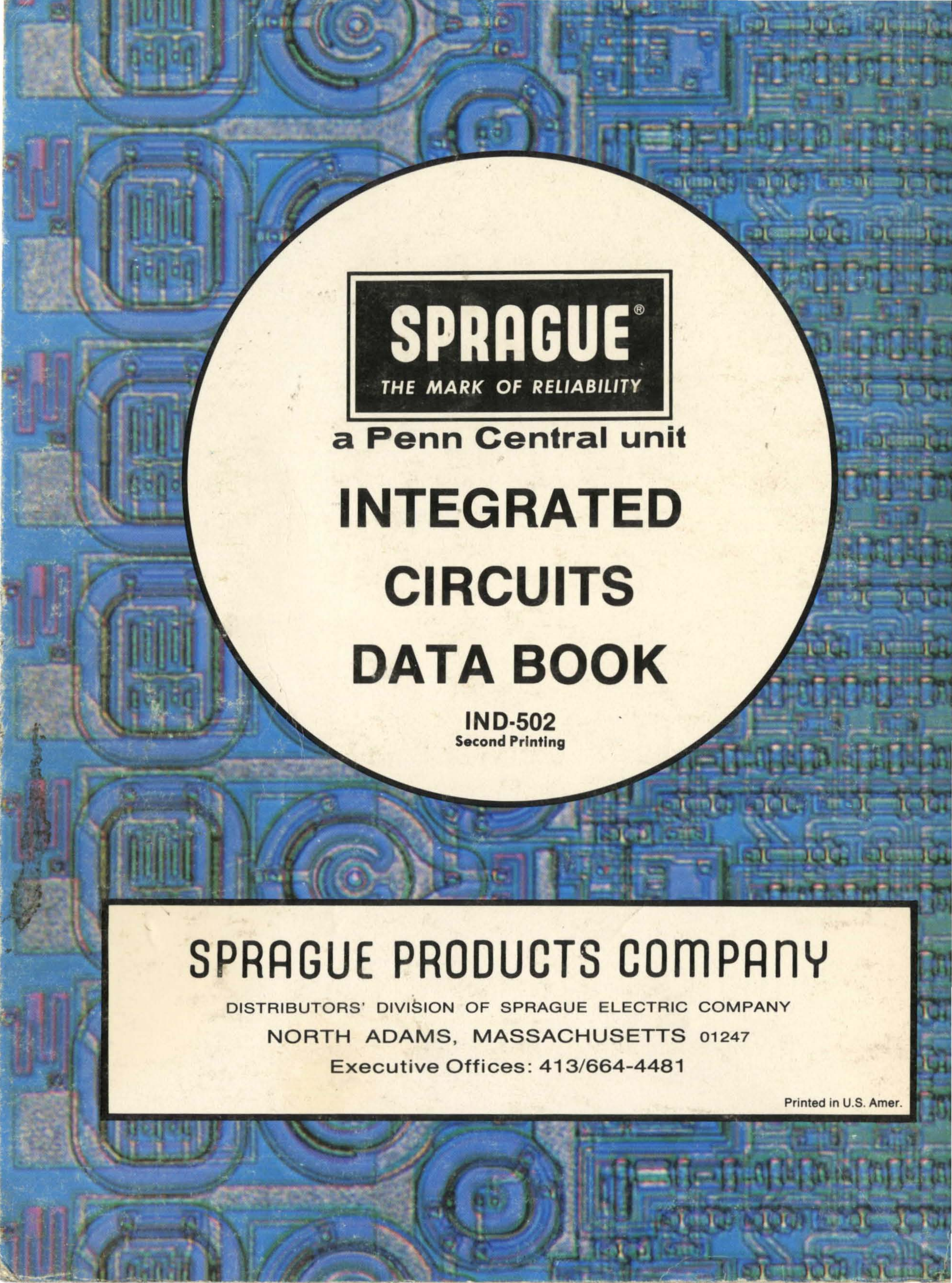


SPRAGUE®

THE MARK OF RELIABILITY

a Penn Central unit

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS DATA BOOK

IND-502
Second Printing

SPRAGUE PRODUCTS COMPANY

DISTRIBUTORS' DIVISION OF SPRAGUE ELECTRIC COMPANY
NORTH ADAMS, MASSACHUSETTS 01247
Executive Offices: 413/664-4481

Printed in U.S. Amer.

SPRAGUE®
THE MARK OF RELIABILITY
a Penn Central unit

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS DATA BOOK

INTERFACE CIRCUITS

- High Voltage
- High Current
- BiMOS and Complex Arrays

LINEAR CIRCUITS

- Radio
- Television
- Audio

HALL EFFECT DEVICES

TRANSISTOR ARRAYS

SPRAGUE ELECTRIC COMPANY
SEMICONDUCTOR DIVISION
INTERFACE AND LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS
115 Northeast Cutoff • Worcester, Mass. 01606 • 617/853-5000

DISCRETE SEMICONDUCTORS AND HALL EFFECT ICs
70 Pembroke Road • Concord, N.H. 03301 • 603/224-1961

Contents

SECTION 1 — GENERAL INFORMATION

SECTION 2 — HIGH-VOLTAGE INTERFACE DRIVERS

SECTION 3 — HIGH-CURRENT INTERFACE DRIVERS

Application Notes:

SECTION 4 — BiMOS AND COMPLEX ARRAY INTERFACE DRIVERS

Application Note:

SECTION 5 — INDUSTRIAL, MILITARY, AND AEROSPACE DEVICES

SECTION 6 — RADIO INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

Application Notes:

SECTION 7 — TELEVISION INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

See Also:

Application Notes:

SECTION 8 — AUDIO INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

SECTION 9 — HALL EFFECT DEVICES

Application Note:

SECTION 10 — TRANSISTOR ARRAYS AND MISCELLANEOUS DEVICES

Applications Note:

SECTION 11 — CUSTOM DEVICES

SECTION 12 — PACKAGE INFORMATION

Package Drawings:

SECTION 1 — GENERAL INFORMATION

Product Index in Numerical Order

ULN-3701Z	(TDA2002) 5- to 10-Watt Audio Power Amplifier	8-19
ULN-3702Z	(TDA2002A) 12-Watt Audio Power Amplifier	8-22
ULN-3703Z	(TDA2003) 10-Watt Audio Power Amplifier	8-27
TPQ-3724 through 3725A	Quad NPN Transistor Arrays	10-48
ULX-3777W	Dual 10-Watt Audio Power Amplifier	8-29
ULX-3788W	20-Watt BTL Audio Power Amplifier	8-31
TPQ-3798 and 3799	Quad PNP Transistor Arrays	10-48
ULX-3804A	A-M/F-M Signal Processor	6-57
ULN-3809A	Phase-Locked Loop Stereo Decoder	6-63
ULN-3810A	Phase-Locked Loop Stereo Decoder	6-66
ULX-3840A	A-M/F-M Signal Processing System	6-69
ULN-3859A	Low-Power, Narrow-Band F-M I-F	6-76
ULN-3889A	(TDA3189) I-F System for F-M Receivers	6-79
TPQ-3904	Quad NPN Transistor Array	10-48
TPQ-3906	Quad PNP Transistor Array	10-48
ULN-3914A	Chroma/Luma Processor	7-32
TPP-4000	Medium-Power Quad Darlington Array	10-47
UCN-4202A	Stepper Motor Translator/Driver	4-2
TPQ-4258 and 4354	Quad PNP Transistor Arrays	10-48
UCN-4401A and 4801A	BiMOS Latch/Drivers	4-9
UCS-4401H and 4801H	Hermetic BiMOS Latched Drivers	5-48
UCN-4805A and 4806A	BiMOS Latched Decoder/Drivers	4-12
UCN-4810A	10-Bit Serial-In, Latched Driver	4-16
UCN-4815A	BiMOS Latch/Source Driver	4-19
UCN-4821A through 4823A	8-Bit Serial-In, Latched Drivers	4-22
TPQ-5400 through 5551	Quad Transistor Arrays	10-48
UDN-5703A through 5707A	Quad Peripheral and Power Drivers	3-87
UDS-5703H through 5707H	Hermetic Peripheral and Power Drivers	5-54
UDN-5711M through 5714M	Dual Peripheral and Power Drivers	3-91
UDS-5711H through 5714H	Hermetic Peripheral and Power Drivers	5-60
UDN-5733M	Quad NOR Peripheral and Power Driver	3-90
UDS-5733H	Hermetic Peripheral and Power Driver	5-59
UDS-5790H and 5791H	Hermetic Quad PIN Diode Drivers	5-66
TPQ-6001 through 6100A	Dual Complementary-Pair Transistor Arrays	10-48
UDN-6116A through 6128A-2	Fluorescent Display Drivers	2-10
UDN-6116R through 6128R-2	Hermetic Fluorescent Display Drivers	2-10
UDN-6138A through 6148A-2	Fluorescent Display Drivers	2-10
UDN-6164A and 6184A	Gas-Discharge Display Digit Drivers	2-14
TPQ-6501 through 6700	Dual Complementary-Pair Transistor Arrays	10-48
UDN-7180A through 7186A	Gas-Discharge Display Segment Drivers	2-16
ULN-8126A	Switched-Mode Power Supply Controller	10-37
ULN-8126R	(SG3526J) Hermetic SMPS Controller	10-37
ULQ-8126A	Switched-Mode Power Supply Controller	10-37
ULQ-8126R	(SG2526J) Hermetic SMPS Controller	10-37
ULS-8126R	(SG1526J) Hermetic SMPS Controller	10-37
ULN-8160A	(NE5560N) Switched-Mode Power Supply Controller	10-42
ULN-8160R	(NE5560F) Hermetic SMPS Controller	10-42
ULS-8160R	(SG5560F) Hermetic SMPS Controller	10-42
ULX-8161M	(NE5561N) Switched-Mode Power Supply Controller	10-45

Sprague Part Numbering Systems

UL N - 2046 A - 1

INSTRUCTIONS.
1 = SELECTED VERSION, SEE DETAIL SPECIFICATIONS
BU = BURNED-IN PARTS TO DOUBLE-DEUCE PROGRAM
MIL = MILITARY GRADE WITH SCREENING TO MIL-STD-883, CLASS B (PACKAGES H, J, AND R ONLY)

PACKAGE DESIGNATION.
A = PLASTIC, 14- THROUGH 28-PIN DUAL IN-LINE
B = PLASTIC, 14- OR 16-PIN WEBBED DUAL IN-LINE
C = UNPACKAGED CHIP
CW = PROBED WAFER
H = GLASS/METAL HERMETIC, 8- THROUGH 18-PIN DUAL IN-LINE
J = GLASS/METAL HERMETIC, 14-PIN FLAT PACK
M = PLASTIC, 8-PIN DUAL IN-LINE
P = DIRECTLY REPLACED BY B PACKAGE
Q = PLASTIC, 16-PIN QUAD IN-LINE
R = CERAMIC/GLASS HERMETIC, 14- THROUGH 18-PIN DUAL IN-LINE
S = PLASTIC, 4-LEAD SINGLE IN-LINE
T = PLASTIC, 3-LEAD SINGLE IN-LINE
U = PLASTIC, 3-LEAD THIN SINGLE IN-LINE
W = PLASTIC, 12-LEAD SINGLE IN-LINE POWER TAB
Y = PLASTIC, 3-LEAD (TO-92)
Z = PLASTIC, 5-LEAD SINGLE IN-LINE POWER TAB (TO-220)
ZH = Z PACKAGE WITH FORMED LEADS FOR HORIZ. MOUNT
ZV = Z PACKAGE WITH FORMED LEADS FOR VERT. MOUNT

DEVICE TYPE (FOUR DIGITS).

OPERATING AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE.
N = COMMERCIAL/INDUSTRIAL, SEE DETAIL SPECIFICATIONS
Q = EXTENDED (−40°C TO +85°C)
S = FULL MILITARY (−55°C TO +125°C)
X = SPECIAL SIGNIFIER FOR PRE-PRODUCTION DEVICES

FAMILY (UC, UD, UG, UL, OR UT).

Sprague Part Numbering Systems

UH D - 400 - 1

INSTRUCTIONS.
1 = SELECTED VERSION, SEE DETAIL SPECIFICATIONS
MIL = MILITARY GRADE WITH SCREENING TO MIL-STD-883, CLASS B (PACKAGES C AND D ONLY)

DEVICE TYPE (THREE DIGITS).

PACKAGE DESIGNATION.
C = GLASS/METAL HERMETIC, 14-PIN FLAT PACK
D = GLASS/METAL HERMETIC, 14 OR 16-PIN DUAL IN-LINE
K = UNPACKAGED CHIP OR PROBED WAFER
P = PLASTIC, 14-, 16-, OR 18-PIN DUAL IN-LINE

FAMILY (UH ONLY)

TPP - 1000

DEVICE TYPE (FOUR DIGITS OR FOUR DIGITS AND LETTER).

FAMILY.
TPP = DARLINGTON ARRAY
TPQ = QUAD TRANSISTOR ARRAY

CROSS-REFERENCE in Numerical Order

The suggested Sprague replacement devices are based on similarity as shown in currently published data. Exact replacement in all applications is not guaranteed and the user should compare the specifications of the competitive and recommended Sprague replacement.

Mfr. Abbreviations:

CS	Cherry Semiconductor
DI	Dionics, Inc.
EXR	Exar Integrated Systems
FER	Ferranti Limited
FSC	Fairchild Semiconductor
GE	General Electric*
HIT	Hitachi Ltd.
ITT	ITT Semiconductors
MIT	Mitsubishi Electric Corp.
MOT	Motorola Semiconductor
NEC	Nippon Electric Co.
NS	National Semiconductor
OKI	Oki Semiconductor
PE	Pro-Electron‡
PLS	Plessey Semiconductor
RCA	RCA
RFA	Rifa
SANY	Sanyo
SG	Silicon General Inc.
SIG	Signetics Corp.
SGS	SGS/ATES
SPC	Sprague Products Co.*
SPR	Sprague Electric Co.
TI	Texas Instruments
TLF	AEG-Telefunken
TOKO	RCL Toko
TOS	Toshiba Corp.

Competitive Part Number	Mfr.	Suggested Sprague Replacement
CA758E	RCA	ULX-3811A§
CA1190E	RCA	ULN-2290B
CA1190Q	RCA	ULN-2290Q
CA1310E	RCA	ULN-3810A
CA1391E	RCA	ULN-2291M*
CA1394E	RCA	ULN-2294M*
CA1398E	RCA	ULN-2298A*
CA2002	RCA	ULN-3701Z
CA2002M	RCA	ULN-3701ZH
CA2004	RCA	ULN-3702Z
CA2004M	RCA	ULN-3702ZH
CA2111AE	RCA	ULN-2111A
CA2136AE	RCA	ULN-2136A
CA3045	RCA	ULS-2045H
CA3045F	RCA	ULS-2045H
CA3046	RCA	ULN-2046A
CA3054	RCA	ULN-2054A
CA3064E	RCA	ULN-2264A*
CA3065	RCA	ULN-2165A*
CA3066	RCA	ULN-2266A*
CA3067	RCA	ULN-2267A*
CA3070	RCA	ULN-2124A*
CA3071	RCA	ULN-2127A*
CA3072	RCA	ULN-2228A*
CA3075	RCA	ULN-2129A*

---

‡European registration; manufactured by various companies including ITT, SGS/ATES, Siemens, Thomson-CSF, AEG-Telefunken, & Valvo.

¶Sprague device includes internal pull-down resistors.

*No longer manufactured — listed for reference only.

†Some differences in specified switching speed with the Sprague device being superior for use with inductive loads.

§Sprague engineering bulletin in preparation.

Competitive Part Number	Mfr.	Suggested Sprague Replacement
CA3081E	RCA	ULN-2081A
CA3082E	RCA	ULN-2082A
CA3083E	RCA	ULN-2083A
CA3086	RCA	ULN-2086A
CA3089E	RCA	ULN-2289A
CA3120E	RCA	ULN-2125A*
CA3121E	RCA	ULN-2269A*
CA3123E	RCA	ULN-2137A*
CA3126Q	RCA	ULN-2262A*
CA3135G	RCA	ULN-2261A
CA3146E	RCA	ULN-2046A-1
CA3153G	RCA	ULN-2297A*
CA3170E	RCA	ULN-2268A*
CA3172G	RCA	ULN-2229A*
CA3183AE	RCA	ULN-2083A-1
CA3183E	RCA	ULN-2083A-1
CA3189E	RCA	ULN-3889A
CA3195	RCA	ULN-2245A
CA10806A	RCA	ULN-3914A
CS102	CS	ULN-3304M
CS122	CS	ULN-3306M
CS166	CS	ULN-2429A
DI302	DI	UDN-7183A
DI502	DI	UDN-6144A†*
DI507	DI	UDN-6116A-1¶
DI509	DI	UDN-6116A-2¶
DI510	DI	UDN-6510A§
DI512	DI	UDN-6118A-1¶
DI514	DI	UDN-6118A-2¶
DS3611N	NS	UDN-3611M
DS3612N	NS	UDN-3612M
DS3613N	NS	UDN-3613M
DS3614N	NS	UDN-3614M
DVR-01		UHP-480
HA1137W	HIT	ULN-2289A*
HA1156W	HIT	ULN-3810A-1
HA1199	HIT	ULN-2249A
HA1364	HIT	ULN-2290Q
HA1377A	HIT	ULX-3777W
HA1388	HIT	ULX-3788W
HA12402	HIT	ULN-2204A
ITT512	ITT	UHP-491
ITT552	ITT	ULN-2001A
ITT554	ITT	ULN-2002A
ITT556	ITT	ULN-2003A
ITT652	ITT	ULN-2001A
ITT654	ITT	ULN-2002A
ITT656	ITT	ULN-2003A
ITT3064	ITT	ULN-2264A*
ITT3065	ITT	ULN-2165A*
KB4402	TOKO	ULN-2289A
KB4409	TOKO	ULN-3810A
L119	SGS	ULX-3908Q*
L180	SGS	ULX-3801Q*
L201	SGS	ULN-2001A
L202	SGS	ULN-2002A
L203	SGS	ULN-2003A
L204	SGS	ULN-2004A
L601	SGS	ULN-2821A
L602	SGS	ULN-2822A
L603	SGS	ULN-2823A
L604	SGS	ULN-2824A
LA705PC	SANY	ULX-3811A§
LA758PC	SANY	ULX-3811A§
LA1160	SANY	ULN-2243A
LA1230	SANY	ULN-2289A*
LA1364	SANY	ULN-2264A*
LA1368	SANY	ULN-2298A*
LA1369	SANY	ULN-2224A
LA3045	SANY	ULS-2045H
LA3046	SANY	ULN-2046A
LA3086	SANY	ULN-2086A

---

‡European registration; manufactured by various companies including ITT, SGS/ATES, Siemens, Thomson-CSF, AEG-Telefunken, & Valvo.

¶Sprague device includes internal pull-down resistors.

*No longer manufactured — listed for reference only.

†Some differences in specified switching speed with the Sprague device being superior for use with inductive loads.

§Sprague engineering bulletin in preparation.

Competitive Part Number	Mfr.	Suggested Sprague Replacement	Competitive Part Number	Mfr.	Suggested Sprague Replacement
LA3089	SANY	ULN-2289A*	LM3070N	NS	ULN-2124A*
LA3301	SANY	ULN-3810A-1	LM3071N	NS	ULN-2127A*
LA3350	SANY	ULN-3810A	LM3072N	NS	ULN-2228A*
LM377N	NS	ULN-2274B*	LM3075N	NS	ULN-2129A*
LM378N	NS	ULN-2278B-1*	LM3086N	NS	ULN-2086A
LM380N	NS	ULN-2280B	LM3089N	NS	ULN-2289A*
LM383AT	NS	ULN-3702Z	LM3611N	NS	UDN-3611M
LM383T	NS	ULN-3701Z	LM3612N	NS	UDN-3612M
LM384N	NS	ULN-2281B*	LM3613N	NS	UDN-3613M
LM746N	NS	ULN-2228A*	LM3614N	NS	UDN-3614M
LM1304	NS	ULN-2120A*	M54523	MIT	ULN-2003A
LM1305	NS	ULN-2122A*	M54524P	MIT	ULN-2001A
LM1307N	NS	ULN-2128A*	M54525P	MIT	ULN-2002A
LM1310N	NS	ULN-3810A-1	M54526P	MIT	ULN-2004A
LM1391N	NS	ULN-2291M*	M54532P	MIT	ULN-2064B
LM1394N	NS	ULN-2294M*	M54562P	MIT	UDN-2982A
LM1800N	NS	ULX-3811A§	M54563P	MIT	UDN-2981A
LM1820N	NS	ULN-2137A*	MC1304	MOT	ULN-2120A*
LM1827N	NS	ULN-2224A	MC1305	MOT	ULN-2122A*
LM1828N	NS	ULN-2228A*	MC1307P	MOT	ULN-2128A*
LM1829N	NS	ULX-2262A*	MC1309	MOT	ULN-3809A
LM1841N	NS	ULN-2136A	MC1310P	MOT	ULN-3810A
LM1848N	NS	ULN-2229A*	MC1310EP	MOT	ULN-3810A
LM1877N	NS	ULN-2274B*	MC1311P	MOT	ULX-3811A§
LM2002T	NS	ULN-3701Z	MC1320P	MOT	ULN-2137A*
LM2002AT	NS	ULN-3702Z	MC1324P	MOT	ULN-2224A
LM2111N	NS	ULN-2111A	MC1326P	MOT	ULN-2226A*
LM2113N	NS	ULN-2111A	MC1327P	MOT	ULN-2217A*
LM3045D	NS	ULS-2045H	MC1328P	MOT	ULN-2228A*
LM3046N	NS	ULN-2046A	MC1329P	MOT	ULN-2229A*
LM3053N	NS	ULN-2209M*	MC1339P	MOT	ULN-2126A*
LM3054N	NS	ULN-2054A	MC1344P	MOT	ULX-3811A§
LM3064N	NS	ULN-2264A*	MC1356P	MOT	ULN-2136A
LM3065N	NS	ULN-2165A*	MC1357P	MOT	ULN-2111A
LM3066N	NS	ULN-2266A*	MC1358P	MOT	ULN-2165A*
LM3067N	NS	ULN-2267A*	MC1364P	MOT	ULN-2264A*

---

‡European registration; manufactured by various companies including ITT, SGS/ATES, Siemens, Thomson-CSF, AEG-Telefunken, & Valvo.

¶Sprague device includes internal pull-down resistors.

*No longer manufactured — listed for reference only.

†Some differences in specified switching speed with the Sprague device being superior for use with inductive loads.

§Sprague engineering bulletin in preparation.

GENERAL INFORMATION (Continued)

Competitive Part Number	Mfr.	Suggested Sprague Replacement
MC1370P	MOT	ULN-2124A*
MC1371P	MOT	ULN-2127A*
MC1375P	MOT	ULN-2129A*
MC1389P	MOT	ULN-2289A*
MC1391P	MOT	ULN-2291M*
MC1394P	MOT	ULN-2294M*
MC1398P	MOT	ULN-2298A*
MC1411L	MOT	ULN-2001R§
MC1411P	MOT	ULN-2001A
MC1412L	MOT	ULN-2002R§
MC1412P	MOT	ULN-2002A
MC1413L	MOT	ULN-2003R§
MC1413P	MOT	ULN-2003A
MC1413TP	MOT	ULQ-2003A§
MC1416L	MOT	ULN-2004R§
MC1416P	MOT	ULN-2004A
MC1417P	MOT	UDN-2580A
MC1471P1	MOT	UDN-5711M
MC1472P1	MOT	UDN-5712M
MC1473P1	MOT	UDN-5713M
MC1474P1	MOT	UDN-5714M
MC3346	MOT	ULN-2046A
MC3386P	MOT	ULN-2086A
MFC4050	MOT	ULN-2135E*
ML3045		ULS-2045H
ML3046		ULN-2046A
ML3086		ULN-2086A
MSL912R	OKI	UDN-6118A-2
N2211A	SIG	ULN-2211B
N2212A	SIG	ULN-2212B*
N5065A	SIG	ULN-2165A*
N5070B	SIG	ULN-2124A*
N5071A	SIG	ULN-2127A*
N5072A	SIG	ULN-2228A*
N5111A	SIG	ULN-2111A
NA3086		ULN-2086A
NE5501N	SIG	ULN-2021A
NE5502N	SIG	ULN-2022A
NE5503N	SIG	ULN-2023A
NE5504N	SIG	ULN-2024A
NE5560F	SIG	ULN-8160R
NE5560N	SIG	ULN-8160A
NE5561N	SIG	ULX-8161M
NE5601N	SIG	ULN-2001A
NE5602N	SIG	ULN-2002A
NE5603N	SIG	ULN-2003A
NE5604N	SIG	ULN-2004A
PA239	GE	ULN-2126A*
PBD352301J	RFA	ULN-2001R§
PBD352301N	RFA	ULN-2001A
PBD352302J	RFA	ULN-2004R§
PBD352302N	RFA	ULN-2004A
PBD352303J	RFA	ULN-2003R§
PBD352303N	RFA	ULN-2003A
PBD352304J	RFA	ULN-2002R§
PBD352304N	RFA	ULN-2002A
PBD352311N	RFA	ULN-2021A
PBD352312N	RFA	ULN-2024A
PBD352313N	RFA	ULN-2023A
PBD352314N	RFA	ULN-2022A
PBD353801J	RFA	ULN-2801R§
PBD353802J	RFA	ULN-2804R§
PBD353803J	RFA	ULN-2803R§
PBD353804J	RFA	ULN-2802R§
SA594		UDN-6118A
SE5560F	SIG	ULS-8160R
SFC2046E		ULN-2046A
SFC2054EC		ULN-2054A
SFC2086E		ULN-2086A
SG1526J	SG	ULS-8126R
SG2001J	SG	ULQ-2001R
SG2001N	SG	ULN-2001A

---

‡European registration; manufactured by various companies including ITT, SGS/ATES, Siemens, Thomson-CSF, AEG-Telefunken, & Valvo.

¶Sprague device includes internal pull-down resistors.

*No longer manufactured — listed for reference only.

†Some differences in specified switching speed with the Sprague device being superior for use with inductive loads.

§Sprague engineering bulletin in preparation.

Competitive Part Number	Mfr.	Suggested Sprague Replacement	Competitive Part Number	Mfr.	Suggested Sprague Replacement
SG2002J	SG	ULQ-2002R	SL3183E	PLS	ULN-2083A-1
SG2002N	SG	ULN-2002A	SN75064NE	TI	ULN-2064B
SG2003J	SG	ULQ-2003R	SN75065NE	TI	ULN-2065B
SG2003N	SG	ULN-2003A	SN75066NE	TI	ULN-2066B
SG2004J	SG	ULQ-2004R	SN75067NE	TI	ULN-2067B
SG2004N	SG	ULN-2004A	SN75068NE	TI	ULN-2068B
SG2526J	SG	ULQ-8126R	SN75069NE	TI	ULN-2069B
SG2841N	SG	UDN-2841B	SN75074NE	TI	ULN-2074B
SG3045J	SG	ULS-2045H	SN75075NE	TI	ULN-2075B
SG3081N	SG	ULN-2081A	SN75437ND	TI	UDN-2541B§
SG3082N	SG	ULN-2082A	SN75466J	TI	ULN-2021R§
SG3086N	SG	ULN-2086A	SN75466N	TI	ULN-2021A
SG3146N	SG	ULN-2046A-1	SN75467J	TI	ULN-2022R§
SG3183N	SG	ULN-2083A-1	SN75467N	TI	ULN-2022A
SG3526J	SG	ULN-8126R	SN75468J	TI	ULN-2023R§
SG3821J	SG	ULS-2045H	SN75468N	TI	ULN-2023A
SG3821N	SG	ULN-2046A	SN75469J	TI	ULN-2024R§
SG3822N	SG	ULN-2054A	SN75469N	TI	ULN-2024A
SG3851J	SG	ULQ-2011R	SN75471P	TI	UDN-3611M†
SG3851N	SG	ULN-2021A	SN75472P	TI	UDN-3612M†
SG3852J	SG	ULQ-2012R	SN75473P	TI	UDN-3613M†
SG3852N	SG	ULN-2022A	SN75474P	TI	UDN-3614M†
SG3853J	SG	ULQ-2013R	SN75476P	TI	UDN-5711M†
SG3853N	SG	ULN-2023A	SN75477P	TI	UDN-5712M†
SG3854N	SG	ULN-2024A	SN75478P	TI	UDN-5713M†
SG3886N	SG	ULN-2086A	SN75479P	TI	UDN-5714M†
SG6118N	SG	UDN-6118A	SN76104N	TI	ULN-2120A*
SL3045C	PLS	ULS-2045H	SN76105N	TI	ULN-2122A*
SL3046C	PLS	ULN-2046A	SN76110N	TI	ULN-2128A*
SL3054	PLS	ULN-2054A	SN76111N	TI	ULN-2121A*
SL3081C	PLS	ULN-2081A	SN76113N	TI	ULN-2128A*
SL3082C	PLS	ULN-2082A	SN76115N	TI	ULN-3810A
SL3083E	PLS	ULN-2083A	SN76116N	TI	ULX-3811A§
SL3086	PLS	ULN-2086A	SN76130N	TI	ULN-2126A*
SL3145E	PLS	ULS-2045H	SN76177ND	TI	ULN-2278B*
SL3146E	PLS	ULN-2046A-1	SN76226N	TI	ULN-2216A*

---

‡European registration; manufactured by various companies including ITT, SGS/ATES, Siemens, Thomson-CSF, AEG-Telefunken, & Valvo.

¶Sprague device includes internal pull-down resistors.

*No longer manufactured — listed for reference only.

†Some differences in specified switching speed with the Sprague device being superior for use with inductive loads.

§Sprague engineering bulletin in preparation.

Competitive Part Number	Mfr.	Suggested Sprague Replacement	Competitive Part Number	Mfr.	Suggested Sprague Replacement
SN76227N	TI	ULN-2217A*	TD62074P	TOS	ULN-2074B
SN76228N	TI	ULN-2218A*	TD62101P	TOS	ULN-2001A
SN76242N	TI	ULN-2124A*	TD62103P	TOS	ULN-2003A
SN76243AN	TI	ULN-2127A*	TD62104P	TOS	ULN-2004A
SN76246N	TI	ULN-2228A*	TD62705P	TOS	UHP-491
SN76266N	TI	ULN-2266A*	TDA1060	PE‡	ULN-8160A
SN76267N	TI	ULN-2267A*	TDA1083	PE‡	ULN-2204A
SN76298N	TI	ULN-2298A*	TDA1090	PE‡	ULN-2242A
SN76564N	TI	ULN-2264A*	TDA1170	PE‡	ULN-2270Q
SN76565N	TI	ULN-2264A*	TDA1190	PE‡	ULX-3908Q*
SN76591P	TI	ULN-2291M*	TDA1190P	PE‡	ULN-2290B
SN76594P	TI	ULN-2294M*	TDA1190Z	PE‡	ULN-2290Q
SN76635N	TI	ULN-2137A*	TDA1200	PE‡	ULN-2289A*
SN76642N	TI	ULN-2111A	TDA1230	PE‡	ULX-3801Q*
SN76643N	TI	ULN-2111A	TDA1327	PE‡	ULN-2217A*
SN76665N	TI	ULN-2165A*	TDA2002	PE‡	ULN-3701Z
SN76669N	TI	ULN-2136A	TDA2002A	PE‡	ULN-3702Z
SN76675N	TI	ULN-2129A*	TDA2002H	PE‡	ULN-3701ZH
SN76678P	TI	ULN-2209M*	TDA2002V	PE‡	ULN-3701ZV
SN76688ND	TI	ULN-2211B	TDA2003H	PE‡	ULN-3703ZH
SN76689N	TI	ULN-2289A*	TDA2003V	PE‡	ULN-3703ZV
SN76883N	TI	ULX-2230A*	TDA3189	PE‡	ULN-3889A
TA7070P	TOS	ULN-2264A*	TDA3190	PE‡	ULN-2290B
TA7103P	TOS	ULN-2224A	TDA3190P	PE‡	ULN-2290B
TA7141AP	TOS	ULN-2217A*	TDA3950A	PE‡	ULN-2220A*
TA7157P	TOS	ULN-3810A	TVCM-1	SPC	ULN-2114W*
TA7613P	TOS	ULN-2204A	TVCM-2	SPC	ULN-2114A*
TAA930		ULN-2111A	TVCM-3	SPC	ULN-2114K*
TBA395		ULN-2218A*	TVCM-4	SPC	ULN-2111A
TBA396		ULN-2219A*	TVCM-5	SPC	ULN-2111A
TCA3089	PE‡	ULN-2289A*	TVCM-6	SPC	ULN-2120A*
TCA3189	PE‡	ULN-3889A	TVCM-7	SPC	ULN-2122A*
TD62001P	TOS	ULN-2001A	TVCM-8	SPC	ULN-2124A*
TD62002P	TOS	ULN-2002A	TVCM-9	SPC	ULN-2127A*
TD62003P	TOS	ULN-2003A	TVCM-10	SPC	ULN-2128A*
TD62004P	TOS	ULN-2004A	TVCM-11	SPC	ULN-2165A*
TD62064P	TOS	ULN-2064B	TVCM-12	SPC	ULN-2121A*

---

‡European registration; manufactured by various companies including ITT, SGS/ATES, Siemens, Thomson-CSF, AEG-Telefunken, & Valvo.

¶Sprague device includes internal pull-down resistors.

*No longer manufactured — listed for reference only.

†Some differences in specified switching speed with the Sprague device being superior for use with inductive loads.

§Sprague engineering bulletin in preparation.

Competitive Part Number	Mfr.	Suggested Sprague Replacement
TVCM-13	SPC	ULN-2126A*
TVCM-14	SPC	ULN-2131M*
TVCM-15	SPC	ULN-2125A*
TVCM-16	SPC	ULN-2129A*
TVCM-17	SPC	ULN-2135E*
TVCM-18	SPC	ULN-2136A
TVCM-19	SPC	ULN-2137A*
TVCM-20	SPC	ULN-2209M*
TVCM-21	SPC	ULN-2224A
TVCM-22	SPC	ULN-2228A*
TVCM-23	SPC	ULN-2274B*
TVCM-24	SPC	ULN-2276P*
TVCM-25	SPC	ULN-2278B*
TVCM-26	SPC	ULN-2278B*
TVCM-27	SPC	ULN-2298A*
TVCM-28	SPC	ULN-2211B
TVCM-29	SPC	ULX-3811A§
TVCM-30	SPC	ULN-2264A*
TVCM-33	SPC	ULN-2267A*
TVCM-34	SPC	ULN-2269A*
TVCM-35	SPC	ULN-2280B
TVCM-36	SPC	ULN-2281B*
TVCM-37	SPC	ULN-2285A*
TVCM-38	SPC	ULN-2285P*
TVCM-39	SPC	ULN-2289A*
TVCM-40	SPC	ULN-2298A*
TVCM-62	SPC	ULX-3811A§
TVCM-65	SPC	ULN-2278B*
TVCM-66	SPC	ULN-2046A
TVCM-67	SPC	ULN-2054A
TVCM-68	SPC	ULN-2208M*
TVCM-73	SPC	ULN-3810A
U417B	TLF	ULN-2289A*
UA704PC	FSC	ULN-2211B
UA705PC	FSC	ULX-3811A§
UA720PC	FSC	ULN-2137A*
UA729PC	FSC	ULN-2122A*
UA732PC	FSC	ULN-2120A*
UA737EC	FSC	ULN-2114K*
UA739PC	FSC	ULN-2126A*
UA746PC	FSC	ULN-2228A*
UA753TC	FSC	ULN-2209M*
UA758PC	FSC	ULX-3811A§
UA767PC	FSC	ULN-2128A*
UA780PC	FSC	ULN-2124A*
UA781PC	FSC	ULN-2127A*
UA787PC	FSC	ULN-2262A*
UA1391TC	FSC	ULN-2291M*
UA1394TC	FSC	ULN-2294M*
UA2136PC	FSC	ULN-2136A
UA3045DM	FSC	ULS-2045H
UA3046PC	FSC	ULN-2046A
UA3054PC	FSC	ULN-2054A
UA3064PC	FSC	ULN-2264A*
UA3065PC	FSC	ULN-2165A*
UA3075PC	FSC	ULN-2129A*
UA3066PC	FSC	ULN-2266A*
UA3067PC	FSC	ULN-2267A*
UA3086PC	FSC	ULN-2086A
UA3089PC	FSC	ULN-2289A*
UA7327	FSC	ULN-2270B
UCN4810N	TI	UCN-4810A
UDN2841NE	TI	UDN-2841B
UDN2845NE	TI	UDN-2845B
UDN5711N	TI	UDN-5711M
UDN5712N	TI	UDN-5712M
UDN5713N	TI	UDN-5713M
UDN5714N	TI	UDN-5714M
UDN-6164A	SPR	UDN-6116A-1
UDN-6184A	SPR	UDN-6118A-1
UGN-3600M	SPR	UGN-3604M
UGN-3601M	SPR	UGN-3605M
ULN2001AJ	TI	ULN-2001R§
ULN2001AN	TI	ULN-2001A
ULN2002AJ	TI	ULN-2002R§
ULN2002AN	TI	ULN-2002A
ULN2003AJ	TI	ULN-2003R§
ULN2003AN	TI	ULN-2003A
ULN2004AJ	TI	ULN-2004R§
ULN2004AN	TI	ULN-2004A

---

‡European registration; manufactured by various companies including ITT, SGS/ATES, Siemens, Thomson-CSF, AEG-Telefunken, & Valvo.

¶Sprague device includes internal pull-down resistors.

*No longer manufactured — listed for reference only.

†Some differences in specified switching speed with the Sprague device being superior for use with inductive loads.

§Sprague engineering bulletin in preparation.

Competitive Part Number	Mfr.	Suggested Sprague Replacement	Competitive Part Number	Mfr.	Suggested Sprague Replacement
ULN2005AJ	TI	ULN-2005R§	XR2001CN	EXR	ULN-2001R§
ULN2005AN	TI	ULN-2005A	XR2001P	EXR	ULQ-2001A§
ULN2064NE	TI	ULN-2064B	XR2002CN	EXR	ULN-2002R§
ULN2065NE	TI	ULN-2065B	XR2002P	EXR	ULQ-2002A§
ULN2066NE	TI	ULN-2066B	XR2003CN	EXR	ULN-2003R§
ULN2067NE	TI	ULN-2067B	XR2003P	EXR	ULQ-2003A§
ULN2068	MOT	ULN-2068B	XR2004CN	EXR	ULN-2004R§
ULN2068NE	TI	ULN-2068B	XR2004P	EXR	ULQ-2004A§
ULN2069NE	TI	ULN-2069B	XR2011CN	EXR	ULN-2011R§
ULN2074NE	TI	ULN-2074B	XR2011CP	EXR	ULN-2011A
ULN2075NE	TI	ULN-2075B	XR2012CN	EXR	ULN-2012R§
ULN-2110A	SPR	ULN-3810A	XR2012CP	EXT	ULN-2012A
ULN-2113A	SPR	ULN-2111A	XR2013CN	EXR	ULN-2013R§
ULN-2114A	SPR	ULN-2228A*	XR2013CP	EXR	ULN-2013A
ULN-2209V		ULN-2209M*	XR2014CN	EXR	ULN-2014R§
ULN-2210A	SPR	ULN-3810A	XR2014CP	EXR	ULN-2014A
ULN-2225P	SPR	ULN-2211B	XR2201CP	EXR	ULN-2001A
ULN-2226A	SPR	ULN-2224A	XR2202CP	EXR	ULN-2002A
ULN-2244A	SPR	ULX-3811A§	XR2203CP	EXR	ULN-2003A
ULN-2275P	SPR	ULN-2274B*	XR2204CP	EXR	ULN-2004A
ULN-2277P	SPR	ULN-2278B*	XR2205CP	EXR	ULN-2005A
ULN-2287A	SPR	ULN-2289A*	XR6118P	EXR	UDN-6118A
ULN-2301M	SPR	ULN-2300M*	XR6128P	EXR	UDN-6128A
ULN-3006M	SPR	UGN-3201M	ZN1060	FER	ULN-8160A
ULN-3006T	SPR	UGN-3019T	512	ITT	UHP-491
ULN-3007M	SPR	UGN-3203M	552	ITT	ULN-2001A
ULN-3008M	SPR	UGN-3501M	554	ITT	ULN-2002A
ULN-3008T	SPR	UGN-3501T	556	ITT	ULN-2003A
ULN-3100M	SPR	UGN-3604M	652	ITT	ULN-2001A
ULN-3101M	SPR	UGN-3605M	654	ITT	ULN-2002A
ULN-3330Y-2	SPR	ULN-3330Y	656	ITT	ULN-2003A
ULN-3905A	SPR	ULN-3914A	9665DC	FSC	ULN-2001R§
ULS-3006T	SPR	UGS-3019T	9665PC	FSC	ULN-2001A
UPA2001C	NEC	ULN-2001A	9666DC	FSC	ULN-2002R§
UPA2002C	NEC	ULN-2002A	9666PC	FSC	ULN-2002A
UPA2003C	NEC	ULN-2003A	9667DC	FSC	ULN-2003R§
UPA2004C	NEC	ULN-2004A	9667PC	FSC	ULN-2003A
XR1310CP	EXR	ULN-3810A	9668DC	FSC	ULN-2004R§
XR1800P	EXR	ULX-3811A§	9668PC	FSC	ULN-2004A

---

‡European registration; manufactured by various companies including ITT, SGS/ATES, Siemens, Thomson-CSF, AEG-Telefunken, & Valvo.

¶Sprague device includes internal pull-down resistors.

*No longer manufactured — listed for reference only.

†Some differences in specified switching speed with the Sprague device being superior for use with inductive loads.

§Sprague engineering bulletin in preparation.

HOW TO ORDER

TO PLACE AN ORDER, obtain price and delivery, or request additional technical literature, call or write your local sales office (see inside back cover) or:

From U.S.A. Sprague Electric Co.
Marshall Street
North Adams, MA 01247
413-664-4411

From Asia Sprague World Trade Corp.
G.P.O. Box 4289
Eastern Branch, Hong Kong
5-626231-4

From Europe Sprague World Trade Corp.
Case Postale 436
1215 Geneva Airport 15
Geneva, Switzerland
022-98-4021

REQUESTS FOR additional technical information on standard or custom devices (also see Section 6) may be sent to the appropriate manufacturing facility:

For all monolithic integrated circuits except Hall effect devices,

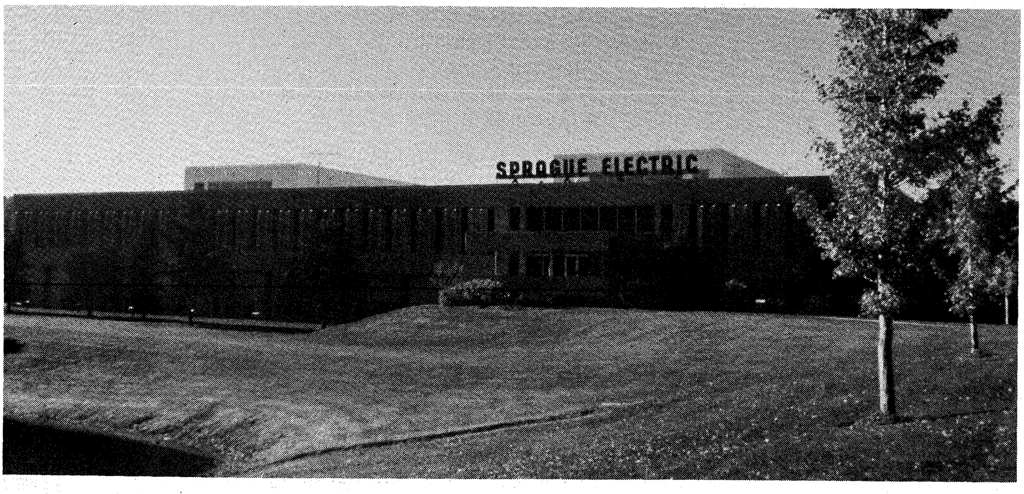
Sprague Electric Co.
115 Northeast Cutoff
Worcester, MA 01606
617-853-5000

For discrete semiconductors and Hall effect devices,

Sprague Electric Co.
70 Pembroke Road
Concord, NH 03301
603-224-1961

SPRAGUE FACILITIES

Sprague Electric Company manufactures active and passive components in 17 locations in the United States and in five countries in Europe and the Far East. Headquarters of the Semiconductor Division is located in Worcester, Mass. All semiconductor wafer fabrication is done in the Worcester plant, as are all services integral to its support. Volume assembly operations are located both in Worcester and in Manila, Philippines. Marketing and sales offices and sales representatives are located throughout the United States and Canada, Latin America, Europe, Japan, Africa, and the Far East.



INTEGRATED CIRCUIT OPERATIONS, Worcester, Massachusetts

Semiconductor Operations

The integrated circuits operation of the Sprague Electric Semiconductor Division is located in a modern 115,000-square-foot plant in Worcester, Mass. Discrete components, such as transistors and diodes, and Hall effect integrated circuits are manufactured at the division's Concord, N.H., plant, which occupies some 30,000 square feet of floor space.

Sprague Electric is a leading manufacturer of volume integrated circuits serving the consumer, industrial controls, and peripherals markets. Production process technologies include complementary metal-gate MOS, high-voltage and high-current bipolar, and high-performance bipolar linear. This breadth of process technology makes it possible for Sprague Electric to manufacture optimal cost-performance integrated circuits.

TRANSISTOR OPERATIONS, Concord, New Hampshire

How Integrated Circuits are Shipped

Integrated circuits are shipped in one of these carriers:

A-Channel Anti-Static Plastic Tubing
TO-220 Plastic Magazine
Individual Plastic Box

Integrated circuit chips are shipped in either unscribed wafer form or individually partitioned in a plastic box.

Quality Control and Reliability

All critical points in the manufacturing processes of Sprague Electric integrated circuits are carefully monitored for compliance to engineering specifications. Electrical tests are made on 100% of the parts by automatic test systems. Lot sampling assures meeting customer A.Q.L. requirements. Calibration of test standards and equipment is performed at periodic intervals in order to maintain test accuracy.

Sprague Electric Company conducts a continuing reliability assurance program to detect deviations in device characteristics. Test samples are taken at random from each lot and are subjected to testing for performance evaluation and specification compliance. Routinely, finished samples are subjected to all electrical performance tests. A copy of the quality control inspection plan used for specific integrated circuits is available on request.

ENGINEERING BULLETINS

The information in this data book is equivalent to the Sprague Engineering Bulletins listed below. If an individual bulletin and this data book are compared, the latest revision takes precedence. For example, the ULQ-2801R, described on page 5-26 (Bulletin 29304.4A), supersedes Bulletin 29304.4, which is presently in print. If that bulletin is revised identical to this data book, it will receive the 'A' revision letter. If additional revisions beyond what appear here are incorporated, the bulletin would then receive a 'B' revision letter.

Part Number	Bulletin Number	
UHC/UHD-400 through 433-1	29300.1	3P
UHP-400 through 433-1	29300B	2P
UHP-480 through 482	29301C	2P
UHD/UHP-490 and 491	29302	2P
UHP-495	29303A	
UHC/UHD-500 through 533	29300.1	3P
UHP-500 through 533	29300B	2P
TPP-1000 and 2000	29714	
ULN-2001A through 2015A	29304B	2P
ULS-2001H through 2015H	29304.1B	
ULQ-2001R through 2015R	29304.1B	
ULN-2021A through 2025A	29304B	2P
ULS-2021H through 2025H	29304.1B	
ULN-2031A through 2033A	29710A	2P
ULS-2045H	29707	2P
ULN-2046A	29707	2P
ULN-2046A-1	—	
ULN-2047A	29712	2P
ULN-2054A	29708A	2P
ULN-2061M and 2062M	29305B	2P
ULN-2064B through 2077B	29305B	2P
ULS-2064H through 2077H	29305.1	
ULN-2081A and 2082A	29709	
ULN-2083A	29713	2P
ULN-2083A-1	—	
ULS-2083H	29713	2P
ULN-2086A	—	
ULN-2111A	27102E	2P
ULN-2136A	27102.40B	2P
ULN-2140A	29015.210A	2P
ULS-2140H	29015.210A	2P
ULN-2204A	27121.50A	
ULN-2211B	27110.30B	
TPQ-2221 and 2222	29711	
ULN-2224A	27103.12B	
ULN-2231A	27115.20	
ULN-2240A	27121.62	
ULN-2241A	27121.61	
ULN-2242A	27121.60A	
ULN-2243A	27105.1	
ULN-2245A	27109.101	
ULN-2249A	27121.10	
ULN-2260A	27119.2	
ULN-2261A	27104.10	
ULN-2270B and 2270Q	27124.10	
ULN-2280B	27117.11A	
ULN-2283B and 2283B-1	27117.21	2P
ULN-2290B and 2290Q	27110.32	2P
ULN-2350C and 2351C	27405	
ULN-2401A	27460	
ULN-2429A	27461	
ULN-2430M	27462	
TPQ-2483 and 2484	29711	
UDN-2540B	—	
UDN-2580A through 2588A	29316	
UDN-2595A	29320	
ULN-2801A through 2815A	29304.3A	2P
ULS-2801H through 2815H	29304.4A	
ULQ-2801R through 2815R	29304.4A	
ULN-2821A through 2825A	29304.3A	2P
ULS-2821H through 2825H	29304.4A	
UDN-2841B through 2846B	29314	2P
UTN-2886B and 2888A	29401	2P
TPQ-2906 and 2907	29711	
UDN-2949Z	29318	2P
UDN-2952B and 2952W	29319	
UDN-2956A and 2957A	29309A	2P
UDQ-2956R and 2957R	29309.1A	

NOTE: 2P (2nd printing) indicates minor changes and/or corrections not normally affecting device performance.

ENGINEERING BULLETINS (Continued)

Part Number	Bulletin Number	
UDN-2981A through 2984A	29310A	
UDS-2981H through 2984H	29310.1	2P
TPP-3000	29714	
UGH-3013T	27603A	
UGN/UGS-3019T	27601A	
UGN/UGS-3020T	27602A	
UGN/UGS-3030T	27606	
UGN-3201M and 3203M	27604	
UGN-3220S	27605	
ULN-3304M	27450.01	2P
ULN-3305M	27450.10	2P
ULN-3306M	27450.12	2P
ULN-3330Y	27480A	
UGN-3501M	27500.1	
UGN-3501T	27500	
UGN-3604M and 3605M	27120C	
UDN-3611M through 3614M	29308	2P
UDS-3611H through 3614H	29308.1	
ULN-3701Z	27117.31	
ULN-3702Z	27117.33	
ULN-3703Z	27117.34	
TPQ-3724 through 3725A	29711	
ULX-3777W	27117.60	
ULX-3788W	27117.61	
TPQ-3798 and 3799	29711	
ULX-3804A	27121.52	
ULN-3809A	27109.112	
ULN-3810A	27109.113	
ULX-3840A	27121.64	
ULN-3859A	27105.10	
ULN-3889A	27102.62	
TPQ-3904	29711	

Part Number	Bulletin Number	
TPQ-3906	29711	
ULN-3914A	27125	
TPP-4000	29714	
UCN-4202A	26184	2P
UCN-4401A	26180A	
UCS-4401H	26180.1	
UCN-4801A	26180A	
UCS-4801H	26180.1	
UCN-4805A and 4806A	26181	2P
UCN-4810A	26182	2P
UCN-4815A	26183	2P
UCN-4821A through 4823A	26185	
UDN-5703A through 5707A	29306	2P
UDS-5703H through 5707H	29306.1	2P
UDN-5711M through 5714M	29307A	2P
UDS-5711H through 5714H	29307.1	
UDN-5733M	29306	2P
UDS-5733H	29306.1	2P
UDS-5790H and 5791H	29315.1	2P
TPQ-6001 through 6100A	29711	
UDN-6116A through 6128A-2	29313B	2P
UDN-6116A through 6128R-2	29313B	2P
UDN-6138A through 6148A-2	29313B	2P
UDN-6164A and 6184A	29312B	
TPQ-6501 through 6700	29711	
UDN-7180A through 7186A	29311A	2P
ULN-8126A and 8126R	27466.10	
ULQ-8126A and 8126R	27466.10	
ULS-8126R	27466.10	
ULN-8160A and 8160R	27466	
ULS-8160R	27466	
ULX-8161M	27466.1	

NOTE: 2P (2nd printing) indicates minor changes and/or corrections not normally affecting device performance.

SECTION 2 — HIGH-VOLTAGE INTERFACE DRIVERS

Application Notes:

SELECTION GUIDE TO HIGH-VOLTAGE INTERFACE DRIVERS

	Absolute Maximum Ratings		
Device Type	I_{OUT}	V_{OUT}	Outputs
UHP-480	15 mA	130 V	Sink 5
UHP-481	15 mA	130 V	Sink 7
UHP-482	15 mA	130 V	Sink 8
UHD/UHP-490	−30 mA	−80 V	Source 5
UHD/UHP-491	−30 mA	−80 V	Source 6
UHP-495	−30 mA	−80 V	Source 6
UDN-6116A/R	−40 mA	85 V	Source 6
UDN-6116A-1	−40 mA	115 V	Source 6
UDN-6116A/R-2	−40 mA	65 V	Source 6
UDN-6118A/R	−40 mA	85 V	Source 8
UDN-6118A-1	−40 mA	115 V	Source 8
UDN-6118A/R-2	−40 mA	65 V	Source 8
UDN-6126A/R	−40 mA	85 V	Source 6
UDN-6126A-1	−40 mA	115 V	Source 6
UDN-6126A/R-2	−40 mA	65 V	Source 6
UDN-6128A/R	−40 mA	85 V	Source 8
UDN-6128A-1	−40 mA	115 V	Source 8
UDN-6128A/R-2	−40 mA	65 V	Source 8
UDN-6138A	−40 mA	±40 V	Source 8
UDN-6138A-2	−40 mA	±30 V	Source 8
UDN-6148A	−40 mA	±40 V	Source 8
UDN-6148A-2	−40 mA	±30 V	Source 8
UDN-6164A	−40 mA	115 V	Source 6
UDN-6184A	−40 mA	115 V	Source 8
UDN-7180A	20 mA	−115 V	Sink 8
UDN-7183A	3.25 mA	−115 V	Sink 8
UDN-7184A	2.0 mA	−115 V	Sink 8
UDN-7186A	1.0 mA	−115 V	Sink 8

SERIES UHP-480 HIGH-VOLTAGE DISPLAY DRIVERS

Features:

- Reliable Monolithic Integrated Construction
- Low-Output Leakage Current
- High-Voltage Output Capability
- Small Size
- 130 Volt Breakdown

Description

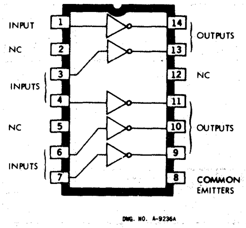
SERIES UHP-480 display drivers are bipolar monolithic integrated circuits — high-voltage switches designed for interface applications between MOS or open-collector TTL logic and gas discharge displays. They are packaged in industry standard dual-in-line plastic packages and are available with 5 (UHP-480), 7 (UHP-481), or 8 (UHP-482) switches per package.

Applications

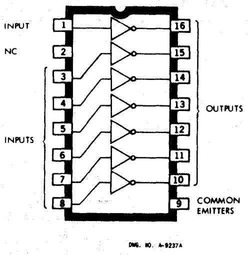
Sprague Series UHP-480 drivers may be used with gas discharge displays, such as Burroughs Panaplex®, Cherry Plasma-Lux® and Beckman SP Series devices, intended for use in the cathode portion of the displays. Applications include calculators, DVM's, DMM's, DPM's, mini-computers, clocks, etc. These drivers replace the major portion of discrete components typically required to interface between a MOS calculator or counter/decoder circuit and a gas discharge display. Their high reliability and small size make them an excellent choice for applications where space is at a premium.

® Panaplex is a registered trademark of the Burroughs Corporation

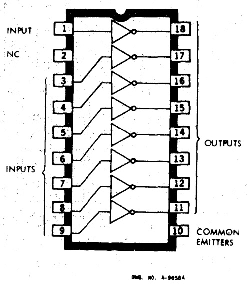
® Plasma-Lux is a registered trademark of Cherry Electrical Products Corporation



UHP-480
14-Lead Dual In-Line



UHP-481
16-Lead Dual In-Line



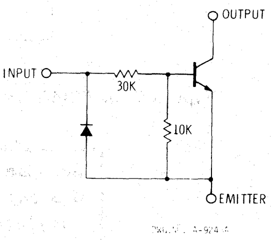
UHP-482
18-Lead Dual In-Line

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Output Voltage	135V
Output Sink Current	10 mA
Input Voltage	30 V
Diode Forward Current	30 mA
Package Power Dissipation at +25°C (UHP-480/481)	1.00 W *
(UHP-482)	1.14 W **
Operating Temperature Range	−20°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C

*Derate at the rate of 8.0 mW/°C above +25°C.

**Derate at the rate of 9.1 mW/°C above +25°C.

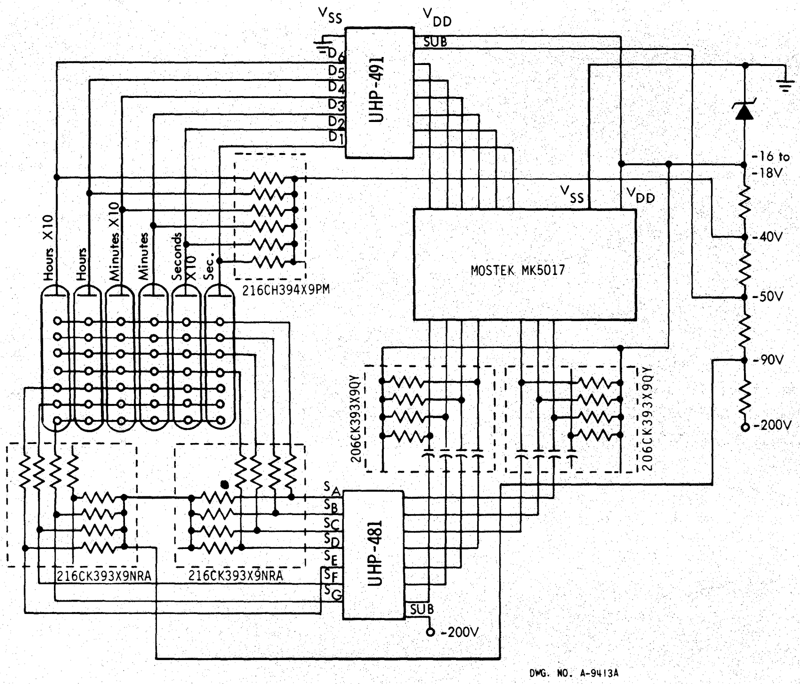


UHP-480, 481 and 482 (1 Driver)

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS @ T_A = 25°C unless otherwise specified

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions	Limits Min.	Limits Typ.	Limits Max.	Units
Output Sink Current	I_{OUT}	V_{IN} = 4V, V_{CE} = 5V	2.0	5.5	—	mA
		V_{IN} = 5V, V_{CE} = 5V	3.0	7.0	—	mA
		V_{IN} = 6V, V_{CE} = 5V	4.0	8.0	—	mA
		V_{IN} = 7V, V_{CE} = 5V	5.0	9.0	—	mA
Output Leakage Current	I_{CEX}	V_{IN} = 0V, V_{CE} = 130V	—	0.2	1.5	μA
		V_{IN} = 0V, V_{CE} = 130V, T_A = 70°C	—	1.5	15	μA
Input Current	I_{IN}	V_{IN} = 7V	—	200	350	μA
		V_{IN} = 15V	—	490	700	μA
Output Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(SAT)}$	I_{OUT} = 5.5mA, V_{IN} = 9V	—	1.3	2.5	V
Turn-on Delay Time	t_{ON}	R_L = 56kΩ, V_{CC} = 130V	—	2	5	μs
Turn-off Delay Time	t_{OFF}	R_L = 56kΩ, V_{CC} = 130V	—	2	5	μs

TYPICAL CLOCK APPLICATION



Type 206C and 216C are single in-line networks

Because of the high input impedance of these devices, they are susceptable to static discharge damage sometimes associated with handling and testing. Therefore, techniques similar to those used for handling MOS devices should be employed.

SERIES 490 and 491
HIGH-VOLTAGE DISPLAY DRIVERS

FEATURES

- Reliable Monolithic Integrated Construction
- Low Output Leakage Currents
- High Output Breakdown Voltages
- Small Size

Description

The Series 490 and 491 high-voltage display drivers are bipolar monolithic integrated circuits designed for interfacing MOS or other low-voltage circuitry with high-voltage gas discharge displays or loads. These drivers replace most of the discrete components normally required to drive multiplexed gas discharge displays from MOS calculator or clock circuits. The Series 490 and 491 high-voltage display drivers are intended for use in the anode portion of the display and are available with either 5 (Series 490) or 6 (Series 491) drivers per dual in-line package.

Applications

The Series 490 and 491 may be used in a variety of low-voltage to high-voltage interfacing applications such as are found in MOS calculators, digital clocks, etc. Their high reliability and small size make them an excellent choice for those applications where space is at a premium.

Packages

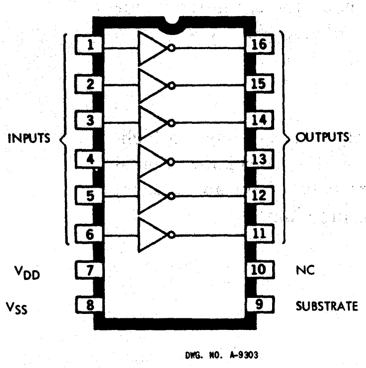
Package	Part Number	Drivers/ Package
14-Lead Hermetic Dual In-line	UHD-490	5
14-Lead Plastic Dual In-line	UHP-490	5
16-Lead Hermetic Dual In-line	UHD-491	6
16-Lead Plastic Dual In-line	UHP-491	6

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS
(referenced to V_{SS})

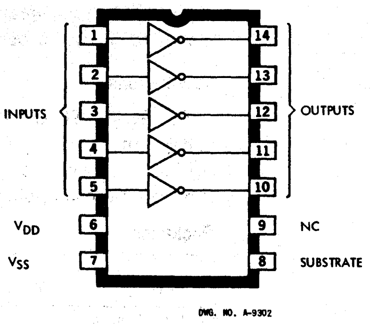
Output Voltage . . . . —80V
Output Source Current 30mA
V_{DD} Supply Voltage . . . . —30V
Input Voltage . . . . —30V
Input Diode Forward Current 20mA
Operating Temperature Range:
  UHP-490, UHP-491 . . . . —20°C to +85°C
  UHD-490, UHD-491 . . . . —55°C to +125°C
Storage Temperature Range . . . . —65°C to +150°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS @ T_A = 25°C V_{SS} = 0 V (unless otherwise specified)

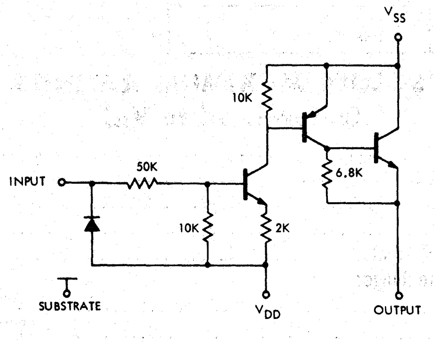
Characteristic	Test Conditions	Limits Min.	Limits Max.	Units
"1" Input Voltage		—	V_{DD} +2.5	V
"0" Input Voltage		V_{DD} +6	—	V
Output Leakage Current	$V_{IN} = V_{DD} + 2.5$ V, $V_{OUT} = -80$ V	—	1.5	μA
	$V_{IN} = V_{DD} + 2.5$ V, $V_{OUT} = -80$ V, T_A = 70°C	—	15	μA
Output Saturation Voltage	$V_{IN} = V_{DD} + 6$ V, I_{OUT} = 5 mA	—	2	V
	$V_{IN} = V_{DD} + 6$ V, I_{OUT} = 15 mA	—	5	V
Input Current	$V_{IN} = V_{SS}$, I_{OUT} = 15 mA, $V_{DD} = -15$ V	—	400	μA
I_{DD} Supply Current	$V_{IN} = V_{SS}$, I_{OUT} = 15 mA, $V_{DD} = -15$ V	—	2	mA
Input Diode Forward Voltage	I_D = 20 mA	—	2	V
Turn-on Delay Time	R_L = 4kΩ	—	3	μs
Turn-off Delay Time	R_L = 4kΩ	—	5	μs



UHD-491
UHP-491

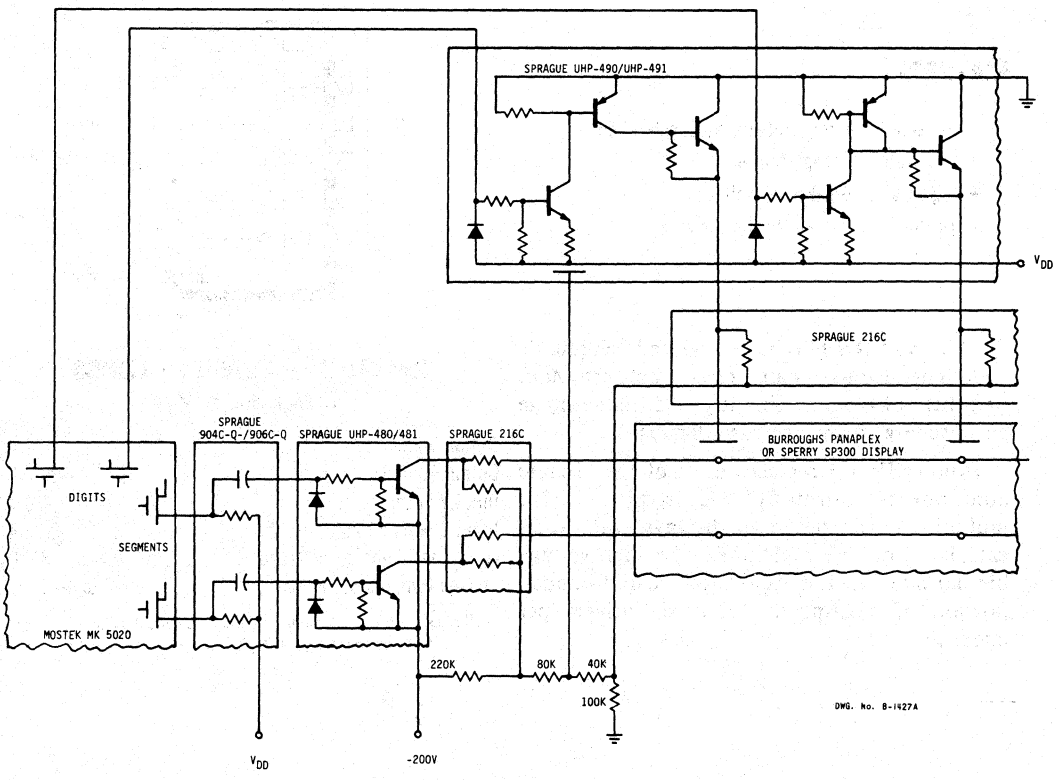


UHD-490
UHP-490



Series 490 and 491 (1 Driver)

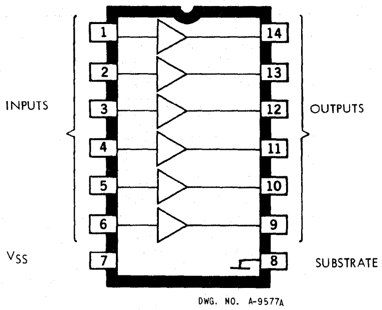
TYPICAL SMALL CALCULATOR APPLICATION



UHP-495
HIGH-VOLTAGE DISPLAY DRIVER

FEATURES

- Reliable Monolithic Integrated Construction
- Low Output-Leakage Currents
- High Output-Breakdown Voltages
- 14-Pin Dual In-Line Plastic Package



THIS MONOLITHIC integrated circuit is designed for use as an interface between MOS or other low-voltage circuitry and high-voltage gas-discharge displays or similar loads.

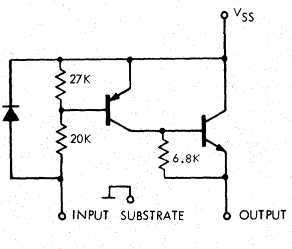
Type UHP-495 replaces most of the discrete components normally required to drive multiplexed gas-discharge displays with MOS calculator or clock circuits. The high-voltage bipolar interface is designed for use in the anode portion of a display. It has six drivers per package.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS
(Referenced to V_{SS})

Output Voltage	−80 V
Output Source Current	−30 mA
Input Voltage	−30 V
Input Diode Forward Current	20 mA
Operating Temperature Range	−20°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C

NOTE: Positive (negative) current is defined as current going into (coming out of) the specified device pin.

PARTIAL SCHEMATIC
(One of six drivers)



DWG. NO. A-9560B

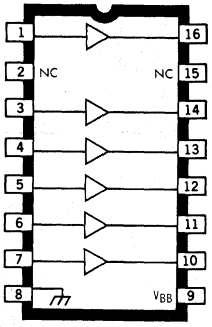
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = +25°C, V_{SS} = 0 V, V_{SUB} = −80 V (unless otherwise specified)

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions	Limits			Units
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Input Voltage	V_{IN}	$I_{OUT} = -15$ mA, $V_{OUT} \leq -5$ V	—	−3.5	−6.0	V
Input Current	I_{IN}	$V_{IN} = -12$ V	400	600	850	μA
Output Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(SAT)}$	$V_{IN} = -6$ V, $I_{OUT} = -15$ mA	—	2.0	5.0	V
Output Leakage Current	I_{CEX}	$V_{OUT} = -80$ V	—	—	−1.5	μA
Substrate Current	I_{SUB}	$V_{IN} = -6$ V, $I_{OUT} = -1$ mA	—	—	−1.5	mA
Substrate Leakage Current		$V_{OUT} = 0$ V, V_{SS} = open	—	−0.4	−1.5	μA
Diode Forward Voltage	V_F	$I_F = 20$ mA	—	1.6	2.0	V
Diode Breakdown Voltage	BV_R		30	50	—	V
Turn-on Delay Time	t_{PHL}	$R_L = 6.8$ kΩ	—	3.0	7.0	μs
Turn-off Delay Time	t_{PLH}	$R_L = 6.8$ kΩ	—	3.0	7.0	μs

SERIES UDN-6100A and UDN-6100R FLUORESCENT DISPLAY DRIVERS

FEATURES

- Digit or Segment Drivers
- Low Input Current
- Integral Output Pull-Down Resistors
- High Output Breakdown Voltage
- Single or Split Supply Operation

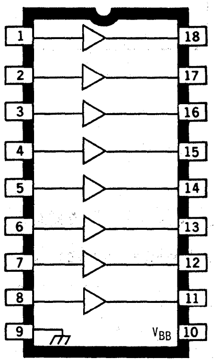


Dwg. No. A-9643A

UDN-6116*
UDN-6126*

CONSISTING of six or eight NPN Darlington output stages and the associated common-emitter input stages, these drivers are designed to interface between low-level digital logic and vacuum fluorescent displays. All devices are capable of driving the digits and/or segments of these displays and are designed to permit all outputs to be activated simultaneously. Pull-down resistors are incorporated into each output and no external components are required for most fluorescent display applications. The highest voltage parts (suffix A-1) are also used in gas-discharge display applications as anode (digit) drivers.

Twenty-four standard devices are listed, so that a circuit designer may select the optimum device for his application. Input characteristics, number of drivers, package style, and output voltage are tabulated for each device in the Device Type Number Designation chart. With any device, the output load is activated when the input is pulled towards the positive supply (active 'high'). All units operate over the temperature range of −20°C to +85°C.



Dwg. No. A-9641A

UDN-6118*
UDN-6128*

***Always specify complete part number, such as:**

UD N – 6116 A – 2

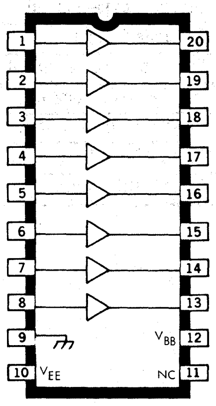
INSTRUCTIONS: SELECTED VERSION. SEE TYPE NUMBER DESIGNATION, NEXT PAGE.

PACKAGE: A = PLASTIC DIP
R = CERAMIC DIP

DEVICE TYPE.

OPERATING TEMPERATURE RANGE. N = −20°C to +85°C

FAMILY. UD = DIGITAL DRIVERS



DWG. NO. A-11,222

UDN-6138*
UDN-6148*

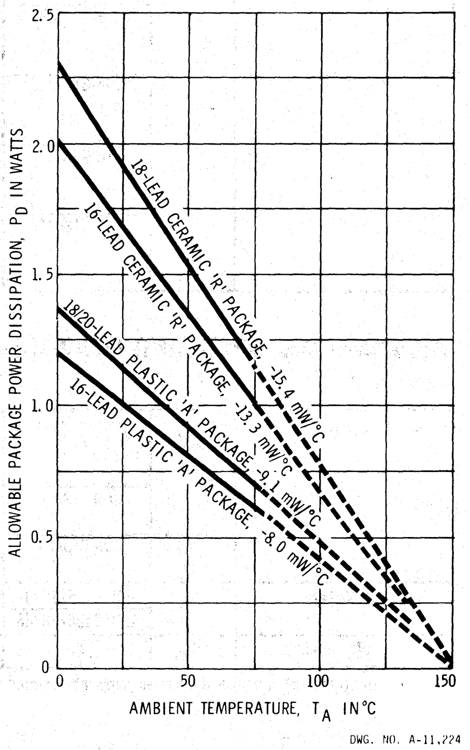
DEVICE TYPE NUMBER DESIGNATION

Input Compatibility	No. of Drivers	V_{OUT}	No. of Pins	Type Number Plastic DIP	Type Number Ceramic DIP
5V TTL, CMOS	6	60 V	16	UDN-6116A-2	UDN-6116R-2
		80 V	16	UDN-6116A	UDN-6116R
		110 V	16	UDN-6116A-1	–
	8	60 V	18	UDN-6118A-2	UDN-6118R-2
		80 V	18	UDN-6118A	UDN-6118R
		110 V	18	UDN-6118A-1	–
		±30 V	20	UDN-6138A-2	–
		±40 V	20	UDN-6138A	–
6–15V CMOS, PMOS	6	60 V	16	UDN-6126A-2	UDN-6126R-2
		80 V	16	UDN-6126A	UDN-6126R
		110 V	16	UDN-6126A-1	–
	8	60 V	18	UDN-6128A-2	UDN-6128R-2
		80 V	18	UDN-6128A	UDN-6128R
		110 V	18	UDN-6128A-1	–
		±30 V	20	UDN-6148A-2	–
		±40 V	20	UDN-6148A	–

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS at $T_A = +25°C$

(Voltages are with reference to ground unless otherwise shown)

Supply Voltage, V_{BB} (all devices, suffix A or R)	85 V
(UDN-6138/48A or R, ref. V_{EE})	85 V
(all devices, suffix A-1)	115 V
(all devices, suffix A-2 or R-2)	65 V
(UDN-6138/48A-2 or R-2, ref. V_{EE})	65 V
Supply Voltage, V_{EE} (UDN-6138/48 all suffixes)	−40 V
Input Voltage, V_{IN} (all devices)	20 V
(UDN-6138/48 all suffixes, ref. V_{EE})	55 V
Output Current, I_{OUT}	−40 mA
Allowable Package Power Dissipation, P_D	See Graph
Operating Temperature Range, T_A	−20°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range, T_S	−55°C to +150°C



ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (over operating temperature range)

Note: All Values Specified At ——

Suffixes	A	R	A-1	A-2	R-2	
V_{BB} =	80	80	110	60	60	Volts
*V_{EE} =	0	0	NA	0	0	Volts

***UDN-6138 and UDN-6148**

Characteristic	Symbol	Applicable Devices		Test Conditions	Limits			Units
		Basic Part No.	Suffix		Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Output Leakage Current	I_{OUT}	All	All	V_{IN} = 0.4 V	–	–	15	μA
Output OFF Voltage	V_{OUT}	All	All	V_{IN} = 0.4 V	–	–	1.0	V
Output Pull-Down Current	I_{OUT}	All	A or R	Input Open, V_{OUT} = V_{BB}	450	650	1100	μA
			A-1		600	900	1500	μA
			A-2 or R-2		350	500	775	μA
Output ON Voltage	V_{OUT}	UDN-6116/18/38	A or R	V_{IN} = 2.4 V, I_{OUT} = –25 mA	77	78	–	V
			A-1		107	108	–	V
			A-2 or R-2		57	58	–	V
		UDN-6126/28/48	A or R	V_{IN} = 4.0 V, I_{OUT} = –25 mA	77	78	–	V
			A-1		107	108	–	V
			A-2 or R-2		57	58	–	V
Input ON Current	I_{IN}	UDN-6116/18/38	All	V_{IN} = 2.4 V	–	120	225	μA
				V_{IN} = 5.0 V	–	375	650	μA
		UDN-6126/28/48	All	V_{IN} = 4.0 V	–	130	250	μA
				V_{IN} = 15 V	–	675	1150	μA
Supply Current	I_{BB}	All	All	All Inputs Open	–	10	100	μA
		UDN-6116	A or R	All Inputs = 2.4 V	–	5.0	7.5	mA
			A-1	Two Inputs = 2.4 V	–	2.5	4.5	mA
			A-2 or R-2	All Inputs = 2.4 V	–	4.0	6.0	mA
		UDN-6118/38	A or R	All Inputs = 2.4 V	–	6.0	9.0	mA
			A-1	Two Inputs = 2.4 V	–	2.5	4.5	mA
			A-2 or R-2	All Inputs = 2.4 V	–	5.5	8.0	mA
		UDN-6126	A or R	All Inputs = 4.0 V	–	5.0	7.5	mA
			A-1	Two Inputs = 4.0 V	–	2.5	4.5	mA
			A-2 or R-2	All Inputs = 4.0 V	–	4.0	6.0	mA
		UDN-6128/48	A or R	All Inputs = 4.0 V	–	6.0	9.0	mA
			A-1	Two Inputs = 4.0 V	–	2.5	4.5	mA
			A-2 or R-2	All Inputs = 4.0 V	–	5.5	8.0	mA

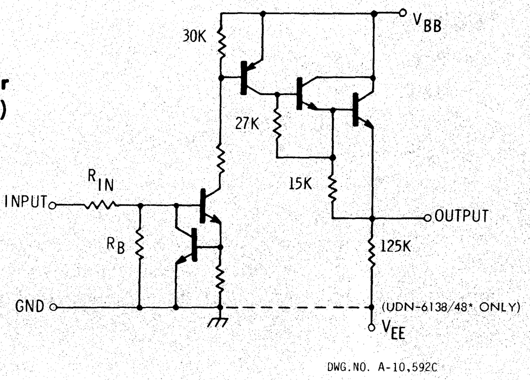
RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Supply Voltage	V_{BB}	UDN-6116/18/ 26/28	A or R		5.0	–	70	V
			A-1		5.0	–	100	V
			A-2 or R-2		5.0	–	50	V
		UDN-6138/48	A		5.0	–	40	V
			A-2		5.0	–	30	V
	V_{EE}	UDN-6138/48	A		0	–	–40	V
			A-2		0	–	–30	V
Input ON Voltage	V_{IN}	UDN-6116/18/38	All		2.4	–	15	V
		UDN-6126/28/48	All		4.0	–	15	V
Output ON Current	I_{OUT}	All	All		–	–	–25	mA

NOTE: Positive (negative) current is defined as going into (coming out of) the specified device pin.

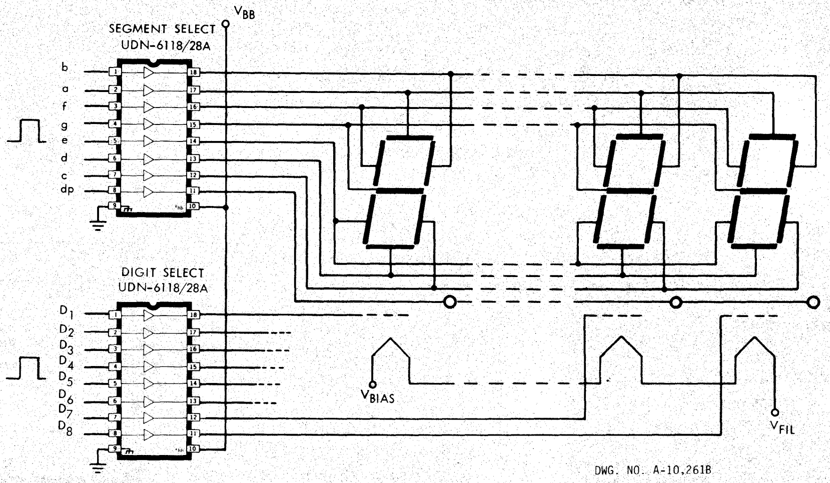
PARTIAL SCHEMATIC

**One Driver
(All Types)**



Type (All Suffixes)	R_{IN}	R_B
UDN-6116/18/38	10 kΩ	30 kΩ
UDN-6126/28/48	20 kΩ	20 kΩ

TYPICAL MULTIPLEXED FLUORESCENT DISPLAY



UDN-6164A AND UDN-6184A GAS-DISCHARGE DISPLAY DRIVERS

FEATURES

- TTL/MOS Compatible Inputs
- High Output Breakdown Voltage
- High Output Current Capability
- Low Power
- Reliable Monolithic Construction

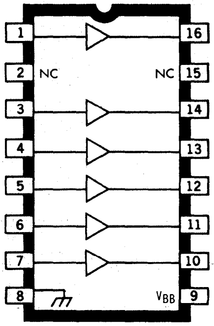
THESE monolithic high-voltage bipolar integrated circuits dramatically reduce the number of discrete components required to link MOS, or other low-voltage circuitry, with the anodes of gas-discharge display panels.

Types UDN-6164A and UDN-6184A are used with multiplexed gas-discharge display panels, such as the Burroughs Panaplex®, the Cherry Plasma-Lux®, and the Beckman SP series, in calculator, clock, or instrumentation applications.

Each driver has appropriate level shifting, signal amplification, output off-state voltage bias, and 40 mA output current sourcing for sequential addressing of display panel anodes. The inputs include pull-down resistors for direct connection to open-drain PMOS logic.

Type UDN-6164A contains six drivers; Type UDN-6184A contains eight drivers. Applications with a greater number of digits may use any combination of units for minimum package count.

The devices can be used in a wide variety of low- to high-voltage applications. High reliability, small size, ease of installation, and low cost make them an ideal choice for many applications.



Dwg. No. A-9643A

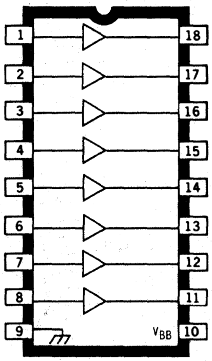
**UDN-6164A
(SIX DRIVERS)**

® Panaplex is a registered trademark of the Burroughs Corporation
® Plasma-Lux is a registered trademark of Cherry Electrical Products Corporation

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS at 25°C Free-Air Temperature

Supply Voltage, V_{BB}	+115 V
Input Voltage, V_{IN}	+20 V
Output Current, I_{OUT}	−40 mA
Power Dissipation, P_D	
UDN-6164A	2.1 W*
UDN-6184A	2.3 W**
Operating Temperature Range, T_A	−20°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range, T_S	−55°C to +150°C

*Derate at the rate of 16.7 mW/°C above 25°C
**Derate at the rate of 18.2 mW/°C above 25°C

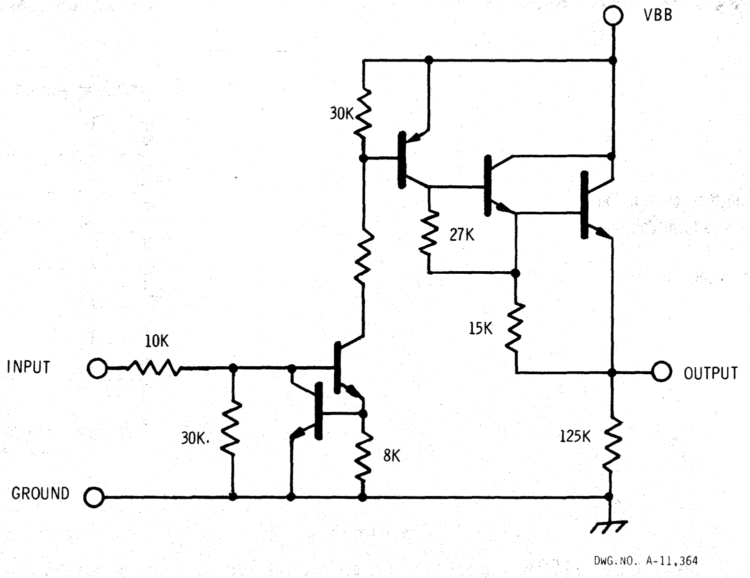


Dwg. No. A-9641A

**UDN-6184A
(EIGHT DRIVERS)**

PARTIAL SCHEMATIC

ONE OF SIX DRIVERS (UDN-6164A)
ONE OF EIGHT DRIVERS (UDN-6184A)



The high input impedance of these devices makes them susceptible to static discharge damage associated with handling and testing. Techniques similar to those used for handling MOS devices should be employed.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = +25°C$, $V_{BB} = 110$ V (unless otherwise specified)

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions	Limits Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units
Output Leakage Current	I_{OUT}	$V_{IN} = 0.4$ V, $T_A = 70°C$	—	—	15	µA
Output OFF Voltage	V_{OUT}	$V_{IN} = 0.4$ V	—	—	1.0	V
Output Pull-Down Current	I_{OUT}	Input Open, $V_{OUT} = V_{BB}$	600	900	1500	µA
Output ON Voltage	V_{OUT}	$V_{IN} = 2.4$ V, $I_{OUT} = -25$ mA	107	108	—	V
Input ON Current	I_{IN}	$V_{IN} = 2.4$ V	—	120	225	µA
		$V_{IN} = 5.0$ V	—	375	650	µA
Supply Current	I_{BB}	All Inputs Open	—	10	100	µA
		Two Inputs = 2.4 V	—	2.5	4.5	mA

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

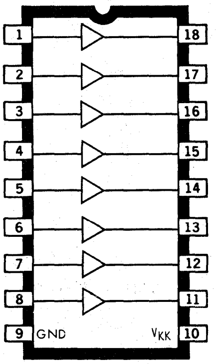
Supply Voltage	V_{BB}		—	—	100	V
Input ON Voltage	V_{IN}		2.4	—	15	V
Output ON Current	I_{IN}		—	—	−25	mA

NOTE: Positive (negative) current is defined as going into (coming out of) the specified device pin.

SERIES UDN-7180A
GAS DISCHARGE DISPLAY SEGMENT DRIVERS

FEATURES

- Reliable Monolithic Construction
- High Output Breakdown Voltage
- Low Power
- TTL/MOS Compatible Inputs



Dwg. No. A-9640A

Description

Series UDN-7180A segment drivers are monolithic high-voltage bipolar integrated circuits for interfacing between MOS or other low-voltage circuits and the cathode of gas-discharge display panels.

These drivers reduce substantially the number of discrete components required with panels (Beckman, Burroughs, Dale, Matsushita, NEC, Pantek, etc) in calculator, clock and instrumentation applications.

The UDN-7183A, UDN-7184A, and UDN-7186A drivers contain appropriate level shifting, signal amplification, current limiting, and output OFF-state voltage bias. The UDN-7180A driver requires external current limiting and is intended for higher-current applications or where individual outputs are operated at different current levels (i.e. with alpha-numeric displays). All inputs have pull-down resistors for direct connection to open-drain PMOS logic.

These devices provide output currents suitable for display segments in a wide variety of display sizes and number of display digits. Either a fixed split supply operation or a feedback-controlled scheme is allowed.

Applications

The Series UDN-7180A drivers can be used in a wide variety of low-level to high-voltage applications utilizing gas discharge displays such as those found in calculators, clocks, point-of-sale terminals, and instruments. Their high reliability combined with minimum size, ease of installation, and the cost advantages of a complete monolithic interface make them the ideal choice in many applications. A typical application showing the use of these devices, and their counterpart anode drivers, is shown.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS AT 25°C

Supply Voltage, V_{KK} . . . . −115 V
Input Voltage, V_{IN} . . . . +20 V
Output Current, I_{OUT}: UDN-7180A . . . . 20 mA
UDN-7183A . . . . 3.25 mA
UDN-7184A . . . . 2.0 mA
UDN-7186A . . . . 1.0 mA
Power Dissipation, P_D . . . . 1.13 W*
Operating Temperature Range, T_A . . . . −20°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range, T_S . . . . −65°C to +150°C

*Derate at the rate of 9.1 mW/°C above 25°C

Due to the high input impedance of these devices, they are susceptible to static discharge damage sometimes associated with handling and testing. Therefore, techniques similar to those used for handling MOS devices should be employed.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS: $T_A = +25°C$, $V_{KK} = -110$ V (unless otherwise specified)

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions	Test Fig.	UDN-7180/83A			UDN-7184A			UDN-7186A			Units
				Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Output ON Voltage UDN-7183/84/86A	V_{ON}	All inputs at 4.5 V	1	−100	−104	–	−98	−102	–	−97	−100	–	V
		All inputs at 4.5 V, $V_{KK} = -70$ V	1	–	−66	–	–	−65	–	–	−63	–	V
Output ON Voltage UDN-7180A	V_{ON}	All inputs at 4.5 V, $I_{ON} = 14$ mA		−105	−108	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	V
Output OFF Voltage	V_{OFF}	All inputs at 0.4 V, Reference V_{KK}	2	76	84	–	76	84	–	76	84	–	V
Output Current ($I_{LIMITING}$)	I_{ON}	All inputs at 15 V, $V_{KK} = -110$ V, Test output held at −60 V	3A	UDN-7183A only 1475	1850	2450	910	1140	1520	440	550	725	µA
Output Current (I_{SENSE})	I_{ON}	All inputs at 0.4 V, $V_{KK} = -110$ V, Test output held at −66 V	3B	−95	−120	−155	−65	−85	−115	−50	−65	−90	µA
Input High Current	I_{IH}	Test input at 15 V, Other inputs at 0 V	4	–	200	275	–	200	275	–	200	275	µA
Input Low Current	I_{IL}	Test input at 0.4 V, One input at 4.5 V, Other inputs at 0.4 V	5	–	1	10	–	1	10	–	1	10	µA
Supply Current	I_{KK}	All inputs at 0 V	6	–	−125	−175	–	−125	−175	–	−125	−175	µA

NOTES:
1. All voltage measurements are referenced to pin 9 unless otherwise specified.
2. All voltage measurements made with 10MΩ, DVM or VTVM.
3. Recommended V_{KK} operating range: −85 to −110 V.
4. Positive (negative) current is defined as going into (coming out of) the specified device pin.

TEST CIRCUITS

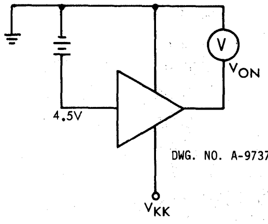


FIGURE 1

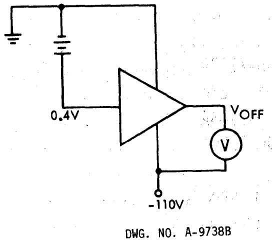


FIGURE 2

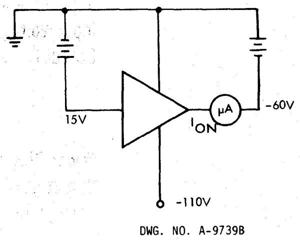


FIGURE 3A

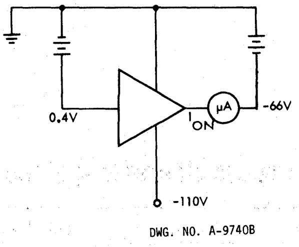


FIGURE 3B

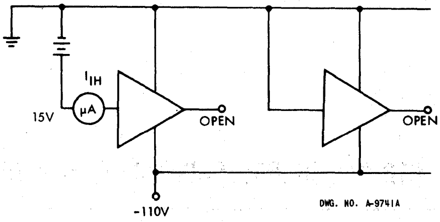


FIGURE 4

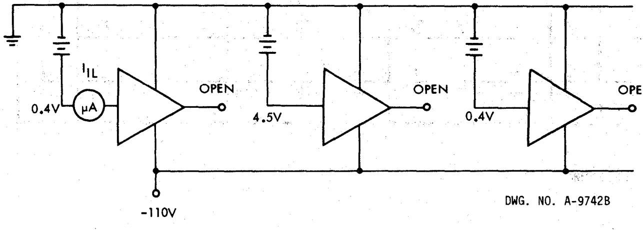


FIGURE 5

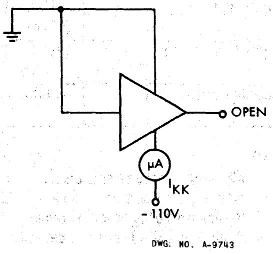
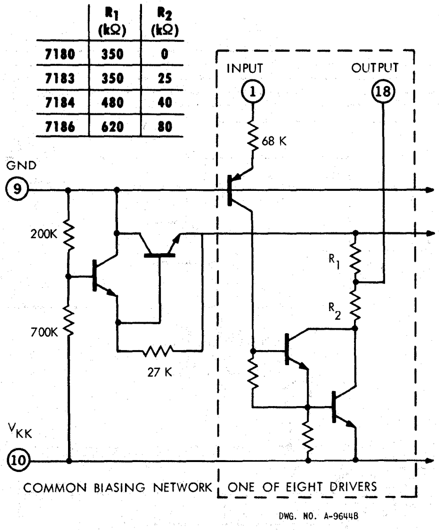


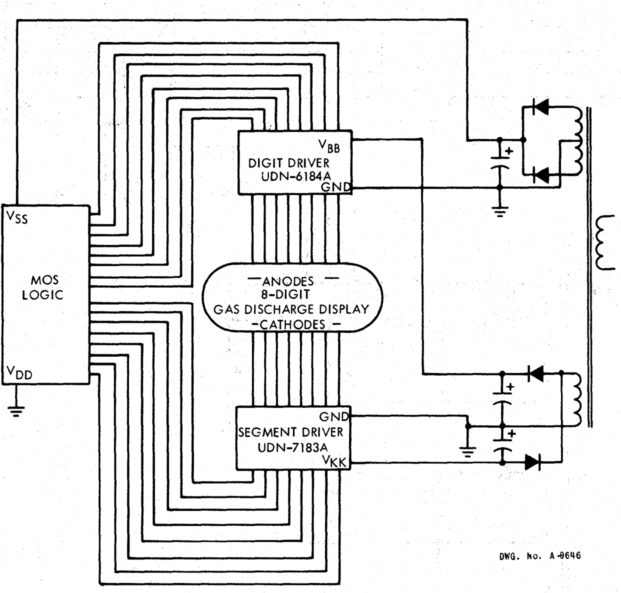
FIGURE 6

PARTIAL SCHEMATIC

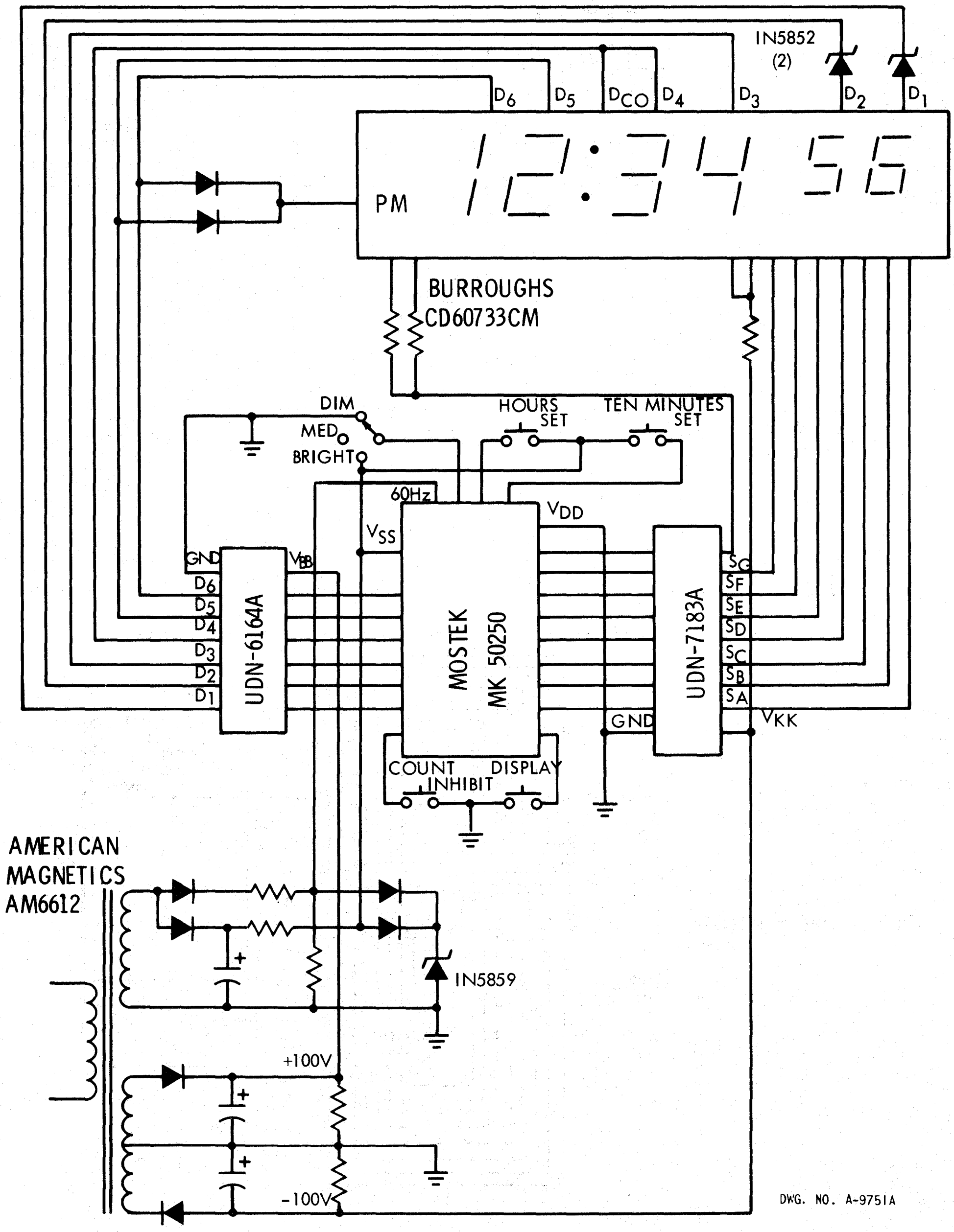


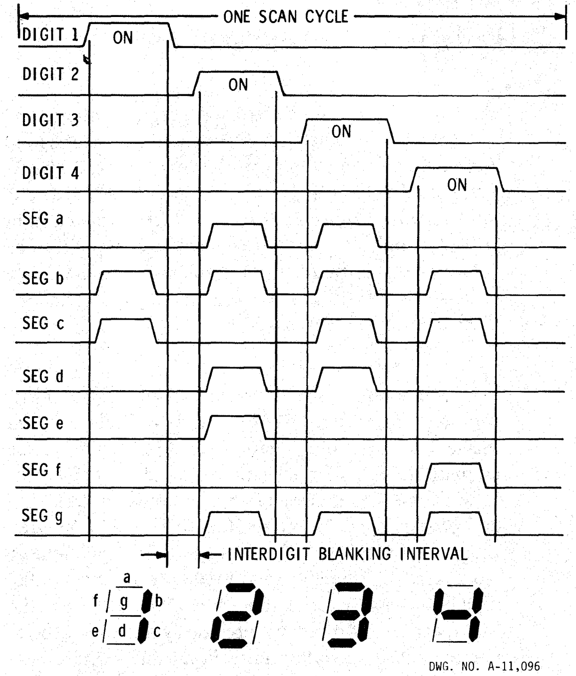
	R_1 (kΩ)	R_2 (kΩ)
7180	350	0
7183	350	25
7184	480	40
7186	620	80

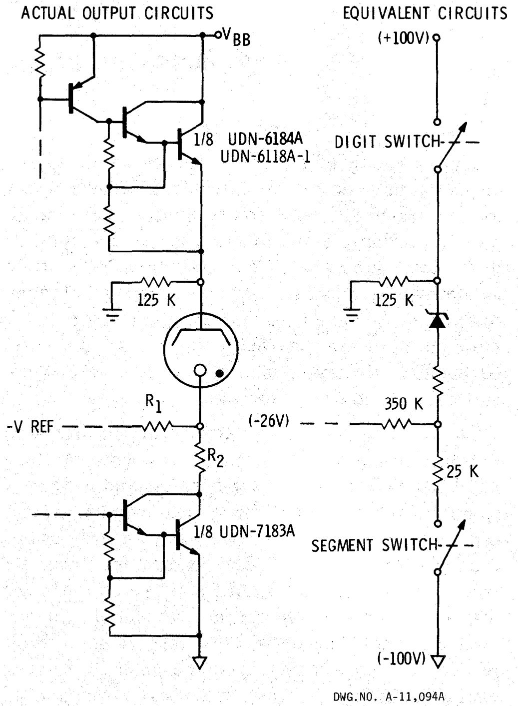
TYPICAL APPLICATION



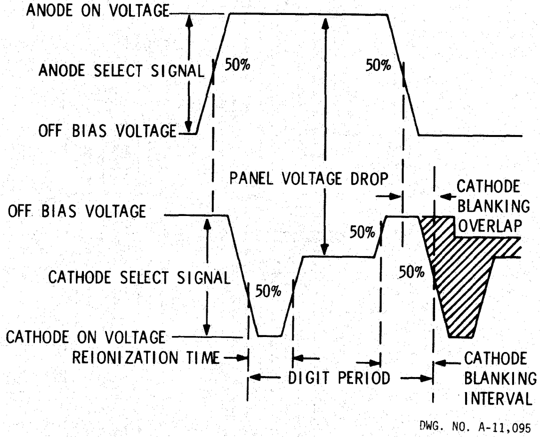
TYPICAL SIX-DIGIT CLOCK







ANODE AND CATHODE WAVEFORMS



A Monolithic IC Series for Gas-Discharge Display Interface

Introduction

The switching of the high voltages necessary for display panels such as the Burroughs Panaplex® has long presented difficulties to the semiconductor industry – particularly to IC manufacturers. It is difficult to fabricate devices capable of sustaining 200 volts or greater with standard IC processes of today. Solutions to the high voltage gas discharge display interface also must be inexpensive as well as functional; this cost/simplicity factor prohibits most unusual or exotic circuit designs and/or IC processes.

The earliest (and a great many recent) gas discharge interface schemes used discrete components, but that has been an increasingly cumbersome and expensive solution. Competition at the system level has largely come from LEDs, and a great many standard ICs are available for the smaller LEDs. In most instances, the small displays have gone to LEDs. However, the larger display applications are still an opportunity for gas discharge since character size and cost are not directly related. The cost impact upon the potential for gas discharge displays in many systems is a function of interface complexity and cost, and it was to this end that a joint Sprague/Burroughs effort was launched.

Early Sprague/Burroughs meetings were held to define the relevant factors involved in such a program and provide the necessary insight for both parties into the capabilities of diode isolated ICs, the voltage and current requirements of the Panaplex displays, the need for minimization of power (battery systems), packaging of the circuits, component count and cost, etc. Add to this the potential for use with feedback controlled supplied, poorly regulated d-c supplies, the wide variety of numbers of display digits, the range of digit sizes (in use or contemplated), etc., and our task was not to be an easy one.

Our direction was determined by two factors: a history of fabricating 130-140 volt PN diode isolated display circuits, and a more recent effort to utilize compatible thin-film resistor technology. These factors, coupled with considerable expertise in designing and processing high voltage ICs, dictated an approach utilizing a split (± 100 V) supply. The split supply would provide the 200 volts needed to ionize the display and the resistor capability would greatly aid the incorporation of functions previously done by discrete components – including both input and output (segment) current limiting, pulldown (open drain PMOS), pullup and pulldown reference for IC outputs, and a high impedance voltage divider for the output OFF bias. All level shifting is accomplished via use of PNP or NPN transistors, and the capacitors previously required were negated.

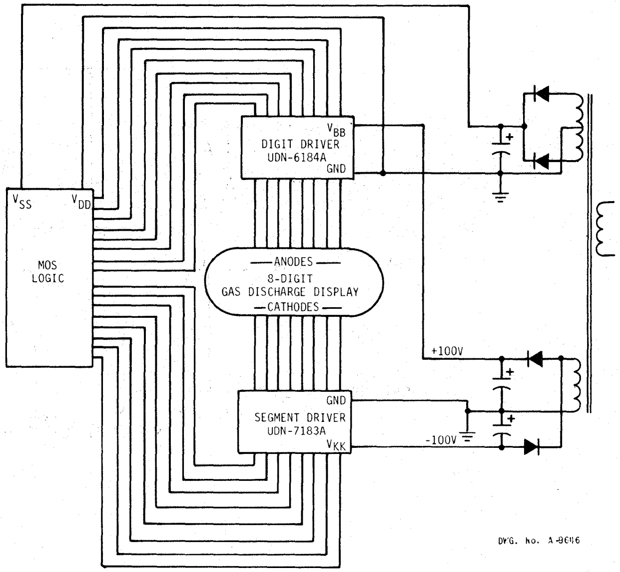


Figure 1

Basic Scheme

Replacing discrete components through incorporating their function into this IC series results in the block diagram of Figure 1 with its basic requirement for a single digit and single segment driver; a scheme capable of driving as many as eight digits and the eight segments. Additional digits or segments beyond the eight provided in an 18-lead DIP may be driven by combinations of packages beyond the minimum two necessary. Example: three ICs — two digit and one segment — will fulfill the needs of a 12 to 16 digit calculator.

Included in this series of high voltage interface are two digit driver packages: UDN-6164 (6-digit), and UDN-6184 (8-digit). Segment drivers include the UDN-7180, UDN-7183, UDN-7184, and UDN-7186, and the four offer current ranges compatible with display sizes from 0.250″ to 1″ panels, and others will be made available as needs are defined.

Digit Interface

The digit driver is the more complex of the two and its schematic is shown in Figure 2. Input address polarity is positive (active high in TTL parlance) and the circuit is designed to interface from TTL (4.5 volts from open collector — or using pull-up to V_{CC}), CMOS, PMOS, etc. Input current-limiting and one-half of the pull-down for open drain PMOS is the function of R_5; R_6 adds the second half of the pull-down to the ground bus. The protective value of R_4 and R_5 must be noted; a junction failure in Q_1 has the two resistors as a current limiter to the MOS (or TTL) output and will minimize the likelihood of destroying the low level logic outputs.

Input transistor Q_4 is a high voltage inverter and sinks the base current of PNP Q_3. A positive input (4.5 to 20 V) will turn on Q_4 and this base current (65 μA typ.) for PNP Q_3 will turn on the output Darlington (Q_1 and Q_2) and source digit current.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS: T_A = +25°C, V_{KK} = −110 V (unless otherwise specified)

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions	Test Fig.	UDN-7180/83A			UDN-7184A			UDN-7186A			Units
				Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Output ON Voltage UDN-7183/84/86A	V_{ON}	All inputs at 6 V*	1	−100	−104	–	−98	−102	–	−97	−100	–	V
		All inputs at 6 V*, V_{KK} = −70 V	1	–	−66	–	–	−65	–	–	−63	–	V
Output ON Voltage UDN-7180A	V_{ON}	All inputs at 6 V*, I_{ON} = 14 mA		−105	−108	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	V
Output OFF Voltage	V_{OFF}	All inputs at 0.5 V, Reference V_{KK}	2	76	84	–	76	84	–	76	84	–	V
Output Current ($I_{LIMITING}$)	I_{ON}	All inputs at 15 V, V_{KK} = −110 V, Test output held at −60 V	3A	UDN-7183A only 1475	1850	2450	910	1140	1520	440	550	725	μA
Output Current (I_{SENSE})	I_{ON}	All inputs at 0.5 V, V_{KK} = −110 V, Test output held at −66 V	3B	−95	−120	−155	−65	−85	−115	−50	−65	−90	μA
Input High Current	I_{IH}	Test input at 15 V, Other inputs at 0 V	4	–	200	275	–	200	275	–	200	275	μA
Input Low Current	I_{IL}	Test input at 0.5 V, One input at 6 V*, Other inputs at 0.5 V	5	–	1	10	–	1	10	–	1	10	μA
Supply Current	I_{KK}	All inputs at 0 V	6	–	125	175	–	125	175	–	125	175	μA

*Specify input voltage = 4.5 V for devices with "-5" suffix.

NOTES:

1. All voltage measurements are referenced to pin 9 unless otherwise specified.
2. All voltage measurements made with 10MΩ, DVM or VTVM.
3. Recommended V_{KK} operating range: −85 to −110 V.

PARTIAL SCHEMATIC

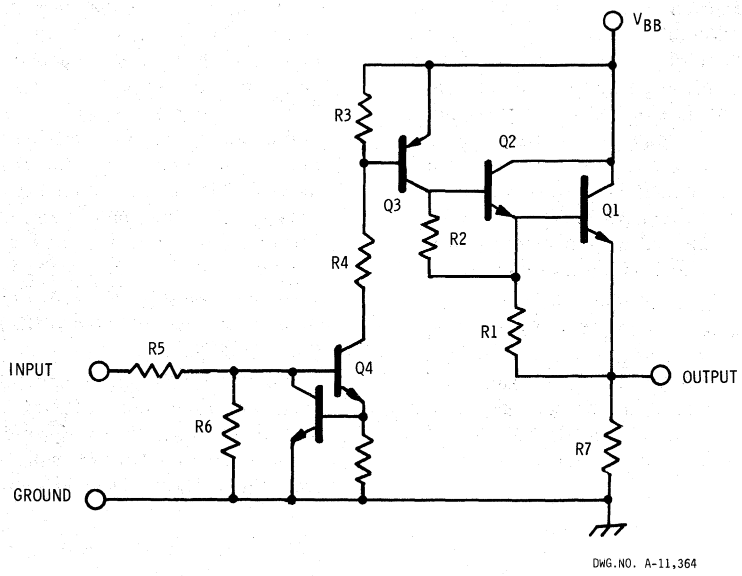


Figure 2

Consistent ionization and extinguishing of the display panel is the result of the 60-75 volt swings available from both digit and segment ICs. The conditions that previously created problems for the direct MOS drive with minimal swings at the output have been very adequately handled with the increased output swings of the 6100/7100 series. Problems from leading zero blanking, low temperature, low ambient light, etc. which previously gave difficulty are well taken care of with this series of ICs.

Segment Interface

The segment driver circuit is shown in Figure 3 and the value of R_2 (segment limiting) is determined via masking for the appropriate display current. Its counterpart pull-up resistor R_1 is also changed to some known ratio of R_2. The ground terminal (#9) is referenced near, or connected directly to ground, and the V_{KK} line is typically a − 90 to − 100 volts.

The input PNP (Q_1) serves as a level translator and provides d-c level shifting to the output Darlington (Q_2 and Q_3). Emitter resistor (R_3) both limits the input current and furnished pull-down for open drain PMOS. An added intent is the measure of protection furnished the MOS by the very high impedance of R_3.

The basic switching function is the combination of PNP Q_1, Darlington Q_2 and Q_3, and the associated resistors R_1, R_2, and R_3. Address polarity is again active high. The input may be raised a maximum of 20 volts above ground and will function with input levels obtained from CMOS and open collector TTL (4.5 V).

PARTIAL SCHEMATIC

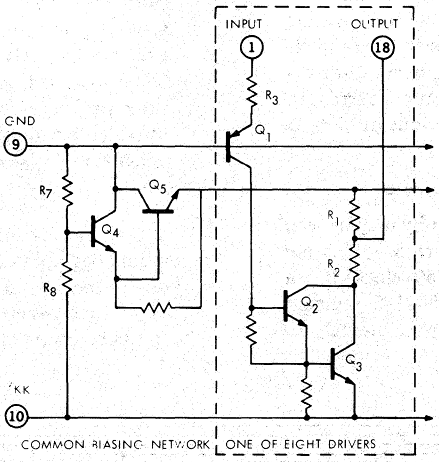


Figure 3

TYPICAL APPLICATION

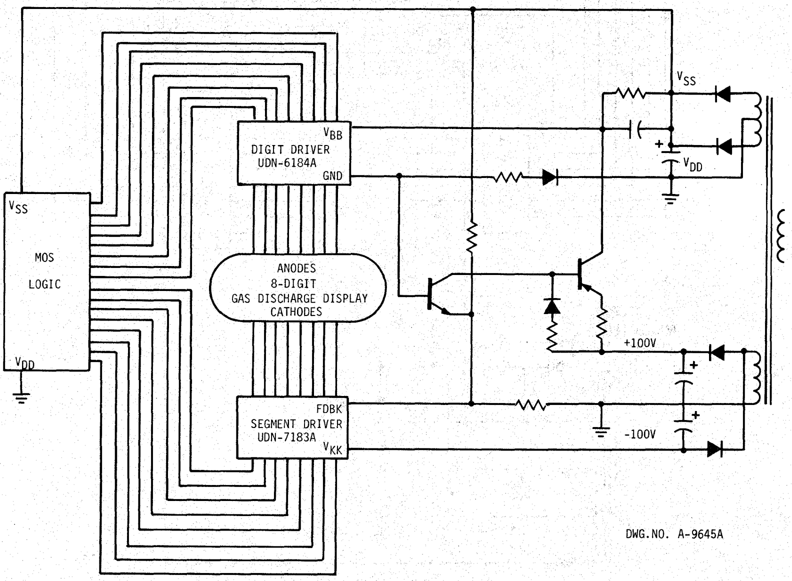


Figure 4

The OFF output biasing network is common to all the individual drivers with the level of bias determined by the ratio of R_7 to the total of R_7 and R_8. As in the digit driver, the value of output bias is $\approx 2/3$ the voltage across V_{KK} and ground — thus insuring sufficient 'on to off' swings to properly fire, and effectively extinguish unaddressed segments during a scan. Emitter follower Q_4 and Q_5 sources current to the pull-up bus connected to the various outputs as they are turned on during the display scan.

Minimum Component Interface

The impact of this new product family may be seen in the typical digital clock of Figure 5. This a-c powered clock uses a Mostek 50250 clock IC, a UDN-6164 digit driver, and a UDN-7183 segment driver. Total component count is approximately 30 pieces, and the board layout is straightforward and uses single-sided board.

Many calculator interface schemes use considerable numbers of components (70 to 100 typically) to drive gas discharge panels. As one example: a twelve digit/eight segment machine uses 85-90 discretes while the new IC version uses only three packages, and results in less space along with considerable simplification. Other applications will benefit similarly with this series of circuits.

Summary

Display technology and usage has emerged at a mind boggling rate in the past several years — largely due to the fantastic growth rate of calculators. The planar gas panels have been an integral portion of this burgeoning market, but like all the other displays

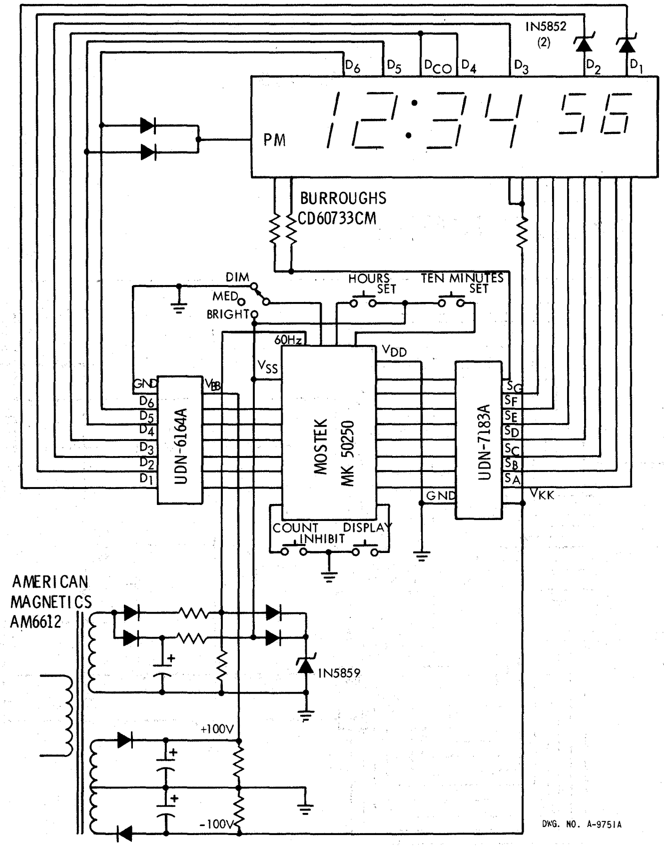


Figure 5

available does not meet the requirements for an ideal display.

Gas discharge panels are a fine combination of aesthetics, reliability, low cost, large character size, multiplexing capability, etc., but have been impacted to some degree by the lack of an available and inexpensive, totally monolithic interface. The move toward IC interface for displays has stifled some potential — largely in favor of LEDs; although many applications requiring large characters and/or in high ambient light turn toward gas panels. The planar gas discharge display is a long way from obscurity, and the availability of this family of ICs should open up new areas as well as satisfying existing systems.

The intent from the inception of this program has been to produce and provide a standard, inexpensive and easy to use interface for gas discharge displays. A great many potential applications exist for these circuits in consumer and commercial products. From the calculator and digital clock areas this product also will find use in automotive dashboards, point-of-sale systems, electronic cash registers and scales, and instrumentation. The market for displays is still very elastic, and many applications for gas discharge panels are continuing to appear. The Sprague contribution to this market is this series of state-of-the-art interface ICs.

TRENDS IN IC INTERFACE FOR ELECTRONIC DISPLAYS

Introduction

Display technology was truly set into high gear by the explosion of the electronic calculator business. Expansion at a phenomenal pace continues, encompassing a multitude of products, particularly high-volume consumer products (calculators, clocks, games, and watches). Recently, further stimulated by the "microprocessor revolution," with its far-reaching effects, and the resulting changeover to solid state design from electromechanical, mechanical, fluidic, or electrical systems, the vistas for displays have expanded well beyond the horizon. Products have been and are being developed, using microprocessors and displays, that never previously existed.

To augment this microprocessor revolution, semiconductor manufacturers are developing many new interface circuits useful with displays, although some of these will not be exclusively for display systems. To accomplish this, the present boundaries of device design, process, packaging, and electrical parameters will require continual extension and expansion.

Display Buffers

A continuing evolution of standard interface ICs is needed to buffer low-level logic from high-voltage and/or high-current loads. Some of this buffer development will serve display systems. Since there already is a broad assortment of buffers (particularly for low- to medium-current LED applications), the ongoing development in simple or low-order interface will mainly concentrate upon further reduction in discrete component count, package improvement (particularly for high-current/high-power devices), improvements in device current, voltage, switching speed, and greater reliability.

Figures 1, 2, and 3 show some Sprague interface ICs that represent buffer circuits; other vendors supply similar, or identical, high-current or high-voltage buffers to allow operation of displays from low-level logic. Two basic changes have occurred relatively recently:

1. Greater use of 18-pin DIPs for eight driver channels (Source Driver, Figure 2).
2. Creation of sourcing functions (Figures 2 and 3; useful for LED, gas-discharge, vacuum fluorescent, incandescent, and electromagnetic displays, depending upon device ratings). While further buffer designs are needed (particularly in high-current (> 2 A) and high-voltage (> 100 V) circuits), the main emphasis will be toward the incorporation of logic and control circuitry with output buffers.

Complex Interface

Paralleling (though lagging) the microprocessor LSI revolution is the area of greatest future for IC display circuits: The need for complex, smart or high-order interface. This will be MSI to LSI logic (with perhaps some linear functions) combined with suitable output buffers.

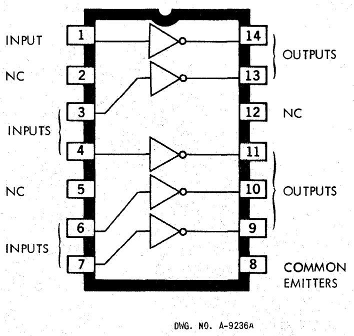


Figure 1A

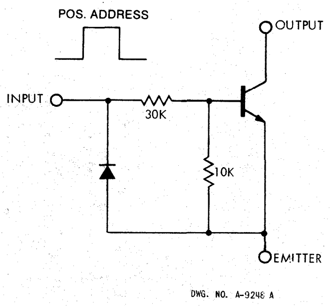


Figure 1B

UHP-480 GAS DISCHARGE DRIVER

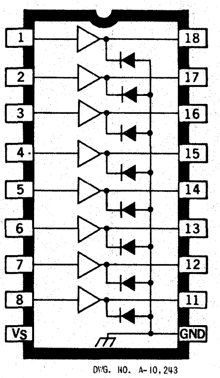


Figure 2A

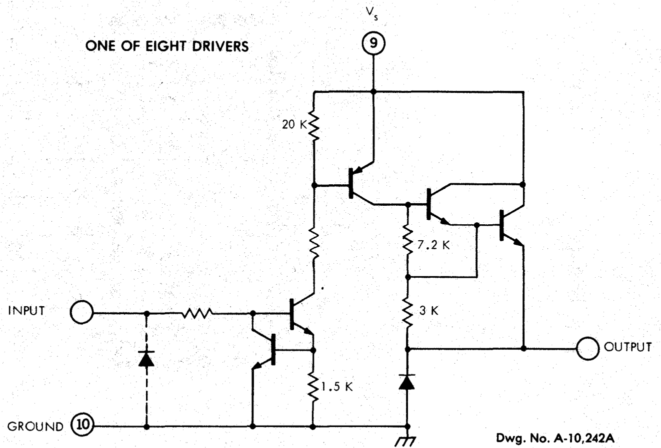


Figure 2B

SERIES UDN-2980 SOURCE DRIVER

Display interface ICs (similar to the MOS I/O control chips), both custom and standard product, are becoming available in this category. High-volume applications may justify custom ICs, but the more general trend will be toward standard, off-the-shelf designs — chiefly due to the high costs of developing custom ICs.

The higher voltage displays (gas-discharge, vacuum fluorescent, a-c plasma, and d-c electroluminescent) may share some circuits (if appropriately planned and designed), particularly in the area of matrix displays. It is difficult to imagine, however, much commonality between high-current LEDs, high-voltage gas-discharge or a-c plasma, and low-power LCDs,

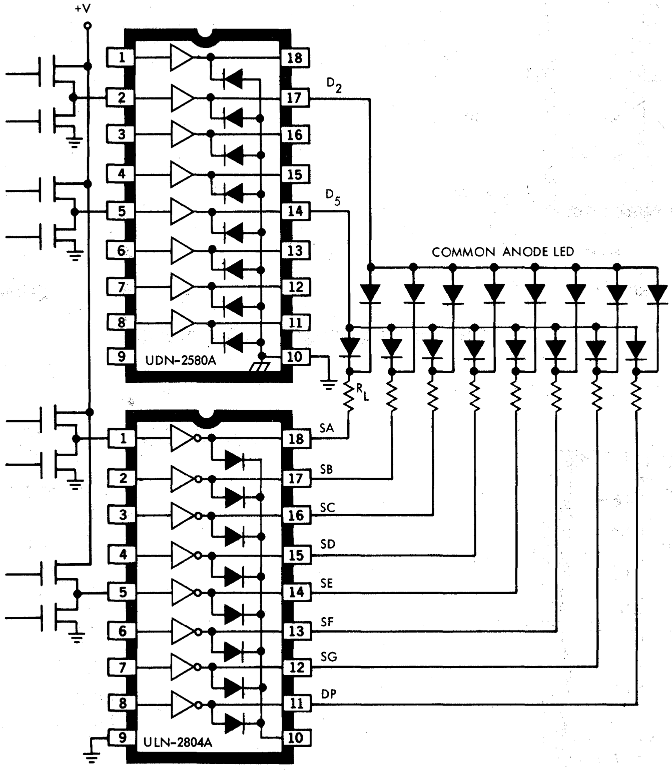


Figure 3
8-DIGIT/8-SEGMENT HIGH-CURRENT LED INTERFACE

although they should share considerably the development of cellular CAD circuit designs. Basic shift registers, latches and decoders do have considerable commonality.

In Figure 4 is a pinout and logic diagram of the first BiMOS Sprague IC combining logic and output drive. Although not expressly intended for display applications, this BiMOS (CMOS logic and bipolar outputs) IC has a great deal of utility to engineers working with lower voltages and high currents (LEDs, incandescent and electromagnetic displays). Type UCN-4801A is a parallel-in /parallel-out unit composed of eight 'D' latches and eight 350 mA /50 V bipolar Darlington outputs.

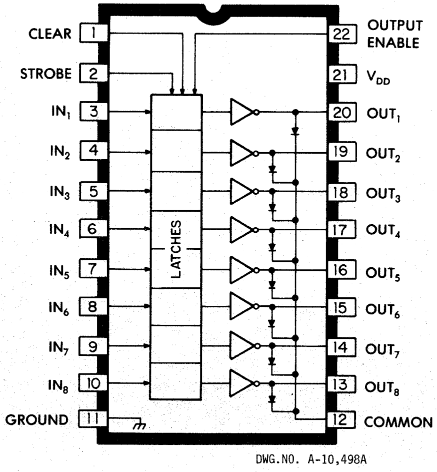


Figure 4A

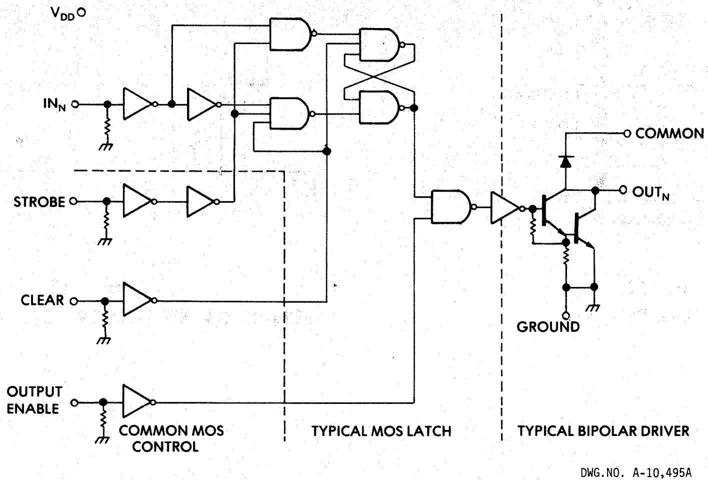
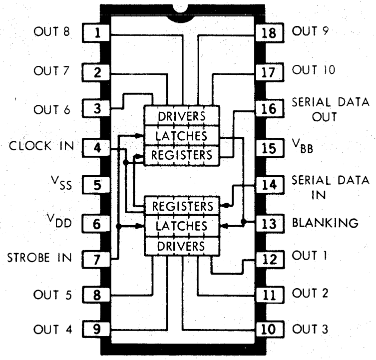


Figure 4B
UCN-4801A BIMOS LATCH/DRIVER

More recently, Sprague has designed a serial-in/parallel-out BiMOS interface IC expressly for use with vacuum fluorescent displays. Figure 5 shows the UCN-4810A 10-bit serial-in/parallel-out interface for use with VF displays; the use of serial data allows 10 output lines, data in and data out in a standard 18-lead DIP. It makes possible both fewer IC packages and simpler PC board wiring, although it is slower than a parallel data approach. It uses only a single pin of the I/O ports.



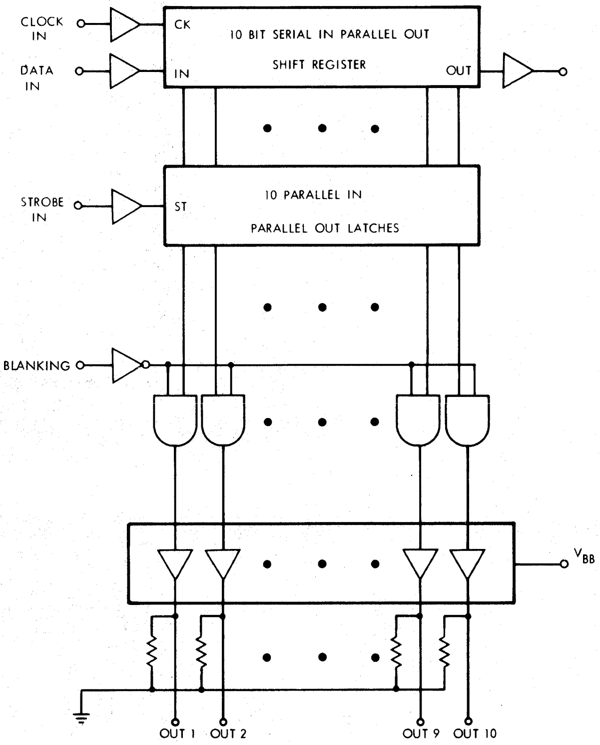


Figure 5A
UCN-4810A PINOUT

Figure 5B
UCN-4810A VF DRIVER BLOCK DIAGRAM

A slightly more recent design for vacuum fluorescent displays is the Sprague UCN-4815A. This is a 22-lead, 8-bit parallel-in /parallel-out BiMOS unit. The unit may have data inputs and a strobe bus (see Figure 6). The chip enable/blanking pin provides control of VF buffers. A power-on-clear is internally incorporated.

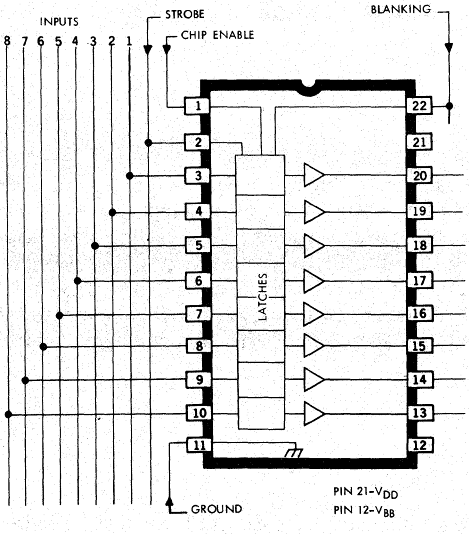


Figure 6
UCN-4815A PARALLEL 8-BIT VF INTERFACE

Device Technologies

With the exception of LCD displays (which at least until recently have been largely, if not entirely, driven by MOS) the display and interface technologies in high-volume use are mainly associated with bipolar semiconductors. Early display interface ICs (particularly devices such as the 7447 and 7448) were aimed at LED technology and represent MSI with modest output capability. The increasing use of higher voltage displays, multiplexed high-current applications, and the need for greater circuit complexity and low pin count will dictate other technologies, such as I^2L, BiMOS, CMOS /DMOS, and possibly DMOS.

Standard Bipolar

Standard bipolar technology, long associated with TTL or linears (early op amps), appears very limited in scope for the future. Circuit density and supply power requirements will dictate other processes for functions beyond the simple MSI level. The advantages of standard bipolar ICs appear to be in the areas of simple high-current, high-power or high-voltage interface. In particular, applications requiring the combination of high voltages ($\geq$ 100 V) or multiple high-current outputs ($\geq$ 2 A) will restrict the logic /control circuitry to a low level. Cost, chip size and package power dissipation will restrict this circuitry largely to versatile, simple buffers.

I^2L

Anticipated to increase significantly is the use of I^2L for systems of low to modest voltages (LEDs through VF). The present limits of I^2L appear to be limited to applications below the 50- to 60-volt level. I^2L, with its combination of circuit density, low power and reasonable switching speeds should make a fine match for LEDs or other low-voltage display applications. For higher voltages (> 25 or 30 V), prospects the penalty of reduced circuit density may diminish its cost effectiveness. Some increase in standoff voltage may be afforded by the uses of cascaded output transistors or process improvements, thus reducing the need to sacrifice logic density. Without a standard I^2L logic family, the main market penetration would appear to be custom designs although there is a definite opportunity for standard interface for lower voltage applications, particularly LEDs and vacuum fluorescent.

BiMOS

BiMOS, a combination of CMOS and bipolar for interface ICs, seems to fit a technology niche of higher breakdown voltages than I^2L, especially where logic power and supply voltage range (5 to 15 V) is important. BiMOS or BiFET ICs, which are presently on the market, are largely related to operational amplifiers, although other uses, such as the Sprague application of BiMOS to interface, are emerging.

Currently, it is feasible to design and manufacture BiMOS interface with breakdown voltages in the 80 to 100 V range. With additional time and greater concentration on increasing BV, it appears that higher voltages (≥ 150 V) for output buffers could be obtained. By obtaining breakdowns in the 120 V to 160 V range, BiMOS then becomes a viable IC technology for interface for the higher voltage displays: d-c gas-discharge with ±100 to ±130 V; a-c plasma with 160 to 170 V, and glow transfer or d-c electroluminescent (DCEL) opportunities with a range of 120-150 volts.

Switching speeds and output configurations (active pull-down or resistive) are critical to matrix displays (particularly a-c plasma) with large numbers of drive lines. Adding active pull-down or pull-up will tend to increase chip size (and cost), thus adding to the potential overall difficulty of BiMOS with its greater process complexity and slightly longer manufacturing cycle. This does appear to be a very key technology for the near future. Its product niche will include for applications requiring 60 to 100 V (or more) breakdowns, low-power logic, wide supply range, modest speeds, and MSI to small LSI.

CMOS/DMOS

Chiefly being carried on by Texas Instruments, CMOS /DMOS display interface appears to be intended for much of the same display market as BiMOS. Product information now available indicates 60 to 100 V breakdown (DMOS outputs), CMOS logic, low to modest output currents (≤ 25 mA), and logic speeds to 4 MHz. Designs now being promoted are targeted toward a-c plasma and vacuum fluorescent panels.

Two apparent disadvantages now appear to exist:

1. Logic operates from 12 V ±10% (may be done to provide maximum speed).
2. Output drive current is insufficient for high-current displays (without 100 mA, or more, the larger matrix panels will use discretes or another technology).

These shortcomings may be modified with time, although it is doubtful if 500 mA to 1 A DMOS outputs are practical.

Dielectric Isolation

Affording the highest breakdown voltage capability of present technologies is dielectric isolation. Since there is no collector-to-substrate PN junction, nor a collector-to-isolation wall PN junction, considerable improvement in collector-to-base and collector-to-emitter voltage is possible. Additionally, transistor sizes are considerably smaller than their PN-isolated counterparts. The dielectrically isolated devices offered by Dionics span a spectrum of approximately 100 volts to 280 volts (a-c plasma driver). DI affords the maximum breakdown voltage capability currently available.

Opposing this great advantage in breakdown voltage, however, is the increased process complexity of dielectrically isolated ICs. Definite improvements are needed in the area of process simplification, cost reduction, and alternate sources. Large-volume use of DI circuits will be restrained until these problems (particularly alternate sources) can be overcome. DI interface, with its potential for 300 V transistors, has a great promise if the barriers can be overcome.

Packaging

Semiconductor design and process have greatly outstripped packaging currently in use, particularly in the area of power-handling capability. Greater concentration and resources are required to solve some of the following display interface related problems:

1. DIP power dissipation.
2. Greater number of leads (and smaller package sizes).
3. Improved plastic DIP resistance to moisture and corrosive environments.
4. Lower package manufacturing costs.
5. Smaller module or display subassemblies.

Power dissipation difficulties (strobed high currents) are most associated with LEDs. Use of very low duty-cycle and bright LEDs (particularly alphanumeric and matrix) dictates a need for multiplexing with peak currents as high as 3 A. Nothing currently on the market exceeds 1.75 A per output, and DIP ratings preclude d-c operation at such currents. However, many of the high-current applications are within the capability of standard bipolar ICs now offered.

For LSI ICs containing many I/O lines, the 24-, 28-, and 40-lead DIPs are standard. Since package size and cost increase together, it may be desirable to constrain many newer ICs to 18-, 20-, or 22-lead DIPs (with 0.300″ spacing, 22 also in use with 0.450″ width). Printed wiring board real estate is increasingly dictating smaller size. Solutions such as the quad in-line (Rockwell) or less than 0.100″ centers are possible. There are problems associated with a non-standard configuration (lack of sockets and higher prices) and the smaller physical size will not aid the quest for higher power (LEDs).

Improvements in plastic DIP moisture resistance and reliability are already underway; uses of tri-metal schemes (such as RCA's), silicon nitride or quartz passivation will continue to improve resistance to moisture and corrosive fumes. For display applications, these reliability improvements are of greatest concern in high-voltage devices.

Lower package costs are necessary to further increase the use of ICs in areas such as flat panel matrix displays. Currently, much of the cost of such a system is related to drive electronics, and much of the cost of the interface is the assembly cost of the DIPs (or hybrids). Increased use of automated assembly, film-carrier techniques and solder bumps will enhance the choice of ICs over discretes, and flat panel over CRT.

Also of concern is the possible mating of IC chips, solder-bump chips, or film-strip chips into the display assembly. Candidates for such a treatment would include d-c and a-c plasma, LEDs (already being done to a degree), DCEL, ACEL, LCD, and VF. Panel technologies using thick or thin-film techniques could benefit from such an approach. The biggest barrier to such an integrated assembly is the market data needed to justify tooling and lead time. It will only require one manufacturer willing to be a pioneer to further swing display technology into integrated systems. Prospects for purchasing a display complete with all drive electronics, such as a flat panel a-c plasma matrix (chips mounted via hybrid techniques on the rear of the glass envelope), are improving with time.

Summary

A bright future exists for IC interface in display systems; the combination of logic (from MSI to small LSI) with suitable output buffers will further assist display designs. The following IC Technology-Display Interface matrix lists the key characteristics and primary display applications of various semiconductor technologies. Since many of these characteristics are changing, the table lists the device characteristics either now available or for the near future.

The most dynamic technologies for the immediate future appear to be BiMOS, I^2L, CMOS/DMOS, and, perhaps soon, DMOS. Sprague, Dionics, RCA, Texas Instruments, National Semiconductor, and others are using these device technologies to carve market niches where suitable. The dynamics of the IC market make for an uncertain future for any supplier of display circuitry unable or unwilling to continue the technological advancement necessary to meet the changing demands of the display market.

IC TECHNOLOGY — DISPLAY INTERFACE

				LOGIC			
					Supply		Primary Display
Technology	Breakdown V	Output 1	Speed	Complexity (max)	Range	Power	Suitability
Linear Process Bipolar	10 to ≃170 V	<10 mA to 2 A	<1 MHz	MSI	5 V	High	LEDs, GD, VF, ACP, DCEL, EM
I^2L	20 to ≃60 V	<10 mA to 2 A	3-6 MHz	LSI	5 V	Low-Modest	LED, VF, EM
BiMOS	50 to ≃150 V	<10 MA to 500 mA	2-5 MHz	LSI	5 to 15 V	Low	LED, GD, VF, ACP, DCEL, EM
CMOS/DMOS	60 to ≃100 V	≃25 mA	2-4 MHz	LSI	12 V	Low	GD, VF, ACP, LCD
DI	≃200 to ≃300 V	<10 mA to 100 mA (est)	1 MHz (est)	MSI	5 V	High	GD, VF, ACP, DCEL

Code: GD = D-C Gas-Discharge & Glow Transfer
ACP = A-C Plasma
VF = Vacuum Fluorescent
DCEL = D-C Electroluminescent
EM = Electromagnetic

SECTION 3 — HIGH-CURRENT INTERFACE DRIVERS

Application Notes:

SELECTION GUIDE TO HIGH-CURRENT INTERFACE DRIVERS

Device Type	Absolute Maximum Ratings I_{OUT}	 V_{OUT}	Outputs
UHP-400 through 433	500 mA	40 V	Sink 4
UHP-400 through 433-1	500 mA	70 V	Sink 4
UHP-500 through 533	500 mA	100 V	Sink 4
ULN-2001 through 2005A	500 mA	50 V	Sink 7
ULN-2011 through 2015A	600 mA	50 V	Sink 7
ULN-2021 through 2025A	500 mA	95 V	Sink 7
ULN-2061M	1.75 A	50 V	Source/Sink 2
ULN-2062M	1.75 A	80 V	Source/Sink 2
ULN-2064/66/68/70B	1.75 A	50 V	Sink 4
ULN-2065/67/69/71B	1.75 A	80 V	Sink 4
ULN-2074/76B	1.75 A	50 V	Source/Sink 4
ULN-2075/77B	1.75 A	80 V	Source/Sink 4
UDN-2540B	1.5 A	60 V	Sink 4
UDN-2580A	−500 mA	50 V	Source 8
UDN-2580A-1	−500 mA	80 V	Source 8
UDN-2585A	−250 mA	20 V	Source 8
UDN-2588A	−500 mA	50 V	Source 8
UDN-2588A-1	−500 mA	80 V	Source 8
UDN-2595A	200 mA	20 V	Sink 8
ULN-2801 through 2805A	500 mA	50 V	Sink 8
ULN-2811 through 2815A	600 mA	50 V	Sink 8
ULN-2821 through 2825A	500 mA	95 V	Sink 8
UDN-2841/42B	1.75 A	−50 V	Sink 4
UDN-2843/44B	−1.75 A	−50 V	Source 4
UDN-2845/46B	±1.75 A	−50 V	Source/Sink 4
UTN-2886B	800/1600 mA	35 V	Sink 4/2
UTN-2888A	800 mA	35 V	Sink 8
UDN-2949Z	±2.0 A	30 V	Half-Bridge
UDN-2952B	±1.0 A	36 V	Full-Bridge
UDN-2952W	±2.0 A	36 V	Full-Bridge
UDN-2956/57A	−500 mA	−80 V	Source 5
UDN-2981/82A	−500 mA	50 V	Source 8
UDN-2983/84A	−500 mA	80 V	Source 8
UDN-3611 through 3614M	600 mA	80 V	Sink 2
UDN-5703 through 5707A	600 mA	80 V	Sink 4
UDN-5711 through 5714M	600 mA	80 V	Sink 2
UDN-5733A	600 mA	80 V	Sink 4

SERIES UHP-400, UHP-400-1 and UHP-500 POWER and RELAY DRIVERS

FEATURES

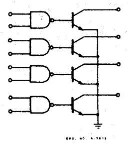
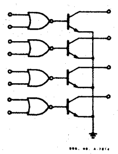
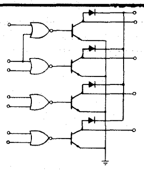
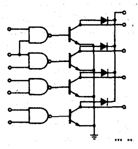
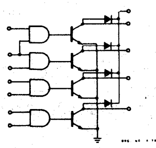
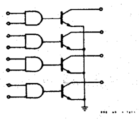
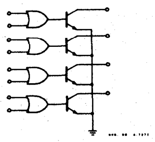
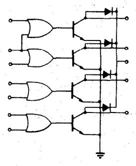
- Inputs Compatible with DTL/TTL
- 500mA Output Sink Current Capability
- Pinning Compatible with 54/74 Logic Series
- Transient Protected Outputs on Relay Drivers
- High Voltage Output - 100V Series UHP-500, 70V Series UHP-400-1, 40V Series UHP-400

Description

These power and relay drivers are bi-polar monolithic circuits and incorporate logic gates and high-current switching transistors on the same chip. Each output transistor is capable of sinking 500mA in the ON state. In the OFF state, Series UHP-400 devices will sustain 40V, Series UHP-400-1 devices will sustain 70V, and Series UHP-500 devices will sustain 100V.

Applications

The UHP-400, UHP-400-1, and UHP-500 Series Power Drivers are ideally suited for driving incandescent lamps, relays, solenoids, and other interface devices with up to 1A output current per package.

 UHP-400/400-1/500 Quad 2 AND	 UHP-402/402-1/502 Quad 2 OR	 UHP-403/403-1/503 Quad OR	 UHP-406/406-1/506 Quad AND
 UHP-407/407-1/507 Quad NAND	 UHP-408/408-1/508 Quad 2 NAND	 UHP-432/432-1/532 Quad 2 NOR	 UHP-433/433-1/533 Quad NOR

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply Voltage, V_{CC}	7V
Input Voltage, V_{in}	5.5V
Output Off-state Voltage, V_{off}	
Series UHP-400	40V
Series UHP-400-1	70V
Series UHP-500	100V
Output On-State Sink Current, I_{on}	500mA
Suppression Diode Off-State Voltage, V_{off}	
Series UHP-400	40V
Series UHP-400-1	70V
Series UHP-500	100V
Suppression Diode On-State Current, I_{on}	500mA
Operating Free-Air Temperature Range, T_A	−20°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range, T_S	−65°C to +150°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

	Min.	Nom.	Max.	Units
Supply Voltage (V_{CC})	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
Operating Temperature Range	0	+25	+85°	°C
Current into any output (ON state)			250	mA

Series UHP-14-pin plastic dual in-line; copper lead frame and epoxy encapsulation standard for high power handling capability.*

Thermal Resistance:

Junction to case, ϕ_{jc}	40°C/W
Junction to still air, ϕ_{ja}	60°C/W

*ϕ_{ja} of 60°C/W permits operation of four outputs continuously and simultaneously at 250mA with a junction temperature which will not exceed +150°C (ϕ_j) at a +85°C ambient.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS over operating temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions					Limits				Notes
		Temp.	V_{CC}	Driven Input	Other Input	Output	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	
"1" Input Voltage	$V_{in(1)}$		MIN				2.0			V	
"0" Input Voltage	$V_{in(0)}$		MIN						0.8	V	
"0" Input Current at all Inputs except Strobe	$I_{in(0)}$		MAX	0.4V	4.5V			−0.55	−0.8	mA	2
"0" Input Current at Strobe	$I_{in(0)}$		MAX	0.4V	4.5V			−1.1	−1.6	mA	
"1" Input Current at all Inputs except Strobe	$I_{in(1)}$		MAX	2.4V	0V				40	μA	2
			MAX	5.5V	0V				1	mA	
"1" Input Current at Strobe	$I_{in(1)}$		MAX	2.4V	0V				100	μA	2
			MAX	5.5V	0V				1	mA	

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS at $V_{CC} = 5.0V$, $T_A = 25°C$

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions	Limits			Units	Notes
			Min.	Typ.	Max.		
Turn-on Delay Time Series UHP-400 Series UHP-400-1 Series UHP-500	t_{pd0}	$V_S = 40V$, $R_L = 265\,\Omega$ (6 Watts) $V_S = 70V$, $R_L = 465\,\Omega$ (10 Watts) $V_S = 100V$, $R_L = 670\,\Omega$ (15 Watts) $C_L = 15pF$		200	500	ns	3
Turn-off Delay Time Series UHP-400 Series UHP-400-1 Series UHP-500	t_{pd1}	$V_S = 40V$, $R_L = 265\,\Omega$ (6 Watts) $V_S = 70V$, $R_L = 465\,\Omega$ (10 Watts) $V_S = 100V$, $R_L = 670\,\Omega$ (15 Watts) $C_L = 15pF$		300	750	ns	3

NOTES:

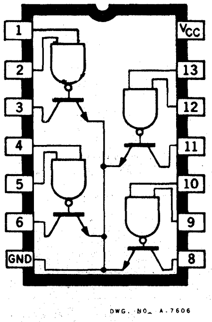
1. Typical values are at $V_{CC} = 5.0V$, $T_A = 25°C$.
2. Each input tested separately.
3. Voltage values shown in the test circuit waveforms are with respect to network ground terminal.
4. Capacitance values specified include probe and test fixture capacitance.

INPUT PULSE CHARACTERISTICS

$V_{in(0)} = 0V$	$t_f = 7ns$	$t_p = 1\mu s$
$V_{in(1)} = 3.5V$	$t_r = 14ns$	PRR = 500kHz

Type UHP-400, UHP-400-1, and UHP-500

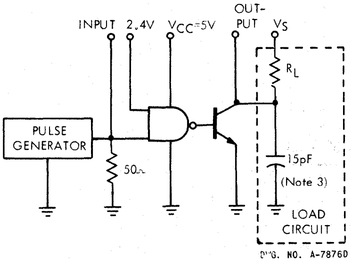
Quad 2-Input AND Power Drivers

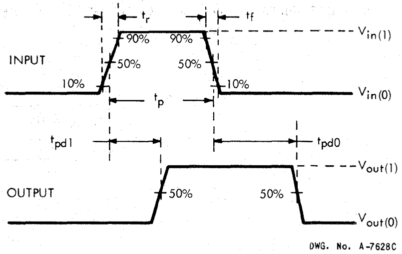


ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS over operating temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions					Limits				Notes
		Temp.	V_{CC}	Driven Input	Other Input	Output	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	
"1" Output Reverse Current Type UHP-400	I_{off}		MIN	2.0V	2.0V	40V			50	μA	
"1" Output Reverse Current Type UHP-400-1	I_{off}		MIN	2.0V	2.0V	70V			50	μA	
"1" Output Reverse Current Type UHP-500	I_{off}		MIN	2.0V	2.0V	100V			50	μA	
"0" Output Voltage	V_{on}		MIN	0.8V	V_{cc}	150mA			0.5	V	
			MIN	0.8V	V_{cc}	250mA			0.7	V	
"1" Level Supply Current	$I_{CC(1)}$	NOM	MAX	5.0V	5.0V			4	6	mA	1, 2
"0" Level Supply Current	$I_{CC(0)}$	NOM	MAX	0V	0V			17.5	24.5	mA	1, 2

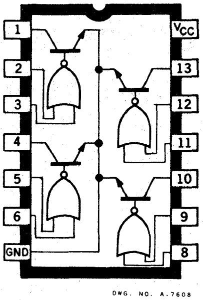
NOTES:
1. Typical values are at $V_{CC} = 5.0V$, $T_A = 25°C$.
2. Each gate.
3. Capacitance values specified include probe and test fixture capacitance.





Type UHP-402, UHP-402-1, and UHP-502

Quad 2-Input OR Power Drivers

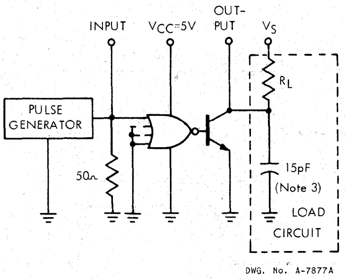


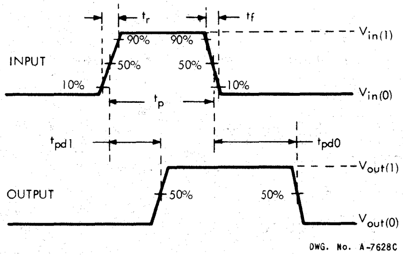
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS over operating temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions					Limits				Notes
		Temp.	V_{CC}	Driven Input	Other Input	Output	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	
"1" Output Reverse Current Type UHP-402	I_{off}		MIN	2.0V	0V	40V			50	μA	
"1" Output Reverse Current Type UHP-402-1	I_{off}		MIN	2.0V	0V	70V			50	μA	
"1" Output Reverse Current Type UHP-502	I_{off}		MIN	2.0V	0V	100V			50	μA	
"0" Output Voltage	V_{on}		MIN	0.8V	0.8V	150mA			0.5	V	
			MIN	0.8V	0.8V	250mA			0.7	V	
"1" Level Supply Current	$I_{CC(1)}$	NOM	MAX	5.0V	5.0V			4.1	6.3	mA	1, 2
"0" Level Supply Current	$I_{CC(0)}$	NOM	MAX	0V	0V			18	25	mA	1, 2

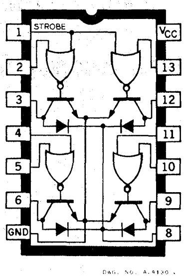
NOTES:

1. Typical values are at $V_{CC} = 5.0V$, $T_A = 25°C$.
2. Each gate.
3. Capacitance values specified include probe and test fixture capacitance.





Type UHP-403, UHP-403-1, and UHP-503
Quad OR Relay Drivers

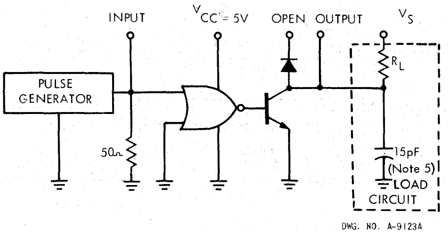


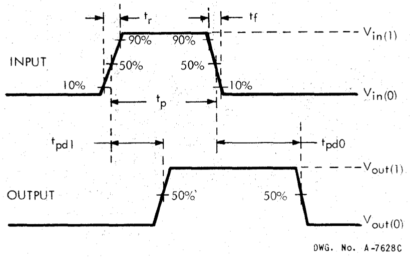
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS over operating temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

		Test Conditions					Limits				
Characteristic	Symbol	Temp.	V_{CC}	Driven Input	Other Input	Output	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Notes
"1" Output Reverse Current Type UHP-403	I_{off}		MIN	2.0V	0V	40V			100	μA	
"1" Output Reverse Current Type UHP-403-1	I_{off}		MIN	2.0V	0V	70V			100	μA	
"1" Output Reverse Current Type UHP-503	I_{off}		MIN	2.0V	0V	100V			100	μA	
"0" Output Voltage	V_{on}		MIN	0.8V	0.8V	150mA			0.5	V	
			MIN	0.8V	0.8V	250mA			0.7	V	
Diode Leakage Current	I_{LK}	NOM	NOM	0V	0V	OPEN			200	μA	3
Diode Forward Voltage Drop	V_D	NOM	NOM	V_{CC}	V_{CC}			1.5	1.75	V	4
"1" Level Supply Current	$I_{CC(1)}$	NOM	MAX	5.0V	5.0V			4.1	6.3	mA	1, 2
"0" Level Supply Current	$I_{CC(0)}$	NOM	MAX	0V	0V			18	25	mA	1, 2

NOTES:

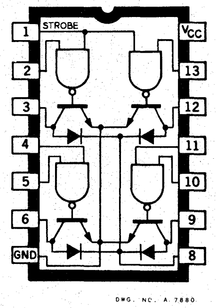
1. Typical values are at $V_{CC} = 5.0V$, $T_A = 25°C$.
2. Each gate.
3. Diode leakage current measured at $V_R = V_{off(min)}$.
4. Diode forward voltage drop measured at $I_f = 200mA$.
5. Capacitance values specified include probe and test fixture capacitance.





Type UHP-406, UHP-406-1, and UHP-506

Quad AND Relay Drivers

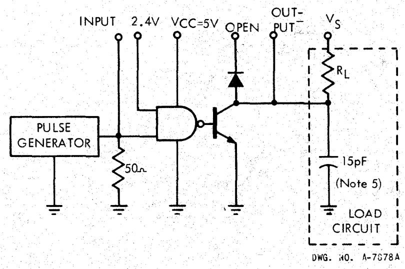


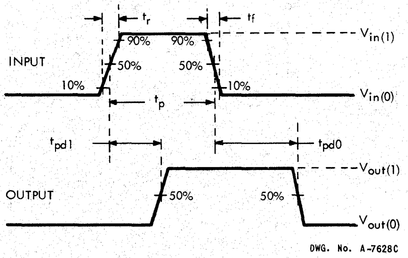
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS over operating temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions					Limits				Notes
		Temp.	V_{CC}	Driven Input	Other Input	Output	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	
"1" Output Reverse Current Type UHP-406	I_{off}		MIN	2.0V	2.0V	40V			100	μA	
"1" Output Reverse Current Type UHP-406-1	I_{off}		MIN	2.0V	2.0V	70V			100	μA	
"1" Output Reverse Current Type UHP-506	I_{off}		MIN	2.0V	2.0V	100V			100	μA	
"0" Output Voltage	V_{on}		MIN	0.8V	V_{CC}	150mA			0.5	V	
			MIN	0.8V	V_{CC}	250mA			0.7	V	
Diode Leakage Current	I_{LK}	NOM	NOM	0V	0V	OPEN			200	μA	3
Diode Forward Voltage Drop	V_D	NOM	NOM	V_{CC}	V_{CC}			1.5	1.75	V	4
"1" Level Supply Current	$I_{CC(1)}$	NOM	MAX	5.0V	5.0V			4	6	mA	1, 2
"0" Level Supply Current	$I_{CC(0)}$	NOM	MAX	0V	0V			17.5	24.5	mA	1, 2

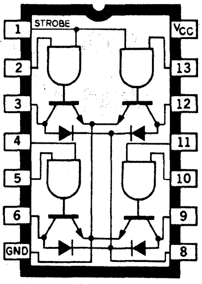
NOTES:

1. Typical values are at V_{CC} = 5.0, T_A = 25°C.
2. Each gate.
3. Diode leakage current measured at $V_R = V_{off(min)}$.
4. Diode forward voltage drop measured at I_f = 200mA.
5. Capacitance values specified include probe and test fixture capacitance.





Type UHP-407, UHP-407-1, and UHP-507
Quad NAND Relay Drivers

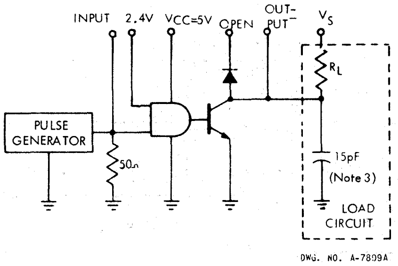


DWG. NO. A-7973

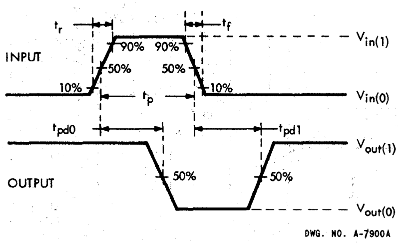
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS over operating temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions					Limits				Notes
		Temp.	V_{CC}	Driven Input	Other Input	Output	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	
"1" Output Reverse Current Type UHP-407	I_{off}		MIN	0.8V	Vcc	40V			100	μA	
"1" Output Reverse Current; Type UHP-407-1	I_{off}		MIN	0.8V	Vcc	70V			100	μA	
"1" Output Reverse Current Type UHP-507	I_{off}		MIN	0.8V	Vcc	100V			100	μA	
"0" Output Voltage	V_{on}		MIN	2.0V	2.0V	150mA			0.5	V	
			MIN	2.0V	2.0V	250mA			0.7	V	
Diode Leakage Current	I_{LK}	NOM	NOM	V_{CC}	V_{CC}	OPEN			200	μA	4
Diode Forward Voltage Drop	V_D	NOM	NOM	0V	0V			1.5	1.75	V	5
"1" Level Supply Current	$I_{CC(1)}$	NOM	MAX	0V	0V			6	7.5	mA	1, 2
"0" Level Supply Current	$I_{CC(0)}$	NOM	MAX	5V	5V			20	26.5	mA	1, 2

NOTES:
1. Typical values are at V_{CC} = 5.0V, T_A = 25°C.
2. Each gate.
3. Capacitance values specified include probe and test fixture capacitance.
4. Diode leakage current measured at $V_R = V_{off(min)}$.
5. Diode forward voltage drop measured at I_f = 200mA.

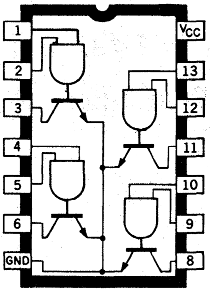


DWG. NO. A-7899A



DWG. NO. A-7900A

Type UHP-408, UHP-408-1, and UHP-508 Quad 2-Input NAND Power Drivers

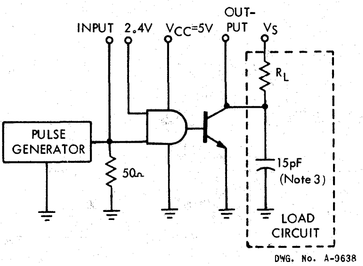


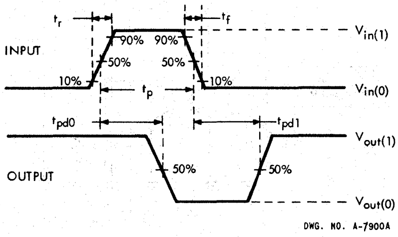
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS over operating temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions					Limits				Notes
		Temp.	V_{CC}	Driven Input	Other Input	Output	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	
"1" Output Reverse Current Type UHP-408	I_{off}		MIN	0.8V	V_{CC}	40V			50	μA	
"1" Output Reverse Current Type UHP-408-1	I_{off}		MIN	0.8V	V_{CC}	70V			50	μA	
"1" Output Reverse Current Type UHP-508	I_{off}		MIN	0.8V	V_{CC}	100V			50	μA	
"0" Output Voltage	V_{on}		MIN	2.0V	2.0V	150mA			0.5	V	
			MIN	2.0V	2.0V	250mA			0.7	V	
"1" Level Supply Current	$I_{CC(1)}$	NOM	MAX	0V	0V			6	7.5	mA	1, 2
"0" Level Supply Current	$I_{CC(0)}$	NOM	MAX	5.0V	5.0V			20	26.5	mA	1, 2

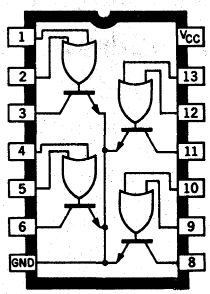
NOTES:

1. Typical values are at V_{CC} = 5.0V, T_A = 25°C.
2. Each gate.
3. Capacitance values specified include probe and test fixture capacitance.
4. Diode leakage current measured at $V_R = V_{off(min)}$.
5. Diode forward voltage drop measured at I_f = 200mA.





Type UHP-432, UHP-432-1, and UHP-532
Quad 2-Input NOR Power Drivers

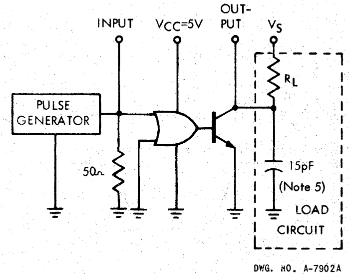


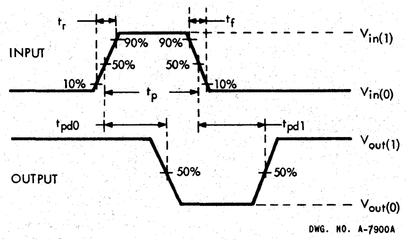
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS over operating temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions: Temp.	Test Conditions: V_{CC}	Test Conditions: Driven Input	Test Conditions: Other Input	Test Conditions: Output	Limits: Min.	Limits: Typ.	Limits: Max.	Units	Notes
"1" Output Reverse Current Type UHP-432	I_{off}		MIN	0.8V	0.8V	40V			50	μA	
"1" Output Reverse Current Type UHP-432-1	I_{off}		MIN	0.8V	0.8V	70V			50	μA	
"1" Output Reverse Current Type UHP-532	I_{off}		MIN	0.8V	0.8V	100V			50	μA	
"0" Output Voltage	V_{on}		MIN	2.0V	0V	150mA			0.5	V	
			MIN	2.0V	0V	250mA			0.7	V	
"0" Level Supply Current	$I_{CC(0)}$	NOM	MAX	5.0V	5.0V			20	25	mA	1, 2
"1" Level Supply Current	$I_{CC(1)}$	NOM	MAX	0V	0V			6	7.5	mA	1, 2

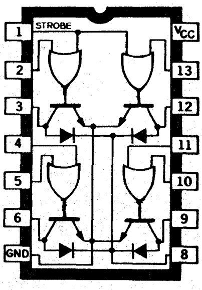
NOTES:

1. Typical values are at V_{CC} = 5.0V, T_A = 25°C.
2. Each gate.
3. Diode leakage current measured at $V_R = V_{off(min)}$.
4. Diode forward voltage drop measured at I_f = 200mA.
5. Capacitance values specified include probe and test fixture capacitance.





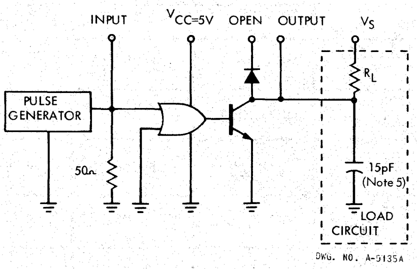
Type UHP-433, UHP-433-1, and UHP-533 Quad NOR Relay Drivers

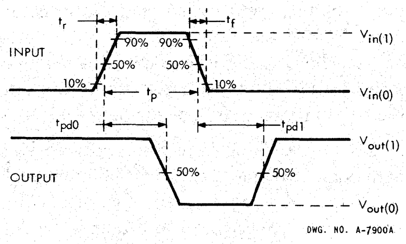


ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS over operating temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

		Test Conditions					Limits				
Characteristic	Symbol	Temp.	Vcc	Driven Input	Other Input	Output	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Notes
"1" Output Reverse Current Type UHP-433	I_{off}		MIN	0.8V	0.8V	40V			100	μA	
"1" Output Reverse Current Type UHP-433-1	I_{off}		MIN	0.8V	0.8V	70V			100	μA	
"1" Output Reverse Current Type UHP-533	I_{off}		MIN	0.8V	0.8V	100V			100	μA	
"0" Output Voltage	V_{on}		MIN	2.0V	0V	150mA			0.5	V	
			MIN	2.0V	0V	250mA			0.7	V	
Diode Leakage Current	I_{LK}	NOM	NOM	V_{CC}	V_{CC}	OPEN			200	μA	3
Diode Forward Voltage Drop	V_D	NOM	NOM	0V	0V			1.5	1.75	V	4
"1" Level Supply Current	$I_{CC(1)}$	NOM	MAX	0V	0V			6	7.5	mA	1, 2
"0" Level Supply Current	$K_{CC(0)}$	NOM	MAX	5V	5V			20	25	mA	1, 2

NOTES:
1. Typical values are at $V_{CC} = 5.0$, $T_A = 25°C$.
2. Each gate.
3. Diode leakage current measured at $V_R = V_{off(min)}$.
4. Diode forward voltage drop measured at $I_f = 200mA$.
5. Capacitance values specified include probe and test fixture capacitance.





SERIES ULN-2000A HIGH-VOLTAGE, HIGH-CURRENT DARLINGTON TRANSISTOR ARRAYS

THESE high-voltage, high-current Darlington arrays are comprised of seven silicon NPN Darlington pairs on a common monolithic substrate. All units feature open collector outputs and integral diodes for inductive load transient suppression. Peak inrush currents to 600 mA (Series ULN-2000A and ULN-2020A) or 750 mA (Series ULN-2010A) are permissable, making them ideal for driving tungsten filament lamp loads.

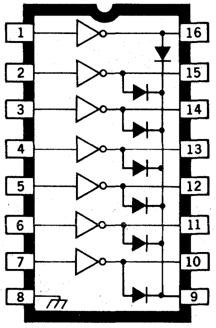
The Series ULN-2001A devices are general purpose arrays which may be used with standard bipolar digital logic using external current limiting, or with most PMOS or CMOS directly. All are pinned with outputs opposite inputs to facilitate ease of circuit board layout and are priced to compete directly with discrete transistor alternatives.

The Series ULN-2002A was specifically designed for use with 14 to 25 V PMOS devices. Each input has a Zener diode and resistor in series to limit the input current to a safe value in that application. The Zener diode also means excellent noise immunity for these devices.

The Series ULN-2003A has a 2.7 kΩ series base resistor to each Darlington pair, and thus allows operation directly with TTL or CMOS operating at a supply voltage of 5 V. These devices will handle numerous interface needs – particularly those beyond the capabilities of standard logic buffers.

The Series ULN-2004A features a 10.5 kΩ series input resistor to permit their operation directly from CMOS or PMOS outputs utilizing supply voltages of 6 to 15 V. The required input current is below that of the Series ULN-2003A while the required input voltage is less than that required by the Series ULN-2002A.

The Series ULN-2005A is especially designed for use with standard and Schottky TTL where higher output currents are required and loading of the logic output is not a concern. These devices will sink a minimum of 350 mA when driven from a "totem pole" logic output. Typical voltage and current levels for both the Series ULN-2003A and ULN-2005A are shown in the graphs.



DWG. NO. A-9594

The Series ULN-2000A is the original high-voltage, high-current Darlington array. The output transistors are capable of sinking 500 mA and will sustain at least 50 V in the OFF state. Outputs may be paralleled for higher load current capability. The Series ULN-2010A devices are similar except that they will sink 600 mA. The Series ULN-2020A will sustain 95 V in the OFF state.

All Series ULN-2000A Darlington arrays are furnished in a 16-pin dual in-line plastic package.

Device Type Number Designation

$V_{CE(MAX)}$ = $I_{C(MAX)}$ =	50 V 500 mA	50 V 600 mA	95 V 500 mA
	Type Number		
General Purpose PMOS, CMOS	ULN-2001A	ULN-2011A	ULN-2021A
14 - 25 V PMOS	ULN-2002A	ULN-2012A	ULN-2022A
5 V TTL, CMOS	ULN-2003A	ULN-2013A	ULN-2023A
6 - 15 V CMOS, PMOS	ULN-2004A	ULN-2014A	ULN-2024A
High Output TTL	ULN-2005A	ULN-2015A	ULN-2025A

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS at 25°C Free-Air Temperature for any one Darlington pair (unless otherwise noted)

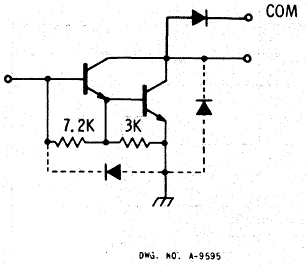
Output Voltage, V_{CE} (Series ULN-2000, 2010A)	50 V
(Series ULN-2020A)	95 V
Input Voltage, V_{IN} (Series ULN-2002, 2003, 2004A)	30 V
(Series ULN-2005A)	15 V
Continuous Collector Current, I_C (Series ULN-2000, 2020A)	500 mA
(Series ULN-2010A)	600 mA
Continuous Input Current, I_{IN}	25 mA
Power Dissipation, P_D (one Darlington pair)	1.0 W
(total package)	2.0 W*
Operating Ambient Temperature Range, T_A	−20°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range, T_S	−55°C to +150°C

---

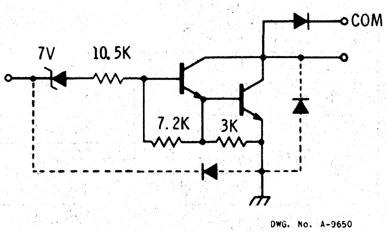
*Derate at the rate of 16.67 mW/°C above 25°C.

Under normal operating conditions, these devices will sustain 350 mA per output with $V_{CE(SAT)} = 1.6$ V at 70°C with a pulse width of 20 ms and a duty cycle of 34%.

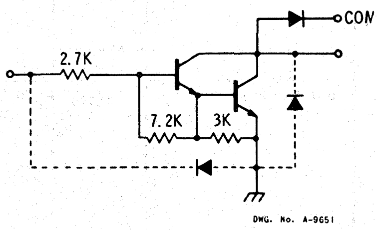
PARTIAL SCHEMATICS



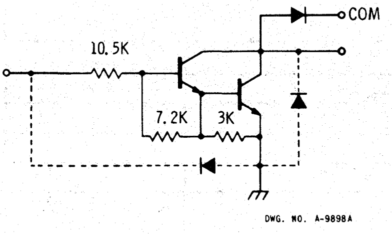
Series ULN-2001A
(each driver)



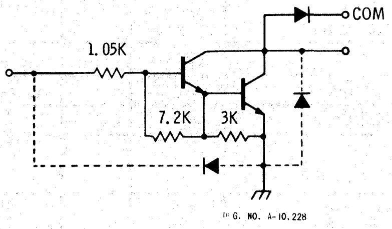
Series ULN-2002A
(each driver)



Series ULN-2003A
(each driver)



Series ULN-2004A
(each driver)



Series ULN-2005A
(each driver)

SERIES ULN-2000A

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at 25°C (unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Fig.	Applicable Devices	Test Conditions	Limits			Units
					Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Output Leakage Current	I_{CEX}	1A	All	V_{CE} = 50 V, T_A = 25°C	—	—	50	μA
				V_{CE} = 50 V, T_A = 70°C	—	—	100	μA
		1B	ULN-2002A	V_{CE} = 50 V, T_A = 70°C, V_{IN} = 6.0 V	—	—	500	μA
			ULN-2004A	V_{CE} = 50 V, T_A = 70°C, V_{IN} = 1.0 V	—	—	500	μA
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(SAT)}$	2	All	I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 250 μA	—	0.9	1.1	V
				I_C = 200 mA, I_B = 350 μA	—	1.1	1.3	V
				I_C = 350 mA, I_B = 500 μA	—	1.3	1.6	V
Input Current	$I_{IN(ON)}$	3	ULN-2002A	V_{IN} = 17 V	—	0.82	1.25	mA
			ULN-2003A	V_{IN} = 3.85 V	—	0.93	1.35	mA
			ULN-2004A	V_{IN} = 5.0 V	—	0.35	0.5	mA
				V_{IN} = 12 V	—	1.0	1.45	mA
			ULN-2005A	V_{IN} = 3.0 V	—	1.5	2.4	mA
	$I_{IN(OFF)}$	4	All	I_C = 500 μA, T_A = 70°C	50	65	—	μA
Input Voltage	$V_{IN(ON)}$	5	ULN-2002A	V_{CE} = 2.0 V, I_C = 300 mA	—	—	13	V
			ULN-2003A	V_{CE} = 2.0 V, I_C = 200 mA	—	—	2.4	V
				V_{CE} = 2.0 V, I_C = 250 mA	—	—	2.7	V
				V_{CE} = 2.0 V, I_C = 300 mA	—	—	3.0	V
			ULN-2004A	V_{CE} = 2.0 V, I_C = 125 mA	—	—	5.0	V
				V_{CE} = 2.0 V, I_C = 200 mA	—	—	6.0	V
				V_{CE} = 2.0 V, I_C = 275 mA	—	—	7.0	V
				V_{CE} = 2.0 V, I_C = 350 mA	—	—	8.0	V
			ULN-2005A	V_{CE} = 2.0 V, I_C = 350 mA	—	—	2.4	V
D-C Forward Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	2	ULN-2001A	V_{CE} = 2.0 V, I_C = 350 mA	1000	—	—	
Input Capacitance	C_{IN}	–	All		—	15	25	pF
Turn-On Delay	t_{PLH}	–	All	0.5 E_{in} to 0.5 E_{out}	—	0.25	1.0	μs
Turn-Off Delay	t_{PHL}	–	All	0.5 E_{in} to 0.5 E_{out}	—	0.25	1.0	μs
Clamp Diode Leakage Current	I_R	6	All	V_R = 50 V, T_A = 25°C	—	—	50	μA
				V_R = 50 V, T_A = 70°C	—	—	100	μA
Clamp Diode Forward Voltage	V_F	7	All	I_F = 350 mA	—	1.7	2.0	V

SERIES ULN-2010A

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at 25°C (unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Fig.	Applicable Devices	Test Conditions	Limits			
					Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units
Output Leakage Current	I_{CEX}	1A	All	$V_{CE} = 50$ V, $T_A = 25$°C	—	—	50	μA
				$V_{CE} = 50$ V, $T_A = 70$°C	—	—	100	μA
		1B	ULN-2012A	$V_{CE} = 50$ V, $T_A = 70$°C, $V_{IN} = 6.0$ V	—	—	500	μA
			ULN-2014A	$V_{CE} = 50$ V, $T_A = 70$°C, $V_{IN} = 1.0$ V	—	—	500	μA
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(SAT)}$	2	All	$I_C = 200$ mA, $I_B = 350$ μA	—	1.1	1.3	V
				$I_C = 350$ mA, $I_B = 500$ μA	—	1.3	1.6	V
				$I_C = 500$ mA, $I_B = 600$ μA	—	1.7	1.9	V
Input Current	$I_{IN(ON)}$	3	ULN-2012A	$V_{IN} = 17$ V	—	0.82	1.25	mA
			ULN-2013A	$V_{IN} = 3.85$ V	—	0.93	1.35	mA
			ULN-2014A	$V_{IN} = 5.0$ V	—	0.35	0.5	mA
				$V_{IN} = 12$ V	—	1.0	1.45	mA
			ULN-2015A	$V_{IN} = 3.0$ V	—	1.5	2.4	mA
	$I_{IN(OFF)}$	4	All	$I_C = 500$ μA, $T_A = 70$°C	50	65	—	μA
Input Voltage	$V_{IN(ON)}$	5	ULN-2012A	$V_{CE} = 2.0$ V, $I_C = 500$ mA	—	—	17	V
			ULN-2013A	$V_{CE} = 2.0$ V, $I_C = 250$ mA	—	—	2.7	V
				$V_{CE} = 2.0$ V, $I_C = 300$ mA	—	—	3.0	V
				$V_{CE} = 2.0$ V, $I_C = 500$ mA	—	—	3.5	V
			ULN-2014A	$V_{CE} = 2.0$ V, $I_C = 275$ mA	—	—	7.0	V
				$V_{CE} = 2.0$ V, $I_C = 350$ mA	—	—	8.0	V
				$V_{CE} = 2.0$ V, $I_C = 500$ mA	—	—	9.5	V
			ULN-2015A	$V_{CE} = 2.0$ V, $I_C = 500$ mA	—	—	2.6	V
D-C Forward Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	2	ULN-2011A	$V_{CE} = 2.0$ V, $I_C = 350$ mA	1000	—	—	
				$V_{CE} = 2.0$ V, $I_C = 500$ mA	900	—	—	
Input Capacitance	C_{IN}	–	All		—	15	25	pF
Turn-On Delay	t_{PLH}	–	All	0.5 E_{in} to 0.5 E_{out}	—	0.25	1.0	μs
Turn-Off Delay	t_{PHL}	–	All	0.5 E_{in} to 0.5 E_{out}	—	0.25	1.0	μs
Clamp Diode Leakage Current	I_R	6	All	$V_R = 50$ V, $T_A = 25$°C	—	—	50	μA
				$V_R = 50$ V, $T_A = 70$°C	—	—	100	μA
Clamp Diode Forward Voltage	V_F	7	All	$I_F = 350$ mA	—	1.7	2.0	V
				$I_F = 500$ mA	—	2.1	2.5	V

SERIES ULN-2020A

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at 25°C (unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Fig.	Applicable Devices	Test Conditions	Limits			Units
					Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Output Leakage Current	I_{CEX}	1A	All	V_{CE} = 95 V, T_A = 25°C	—	—	50	μA
				V_{CE} = 95 V, T_A = 70°C	—	—	100	μA
		1B	ULN-2022A	V_{CE} = 95 V, T_A = 70°C, V_{IN} = 6.0 V	—	—	500	μA
			ULN-2024A	V_{CE} = 95 V, T_A = 70°C, V_{IN} = 1.0 V	—	—	500	μA
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(SAT)}$	2	All	I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 250 μA	—	0.9	1.1	V
				I_C = 200 mA, I_B = 350 μA	—	1.1	1.3	V
				I_C = 350 mA, I_B = 500 μA	—	1.3	1.6	V
Input Current	$I_{IN(ON)}$	3	ULN-2022A	V_{IN} = 17 V	—	0.82	1.25	mA
			ULN-2023A	V_{IN} = 3.85 V	—	0.93	1.35	mA
			ULN-2024A	V_{IN} = 5.0 V	—	0.35	0.5	mA
				V_{IN} = 12 V	—	1.0	1.45	mA
			ULN-2025A	V_{IN} = 3.0 V	—	1.5	2.4	mA
	$I_{IN(OFF)}$	4	All	I_C = 500 μA, T_A = 70°C	50	65	—	μA
Input Voltage	$V_{IN(ON)}$	5	ULN-2022A	V_{CE} = 2.0 V, I_C = 300 mA	—	—	13	V
			ULN-2023A	V_{CE} = 2.0 V, I_C = 200 mA	—	—	2.4	V
				V_{CE} = 2.0 V, I_C = 250 mA	—	—	2.7	V
				V_{CE} = 2.0 V, I_C = 300 mA	—	—	3.0	V
			ULN-2024A	V_{CE} = 2.0 V, I_C = 125 mA	—	—	5.0	V
				V_{CE} = 2.0 V, I_C = 200 mA	—	—	6.0	V
				V_{CE} = 2.0 V, I_C = 275 mA	—	—	7.0	V
				V_{CE} = 2.0 V, I_C = 350 mA	—	—	8.0	V
			ULN-2025A	V_{CE} = 2.0 V, I_C = 350 mA	—	—	2.4	V
D-C Forward Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	2	ULN-2021A	V_{CE} = 2.0 V, I_C = 350 mA	1000	—	—	
Input Capacitance	C_{IN}	–	All		—	15	25	pF
Turn-On Delay	t_{PLH}	–	All	0.5 E_{in} to 0.5 E_{out}	—	0.25	1.0	μs
Turn-Off Delay	t_{PHL}	–	All	0.5 E_{in} to 0.5 E_{out}	—	0.25	1.0	μs
Clamp Diode Leakage Current	I_R	6	All	V_R = 95 V, T_A = 25°C	—	—	50	μA
				V_R = 95 V, T_A = 70°C	—	—	100	μA
Clamp Diode Forward Voltage	V_F	7	All	I_F = 350 mA	—	1.7	2.0	V

TEST FIGURES

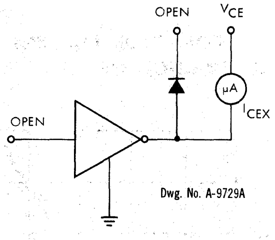


FIGURE 1A

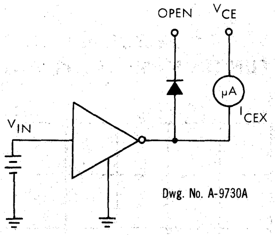


FIGURE 1B

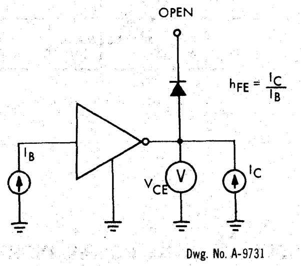


FIGURE 2

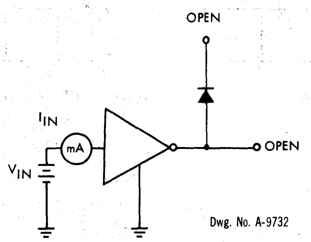


FIGURE 3

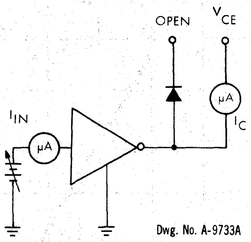


FIGURE 4

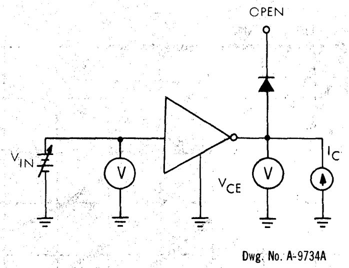


FIGURE 5

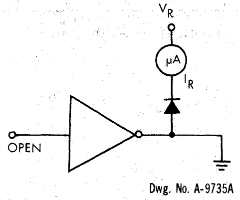


FIGURE 6

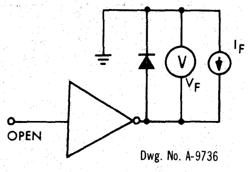
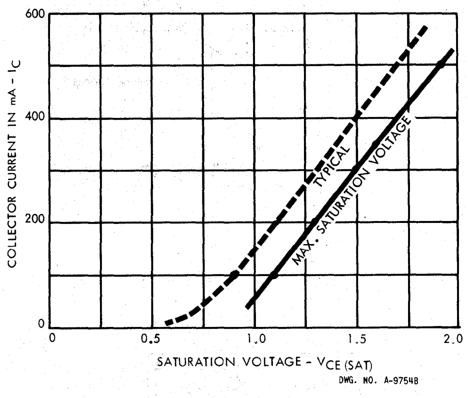
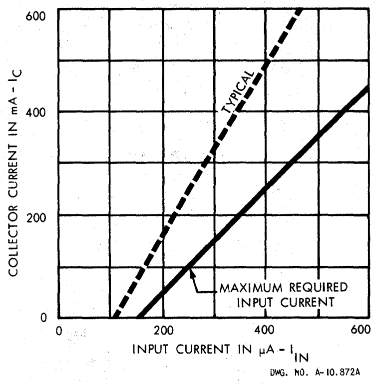


FIGURE 7

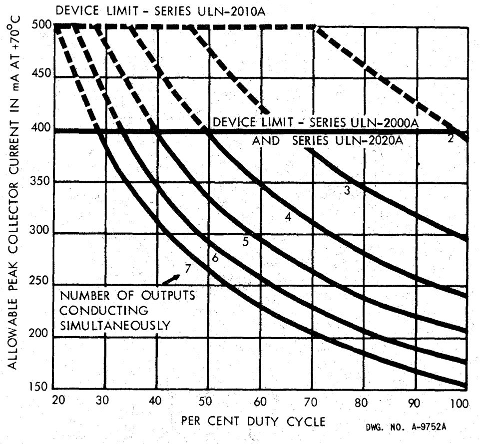
COLLECTOR CURRENT AS A FUNCTION OF SATURATION VOLTAGE



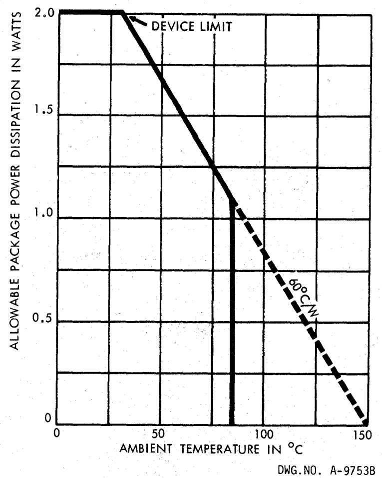
COLLECTOR CURRENT AS A FUNCTION OF INPUT CURRENT



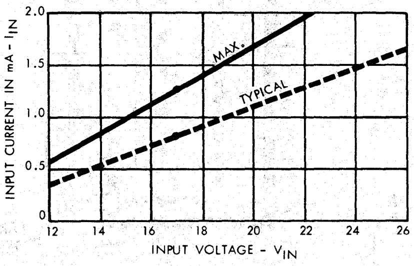
PEAK COLLECTOR CURRENT AS A FUNCTION OF DUTY CYCLE



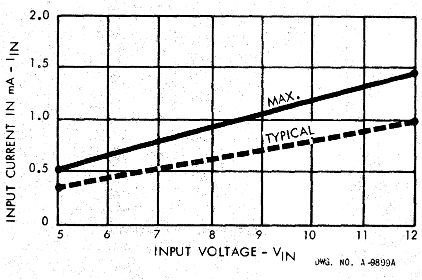
ALLOWABLE AVERAGE POWER DISSIPATION AS A FUNCTION OF AMBIENT TEMPERATURE



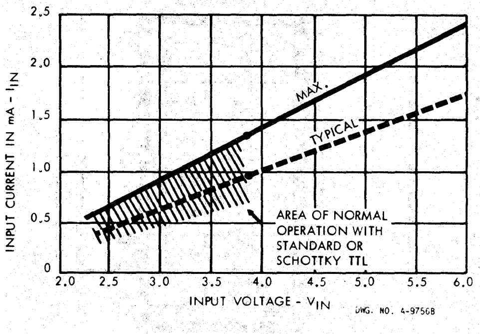
INPUT CURRENT AS A FUNCTION OF INPUT VOLTAGE



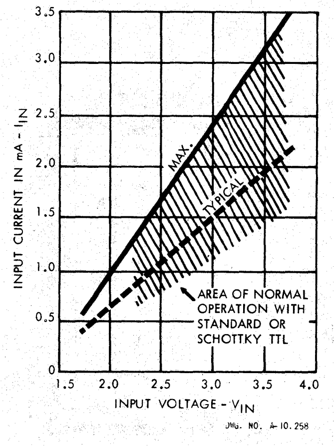
SERIES ULN-2002A



SERIES ULN-2004A

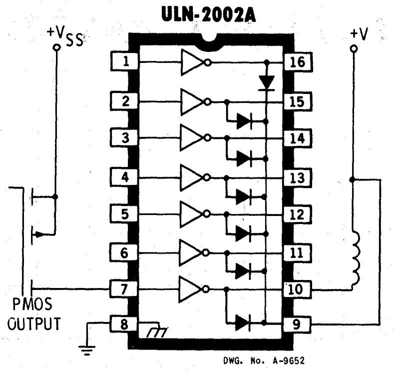


SERIES ULN-2003A

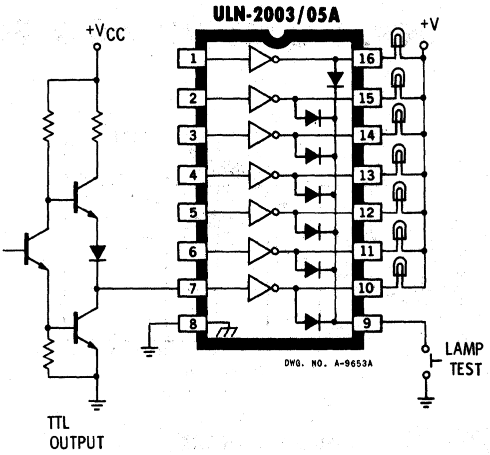


SERIES ULN-2005A

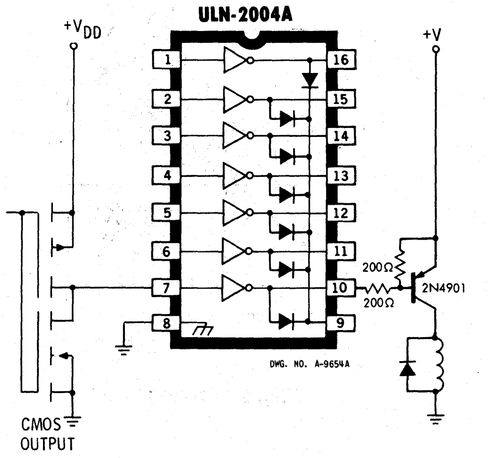
TYPICAL APPLICATIONS



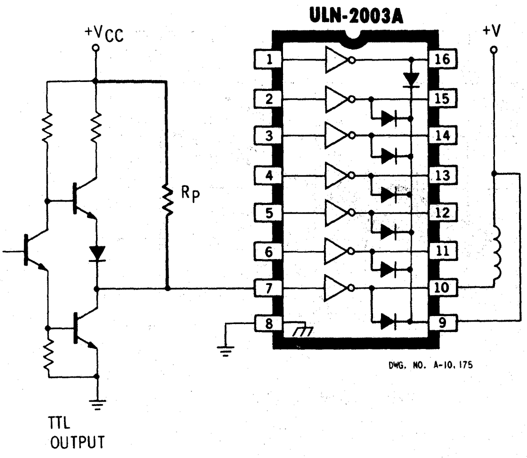
PMOS TO LOAD



TTL TO LOAD

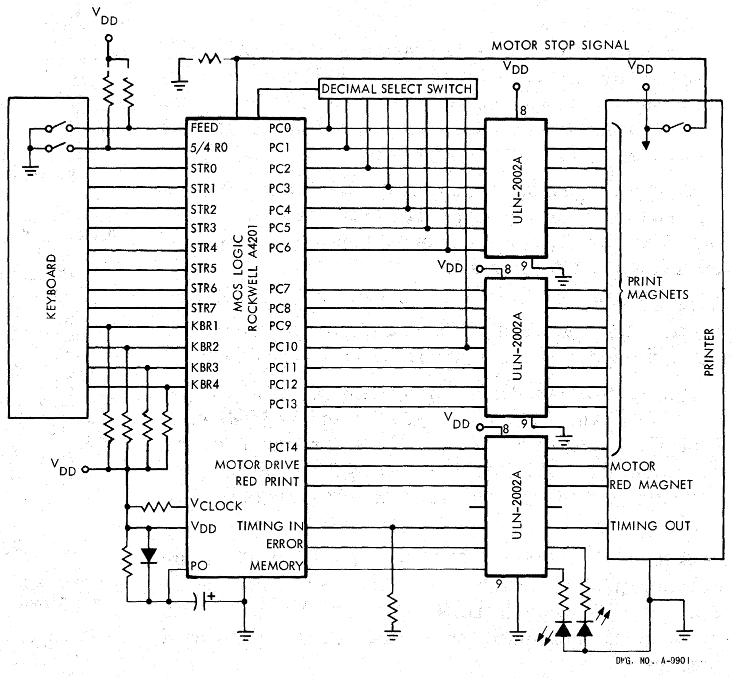


BUFFER FOR HIGHER CURRENT LOADS



USE OF PULL-UP RESISTORS TO INCREASE DRIVE CURRENT

TYPICAL PRINTER INTERFACE



ULN-2061M through ULN-2077B
1.5 A DARLINGTON SWITCHES

FEATURES

- •TTL, DTL, PMOS, CMOS Compatible Inputs
- •Transient Protected Outputs
- •Handle Loads to 480 Watts
- •Plastic Dual In-Line Packages
  With Heat Sink Contact Tabs (Quad Arrays)

HIGH-VOLTAGE, HIGH-CURRENT Darlington Arrays ULN-2061M through ULN-2077B are designed to interface low-level logic to a variety of peripheral loads such as relays, solenoids, d-c and stepper motors, multiplexed LED and incandescent displays, heaters, and similar loads to 480 watts (1.5 A per output, 80 V, 26% duty cycle).

The devices are specified with a minimum output breakdown of 50 volts and $V_{CE(SUS)}$ minimum of 35 volts measured at 100 mA, or, a minimum output breakdown of 80 volts, $V_{CE(SUS)}$ minimum of 50 volts; and an output current specification of 1.5 A (saturated).

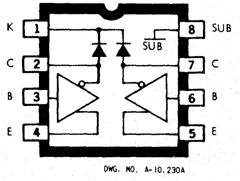
Dual driver Type ULN-2061M and ULN-2062M arrays are used for common-emitter (externally connected), or emitter-follower applications. Both devices are supplied in miniature 8-pin dual in-line plastic packages.

Quad driver Types ULN-2064B, ULN-2065B, ULN-2068B and ULN-2069B are intended for use with TTL, low-speed TTL, and 5V MOS logic. The ULN-2065B and ULN-2069B are selected for the 80 V minimum output breakdown specification. The ULN-2068B and ULN-2069B incorporate predriver stages and are most suitable for applications requiring high gain (low input current loading).

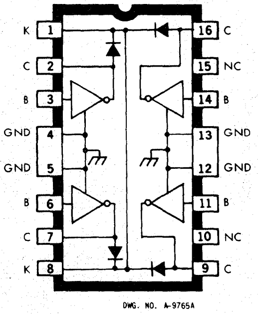
Types ULN-2066B, ULN-2067B, ULN-2070B and ULN-2071B are similar to the preceding quad drivers except that they are designed for use with PMOS and 12 V CMOS logic. The ULN-2070B and ULN-2071B both use a predriver stage and are best suited for use where current is restricted by MOS output ratings.

Isolated Darlington arrays Types ULN-2074B through ULN-2077B are identical to Types ULN-2064B through ULN-2067B except for the isolated Darlington pin-out and the deletion of suppression diodes. These switches are for emitter-follower or similar isolated Darlington applications.

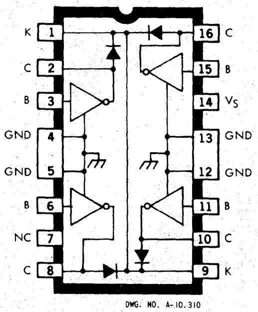
All of the quad Darlington arrays (suffix "B" devices) are supplied in a 16-pin plastic dual in-line package with heat-sink contact tabs. A copper-alloy lead frame provides maximum power dissipation using standard cooling methods. This lead configuration facilitates easy attachment of external heat sinks for increased power dissipation with standard IC sockets and printed wiring boards.



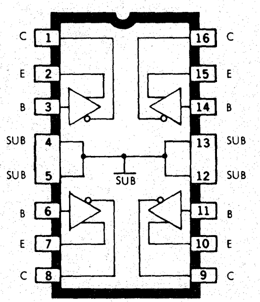
ULN-2061M ULN-2062M



ULN-2064B ULN-2066B
ULN-2065B ULN-2067B



ULN-2068B ULN-2070B
ULN-2069B ULN-2071B

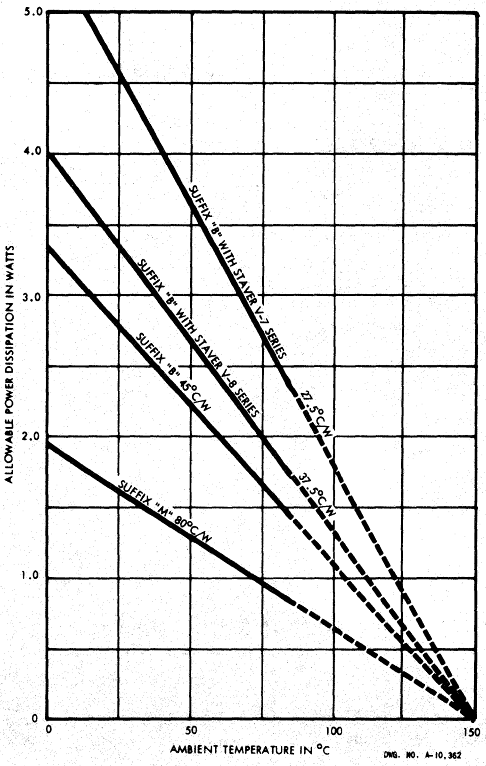


ULN-2074B ULN-2076B
ULN-2075B ULN-2077B

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS at 25°C Free-Air Temperature for any one driver (unless otherwise noted)

Output Voltage, V_{CEX}	see below
Output Sustaining Voltage, $V_{CE(SUS)}$	see below
Output Current, I_{OUT} (note 1)	1.75 A
Input Voltage, V_{IN} (note 2)	see below
Input Current, I_B (note 3)	25 mA
Supply Voltage, V_S (ULN-2068/69B)	10 V
(ULN-2070/71B)	20 V
Total Package Power Dissipation	See Graph
Operating Ambient Temperature Range	−20°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range, T_S	−55°C to +150°C

RΦJA	GΦJA
80°C/W	12.5 mW/°C
45°C/W	22.2 mW/°C
37.5°C/W	26.7 mW/°C
27.5°C/W	36.4 mW/°C



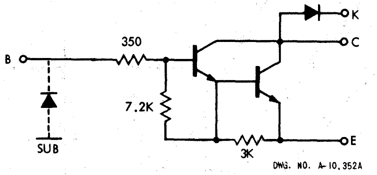
Type Number	$V_{CEX(MAX)}$	$V_{CE(SUS)(MIN)}$	$V_{IN(MAX)}$	Application
ULN-2061M	50 V	35 V	30 V	TTL, DTL, Schottky TTL,
ULN-2062M	80 V	50 V	60 V	and 5 V CMOS
ULN-2064B	50 V	35 V	15 V	TTL, DTL, Schottky TTL
ULN-2065B	80 V	50 V	15 V	and 5 V CMOS
ULN-2066B	50 V	35 V	30 V	6 to 15 V CMOS
ULN-2067B	80 V	50 V	30 V	and PMOS
ULN-2068B	50 V	35 V	15 V	TTL, DTL, Schottky TTL,
ULN-2069B	80 V	50 V	15 V	and 5 V CMOS
ULN-2070B	50 V	35 V	30 V	6 to 15 V CMOS
ULN-2071B	80 V	50 V	30 V	and PMOS
ULN-2074B	50 V	35 V	30 V	General Purpose
ULN-2075B	80 V	50 V	60 V	
ULN-2076B	50 V	35 V	30 V	6 to 15 V CMOS
ULN-2077B	80 V	50 V	60 V	and PMOS

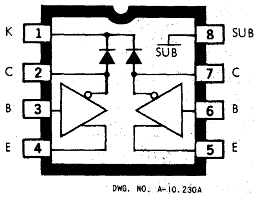
NOTES:

1. Input voltage is with reference to the substrate (no connection to any other pins) for the ULN-2061/62M and ULN-2074/75/76/77B; reference is ground for all other types.
2. Input current may be limited by maximum allowable input voltage.

ULN-2061M and ULN-2062M

PARTIAL SCHEMATIC





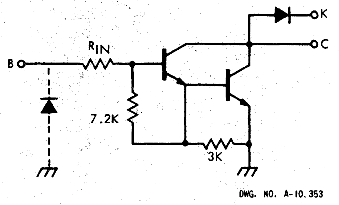
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at 25°C (unless otherwise noted)

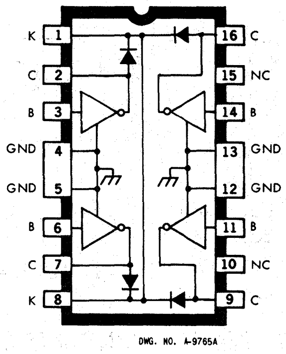
Characteristic	Symbol	Test Fig.	Applicable Devices	Test Conditions	Limits Min.	Limits Max.	Units
Output Leakage Current	I_{CEX}	1	ULN-2061M	$V_{CE} = 50$ V	—	100	μA
				$V_{CE} = 50$ V, $T_A = 70°C$	—	500	μA
			ULN-2062M	$V_{CE} = 80$ V	—	100	μA
				$V_{CE} = 80$ V, $T_A = 70°C$	—	500	μA
Output Sustaining Voltage	$V_{CE(SUS)}$	2	ULN-2061M	$I_C = 100$ mA, $V_{IN} = 0.4$ V	35	—	V
			ULN-2062M	$I_C = 100$ mA, $V_{IN} = 0.4$ V	50	—	V
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(SAT)}$	3	Both	$I_C = 500$ mA, $I_B = 625$ μA	—	1.1	V
				$I_C = 750$ mA, $I_B = 935$ μA	—	1.2	V
				$I_C = 1.0$ A, $I_B = 1.25$ mA	—	1.3	V
				$I_C = 1.25$ A*, $I_B = 2.0$ mA	—	1.4	V
			ULN-2062M	$I_C = 1.5$ A*, I_B 2.25 mA	—	1.5	V
Input Current	$I_{IN(ON)}$	4	Both	$V_{IN} = 2.4$ V	1.4	4.3	mA
				$V_{IN} = 3.75$ V	3.3	9.6	mA
Input Voltage	$V_{IN(ON)}$	5	Both	$V_{CE} = 2.0$ V, $I_C = 1.0$ A	—	2.0	V
				$V_{CE} = 2.0$ V, $I_C = 1.5$ A	—	2.5	V
Turn-On Delay	t_{PLH}	—	Both	0.5 E_{in} to 0.5 E_{out}	—	1.0	μs
Turn-Off Delay	t_{PHL}	—	Both	0.5 E_{in} to 0.5 E_{out}	—	1.5	μs
Clamp Diode Leakage Current	I_R	6	ULN-2061M	$V_R = 50$ V	—	50	μA
				$V_R = 50$ V, $T_A = 70°C$	—	100	μA
			ULN-2062M	$V_R = 80$ V	—	50	μA
				$V_R = 80$ V, $T_A = 70°C$	—	100	μA
Clamp Diode Forward Voltage	V_F	7	Both	$I_F = 1.0$ A	—	1.75	V
				$I_F = 1.5$ A	—	2.0	V

*Pulse-Test

ULN-2064B through ULN-2067B

PARTIAL SCHEMATIC





ULN-2064B } $R_{IN} = 350\ \Omega$
ULN-2065B }

ULN-2066B } $R_{IN} = 3k\Omega$
ULN-2067B }

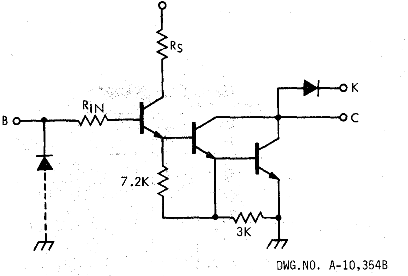
(SIMILAR TO ULN-2074B through ULN-2077B)

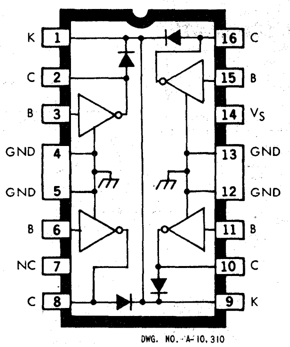
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at 25°C (unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Fig.	Applicable Devices	Test Conditions	Limits Min.	Limits Max.	Units
Output Leakage Current	I_{CEX}	1	ULN-2064/66B	$V_{CE} = 50$ V	–	100	μA
				$V_{CE} = 50$ V, $T_A = 70$°C	–	500	μA
			ULN-2065/67B	$V_{CE} = 80$ V	–	100	μA
				$V_{CE} = 80$ V, $T_A = 70$°C	–	500	μA
Output Sustaining Voltage	$V_{CE(SUS)}$	2	ULN-2064/66B	$I_C = 100$ mA, $V_{IN} = 0.4$ V	35	–	V
			ULN-2065/67B	$I_C = 100$ mA, $V_{IN} = 0.4$ V	50	–	V
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(SAT)}$	3	All	$I_C = 500$ mA, $I_B = 625$ μA	–	1.1	V
				$I_C = 750$ mA, $I_B = 935$ μA	–	1.2	V
				$I_C = 1.0$ A, $I_B = 1.25$ mA	–	1.3	V
				$I_C = 1.25$ A, $I_B = 2.0$ mA	–	1.4	V
			ULN-2065/67B	$I_C = 1.5$ A, $I_B = 2.25$ mA	–	1.5	V
Input Current	$I_{IN(ON)}$	4	ULN-2064/65B	$V_{IN} = 2.4$ V	1.4	4.3	mA
				$V_{IN} = 3.75$ V	3.3	9.6	mA
			ULN-2066/67B	$V_{IN} = 5.0$ V	0.6	1.8	mA
				$V_{IN} = 12$ V	1.7	5.2	mA
Input Voltage	$V_{IN(ON)}$	5	ULN-2064/65B	$V_{CE} = 2.0$ V, $I_C = 1.0$ A	–	2.0	V
				$V_{CE} = 2.0$ V, $I_C = 1.5$ A	–	2.5	V
			ULN-2066/67B	$V_{CE} = 2.0$ V, $I_C = 1.0$ A	–	6.5	V
				$V_{CE} = 2.0$ V, $I_C = 1.5$ A	–	10	V
Turn-On Delay	t_{PLH}	–	All	0.5 E_{in} to 0.5 E_{out}	–	1.0	μs
Turn-Off Delay	t_{PHL}	–	All	0.5 E_{in} to 0.5 E_{out}	–	1.5	μs
Clamp Diode Leakage Current	I_R	6	ULN-2064/66B	$V_R = 50$ V	–	50	μA
				$V_R = 50$ V, $T_A = 70$°C	–	100	μA
			ULN-2065/67B	$V_R = 80$ V	–	50	μA
				$V_R = 80$ V, $T_A = 70$°C	–	100	μA
Clamp Diode Forward Voltage	V_F	7	All	$I_F = 1.0$ A	–	1.75	V
				$I_F = 1.5$ A	–	2.0	V

ULN-2068B through ULN-2071B

PARTIAL SCHEMATIC





ULN-2068B, ULN-2069B: $R_{IN} = 2.5k\Omega$, $R_S = 900\ \Omega$

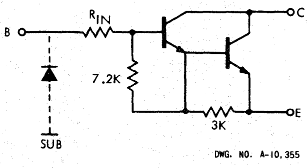
ULN-2070B, ULN-2071B: $R_{IN} = 11.6k\Omega$, $R_S = 3.4k\Omega$

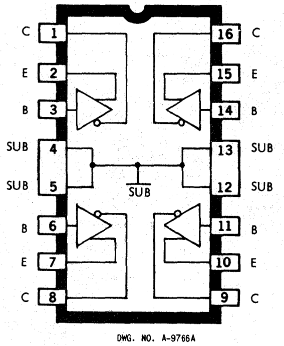
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at 25°C (unless otherwise noted) V_S = 5.0 V (ULN-2068/69B) OR V_S = 12 V (ULN-2070/71B)

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Fig.	Applicable Devices	Test Conditions	Limits		Units
					Min.	Max.	
Output Leakage Current	I_{CEX}	1	ULN-2068/70B	$V_{CE} = 50$ V	—	100	μA
				$V_{CE} = 50$ V, $T_A = 70°C$	—	500	μA
			ULN-2069/71B	$V_{CE} = 80$ V	—	100	μA
				$V_{CE} = 80$ V, $T_A = 70°C$	—	500	μA
Output Sustaining Voltage	$V_{CE(SUS)}$	2	ULN-2068/70B	$I_C = 100$ mA, $V_{IN} = 0.4$ V	35	—	V
			ULN-2069/71B	$I_C = 100$ mA, $V_{IN} = 0.4$ V	50	—	V
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(SAT)}$	2	ULN-2068/69B	$I_C = 500$ mA, $V_{IN} = 2.75$ V	—	1.1	V
				$I_C = 750$ mA, $V_{IN} = 2.75$ V	—	1.2	V
				$I_C = 1.0$ A, $V_{IN} = 2.75$ V	—	1.3	V
				$I_C = 1.25$ A, $V_{IN} = 2.75$ V	—	1.4	V
			ULN-2069B	$I_C = 1.5$A, $V_{IN} = 2.75$ V	—	1.5	V
			ULN-2070/71B	$I_C = 500$ mA, $V_{IN} = 5.0$ V	—	1.1	V
				$I_C = 750$ mA, $V_{IN} = 5.0$ V	—	1.2	V
				$I_C = 1.0$ A, $V_{IN} = 5.0$ V	—	1.3	V
				$I_C = 1.25$ A, $V_{IN} = 5.0$ V	—	1.4	V
			ULN-2071B	$I_C = 1.5$ A, $V_{IN} = 5.0$ V	—	1.5	V
Input Current	$I_{IN(ON)}$	4	ULN-2068/69B	$V_{IN} = 2.75$ V	—	550	μA
				$V_{IN} = 3.75$ V	—	1000	μA
			ULN-2070/71B	$V_{IN} = 5.0$ V	—	400	μA
				$V_{IN} = 12$ V	—	1250	μA
Input Voltage	$V_{IN(ON)}$	5	ULN-2068/69B	$V_{CE} = 2.0$ V, $I_C = 1.5$ A	—	2.75	V
			ULN-2070/71B	$V_{CE} = 2.0$ V, $I_C = 1.5$ A	—	5.0	V
Supply Current	I_S	8	ULN-2068/69B	$I_C = 500$ mA, $V_{IN} = 2.75$ V	—	6.0	mA
			ULN-2070/71B	$I_C = 500$ mA, $V_{IN} = 5.0$ V	—	4.5	mA
Turn-On Delay	t_{PLH}	—	All	0.5 E_{in} to 0.5 E_{out}	—	1.0	μs
Turn-Off Delay	t_{PHL}	—	All	0.5 E_{in} to 0.5 E_{out}, $I_C = 1.25$A	—	1.5	μs
Clamp Diode Leakage Current	I_R	6	ULN-2068/70B	$V_R = 50$ V	—	50	μA
				$V_R = 50$ V, $T_A = 70°C$	—	100	μA
			ULN-2069/71B	$V_R = 80$ V	—	50	μA
				$V_R = 80$ V, $T_A = 70°C$	—	100	μA
Clamp Diode Forward Voltage	V_F	7	All	$I_F = 1.0$ A	—	1.75	V
				$I_F = 1.5$ A	—	2.0	V

ULN-2074B through ULN-2077B

PARTIAL SCHEMATIC





ULN-2074B } $R_{IN} = 350\Omega$
ULN-2075B }

ULN-2076B } $R_{IN} = 3k\Omega$
ULN-2077B }

(SIMILAR TO ULN-2064B through ULN-2067B)

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at 25°C (unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Fig.	Applicable Devices	Test Conditions	Limits		Units
					Min.	Max.	
Output Leakage Current	I_{CEX}	1	ULN-2074/76B	$V_{CE} = 50$ V	–	100	μA
				$V_{CE} = 50$ V, $T_A = 70$°C	–	500	μA
			ULN-2075/77B	$V_{CE} = 80$ V	–	100	μA
				$V_{CE} = 80$ V, $T_A = 70$°C	–	500	μA
Output Sustaining Voltage	$V_{CE(SUS)}$	2	ULN-2074/76B	$I_C = 100$ mA, $V_{IN} = 0.4$ V	35	–	V
			ULN-2075/77B	$I_C = 100$ mA, $V_{IN} = 0.4$ V	50	–	V
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(SAT)}$	3	All	$I_C = 500$ mA, $I_B = 625$ μA	–	1.1	V
				$I_C = 750$ mA, $I_B = 935$ μA	–	1.2	V
				$I_C = 1.0$ A, $I_B = 1.25$ mA	–	1.3	V
				$I_C = 1.25$ A, $I_B = 2.0$ mA	–	1.4	V
			ULN-2075/77B	$I_C = 1.5$A, $I_B = 2.25$ mA	–	1.5	V
Input Current	$I_{IN(ON)}$	4	ULN-2074/75B	$V_{IN} = 2.4$ V	1.4	4.3	mA
				$V_{IN} = 3.75$ V	3.3	9.6	mA
			ULN-2076/77B	$V_{IN} = 5.0$ V	0.6	1.8	mA
				$V_{IN} = 12$ V	1.7	5.2	mA
Input Voltage	$V_{IN(ON)}$	5	ULN-2074/75B	$V_{CE} = 2.0$ V, $I_C = 1.0$ A	–	2.0	V
				$V_{CE} = 2.0$ V, $I_C = 1.5$ A	–	2.5	V
			ULN-2076/77B	$V_{CE} = 2.0$ V, $I_C = 1.0$ A	–	6.5	V
				$V_{CE} = 2.0$ V, $I_C = 1.5$ A	–	10	V
Turn-On Delay	t_{PLH}	–	All	0.5 E_{in} to 0.5 E_{out}	–	1.0	μs
Turn-Off Delay	t_{PHL}	–	All	0.5 E_{in} to 0.5 E_{out}	–	1.5	μs

TEST FIGURES

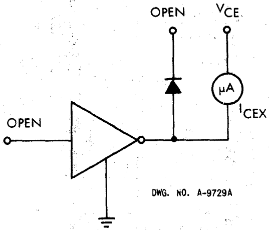


Figure 1

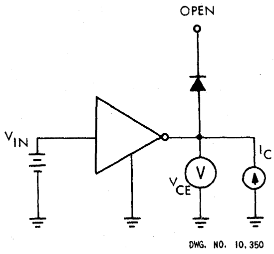


Figure 2

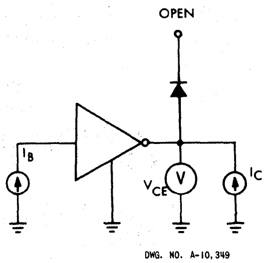


Figure 3

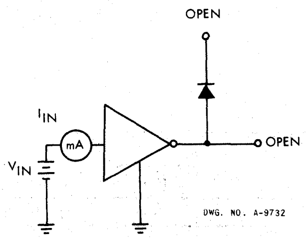


Figure 4

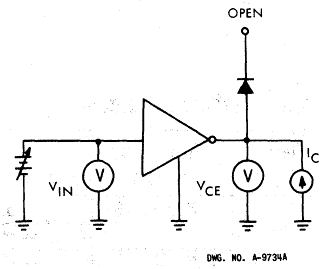


Figure 5

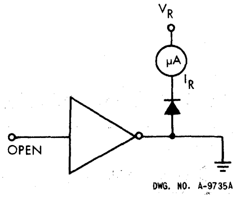


Figure 6

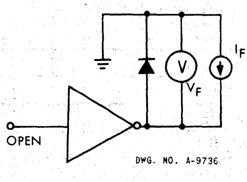


Figure 7

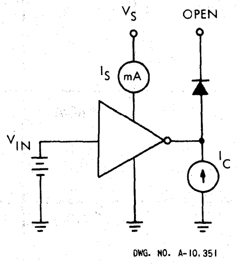
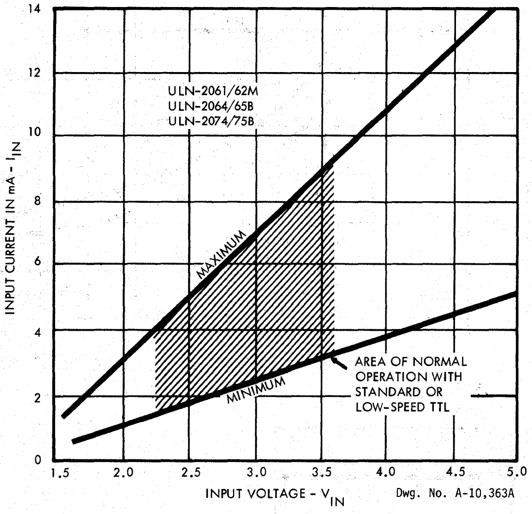
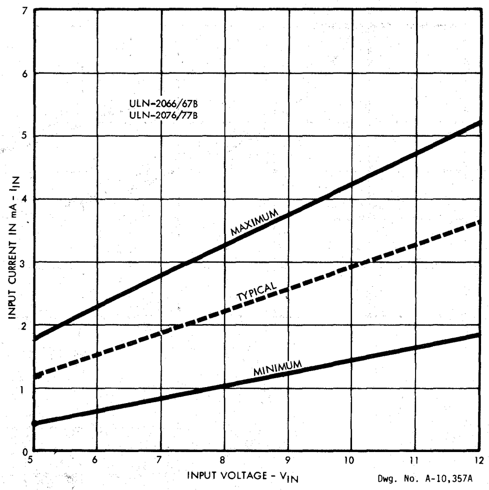


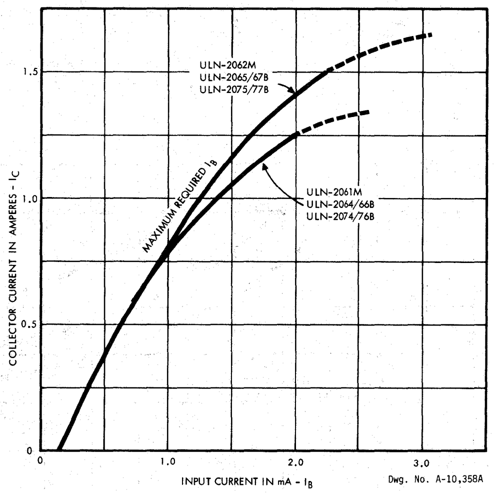
Figure 8

INPUT CURRENT AS A FUNCTION OF INPUT VOLTAGE AT 25°C

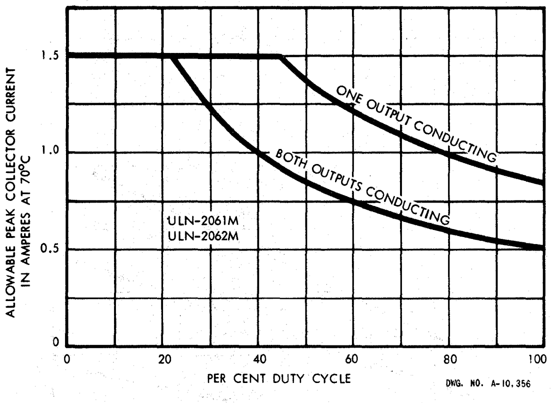


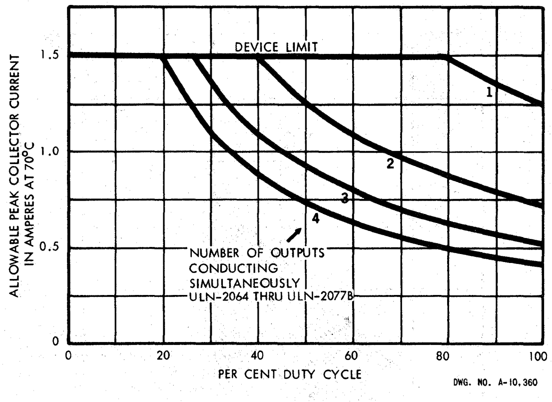


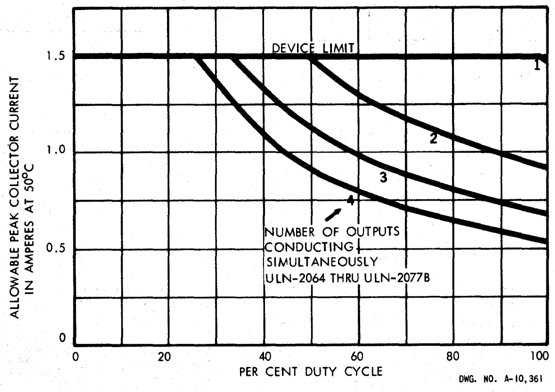
COLLECTOR CURRENT AS A FUNCTION OF INPUT CURRENT AT 25°C

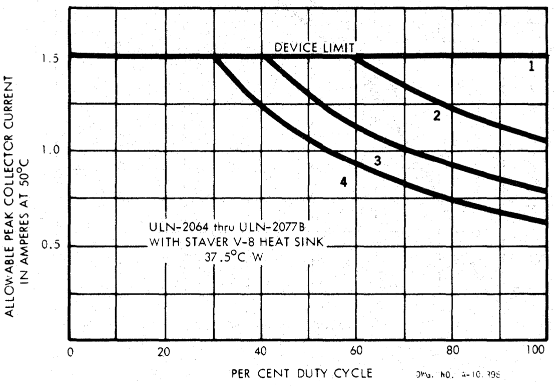


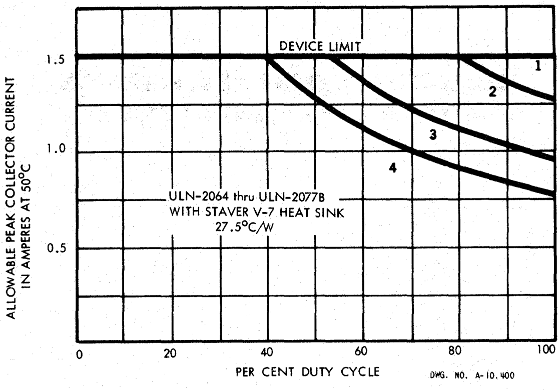
PEAK COLLECTOR CURRENT AS A FUNCTION OF DUTY CYCLE



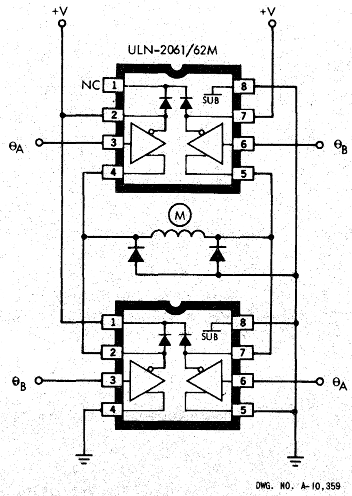






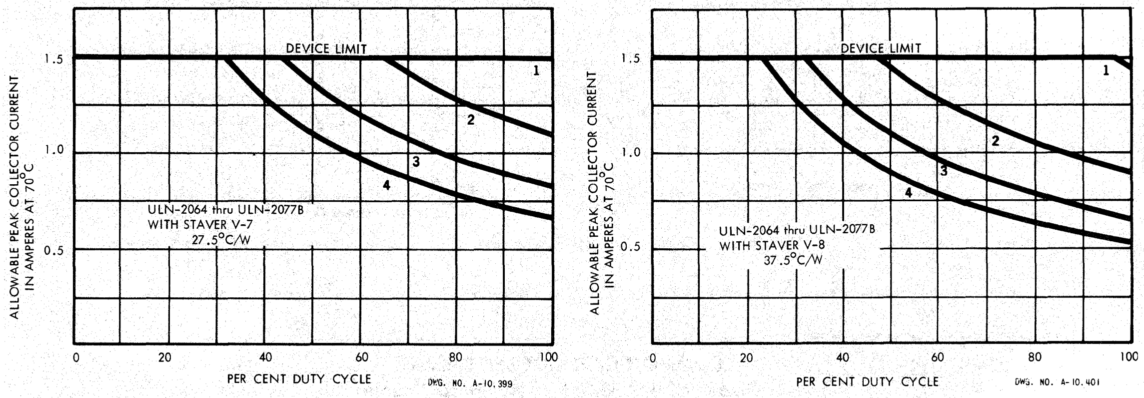


TYPICAL APPLICATION

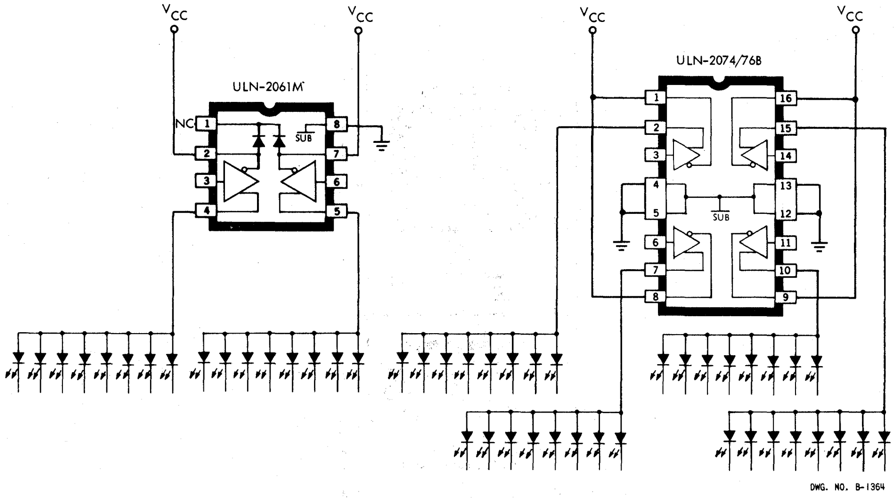


BIDIRECTIONAL MOTOR CONTROL
(The Series ULN-2000A, Series UDN-2980A, and the other devices in this series are recommended for use with multiple-winding stepping motors)

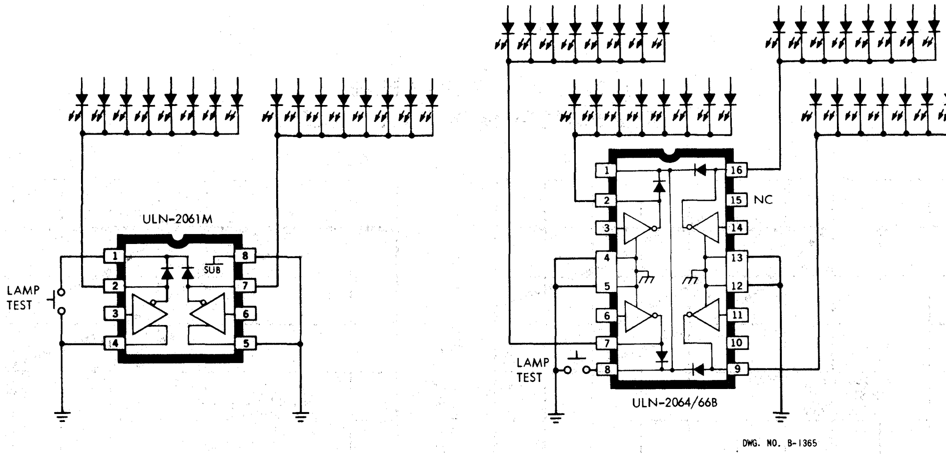
PEAK COLLECTOR CURRENT AS A FUNCTION OF DUTY CYCLE



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS



COMMON-ANODE LED DRIVERS
(The Series UDN-2980A devices can also be used in similar applications for currents to 500 mA)



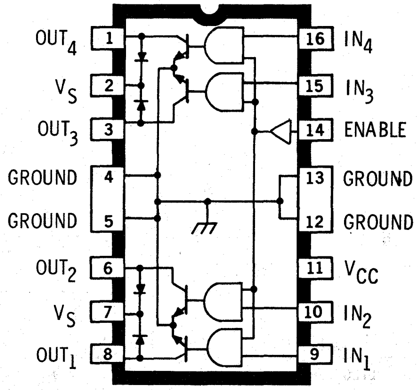
COMMON-CATHODE LED DRIVERS
(Types ULN-2068/70B are also applicable)

UDN-2540B
QUAD NAND POWER DRIVER

Replaced by UDN-2541B

DESIGNED for use in extremely harsh electrical environments, Type UDN-2540B quad NAND driver links low-level signal processing circuits and medium-power inductive loads.

The inputs are compatible with most TTL, DTL, LS TTL, 5 V to 15 V CMOS, and PMOS logic. The outputs include transient suppression diodes for inductive loads such as relays, solenoids, d-c and stepping motors. This device can also be used to drive incandescent or heater loads.



Dwg. No. A-11,561

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS
at 25°C Free-Air Temperature

Output Voltage, V_{OUT}	60 V
Output Sustaining Voltage, $V_{CE(SUS)}$	35 V
Output Current, I_{OUT}	1.5 A
Logic Supply Voltage, V_{CC}	18 V
Input Voltage, V_{IN}	30 V
Power Dissipation, P_D (each driver)	2.5 W
(total package)	2.77W*
Operating Temperature Range, T_A	−20°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range, T_S	−55°C to +150°C

---

*Derate at the rate of 22.2 mW/°C above 25°C.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Supply Voltage Range, V_{CC}	$+10.5$ V to $+17$ V
Collector Current, I_C	< 500 mA
High-Level Input Voltage, $V_{IN(1)}$	> 2.0 V
Low-Level Input Voltage, $V_{IN(0)}$	< 0.4 V
Output Diode Reverse Voltage, V_S	< 65 V

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $V_{CC} = 10$ V to 15 V, over operating temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions	Limits Min.	Limits Max.	Units
"1" Output Reverse Current	I_{OFF}	$V_{OUT} = 50$ V, $V_{IN} = 0.4$ V, $V_{ENABLE} = 2.0$ V	—	500	μA
		$V_{OUT} = 50$ V, $V_{IN} = 2.0$ V, $V_{ENABLE} = 0.4$ V	—	500	μA
Output Sustaining Voltage	$V_{CE(SUS)}$	$I_{OUT} = 50$ mA, $V_{IN} = V_{ENABLE} = 0.4$ V	35	—	V
"0" Output Voltage	V_{ON}	$I_{OUT} = 500$ mA, $V_{IN} = V_{ENABLE} = 2.0$ V	—	1.1	V
		$I_{OUT} = 750$ mA, $V_{IN} = V_{ENABLE} = 2.0$ V	—	1.25	V
		$I_{OUT} = 1.0$ A, $V_{IN} = V_{ENABLE} = 2.0$ V	—	1.4	V
		$I_{OUT} = 1.25$ A, $V_{IN} = V_{ENABLE} = 2.0$ V, $V_{CC} = 12$ V	—	1.6	V
"1" Input Voltage	$V_{IN(1)}$		2.0	—	V
"0" Input Voltage	$V_{IN(0)}$		—	0.5	V
"1" Input Current	$I_{IN(1)}$	$V_{IN} = 15$ V	—	20	μA
"0" Input Current	$I_{IN(0)}$	$V_{IN} = 0.4$ V	—	−200	μA
Input Clamp Voltage	V_{IK}	$I_{IN} = -10$ mA	—	−1.5	V
Supply Current	I_{CC}	$I_{OUT} = 500$ mA, $V_{IN} = V_{ENABLE} = 2.0$ V, $V_{CC} = 15$ V	—	33	mA
		$V_{OUT} = 50$ V, $V_{IN} = V_{ENABLE} = 0.4$ V, $V_{CC} = 15$ V	—	7.0	mA
Clamp Diode Forward Voltage	V_F	$I_F = 1.0$ A	—	2.1	V
		$I_F = 1.25$ A	—	2.5	V
Clamp Diode Leakage Current	I_R	$V_R = 50$ V, $V_{IN} = V_{ENABLE} = 2.0$ V, $D_1 + D_2$ or $D_3 + D_4$	—	1.0	mA

SERIES UDN-2580A
8-CHANNEL SOURCE DRIVERS

FEATURES

- TTL, CMOS, PMOS, NMOS Compatible
- High Output Current Ratings
- Internal Transient Suppression
- Efficient Input/Output Pin Structure

THIS versatile family of integrated circuits, originally designed to link NMOS logic with high-current inductive loads, will work with many combinations of logic- and load-voltage levels, meeting interface requirements beyond the capabilities of standard logic buffers.

Series UDN-2580A source drivers can drive incandescent, LED, or vacuum fluorescent displays. Internal transient-suppression diodes permit the drivers to be used with inductive loads.

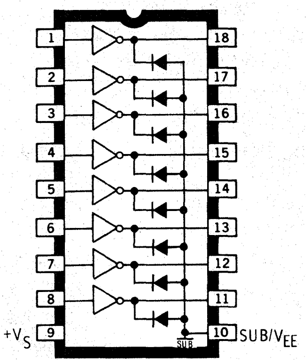
Type UDN-2580A is a high-current source driver used to switch the ground ends of loads that are directly connected to a negative supply. Typical loads are telephone relays, PIN diodes, and LEDs.

Type UDN-2585A is a driver designed for applications requiring low output saturation voltages. Typical loads are low-voltage LEDs and incandescent displays. The eight non-Darlington outputs will simultaneously sustain continuous load currents of – 120 mA at ambient temperatures to + 70°C.

Type UDN-2588A, a high-current source driver similar to Type UDN-2580A, has separate logic and driver supply lines. Its eight drivers can serve as an interface between positive logic (TTL, CMOS, PMOS) or negative logic (NMOS) and either negative or split-load supplies.

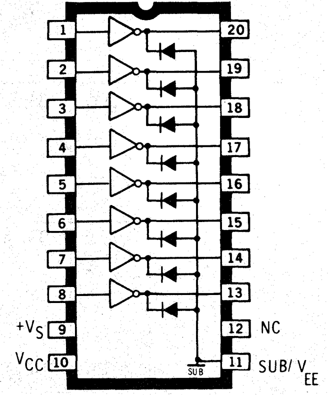
Types UDN-2580A and UDN-2588A are rated for operation with output voltages of up to 50 V. Selected devices, carrying the suffix "-1" on the Sprague part number, have maximum ratings of 80 V.

Types UDN-2580A and UDN-2585A are furnished in 18-pin dual in-line plastic packages; Type UDN-2588A is supplied in a 20-pin dual in-line plastic package. All input connections are on one side of the packages, output pins on the other, to simplify printed wiring board layout.



DWG.NO. A-11,359

UDN-2580A
UDN-2585A



DWG.NO. A-11,357

UDN-2588A

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS
at 25°C Free-Air Temperature
for Any One Driver
(unless otherwise noted)

	UDN-2580A	UDN-2580A-1	UDN-2585A	UDN-2588A	UDN-2588A-1
Output Voltage, V_{CE}	50 V	80 V	25 V	50 V	80 V
Supply Voltage, V_S (ref. sub.)	50 V	80 V	25 V	50 V	80 V
Supply Voltage, V_{CC} (ref. sub.)	—	—	—	50 V	80 V
Input Voltage, V_{IN} (ref. V_S)	−30 V	−30 V	−20 V	−30 V	−30 V
Total Current, $I_{CC} + I_S$	−500 mA	−500 mA	−250 mA	−500 mA	−500 mA
Substrate Current, I_{SUB}	3.0 A	3.0 A	2.0 A	3.0 A	3.0 A

Allowable Power Dissipation, P_D (single output) . . . . 1.0 W
(total package) . . . . 2.2 W*
Operating Temperature Range, T_A . . . . −20°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range, T_S . . . . −55°C to +150°C

---

*Derate at the rate of 18 mW/°C above 25°C

For simplification, these devices are characterized on the following pages with specific voltages for inputs, logic supply (V_S), load supply (V_{EE}), and collector supply (V_{CC}). Typical use of the UDN-2580A and UDN-2580A-1 is with negative referenced logic. The more common application of the UDN-2585A, UDN-2588A, and UDN-2588A-1 is with positive referenced logic supplies. In application, the devices are capable of operation over a wide range of logic and supply voltage levels:

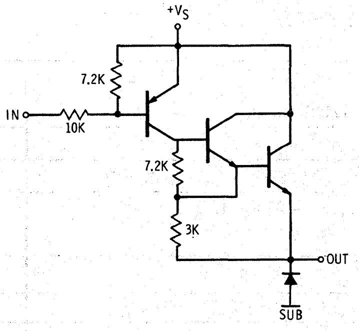
TYPICAL OPERATING VOLTAGES

V_S	$V_{IN(ON)}$	$V_{IN(OFF)}$	V_{CC}	$V_{EE(MAX)}$	Device Type
0 V	−15 V to −3.6 V	−0.5 V to 0 V	NA	−25 V	UDN-2585A
				−50 V	UDN-2580A
				−80 V	UDN-2580A-1
+5 V	0 V to +1.4 V	+4.5 V to +5 V	NA	−20 V	UDN-2585A
				−45 V	UDN-2580A
				−75 V	UDN-2580A-1
			≤5 V	−45 V	UDN-2588A
				−75 V	UDN-2588A-1
+12 V	0 V to +8.4 V	+11.5 V to +12 V	NA	−13 V	UDN-2585A
				−38 V	UDN-2580A
				−68 V	UDN-2580A-1
			≤12 V	−38 V	UDN-2588A
				−68 V	UDN-2588A-1
+15 V	0 V to +11.4 V	+14.5 V to +15 V	NA	−10 V	UDN-2585A
				−35 V	UDN-2580A
				−65 V	UDN-2580A-1
			≤15 V	−35 V	UDN2588A
				−65 V	UDN-2588A-1

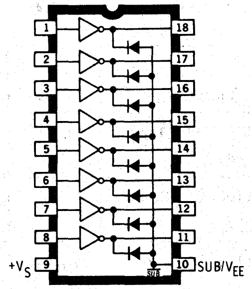
NOTE: The substrate must be tied to the most negative point in the external circuit to maintain isolation between drivers and to provide for normal circuit operation.

UDN-2580A
UDN-2580A-1

PARTIAL SCHEMATIC



DWG.NO. A-11,358



DWG.NO. A-11,359

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = +25°C$, $V_S = 0$ V, $V_{EE} = -45$ V (unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Applicable Devices	Test Conditions	Limits Min.	Limits Max.	Units
Output Leakage Current	I_{CEX}	UDN-2580A	$V_{IN} = -0.5$ V, $V_{OUT} = V_{EE} = -50$ V	—	50	µA
			$V_{IN} = -0.4$ V, $V_{OUT} = V_{EE} = -50$ V, $T_A = 70°C$	—	100	µA
		UDN-2580A-1	$V_{IN} = -0.5$ V, $V_{OUT} = V_{EE} = -80$ V	—	50	µA
			$V_{IN} = -0.4$ V, $V_{OUT} = V_{EE} = -80$ V, $T_A = 70°C$	—	100	µA
Output Sustaining Voltage	$V_{CE(SUS)}$	UDN-2580A	$V_{IN} = -0.4$ V, $I_{OUT} = -25$ mA, Note 1	35	—	V
		UDN-2580A-1	$V_{IN} = -0.4$ V, $V_{EE} = -75$ V, $I_{OUT} = -25$ mA, Note 1	50	—	V
Output Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(SAT)}$	Both	$V_{IN} = -2.4$ V, $I_{OUT} = -100$ mA	—	1.8	V
			$V_{IN} = -3.0$ V, $I_{OUT} = -225$ mA	—	1.9	V
			$V_{IN} = -3.6$ V, $I_{OUT} = -350$ mA	—	2.0	V
Input Current	$I_{IN(ON)}$	Both	$V_{IN} = -3.6$ V, $I_{OUT} = -350$ mA	—	−500	µA
			$V_{IN} = -15$ V, $I_{OUT} = -350$ mA	—	−2.1	mA
	$I_{IN(OFF)}$	Both	$I_{OUT} = -500$ µA, $T_A = 70°C$, Note 3	−50	—	µA
Input Voltage	$V_{IN(ON)}$	Both	$I_{OUT} = -100$ mA, $V_{CE} \leq 1.8$ V, Note 4	—	−2.4	V
			$I_{OUT} = -225$ mA, $V_{CE} \leq 1.9$ V, Note 4	—	−3.0	V
			$I_{OUT} = -350$ mA, $V_{CE} \leq 2.0$ V, Note 4	—	−3.6	V
	$V_{IN(OFF)}$	Both	$I_{OUT} = -500$ µA, $T_A = 70°C$	−0.2	—	V
Clamp Diode Leakage Current	I_R	UDN-2580A	$V_R = 50$ V, $T_A = 70°C$	—	50	µA
		UDN-2580A-1	$V_R = 80$ V, $T_A = 70°C$	—	50	µA
Clamp Diode Forward Voltage	V_F	Both	$I_F = 350$ mA	—	2.0	V
Input Capacitance	C_{IN}	Both		—	25	pF
Turn-On Delay	t_{PHL}	Both	0.5 E_{IN} to 0.5 E_{OUT}	—	5.0	µs
Turn-Off Delay	t_{PLH}	Both	0.5 E_{IN} to 0.5 E_{OUT}	—	5.0	µs

NOTES: 1. Pulsed test, $t_p \leq 300$ µs, duty cycle ≤2%.
2. Negative current is defined as coming out of the specified device pin.
3. The $I_{IN(OFF)}$ current limit guarantees against partial turn-on of the output.
4. The $V_{IN(ON)}$ voltage limit guarantees a minimum output source current per the specified conditions.
5. The substrate must always be tied to the most negative point and must be at least 4.0 V below V_S.

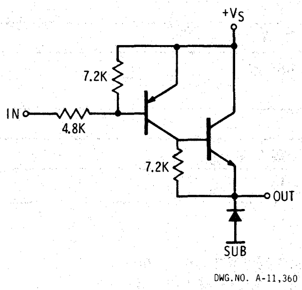
UDN-2585A

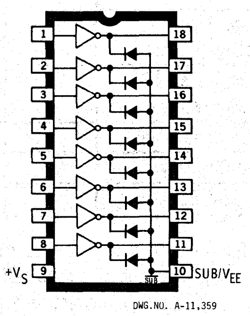
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = +25°C$, $V_S = 0$ V, $V_{EE} = -20$ V (unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions	Limits		
			Min.	Max.	Units
Output Leakage Current	I_{CEX}	$V_{IN} = -0.5$ V, $V_{OUT} = V_{EE} = -25$ V	—	50	μA
		$V_{IN} = -0.4$ V, $V_{OUT} = V_{EE} = -25$ V, $T_A = 70°C$	—	100	μA
Output Sustaining Voltage	$V_{CE(SUS)}$	$V_{IN} = -0.4$ V, $I_{OUT} = -25$ mA, Note 1	15	—	V
Output Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(SAT)}$	$V_{IN} = -4.6$ V, $I_{OUT} = -60$ mA	—	1.1	V
		$V_{IN} = -4.6$ V, $I_{OUT} = -120$ mA	—	1.2	V
Input Current	$I_{IN(ON)}$	$V_{IN} = -4.6$ V, $I_{OUT} = -120$ mA	—	−1.6	mA
		$V_{IN} = -14.6$ V, $I_{OUT} = -120$ mA	—	−5.0	mA
Input Voltage	$V_{IN(ON)}$	$I_{OUT} = -120$ mA, $V_{CE} \leq 1.2$ V, Note 3	—	−4.6	V
	$V_{IN(OFF)}$	$I_{OUT} = -100$ μA, $T_A = 70°C$	−0.4	—	V
Clamp Diode Leakage Current	I_R	$V_R = 25$ V, $T_A = 70°C$	—	50	μA
Clamp Diode Forward Voltage	V_F	$I_F = 120$ mA	—	2.0	V
Input Capacitance	C_{IN}		—	25	pF
Turn-On Delay	t_{PHL}	0.5 E_{IN} to 0.5 E_{OUT}	—	5.0	μs
Turn-Off Delay	t_{PLH}	0.5 E_{IN} to 0.5 E_{OUT}	—	5.0	μs

NOTES:
1. Pulsed test, $t_p \leq 300$ μs, duty cycle $\leq 2\%$.
2. Negative current is defined as coming out of the specified device pin.
3. The $V_{IN(ON)}$ voltage limit guarantees a minimum output source current per the specified conditions.
4. The substrate must always be tied to the most negative point and must be at least 4.0 V below V_S.

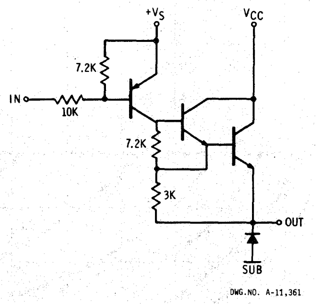
PARTIAL SCHEMATIC

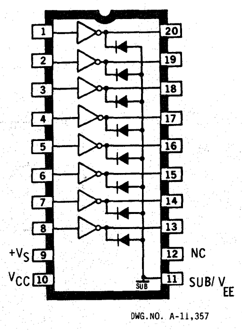




UDN-2588A
UDN-2588A-1

PARTIAL SCHEMATIC



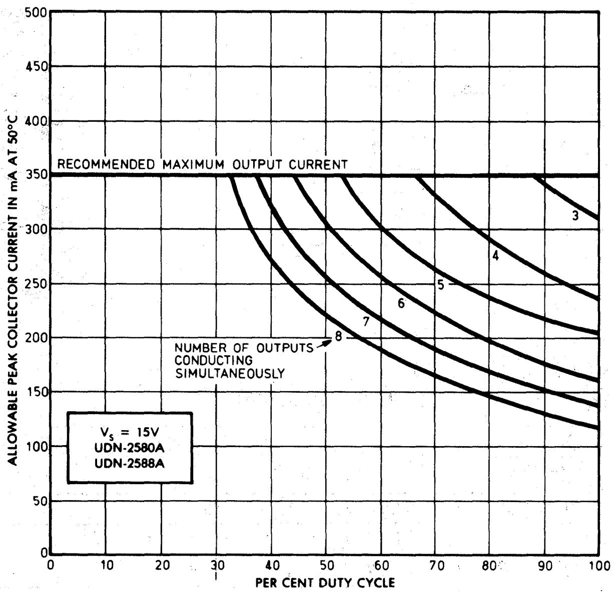


ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = +25°C$, $V_S = 5.0$ V, $V_{CC} = 5.0$ V, $V_{EE} = -40$ V (unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Applicable Devices	Test Conditions	Limits Min.	Limits Max.	Units
Output Leakage Current	I_{CEX}	UDN-2588A	$V_{IN} \geq 4.5$ V, $V_{OUT} = V_{EE} = -45$ V	—	50	μA
			$V_{IN} \geq 4.6$ V, $V_{OUT} = V_{EE} = -45$ V, $T_A = 70°C$	—	100	μA
		UDN-2588A-1	$V_{IN} \geq 4.5$ V, $V_{OUT} = V_{EE} = -75$ V	—	50	μA
			$V_{IN} \geq 4.6$ V, $V_{OUT} = V_{EE} = -75$ V, $T_A = 70°C$	—	100	μA
Output Sustaining Voltage	$V_{CE(SUS)}$	UDN-2588A	$V_{IN} \geq 4.6$ V, $I_{OUT} = -25$ mA, Note 1	35	—	V
		UDN-2588A-1	$V_{IN} \geq 4.6$ V, $V_{EE} = -70$ V, $I_{OUT} = -25$ mA, Note 1	50	—	V
Output Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(SAT)}$	Both	$V_{IN} = 2.6$ V, $I_{OUT} = -100$ mA, Ref. V_{CC}	—	1.8	V
			$V_{IN} = 2.0$ V, $I_{OUT} = -225$ mA, Ref. V_{CC}	—	1.9	V
			$V_{IN} = 1.4$ V, $I_{OUT} = -350$ mA, Ref. V_{CC}	—	2.0	V
Input Current	$I_{IN(ON)}$	Both	$V_{IN} = 1.4$ V, $I_{OUT} = -350$ mA	—	−500	μA
			$V_S = 15$ V, $V_{EE} = -30$ V, $V_{IN} = 0$ V, $I_{OUT} = -350$ mA	—	−2.1	mA
	$I_{IN(OFF)}$	Both	$I_{OUT} = -500$ A, $T_A = 70°C$, Note 3	−50	—	μA
Input Voltage	$V_{IN(ON)}$	Both	$I_{OUT} = -100$ mA, $V_{CE} \leq 1.8$ V, Note 4	—	2.6	V
			$I_{OUT} = -225$ mA, $V_{CE} \leq 1.9$ V, Note 4	—	2.0	V
			$I_{OUT} = -350$ mA, $V_{CE} \leq 2.0$ V, Note 4	—	1.4	V
	$V_{IN(OFF)}$	Both	$I_{OUT} = -500$ μA, $T_A = 70°C$	4.8	—	V
Clamp Diode Leakage Current	I_R	UDN-2588A	$V_R = 50$ V, $T_A = 70°C$	—	50	μA
		UDN-2588A-1	$V_R = 80$ V, $T_A = 70°C$	—	50	μA
Clamp Diode Forward Voltage	V_F	Both	$I_F = 350$ mA	—	2.0	V
Input Capacitance	C_{IN}	Both		—	25	pF
Turn-On Delay	t_{PHL}	Both	0.5 E_{IN} to 0.5 E_{OUT}	—	5.0	μs
Turn-Off Delay	t_{PLH}	Both	0.5 E_{IN} to 0.5 E_{OUT}	—	5.0	μs

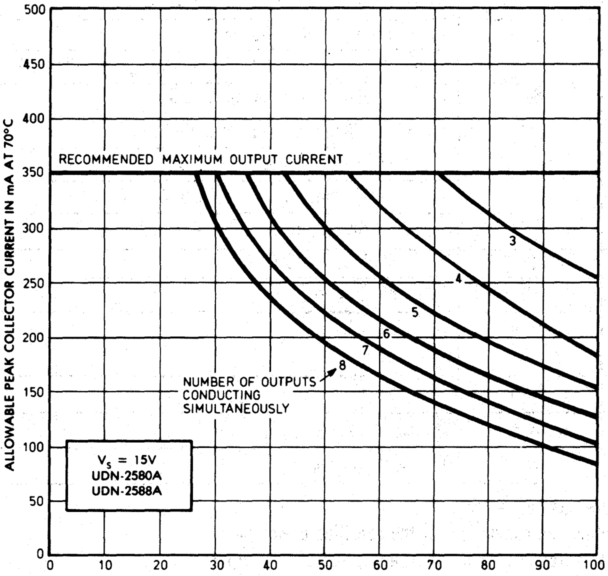
NOTES:
1. Pulsed test, $t_p \leq 300$ μs, duty cycle ≤2%.
2. Negative current is defined as coming out of the specified device pin.
3. The $I_{IN(OFF)}$ current limit guarantees against partial turn-on of the output.
4. The $V_{IN(ON)}$ voltage limit guarantees a minimum output source current per the specified conditions.
5. The substrate must always be tied to the most negative point and must be at least 4.0 V below V_S.
6. V_{CC} must never be more positive than V_S.

ALLOWABLE PEAK COLLECTOR CURRENT AT 50°C AS A FUNCTION OF DUTY CYCLE



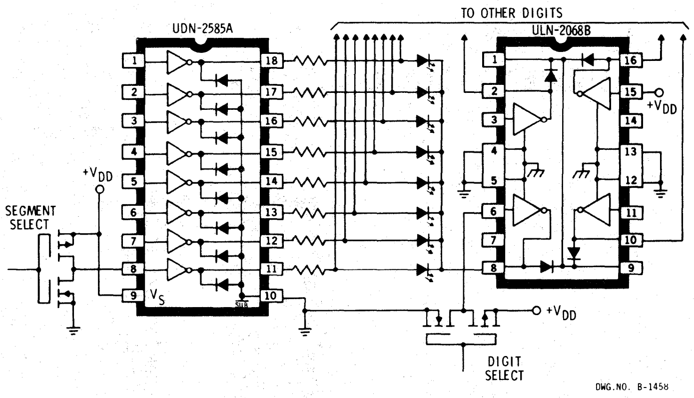
Dwg. No. A-11,107B

ALLOWABLE PEAK COLLECTOR CURRENT AT 70°C AS A FUNCTION OF DUTY CYCLE

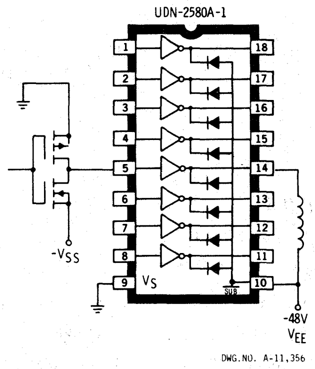


Dwg. No. A-11,108B

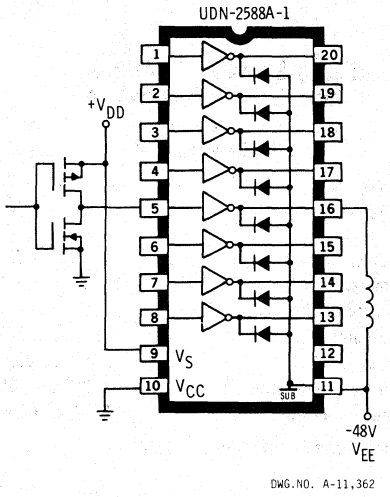
TYPICAL APPLICATIONS



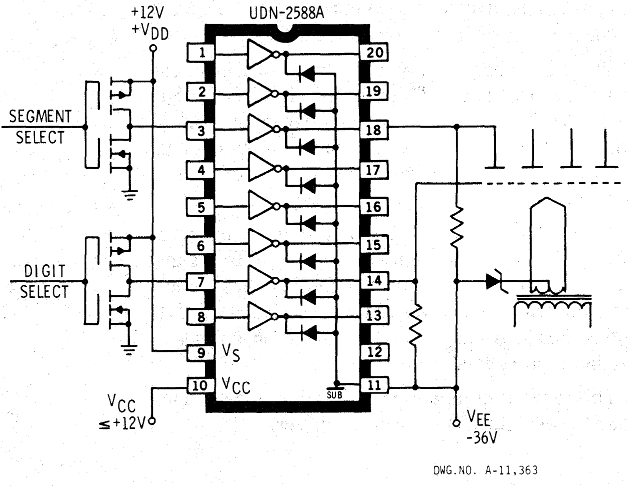
COMMON-CATHODE LED DRIVER



TELECOMMUNICATIONS RELAY DRIVER (Negative Logic)



TELECOMMUNICATIONS RELAY DRIVER (Positive Logic)



VACUUM FLUORESCENT DISPLAY DRIVER (Split Supply)

UDN-2595A
8-CHANNEL CURRENT-SINK DRIVER

FEATURES

- 200 mA Current Rating
- Low Saturation Voltage
- TTL, CMOS, NMOS Compatible
- Efficient Input/Output Pin Format
- 18-Pin Dual In-Line Plastic Package

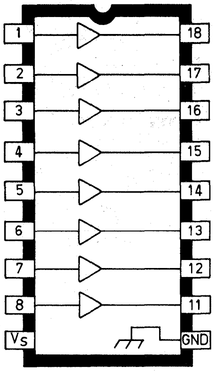
DEVELOPED for use with low-voltage LED and incandescent displays requiring low output saturation voltage, Type UDN-2595A meets many other interface needs, including those exceeding the capabilities of standard logic buffers.

The eight non-Darlington outputs of this driver can simultaneously sink load currents of 200 mA at ambient temperatures of up to +85°C.

The eight-channel driver's active low inputs can be linked directly to TTL, Schottky TTL, DTL, 5 to 16 V CMOS, and NMOS logic. All input connections are on one side of the package, output connections on the other, for simplified layout of printed wiring boards.

Type UDN-2595A is supplied in an 18-pin dual-in-line plastic package with a copper lead frame that maximizes the driver's power-handling capabilities. A hermetically sealed version of Type UDN-2595A, with reduced package power dissipation ratings, is available on special order.

This device complements Sprague Type UDN-2585A, an eight-channel source driver.



Dwg. No. A-11,407

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS at 25°C Free-Air Temperature

for any one driver
(unless otherwise noted)

Output Voltage, V_{CE}	20 V
Supply Voltage, V_S	20 V
Input Voltage, V_{IN}	20 V
Output Collector Current, I_C	200 mA
Ground Terminal Current, I_{GND}	1.6 A
Allowable Power Dissipation, P_D	
(single output)	1.0 W
(total package)	2.2 W*
Operating Temperature Range, T_A	−20°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range, T_S	−55°C to +150°C

---

*Derate at the rate of 18 mW/°C above +25°C.

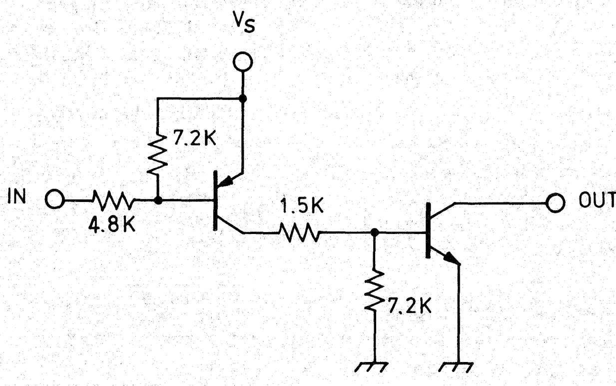
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = +25°C$, $V_S = 5.0$ V (unless otherwise noted).

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions	Limits		
			Min.	Max.	Units
Output Leakage Current	I_{CEX}	$V_{IN} \geq 4.5$ V, $V_{OUT} = 20$ V, $T_A = 25°C$	—	50	µA
		$V_{IN} \geq 4.6$ V, $V_{OUT} = 20$ V, $T_A = 70°C$	—	100	µA
Output Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(SAT)}$	$V_{IN} = 0.4$ V, $I_{OUT} = 50$ mA	—	0.5	V
		$V_{IN} = 0.4$ V, $I_{OUT} = 100$ mA	—	0.6	V
Input Current	$I_{IN(ON)}$	$V_{IN} = 0.4$ V, $I_{OUT} = 100$ mA	—	−1.6	mA
		$V_{IN} = 0.4$ V, $I_{OUT} = 100$ mA, $V_S = 15$ V	—	−5.0	mA
Input Voltage	$V_{IN(ON)}$	$I_{OUT} = 100$ mA, $V_{OUT} \leq 0.6$ V, $V_S = 5$ V	—	0.4	V
	$V_{IN(OFF)}$	$I_{OUT} = 100$ µA, $T_A = 70°C$	4.6	—	V
Input Capacitance	C_{IN}		—	25	pF
Supply Current	I_{SS}	$V_{IN} = 0.4$ V, $I_{OUT} = 100$ mA	—	6.0	mA
		$V_{IN} = 0.4$ V, $I_{OUT} = 100$ mA, $V_S = 15$ V	—	20	mA

NOTES:

1. Negative current is defined as coming out of the specified device pin.
2. The $V_{IN(ON)}$ voltage limit guarantees a minimum output sink current per the specified conditions.
3. I_{SS} is measured with any one of eight drivers turned ON.

UDN-2595A
ONE OF EIGHT DRIVERS



Dwg. No. A-11,408

SERIES ULN-2800A HIGH-VOLTAGE, HIGH-CURRENT DARLINGTON TRANSISTOR ARRAYS

IDEALLY SUITED for interfacing between low-level digital logic circuitry and high-power peripheral loads, the Series ULN-2800A high-voltage, high-current Darlington transistor arrays feature peak load current ratings of 600 mA (Series ULN-2800A and ULN-2820A) or 750 mA (Series ULN-2810A) for each of the eight drivers in each device. Under the proper conditions, high-power loads of up to 4 A at 50V (200 W at 23% duty cycle) or 3.2 A at 95 V (304 W at 33% duty cycle) can be controlled. Typical loads include relays, solenoids, stepping motors, multiplexed LED and incandescent displays, and heaters. All devices feature open collector outputs and integral diodes for inductive load transient suppression.

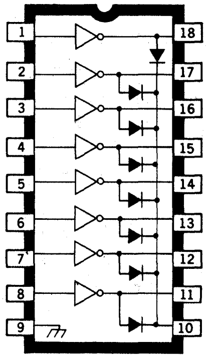
The Series ULN-2801A devices are general purpose arrays which may be used with standard bipolar digital logic using external current limiting, or with most PMOS or CMOS directly. All are pinned with outputs opposite inputs to facilitate ease of circuit board layout and are priced to compete directly with discrete transistor alternatives.

The Series ULN-2802A was specifically designed for use with 14 to 25 V PMOS devices. Each input has a Zener diode and resistor in series to limit the input current to a safe value in that application. The Zener diode also means excellent noise immunity for these devices.

The Series ULN-2803A has a 2.7 kΩ series base resistor to each Darlington pair, and thus allows operation directly with TTL or CMOS operating at a supply voltage of 5 V. These devices will handle numerous interface needs – particularly those beyond the capabilities of standard logic buffers.

The Series ULN-2804A features a 10.5 kΩ series input resistor to permit their operation directly from CMOS or PMOS outputs utilizing supply voltages of 6 to 15 V. The required input current is below that of the Series ULN-2803A while the required input voltage is less than that required by the Series ULN-2802A.

The Series ULN-2805A is especially designed for use with standard and Schottky TTL where higher output currents are required and loading of the logic output is not a concern. These devices will sink a minimum of 350 mA when driven from a "totem pole" logic output.



DWG. NO. A-10,322

The Series ULN-2800A is the standard high-voltage, high-current Darlington array. The output transistors are capable of sinking 500mA and will withstand at least 50 V in the OFF state. Outputs may be paralleled for higher load current capability. The Series ULN-2810A devices are similar except that they will sink 600mA. The Series ULN-2820A will withstand 95 V in the OFF state.

All Series ULN-2800A Darlington arrays are furnished in an 18-pin dual in-line plastic package.

Device Type Number Designation

$V_{CE(MAX)}$ = $I_{C(MAX)}$ =	50 V 500 mA	50 V 600 mA	95 V 500 mA
	Type Number		
General Purpose PMOS, CMOS	ULN-2801A	ULN-2811A	ULN-2821A
14 - 25 V PMOS	ULN-2802A	ULN-2812A	ULN-2822A
5 V TTL, CMOS	ULN-2803A	ULN-2813A	ULN-2823A
6 - 15 V CMOS, PMOS	ULN-2804A	ULN-2814A	ULN-2824A
High Output TTL	ULN-2805A	ULN-2815A	ULN-2825A

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS at 25°C Free-Air Temperature for any one Darlington pair (unless otherwise noted)

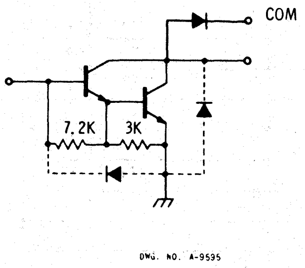
Output Voltage, V_{CE} (Series ULN-2800, 2810A)	50 V
(Series ULN-2820A)	95 V
Input Voltage, V_{IN} (Series ULN-2802, 2803, 2804A)	30 V
(Series ULN-2805A)	15 V
Continuous Collector Current, I_C (Series ULN-2800, 2820A)	500 mA
(Series ULN-2810A)	600 mA
Continuous Base Current, I_B	25 mA
Power Dissipation, P_D (one Darlington pair)	1.0 W
(total package)	2.25 W*
Operating Ambient Temperature Range, T_A	−20°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range, T_S	−55°C to +150°C

---

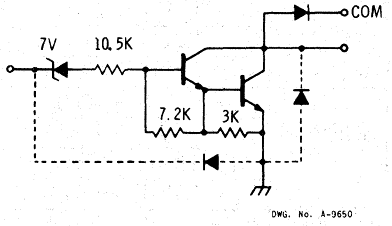
*Derate at the rate of 18.18mW/°C above 25°C.

Under normal operating conditions, these devices will sustain 350 mA per output with $V_{CE(SAT)} = 1.6$ V at 50°C with a pulse width of 20 ms and a duty cycle of 40%.

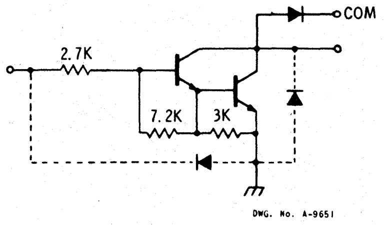
PARTIAL SCHEMATICS



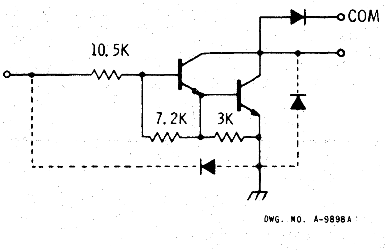
Series ULN-2801A
(each driver)



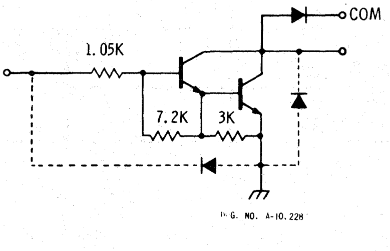
Series ULN-2802A
(each driver)



Series ULN-2803A
(each driver)



Series ULN-2804A
(each driver)



Series ULN-2805A
(each driver)

SERIES ULN-2800A

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at 25°C (unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Fig.	Applicable Devices	Test Conditions	Limits			Units
					Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Output Leakage Current	I_{CEX}	1A	All	V_{CE} = 50 V, T_A = 25°C	—	—	50	μA
				V_{CE} = 50 V, T_A = 70°C	—	—	100	μA
		1B	ULN-2802A	V_{CE} = 50 V, T_A = 70°C, V_{IN} = 6.0 V	—	—	500	μA
			ULN-2804A	V_{CE} = 50 V, T_A = 70°C, V_{IN} = 1.0 V	—	—	500	μA
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(SAT)}$	2	All	I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 250 μA	—	0.9	1.1	V
				I_C = 200 mA, I_B = 350 μA	—	1.1	1.3	V
				I_C = 350 mA, I_B = 500 μA	—	1.3	1.6	V
Input Current	$I_{IN(ON)}$	3	ULN-2802A	V_{IN} = 17 V	—	0.82	1.25	mA
			ULN-2803A	V_{IN} = 3.85 V	—	0.93	1.35	mA
			ULN-2804A	V_{IN} = 5.0 V	—	0.35	0.5	mA
				V_{IN} = 12 V	—	1.0	1.45	mA
			ULN-2805A	V_{IN} = 3.0 V	—	1.5	2.4	mA
	$I_{IN(OFF)}$	4	All	I_C = 500 μA, T_A = 70°C	50	65	—	μA
Input Voltage	$V_{IN(ON)}$	5	ULN-2802A	V_{CE} = 2.0 V, I_C = 300 mA	—	—	13	V
			ULN-2803A	V_{CE} = 2.0 V, I_C = 200 mA	—	—	2.4	V
				V_{CE} = 2.0 V, I_C = 250 mA	—	—	2.7	V
				V_{CE} = 2.0 V, I_C = 300 mA	—	—	3.0	V
			ULN-2804A	V_{CE} = 2.0 V, I_C = 125 mA	—	—	5.0	V
				V_{CE} = 2.0 V, I_C = 200 mA	—	—	6.0	V
				V_{CE} = 2.0 V, I_C = 275 mA	—	—	7.0	V
				V_{CE} = 2.0 V, I_C = 350 mA	—	—	8.0	V
			ULN-2805A	V_{CE} = 2.0 V, I_C = 350 mA	—	—	2.4	V
D-C Forward Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	2	ULN-2801A	V_{CE} = 2.0 V, I_C = 350 mA	1000	—	—	
Input Capacitance	C_{IN}	-	All		—	15	25	pF
Turn-On Delay	t_{ON}	-	All	0.5 E_{in} to 0.5 E_{out}	—	0.25	1.0	μs
Turn-Off Delay	t_{OFF}	-	All	0.5 E_{in} to 0.5 E_{out}	—	0.25	1.0	μs
Clamp Diode Leakage Current	I_R	6	All	V_R = 50 V, T_A = 25°C	—	—	50	μA
				V_R = 50 V, T_A = 70°C	—	—	100	μA
Clamp Diode Forward Voltage	V_F	7	All	I_F = 350 mA	—	1.7	2.0	V

Series ULN-2800A and ULN-2810A devices are also available (with reduced package power capability) in industrial-grade hermetic packages. To order, change the last letter of the part number from 'A' to 'R'. Note that the high-voltage devices ($BV_{CE} \geq 95$ V) are not presently available with this packaging option.

SERIES ULN-2810A

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at 25°C (unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Fig.	Applicable Devices	Test Conditions	Limits			
					Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units
Output Leakage Current	I_{CEX}	1A	All	V_{CE} = 50 V, T_A = 25°C	—	—	50	μA
				V_{CE} = 50 V, T_A = 70°C	—	—	100	μA
		1B	ULN-2812A	V_{CE} = 50 V, T_A = 70°C, V_{IN} = 6.0 V	—	—	500	μA
			ULN-2814A	V_{CE} = 50 V, T_A = 70°C, V_{IN} = 1.0 V	—	—	500	μA
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(SAT)}$	2	All	I_C = 200 mA, I_B = 350 μA	—	1.1	1.3	V
				I_C = 350 mA, I_B = 500 μA	—	1.3	1.6	V
				I_C = 500 mA, I_B = 600 μA	—	1.7	1.9	V
Input Current	$I_{IN(ON)}$	3	ULN-2812A	V_{IN} = 17 V	—	0.82	1.25	mA
			ULN-2813A	V_{IN} = 3.85 V	—	0.93	1.35	mA
			ULN-2814A	V_{IN} = 5.0 V	—	0.35	0.5	mA
				V_{IN} = 12 V	—	1.0	1.45	mA
			ULN-2815A	V_{IN} = 3.0 V	—	1.5	2.4	mA
	$I_{IN(OFF)}$	4	All	I_C = 500 μA, T_A = 70°C	50	65	—	μA
Input Voltage	$V_{IN(ON)}$	5	ULN-2812A	V_{CE} = 2.0 V, I_C = 500 mA	—	—	17	V
			ULN-2813A	V_{CE} = 2.0 V, I_C = 250 mA	—	—	2.7	V
				V_{CE} = 2.0 V, I_C = 300 mA	—	—	3.0	V
				V_{CE} = 2.0 V, I_C = 500 mA	—	—	3.5	V
			ULN-2814A	V_{CE} = 2.0 V, I_C = 275 mA	—	—	7.0	V
				V_{CE} = 2.0 V, I_C = 350 mA	—	—	8.0	V
				V_{CE} = 2.0 V, I_C = 500 mA	—	—	9.5	V
			ULN-2815A	V_{CE} = 2.0 V, I_C = 500 mA	—	—	2.6	V
D-C Forward Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	2	ULN-2811A	V_{CE} = 2.0 V, I_C = 350 mA	1000	—	—	
				V_{CE} = 2.0 V, I_C = 500 mA	900	—	—	
Input Capacitance	C_{IN}	-	All		—	15	25	pF
Turn-On Delay	t_{ON}	-	All	0.5 E_{in} to 0.5 E_{out}	—	0.25	1.0	μs
Turn-Off Delay	t_{OFF}	-	All	0.5 E_{in} to 0.5 E_{out}	—	0.25	1.0	μs
Clamp Diode Leakage Current	I_R	6	All	V_R = 50 V, T_A = 25°C	—	—	50	μA
				V_R = 50 V, T_A = 70°C	—	—	100	μA
Clamp Diode Forward Voltage	V_F	7	All	I_F = 350 mA	—	1.7	2.0	V
				I_F = 500 mA	—	2.1	2.5	V

Series ULN-2800A and ULN-2810A devices are also available (with reduced package power capability) in industrial-grade hermetic packages. To order, change the last letter of the part number from 'A' to 'R'. Note that the high-voltage devices ($BV_{CE} \geq 95$ V) are not presently available with this packaging option.

SERIES ULN-2820A

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at 25°C (unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Fig.	Applicable Devices	Test Conditions	Limits			Units
					Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Output Leakage Current	I_{CEX}	1A	All	V_{CE} = 95 V, T_A = 25°C	—	—	50	μA
				V_{CE} = 95 V, T_A = 70°C	—	—	100	μA
		1B	ULN-2822A	V_{CE} = 95 V, T_A = 70°C, V_{IN} = 6.0 V	—	—	500	μA
			ULN-2824A	V_{CE} = 95 V, T_A = 70°C, V_{IN} = 1.0 V	—	—	500	μA
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(SAT)}$	2	All	I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 250 μA	—	0.9	1.1	V
				I_C = 200 mA, I_B = 350 μA	—	1.1	1.3	V
				I_C = 350 mA, I_B = 500 μA	—	1.3	1.6	V
Input Current	$I_{IN(ON)}$	3	ULN-2822A	V_{IN} = 17 V	—	0.82	1.25	mA
			ULN-2823A	V_{IN} = 3.85 V	—	0.93	1.35	mA
			ULN-2824A	V_{IN} = 5.0 V	—	0.35	0.5	mA
				V_{IN} = 12 V	—	1.0	1.45	mA
			ULN-2825A	V_{IN} = 3.0 V	—	1.5	2.4	mA
	$I_{IN(OFF)}$	4	All	I_C = 500 μA, T_A = 70°C	50	65	—	μA
Input Voltage	$V_{IN(ON)}$	5	ULN-2822A	V_{CE} = 2.0 V, I_C = 300 mA	—	—	13	V
			ULN-2823A	V_{CE} = 2.0 V, I_C = 200 mA	—	—	2.4	V
				V_{CE} = 2.0 V, I_C = 250 mA	—	—	2.7	V
				V_{CE} = 2.0 V, I_C = 300 mA	—	—	3.0	V
			ULN-2824A	V_{CE} = 2.0 V, I_C = 125 mA	—	—	5.0	V
				V_{CE} = 2.0 V, I_C = 200 mA	—	—	6.0	V
				V_{CE} = 2.0 V, I_C = 275 mA	—	—	7.0	V
				V_{CE} = 2.0 V, I_C = 350 mA	—	—	8.0	V
			ULN-2825A	V_{CE} = 2.0 V, I_C = 350 mA	—	—	2.4	V
D-C Forward Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	2	ULN-2821A	V_{CE} = 2.0 V, I_C = 350 mA	1000	—	—	
Input Capacitance	C_{IN}	-	All		—	15	25	pF
Turn-On Delay	t_{ON}	-	All	0.5 E_{in} to 0.5 E_{out}	—	0.25	1.0	μs
Turn-Off Delay	t_{OFF}	-	All	0.5 E_{in} to 0.5 E_{out}	—	0.25	1.0	μs
Clamp Diode Leakage Current	I_R	6	All	V_R = 95 V, T_A = 25°C	—	—	50	μA
				V_R = 95 V, T_A = 70°C	—	—	100	μA
Clamp Diode Forward Voltage	V_F	7	All	I_F = 350 mA	—	1.7	2.0	V

TEST FIGURES

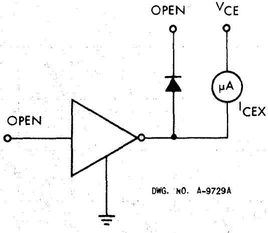


FIGURE 1A

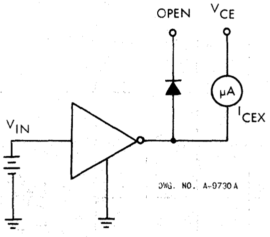


FIGURE 1B

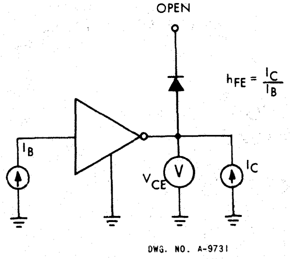


FIGURE 2

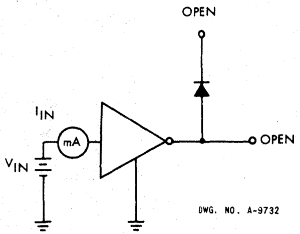


FIGURE 3

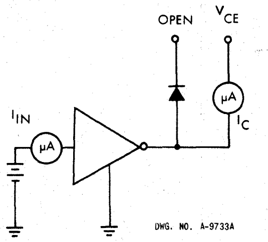


FIGURE 4

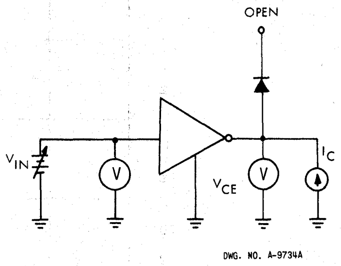


FIGURE 5

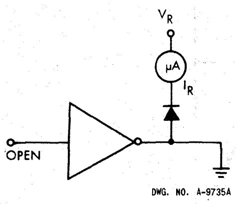


FIGURE 6

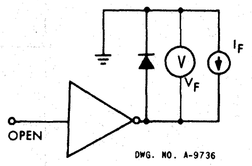
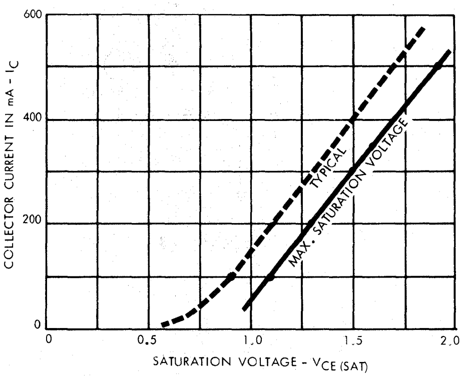


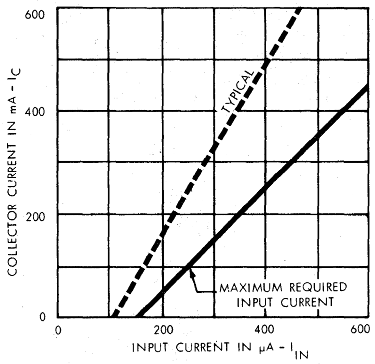
FIGURE 7

COLLECTOR CURRENT AS A FUNCTION OF SATURATION VOLTAGE



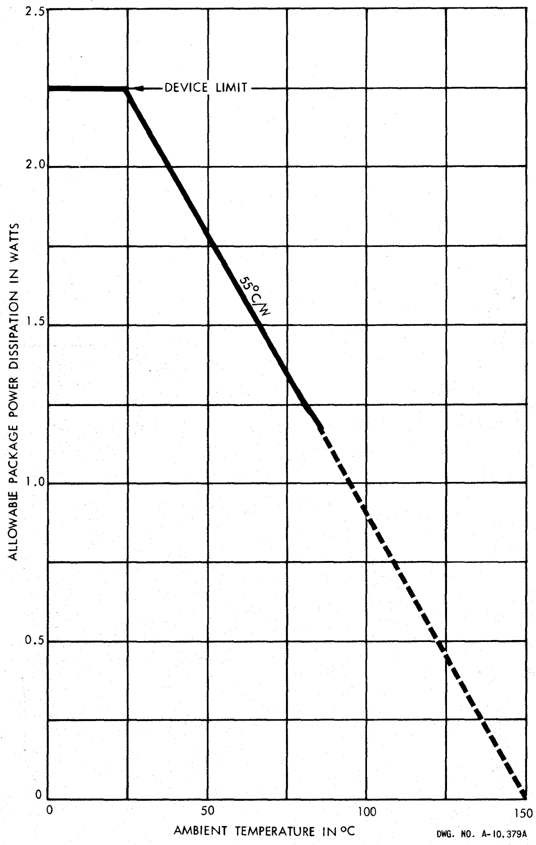
DWG. NO. A-9754B

COLLECTOR CURRENT AS A FUNCTION OF INPUT CURRENT



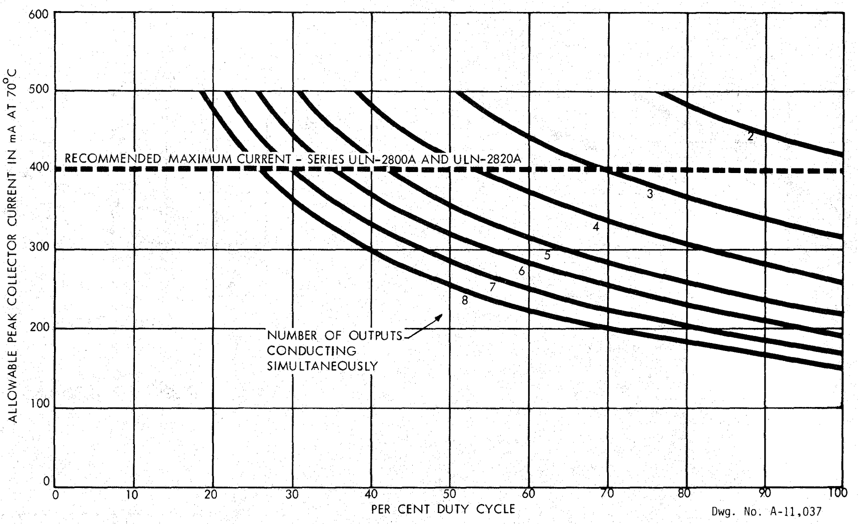
DWG. NO. A-10,372A

ALLOWABLE AVERAGE POWER DISSIPATION AS A FUNCTION OF AMBIENT TEMPERATURE

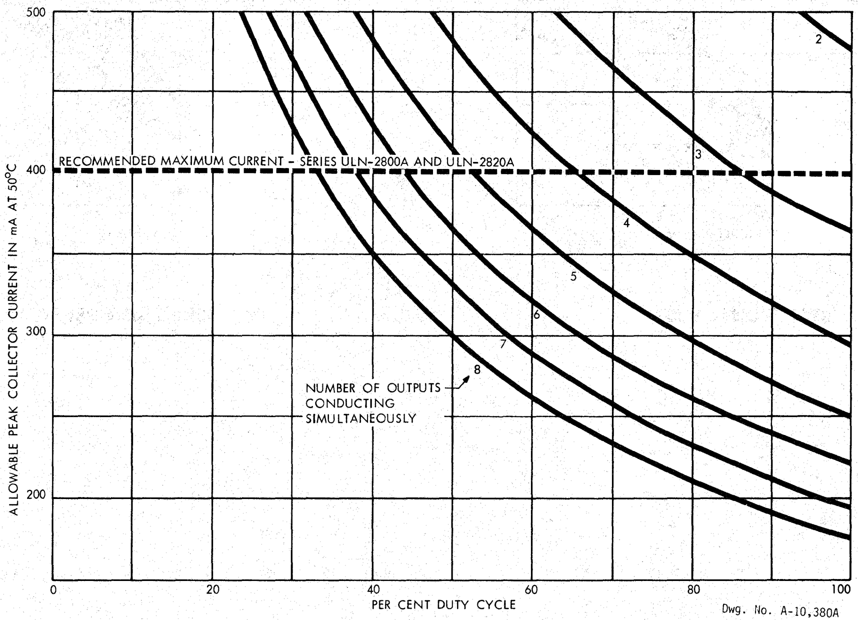


DWG. NO. A-10,379A

PEAK COLLECTOR CURRENT AS A FUNCTION OF DUTY CYCLE

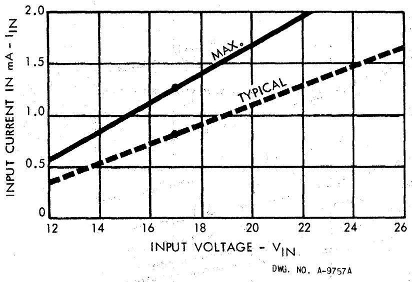


Dwg. No. A-11,037

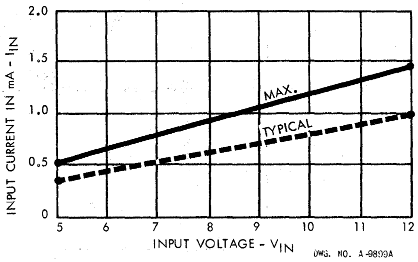


Dwg. No. A-10,380A

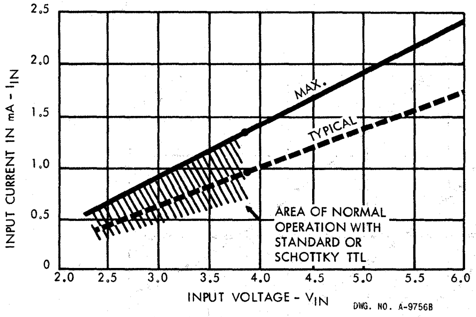
INPUT CURRENT AS A FUNCTION OF INPUT VOLTAGE



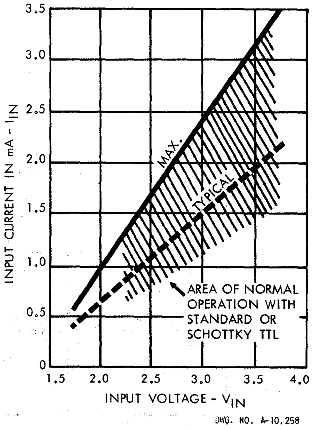
SERIES ULN-2802A



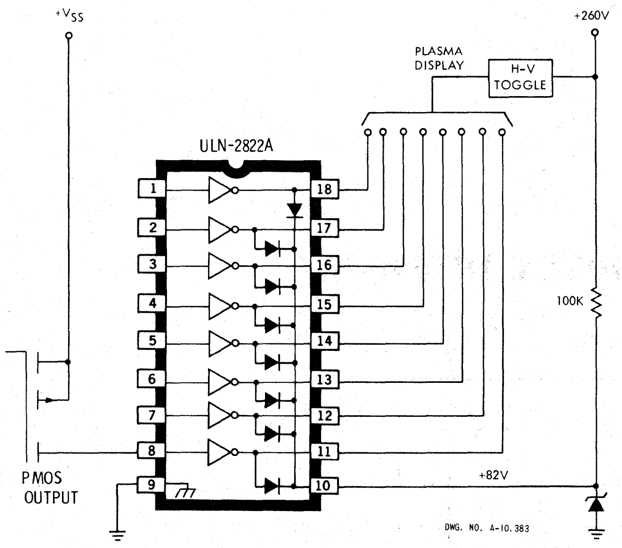
SERIES ULN-2804A



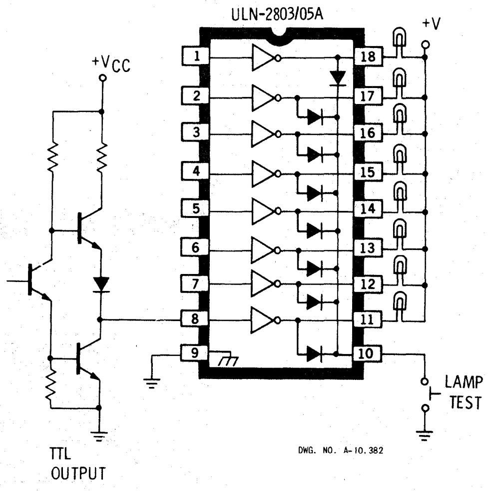
SERIES ULN-2803A



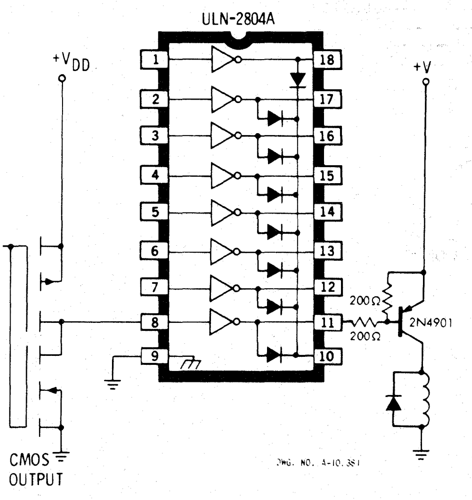
SERIES ULN-2805A



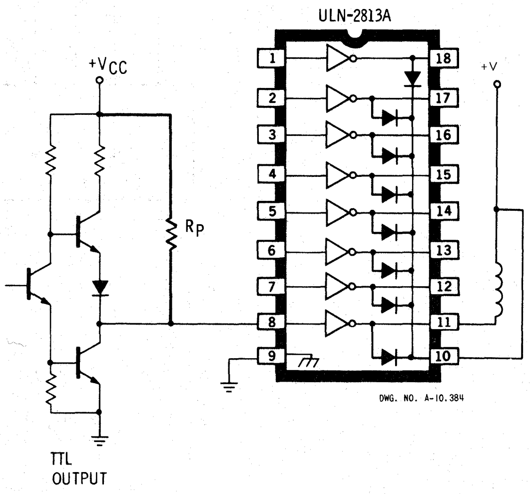
OFF VOLTAGE BIAS FOR HIGH-VOLTAGE LOADS



TTL TO LOAD

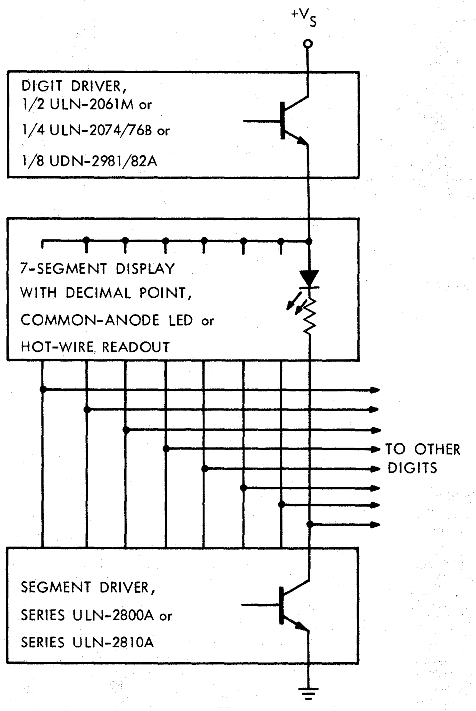


BUFFER FOR HIGHER CURRENT LOADS



USE OF PULL-UP RESISTORS TO INCREASE DRIVE CURRENT

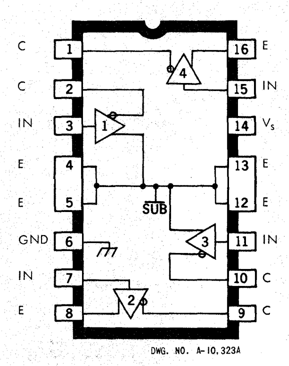
TYPICAL DISPLAY INTERFACE



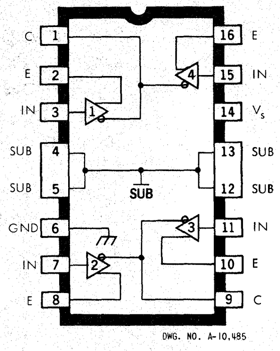
TYPE UDN-2841B through UDN-2846B*
QUAD 1.5 AMPERE DRIVERS

FEATURES

- Inputs Compatible with DTL/TTL/LS TTL/CMOS/PMOS
- High Voltage Output: —50 V
- High Current Gain
- Sink from Negative Supply: UDN-2841B and UDN-2842B
- Source to Negative Supply: UDN-2843B and UDN-2844B
- Sink & Source Combination: UDN-2845B and UDN-2846B



UDN-2841B, UDN-2842B,* UDN-2845B, UDN-2846B *



UDN-2843B,* UDN-2844B*

THIS SERIES of quad Darlington switches is especially designed for high-current, high-voltage peripheral driver applications. It is intended to provide solutions to interface problems involving electronic discharge printers, d-c motor drive (bipolar or unipolar), telephone relays, PIN diodes, LEDs, and other high-current loads operating from negative supplies.

Types UDN-2841B and UDN-2842B are intended for sinking applications in which the load is connected to ground and the IC output switches the negative supply. The input PNP transistor in each driver serves as a level translator and the first NPN stage provides sufficient current gain to drive the output Darlingtons.

Type UDN-2843B and UDN-2844B quad drivers are primarily intended for switching the ground end of loads which utilize negative supply voltages. The NPN Darlington outputs are operated as emitter followers in this application.

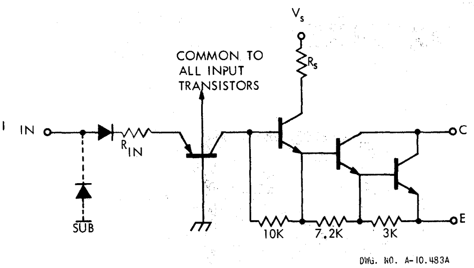
Type UDN-2845B and UDN-2846B devices are sink-and-source combinations in a single dual in-line package. Either device can be used for bipolar switching applications in which both ends of the load are floating.

The UDN-2841B, UDN-2843B, and UDN-2845B I.C.s are intended for use with 5 V TTL, Schottky TTL, DTL, and CMOS logic. The UDN-2842B, UDN2844B, and UDN-2846B feature a higher input impedance and are intended for use with 8 V to 15 V PMOS and CMOS logic.

All types reduce component count, lower system cost, reduce circuit and board complexity, and provide solutions for many interface requirements.

***UDN-2842B, UDN-2843B, UDN-2844B, and UDN-2846B Available Until Current Stock Depleted**

SCHEMATIC (each driver)



Type Number	Resistor Values in kΩ Amplifier 1 & 3 R_{IN}	 R_S	 Amplifier 2 & 4 R_{IN}	 R_S
UDN-2841B	3.3	15	3.3	15
UDN-2842B	10.5	15	10.5	15
UDN-2843B	3.3	1	3.3	1
UDN-2844B	10.5	1	10.5	1
UDN-2845B	3.3	15	3.3	1
UDN-2846B	10.5	15	10.5	1

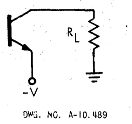
NOTE: The substrate terminals must be tied to the most negative point in the external circuit to maintain isolation between transistors and to provide for normal device operation.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS at +25°C Free-Air Temperature for any one Darlington Output (unless otherwise noted)

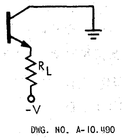
Output Voltage, $V_{CE(OFF)}$ . . . . 50 V
Output Sustaining Voltage, $V_{CE(SUS)}$ . . . . 35 V
Substrate Voltage, V_{SUB} . . . . −50 V
Continuous Output Current, I_{OUT} . . . . 1.75 A
Supply Voltage, V_S . . . . See Table
Input Voltage, V_{IN} . . . . See Table
Power Dissipation, P_D (one output) . . . . 2.25 W*
(total package) . . . . 2.77 W*
Operating Temperature Range, T_A . . . . −20°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range, T_S . . . . −55°C to +150°C

*Derate linearly to 0 W at +150°C.

Type Number	$V_{S(MAX)}$	$V_{IN(MAX)}$	Application
UDN-2841B	10 V	10 V	TTL, DTL, 5 V CMOS; current sink
UDN-2842B	15 V	15 V	8-15 V PMOS & CMOS; current sink
UDN-2843B	10 V	10 V	TTL, DTL, 5 V CMOS; current source
UDN-2844B	15 V	15 V	8-15 V PMOS & CMOS; current source
UDN-2845B	10 V	10 V	TTL, DTL, 5 V CMOS; source & sink
UDN-2846B	10 V	15 V	8-15 V PMOS & CMOS; source & sink



Current Sink

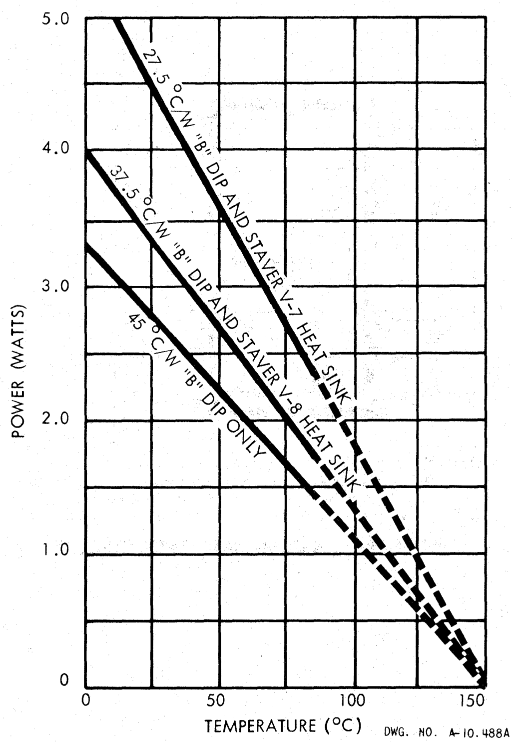


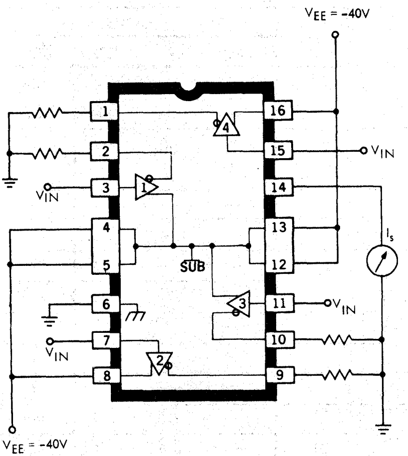
Current Source

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C (unless otherwise noted), See Applicable Test Figure for Conditions not Specified

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions	Limits Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units
Output Leakage Current	I_{CEX}	$V_{EE} = -50$ V, $V_{IN} = 0.4$ V, $T_A = 25°C$	—	—	100	μA
		$V_{EE} = -50$ V, $V_{IN} = 0.4$ V, $T_A = 70°C$	—	—	500	μA
Output Sustaining Voltage	$V_{CE(SUS)}$	$V_{EE} = -50$ V, $V_{IN} = 0.4$ V, $I_{OUT} = 100$ mA	35	50	—	V
Output Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(SAT)}$	$I_{OUT} = 500$ mA	—	—	1.1	V
		$I_{OUT} = 1.0$ A (Note 1)	—	—	1.4	V
		$I_{OUT} = 1.5$ A (Note 1)	—	—	1.7	V
Input Current	$I_{IN(ON)}$	$I_{OUT} = 500$ mA, UDN-2841/43/45B, $V_{IN} = 2.4$ V	—	300	625	μA
		$I_{OUT} = 500$ mA, UDN-2842/44/46B, $V_{IN} = 5.0$ V	—	350	660	μA
Input Voltage (Note 1)	$V_{IN(ON)}$	$I_{OUT} = 1.5$ A, UDN-2841/43/45B	—	—	2.4	V
		$I_{OUT} = 1.5$ A, UDN-2842/44/46B	—	—	5.0	V
Supply Current (Note 1)	I_S	$I_{OUT} = 500$ mA, UDN-2841/42B, UDN-2845/46B (Note 2)	—	2.5	5.0	mA
		$I_{OUT} = 500$ mA, UDN-2843/44B, UDN-2845/46B (Note 3)	—	3.3	10	mA
Turn-On Delay	$t_{pd(ON)}$	$R_L = 39\Omega$, 0.5 V_{IN} to 0.5 V_{OUT}	—	—	2.0	μs
Turn-Off Delay	$t_{pd(OFF)}$	$R_L = 39\Omega$, 0.5 V_{IN} to 0.5 V_{OUT}	—	—	5.0	μs

NOTES:
1. Each driver tested separately.
2. Drivers 1 & 3 (sink drivers) only, $V_S = 0$ V, $V_{EE} = -40$ V.
3. Drivers 2 & 4 (source drivers) only, $V_S = 5$ V, $V_{EE} = -40$ V.

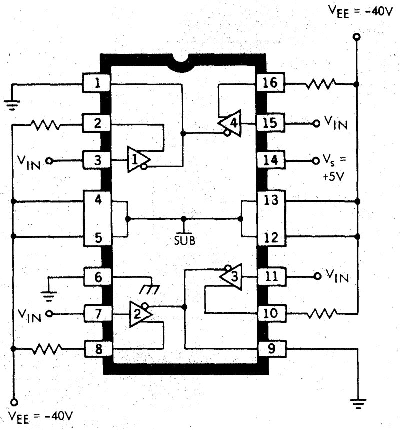




V_{IN} = +2.4V (UDN-2841B) or +5.0V (UDN-2842B)

DWG. NO. A-10,487

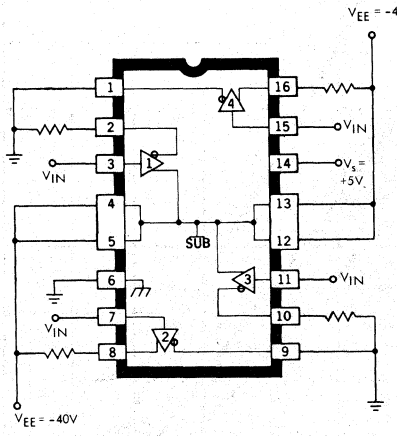
TYPE UDN-2841B and UDN-2842B TEST CIRCUIT



V_{IN} = +2.4V (UDN-2843B) or +5.0V (UDN-2844B)

DWG. NO . A-10,486A

TYPE UDN-2843B and UDN-2844B TEST CIRCUIT

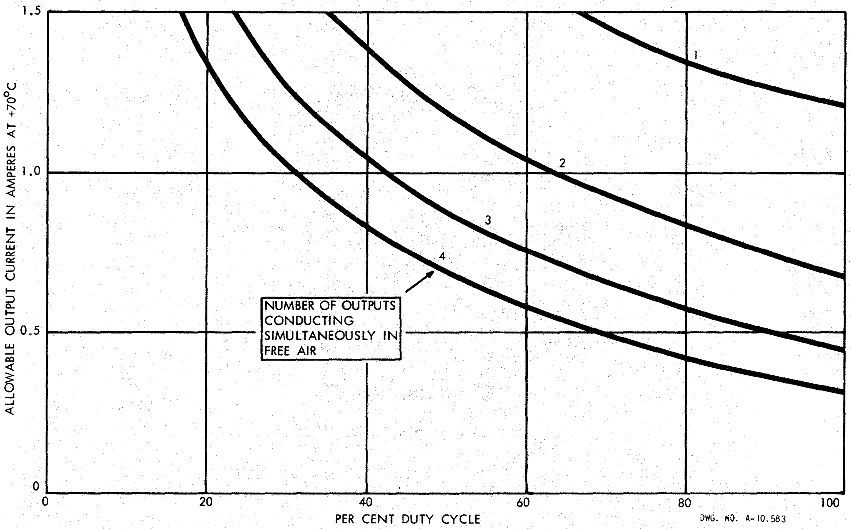


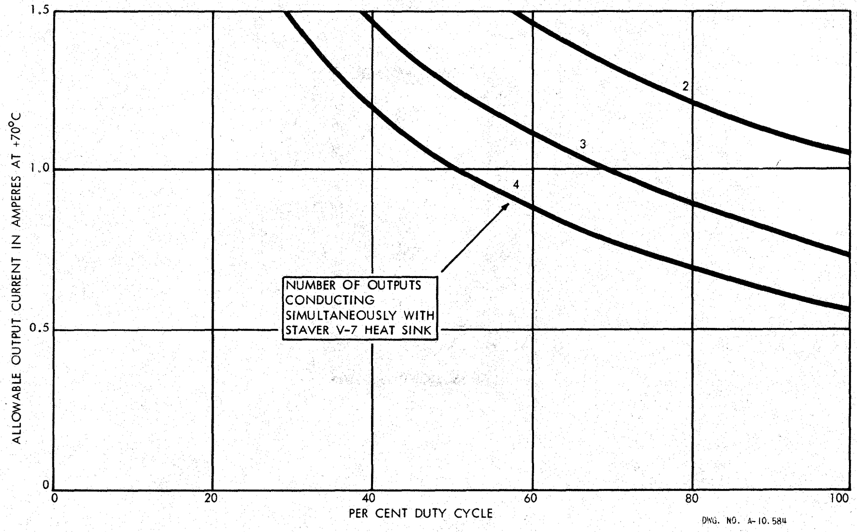
V_{IN} = +2.4V (UDN-2845B) or +5.0V (UDN-2846B)

DWG. NO. A-10,484

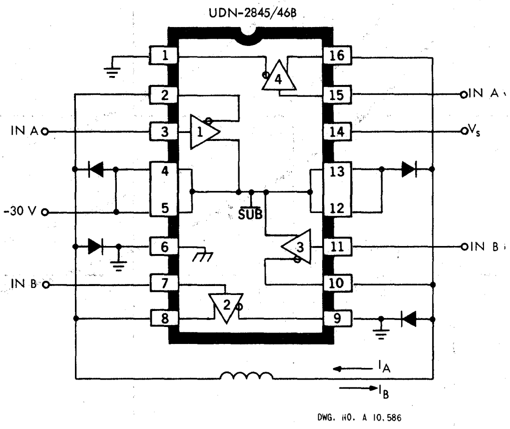
TYPE UDN-2845B and UDN-2846B TEST CIRCUIT

ALLOWABLE OUTPUT CURRENT AS A FUNCTION OF DUTY CYCLE

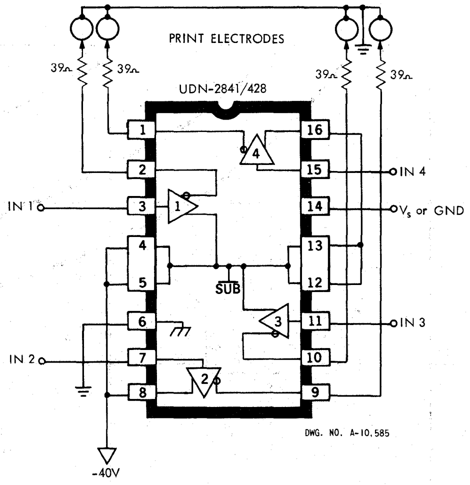




TYPICAL BIPOLAR MOTOR DRIVE APPLICATION



TYPICAL ELECTROSENSITIVE PRINTER APPLICATION



UTN-2886B and UTN-2888A MONOLITHIC SCR ARRAYS

FEATURES

- Low Input Current
- TTL, LSTTL and CMOS Compatible
- Momentary Inrush Current Capability to 2 A
- Minimum Forward Blocking Voltage 35 V
- Use with Full-Wave or Half-Wave Sources

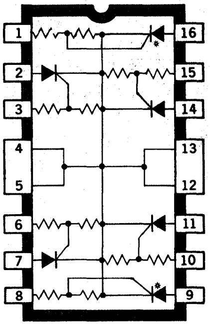
INTENDED FOR USE with microprocessors that are strobing power loads, these monolithic SCR arrays will interface to high-current loads including lamps, relays, and solenoids. The use of multiple SCRs in a single package reduces component count, insertion costs, assembly time, and circuit space, while improving overall circuit reliability.

Each array contains multiple SCRs with integral current limiting and gate-to-cathode resistors. In all cases, the maximum allowable SCR current rating at +25°C is 800 mA continuous or 2 amperes non-recurring peak. Outputs may be paralleled for higher load current capability within the limits of the allowable package power dissipation rating.

The UTN-2886B array contains four individual SCRs and two pairs of paralleled SCRs (pins 8-9 and 1-16). Each SCR is capable of continuous and simultaneous operation at 250 mA (500 mA at pins 9 and 16) at an ambient temperature of +50°C. The 16-lead package with heat-sink contact tabs allows maximum power dissipation with standard cooling methods. Further increases in power dissipation can be obtained by attaching an external heat sink to the webbed leads.

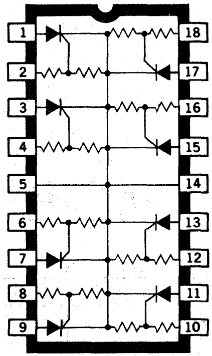
The UTN-2888A SCR array contains eight isolated devices, each capable of continuous and simultaneous operation at 200 mA at an ambient temperature of +50°C.

These SCR arrays operate from an unfiltered half-wave (50 or 60 Hz) or full-wave (100 or 120 Hz) rectified source. They are not intended for use with a-c sources, and will not sustain commercial a-c line voltages (115 VAC).



* Two Parallel SCRs
Dwg. No. A-11,092

UTN-2886B



Dwg. No. A-11,093

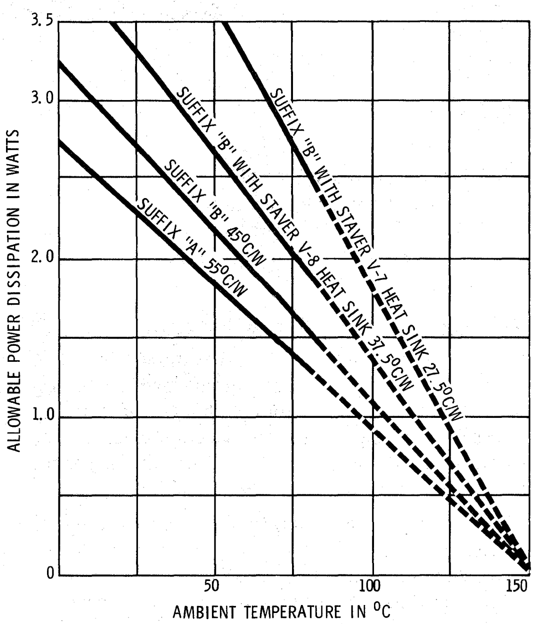
UTN-2888A

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

for any one individual SCR*

Forward Blocking Voltage (Input Open), V_{AK}	35 V
Reverse Blocking Voltage, V_{KA}	300 mV
Continuous Forward Current, I_A	800 mA
Peak Forward Surge Current, I_A	2.0 A
Gate Input Power, P_{IN}	10 mW
Peak Gate Input Power, P_{IN}	50 mW
Gate Input Current, I_{IN}	50 mA
Reverse Gate Input Voltage, V_{IN}	5.0 V
Total Package Power Dissipation, P_D	See Graph
Operating Temperature Range, T_A	−20°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range, T_S	−55°C to +150°C

ALLOWABLE AVERAGE POWER DISSIPATION AS A FUNCTION OF AMBIENT TEMPERATURE

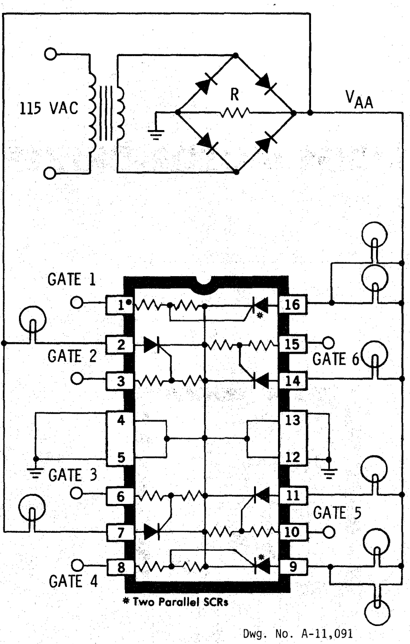


Dwg. No. A-11,090

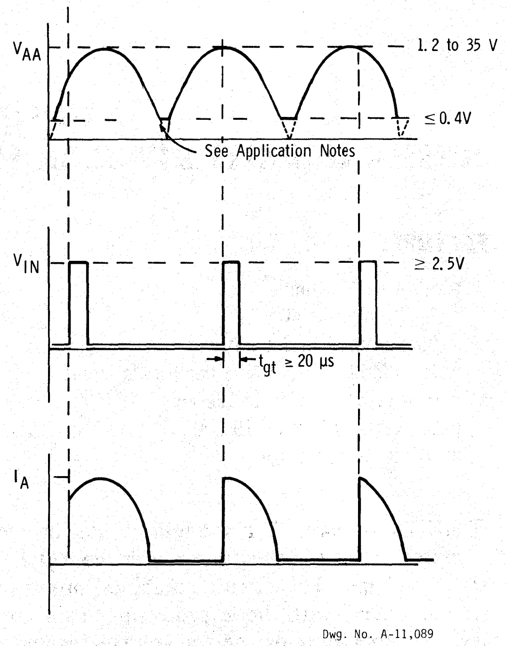
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS for any one individual SCR*

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Temp.	Test Conditions	Limits Min.	Limits Max.	Units
Forward Blocking Current	I_A	+70°C	V_{AK} = 35 V, V_{IN} = 100 mV	—	50	μA
Gate-to-Anode Leakage Current	I_{IN}	+70°C	V_{AK} = 0 V, V_{IN} = 5.0 V	—	250	μA
Forward ON Voltage	$V_{AK(ON)}$	+25°C	I_A = 275 mA, V_{IN} = 2.5 V	—	1.2	V
		+55°C	I_A = 275 mA, V_{IN} = 2.5 V	—	1.15	V
Gate Trigger Current	$I_{IN(ON)}$	+25°C	V_{AK} = 7.0 V, V_{IN} = 2.5 V, R_L = 50Ω	—	300	μA
Gate Trigger Voltage	$V_{IN(ON)}$	+25°C	V_{AK} = 1.7 V, t_{gt} = 20 μs, R_L = 50Ω	—	2.5	V
Gate OFF Voltage	$V_{IN(OFF)}$	+70°C	V_{AK} = 35 V, R_L = 50Ω	100	—	mV
Gate OFF Current	$I_{IN(OFF)}$	+70°C	V_{AK} = 35 V, R_L = 50Ω	—	10	μA
Holding Current	I_H	0°C	$I_{IN(INIT.)}$ = 20 mA	—	10	mA
		+55°C	$I_{IN(INIT.)}$ = 20 mA	—	5.0	mA
Anode OFF Voltage	$V_{AK(OFF)}$	+55°C	V_{IN} = 5.0 V, R_L = 50Ω	400	—	mV

*I_A, I_{IN}, and I_H test conditions and limits for the paralleled SCRs at pin 8-9 or pin 1-16 of the UTN-2886B are twice the value shown.



TYPICAL LAMP APPLICATION



TYPICAL WAVEFORMS

APPLICATION NOTES

1. These devices normally operate from an unfiltered half-wave or full-wave rectified source. They *cannot* be operated with a bidirectional (unrectified) a-c source.

2. During operation, the SCR is turned ON by application of a positive voltage to the input. The SCR will remain ON, even though the input voltage is removed or made slightly negative, until the anode-to-cathode voltage is reduced to below the anode OFF voltage.

3. When using multiple SCRs and a common supply, gate-to-anode leakage currents can hold the supply voltage above the anode OFF voltage and prevent proper turn-OFF. To insure proper operation, resistor R should be used as shown in the typical application. The maximum resistor value is determined from:

$$R = \frac{V_{AK(OFF)}}{(n-1)\ I_{GA}} = \frac{400\ \text{mV}}{(n-1)\ 250\ \mu A}$$

where n is the number of SCRs being used in the system. Note that n = 2 for pin 8-9 and pin 1-16 of the UTN-2886B.

4. Various combinations of number of outputs conducting, duty cycle, and ambient temperature must be held within the allowable package power dissipation limits shown.

UDN-2949Z
HIGH-CURRENT BIPOLAR HALF-BRIDGE MOTOR DRIVER

FEATURES

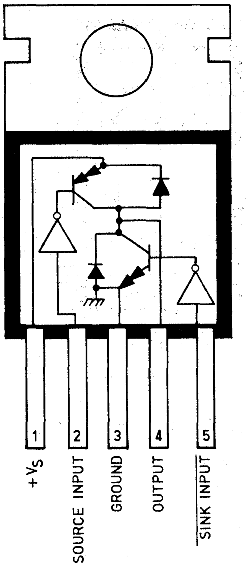
- 3.5 A Peak Output
- 32 V Output Breakdown
- Output Transient Suppression
- TTL, CMOS, PMOS, NMOS Compatible Inputs
- High-Speed Chopper (to 100 kHz)
- Low Standby Current (10 mA)
- TO-220 Style Package

THE UDN-2949Z is a monolithic half-bridge motor driver supplied in a power-tab TO-220 style package. The circuit combines sink and source drivers with diode protection, gain and level shifting systems, and a voltage regulator for single-supply operation. The unit is specifically designed for servomotor drive applications using pulse-width modulation (chopping).

The chopper drive mode is characterized by a minimum power dissipation requirement, low saturation voltages, and low chopper storage times for the NPN sink driver. Predriver stages reduce input drive requirements while allowing the output to switch currents of 2 amperes. Output d-c current accuracies of better than 10% at 100 kHz can be obtained.

The PNP sourcing driver is turned ON by an active high input while the NPN sinking driver is activated with a low input. These inputs are completely compatible with TTL, low-voltage CMOS, PMOS, and NMOS.

The UDN-2949Z may be used in pairs (full-bridge) for d-c stepper motor or brushless a-c motor drive applications. Such applications may require an external ground clamp diode (1N4000) connected at the output of each device in order to minimize package power dissipation.



DWG. NO. A-11,177

Single-chip construction and the power-tab TO-220 style package provide improved cost effectiveness and reliability over discrete component motor drive systems with excellent power dissipation capability, minimum size, ease of installation, and heat sinking.

The package heat tab is at ground potential. Multiple devices may share a common heat sink without insulating hardware.

The UDN-2949Z power driver may be used in stepper-motor bipolar bridge-driver circuits, for example, with the Sprague UCN-4202A Stepper Motor Translator/Driver.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply Voltage Range, V_S	15 V to 30 V
Input Voltage Range, V_{IN}	−0.3 V to +7.0 V
Peak Output Current, (100 ms, 10% d.c.), I_{OP}	±3.5 A
Continuous Output Current, I_{OUT}	±2.0 A
Package Power Dissipation, P_D	See Graph
Operating Temperature Range, T_A	−20°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range, T_S	−55°C to +150°C

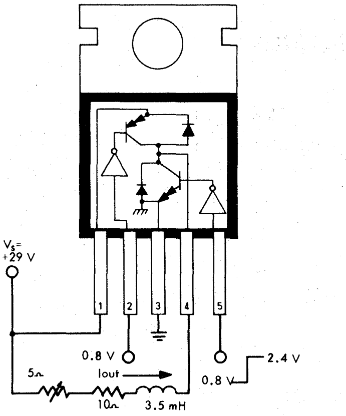
LOGIC TRUTH TABLE

Source Driver Input, V_2	Sink Driver Input, V_5	Output, V_4
Low	Low	Low
Low	High	Open
High	High	High
High	Low	Disallowed

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C, V_S = 24 V (unless otherwise noted).

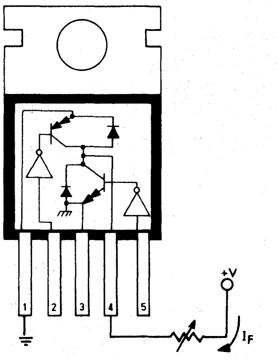
	Test Conditions				Limits		
Characteristic	Source Driver Input, Pin 2	Sink Driver Input, Pin 5	Output Pin 4	Other	Min.	Max.	Units
Output Leakage Current	0.8 V	2.4 V	0V	V_S = 28 V	—	−500	μA
	0.8 V	2.4 V	28 V	V_S = 28 V	—	500	μA
Output Sustaining Voltage	0.8 V	0.8 to 2.4 V	2.0A	Test Fig. 1	30	—	V
Output Saturation Voltage	2.4 V	2.4 V	−2.0 A		22	—	V
	0.8 V	0.8 V	2.0 A		—	2.0	V
Output Source Current	2.4 V	2.4 V	—		−2.0	—	A
Output Sink Current	0.8 V	0.8 V	—		2.0	—	A
Input Open-Circuit Voltage	−250 μA	−250 μA	—		—	7.5	V
Input Current	2.4 V	2.4 V	NC		—	−700	μA
	0.8 V	0.8 V	NC		—	−5.0	mA
Propagation Delay	0.8 V	0.8 to 2.4 V	NC		—	750	ns
	0.8 to 2.4 V	2.4 V	NC		—	5.0	μs
Clamp Diode Forward Voltage	NC	NC	2.0 A	Test Fig. 2	—	2.2	V
Supply Current	NC	NC	NC		—	35	mA

Note: Positive (negative) current is defined as going into (coming out of) the specified device pin.



DWG. NO. A-11,178

TEST FIGURE 1



DWG. NO. A-11,179

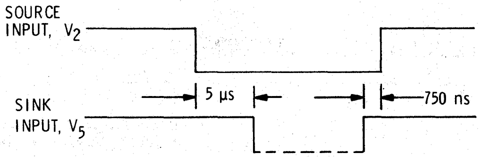
TEST FIGURE 2

APPLICATION NOTES

1. The source and sink outputs should not be ON simultaneously (V_2 High, V_5 Low). High "crossover" currents could degrade or destroy the device.

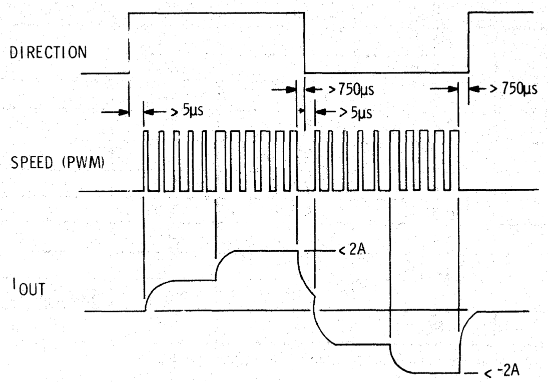
2. Do not assume from the Logic Truth Table that both inputs can be connected (V_4 High or Low only). The sink driver is considerably faster than the source driver. An input shift from high-to-low levels could produce a condition where both drivers are ON, and that condition could occur for as long as 5 μs.

3. It is recommended that the inputs be driven separately, and that the sink driver input not be pulled low (turned ON) for at least 5 μs (max. source t_{PD}) after the source driver input is pulled low (turned OFF). The sink driver should be allowed to go high (turned OFF) at least 750 ns (max. sink t_{PD}) before the source driver goes high (turned ON).



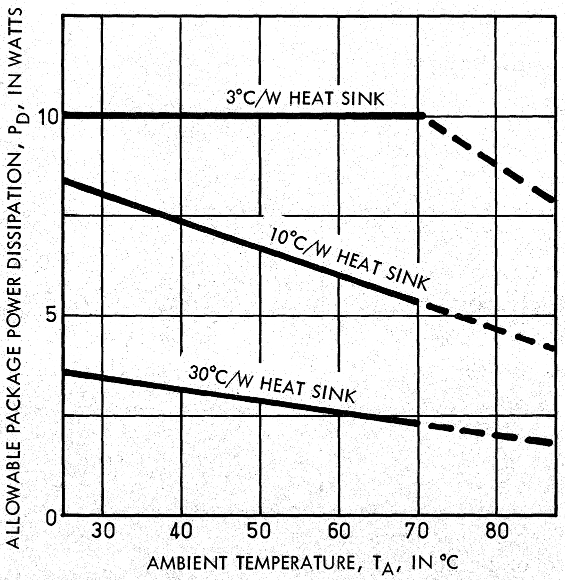
DWG.NO. A-11,242

Timing Conditions



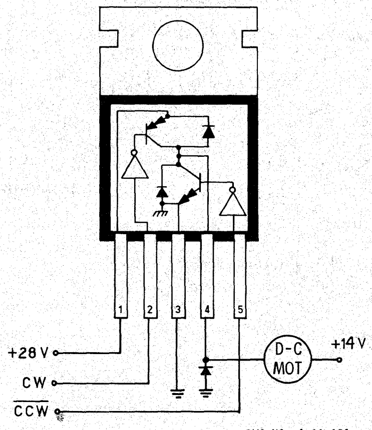
DWG.NO. A-11,241

PACKAGE POWER DISSIPATION AS A FUNCTION OF TEMPERATURE



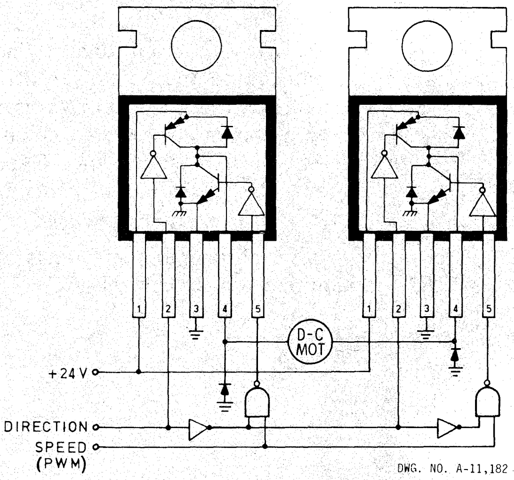
DWG. NO. A-11,183

SINGLE-WINDING D-C OR STEPPER MOTOR



DWG.NO. A-11,181

FULL-BRIDGE D-C SERVO MOTOR APPLICATION

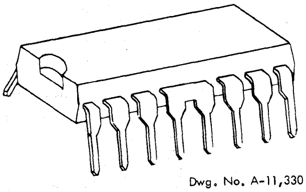


DWG. NO. A-11,182

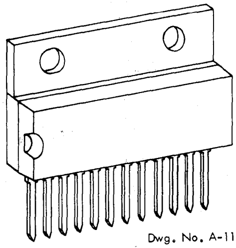
UDN-2952B AND UDN-2952W FULL-BRIDGE MOTOR DRIVERS

FEATURES

- High Output Current
- Adjustable Short-Circuit Protection
- Thermal Shutdown
- Internal Clamp Diodes
- TTL, DTL, PMOS, CMOS Compatible
- DIP or SIP Packaging



UDN-2952B



UDN-2952W

FULL-BRIDGE motor driver IC Types UDN-2952B and UDN-2952W have both the logic circuitry and Darlington-pair power drivers for bidirectional control of d-c motors operating at currents of up to 2 A.

The integrated circuits carry extensive circuit protection. Output current-limiting is determined by the user's selection of sensing resistors. Both drivers have thermal shutdown networks that disable motor drive if the circuits' power dissipation ratings are exceeded. Internal transient suppression is built into both.

Type UDN-2952B is in a 16-pin dual in-line package with heat-sink contact tabs. The lead configuration enables easy attachment of a heat sink while fitting a standard integrated circuit socket or printed wiring board layout. Type UDN-2952W, for higher power requirements, is in a 12-pin single in-line power tab package.

Both drivers have tab temperature ratings of +70°C and require external heat sinks.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS
at T_{TAB} = +70°C

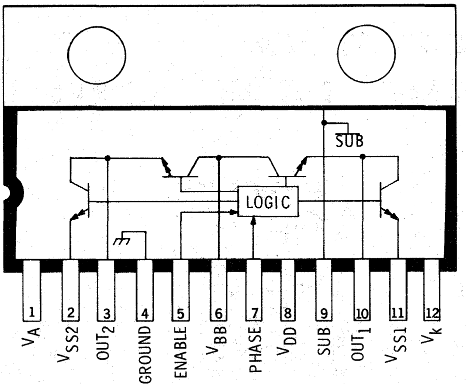
Motor Supply Voltage, V_{BB}	36 V
Logic Supply Voltage, V_{DD}	7.0 V
Substrate Voltage, V_{SUB}	−24 V
Input Voltage, V_{IN} or V_{ENABLE}	30 V
Output Current, I_{OUT} (UDN-2952B) Continuous	±1.0 A
100 ms, 10% duty cycle	±3.5 A
(UDN-2952W) Continuous	±2.0 A
100 ms, 10% duty cycle	±5.0 A
Package Power Dissipation, P_D (UDN-2952B)	6.7 W*
(UDN-2952W)	27 W**
Operating Temperature Range, T_A	−20°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range, T_S	−55°C to +150°C

---

*Derate at the rate of 83.3 mW/°C above T_{TAB} = +70°C.

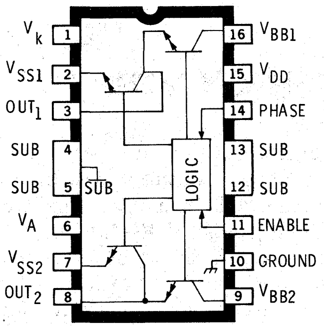
**Derate at the rate of 333 mW/°C above T_{TAB} = +70°C.

UDN-2952W



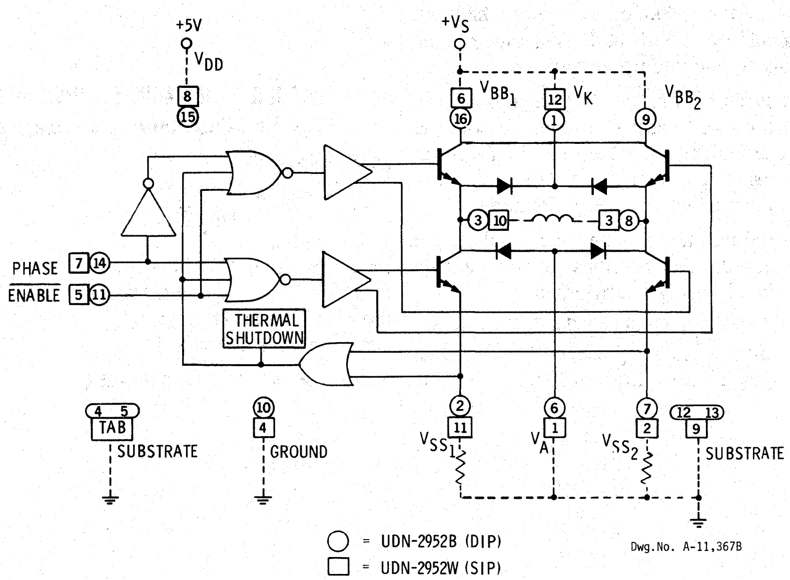
Dwg.No. A-11,369A

UDN-2952B



Dwg.No. A-11,368B

FUNCTIONAL BLOCK DIAGRAM



Dwg.No. A-11,367B

UDN-2956A and UDN-2957A
HIGH-VOLTAGE, HIGH-CURRENT SOURCE DRIVERS

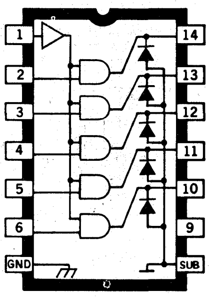
COMPRISED of five common collector NPN Darlington output stages, the associated common base PNP input stages, and a common "enable" stage, the UDN-2956A and UDN-2957A high-voltage, high-current source drivers are used to switch the ground end of loads which are directly connected to a negative supply. Typical loads include telephone relays, PIN diodes, and LEDs. Both devices will sustain output OFF voltages of −80 V and will source currents to −500 mA per driver. Under normal operating conditions, these units will sustain load currents of −200 mA on each of the five drivers simultaneously at ambient temperatures up to +70°C.

The UDN-2956A driver is intended for use with MOS (PMOS or CMOS) logic input levels operating with supply voltages from 6 V to 16 V. The UDN-2957A driver has appropriate input current limiting resistors for operation from TTL, Schottky TTL, DTL, and 5 V CMOS. With either device, the input and enable levels must both be biased towards the positive supply to activate the output load.

Integral transient suppression diodes allow these devices to be used with inductive loads without the need for discrete diodes. In order to maintain isolation between drivers, the substrate should be connected to the most negative supply applied.

Input connections are on one side of the dual in-line package, output connections on the other side to simplify printed wiring board layout.

The UDN-2956A and UDN-2957A high-voltage, high-current drivers are supplied in 14-lead dual in-line packages conforming to JEDEC outline TO-116 (MO-001AA). Hermetically-sealed versions of these devices (with reduced package power dissipation capability) are available.



DWG. NO. A-10,229

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS at 25°C
Free-Air Temperature (reference pin 7)

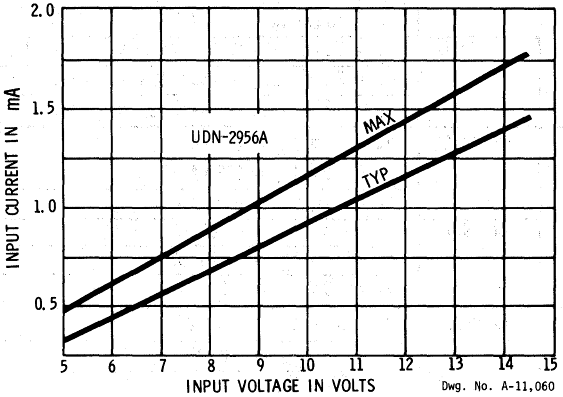
Supply Voltage, V_{EE}	−80 V
Input Voltage, V_{IN} (UDN-2956A)	+20 V
(UDN-2957A)	+10 V
Output Current, I_{OUT}	−500 mA
Power Dissipation, P_D (any one driver)	1.0 W
(total package)	2.0 W*
Operating Temperature Range, T_A	−20°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range, T_S	−55°C to +150°C

*Derate at the rate of 16.67 mW/°C above 25°C.

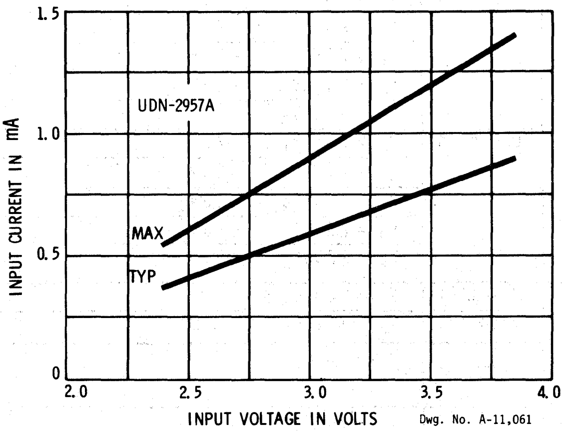
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = + 25°C, V_{ENABLE} = V_{IN} (unless otherwise specified)

Characteristic	Symbol	Applicable Devices	Test Conditions	Limit
Output Leakage Current	I_{CEX}	UDN-2956A	$V_{IN} = V_{ENABLE} = 0.4$ V, $V_{OUT} = -80$ V, $T_A = +70$°C	−200 μA Max.
			$V_{IN} = 0.4$ V, $V_{ENABLE} = 15$ V, $V_{OUT} = -80$ V, $T_A = +70$°C	−200 μA Max.
			$V_{IN} = 15$ V, $V_{ENABLE} = 0.4$ V, $V_{OUT} = -80$ V, $T_A = +70$°C	−200 μA Max.
		UDN-2957A	$V_{IN} = V_{ENABLE} = 0.4$ V, $V_{OUT} = -80$ V, $T_A = +70$°C	−200 μA Max.
			$V_{IN} = 0.4$ V, $V_{ENABLE} = 3.85$ V, $V_{OUT} = -80$ V, $T_A = +70$°C	−200 μA Max.
			$V_{IN} = 3.85$ V, $V_{ENABLE} = 0.4$ V, $V_{OUT} = -80$ V, $T_A = 70$°C	−200 μA Max.
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(SAT)}$	UDN-2956A	$V_{IN} = 6.0$ V, $I_{OUT} = 100$ mA	− 1.20 V Max.
			$V_{IN} = 7.0$ V, $I_{OUT} = 175$ mA	− 1.35 V Max.
			$V_{IN} = 10$ V, $I_{OUT} = -350$ mA	− 1.70 V Max.
		UDN-2957A	$V_{IN} = 2.4$ V, $I_{OUT} = -100$ mA	− 1.20 V Max.
			$V_{IN} = 2.7$ V, $I_{OUT} = -175$ mA	− 1.35 V Max.
			$V_{IN} = 3.9$ V, $I_{OUT} = -350$ mA	− 1.70 V Max.
Input Current	$I_{IN(ON)}$	UDN-2956A	$V_{IN} = 6.0$ V, $V_{OUT} = -2.0$ V	650 μA Max.
			$V_{IN} = 15$ V, $V_{OUT} = -2.0$ V	1.85 mA Max.
		UDN-2957A	$V_{IN} = 2.4$ V, $V_{OUT} = -2.0$ V	675 μA Max.
			$V_{IN} = 3.85$ V, $V_{OUT} = -2.0$ V	1.40 mA Max.
	$I_{IN(OFF)}$	ALL	$I_{OUT} = -500$ μA, $T_A = +70$°C	50 μA Min.
Output Source Current	I_{OUT}	UDN-2956A	$V_{IN} = 5.0$ V, $V_{OUT} = -2.0$ V	−125 mA Min.
			$V_{IN} = 6.0$ V, $V_{OUT} = -2.0$ V	−200 mA Min.
			$V_{IN} = 7.0$ V, $V_{OUT} = -2.0$ V	−250 mA Min.
			$V_{IN} = 8.0$ V, $V_{OUT} = -2.0$ V	−300 mA Min.
			$V_{IN} = 9.0$ V, $V_{OUT} = -2.0$ V	−350 mA Min.
		UDN-2957A	$V_{IN} = 2.4$ V, $V_{OUT} = -2.0$ V	−125 mA Min.
			$V_{IN} = 2.7$ V, $V_{OUT} = -2.0$ V	−200 mA Min.
			$V_{IN} = 3.0$ V, $V_{OUT} = -2.0$ V	−250 mA Min.
			$V_{IN} = 3.3$ V, $V_{OUT} = -2.0$ V	−300 mA Min.
			$V_{IN} = 3.6$ V, $V_{OUT} = -2.0$ V	−350 mA Min.
Output Sustaining Voltage	$V_{CE(SUS)}$	UDN-2956A	$V_{IN} = 0.4$ V, $I_{OUT} = -25$ mA	50 V Min.
		UDN-2957A	$V_{IN} = 0.4$ V, $I_{OUT} = -25$ mA	50 V Min.
Clamp Diode Leakage Current	I_R	ALL	$V_R = 80$ V	50 μA Max.
Clamp Diode Forward Voltage	V_F	ALL	$I_F = 350$ mA	2.0 V Max.
Turn-On Delay	t_{ON}	ALL	0.5 E_{in} to 0.5 E_{out}, $R_L = 400\ \Omega$ $C_T = 25$ pF	4.0 μs Max.
Turn-Off Delay	t_{OFF}	ALL	0.5 E_{in} to 0.5 E_{out}, $R_L = 400\ \Omega$ $C_T = 25$ pF	10 μs Max.

INPUT CURRENT
AS A FUNCTION OF INPUT VOLTAGE

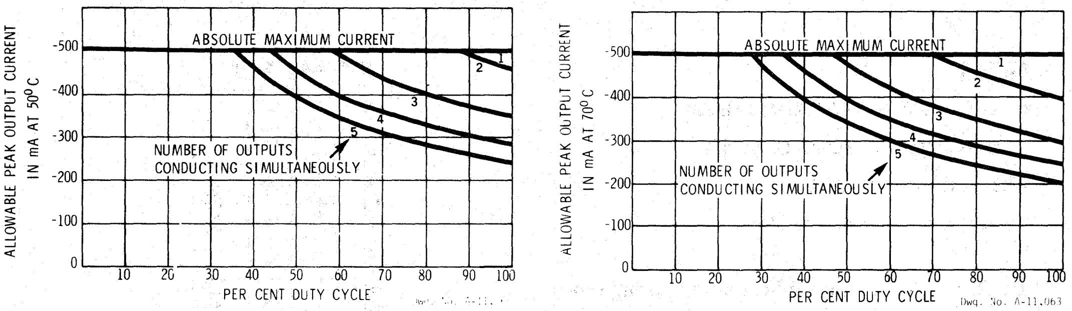


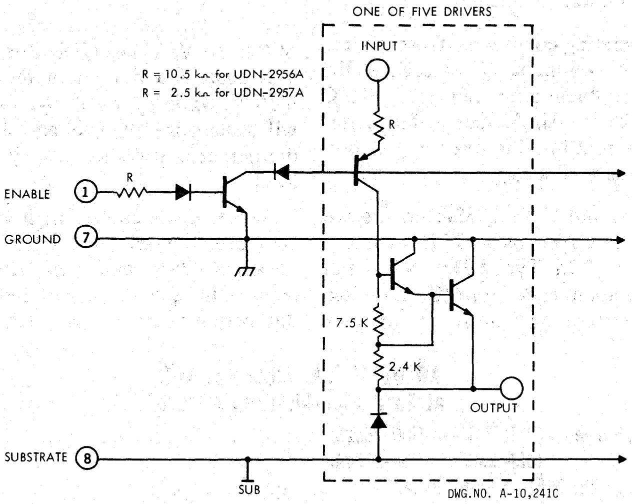
Dwg. No. A-11,060



Dwg. No. A-11,061

ALLOWABLE PEAK OUTPUT CURRENT AS A FUNCTION OF DUTY CYCLE



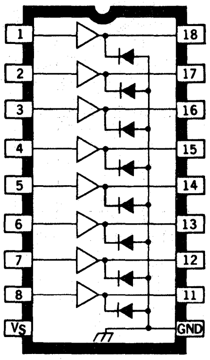


SERIES UDN-2980A HIGH-VOLTAGE, HIGH-CURRENT SOURCE DRIVERS

FEATURES

- TTL, DTL, PMOS, or CMOS Compatible Inputs
- 500 mA Output Source Current Capability
- Transient-Protected Outputs
- Output Breakdown Voltage to 80 V

RECOMMENDED for applications requiring separate logic and load grounds, load supply voltage to +80 V, and load currents to 500 mA, Series UDN-2980A source drivers are used as interfaces between standard low-power digital logic and relays, solenoids, stepping motors, and LEDs.



DWG. NO. A-10,243

Under normal operating conditions, these devices will sustain 120 mA continuously for each of the eight outputs at an ambient temperature of +50°C and a supply of +15 V. All devices in this series incorporate input current limiting resistors and output transient suppression diodes.

Type UDN-2981A and UDN-2983A drivers are for use with +5 V logic systems — TTL, Schottky TTL, DTL, and 5 V CMOS. Type UDN-2982A and UDN-2984A drivers are intended for MOS interface (PMOS and CMOS) operating from supply voltages of 6 to 16 V. Types UDN-2981A and UDN-2982A will sustain a maximum output OFF voltage of +50 V, while Types UDN-2983A and UDN-2984A will sustain an output voltage of +80 V. In all cases, the output is switched ON by an active high input level.

Series UDN-2980A high-voltage, high-current source drivers are supplied in 18-lead dual in-line packages. On special order, hermetically-sealed versions of these devices (with reduced package power dissipation capability) can also be furnished.

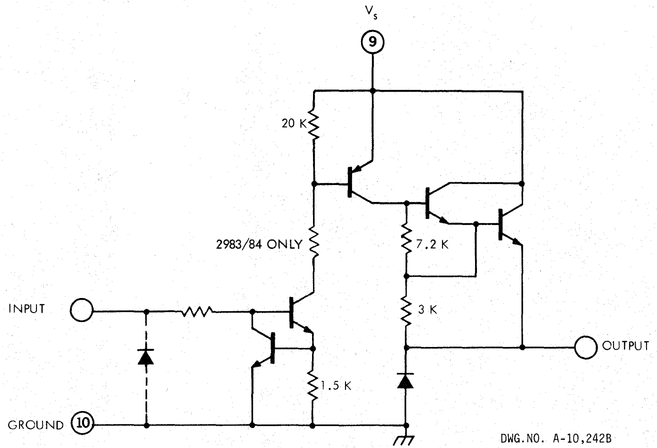
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS at 25°C Free-Air Temperature

Output Voltage, Range V_{CE} (UDN-2981A & UDN-2982A)	+5 V to +50 V
(UDN-2983A & UDN-2984A)	+35 V to +80 V
Input Voltage, V_{IN} (UDN-2981A & UDN-2983A)	+15 V
(UDN-2982A & UDN-2984A)	+30 V
Output Current, I_{OUT}	−500 mA
Power Dissipation, P_D (any one driver)	1.1 W
(total package)	2.2 W*
Operating Temperature Range, T_A	−20°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range, T_S	−55°C to +150°C

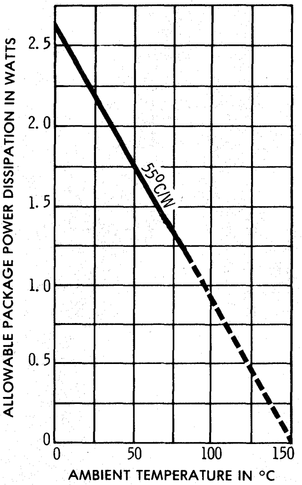
---

*Derate at the rate of 18 mW/°C above +25°C.

ONE OF EIGHT DRIVERS



POWER DISSIPATION AS A FUNCTION OF AMBIENT TEMPERATURE



Dwg. No. A-11,112A

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = +25°C$ (unless otherwise specified)

Characteristic	Symbol	Applicable Devices	Test Conditions	Test Fig.	Limit			
					Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units
Output Leakage Current	I_{CEX}	UDN-2981/82A	$V_{IN} = 0.4\ V^*$, $V_S = 50\ V$, $T_A = +70°C$	1	—	—	200	µA
		UDN-2983/84A	$V_{IN} = 0.4\ V^*$, $V_S = 80\ V$, $T_A = +70°C$	1	—	—	200	µA
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(SAT)}$	All	$V_{IN} = 2.4\ V$, $I_{OUT} = -100\ mA$	2	—	1.6	1.8	V
			$V_{IN} = 2.4\ V$, $I_{OUT} = -225\ mA$	2	—	1.7	1.9	V
			$V_{IN} = 2.4\ V$, $I_{OUT} = -350\ mA$	2	—	1.8	2.0	V
Input Current	$I_{IN(ON)}$	UDN-2981/83A	$V_{IN} = 2.4\ V$	3	—	140	200	µA
			$V_{IN} = 3.85\ V$	3	—	310	450	µA
		UDN-2982/84A	$V_{IN} = 2.4\ V$	3	—	140	200	µA
			$V_{IN} = 12\ V$	3	—	1.25	1.93	mA
Output Source Current	I_{OUT}	UDN-2981/83A	$V_{IN} = 2.4\ V$, $V_{CE} = 2.0\ V$	2	−350	—	—	mA
		UDN-2982/84A	$V_{IN} = 2.4\ V$, $V_{CE} = 2.0\ V$	2	−350	—	—	mA
Supply Current (Outputs Open)	I_S	UDN-2981/82A	$V_{IN} = 2.4\ V^*$, $V_S = 50\ V$	4	—	—	10	mA
		UDN-2983/84A	$V_{IN} = 2.4\ V^*$, $V_S = 80\ V$	4	—	—	10	mA
Clamp Diode Leakage Current	I_R	UDN-2981/82A	$V_R = 50\ V$, $V_{IN} = 0.4\ V^*$	5	—	—	50	µA
		UDN-2983/84A	$V_R = 80\ V$, $V_{IN} = 0.4\ V^*$	5	—	—	50	µA
Clamp Diode Forward Voltage	V_F	All	$I_F = 350\ mA$	6	—	1.5	2.0	V
Turn-On Delay	t_{ON}	All	0.5 E_{IN} to 0.5 E_{OUT}, $R_L = 100\Omega$, $V_S = 35\ V$	—	—	1.0	2.0	µs
Turn-Off Delay	t_{OFF}	All	0.5 E_{IN} to 0.5 E_{OUT}, $R_L = 100\Omega$, $V_S = 35\ V$	—	—	5.0	10	µs

*All Inputs Simultaneously

TEST FIGURES

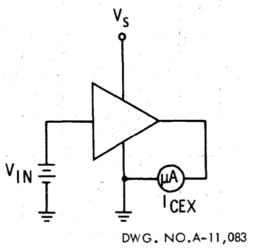


Figure 1

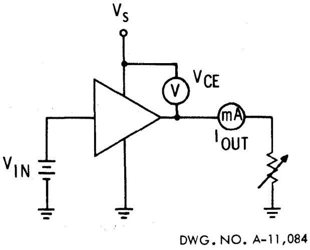


Figure 2

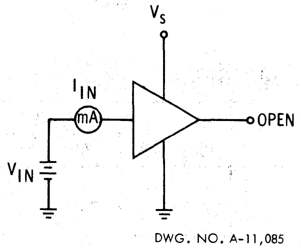


Figure 3

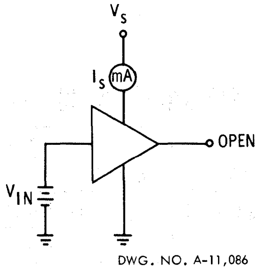


Figure 4

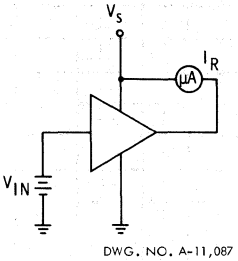


Figure 5

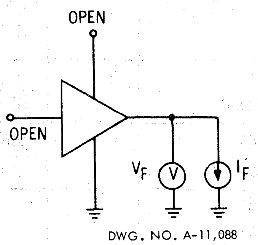
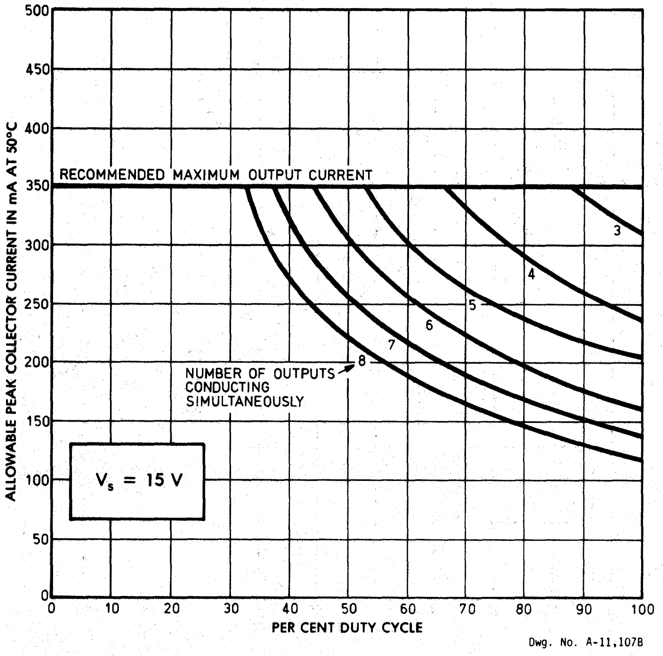
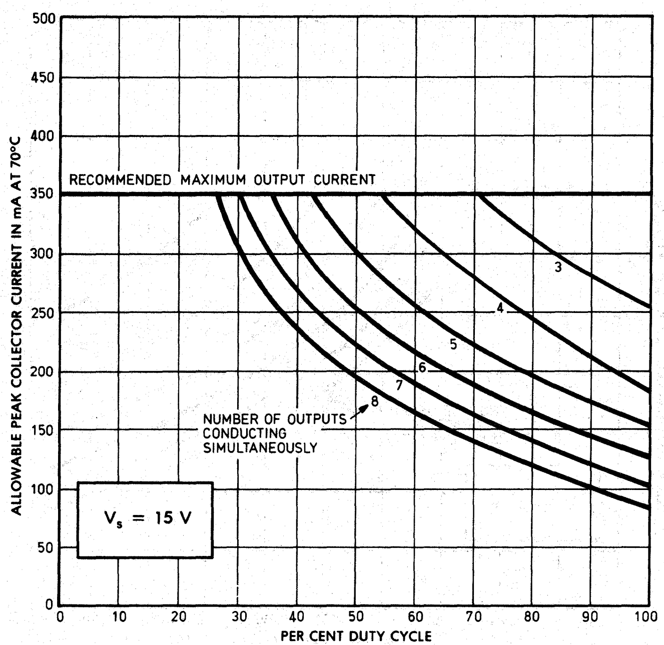


Figure 6

ALLOWABLE PEAK COLLECTOR CURRENT AS A FUNCTION OF DUTY CYCLE TYPE UDN-2981A/82A

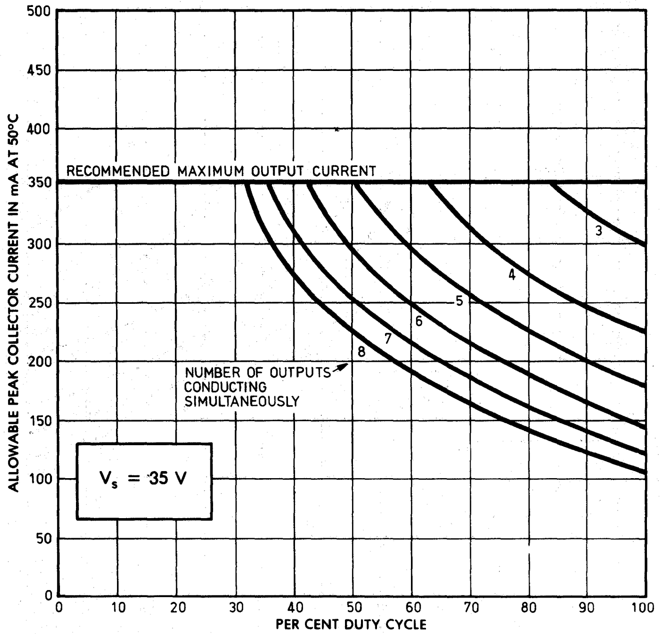


Dwg. No. A-11,107B

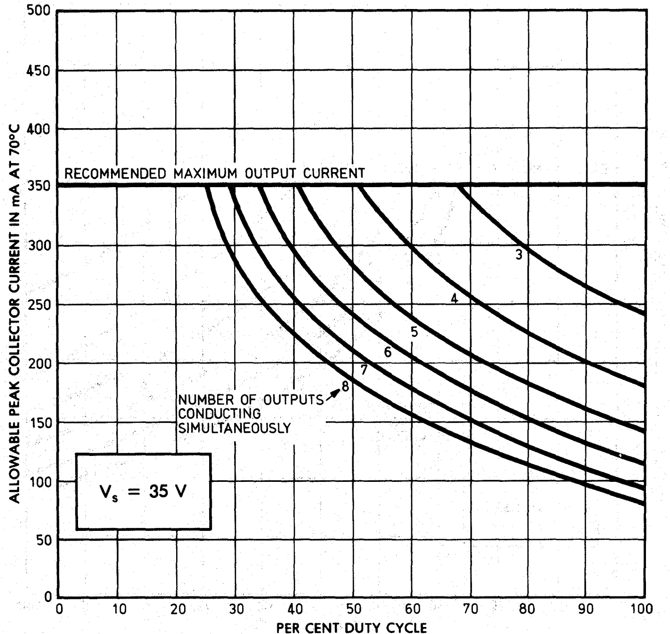


Dwg. No. A-11,108B

ALLOWABLE PEAK COLLECTOR CURRENT AS A FUNCTION OF DUTY CYCLE SERIES UDN-2980A

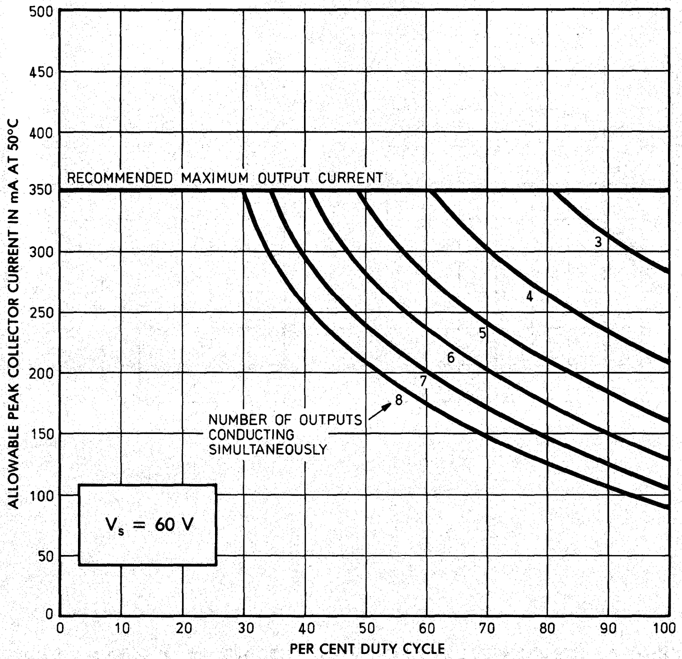


Dwg. No. A-11,106B

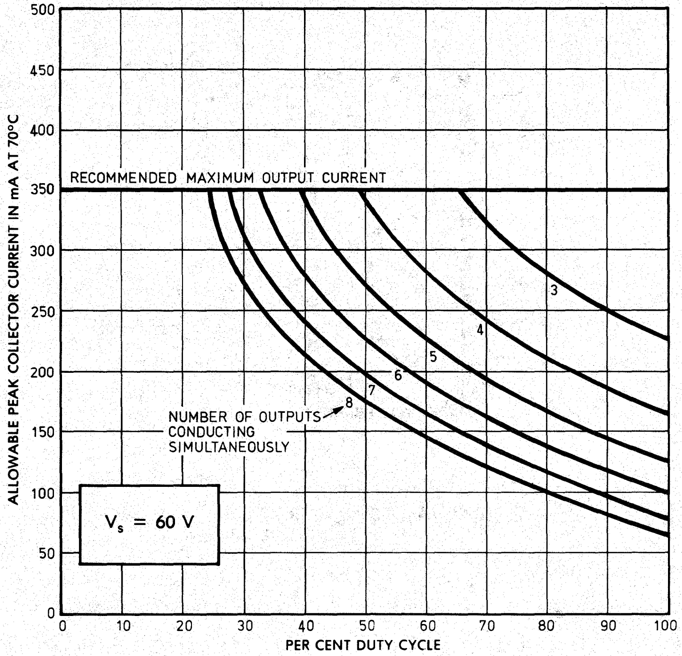


Dwg. No. A-11,111B

ALLOWABLE PEAK COLLECTOR CURRENT AS A FUNCTION OF DUTY CYCLE TYPES UDN-2983A/84A

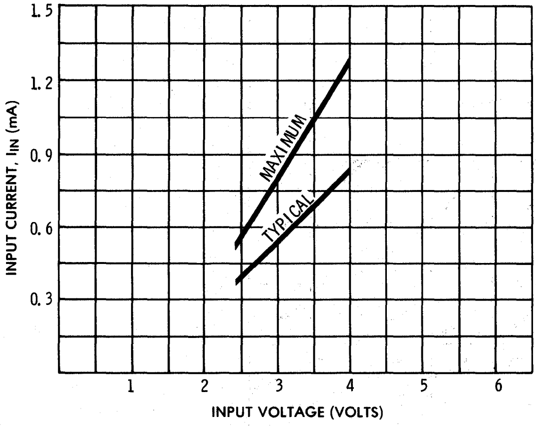


Dwg. No. A-11,109B



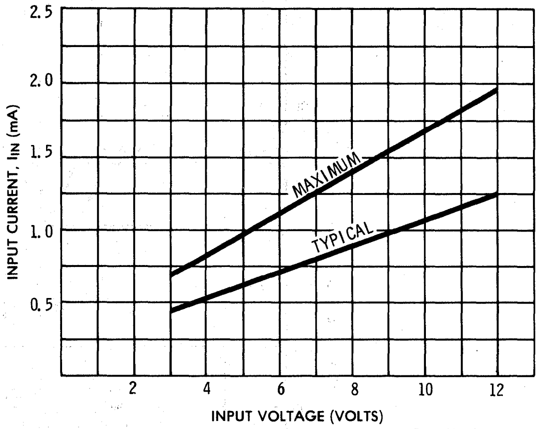
Dwg. No. A-11,110B

INPUT CURRENT AS A FUNCTION OF INPUT VOLTAGE FOR TYPES UDN-2981/83A



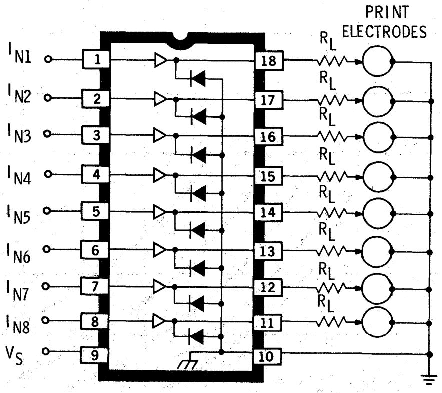
Dwg. No. A-11,114

INPUT CURRENT AS A FUNCTION OF INPUT VOLTAGE FOR TYPES UDN-2982/84A



Dwg. No. A-11,115

TYPICAL ELECTROSENSITIVE PRINTER APPLICATION



Dwg. No. A-11,113

TYPICAL VALUES: $V_S = 50$ V
$I_{OUT} = 200\text{-}300$ mA

SERIES UDN-3600M
DUAL 2-INPUT PERIPHERAL and POWER DRIVERS

FEATURES

- Four Logic Types
- DTL/TTL/PMOS/CMOS Compatible Inputs
- Low Input Current
- 300 mA Continuous Output Current
- Sustaining Voltage of 80 V
- Pin-for-Pin Replacement for Series LM3600N
- Pin-for-Pin Replacement for SN75451BP thru SN75454BP and 75461 thru 75464

Description

These "mini-DIP" dual 2-input peripheral and power drivers are bi-polar monolithic integrated circuits incorporating AND, NAND, OR, or NOR logic gates, and high-current switching transistors on the same chip. The two output transistors are capable of simultaneously sinking 300 mA continuously at ambient temperatures of up to +70°C. In the OFF state, these drivers will sustain at least 80 V.

Applications

The Series UDN-3600M dual drivers are ideally suited for interface between low-level or high-level logic and high-current/high-voltage loads. Typical applications include driving peripheral loads such as incandescent lamps, light-emitting diodes, memories, heaters, and other non-inductive loads of up to 600 mA (both drivers in parallel).

With appropriate external diode transient suppression, the Series UDN-3600M drivers can also be used with inductive loads such as relays, solenoids, and stepping motors.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply Voltage, V_{CC}	7.0 V
Input Voltage, V_{IN}	30 V
Output Off-State Voltage, V_{OFF}	80 V
Output On-State Sink Current, I_{ON}	600 mA
Power Dissipation, P_D	1.5 W
Each Driver	0.8 W
Derating Factor Above T_A = 25°C	12.5 mW/°C or 80°C/W
Operating Free-Air Temperature Range, T_A	−20°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range, T_S	−55°C to +150°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

	Min.	Nom.	Max.	Units
Supply Voltage (V_{CC})	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
Operating Temperature Range	0	+25	+85	°C
Current into any output (ON state)			300	mA

INPUT PULSE CHARACTERISTICS

$V_{in(0)} = 0V$	$t_f = 7ns$	$t_p = 1\mu s$
$V_{in(1)} = 3.5V$	$t_r = 14ns$	PRR = 500kHz

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS over operating temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

		Test Conditions					Limits				
Characteristic	Symbol	Temp.	V_{CC}	Driven Input	Other Input	Output	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Notes
"1" Input Voltage	$V_{in(1)}$		MIN				2.0			V	
"0" Input Voltage	$V_{in(0)}$		MIN						0.8	V	
"0" Input Current	$I_{in(0)}$		MAX	0.4 V	30 V			50	100	μA	2
"1" Input Current	$I_{in(1)}$		MAX	30 V	0 V				10	μA	2
Input Clamp Voltage	V_I		MIN	−12 mA					−1.5	V	

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS at $V_{CC} = 5.0$ V, $T_A = 25°C$

			Limits				
Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Notes
Turn-on Delay Time	t_{pd0}	$V_S = 70$ V, $R_L = 465\,\Omega$ (10 Watts) $C_L = 15$ pF		200	500	ns	3
Turn-off Delay Time	t_{pd1}	$V_S = 70$ V, $R_L = 465\,\Omega$ (10 Watts) $C_L = 15$ pF		300	750	ns	3

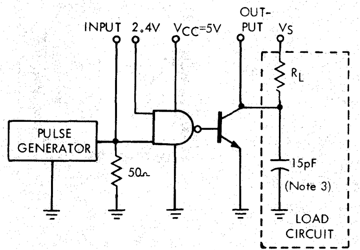
NOTES:

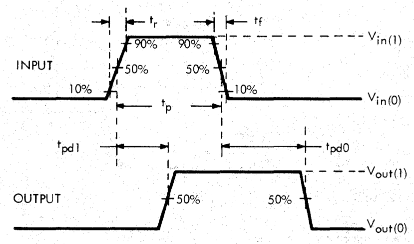
1. Typical values are at $V_{CC} = 5.0V$, $T_A = 25°C$.
2. Each input tested separately.
3. Voltage values shown in the test circuit waveforms are with respect to network ground terminal.
4. Capacitance values specified include probe and test fixture capacitance.

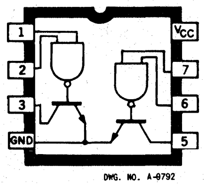
Type UDN-3611M Dual AND Driver

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS over operating temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions					Limits			Units	Notes
		Temp.	V_{CC}	Driven Input	Other Input	Output	Min.	Typ.	Max.		
"1" Output Reverse Current	I_{off}		MIN	2.0 V	2.0 V	80 V			100	μA	
			OPEN	2.0 V	2.0 V	80 V			100	μA	
"0" Output Voltage	V_{on}		MIN	0.8 V	V_{CC}	100 mA		0.25	0.4	V	
			MIN	0.8 V	V_{CC}	300 mA		0.5	0.7	V	
"1" Level Supply Current	$I_{CC(1)}$	NOM	MAX	5.0 V	5.0 V			8.0	12	mA	1, 2
"0" Level Supply Current	$I_{CC(0)}$	NOM	MAX	0 V	0 V			35	49	mA	1, 2



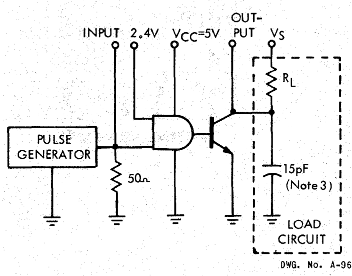


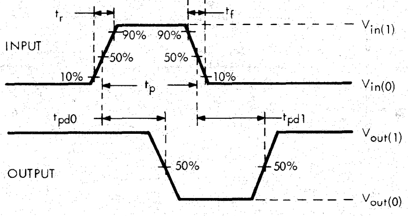


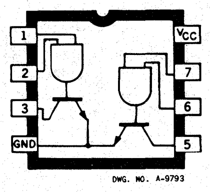
Type UDN-3612M Dual NAND Driver

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS over operating temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions					Limits			Units	Notes
		Temp.	V_{CC}	Driven Input	Other Input	Output	Min.	Typ.	Max.		
"1" Output Reverse Current	I_{off}		MIN	0.8 V	V_{CC}	80 V			100	μA	
			OPEN	0.8 V	V_{CC}	80 V			100	μA	
"0" Output Voltage	V_{on}		MIN	2.0 V	2.0 V	100 mA		0.25	0.4	V	
			MIN	2.0 V	2.0 V	300 mA		0.5	0.7	V	
"1" Level Supply Current	$I_{CC(1)}$	NOM	MAX	0 V	0 V			12	14	mA	1, 2
"0" Level Supply Current	$I_{CC(0)}$	NOM	MAX	5.0 V	5.0 V			40	53	mA	1, 2





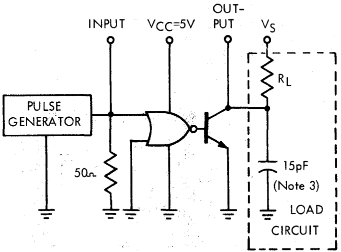


NOTES:
1. Typical values are at $V_{CC} = 5.0$ V, $T_A = 25°C$.
2. Per package.
3. Capacitance values specified include probe and test fixture capacitance.

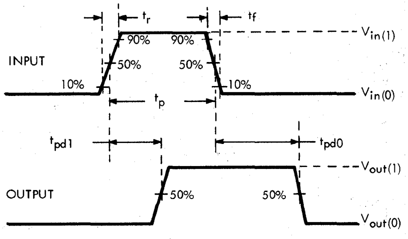
Type UDN-3613M Dual OR Driver

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS over operating temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

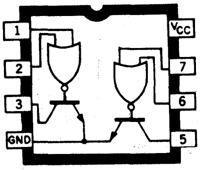
Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions					Limits				Notes
		Temp.	V_{CC}	Driven Input	Other Input	Output	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	
"1" Output Reverse Current	I_{off}		MIN	2.0 V	0 V	80 V			100	μA	
			OPEN	2.0 V	0 V	80 V			100	μA	
"0" Output Voltage	V_{on}		MIN	0.8 V	0.8 V	100 mA		0.25	0.4	V	
			MIN	0.8 V	0.8 V	300 mA		0.5	0.7	V	
"1" Level Supply Current	$I_{CC(1)}$	NOM	MAX	5.0 V	5.0 V			8.0	13	mA	1, 2
"0" Level Supply Current	$I_{CC(0)}$	NOM	MAX	0 V	0 V			36	50	mA	1, 2



DWG. NO. A-7877B



DWG. No. A-7628C

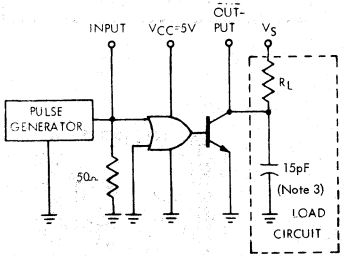


DWG. NO. A-9795

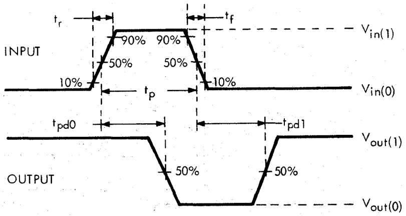
Type UDN-3614M Dual NOR Driver

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS over operating temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

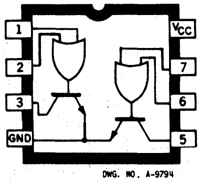
Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions					Limits				Notes
		Temp.	V_{CC}	Driven Input	Other Input	Output	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	
"1" Output Reverse Current	I_{off}		MIN	0.8 V	0.8 V	80 V			100	μA	
			OPEN	0.8 V	0.8 V	80 V			100	μA	
"0" Output Voltage	V_{on}		MIN	2.0 V	0 V	100 mA		0.25	0.4	V	
			MIN	2.0 V	0 V	300 mA		0.5	0.7	V	
"1" Level Supply Current	$I_{CC(1)}$	NOM	MAX	0 V	0 V			12	15	mA	1, 2
"0" Level Supply Current	$I_{CC(0)}$	NOM	MAX	5.0 V	5.0 V			40	50	mA	1, 2



DWG. NO. A-9942



DWG. NO. A-7900A



DWG. NO. A-9794

NOTES:

1. Typical values are at V_{CC} = 5.0 V, T_A = 25°C.
2. Per package.
3. Capacitance values specified include probe and test fixture capacitance.

SERIES UDN-5700A
QUAD 2-INPUT PERIPHERAL and POWER DRIVERS

— TRANSIENT PROTECTED OUTPUTS

FEATURES:

- Four Logic Types
- DTL/TTL/PMOS/CMOS Compatible Inputs
- Low Input Current
- 300 mA Continuous Output Current
- Sustaining Voltage of 80 V

Description

These 16-lead quad 2-input peripheral and power drivers are bi-polar monolithic integrated circuits incorporating AND, NAND, OR, and NOR logic gates, high-current switching transistors, and transient suppression diodes on the same chip. The four output transistors are capable of simultaneously sinking 300 mA continuously at ambient temperatures of up to +70°C. In the OFF state, these drivers will sustain at least 80 V.

Applications

The Series UDN-5700A quad drivers are ideally suited for interface between low-level or high-level logic and high-current/high-voltage loads. Typical applications include driving peripheral loads such as incandescent lamps, light-emitting diodes, memories, and heaters.

The integral transient suppression diodes allow their use with inductive loads such as relays, solenoids, or stepping motors without the need for discrete diodes. For non-inductive loads, the diode common bus can be used as a convenient lamp test.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply Voltage, V_{CC}	7.0 V
Input Voltage, V_{IN}	30 V
Output Off-State Voltage, V_{OFF}	80 V
Output On-State Sink Current, I_{ON}	600 mA
Suppression Diode Off-State Voltage, V_{OFF}	80 V
Suppression Diode On-State Current, I_{ON}	600 mA
Power Dissipation, P_D	2.0 W
Each Driver	0.8 W
Derating Factor Above 25°C	16.7 mW/°C or 60°C/W
Operating Free-Air Temperature Range, T_A	−20°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range, T_S	−55°C to +150°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

	Min.	Nom.	Max.	Units
Supply Voltage (V_{CC}):	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
Operating Temperature Range	0	+25	+85	°C
Current into any output (ON state)			300	mA

INPUT PULSE CHARACTERISTICS

$V_{in(0)} = 0V$	$t_f = 7ns$	$t_p = 1\mu s$
$V_{in(1)} = 3.5V$	$t_r = 14ns$	PRR = 500kHz

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS over operating temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions					Limits			Units	Notes
		Temp.	V_{CC}	Driven Input	Other Input	Output	Min.	Typ.	Max.		
"1" Input Voltage	$V_{in(1)}$		MIN				2.0			V	
"0" Input Voltage	$V_{in(0)}$		MIN						0.8	V	
"0" Input Current	$I_{in(0)}$		MAX	0.4 V	30 V			50	100	μA	2
"1" Input Current	$I_{in(1)}$		MAX	30 V	0 V				10	μA	2
Input Clamp Voltage	V_I		MIN	−12 mA					−1.5	V	

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS at V_{CC} = 5.0 V, T_A = 25°C

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions	Limits				Notes
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	
Turn-on Delay Time	t_{pd0}	V_S = 70 V, R_L = 465 Ω (10 Watts) C_L = 15 pF		200	500	ns	3
Turn-off Delay Time	t_{pd1}	V_S = 70 V, R_L = 465 Ω (10 Watts) C_L = 15 pF		300	750	ns	3

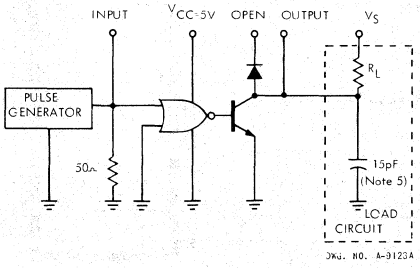
NOTES:

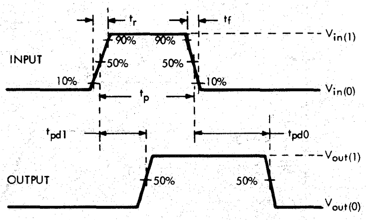
1. Typical values are at V_{CC} = 5.0V, T_A = 25°C.
2. Each input tested separately.
3. Voltage values shown in the test circuit waveforms are with respect to network ground terminal.
4. Capacitance values specified include probe and test fixture capacitance.

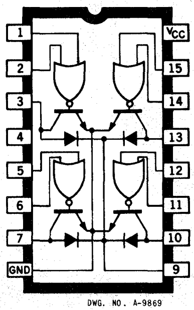
Type UDN-5703A Quad OR Driver

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS over operating temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions					Limits				Notes
		Temp.	V_{CC}	Driven Input	Other Input	Output	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	
"1" Output Reverse Current	I_{off}		MIN	2.0 V	0 V	80 V			100	μA	
			OPEN	2.0 V	0 V	80 V			100	μA	
"0" Output Voltage	V_{on}		MIN	0.8 V	0.8 V	150 mA		0.35	0.5	V	
			MIN	0.8 V	0.8 V	300 mA		0.5	0.7	V	
Diode Leakage Current	I_{LK}	NOM	NOM	0 V	0 V	OPEN			200	μA	3
Diode Forward Voltage Drop	V_D	NOM	NOM	V_{CC}	V_{CC}			1.5	1.75	V	4
"1" Level Supply Current	$I_{CC(1)}$	NOM	MAX	5.0 V	5.0 V			16	25	mA	1, 2
"0" Level Supply Current	$I_{CC(0)}$	NOM	MAX	0 V	0 V			72	100	mA	1, 2



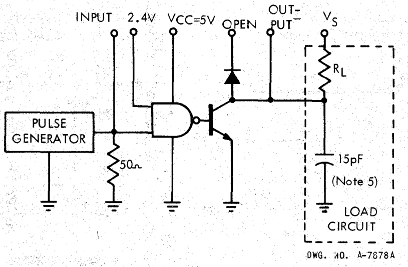


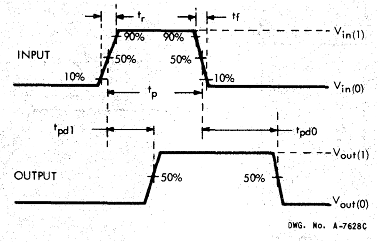


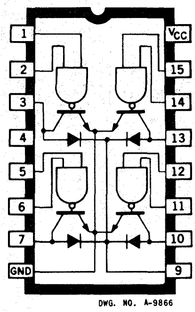
Type UDN-5706A Quad AND Driver

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS over operating temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions					Limits				Notes
		Temp.	V_{CC}	Driven Input	Other Input	Output	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	
"1" Output Reverse Current	I_{off}		MIN	2.0 V	2.0 V	80 V			100	μA	
			OPEN	2.0 V	2.0 V	80 V			100	μA	
"0" Output Voltage	V_{on}		MIN	0.8 V	V_{CC}	150 mA		0.35	0.5	V	
			MIN	0.8 V	V_{CC}	300 mA		0.5	0.7	V	
Diode Leakage Current	I_{LK}	NOM	NOM	0 V	0 V	OPEN			200	μA	3
Diode Forward Voltage Drop	V_D	NOM	NOM	V_{CC}	V_{CC}			1.5	1.75	V	4
"1" Level Supply Current	$I_{CC(1)}$	NOM	MAX	5.0 V	5.0 V			16	24	mA	1, 2
"0" Level Supply Current	$I_{CC(0)}$	NOM	MAX	0 V	0 V			70	98	mA	1, 2







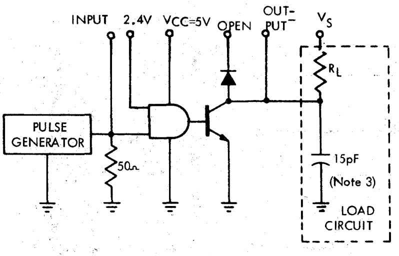
NOTES:

1. Typical values are at $V_{CC} = 5.0$ V, $T_A = 25°C$.
2. Per package.
3. Diode leakage current measured at $V_R = V_{off(min)}$.
4. Diode forward voltage drop measured at $I_f = 300$ mA.
5. Capacitance values specified include probe and test fixture capacitance.

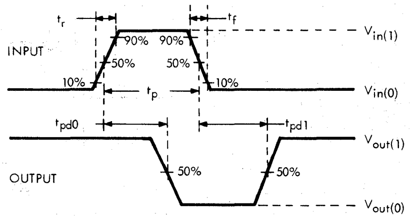
Type UDN-5707A Quad NAND Driver

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS over operating temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

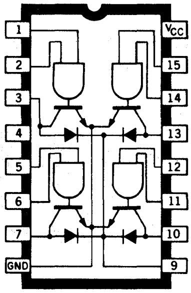
Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions					Limits				Notes
		Temp.	V_{CC}	Driven Input	Other Input	Output	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	
"1" Output Reverse Current	I_{off}		MIN	0.8 V	V_{CC}	80 V			100	μA	
			OPEN	0.8 V	V_{CC}	80 V			100	μA	
"0" Output Voltage	V_{on}		MIN	2.0 V	2.0 V	150 mA		0.35	0.5	V	
			MIN	2.0 V	2.0 V	300 mA		0.5	0.7	V	
Diode Leakage Current	I_{LK}	NOM	NOM	V_{CC}	V_{CC}	OPEN			200	μA	3
Diode Forward Voltage Drop	V_D	NOM	NOM	0 V	0 V			1.5	1.75	V	4
"1" Level Supply Current	$I_{CC(1)}$	NOM	MAX	0 V	0 V			24	30	mA	1, 2
"0" Level Supply Current	$I_{CC(0)}$	NOM	MAX	5.0 V	5.0 V			80	106	mA	1, 2



DWG. NO. A-7899A



DWG. NO. A-7900A

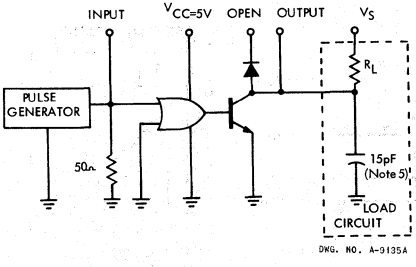


DWG. NO. A-9867

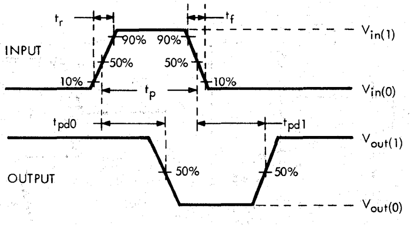
Type UDN-5733A Quad NOR Driver

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS over operating temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

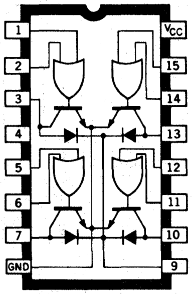
Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions					Limits				Notes
		Temp.	V_{CC}	Driven Input	Other Input	Output	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	
"1" Output Reverse Current	I_{off}		MIN	0.8 V	0.8 V	80 V			100	μA	
			OPEN	0.8 V	0.8 V	80 V			100	μA	
"0" Output Voltage	V_{on}		MIN	2.0 V	0 V	150 mA		0.35	0.5	V	
			MIN	2.0 V	0 V	300 mA		0.5	0.7	V	
Diode Leakage Current	I_{LK}	NOM	NOM	V_{CC}	V_{CC}	OPEN			200	μA	3
Diode Forward Voltage Drop	V_D	NOM	NOM	0 V	0 V			1.5	1.75	V	4
"1" Level Supply Current	$I_{CC(1)}$	NOM	MAX	0 V	0 V			24	30	mA	1, 2
"0" Level Supply Current	$I_{CC(0)}$	NOM	MAX	5.0 V	5.0 V			80	100	mA	1, 2



DWG. NO. A-9135A



DWG. NO. A-7900A



DWG. NO. A-9868

NOTES:

1. Typical values are at $V_{CC} = 5.0$ V, $T_A = 25$°C.
2. Per package.
3. Diode leakage current measured at $V_R = V_{off(min)}$.
4. Diode forward voltage drop measured at $I_f = 300$ mA.
5. Capacitance values specified include probe and test fixture capacitance.

SERIES UDN-5700M
DUAL PERIPHERAL and POWER DRIVERS

— TRANSIENT PROTECTED OUTPUTS

FEATURES

- Four Logic Types
- DTL/TTL/PMOS/CMOS Compatible Inputs
- Low Input Current
- 300 mA Continuous Output Current
- Sustaining Voltage of 80 V

Description

These "mini-DIP" dual peripheral and power drivers are bi-polar monolithic integrated circuits incorporating AND, NAND, OR, or NOR logic gates, high-current switching transistors, and transient suppression diodes on the same chip. The two output transistors are capable of simultaneously sinking 300 mA continuously at ambient temperatures of up to +70°C. In the OFF state, these drivers will sustain at least 80 V.

Applications

The Series UDN-5700M dual drivers are ideally suited for interface between low-level or high-level logic and high-current/high-voltage loads. Typical applications include driving peripheral loads such as incandescent lamps, light-emitting diodes, memories, and heaters with a load current of up to 600 mA.

The integral transient suppression diodes allow the use of these drivers with inductive loads such as relays, solenoids, or stepping motors without the need for discrete diodes. When not required for transient suppression, the diode common bus can be used to perform the "lamp test" function.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply Voltage, V_{CC}.	7.0 V
Input Voltage, V_{in}.	30 V
Output Off-State Voltage, V_{off}.	80 V
Output On-State Sink Current, I_{on}.	600 mA
Suppression Diode Off-State Voltage, V_{off}.	80 V
Suppression Diode On-State Current, I_{on}.	600 mA
Power Dissipation at $T_A = 25°C$, P_D.	1.5 W
Each Driver	0.8 W
Derating Factor	12.5 mW/°C or 80°C/W
Operating Free-Air Temperature Range, T_A.	−20°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range, T_S.	−55°C to +150°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

	Min.	Nom.	Max.	Units
Supply Voltage (V_{CC}):	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
Operating Temperature Range	0	+25	+85	°C
Current into any output (ON state)			300	mA

INPUT PULSE CHARACTERISTICS

$V_{in(0)} = 0V$	$t_f = 7ns$	$t_p = 1\mu s$
$V_{in(1)} = 3.5V$	$t_r = 14ns$	PRR = 500kHz

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS over operating temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

		Test Conditions					Limits				
Characteristic	Symbol	Temp.	V_{CC}	Driven Input	Other Input	Output	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Notes
"1" Input Voltage	$V_{in(1)}$		MIN				2.0			V	
"0" Input Voltage	$V_{in(0)}$		MIN						0.8	V	
"0" Input Current at all Inputs except Strobe	$I_{in(0)}$		MAX	0.4 V	30 V			50	100	μA	2
"0" Input Current at Strobe	$I_{in(0)}$		MAX	0.4 V	30 V			100	200	μA	
"1" Input Current at all Inputs except Strobe	$I_{in(1)}$		MAX	30 V	0 V				10	μA	2
"1" Input Current at Strobe	$I_{in(1)}$		MAX	30 V	0 V				20	μA	2
Input Clamp Voltage	V_I		MIN	−12 mA					−1.5	V	

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS at $V_{CC} = 5.0$ V, $T_A = 25$°C

			Limits				
Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Notes
Turn-on Delay Time	t_{pd0}	$V_S = 70$ V, $R_L = 465\,\Omega$ (10 Watts) $C_L = 15$ pF		200	500	ns	3
Turn-off Delay Time	t_{pd1}	$V_S = 70$ V, $R_L = 465\,\Omega$ (10 Watts) $C_L = 15$ pF		300	750	ns	3

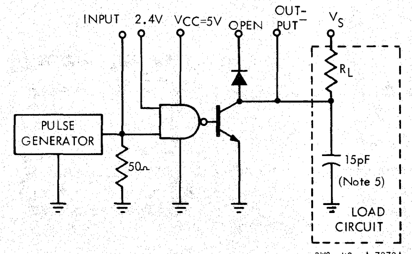
NOTES:

1. Typical values are at $V_{CC} = 5.0V$, $T_A = 25$°C.
2. Each input tested separately.
3. Voltage values shown in the test circuit waveforms are with respect to network ground terminal.
4. Capacitance values specified include probe and test fixture capacitance.

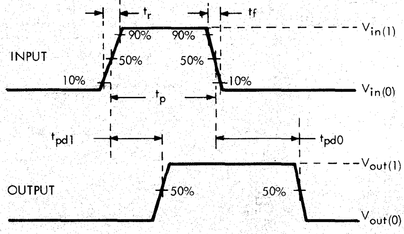
Type UDN-5711M Dual AND Driver

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS over operating temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

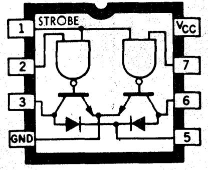
Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions					Limits				Notes
		Temp.	V_{CC}	Driven Input	Other Input	Output	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	
"1" Output Reverse Current	I_{off}		MIN	2.0 V	2.0 V	80 V			100	μA	
			OPEN	2.0 V	2.0 V	80 V			100	μA	
"0" Output Voltage	V_{on}		MIN	0.8 V	V_{CC}	150 mA		0.35	0.5	V	
			MIN	0.8 V	V_{CC}	300 mA		0.5	0.7	V	
Diode Leakage Current	I_{LK}	NOM	NOM	0 V	0 V	OPEN			200	μA	3
Diode Forward Voltage Drop	V_D	NOM	NOM	V_{CC}	V_{CC}			1.5	1.75	V	4
"1" Level Supply Current	$I_{CC(1)}$	NOM	MAX	5.0 V	5.0 V			8.0	12	mA	1, 2
"0" Level Supply Current	$I_{CC(0)}$	NOM	MAX	0 V	0 V			35	49	mA	1, 2



DWG. NO. A-7878A



DWG. No. A-7628C

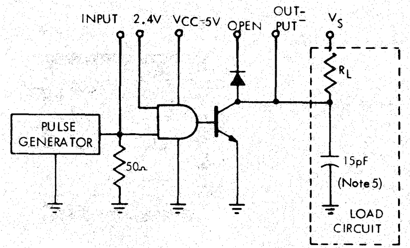


DWG. NO. A-9791

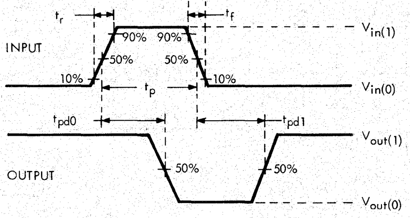
Type UDN-5712M Dual NAND Driver

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS over operating temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

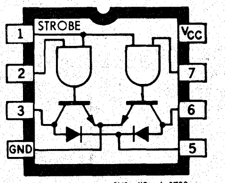
Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions					Limits				Notes
		Temp.	V_{CC}	Driven Input	Other Input	Output	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	
"1" Output Reverse Current	I_{off}		MIN	0.8 V	V_{CC}	80 V			100	μA	
			OPEN	0.8 V	V_{CC}	80 V			100	μA	
"0" Output Voltage	V_{on}		MIN	2.0 V	2.0 V	150 mA		0.35	0.5	V	
			MIN	2.0 V	2.0 V	300 mA		0.5	0.7	V	
Diode Leakage Current	I_{LK}	NOM	NOM	V_{CC}	V_{CC}	OPEN			200	μA	3
Diode Forward Voltage Drop	V_D	NOM	NOM	0 V	0 V			1.5	1.75	V	4
"1" Level Supply Current	$I_{CC(1)}$	NOM	MAX	0 V	0 V			12	15	mA	1, 2
"0" Level Supply Current	$I_{CC(0)}$	NOM	MAX	5.0 V	5.0 V			40	53	mA	1, 2



DWG. NO. A-9943



DWG. NO. A-7900A



DWG. NO. A-9790

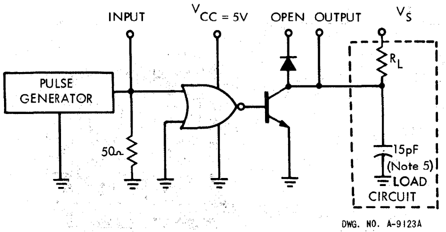
NOTES:

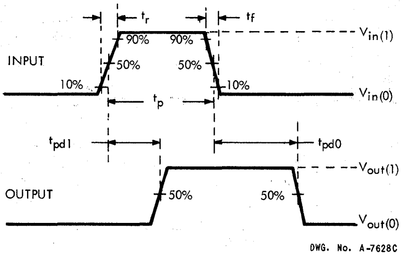
1. Typical values are at $V_{CC} = 5.0$ V, $T_A = 25°$C.
2. Per package.
3. Diode leakage current measured at $V_R = V_{off(min)}$.
4. Diode forward voltage drop measured at $I_f = 300$ mA
5. Capacitance values specified include probe and test fixture capacitance.

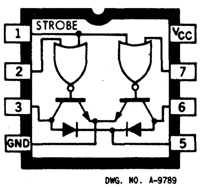
Type UDN-5713M Dual OR Driver

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS over operating temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions					Limits				Notes
		Temp.	V_{CC}	Driven Input	Other Input	Output	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	
"1" Output Reverse Current	I_{off}		MIN	2.0 V	0 V	80 V			100	µA	
			OPEN	2.0 V	0 V	80 V			100	µA	
"0" Output Voltage	V_{on}		MIN	0.8 V	0.8 V	150 mA		0.35	0.5	V	
			MIN	0.8 V	0.8 V	300 mA		0.5	0.7	V	
Diode Leakage Current	I_{LK}	NOM	NOM	0 V	0 V	OPEN			200	µA	3
Diode Forward Voltage Drop	V_D	NOM	NOM	V_{CC}	V_{CC}			1.5	1.75	V	4
"1" Level Supply Current	$I_{CC(1)}$	NOM	MAX	5.0 V	5.0 V			8.0	13	mA	1, 2
"0" Level Supply Current	$I_{CC(0)}$	NOM	MAX	0 V	0 V			36	50	mA	1, 2



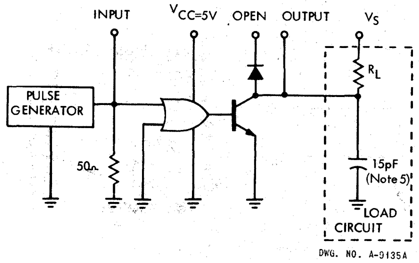


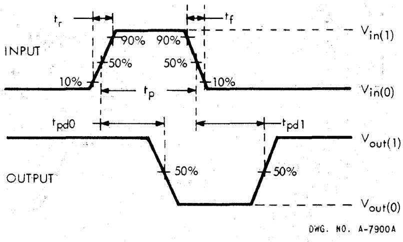


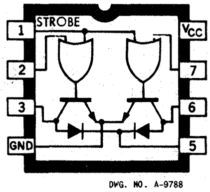
Type UDN-5714M Dual NOR Driver

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS over operating temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions					Limits				Notes
		Temp.	V_{CC}	Driven Input	Other Input	Output	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	
"1" Output Reverse Current	I_{off}		MIN	0.8 V	0.8 V	80 V			100	µA	
			OPEN	0.8 V	0.8 V	80 V			100	µA	
"0" Output Voltage	V_{on}		MIN	2.0 V	0 V	150 mA		0.35	0.5	V	
			MIN	2.0 V	0 V	300 mA		0.5	0.7	V	
Diode Leakage Current	I_{LK}	NOM	NOM	V_{CC}	V_{CC}	OPEN			200	µA	3
Diode Forward Voltage Drop	V_D	NOM	NOM	0 V	0 V			1.5	1.75	V	4
"1" Level Supply Current	$I_{CC(1)}$	NOM	MAX	0 V	0 V			12	15	mA	1, 2
"0" Level Supply Current	$I_{CC(0)}$	NOM	MAX	5.0 V	5.0 V			40	50	mA	1, 2







NOTES:
1. Typical values are at $V_{CC} = 5.0V$, $T_A = 25°C$.
2. Per package.
3. Diode leakage current measured at $V_R = V_{off(min)}$.
4. Diode forward voltage drop measured at $I_f = 300$ mA.
5. Capacitance values specified include probe and test fixture capacitance.

Series ULN-2000A Darlington Transistor Arrays* — Description and Application

Introduction

The increased use of electronic circuits in systems formerly built with mechanical, electro-mechanical, or hydraulic components has resulted in systems becoming more precise, more reliable, generally less expensive, smaller, more efficient, and faster. Although the drive capabilities of monolithic integrated logic circuits are adequate for most information processing applications, there now exists a large and rapidly growing number of system applications where the current-carrying and/or voltage-sustaining capability of the integrated circuit logic is inadequate. Typically, these deficiencies arise when the logic must control such peripheral components as relays, solenoids, punches, stepping motors, and a variety of indicators (incandescent, LED, or gas discharge lamps and displays).

A very common solution to this output interface inadequacy has been the addition of discrete power transistors (or SCRs) and associated passive components to the logic output in order to obtain the necessary current and/or voltage capability. Although this provides a very satisfactory electrical solution, the large number of discrete components often required, high assembly labor costs, and space (packaging) limitations often mean additional problems and cost. A simple, and less expensive solution is the use of monolithic integrated circuits.

The Series ULN-2000A is comprised of four different high-voltage/high-current interface circuits. They are capable of controlling resistive, inductive, or tungsten filament loads of up to 125 watts and are compatible with all standard digital logic families (DTL, TTL, PMOS, and CMOS) without the need for additional discrete components.

High-Voltage and High-Current Capability

A large number of interface problems have been simplified by the Series ULN-2000A high-voltage, high-current Darlington transistor arrays. These devices are suitable for voltage, current, and gain levels beyond the limits of other monolithic buffers and arrays.

The four devices in the ULN-2000A series are all comprised of seven silicon NPN Darlington pairs on a common monolithic substrate. All units feature open collector outputs and integral suppression diodes for use with inductive loads.

All devices have an output sink current capability of 500 mA although peak inrush currents to 600 mA are permissible, making them ideal for use with tungsten filament lamps. All of the outputs will sustain "OFF" voltages of at least 50 volts. Each individual Darlington circuit may therefore switch up to 25 watts (50 V at 500 mA).

A definite asset of monolithic device technology is the very fine match between adjacent outputs when used in parallel. Applications requiring a sink current beyond the capability of a single output can be accommodated by parallel outputs. Continuous operation of all outputs at the maximum rated current is not allowed because of power dissipation limitations imposed by the package. However, as illustrated in Figure 1, under certain conditions, the Series ULN-2000A Darlington arrays are capable of switching loads totaling more than 125 watts at an ambient temperature of +70°C.

---

*Examples and data in this application note applies equally to Series ULN-2800A Darlington arrays.

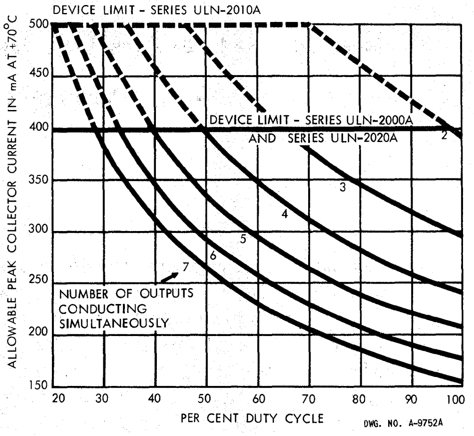


Figure 1

COLLECTOR CURRENT AS A FUNCTION OF DUTY CYCLE AND NUMBER OF OUTPUTS

High-Power Capability

A primary limitation of many interface circuits is the power dissipation of the device package. Until recently, very little concern was expressed for monolithic integrated circuit power dissipation. Improvements in silicon device technology have brought about a growing number of monolithic circuits capable of power considerably in excess of present package technology.

The Series ULN-2000A is supplied in a 16-pin dual in-line plastic package with a copper lead frame. Shown in Figure 2 is a comparison of the allowable package power dissipation for the industry standard iron-nickel alloy (Kovar) lead frame and the Sprague copper lead frame used on these devices. As shown, at an ambient temperature of +70°C, the Kovar lead frame allows only 0.64 watts while the copper lead frame allows 1.33 watts. At +25°C the copper lead frame permits a package power dissipation of 2.0 watts!

Actual power dissipation in any application for the Series ULN-2000A devices is the sum of the individual driver power dissipations. In turn, the individual driver dissipation is the product of the collector-emitter saturation voltage, the collector current, and the duty cycle. The collector-emitter saturation voltage is dependent on the collector current and, to a lesser extent, operating temperature.

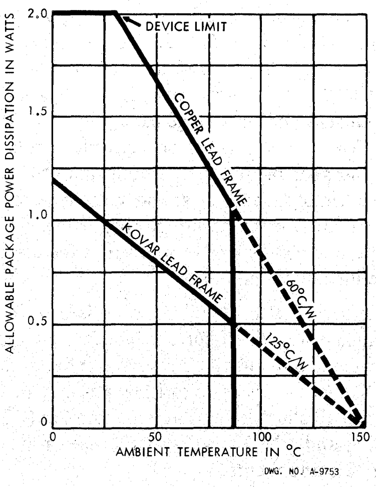


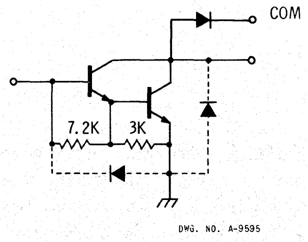
Figure 2

ALLOWABLE AVERAGE PACKAGE POWER DISSIPATION AS A FUNCTION OF AMBIENT TEMPERATURE

The Basic Darlington Array

The first, and basic array, in this series, is the Type ULN-2001A. This is a general-purpose version with input current limiting normally accomplished via the use of an appropriate discrete resistor connected in series with each input. It is also possible to utilize the intrinsic current limiting of many MOS outputs as shown in Figure 4; a typical P-channel characteristic.

The use of TTL in such a manner is not recommended due to the higher currents and resultant high level of package power dissipation. Outputs of most PMOS and CMOS circuits will not normally source currents of any significance due to their high source impedance.



(each driver)

Figure 3

TYPE ULN-2001A SCHEMATIC

14 to 25 Volts PMOS Applications

The Type ULN-2002A Darlington array was specifically designed for use with 14 to 25 volt PMOS devices. Each input has a 7 V Zener diode and a 10,500 ohm resistor (nominal values) to limit the input current to within the capability of most PMOS of the type specified. The basic circuit diagram is shown in Figure 5 with a typical application. Note that there are *no* pull-down resistors or other external discrete components necessary. The incorporation of the Zener diode also results in excellent noise immunity for this array.

TTL and CMOS INTERFACE

The ULN-2001A and ULN-2002A allow only a limited number of input options. Shown in Figure 6 is the basic circuit diagram of the Type ULN-2003A. This device has a series base input resistor to each Darlington pair, and thus allows operation directly with TTL or CMOS logic operating at a supply voltage of 5 V (or 12 V CMOS using FET characteristics).

A guarantee of 200 mA output sink current capability (saturated) is provided with the worse case TTL logic *1* level of 2.4 volts. Low-power Schottky-clamped TTL logic is generally specified to have a minimum V_{OUT} of 2.7 volts. The ULN-2003A is guaranteed to sink 250 mA under this input condition. With the more typical input of 3 volts, the ULN-2003A Darlington pair will sink at least 300 mA in the "ON" state.

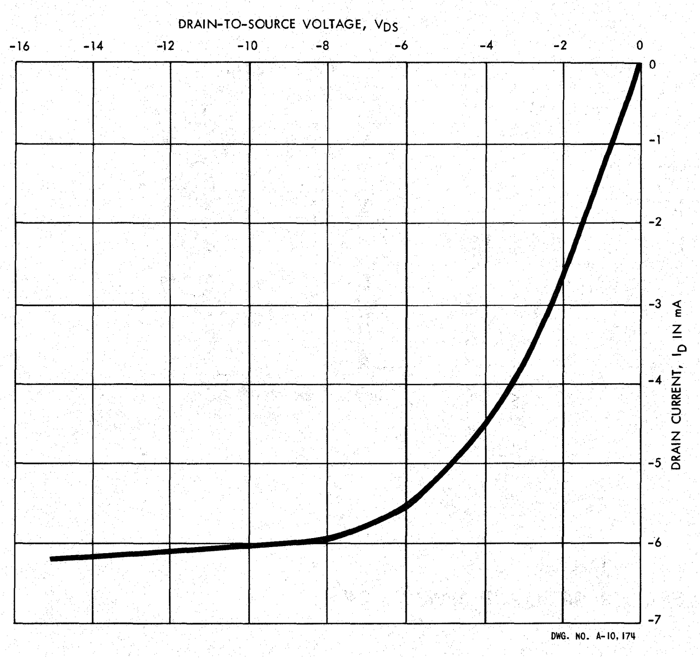
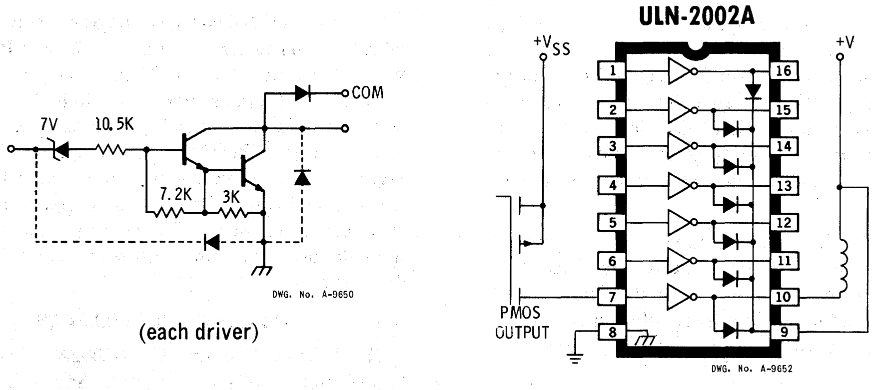


Figure 4

TYPICAL P-CHANNEL DRAIN CHARACTERISTIC



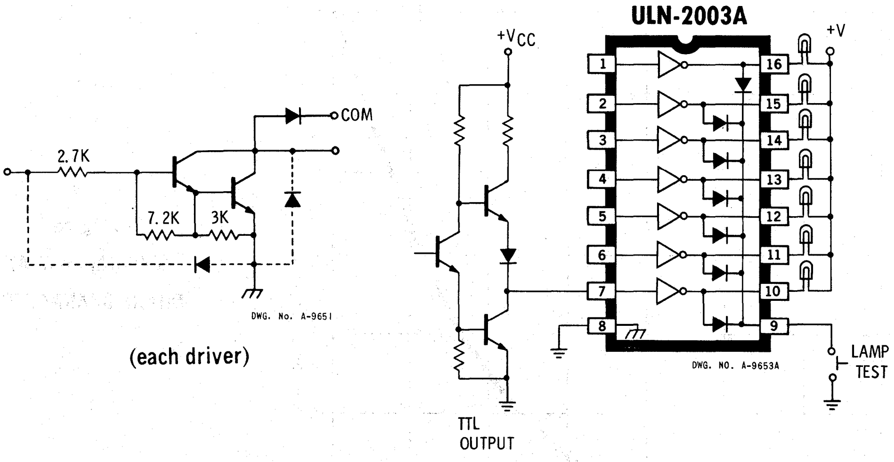
(each driver)

Figure 5

TYPE ULN-2002A SCHEMATIC AND APPLICATION

TTL totem pole outputs are not specified between the 400 μA logic *1* fanout condition and the maximum output short-circuit current (20 to 55 mA for the 7400 series). Between these rather wide limits lies the required ULN-2003A input current. The maximum Type ULN-2003A input current level is specified at 1.35 mA at the extrapolated TTL maximum logic *1* level of 3.85 V.

The ULN-2003A Darlington array will handle a great many interface needs – particularly those beyond the capabilities of TTL buffers. Also shown in Figure 6, is a typical application of the ULN-2003A Darlington array. Of particular interest in this application is an unusual use of the transient-suppression diodes for a non-inductive load. The lamp test feature can of course be used with any of the devices in this series.



(each driver)

Figure 6

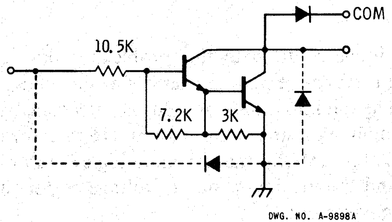
TYPE ULN-2003A SCHEMATIC AND APPLICATION

The diodes are designed to handle the same current and voltage as the output transistors. Switching can be accomplished through an ordinary switch or an appropriate power transistor. With the standard +70°C ambient and the most widely used lamps (2 No. 327 or 2 No. 387 lamps per output) there is no problem with continuous operation.

6 to 15 Volt CMOS or PMOS Applications

The Type ULN-2004A Darlington array has an appropriate series input resistor (nominally 10.5 kΩ) to allow its operation directly from CMOS or PMOS logic outputs utilizing supply voltages of between 6 and 15 V.

Shown in Figure 7 is a typical application of this array. Although the discrete output buffer could be used to increase the output capability of any of the devices in this series, this is most often done by paralleling outputs as was described earlier.



(each driver)

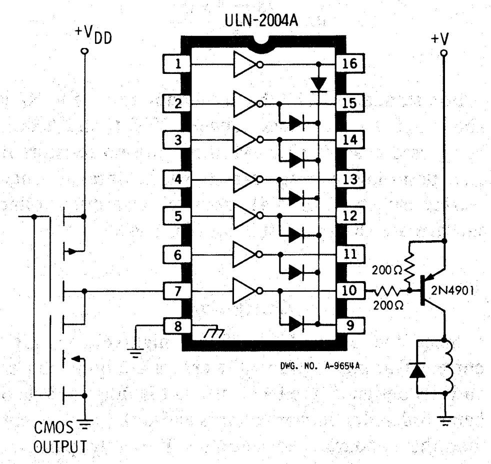


Figure 7

Type ULN-2004A SCHEMATIC AND APPLICATION

Input Current

The Darlington collector current (output in saturation) at an ambient temperature of +25°C, for any input current is the same for all four devices in this series and is shown in the graph of Figure 8. More accurately, the maximum input current for any collector current is described by the equation:

$$I_{IN(\mu A)} = I_{C(mA)} + 140\ \mu A$$

where I_{in} is the input current in microamperes, I_C is the collector current in milliamperes, and the figure 140 represents the maximum shunt current through the emitter-base resistors. The typical input current can be described as:

$$I_{IN(\mu A)} = 0.58\ I_{C(mA)} + 110\ \mu A$$

where the figure 0.58 is an adjustment for the typical Darlington current gain and the figure 110 represents the typical shunt current.

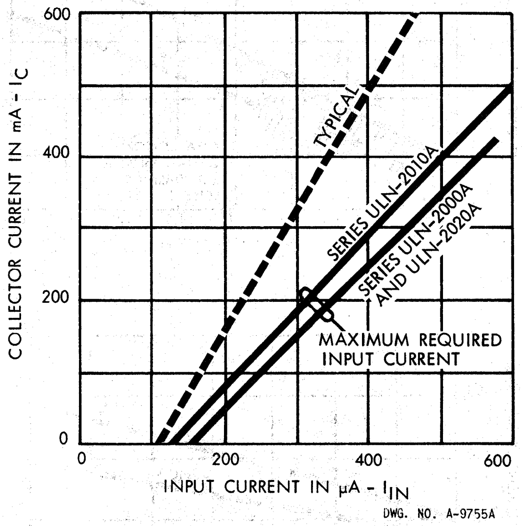


Figure 8

COLLECTOR CURRENT AS A FUNCTION OF INPUT CURRENT

The input current as a function of input voltage is shown in Figure 9 for the ULN-2002A, ULN-2003A, and the ULN-2004A. The Type ULN-2001A Darlington array is not shown since input current is more a function of the external circuitry. Systems utilizing either CMOS or PMOS logic should be evaluated for intrinsic current limiting as was shown in Figure 4.

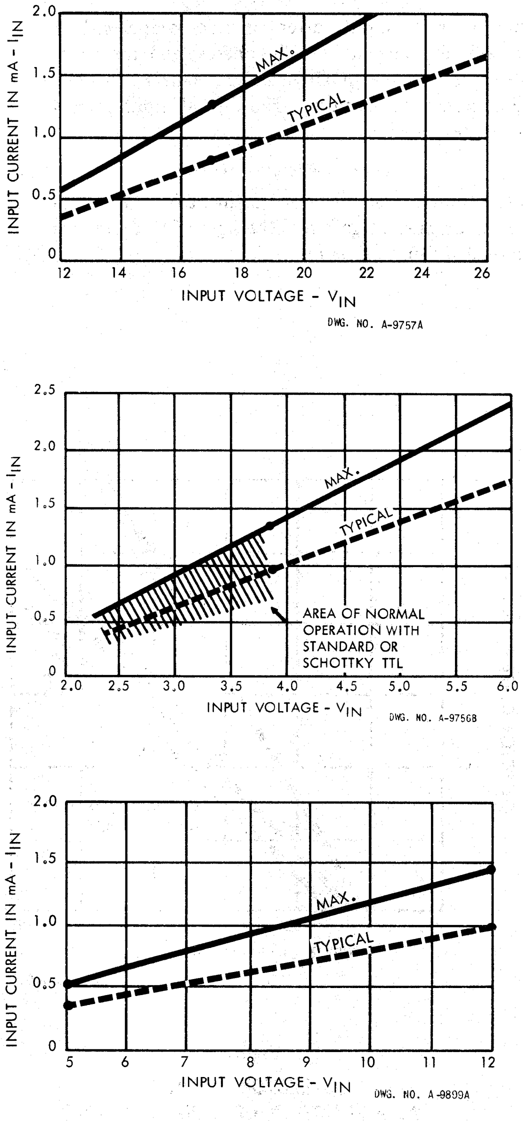


Figure 9
INPUT CURRENT AS A FUNCTION OF INPUT VOLTAGE

Low Available Drive Current Operation

Occasionally, applications featuring minimum available input drive current and a high output load current have shown the Type ULN-2003A and ULN-2004A Darlington arrays to be inadequate for the particular requirement under worst case conditions. This usually results from the restricted drive current available from a TTL or CMOS gate operating from a nominal supply of 5 volts.

Under worst case conditions with a low logic *1* voltage (2.4 V), and a high input resistor value (3.51 kΩ), the available load current is reduced to only 145 mA. Compounding this problem would be the effect that a high drive current requirement would have on the logic output voltage since that is normally specified at only 400 μA. If the gate output is connected to additional logic elements, a minimum logic *1* voltage of 2.0 V must be maintained and at that level the worst case Darlington load current would be reduced to only 31 mA!

A simple solution to this problem is through the use of inexpensive pull-up resistors as shown in Figure 10. The minimum resistor value is determined by the maximum allowable sink current (16 mA for TTL, 360μ A for CMOS), the minimum logic *0* output voltage, and the maximum supply voltage as per the following equation:

$$R_P \geq \frac{V_S - V_{OUT(0)}}{I_{OUT}}$$

For standard TTL, the minimum value for R_P is about 316 Ω with values between 3000 Ω and 5000 Ω being used customarily. Multiple pull-up resistors in a single in-line package are shown in Sprague Engineering Bulletin No. 7041; resistors in a dual in-line package are shown in Bulletin No. 7042.

Conclusion

Since the Series ULN-2000A high-voltage, high-current Darlington transistor arrays are quite conservatively designed, the basic product is fully capable of being ordered to higher voltages and/or higher currents than the standard specifications. Presently, parts are available to withstand up to 95 volts on the output. Parts with this higher voltage rating would create a potential for switching loads far in excess of 125 watts! Aside from the higher power handling capability, the higher voltage rating is required for driving plasma or gas-discharge displays.

Although not intended for high power applications, there is also available a Series ULS-2000H with hermetic sealing and an operating temperature range to +125°C. These parts are recommended for military and aerospace applications as well as commercial and industrial control applications where severe environments may be encountered.

Cer-DIP, industrial-grade hermetic devices, Series ULQ-2000R, are rated for use over the temperature range of −40°C to +85°C, permitting their use in commercial and industrial applications requiring a moderate package power dissipation (1 W at T_A = +85°C).

All of these Darlington transistor arrays offer a common solution to a great many interface needs. The minimal component count and straightforward printed wiring board layout offer benefits in cost reduction, simplicity of board layout, and savings in space. Other benefits are a reduction in insertion costs, and lower handling and inventory costs than other alternatives. Cost benefits from some of these factors are not very tangible. However, fewer components, less complex boards, etc. usually result in lower system manufacturing costs.

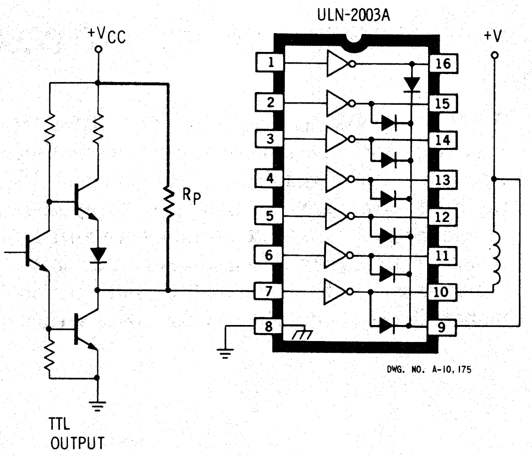


Figure 10

USE OF PULL-UP RESISTORS
TO INCREASE DRIVE CURRENT

INTERFACE IC MOTOR DRIVE APPLICATIONS

THE INCORPORATION OF LOGIC systems and power drivers into a monolithic integrated circuit requires special skill and experience. Sprague Electric Company has developed such skill, and has long been a leader in solid-state interface technology and devices.

Improved systems reliability and performance, lower component counts, space savings and cost economy are some of the benefits to be derived from the use of Sprague Interface ICs. An increasing number of these Sprague devices are especially designed for or are easily adapted to motor drive applications. The availability of these devices is especially significant in view of the increasing use of microprocessor-based controls for servo and stepper motors.

UCN-4202A STEPPER MOTOR TRANSLATOR/DRIVER

THE UCN-4202A will drive permanent magnet (PM) stepper motors rated to 500 mA and 15 V with a minimum of external components required, or, the device may be used as a logic translator to drive discrete high-power transistors or the Sprague UDN-2949Z Half-Bridge Motor Driver.

With the MONOSTABLE RC timing pin (Pin 11) tied to V_{CC} (Pin 16) the circuit performs a full-step function. States B and D are stationary states and a separate input pulse is required to move through each of four output states.

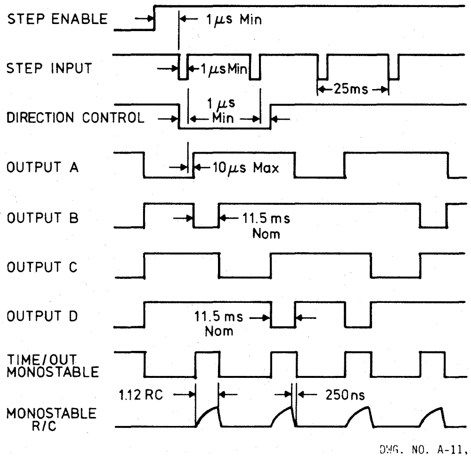
The UCN-4202A internal step logic activates one of four output sink drivers to step the load from one position to the next. The logic is activated when the STEP INPUT (Pin 10) is pulled low for at least 1 μs and then allowed to return high. The sequence of states is determined by the DIRECTION CONTROL (Pin 12), either A-B-C-D, or A-D-C-B.

In the double-step mode states B and D are transition states with durations determined by the MONOSTABLE RC timing (Pin 11). Improved motor torque is obtained at double the nominal motor step angle, and motor stability is improved for high step rates.

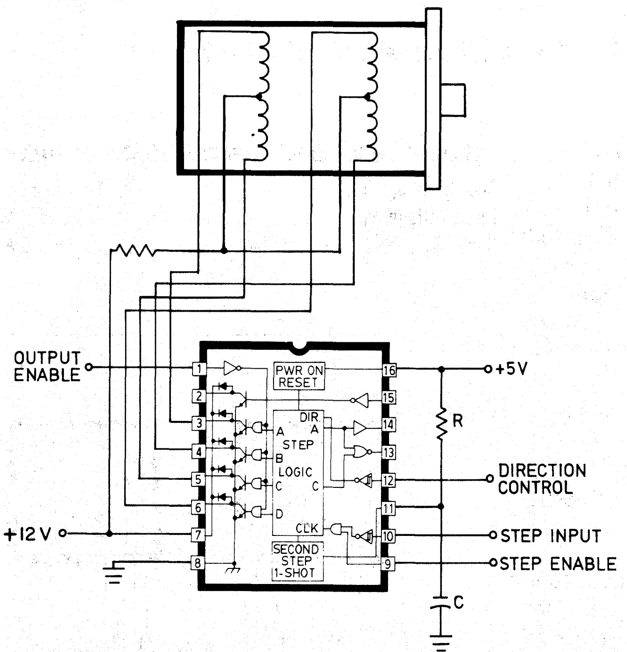
RECOMMENDED MAX. OPERATING CONDITIONS

Output Voltage, V_{CE}	13.5 V
Output Current, I_{OUT}	500 mA
Supply Voltage, V_{CC}	5.5 V
Supply Voltage, V_K	13.5 V
Input Voltage, V_{IN}	5.5 V

Timing Conditions - Double-Step Mode



NOTE: State B and State D Output pulse duration is typically 11.5 ms, with R = 510 kΩ, and C = 0.02 μF.

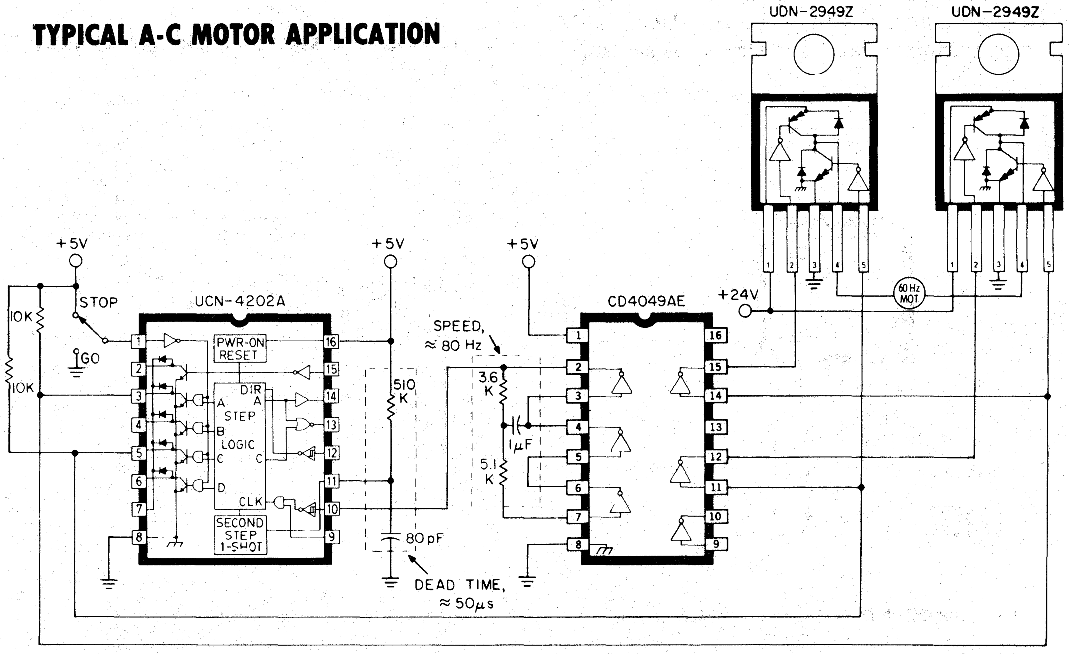


Dwg. No. A-11,187

L/R DRIVE CIRCUIT

Used to Drive A 12-Volt
500 mA Unipolar Stepper Motor
(Double-Step Mode)

TYPICAL A-C MOTOR APPLICATION



Dwg. No. B-1447

UDN-2949Z HIGH-CURRENT BIPOLAR HALF-BRIDGE MOTOR DRIVER

THE UDN-2949Z is a monolithic half-bridge motor driver supplied in a power tab T0-220 style package. The circuit combines sink and source drivers with diode protection, gain and level shifting systems, and a voltage regulator for single-supply operation. The unit is specifically designed for servo motor drive applications using pulse width modulation (chopping).

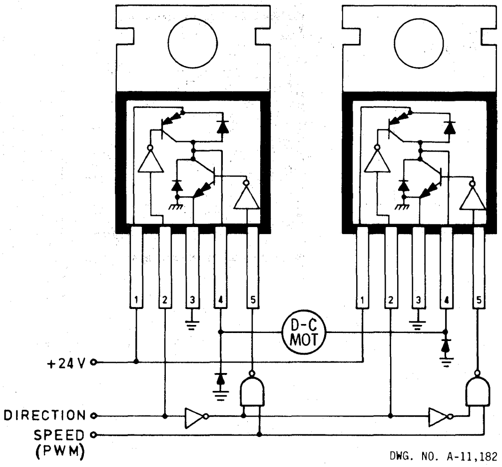
The chopper drive mode is characterized by a minimum power dissipation requirement while allowing the output to switch currents of 2 amperes. Output d-c current accuracies of better than 10% at 100 kHz can be obtained.

The UDN-2949Z may be used in pairs (full-bridge) for d-c stepper motor or brushless d-c motor drive applications. High load currents or step rates will usually require an external ground clamp diode (1N4000) connected at the output of each device.

The UDN-2949Z power driver may be also be used in stepper motor bipolar bridge drive circuits for example, with the Sprague UCN-4202A Stepper Motor Translator/Driver, as shown.

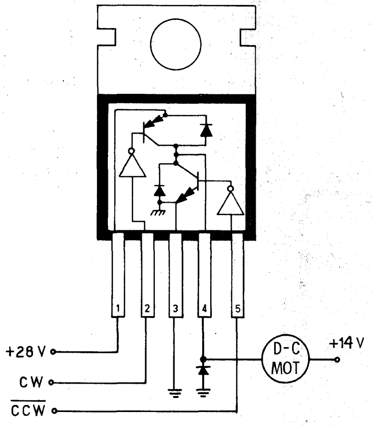
RECOMMENDED MAX. OPERATING CONDITIONS

Supply Voltage Range, V_S	15 V to 28 V
Input Voltage, V_{IN}	5.5 V
Continuous Output Current, I_{OUT}	±2.0 A



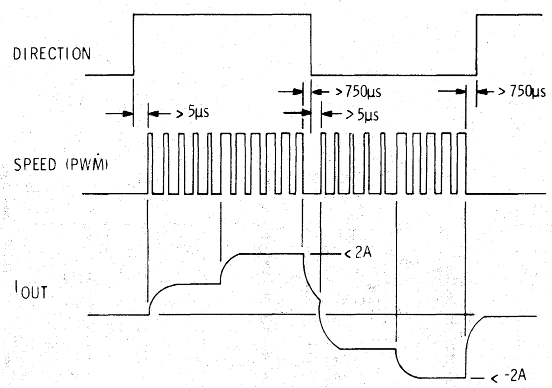
DWG. NO. A-11,182

FULL-BRIDGE D-C SERVO MOTOR APPLICATION



Dwg. No. A-11,181A

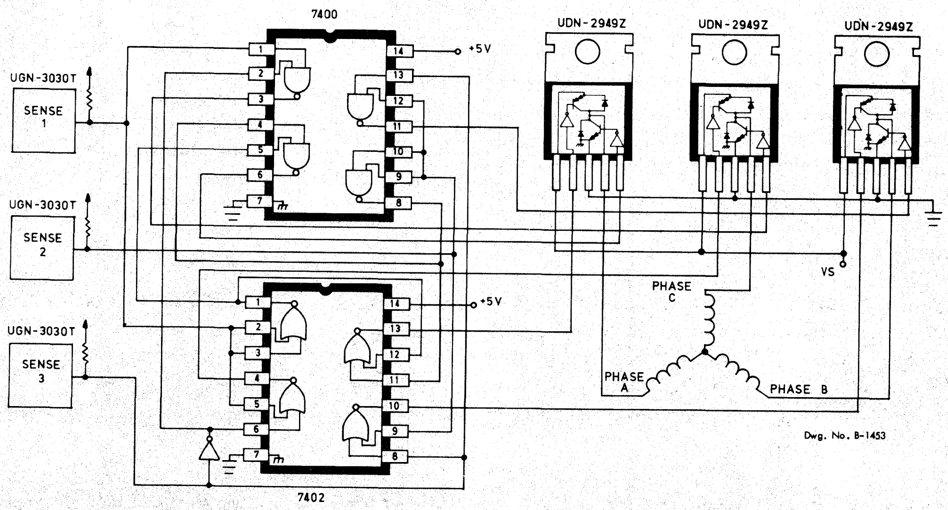
SINGLE-WINDING D-C OR STEPPER MOTOR



DWG. NO. A-11,241

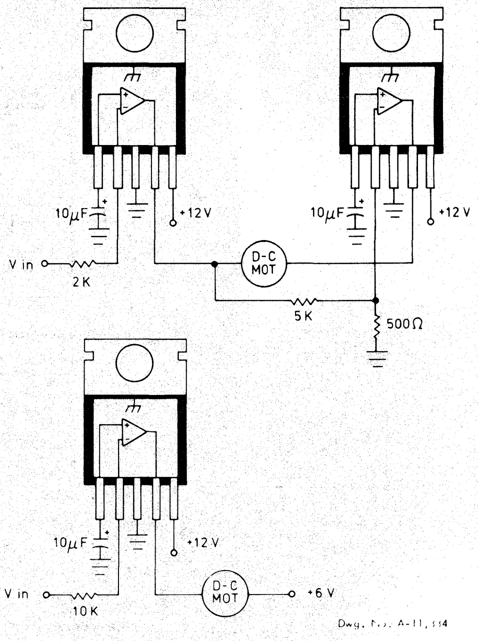
Timing Conditions

TYPICAL 3-PHASE BRUSHLESS D-C MOTOR DRIVE



ULN-3701Z and ULN-3702Z HIGH-CURRENT DRIVERS

THESE HIGH-CURRENT drivers are suitable for driving d-c motors rated to ±2.5 A and 18 V with minimum external components. Internal voltage, current, and temperature shut-down circuitry protect these devices under the most severe operating conditions. The ULN-3702Z does not include the high-voltage shutdown, allowing operation with supply voltages up to 28 V. The high-gain, high-impedance operational amplifier configuration allows many specialized input, output, and feedback arrangements.



SERIES ULN-2800A DARLINGTON ARRAYS and SERIES UDN-2980A HIGH-CURRENT SOURCE DRIVERS

THE COMBINATION of separate 8-channel source and sink driver ICs provides a single or twin motor drive interface solution for "crossover" currents which may occur during switching transitions. No timing provisions are necessary provided the external resistance limits "crossover" currents to the maximum specified for the ICs (±500 mA).

Flyback voltage should not exceed the recommended V_S level (+35 V or +50 V). With a UDN-2982A/ULN-2803A combination and a +24 V supply the flyback voltage should not exceed +35 V [V_S(max) + V_{Zener}(max) + V_{clamp}(max)$\leq$ 35 V].

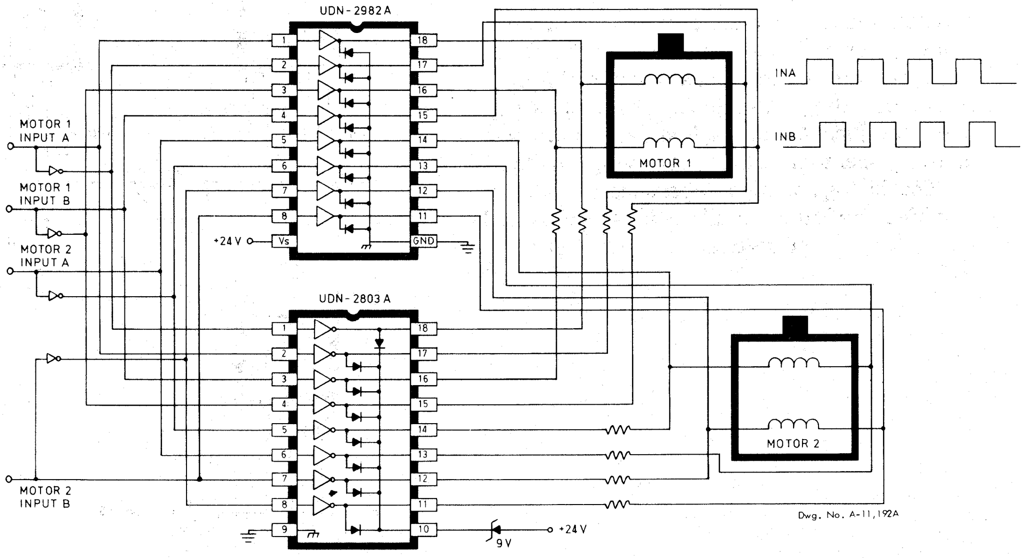
Single motor drives may be accomodated by paralleling both inputs and outputs of each IC (max I_{OUT} = ±1.0 A; DIP rating allows ≈ 350 mA max).

Stepper motor bridge driver circuits using techniques such as that illustrated below should achieve greater reliability and space economy, cost reduction and improved performance.

RECOMMENDED MAX. OPERATING CONDITIONS

Supply Voltage, V_S	
UDN-2982A and ULN-2803A	35 V
UDN-2982A and ULN-2823A	50 V
Peak Output (100 ms), I_{OP}	±350 mA
Continuous Output Current, I_{OUT}	
Single Motor	±300 mA
Independent Operation Twin Motors	±300 mA
Simultaneous Operation Twin Motors	±150 mA

UDN-2982A and ULN-2803A Twin Motor Combination



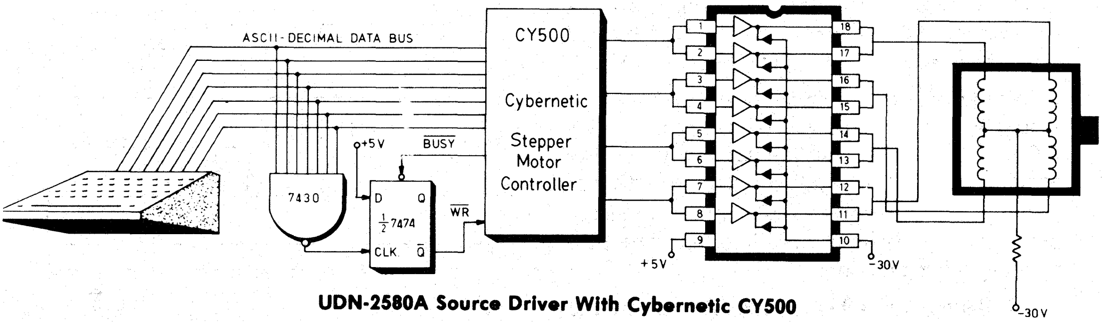
UDN-2580A SOURCE DRIVER

THE UDN-2580A SOURCE DRIVER serves as a direct interface from the Cybernetic Micro Systems CY500 Motor Controller, utilizing paralleled inputs and outputs. This IC is most useful with supplies of up to −35 V. A selected version (UDN-2580A-1) is available for operation to −50 V.

RECOMMENDED MAX. OPERATING CONDITIONS

Output Voltage, V_{CE}	35 V*
Output Current, I_{OUT}	−350 mA

*Referenced to −V (+5 V and −30 V shown)



UDN-2580A Source Driver With Cybernetic CY500

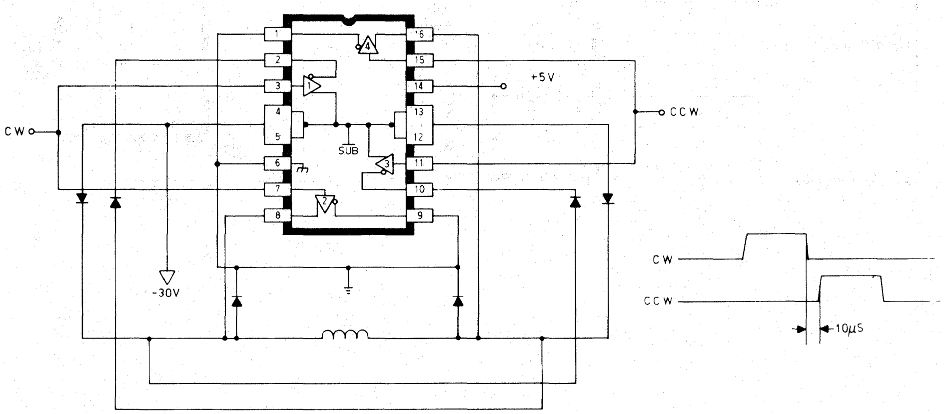
DWG. NO. A-11,195

UDN-2845B and UDN-2846B QUAD DRIVERS

THESE QUAD DRIVERS are designed to handle high current loads operating from negative supplies. The d-c motor interface shown uses external diodes for clamping and commutation. A 10 μs interval between input transistions is recommended to prevent "cross-over" current damage to the IC.

RECOMMENDED MAX. OPERATING CONDITIONS

Output Voltage, V_{CE}	−35 V
Output Current, I_{OUT}	−1.5 A
Supply Voltage, V_S	5.0 V
Input Voltage, V_{IN}	
UDN-2845B	5.0 V
UDN-2846B	12 V



DC MOTOR INTERFACE

DWG. NO. A-11,193

UCN-4401A and UCN-4801A BiMOS LATCH/DRIVERS

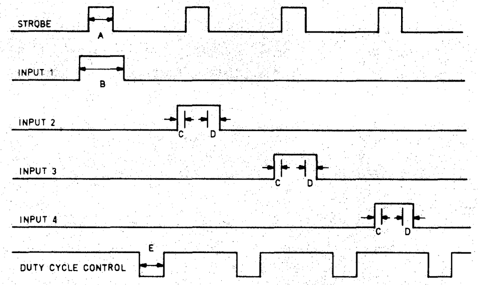
THESE HIGH-VOLTAGE, high-current latch/drivers are comprised of four or eight CMOS data latches, a Darlington transistor driver for each latch, and CMOS control circuitry for the common CLEAR, STROBE, and DUTY CYCLE CONTROL functions. Data bits can be sent to the latch/drivers at rates from 500 kHz (V_{DD} = 5 V) to 1 MHz (V_{DD} = 12 V).

Microprocessor power can be utilized more effectively in motor drive systems incorporating UCN-4401A or UCN-4801A latch/drivers. The appropriate motor windings can be activated (usually at millisecond rates) while the microprocessor spends nearly 100% of its time performing other functions.

A full-step drive scheme implemented with the 4-latch UCN-4401A provides 350 mA for each output. The 8-latch UCN-4801A may be used for systems operating more than one motor, with 300 mA available for each output.

RECOMMENDED MAX. OPERATING CONDITIONS

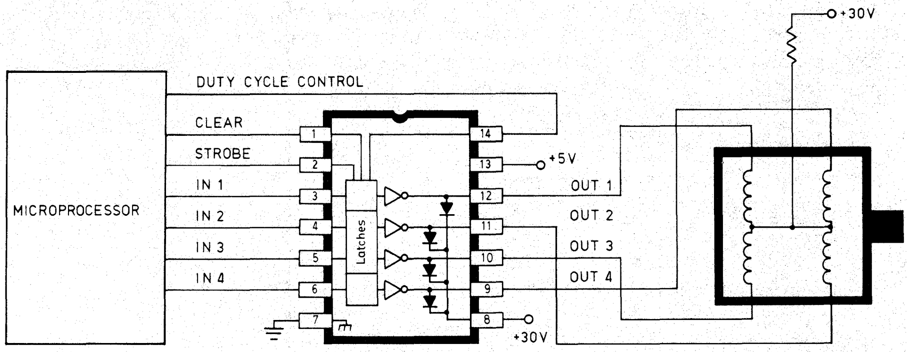
Output Voltage, V_{CE}	35 V
Output Current, I_{OUT}	350 mA
Supply Voltage, V_{DD}	15 V
Input Voltage, V_{IN}	V_{DD}



Dwg. No. A-11,194A

A. Minimum strobe pulse width 300 ns
B. Minimum data pulse width 300 ns
C. Minimum data set-up time 100 ns
D. Minimum data hold time 100 ns
E. Minimum duty cycle control pulse width 300 ns

Timing Conditions (V_{DD} = 5.0 V)



Dwg. No. A-11,191A

EXPANDING THE FRONTIERS OF IC INTERFACE FOR ELECTRONIC DISPLAYS

INTRODUCTION

The original monolithic high-voltage/high-current power drivers from Sprague were capable of sustaining 100 V and sinking load currents of 250 mA on each of four outputs. That 1970 peripheral driver capability has since been expanded and improved on to solve many of the most difficult display interfaces. Our newest devices are rated for operation to 130 V, sourcing or sinking to 1.5 A, and as many as eight drivers per package (not all together) with inputs for TTL, Schottky TTL, DTL, CMOS, and PMOS.

LAMP (INCANDESCENT) INTERFACE

Utilizing marketing inputs that related to existing hybrid interface circuits, a group at Sprague designed and manufactured monolithic ICs which initially were largely used for aircraft indicator lamp interface. Although not widely known, these quad driver units were developed quite independently (and simultaneously) to the ubiquitous TI 75451 series of high-speed, low-voltage peripheral drivers. A concentration upon circuit design factors, improvements in DIP packaging (copper alloy lead frames), and tighter, tougher control of diffusion-related parameters has allowed the manufacture of quad power drivers rather than the dual mini-DIPs offered by TI.

An increased awareness for improvements in reliability and space and power reductions provided a rather successful military market for Sprague lamp and relay interface; early success was evident in military aircraft indicator lamp interface, a tough application for TTL type ICs due to severe inrush currents resulting in secondary breakdown during "turn on". The increased current sinking capability of the Sprague ICs offers a solution to lamp interface that usually obviates the need for "warming" resistors (across the output) which slightly warm the lamp filament and thus minimize problems associated with cold lamp filaments.

The relay driver types of Sprague IC drivers (and other similar transient-protected ICs) are somewhat more useful than the so-called general purpose types, since the diode common terminal may be switched for a system lamp test. As shown in Figure 1, only a single connection to each DIP is required.

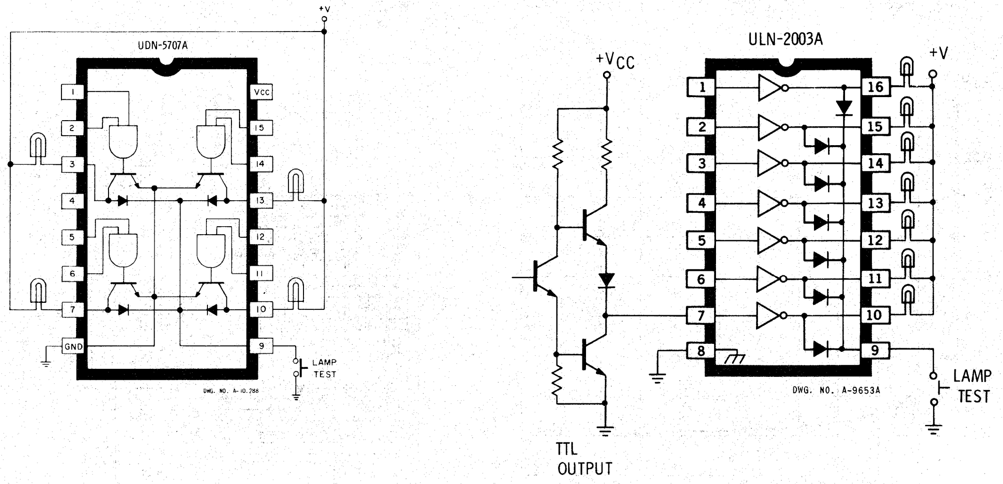


Figure 1

The high current-sinking capability of the Sprague ICs allows such loads as the #327 or #387 lamps (usually two in parallel - 28 V at 40 mA each) to be driven without difficulty of secondary breakdown. The device beta will usually not allow sinking of the 10 to 13 times (nominal value) inrush current of cold lamps; but the lamp rapidly reaches a current level within the device output limitations (Figure 2 shows current as a function of time for a single #327 lamp). Sustaining this instantaneous inrush current and its peak power has been a key element in the success of many lamp interface circuits.

GAS DISCHARGE DISPLAY ICs

Early in 1972, Sprague successfully produced its first high-voltage IC designed for gas discharge displays - a five channel, 130 V unit for cathode (segment) interface. Subsequently, other circuits, both cathode and anode drivers, were produced; most of which were used in calculator applications with the Burroughs Panaplex® II. In Figure 3 is shown a display interface system utilizing the UHP-481 and UHP-491 display drivers, associated thick-film networks, and discretes. This was a step forward, but still required external discrete components.

Through a collaborative effort begun late in 1973 between Sprague Electric and Burroughs Corp. a newer, more efficient interface scheme evolved. Featured in "Electronic Displays '75", this series of monolithic IC interface devices for the high-voltage gas discharge panels has been one of the trailblazers in the world of display interface ICs. Intended for use in multiplexed display systems, these ICs present one of the easiest and least expensive solutions to a difficult interface problem. A combination of high-voltage bipolar techniques with thin-film resistor technology (circuit resistors sputtered over the IC dielectric) has provided both digit (anode) and segment (cathode) interface.

To facilitate a minimum component interface, a split supply (± 100 V) is employed to allow d-c level-shifting (rather than capacitors or>200 V transistors) and both digit and segment drivers incorporate all pull-up, pull-down, current limiting, off-bias reference, etc. which were formerly required in discrete and/or hybrid systems. With the combination of the digit and segment drivers (each capable of withstanding 120 V), the split power supply approach affords PN diode IC technology suitable for driving a display usually requiring a 180 V minimum ionization voltage (equivalent to ±90 V in the split system).

The use of the Series UDN-6100/7100A gas discharge display drivers shows the need for only two monolithic ICs for displays of up to eight digits and eight segments as shown in Figure 4. Systems requiring digit or segment counts greater than eight employ additional driver ICs, and with the exception of the Type UDN-7180A segment driver, the segment ICs all have outputs with internal current-limiting resistors for the display segments. The UDN-7180A device, for reasons of package power dissipation and/or dissimilar segment currents (certain 14 or 16 segment alphanumeric panels) can also be used, but must have external, discrete current-limiting resistors.

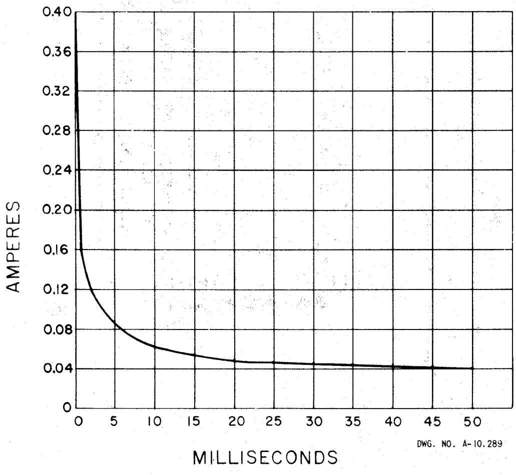
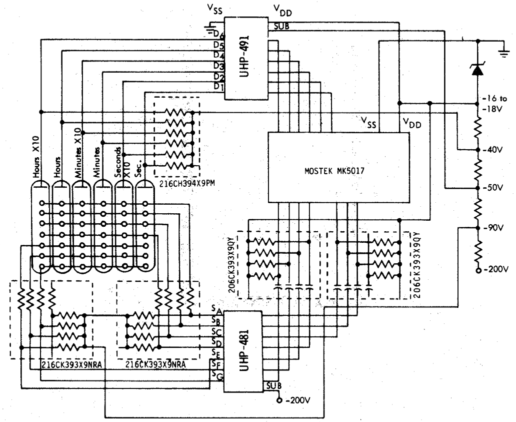


Figure 2



Type 206C and 216C are single in-line networks

Figure 3

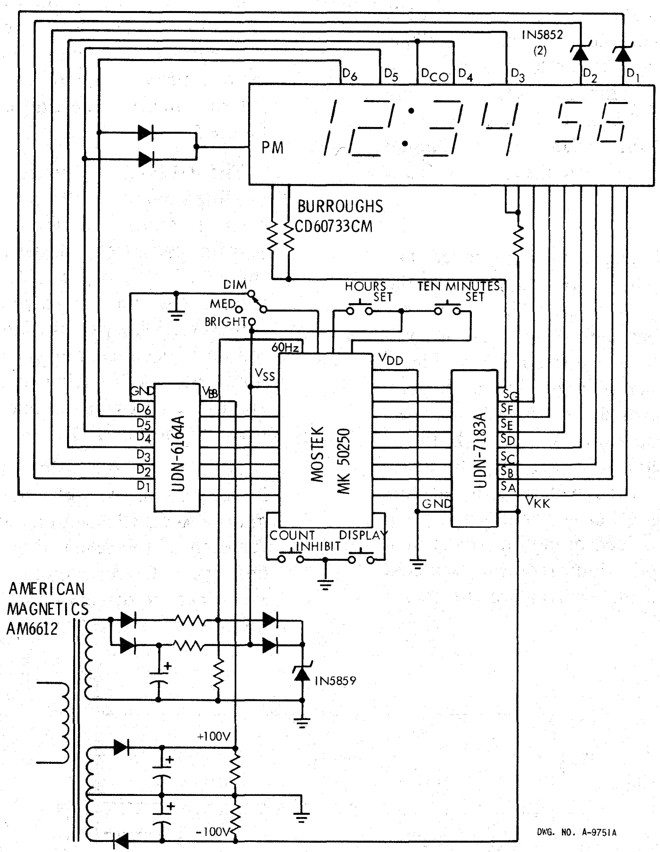


Figure 4

Higher current applications are difficult for both programmable current and switching type display drivers. Segment currents beyond 2.5 or 3 mA present package power dissipation limitations to most dual in-line packages. By using external resistors, the Type UDN-7180A driver allows segment currents of up to 14 mA.

The transistor switch with current-limiting resistor scheme used in Sprague gas discharge display drivers also minimizes problems associated with gas panel arcing which can destroy programmable current circuits. Some of the gas display manufacturers recommend the use of series resistors in each segment line to prevent destruction to the semiconductor interface circuit should such a panel arc occur. Without these series resistors (internal thin-film resistors in Sprague devices) the IC can be destroyed by the high voltage and resulting high current should the panel voltage drop to a very-low level during an arc.

LED INTERFACE

With the obvious abundance and variety of LED interface integrated circuits it would seem unlikely that there are still systems in search of an IC hardware solution to further minimize cost, component count, space, etc.; but this is definitely the case. The deficiencies are chiefly related to the limited number of current-sourcing circuits and/or high-current drivers.

The efficiency of LED displays has improved, but with the larger digits (up to 1″ presently) most of the IC drivers are unable to switch the higher currents required in multiplexed systems. The rule-of-thumb generally applied uses the suggested d-c current - multiplied by the number of digits in the display. For example, a multiplexed display of 160 mA peak current will give approximately the same light intensity output as a steady 20 mA in each of eight digits. Of particular difficulty is the switching of currents associated with the lower efficiency yellow and green LEDs. Sprague has provided monolithic integrated circuit solutions to applications requiring segment currents of 350 mA and digit currents of up to 1.5 amperes!

Many of the Sprague ICs used in high-current LED applications were originally designed for use with electro-mechanical loads (relays, solenoids, motors, etc.) although the high-voltage ratings of the drivers are obviously not a concern. A combination of high-current, high-voltage Darlington drivers is shown in Figure 5.

The ULN-2074B source driver is utilized as a modified emitter-follower. Through the use of discrete diodes in the common collector line, allowing the base to be switched to a potential higher than the collector, it is then possible to obtain a saturated output. This prevents the usual emitter-follower problems associated with gain, the MOS output impedance, and power. It is also possible to now better define the voltage at the emitter output and to then provide suitable segment current-limiting resistors for the LEDs.

The ULN-2002A sink driver is a high-current Darlington array with the capability of switching multiplexed LEDs with an available limit of 155 mA for each of the seven drivers when used at a 100% duty cycle. Even the more inefficient yellow or green LEDs can be driven with higher output currents at lower duty cycles (400 mA at a 28% duty cycle).

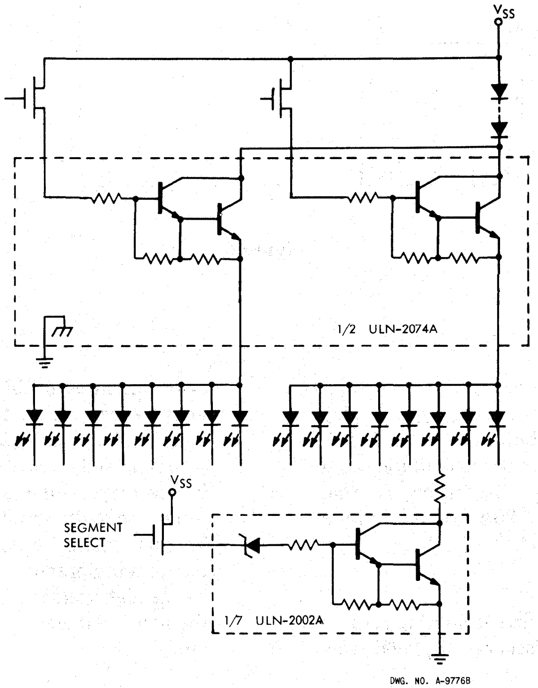


Figure 5

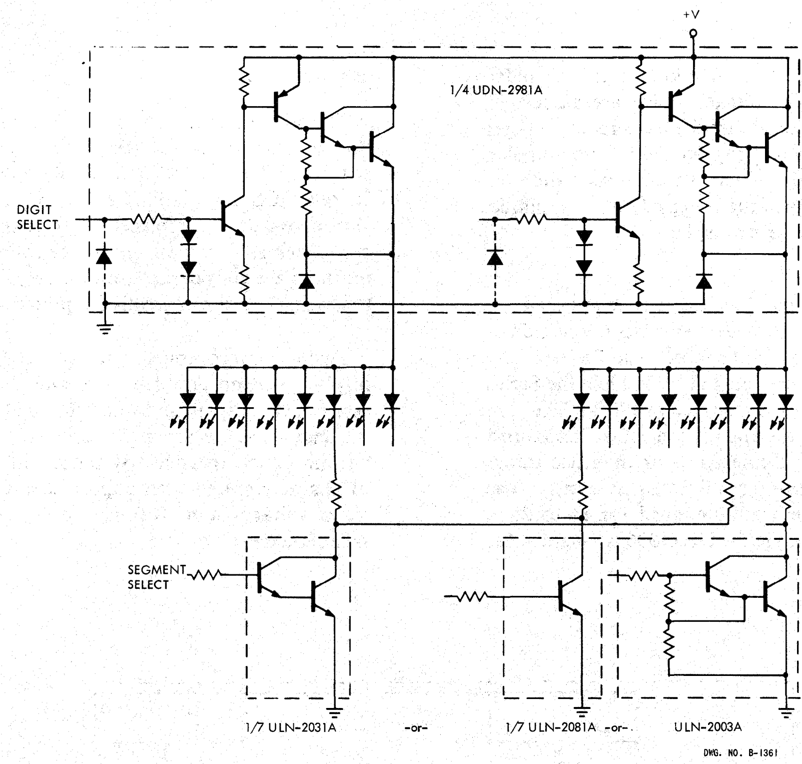


Figure 6

A new eight-channel source driver is shown as a digit switch for common anode LEDs in Figure 6. The Series UDN-2980A drivers will handle output currents to a maximum of 500 mA. Two basic versions of the driver will allow interface from TTL, Schottky TTL, DTL, PMOS, and CMOS levels. Other versions of the ULN-2003A driver are also available for use with the various logic levels.

Of the three sink drivers shown, the ULN-2003A is probably the better choice from a standpoint of both pinout and component count. It also has straightforward in-out pinning. The ULN-2031A and ULN-2081A devices offer lower cost. They are also interchangeable from a pinning aspect although the output ON voltage will be dissimilar.

A common-cathode LED configuration is shown in Figure 7 for currents of up to 1.5 A per digit! A series UDN-2980A source driver is used to switch the segment side, the ULN-2064B or ULN-2074B to switch the digit side. As has been shown with Figure 5, the IC package power dissipation must be considered with high-current applications.

The three examples that have been shown for LED interface represent only a very-small portion of the total applications area. The high-current capabilities and high gain of the Sprague drivers represent potential solutions to many difficult LED display systems - alphanumeric, seven-segment, or matrix; common-cathode or common-anode; continuous or multiplexed.

A-C PLASMA DISPLAY INTERFACE

Plasma displays, such as those manufactured by National Electronics/NCR (USA) and NEC or Fujitsu (Japan), all have one common element with their gas discharge cousin - both types use a neon gas mixture. The plasma panels emit an orange glow when switched at rather high frequencies, and light output intensity is a function of frequency. The a-c term for the plasma display is something of a misnomer since these panels actually operate from a toggled d-c supply (usually in the area of 20 kHz).

The panel is basically a neon-filled capacitor, and has plates (electrodes) which are covered with the dielectric - between which is the neon mixture. Switching this capacitive load presents a problem with high peak currents in addition to the older problem of the high voltages which are associated with gas displays. Drive circuits use supply voltages of 150 to 260 V (depending on unipolar or bipolar drive), and the semiconductors used must switch instantaneous currents in the order of several hundred milliamperes for the larger displays.

Several high-voltage, high-current arrays made at Sprague Electric can provide an answer to one side of the a-c plasma display interface. The Series ULN-2020A Darlingtons are rated at 95 V while the Series UHP-500 power drivers are rated at 100 V. They are both able to handle the application shown in Figure 8 (a basic d-c, non-multiplexed clock interface rather than a more complex multiplexed system). The ULN-2022A is specifically designed for 14 to 25 V PMOS logic levels while the UHP-506 is intended for use with TTL.

The high-current diodes that are internal to the Sprague arrays are utilized in the unipolar drive scheme connected to a suitable OFF reference. In one POS application, a set of 14 ULN-2023A Darlington drivers replaced more than 400 discrete components. The cost and space savings in such a machine are considerable, and a very complex printed wiring board was greatly simplified.

Further improvements in interface and plasma displays will no doubt evolve, and thus benefit all concerned - display and interface vendor along with the end user. Plasma displays are well-suited to custom panels (particularly those with various sizes of characters) and with improvements in IC breakdown voltages some further simplification of interface should evolve.

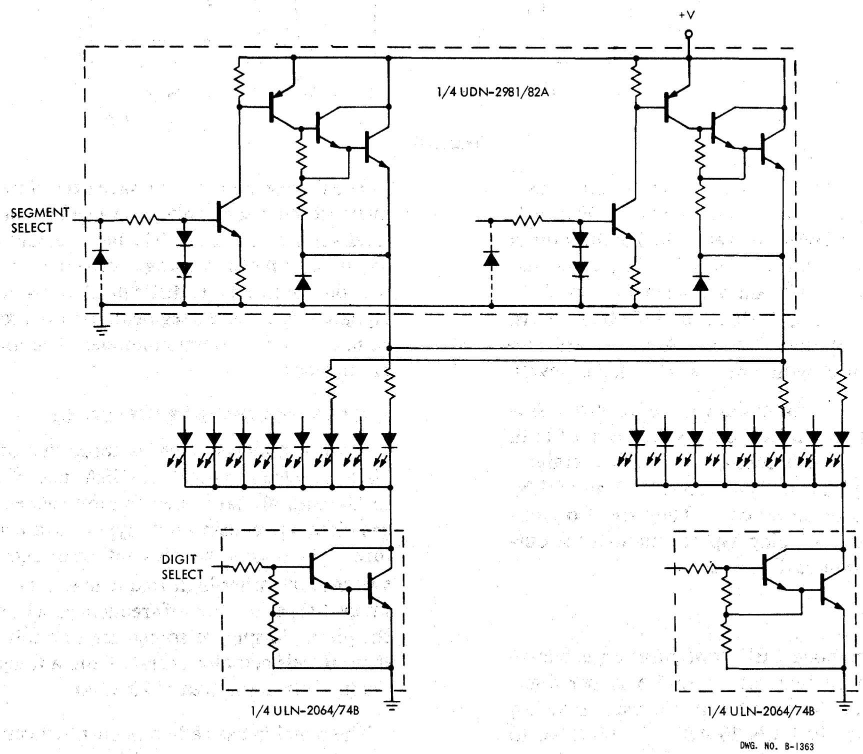


Figure 7

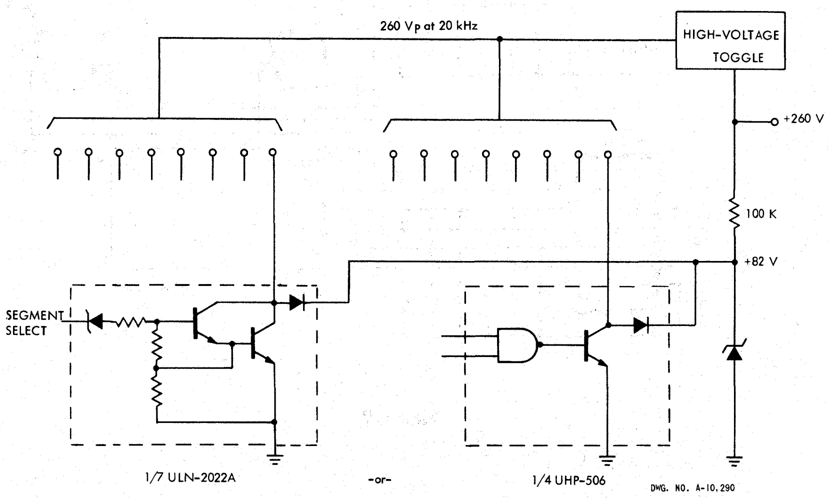


Figure 8

FLUORESCENT DISPLAY INTERFACE

Although the vast majority of fluorescent displays are directly driven from MOS logic (handheld and low-cost desk calculators), there is an emerging need for interface integrated circuits for use with the larger characters (higher currents) and the higher voltages coming into use. These blue-green display panels originated in Japan, and the manufacturers are quite aggressively pursuing markets such as POS systems, clocks, cash registers, appliances, automotive displays, etc. Larger and/or more complex styles are being made, including displays with alphanumeric capability (a starburst 14 or 16-segment pattern).

Modest voltage capability (60 or 70 volts) is all that is required of a semiconductor device to drive these panels, and the currents are in 20 to 30 mA region. These electrical requirements are well within the capability of many gas discharge digit drivers. In Figure 9, the UHP-491 is shown used with pull-down resistors connected to each output. When both the segment (equivalent to a vacuum tube anode) and the digit (controlled by the grid) are switched sufficiently positive with respect to the cathode (filament), the appropriate display digit/segment are energized.

Another multiplexed configuration is shown in Figure 10; the difference being that a push-pull type of MOS output is in use, and the pull-down rail does not allow the UHP-491 substrate, V_{DD}, and output potentials to be the same. The substrate and output are tied to the most-negative rail, while the V_{DD} terminal connects to the − 12 V line for the MOS.

Since these solutions using the older gas discharge digit driver circuits require the use of appropriate pull-down resistors, either in discrete or thick-film network form, a more suitable solution employs the circuit shown in Figure 11. The UDN-6118/28A devices are designed specifically for use with fluorescent displays and include internal pull-down resistors so that up to eight segments and eight digits will require only two packages and a greatly simplified power supply. The Type UDN-6118A driver is compatible with TTL, Schottky TTL, DTL, and 5 volt CMOS. The Type UDN-6128A driver is for use with 6 to 15 volt PMOS or CMOS logic.

The future of fluorescent displays looks rather strong, particularly if competition further reduces prices. For the moment at least, these displays will not seriously tax the capability of IC interface except, perhaps, from a price/cost standpoint.

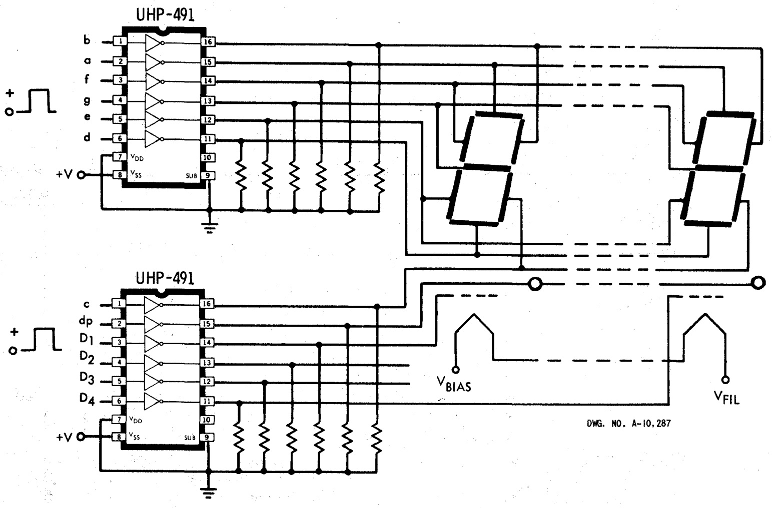


Figure 9

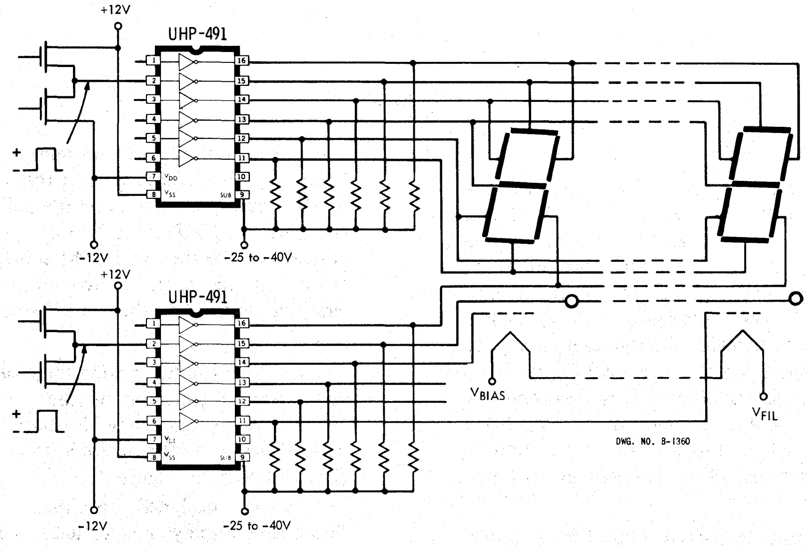


Figure 10

HOT WIRE READOUTS

Although hot wire readouts could easily be placed in the incandescent category, their application in multidigit, multiplexed display systems more closely resembles LED circuit operation. Since hot wire displays will conduct current in either direction, isolation diodes are required to prevent sneak paths from partially turning ON unaddressed segments. Compare the typical hot wire display of Figure 12 with the LED display of Figure 6. The availability of a suitable, inexpensive diode array would be of considerable asset in multiplexed hot wire systems.

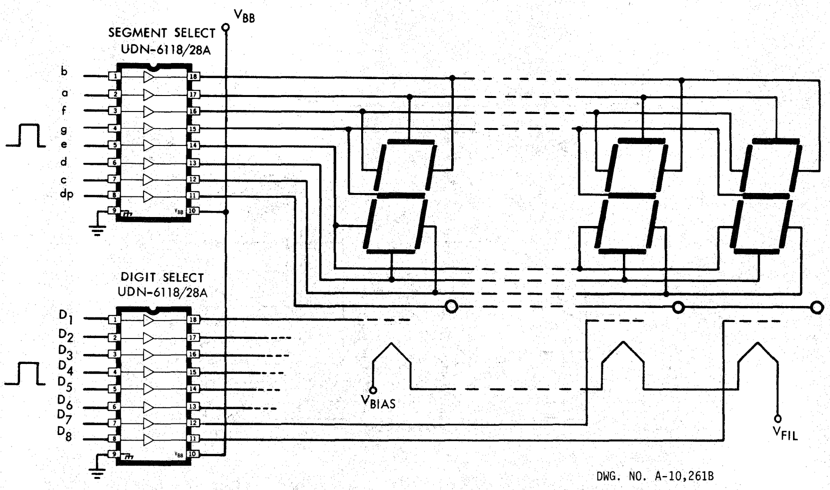


Figure 11

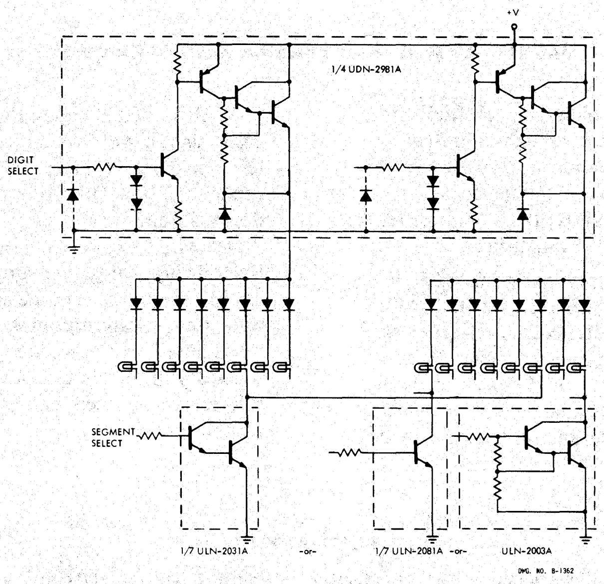


Figure 12

The hot wire readouts are available in both seven-segment and alphanumeric (16-segment) versions and are quite well-suited to high ambient light applications. They do not wash out in sunlight, although their reliability diminishes with the higher currents required in brightly lighted applications. As described, multiplexed schemes can be cumbersome because of the great number of discrete diodes required. One avionics system using a 16-character, 16-segment alphanumeric panel required 256 discrete diodes.

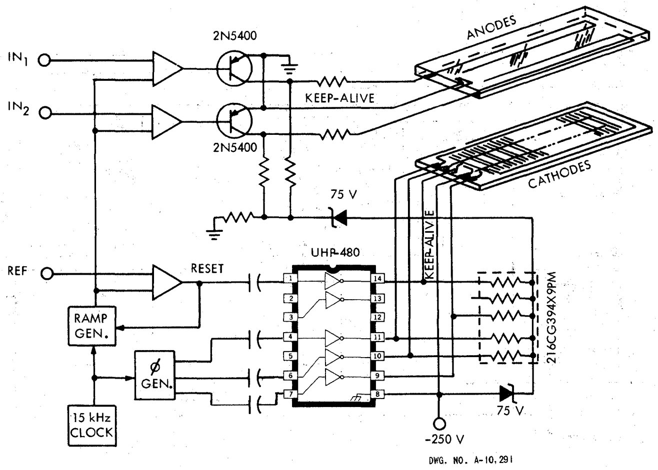


Figure 13

GLOW TRANSFER - BAR GRAPH & MATRIX PANELS

Neon-based display technology has shifted into many new market areas. The Burroughs Self-Scan® is a solution to many alphanumeric applications; the newer bar graph is a solid state replacement for analog instrumentation. Both use the glow transfer principle of the dot matrix Self-Scan display.

The nominal voltage for this type of panel is 250 V. High-voltage gas discharge drivers (Series UHP-480) or Darlington arrays (Series ULN-2020A) afford a cathode interface to the glow transfer panel. With a typical display current of 3 to 5 mA, the gas discharge drivers are perfectly adequate. For higher current applications, the Darlington arrays are a solution.

As illustrated in Figure 13, the bar graph cathode is easily driven with a Series UHP-480 driver. Signal level shifting is inexpensively accomplished with capacitors; the OFF reference, pull-up, and pull-down is done with a few discretes. The anodes are driven with two discrete transistors ($BV_{CES} \geq 120$ V). By utilizing a negative supply, the level shifting is easily done in the cathode side. If a positive supply were used, relatively complex d-c level shifting would be required in the anode side. The few discretes necessary in the circuit shown are generally a viable solution when faced with cost and space parameters for the system.

SUMMARY

The phenomenal growth in display technology has largely come as a result of the electronic calculator, and electronic displays will pervade all our lives in an ever-increasing number of products. The use of digital displays in appliances, gasoline pumps, electronic games (even pinball machines), etc., etc., etc., will also require that a continuing evolution of interface integrated circuits meet the challenges of higher brightness, increased currents, improved reliability, and lower system costs.

Both the display and semiconductor industries have demonstrated that they will meet the challenges of today, and these challenges then become routine with tomorrow.

SPRAGUE HIGH-POWER INTERFACE ICs

Introduction

Spurred on by the tremendous impact of the microprocessor, solid state electronics is well into its '3rd' revolution. Increasingly the hardware solutions of past circuit designs have become 'software' (μP) resolutions; and with increasing necessity for newer, superior, lower cost components to complete the system. To be effective, the μP and other custom LSI counterparts must rely on interface from their low level logic to high-voltage/high-power loads.

To further augment this '3rd' revolution, Sprague continues to introduce new, high performance interface; ICs which are designed to overcome the large numbers of discretes very often required in such systems. New functions are becoming available along with increased power handling capability, high voltages, etc. The units covered in this paper are:

Series UDN-2840B Quad 1.5 A Switches
UDS-5790H/5791H Quad PIN Diode Interface
UDN-2580A NMOS Compatible 8-Channel Source Driver

Series UDN-2840B QUAD 1.5 A SWITCHES

This series originated from a requirement to provide a monolithic interface for electronic discharge printers; subsequently other functions have been provided from the basic chip design. Three basic products make up the series, but by providing both 5 V logic compatibility and 12-15 V MOS compatibility, the series contains a total of six types (see Table 1).

Types UDN-2841B and UDN-2842B are intended for sinking current to a negative supply rail; an example of this is the electronic discharge or electrosensitive printer. Both devices are capable of sinking 1.5 A in each output and standing off −50 volts. A typical electrosensitive printer from Japan will require −35 to −40 volts and peak currents of approximately 1 A (usually at a very low duty cycle).

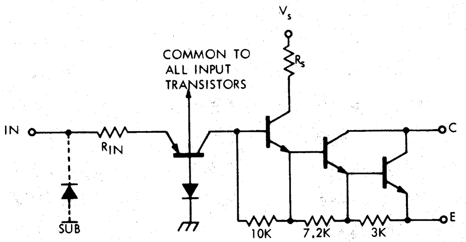


Figure 1

Type UDN-2843B and UDN-2844B are sourcing circuits capable of switching the ground side of a load which may be connected to a negative supply of up to −50 volts. These types are for general purpose applications such as motors, solenoids, relays, filaments, etc. to the maximum output current of 1.5 A each.

Types UDN-2845B and UDN-2846B are combination sourcing/sinking devices. The four outputs are broken into source (2) and sink (2) for possible uses as a bidirectional or bridge type driver. Primary applications are d-c and stepping motor drive. The UDN-2845B has two sink outputs from the UDN-2841B and two source outputs from the UDN-2843B, and the UDN-2846B combines the UDN-2842B and UDN-2844B types for MOS compatibility.

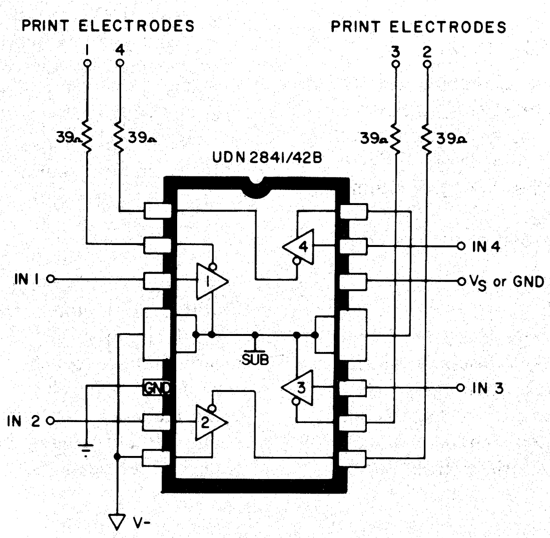
All devices (basic schematic Figure 1) are specified to have a minimum collector-emitter sustaining voltage of 35 volts; this is specified at 100 MA and until recently has not been a specification for monolithic circuits. Sprague Electric ICs are increasingly being characterized in a manner to provide the maximum useful information for the designer, but without getting bogged down in superfluous device specifications.

Table 1
SERIES UDN-2840B 1.5 A QUAD

					Compatibility	
			Outputs		TTL, DTL	
Type	I_{OUT}	V_{OUT} (OFF)	Sink	Source	5 V MOS	10-15 V MOS
UDN-2841B	1.5 A	−50 V	4		X	
UDN-2842B	1.5 A	−50 V	4			X
UDN-2843B	1.5 A	−50 V		4	X	
UDN-2844B	1.5 A	−50 V		4		X
UDN-2845B	1.5 A	−50 V	2	2	X	
UDN-2846B	1.5 A	−50 V	2	2		X

APPLICATIONS

UDN-2841 Electrosensitive Printers, Motor Drives, General Purpose High-Current
UDN-2842 Electrosensitive Printers, Motor Drives, General Purpose High-Current
UDN-2843 Motor Drive, Solenoids, other General Purpose High-Current Loads
UDN-2844 Motor Drive, Solenoids, other General Purpose High-Current Loads
UDN-2845 Bidirectional D-C and Stepping Motors, Other High-Current Loads
UDN-2846 Bidirectional D-C and Stepping Motors, Other High-Current Loads



When switching inductive loads, the output transistor should be protected by a suitable clamping technique. The simplest approach is to use diode clamps to the supply; in Figure 2A the UDN-2841/42B uses a discrete diode on each output. Also in Figure 3A and Figure 4, a straight diode clamp is shown for the UDN-2843/44B (Figure 3A) and for the UDN-2845/46B (Figure 4).

For improved turn-off, it may be possible to use a combination diode/Zener diode scheme; in Figures 2B and 3B the Zener diode will allow the flyback voltage to rise above the supply voltage, thus speeding up the turn-off of the load. An appropriate resistor value might be also substituted; a 1 A load operating with a 15Ω resistor will produce similar results to a 15 V Zener diode. In Figure 5, the combination Zener/clamp diode is shown for a 'bridge' configuration such as Figure 4.

The allowable output current and duty cycle as a function of the number of drivers activated is shown in Figure 6A. This graph is for a +70°C ambient and will insure that the device junction temperature will not exceed a +150°C level. Figure 6A is for the 'B' package without any heat sinking; package rating is 45°C/W or a derating of 22.2 mW/°C for this copper alloy plastic DIP.

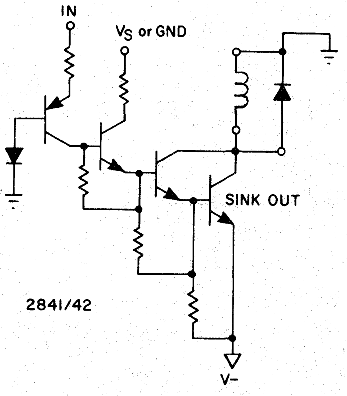


Figure 2A

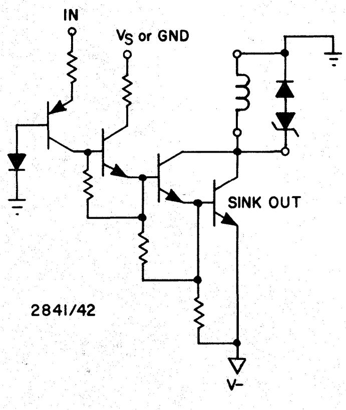


Figure 2B

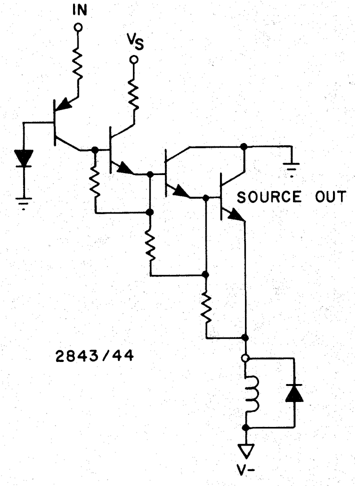


Figure 3A

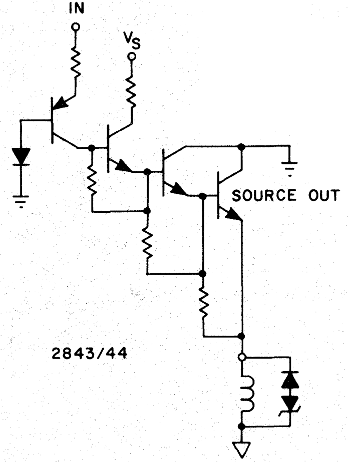


Figure 3B

Figure 4

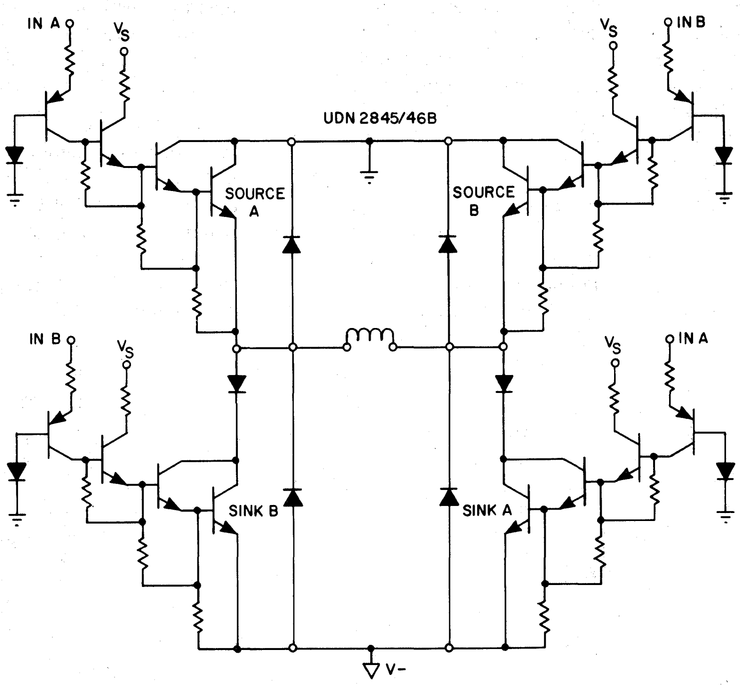
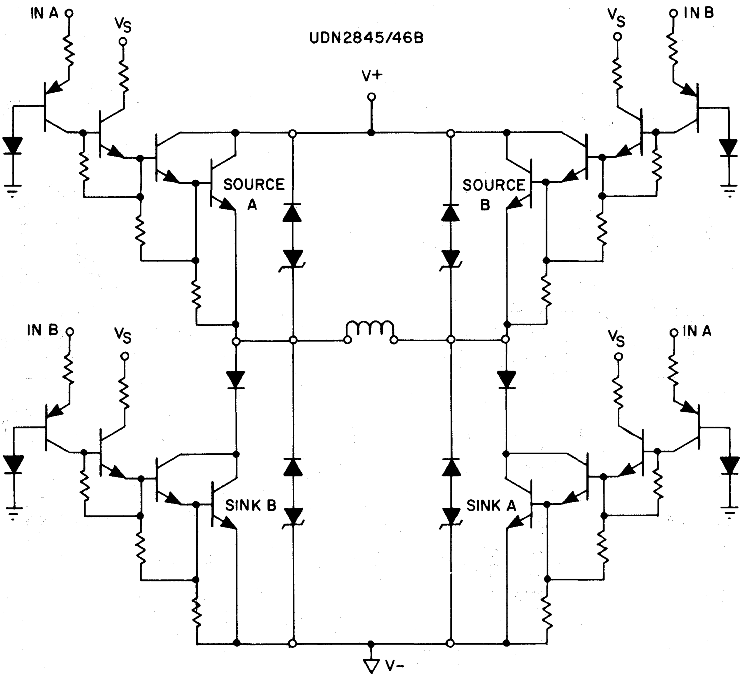


Figure 5



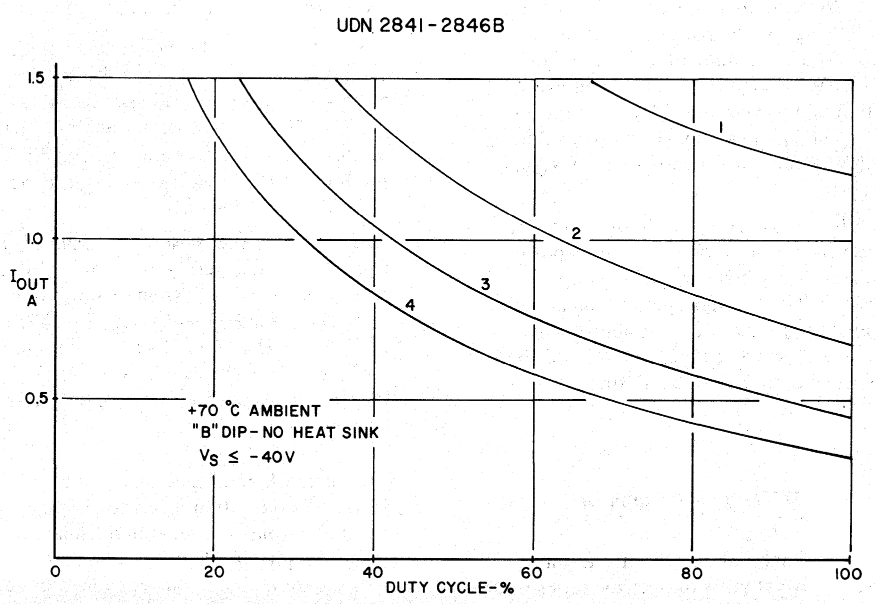


Figure 6A

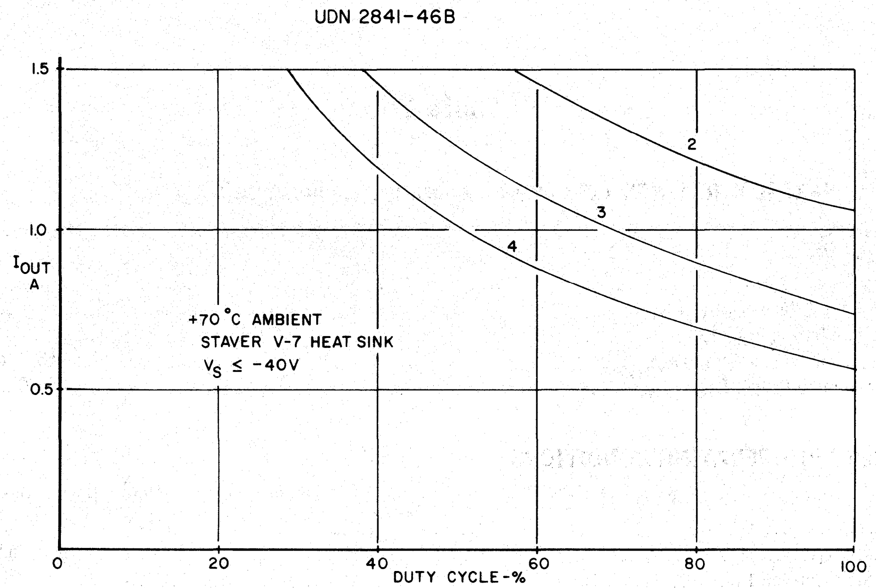


Figure 6B

Through the use of a Staver V-7 heat sink, the package rating may be improved nearly twice that of Figure 6A; the rating of this package with the V-7 heat sink drops to a maximum of 27.5°C/W or a derating of 36.4 mW/°C. In figure 6B the allowable output current and duty cycle at +70°C with the addition of the Staver V-7 heat sink is shown. Both Figures 6A and 6B assume worst case limits of V_{ON}, I_S, DIP rating, etc.

No doubt other applications will arise in the future, but these figures are representative of power interface applications which may be simplified through the use of these Sprague power integrated circuits to replace discrete components. Additionally, cost and space reductions should be achieved with the Series UDN-2840B quad 1.5 A switches.

UDS-5790H and UDS-5791H Quad Peripheral Drivers for PIN Diodes

These monolithic, high-voltage ICs are a natural evolution from the several years of Sprague expertise with high-voltage and high-current power and display ICs. Designed for driving PIN diode phase shifters for radar antenna systems, this quad 300 mA offers a new high in breakdown voltage (120 V) for monolithic power/peripheral drivers.

Supplied in a fully hermetic 16-lead, side-brazed ceramic DIP, the PIN diode drivers are subjected to the screening procedures specified in MIL-STD-883 method 5004, class B, paragraphs 3.1.1 through 3.1.6. Also made available is a 168 hour burn-in per method 1015, condition A if so required and specified.

In Table 2, the Absolute Maximum Ratings and the Recommended Operating Conditions are specified. The 5.0 V (nom) supply allows the use of the UDS-5790/91H with TTL, LS TTL, DTL, and 5 V CMOS. The UDS-5790H is a non-inverting type while the UDS-5791H is an inverting type which more frequently corresponds to the discrete or hybrid circuits in use.

Figures 7A and 7B indicate the device pinouts; the in/out configuration tends to simplify PCB layouts and the outputs are separated (isolated) from the inputs. All pins labelled R_X require a discrete resistor to determine base current for the output NPN; suitable external resistors should be based upon the minimum output transistor gain of 30 (across the full operating temperature range).

Table 2

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS over free-air operating temperature range

Supply Voltage, V_{CC}	+6.0 V
Supply Voltage, V_{EE}	−6.0 V
Input Voltage, V_{IN}	V_{CC}
Output OFF-State Voltage, V_{OFF} (ref. V_{EE})	+120 V
Output ON-State Current, I_{ON}	500 mA
Operating Ambient Temperature Range, T_A	−55°C to +125°C
Storage Temperature Range, T_S	−65°C to +150°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

	Min.	Nom.	Max.	Units
Supply Voltage, V_{CC}	4.0	5.0	5.5	V
Supply Voltage, V_{EE}	−1.5	−3.0	−5.5	V
Output ON-State Current, I_{ON}			300	mA
Operating Ambient Temperature Range, T_A	−55	+85	+125	°C

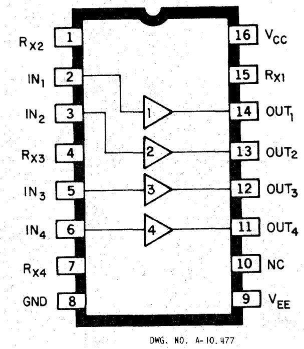


Figure 7A

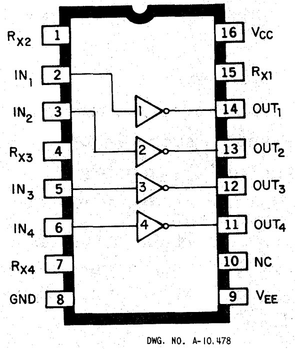


Figure 7B

Use of the external resistors minimizes system and package dissipation and junction temperature, while allowing greater output current and/or duty cycles under any ambient temperature. Control of the base drive is enhanced; and the device V_{ON} specifications are guaranteed over the entire −55°C to +125°C temperature range – with only an overdrive of 25%. A PIN diode current of 300 mA requires a resistor value calculated to provide an output NPN base current of 12.5 mA to adequately insure saturation, even at −55°C.

In Figure 8 the circuit diagram for the UDS-5790H non-inverting type is shown; use of a grounded-base input stage is employed. For the UDS-5791H (inverting) type in Figure 9, a common emitter input is utilized. Both types specify the maximum pre-driver collector voltage so that an appropriate resistor (R_X) may be chosen for the combination of required output load current and supply voltages in use.

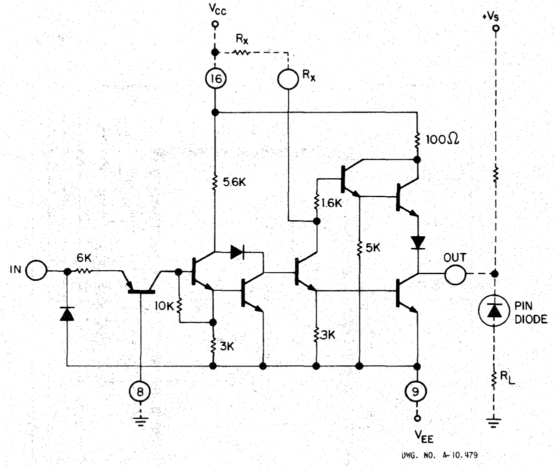


Figure 8

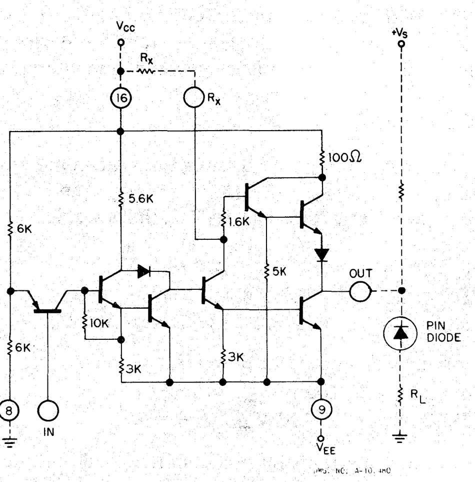


Figure 9

For a calculation of the necessary maximum resistor value, it is necessary to use the following information:

1. Output load current, I_{OUT}
2. Minimum positive supply voltage, V_{CC}
3. Minimum negative supply voltage, V_{EE}
4. Minimum output NPN gain, h_{FE}
5. Maximum predriver collector voltage, V_X

To make an actual calculation, the nominal supply voltages will be used; but the output current, gain, and predriver voltage will be in accordance with the specifications.

$$R_X = \frac{(V_{CC} - V_{EE}) - V_X}{\frac{I_{OUT}}{h_{FE}} \times 1.25}$$

$$R_X = \frac{(5.0\ V + 3.0\ V) - 1.5\ V}{300\ mA \div 30) \times 1.25} \leq 510\ \text{(Std value)}$$

For an output current of 150 mA, the solution is:

$$R_X = \frac{(5.0\ V + 3.0\ V) - 1.5\ V}{(150\ mA \div 30) \times 1.25} \leq 1000\ \text{(Std value)}$$

The hermetic dual in-line package is rated at 90°C/W or a derating factor (GΘja) of 11.1 mW/°C; the allowable power dissipation for this device is shown in Figure 10. The maximum junction temperature should not exceed +150°C (the zero power level of Figure 10).

The maximum power dissipation is a combination of $V_{CE} - I_{OUT}$, $I_{CC} \times (V_{CC} - V_{EE})$, and $V_X \times I_X$. For a 300 mA load at +85°C, the power is:

(1) $0.7\ V \times 300\ mA \leq 210\ mW$
(2) $4.1\ mA \times 11.0\ V \leq 45.1\ mW$
(3) $1.5\ V \times 12.5\ mA \leq 18.75\ mW$ or $\leq 273.9\ mW$

For an OFF output, the power is:

(4) $115\ V \times 100\ \mu A \leq 11.5\ mW$
(5) $3.4\ mA \times 11.0\ V \leq 37.4\ mW$

Partitioning the PIN phase shifter loads is an effective technique of minimizing the power in any single device. The quad might be used in the manner shown in Figure 11. The appropriate choice will allow all four outputs to be ON continuously without exceeding the package power dissipation rating. The conditions of Figure 11 (75 mA, 150 mA, 225 mA, and 300 mA) will allow operation at an ambient temperature of +85°C and the chip junction temperature will be below the +150°C upper limit.

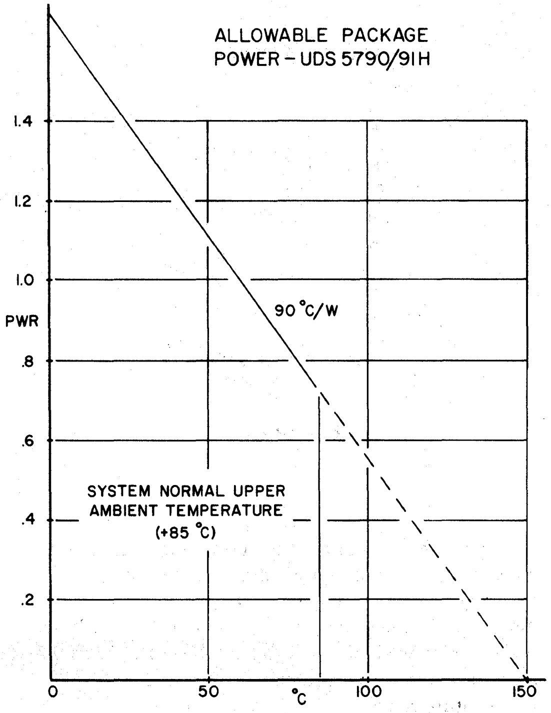


Figure 10

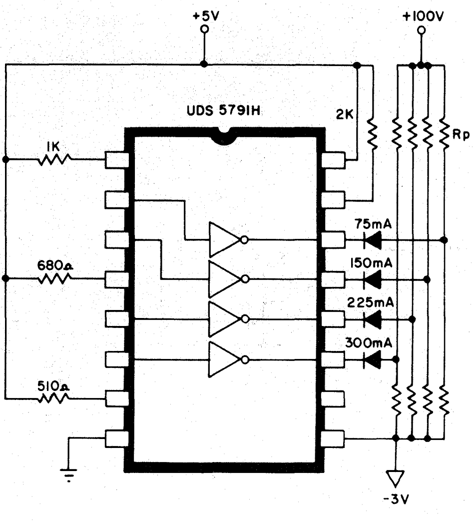


Figure 11

The Sprague PIN diode interface drivers are designed to provide a cost saving monolithic solution to phased array radar. Although primarily intended for MIL-STD-883 high reliability military and aerospace programs, the units are also available in a commercial package and temperature range (plastic DIP and 0°C to +85°C) if required.

UDN-2580A 8-Channel High-Voltage, High-Current Source Driver.

This 8-Channel IC design originates from a need to provide an interface from NMOS to high current inductive loads. The device functions like a PNP; but an NPN Darlington has been added to provide suitable current gain. By switching the input low the output is turned ON and the load current is sourced from the compound PNP/NPN/NPN output. Maximum ratings are shown in Table 3.

In Figure 12, the basic circuit diagram is shown; a typical NMOS interface might involve −5 V, GND, and solenoid loads of −20 to −30 V. The UDN-2580A affords an interface to these higher voltages and offers high current outputs of −500 mA (max).

As is usually done with devices of this type, the pinout is the in-opposite-out version shown in Figure 13. The unit is packaged in an 18-lead plastic DIP utilizing Sprague copper alloy lead frame technology for improved thermal capacity and device electrical performance.

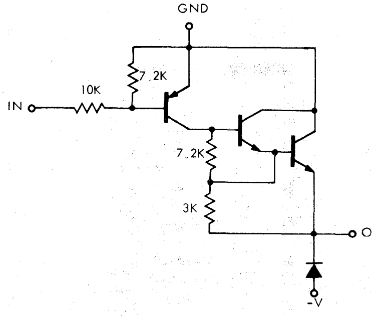


Figure 12

With NMOS logic operating from negative supplies, the interface to high current inductive loads (solenoids, relays, etc.) is depicted in Figure 14. Most NMOS includes depletion load and is capable of pulling the input of the UDN-2580A sufficiently high to turn off the device. For those few instances where either open drain NMOS is to be used, or the depletion load is excessively high, external pull-up resistors may be employed.

Table 3
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS
at 25°C Free-Air Temperature for Any One Driver
(unless otherwise noted)

	UDN-2580A	UDN-2580A-1	UDN-2585A	UDN-2588A	UDN-2588A-1
Output Voltage, V_{CE}	50 V	80 V	25 V	50 V	80 V
Supply Voltage, V_S (ref. sub.)	50 V	80 V	25 V	50 V	80 V
Supply Voltage, V_{CC} (ref. sub.)	—	—	—	50 V	80 V
Input Voltage, V_{IN} (ref. V_S)	−30 V	−30 V	−20 V	−30 V	−30 V
Total Current, $I_{CC} + I_S$	−500 mA	−500 mA	−250 mA	−500 mA	−500 mA
Substrate Current, I_{SUB}	3.0 A	3.0 A	2.0 A	3.0 A	3.0 A

Allowable Power Dissipation, P_D (single output) . . . . 1.0 W
(total package) . . . . 2.2 W*
Operating Temperature Range, T_A . . . . −20°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range, T_S . . . . −55°C to +150°C

---

*Derate at the rate of 18 mW/°C above 25°C

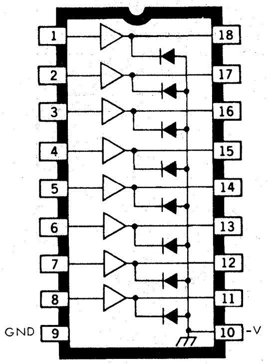


Figure 13

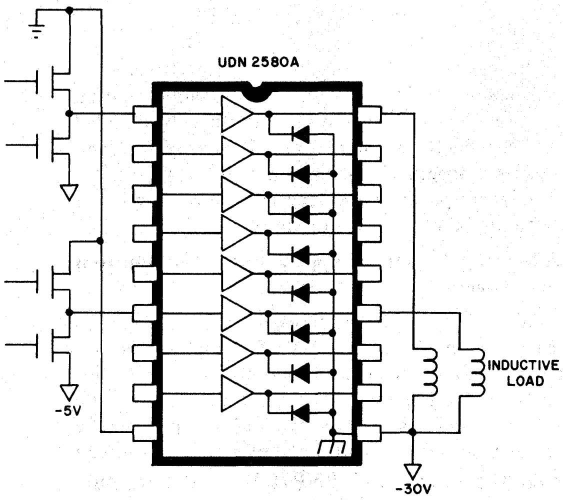
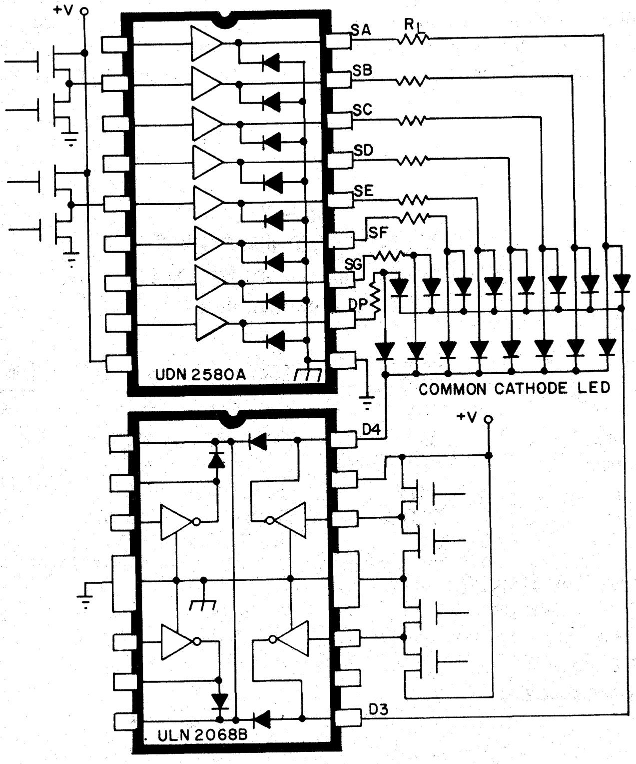


Figure 14

Although the UDN-2580A is chiefly intended for high voltage inductive loads, it will help solve high-current, low-voltage designs as well. In Figure 15, the UDN-2580A is used as a source driver for multiplexed common-cathode LEDs; the UDN-2580A is a high current segment driver, while the ULN-2068B quad is the high current (1.5 A max) digit driver.

Figure 15



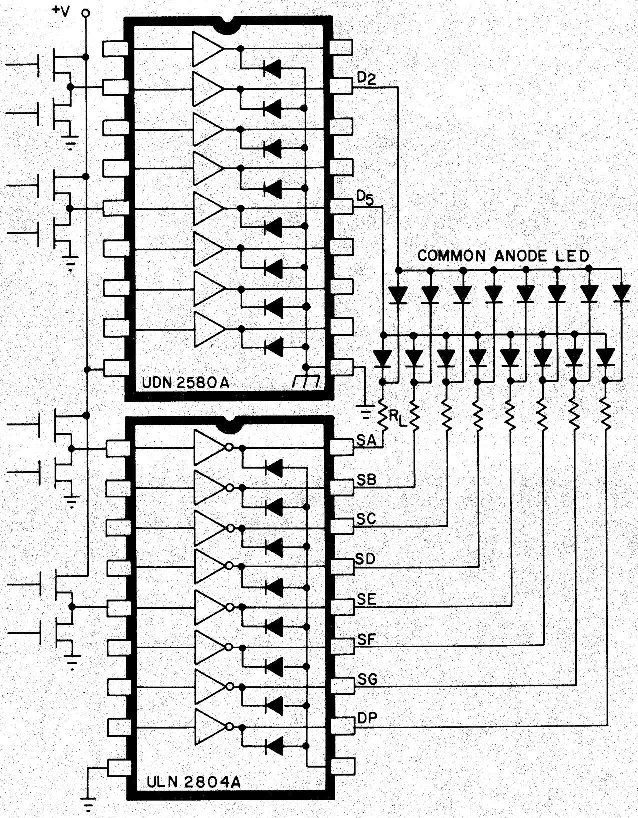


Figure 16

Alternatively, the UDN-2580A may be employed as a digit driver for common-anode LEDs; shown in Figure 16 is the UDN-2580A sourcing current for an eight digit application. Combined with this is the ULN-2804 Darlington array for a segment switch. This pair of units affords an eight digit/eight segment solution to high-current MUXed LED or incandescent displays. For most of the LED applications, it would be necessary to use a supply of 7 to 8 volts to effectively switch the LEDs; thus it makes the UDN-2580A and other high current interface attractive for CMOS applications. The combination of $V_{f(LED)}$ and source and sink driver V_{ON} preclude the use of such ICs much below the 7 volt level, since some portion of the supply must be across the segment limiting resistor (R_L).

It is also possible to employ the UDN-2580A as a predriver for power semiconductors for very high-current loads, thus considerably reducing the need for discretes in many MOS-based systems. Shown in Figure 17A is the UDN-2580A source driver providing base current for a power NPN; with its −350 mA output capability (NPN base drive) a load current of 3 to 5 amps is quite readily available. For higher currents, the use of a power Darlington may be the solution.

For a-c loads, it is possible to use the UDN-2580A source driver for providing gate current for power thyristors. Shown in Figure 17B is an interface to a high current Triac; this is a scheme using a pulse transformer for isolation and some current limiting should be provided.

For allowable duty cycle, output currents, and number of outputs activated, the +70°C limits are shown in Figure 18. This graph assumes worst case output voltage, package rating, and +70°C ambient; **under these conditions the chip junction temperature will be less than +150°C.**

Conclusion

Three new, high performance Sprague interface integrated circuits have recently been developed. They tend to simplify certain system designs while offering size and cost reductions. The UDN-2841B and UDN-2842B will greatly simplify an emerging printer technology; the UDS-5790/91H will replace hybrids and discretes for PIN phase shifter arrays; and the UDN-2580A will further augment the use of NMOS LSI in a variety of systems. All of this is the result of customer and sales inquiries along with an understanding of the industry needs for improved power interface ICs. Custom interface designs are also becoming a greater factor, and Sprague Electric will also help to lead the way in solving these problems.

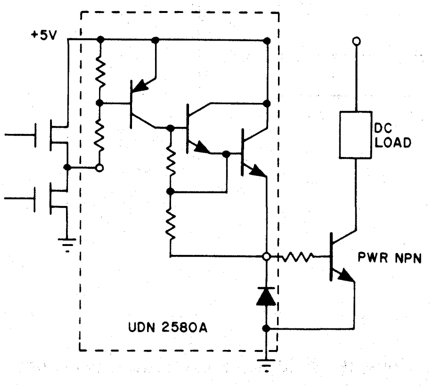


Figure 17A

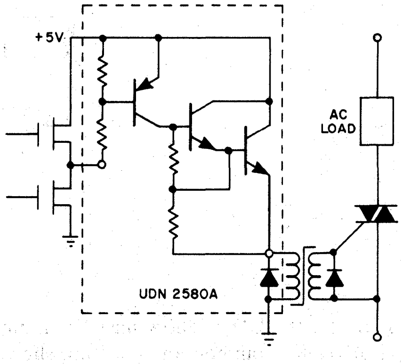


Figure 17B

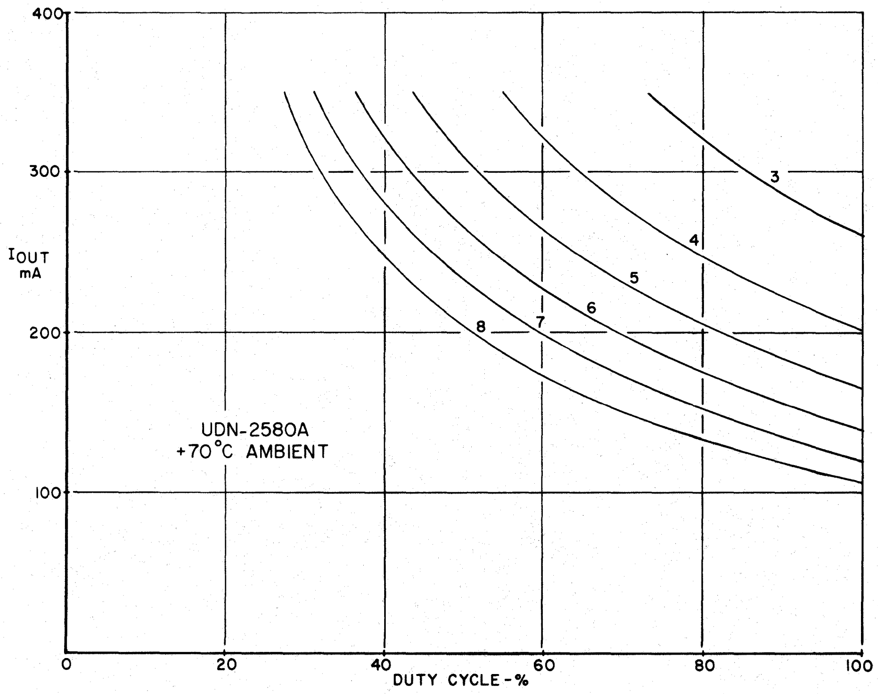

400
300
200
100
I_OUT mA
0
20
40
60
80
100
DUTY CYCLE - %
UDN-2580A
+70°C AMBIENT
3
4
5
6
7
8

Figure 18

SECTION 4 — BiMOS AND COMPLEX ARRAY INTERFACE DRIVERS

Application Note:

UCN-4202A
STEPPER MOTOR TRANSLATOR/DRIVER

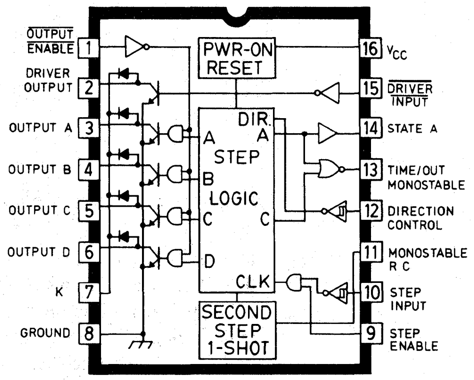
FEATURES

- 600 mA Power Drivers
- 15 V Sustaining Voltage
- 20 V Output Breakdown
- Full-Step or Double-Step Operation
- Single-Input Direction Control
- Power-On Reset
- Transient Suppression Diodes
- Schmitt Trigger Inputs

THE UCN-4202A Translator/Driver is specifically designed for driving small-to-medium permanent magnet (PM) stepper motors rated to 500 mA and 15 V. This monolithic integrated circuit employs a full-step, double pulse drive scheme that produces up to 90% utilization of the available PM stepper motor torque.

The UCN-4202A is a unique bipolar I^{2}L design containing approximately 100 logic gates, suitable input/output circuitry for TTL compatibility, and 600 mA outputs with internal inductive load suppression. The circuit operates with a minimum of external components, and provides an additional uncommitted driver.

The PM stepper motor is controlled by the integral step logic. To step the load from one position to the next, the STEP INPUT is pulled down to a logic low for at least 1 μs, then allowed to return to a logic high. The step logic is activated on the positive-going edge, which in turn activates one of four output sink drivers. The DIRECTION CONTROL determines the sequence of states (A-B-C-D, or A-D-C-B).



DWG. NO. A-11,184

In the full-step mode the MONOSTABLE RC timing pin is tied to V_{CC}, making states B and D stationary states. A separate input pulse is required to move through each of the four output states.

The UCN-4202A will also perform a double-step function. In the double-step mode, states B and D are transition states with duration determined by the MONOSTABLE RC timing. Improved motor torque is obtained at double the nominal motor step angle, and motor stability is improved for high step rates.

Higher current ratings, or bipolar operation can be obtained by using the UCN-4202A as a logic translator to drive discrete high-power transistors or the Sprague UDN-2949Z Half-Bridge Motor Driver.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS at T_A = +25°C

Supply Voltage, V_{CC}	7.0V
V_K (Pin 7)	20V
Output Voltage, V_{CE}	20V
Input Voltage, V_{IN}	7.0V
Output Sink Current, I_{OUT}	600mA

Power Dissipation, P_D (One Driver)	0.8 W
(Total Package)	2.0 W*
Operating Temperature Range, T_A	−20°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range, T_S	−55°C to +150°C

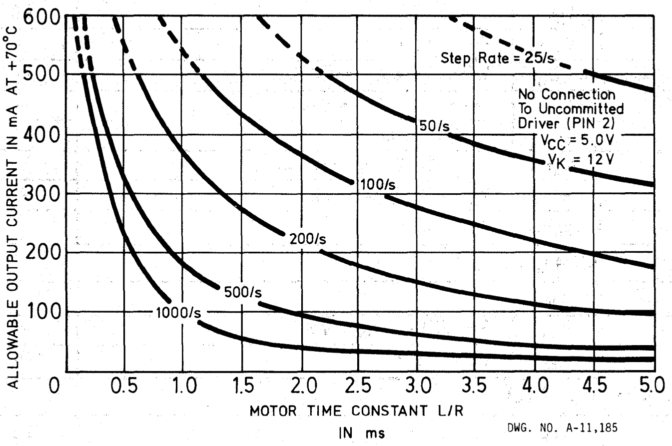
*Derate 16.6 mW/°C above +25°C.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = +25°C, V_{CC} = +5.0 V unless otherwise noted

			Limits		
Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions	Min.	Max.	Units
Supply Current	I_{CC}	2 Drivers ON	—	85	mA
TTL Inputs (pins 1, 9, and 15), TTL Outputs (pins 13 and 14)					
High-Level Input Voltage	$V_{IN(1)}$	V_{CC} = 4.5V	2.0	—	V
Low-Level Input Voltage	$V_{IN(0)}$	V_{CC} = 5.5 V	—	0.8	V
High-Level Input Current	$I_{IN(1)}$	V_{CC} = 5.5 V, V_{IN} = 2.4 V	—	40	μA
Low-Level Input Current	$I_{IN(0)}$	V_{CC} = 5.5 V, V_{IN} = 0.4 V	—	−1.6	mA
Input Clamp Voltage	$I_{IN(CLMP)}$	I_{IN} = −12 mA	—	−1.5	V
High-Level Output Voltage	$V_{OUT(1)}$	V_{CC} = 4.5 V, I_{OUT} = 80 μA	2.4	—	V
Low-Level Output Voltage	$V_{OUT(0)}$	V_{CC} = 4.5 V, I_{OUT} = 3.2 mA	—	0.4	V
Short-Circuit Output Current	$I_{OUT(SC)}$	V_{CC} = 5.5 V	—	38	mA
Second Step Monostable RC Input (pin 11)					
Time Constant	t_{RC}		0.95	1.3	s/RC
Reset Voltage	V_{MR}	R = 200 kΩ, I_{IN} = 25 μA	—	50	mV
Reset Current	I_{MR}	V_{IN} = 2.0 V	40	—	μA
Schmitt Trigger Inputs (pins 10 and 12)					
Threshold Voltage	V_{T+}		1.3	2.1	V
	V_{T-}		0.6	1.1	V
Hysteresis	ΔV_T		0.2	—	V
High-Level Input Current	$I_{IN(1)}$	V_{CC} = 4.5 V, V_{IN} = 2.4 V, T_A = 25°C	—	5.0	μA
		V_{CC} = 4.5 V, V_{IN} = 2.4 V, T_A = 70°C	—	40	μA
Low-Level Input Current	$I_{IN(0)}$	V_{CC} = 5.5 V, V_{IN} = 0.4 V	—	−1.6	mA
Input Clamp Voltage	$V_{IN(CLMP)}$	I_{IN} = −12 mA	—	−1.5	V
Open Collector Outputs (pins 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6)					
Output Leakage Current	I_{CEX}	V_{CC} = 5.5 V, K = Open, V_{OUT} = 20 V, T_A = 25°C	—	500	μA
		V_{CC} = 5.5 V, K = Open, V_{OUT} = 20 V, T_A = 70°C	—	1.0	mA
Output Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(SAT)}$	V_{CC} = 4.5 V, I_{OUT} = 300 mA	—	500	mV
		V_{CC} = 4.5 V, I_{OUT} = 400 mA	—	750	mV
		V_{CC} = 4.5 V, I_{OUT} = 500 mA	—	900	mV
Output Sustaining Voltage	$V_{CE(SUS)}$	I_{OUT} = 30 mA, $t_p \leq$ 300 μs, Duty Cycle $\leq$ 2%	15	—	V
Turn-On Delay	t_{pd0}	0.5 E_{in} (pin 10) to 0.5 E_{out}	—	10	μs
Turn-Off Delay	t_{pd1}	0.5 E_{in} (pin 10) to 0.5 E_{out}	—	10	μs
Clamp Diode Leakage Current	I_R	V_R = 20 V	—	50	μA
Clamp Diode Forward Voltage	V_F	I_F = 500 mA	—	3.0	V

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Characteristic	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units
Supply Voltage, V_{CC}	4.5	5.0	5.5	V
V_K	—	12	13.5	V
Output Voltage, V_{CE}	—	—	13.5	V
Output Sink Current, I_{OUT}	—	—	500	mA
Operating Temperature, T_A	10	25	55	°C



MAXIMUM COLLECTOR CURRENT AS A FUNCTION OF MOTOR TIME CONSTANT AND STEP RATE

Notes:
1. Values shown take into account static d-c losses ($V_{SAT}I_{OUT}$ and $V_{CC}I_{CC}$) as well as switching losses induced by inductive flyback through the clamp diodes with V_K = 12 volts. Maximum package power dissipation is assumed to be 1.33 watts at +70°C. Higher package power dissipation may be obtained at lower operating temperatures.
2. Use of external discrete flyback diodes will eliminate power dissipation resulting from switching losses and will allow the full 500 mA output capability (Output A, B, C, or D and the Driver Output) under all conditions.

FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

Power-On Reset

An internal RS flip-flop sets the Output A "ON" with the initial application of power. This state occurs approximately 30 µs after the logic supply voltage reaches 4 volts with supply rise times of up to 10 ms/V. Once reset, the circuit functions according to the logic input conditions.

Step Enable

Pin 9 (Step Enable) must be held high to enable the step pulses for advancing the motor to reach the translator logic clock circuits. Pulling this pin low inhibits the translator logic.

Step Input

Pin 10 (Step Input) is normally high. The logic will advance one position on the positive transition after the input has been pulled low for at least 1 µs. The Step Input current specification is compatible with NMOS and CMOS.

Direction Control

The direction of output rotation is determined by the logic level at pin 12. If the input is held high the rotation is A-D-C-B; if pulled low the rotation is A-B-C-D. This input is also NMOS and CMOS compatible.

Output Enable

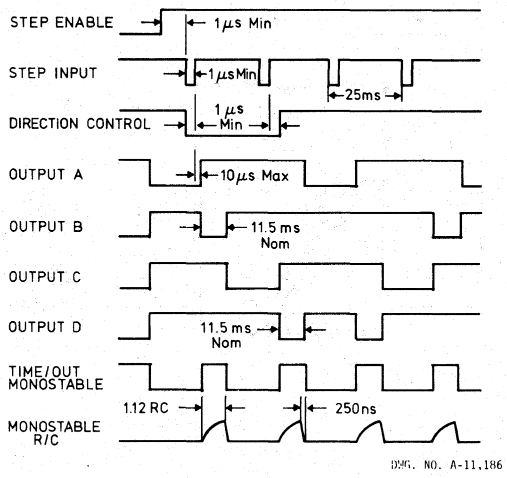
Outputs A through D are inhibited (all outputs "OFF") when pin 1(Output Enable) is at high level. This condition creates a potential for wire-ORing of device outputs, or other potential control functions such as chopping or bi-level drive.

Transient Suppression

All five power outputs are diode protected against inductive transients. However, Zener diode or resistor "flyback" voltage techniques are not allowed.

Full-Step/Double-Step

Full-Step operation is the most commonly used drive technique. The UCN-4202A is capable of unipolar drive without external active devices, either in a full-step mode (pin 11 Monostable RC tied high), or in a double-step mode (pin 11 connected to RC timing). The double-step mode provides improved torque characteristics, while the specified angular increment is doubled.



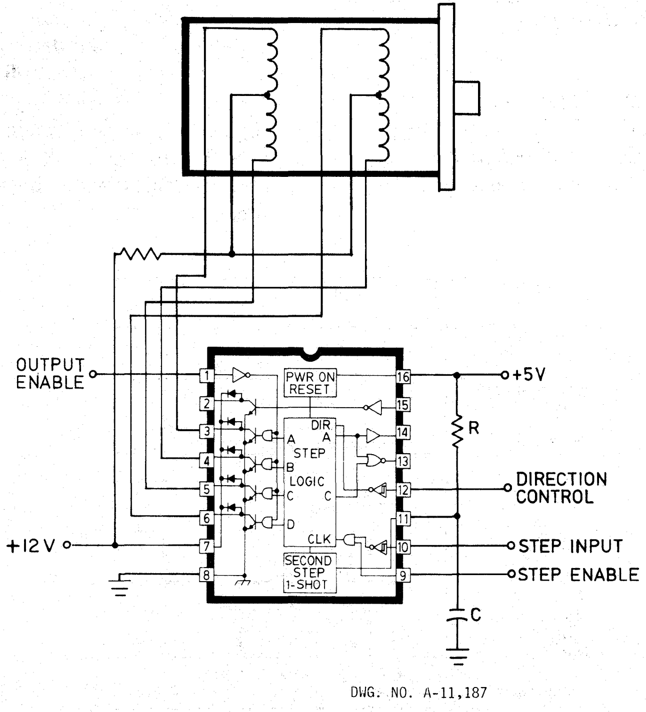
TIMING CONDITIONS (Double-Step Mode)

Note: State B and State D output pulse duration is typically 11.5 ms when R = 510 kΩ and C = 0.02 µF.

TYPICAL STEPPER MOTORS

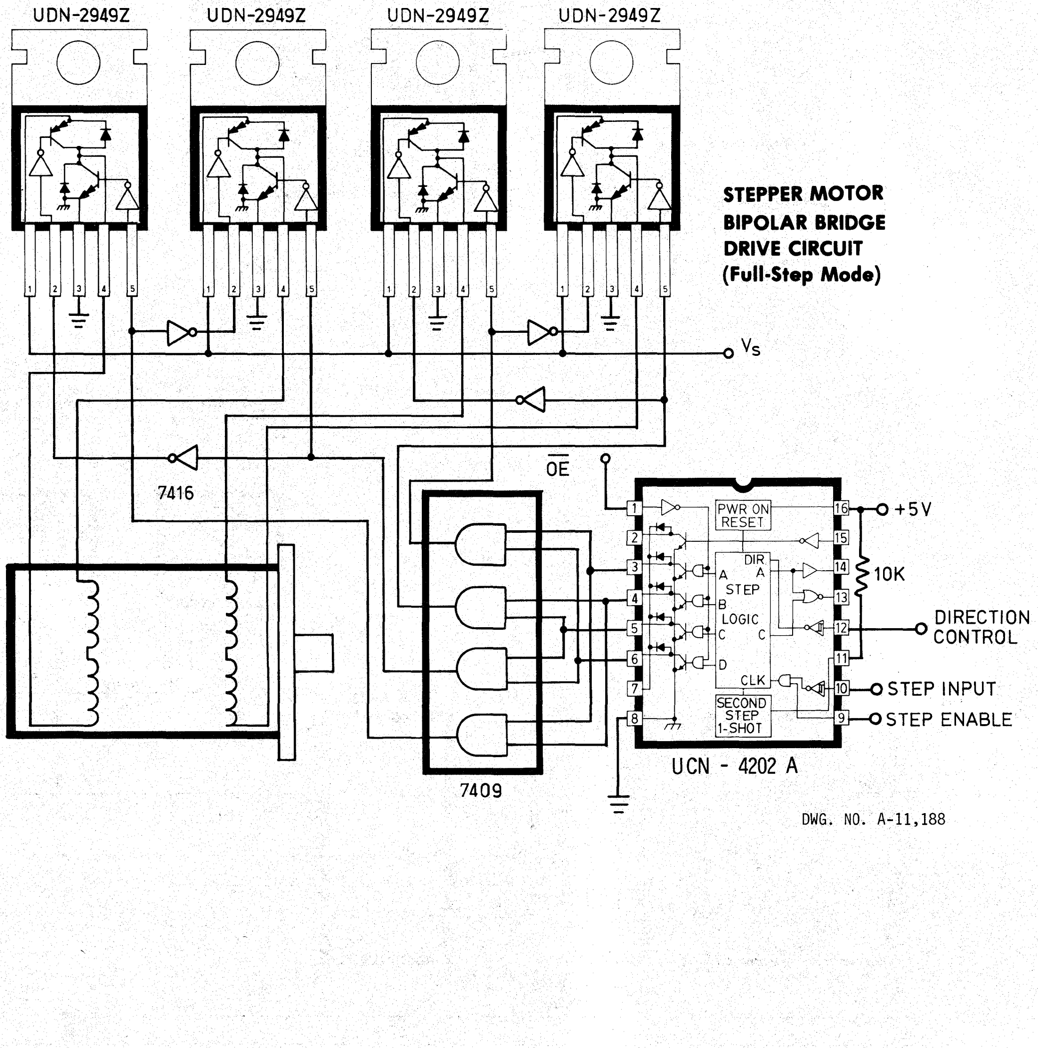
Manufacturer	Model	L/R	Typical Ratings	Step Angle
Eastern Air Devices	LA23ACK-2	1.4 ms	440 mA/12V	1.8°
	LA23ACY-1	1.2 ms	440 mA/12V	7.5°
	LA34ADK-6	2.6 ms	530 mA/14V	1.8°
Sigma Instruments	18-2013D24-F32	1.5 ms	340 mA/12V	15°
	18-2013D48-F32	1.5 ms	340 mA/12V	7.5°
	20-2220D200-F23	1.5 ms	500 mA/12V	1.8°
North American Phillips	K82701-P2	1.5 ms	330 mA/12V	7.5°
	K83701-P2	1.5 ms	330 mA/12V	15°
Superior Electric	M061-FD-301	0.8 ms	440 mA/12V	1.8°

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS



L/R DRIVE CIRCUIT
Used to Drive A 12-Volt 500 mA
Unipolar Stepper Motor (Double-Step Mode)

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

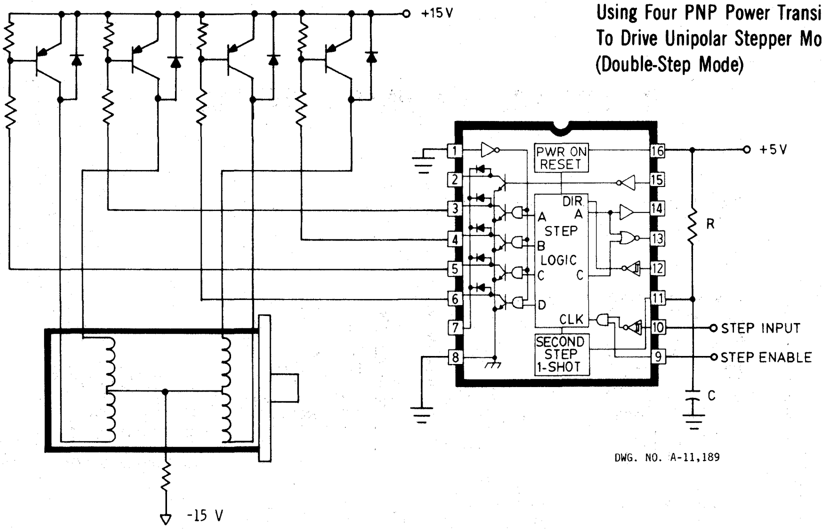


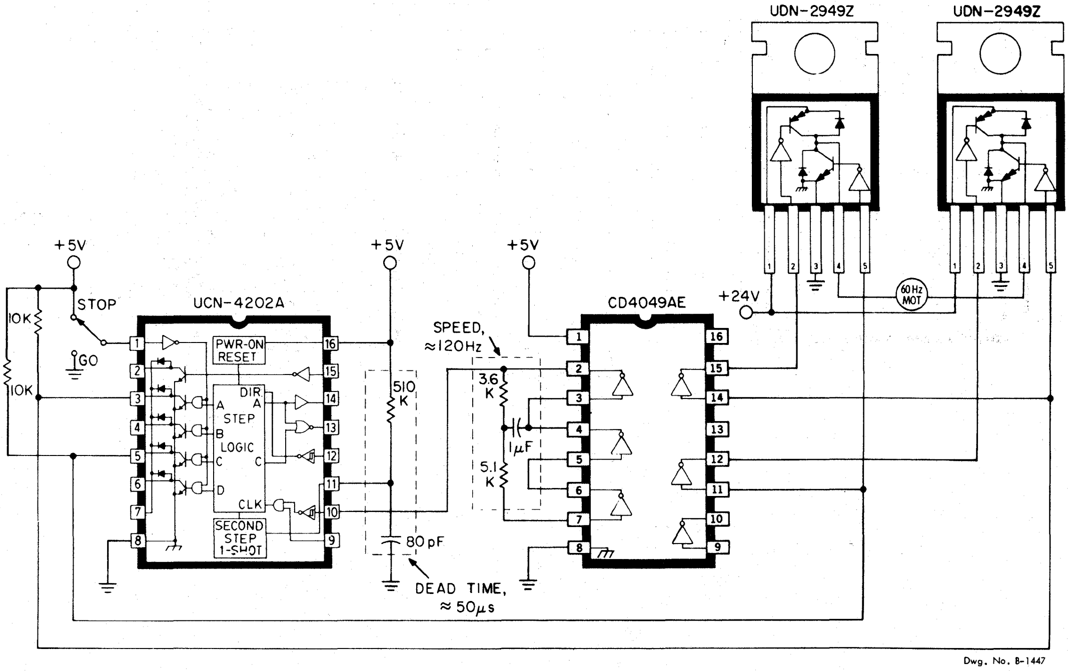
STEPPER MOTOR BIPOLAR BRIDGE DRIVE CIRCUIT (Full-Step Mode)

DWG. NO. A-11,188

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

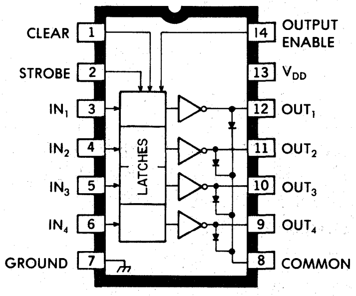
L/R DRIVE CIRCUIT
Using Four PNP Power Transistors
To Drive Unipolar Stepper Motors
(Double-Step Mode)





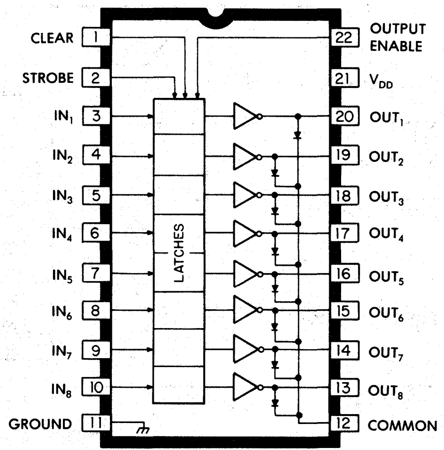
A-C MOTOR DRIVE CIRCUIT

UCN-4401A and UCN-4801A BiMOS LATCH/DRIVERS



DWG.NO. A-10,499A

TYPE UCN-4401A



DWG.NO. A-10,498A

TYPE UCN-4801A

FEATURES

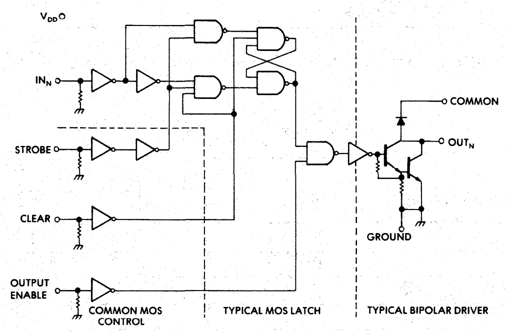
- High-Voltage, High-Current Outputs
- Output Transient Protection
- CMOS, PMOS, NMOS, TTL Compatible Inputs
- Internal Pull-Down Resistors
- Low-Power CMOS Latches

THESE high-voltage, high-current latch/drivers are comprised of four or eight CMOS data latches, a bipolar Darlington transistor driver for each latch, and CMOS control circuitry for the common CLEAR, STROBE, and OUTPUT ENABLE functions. The bipolar/MOS combination provides an extremely low-power latch with maximum interface flexibility. The UCN-4401A contains four latch/drivers while the UCN-4801A contains eight latch/drivers.

The CMOS inputs are compatible with standard CMOS, PMOS, and NMOS circuits. TTL or DTL circuits may require the use of appropriate pull-up resistors. The bipolar outputs are suitable for use with relays, solenoids, stepping motors, LED or incandescent displays, and other high-power loads.

Both units feature open-collector outputs and integral diodes for inductive load transient suppression. The output transistors are capable of sinking 500 mA and will sustain at least 50 V in the OFF state. Because of limitations on package power dissipation, the simultaneous operation of all drivers at maximum rated current can only be accomplished by a reduction in duty cycle. Outputs may be paralleled for higher load current capability.

The UCN-4401A 4-latch device is furnished in a standard 14-pin dual in-line plastic package. The UCN-4801A 8-latch device is furnished in a 22-pin dual in-line plastic package with lead centers on 0.400″ (10.16 mm) spacing. All outputs are pinned opposite their respective inputs to simplify circuit board layout.



DWG.NO. A-10,495A

FUNCTIONAL BLOCK DIAGRAM

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Output Voltage, V_{CE}	50 V
Supply Voltage, V_{DD}	18 V
Input Voltage Range, V_{IN}	−0.3 V to V_{DD} +0.3 V
Continuous Collector Current, I_C	500 mA
Package Power Dissipation, P_D (UCN-4401A)	1.67 W*
(UCN-4801A)	2.0 W**
Operating Ambient Temperature Range, T_A	−20°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range, T_S	−55°C to +125°C

---

*Derate at the rate of 16.7 mW/°C above T_A = 25°C.
**Derate at the rate of 20 mW/°C above T_A = 25°C.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = +25°C$, $V_{DD} = 5$ V, $V_{SS} = 0$ V (unless otherwise specified)

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions	Limits			Units
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Output Leakage Current	I_{CEX}	V_{CE} = 50 V, T_A = +25°C	—	—	50	μA
		V_{CE} = 50 V, T_A = +70°C	—	—	100	μA
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(SAT)}$	I_C = 100 mA	—	0.9	1.1	V
		I_C = 200 mA	—	1.1	1.3	V
		I_C = 350 mA, V_{DD} = 7.0V	—	1.3	1.6	V
Input Voltage	$V_{IN(0)}$		—	—	1.0	V
	$V_{IN(1)}$	V_{DD} = 15 V	13.5	—	—	V
		V_{DD} = 10 V	8.5	—	—	V
		V_{DD} = 5.0 V (See note)	3.5	—	—	V
Input Resistance	R_{IN}	V_{DD} = 15 V	50	200	—	kΩ
		V_{DD} = 10 V	50	300	—	kΩ
		V_{DD} = 5.0 V	50	600	—	kΩ
Supply Current	$I_{DD(ON)}$ (Each stage)	V_{DD} = 15 V	—	1.0	2.0	mA
		V_{DD} = 10 V	—	0.9	1.7	mA
		V_{DD} = 5.0 V	—	0.7	1.0	mA
	$I_{DD(OFF)}$	All Drivers OFF, All Inputs = 0 V	—	50	100	μA
Clamp Diode Leakage Current	I_R	V_R = 50 V, T_A = +25°C	—	—	50	μA
		V_R = 50 V, T_A = +70°C	—	—	100	μA
Clamp Diode Forward Voltage	V_F	I_F = 350 mA	—	1.7	2.0	V

*Note: Operation of these devices with standard TTL or DTL may require the use of appropriate pull-up resistors to insure the minimum logic "I".

TRUTH TABLE

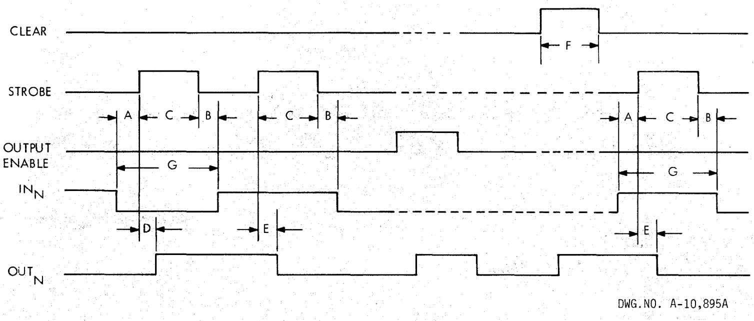
IN_N	STROBE	CLEAR	OUTPUT ENABLE	OUT_N	
				t-1	t
0	1	0	0	X	OFF
1	1	0	0	X	ON
X	X	1	X	X	OFF
X	X	X	1	X	OFF
X	0	0	0	ON	ON
X	0	0	0	OFF	OFF

X = irrelevant
t-1 = previous output state
t = present output state

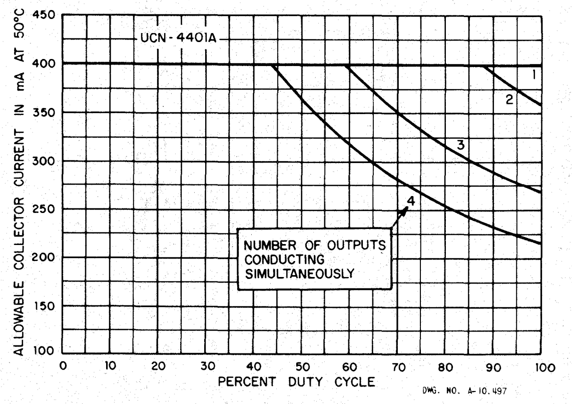
Information present at an input is transferred to its latch when the STROBE is high. A high CLEAR input will set all latches to the output OFF condition regardless of the data or STROBE input levels. A high OUTPUT ENABLE will set all outputs to the OFF condition regardless of any other input conditions. When the OUTPUT ENABLE is low, the outputs depend on the state of their respective latches.

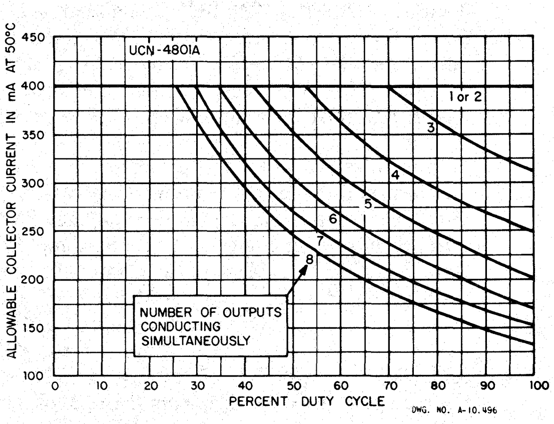
TIMING CONDITIONS

(Logic Levels are V_{DD} and V_{SS})



A. Minimum data active time before strobe enabled (data set-up time) .... 100 ns
B. Minimum data active time after strobe disabled (data hold time) .... 100 ns
C. Minimum strobe pulse width .... 300 ns
D. Typical time between strobe activation and output on to off transition .... 500 ns
E. Typical time between strobe activation and output off to on transition .... 500 ns
F. Minimum clear pulse width .... 300 ns
G. Minimum data pulse width .... 500 ns



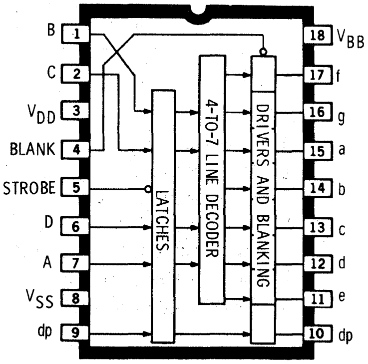


CAUTION: Sprague CMOS devices feature input static protection but are still susceptible to damage when exposed to extremely high static electrical charges.

UCN-4805A and UCN-4806A
BiMOS LATCHED DECODER/DRIVERS

FEATURES

- High-Voltage Source Outputs
- CMOS, PMOS, NMOS, TTL Compatible Inputs
- Low-Power CMOS Latches
- Hexadecimal Decoding
- Internal Pull-Up/Pull-Down Resistors
- Wide Supply Voltage Range



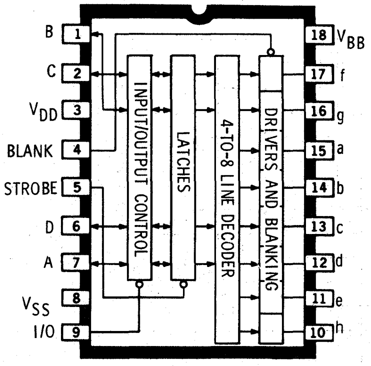
Dwg. No. A-10,984

UCN-4805A

DESIGNED for use in high-voltage vacuum fluorescent display driver applications, the UCN-4805A and UCN-4806A latched decoder/drivers combine CMOS logic with bipolar source outputs. Both devices consist of eight high-voltage bipolar sourcing outputs with internal pull-down resistors and CMOS input latches, hexadecimal decoder, and control circuitry (strobe and blanking).

The UCN-4805A BiMOS latched decoder/driver is intended to serve as the segment driver with standard 7-segment displays incorporating a colon or decimal point. The UCN-4806A modification is designed for use with centered "1" (9-segment) displays. It has an I/O input to permit interrogating the input latches for error-checking purposes. Both ICs use hexadecimal decoding to display 0-9, A, b, C, d, E, and F.

Both BiMOS latched decoder/drivers have sufficient speed to permit operation with most microprocessor/LSI-based systems. The CMOS input latches provide operation over the supply voltage range of 5 to 15 volts with minimum logic loading. Internal output pull-down resistors eliminate the need for external components usually required for fluorescent display applications. When used with standard TTL or low-speed TTL logic, both devices may require employment of input pull-up resistors to insure a proper input logic high.



Dwg. No. A-10,983

UCN-4806A

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS at 25°C Free-Air Temperature and V_{SS} = 0 V

Output Voltage, V_{OUT} .... 60 V
Logic Supply Voltage Range, V_{DD} .... 4.5 V to 18 V
Driver Supply Voltage Range, V_{BB} .... 5.0 V to 60 V
Input Voltage Range, V_{IN} .... −0.3 V to V_{DD} + 0.3 V
Continuous Output Current, I_{OUT} .... −40 mA
Package Power Dissipation, P_D .... 1.82 W*
Operating Temperature Range, T_A .... −20°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range, T_S .... −55°C to +125°C

*Derate at the rate of 18.18 mW/°C above T_A = 25°C.

Number of Outputs ON (I_{OUT} = − 25 mA)	Max. Allowable Duty Cycle at Ambient Temperature of 50°C	60°C	70°C
8	100%	92%	78%
7	↕	100%	89%
6	↕	↕	100%
1	100%	100%	100%

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C, V_{BB} = 60 V, V_{DD} = 4.75 V to 15.75 V, V_{SS} = 0 V (unless otherwise noted)

			Limits		
Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions	Min.	Max.	Units
Output OFF Voltage	V_{OUT}		—	1.0	V
Output ON Voltage		I_{OUT} = − 25 mA	57.5	—	V
Output Pull-Down Current	I_{OUT}	V_{OUT} = V_{BB}	400	850	μA
Output Leakage Current		T_A = 70°C	—	−15	μA
Input Voltage	$V_{IN(1)}$	V_{DD} = 5.0 V	3.5	5.3	V
		V_{DD} = 15 V	13.5	15.3	V
	$V_{IN(0)}$		−0.3	+0.8	V
Input Current	$I_{IN(1)}$	V_{DD} = 5.0 V	—	100	μA
		V_{DD} = 15 V	—	300	μA
Input Impedance	Z_{IN}	V_{DD} = 5.0 V	50	—	kΩ
Supply Current	I_{BB}	Display "8"	—	9.1	mA
		All outputs OFF	—	100	μA
	I_{DD}	V_{DD} = I/O = STROBE = 5.0 V, All other inputs = 0 V	—	200	μA
		V_{DD} = I/O = STROBE = 15 V, All other inputs = 0 V	—	500	μA
		V_{DD} = STROBE = BLANK = 5.0 V, Data latched, Display "8"	—	7.0	mA
		V_{DD} = STROBE = BLANK = 15 V, Data latched, Display "8"	—	21	mA

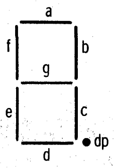
NOTE: Positive (negative) current is defined as going into (coming out of) the specified device pin.

Caution: Sprague CMOS devices feature input static protection but are still susceptible to damage when exposed to extremely high static electrical charges.

UCN-4805A TRUTH TABLE

Inputs								Outputs							
D	C	B	A	dp	BL	ST	Character	a	b	c	d	e	f	g	dp
0	0	0	0	0	1	0	Zero	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0
0	0	0	1	0	1	0	One	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	1	0	0	1	0	Two	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	0
0	0	1	1	0	1	0	Three	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0
0	1	0	0	0	1	0	Four	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0
0	1	0	1	0	1	0	Five	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	0
0	1	1	0	0	1	0	Six	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	0
0	1	1	1	0	1	0	Seven	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0
1	0	0	0	0	1	0	Eight	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0
1	0	0	1	0	1	0	Nine	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	0
1	0	1	0	0	1	0	A	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	0
1	0	1	1	0	1	0	b	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0
1	1	0	0	0	1	0	C	1	0	0	1	1	1	0	0
1	1	0	1	0	1	0	d	0	1	1	1	1	0	1	0
1	1	1	0	0	1	0	E	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	0
1	1	1	1	0	1	0	F	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	0
X	X	X	X	1	1	0	dp	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	1
X	X	X	X	X	0	X	blank	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

X = irrelevant

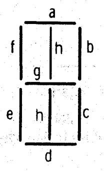


DWG. NO. A-10.985

UCN-4806A TRUTH TABLE

Inputs								Outputs							
D	C	B	A	BL	ST	I/O	Character	a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h
0	0	0	0	1	0	1	Zero	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0
0	0	0	1	1	0	1	One	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
0	0	1	0	1	0	1	Two	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	0
0	0	1	1	1	0	1	Three	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0
0	1	0	0	1	0	1	Four	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0
0	1	0	1	1	0	1	Five	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	0
0	1	1	0	1	0	1	Six	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	0
0	1	1	1	1	0	1	Seven	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0
1	0	0	0	1	0	1	Eight	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0
1	0	0	1	1	0	1	Nine	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	0
1	0	1	0	1	0	1	A	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	0
1	0	1	1	1	0	1	b	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0
1	1	0	0	1	0	1	C	1	0	0	1	1	1	0	0
1	1	0	1	1	0	1	d	0	1	1	1	1	0	1	0
1	1	1	0	1	0	1	E	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	0
1	1	1	1	1	0	1	F	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	0
X	X	X	X	0	X	X	blank	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
X	X	X	X	X	1	0	interrogate latches	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

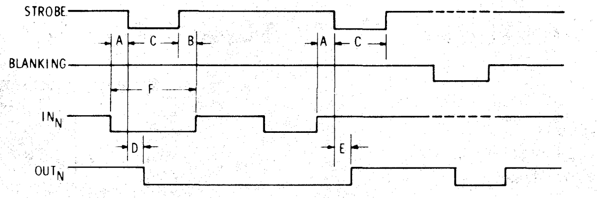
X = irrelevant



DWG. NO. A-10.986

TIMING CONDITIONS

(Logic Levels are V_{DD} and V_{SS})



Dwg. No. A-10,982

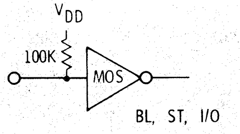
A. Minimum Data Active Time Before Strobe Enabled (Data Set-Up Time)	100 ns
B. Minimum Data Active Time After Strobe Disabled (Data Hold Time)	100 ns
C. Minimum Strobe Pulse Width	300 ns
D. Typical Time Between Strobe Activation and Output On to Off Transition	1.0 μs
E. Typical Time Between Strobe Activation and Output Off to On Transition	1.0 μs
F. Minimum Data Pulse Width	500 ns

Information present at an input is transferred to its latch when the STROBE (ST) is low. The latches will continue to accept new data as long as the STROBE is held low. Applications where the latches are bypassed (STROBE tied low) ordinarily require that the BLANKING input be low between digit selection because of possible non-synchronous decoding.

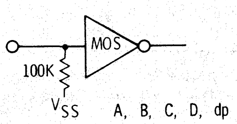
When the BLANKING (BL) input is low, all of the output buffers are disabled (OFF) without affecting the information stored in the latches. With the BLANKING input high, the outputs are controlled by the latch/decoder circuitry.

With the I/O input control (UCN-4806A only) held high, the BCD data terminals function as inputs and allow information to be transferred to the latches. With the I/O input control held low, the BCD data terminals function as high-impedance latch outputs and allow the latches to be interrogated for error-checking purposes. While I/O is low, the STROBE line must be held high.

TYPICAL INPUT CIRCUITS

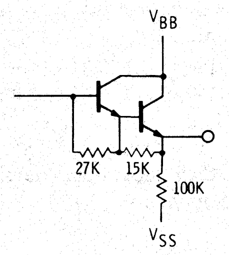


Dwg. No. A-10,979



Dwg. No. A-10,980

TYPICAL OUTPUT DRIVER



Dwg. No. A-10,981

UCN-4810A BiMOS 10-BIT SERIAL-INPUT, LATCHED DRIVER

FEATURES

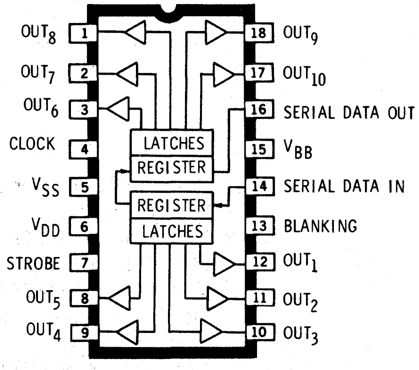
- High-Voltage Source Outputs
- CMOS, PMOS, NMOS, TTL Compatible Inputs
- Low-Power CMOS Logic & Latches
- Internal Pull-Down Resistors
- Wide Supply Voltage Range

COMBINING low-power CMOS logic with bipolar source drivers, the UCN-4810A BiMOS 10-bit serial-input, latched driver will simplify many display systems. Primarily designed for use with vacuum fluorescent displays, it can also be used with LED and incandescent displays within its output limitations of 60 V and 40 mA per driver.

The CMOS 10-bit shift register and associated latches are designed for operation over a supply voltage range of 5 V to 15 V. They also provide for minimum loading and are compatible with standard CMOS, PMOS, and NMOS logic. When used with standard TTL or low speed TTL logic the use of appropriate pull-up resistors may be required to insure a proper input logic high. A CMOS serial data output allows cascading these devices for interface requiring many drive lines (dot matrix, alphanumeric, bargraph, etc.).

The ten bipolar outputs are used as segment or digit drivers in vacuum fluorescent displays. Under normal operating conditions, these devices will sustain 25 mA per output at 50°C and a duty cycle of 85%. Other combinations of number of outputs conducting and duty cycle are shown in the specifications.

The UCN-4810A driver, combined with the UCN-4805A or UCN-4806A latched hexadecimal decoder/drivers or the UCN-4815A 8-bit latched source driver, comprises a minimum component display subsystem, requiring few, if any, discrete components.



Dwg. No. A-10,988

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS at 25°C Free-Air Temperature and V_{SS} = 0 V

Output Voltage, V_{OUT}	60 V
Logic Supply Voltage Range, V_{DD}	4.5 V to 18 V
Driver Supply Voltage Range, V_{BB}	5.0 V to 60 V
Input Voltage Range, V_{IN}	−0.3 V to V_{DD} +0.3 V
Continuous Output Current, I_{OUT}	−40 mA
Package Power Dissipation, P_D	1.82 W*
Operating Temperature Range, T_A	−20°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range, T_S	−55°C to +125°C

*Derate at the rate of 18.18 mW/°C above T_A = 25°C.

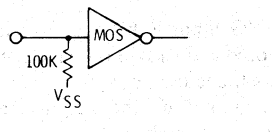
Number of Outputs ON (I_{OUT} = − 25 mA)	Max. Allowable Duty Cycle at Ambient Temperature of 25°C	40°C	50°C	60°C	70°C
10	100%	97%	85%	73%	62%
9	↑	100%	94%	82%	69%
8	│	↑	100%	92%	78%
7	│	│	↑	100%	89%
6	↓	↓	↓	↕	100%
1	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%

Caution: Sprague CMOS devices feature input static protection but are still susceptible to damage when exposed to extremely high static electrical charges.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C, V_{BB} = 60 V, V_{DD} = 4.75 V to 15.75 V, V_{SS} = 0 V (unless otherwise noted)

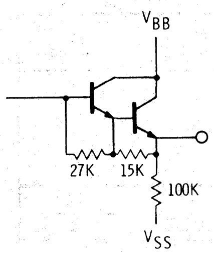
Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions	Limits		
			Min.	Max.	Units
Output OFF Voltage	V_{OUT}		—	1.0	V
Output ON Voltage		I_{OUT} = − 25 mA	57.5	—	V
Output Pull-Down Current	I_{OUT}	V_{OUT} = V_{BB}	400	850	μA
Output Leakage Current		T_A = 70°C	—	−15	μA
Input Voltage	$V_{IN(1)}$	V_{DD} = 5.0 V	3.5	5.3	V
		V_{DD} = 15 V	13.5	15.3	V
	$V_{IN(0)}$		−0.3	+0.8	V
Input Current	$I_{IN(1)}$	V_{DD} = V_{IN} = 5.0 V	—	100	μA
		V_{DD} = V_{IN} = 15 V	—	300	μA
Input Impedance	Z_{IN}	V_{DD} = 5.0 V	50	—	kΩ
Serial Data Output Resistance	R_{OUT}	V_{DD} = 5.0 V	—	20	kΩ
		V_{DD} = 15 V	—	6.0	kΩ
Supply Current	I_{BB}	All outputs ON, All outputs open	—	13	mA
		All outputs OFF	—	200	μA
	I_{DD}	V_{DD} = 5.0 V, All outputs OFF, All inputs = 0 V	—	100	μA
		V_{DD} = 15 V, All outputs OFF, All inputs = 0 V	—	200	μA
		V_{DD} = 5.0 V, One output ON, All inputs = 0 V	—	1.0	mA
		V_{DD} = 15 V, One output ON, All inputs = 0 V	—	3.0	mA

NOTE: Positive (negative) current is defined as going into (coming out of) the specified device pin.



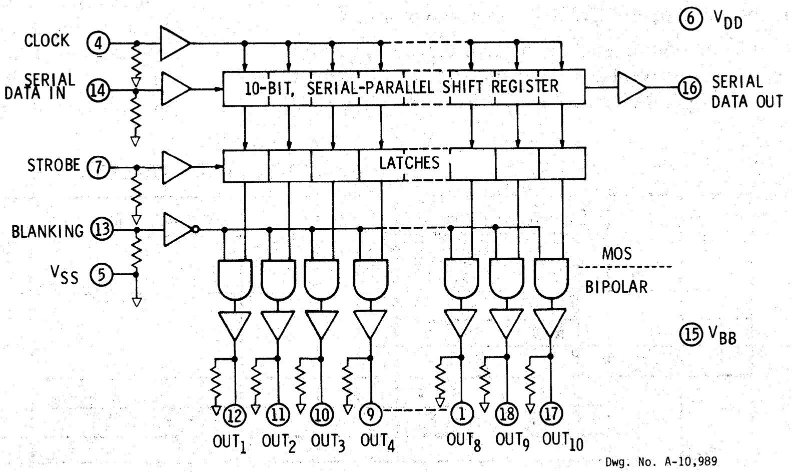
Dwg. No. A-10,980

TYPICAL INPUT CIRCUIT



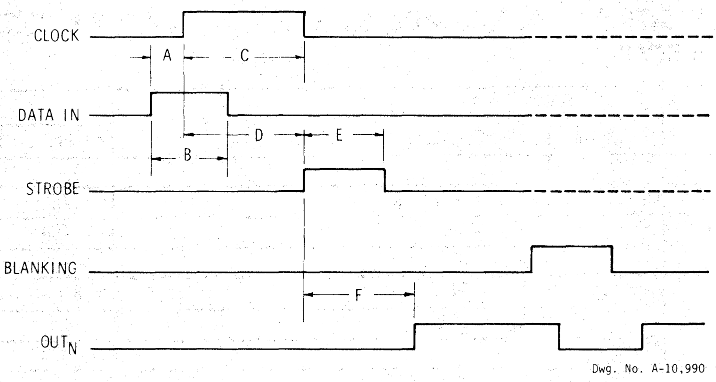
Dwg. No. A-10,981

TYPICAL OUTPUT DRIVER



Dwg. No. A-10,989

FUNCTIONAL BLOCK DIAGRAM



TIMING CONDITIONS

(Logic Levels are V_{DD} and V_{SS})

		V_{DD} = 5.0 V	V_{DD} = 15 V
A.	Minimum Data Active Time Before Clock Pulse (Data Set-Up Time)	250 ns	150 ns
B.	Minimum Data Pulse Width	500 ns	300 ns
C.	Minimum Clock Pulse Width	1.0 μs	250 ns
D.	Minimum Time Between Clock Activation and Strobe	1.0 μs	400 ns
E.	Minimum Strobe Pulse Width	500 ns	300 ns
F.	Typical Time Between Strobe Activation and Output Transition	1.0 μs	1.0 μs

SERIAL DATA present at the input is transferred to the shift register on the logic "0" to logic "1" transition of the CLOCK input pulse. On succeeding CLOCK pulses, the registers shift data information towards the SERIAL DATA OUTPUT. The SERIAL DATA must appear at the input prior to the rising edge of the CLOCK input waveform.

Information present at any register is transferred to its respective latch when the STROBE is high (serial-to-parallel conversion). The latches will continue to accept new data as long as the STROBE is held high. Applications where the latches are bypassed (STROBE tied high) will require that the BLANKING input be high during serial data entry.

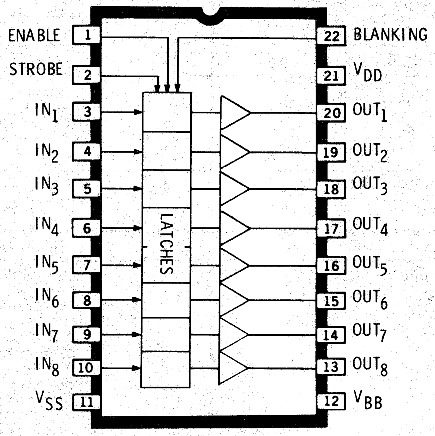
When the BLANKING input is high, all of the output buffers are disabled (OFF) without affecting the information stored in the latches or shift register. With the BLANKING input low, the outputs are controlled by the state of the latches.

UCN-4810A TRUTH TABLES

Serial Data Input	Clock Input	Shift Register Contents	Serial Data Output	Strobe Input	Latch Contents	Blanking Input	Output Contents
		$I_1\ I_2\ I_3$ . . . . . $I_8\ I_9\ I_{10}$			$I_1\ I_2\ I_3$ . . . . . $I_8\ I_9\ I_{10}$		$I_1\ I_2\ I_3$ . . . . . $I_8\ I_9\ I_{10}$
H	↑	H $R_1\ R_2$ . . . $R_7\ R_8\ R_9$	R_9				
L	↑	L $R_1\ R_2$ . . . $R_7\ R_8\ R_9$	R_9				
X	↓	$R_1\ R_2\ R_3$ . . $R_8\ R_9\ R_{10}$	R_{10}				
		X X X . . . . . . X X X	X	L	$R_1\ R_2\ R_3$ . . $R_8\ R_9\ R_{10}$		
		$P_1\ P_2\ P_3$ . . $P_8\ P_9\ P_{10}$	P_{10}	H	$P_1\ P_2\ P_3$ . . $P_8\ P_9\ P_{10}$	L	$P_1\ P_2\ P_3$ . . $P_8\ P_9\ P_{10}$
					X X X . . . . . . X X X	H	L L L . . . . . . L L L

L = Low Logic Level
H = High Logic Level
X = Irrelevant
P = Present State
R = Previous State

UCN-4815A
BiMOS LATCH/SOURCE DRIVER



Dwg. No. A-10,987

FEATURES

- High-Voltage Source Outputs
- CMOS, PMOS, NMOS, TTL Compatible Inputs
- Low-Power CMOS Latches
- Internal Pull-Down Resistors
- Wide Supply Voltage Range

DESIGNED primarily for use with high-voltage vacuum fluorescent displays, the UCN-4815A BiMOS latch/source driver consists of eight NPN Darlington source drivers with pull-down resistors, a CMOS latch for each driver, and common strobe, blanking, and enable functions.

The CMOS inputs provide for minimum loading and are compatible with standard CMOS, PMOS, and NMOS logic commonly found in microprocessor designs. The use of CMOS latches also allows operation over a supply voltage range of 5 V to 15 V. When employed with either standard TTL or low speed TTL logic, the UCN-4815A may require the use of appropriate pull-up resistors.

The bipolar outputs may be used as segment, dot (matrix), bar, or digit drivers in vacuum fluorescent displays. All eight outputs can be activated simultaneously at ambient temperatures up to 60°C. To simplify circuit board layout, all outputs are pinned opposite their respective inputs.

A minimum component display subsystem, requiring few or no discrete components, may be realized by using the UCN-4815A BiMOS Latch/Source Driver with either a UCN-4805A or UCN-4806A latched hexadecimal decoder/drivers or a UCN-4810A serial-to-parallel latch/driver.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS at 25°C Free-Air Temperature and V_{SS} = 0 V

Output Voltage, V_{OUT}	60 V
Logic Supply Voltage Range, V_{DD}	4.5 V to 18 V
Driver Supply Voltage Range, V_{BB}	5.0 V to 60 V
Input Voltage Range, V_{IN}	−0.3 V to V_{DD} +0.3 V
Continuous Output Current, I_{OUT}	−40 mA
Package Power Dissipation, P_D	2.0 W*
Operating Temperature Range, T_A	−20°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range, T_S	−55°C to +125°C

*Derate at the rate of 20 mW/°C above T_A = 25°C.

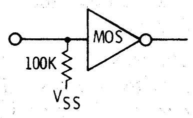
Number of Outputs ON (I_{OUT} = − 25 mA)	Max. Allowable Duty Cycle at Ambient Temperature of		
	50°C	60°C	70°C
8	100%	100%	86%
7	↑	↑	98%
6	↓	↓	100%
1	100%	100%	100%

Caution: Sprague CMOS devices feature input static protection but are still susceptible to damage when exposed to extremely high static electrical charges.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C, V_{BB} = 60 V, V_{DD} = 4.75 V to 15.75 V, V_{SS} = 0 V (unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions	Limits Min.	Limits Max.	Units
Output OFF Voltage	V_{OUT}		—	1.0	V
Output ON Voltage		I_{OUT} = − 25 mA	57.5	—	V
Output Pull-Down Current	I_{OUT}	V_{OUT} = V_{BB}	400	850	μA
Output Leakage Current		T_A = 70°C	—	−15	μA
Input Voltage	$V_{IN(1)}$	V_{DD} = 5.0 V	3.5	5.3	V
		V_{DD} = 15 V	13.5	15.3	V
	$V_{IN(0)}$		−0.3	+0.8	V
Input Current	$I_{IN(1)}$	V_{DD} = V_{IN} =5.0 V	—	100	μA
		V_{DD} = V_{IN} = 15 V	—	300	μA
Input Impedance	Z_{IN}	V_{DD} = 5.0 V	50	—	kΩ
Supply Current	I_{BB}	All outputs ON, All outputs open	—	10.5	mA
		All outputs OFF	—	100	μA
	I_{DD}	V_{DD} = 5.0 V, All outputs OFF, All inputs = 0 V	—	100	μA
		V_{DD} = 15 V, All outputs OFF, All inputs = 0 V	—	200	μA
		V_{DD} = 5.0 V, One output ON, All inputs = 0 V	—	1.0	mA
		V_{DD} = 15 V, One output ON, All inputs = 0 V	—	3.0	mA

NOTE: Positive (negative) current is defined as going into (coming out of) the specified device pin.



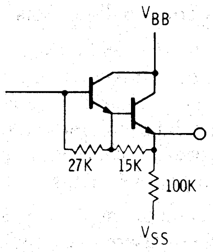
Dwg. No. A-10,980

TYPICAL INPUT CIRCUIT

UCN-4815A TRUTH TABLE

Inputs IN_N	STROBE	ENABLE	BLANK	OUT_N T-1	T
0	1	1	0	X	0
1	1	1	0	X	1
X	X	X	1	X	0
X	0	X	0	1	1
X	0	X	0	0	0
X	X	0	0	1	1
X	X	0	0	0	0

X = irrelevant
T-1 = previous output state
T = present output state

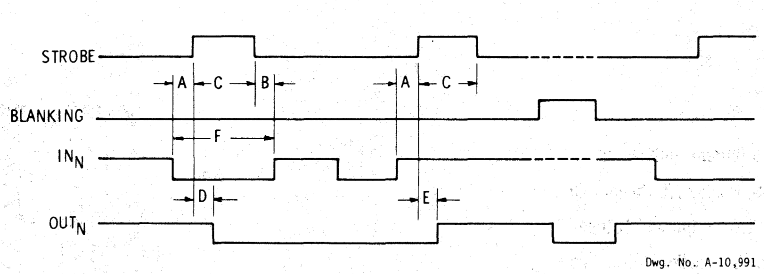


Dwg. No. A-10,981

TYPICAL OUTPUT DRIVER

TIMING CONDITIONS

(Logic Levels are V_{DD} and V_{SS})



Dwg. No. A-10,991

A.	Minimum Data Active Time Before Strobe Enabled (Data Set-Up Time)	100 ns
B.	Minimum Data Active Time After Strobe Disabled (Data Hold Time)	100 ns
C.	Typical Strobe Pulse Width For Power-Up Clear Disable	500 ns
	Minimum Strobe Pulse Width After Power-Up Clear Disabled	300 ns
D.	Typical Time Between Strobe Activation and Output On to Off Transition	1.0 μs
E.	Typical Time Between Strobe Activation and Output Off to On Transition	1.0 μs
F.	Minimum Data Pulse Width	500 ns

Information present at an input is transferred to its latch when the STROBE and ENABLE are high. The latches will continue to accept new data as long as both STROBE and ENABLE are held high. With either STROBE or ENABLE in the low state, no information can be loaded into the latches.

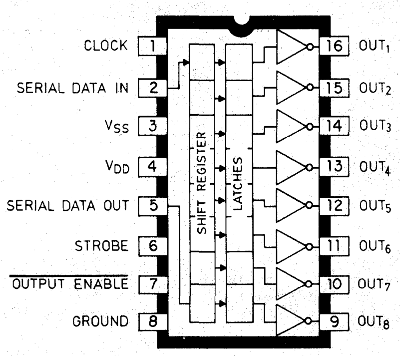
When the BLANKING input is high, all of the output buffers are disabled (OFF) without affecting the information stored in the latches. With the BLANKING input low, the outputs are controlled by the state of the latches.

On first applying V_{DD} to the device, all latch outputs assume a low state (Power-Up Clear) resulting in all outputs being OFF. The latches will remain in the low condition until the Clear is disabled by a STROBE high input. Data may be entered into the latches during Power-Up Clear disable if the ENABLE input is also high.

SERIES UCN-4820A
BiMOS 8-BIT SERIAL-INPUT, LATCHED DRIVERS

FEATURES

- High-Voltage Current-Sink Outputs
- CMOS, PMOS, NMOS, TTL Compatible
- Low-Power CMOS Logic and Latches
- Internal Pull-Up/Pull-Down Resistors
- 16-Pin Dual In-Line Plastic Packages



Dwg. No. A-11,388

A COMBINATION of bipolar and MOS technology gives Sprague's Series UCN-4820A an interface flexibility beyond the reach of standard logic buffers and power driver arrays.

The three devices in this series each have eight bipolar current-sink Darlington drivers, a CMOS data latch for each of the eight open-collector outputs, an eight-bit CMOS shift register and CMOS control circuitry. Except for maximum driver voltage ratings, Types UCN-4821A, UCN-4822A and UCN-4823A are identical.

The bipolar outputs can drive multiplexed LED displays, incandescent lamps, thermal print heads, and (with appropriate clamping techniques) relays, solenoids and other high-power inductive loads.

The CMOS shift register and latches, which operate over a 5- to 15-volt supply range, minimize loading and are compatible with CMOS, PMOS and NMOS logic. Use of the drivers with TTL and DTL may require a pull-up resistor to ensure an input logic high. By using the serial data output, the drivers can be cascaded for interface applications requiring additional drive lines.

These devices are also available in industrial-grade ceramic packages (Series UCQ-4820R) and in military side-brazed, hermetically sealed packages (Series UCS-4820H).

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS at 25°C Free-Air Temperature and V_{SS} = 0 V

Output Voltage, V_{OUT} (UCN-4821A	50 V
(UCN-4822A)	80 V
(UCN-4823A)	100 V
Logic Supply Voltage, V_{DD}	18 V
Input Voltage Range, V_{IN}	-0.3 V to V_{DD} $+0.3$ V
Continuous Output Current, I_{OUT}	500 mA
Package Power Dissipation, P_D	1.67 W*
Operating Temperature Range, T_A	-20°C to $+85$°C
Storage Temperature Range, T_S	-55°C to $+125$°C

---

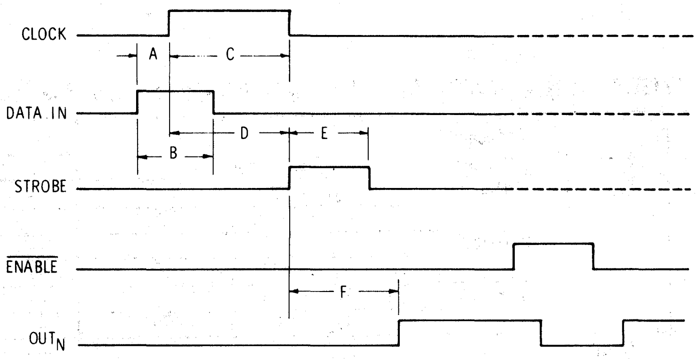
*Derate at the rate of 16.7 mW/°C above T_A = +25°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = +25°C$, $V_{DD} = 5$ V, $V_{SS} = 0$ V (unless otherwise specified)

Characteristic	Symbol	Applicable Devices	Test Conditions	Limits Min.	Limits Max.	Units
Output Leakage Current	I_{CEX}	UCN-4821A	$V_{OUT} = 50$ V	—	50	µA
			$V_{OUT} = 50$ V, $T_A = +70°C$	—	100	µA
		UCN-4822A	$V_{OUT} = 80$ V	—	50	µA
			$V_{OUT} = 80$ V, $T_A = +70°C$	—	100	µA
		UCN-4823A	$V_{OUT} = 100$ V	—	50	µA
			$V_{OUT} = 100$ V, $T_A = +70°C$	—	100	µA
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(SAT)}$	ALL	$I_{OUT} = 100$ mA	—	1.1	V
			$I_{OUT} = 200$ mA	—	1.3	V
			$I_{OUT} = 350$ mA, $V_{DD} = 7.0$ V	—	1.6	V
Input Voltage	$V_{IN(0)}$	ALL		—	0.8	V
	$V_{IN(1)}$	ALL	$V_{DD} = 15$ V	13.5	—	V
			$V_{DD} = 10$ V	8.5	—	V
			$V_{DD} = 5.0$ V	3.5	—	V
Input Resistance	R_{IN}	ALL	$V_{DD} = 15$ V	50	—	kΩ
			$V_{DD} = 10$ V	50	—	kΩ
			$V_{DD} = 5.0$ V	50	—	kΩ
Supply Current	$I_{DD(ON)}$	ALL	One Driver ON, $V_{DD} = 15$ V	—	2.0	mA
			One Driver ON, $V_{DD} = 10$ V	—	1.7	mA
			One Driver ON, $V_{DD} = 5.0$ V	—	1.0	mA
	$I_{DD(OFF)}$	ALL	All Drivers OFF, $V_{IN} = 0$ V	—	100	µA

Number of Outputs ON ($I_{OUT} = 200$ mA)	Max. Allowable Duty Cycle at Ambient Temperature of 25°C	40°C	50°C	60°C	70°C
8	67%	56%	50%	43%	36%
7	76%	64%	57%	49%	41%
6	89%	74%	66%	57%	48%
5	100%	89%	80%	69%	58%
4	↑	100%	100%	75%	72%
3		↑	↑	100%	95%
2	↓	↓	↓	↕	100%
1	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%

Caution: Sprague CMOS devices have input static protection but are still susceptible to damage when exposed to extremely high static electrical charges.



Dwg. No. A-10,990A

TIMING CONDITIONS

(Logic Levels are V_{DD} and V_{SS})

	$V_{DD} = 5.0$ V	$V_{DD} = 15$ V
A. Minimum Data Active Time Before Clock Pulse (Data Set-Up Time)	250 ns	150 ns
B. Minimum Data Pulse Width	500 ns	300 ns
C. Minimum Clock Pulse Width	1.0 μs	250 ns
D. Minimum Time Between Clock Activation and Strobe	1.0 μs	400 ns
E. Minimum Strobe Pulse Width	500 ns	300 ns
F. Typical Time Between Strobe Activation and Output Transition	1.0 μs	1.0 μs

SERIAL DATA present at the input is transferred to the shift register on the logic "0" to logic "1" transition of the CLOCK input pulse. On succeeding CLOCK pulses, the registers shift data information towards the SERIAL DATA OUTPUT. The SERIAL DATA must appear at the input prior to the rising edge of the CLOCK input waveform.

Information present at any register is transferred to its respective latch when the STROBE is high (serial-to-parallel conversion). The latches will continue to accept new data as long as the STROBE is held high. Applications where the latches are bypassed (STROBE tied high) will require that the $\overline{\text{ENABLE}}$ input be high during serial data entry.

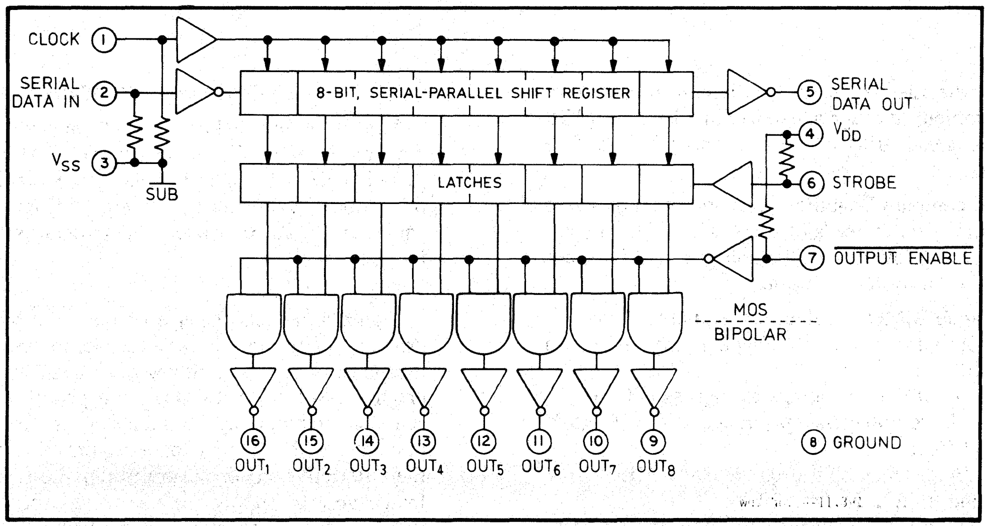
When the $\overline{\text{ENABLE}}$ input is high, all of the output buffers are disabled (OFF) without affecting the information stored in the latches or shift register. With the $\overline{\text{ENABLE}}$ input low, the outputs are controlled by the state of the latches.

SERIES UCN-4820A TRUTH TABLE

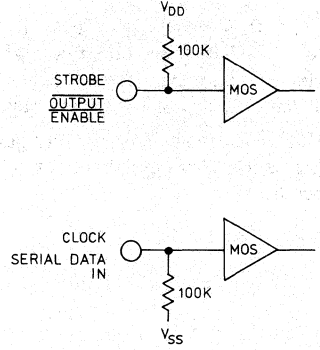
Serial Data Input	Clock Input	Shift Register Contents	Serial Data Output	Strobe Input	Latch Contents	$\overline{\text{Output Enable}}$	Output Contents
		$I_1\ I_2\ I_3 \ldots\ldots\ldots I_8$			$I_1\ I_2\ I_3 \ldots\ldots\ldots I_8$		$I_1\ I_2\ I_3 \ldots\ldots\ldots I_8$
L	↑	$H\ R_1\ R_2 \ldots\ldots\ldots R_7$	R_7				
H	↑	$L\ R_1\ R_2 \ldots\ldots\ldots R_7$	R_7				
X	↓	$R_1\ R_2\ R_3 \ldots\ldots R_8$	R_8				
		X X X X	X	L	$R_1\ R_2\ R_3 \ldots\ldots R_8$		
		$P_1\ P_2\ P_3 \ldots\ldots\ldots P_8$	P_8	H	$P_1\ P_2\ P_3 \ldots\ldots\ldots P_8$	L	$P_1\ P_2\ P_3 \ldots\ldots\ldots P_8$
					X X X X	H	H H H .... H

L = Low Logic Level
H = High Logic Level
X = Irrelevant
P = Present State
R = Previous State

FUNCTIONAL BLOCK DIAGRAM

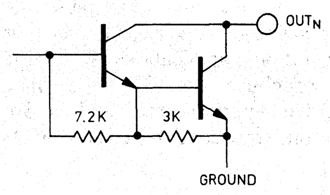


TYPICAL INPUT CIRCUITS



Dwg. No. A-11,389

TYPICAL OUTPUT DRIVER



Dwg. No. A-11,390

SPRAGUE BiMOS — MUSCLE FOR THE MICROPROCESSOR

Sprague Electric offers solutions to users' interface problems through a fusion of bipolar and CMOS technologies in BiMOS to create innovative interface devices.

The company's ability to shape technology to meet the specific needs of users is based on a commitment to provide versatile and practical interface products for systems design.

Sprague BiMOS devices are available with:

- — Output breakdown voltage ratings of up to 100 V;
- — Output current ratings as high as 600 mA;
- — A logic voltage-supply range of 5 V to 15 V (±5%);
- — Logic switching speeds of up to 1 MHz at 5 V and up to 2 MHz at 12 V;
- — And up to 10 channels per dual in-line package.

Among advantages of BiMOS technology are microprocessor compatibility, low-power logic, a wide logic-supply range, component-count reduction, bipolar output capability, CMOS noise immunity, and space-saving integration.

APPLICATIONS

The following pages make up a sampler of applications for Sprague BiMOS interface devices. Performance specifications, truth tables and timing charts for these integrated circuits appear on previous pages. Additional applications are described in the Sprague brochure WR-185, "Interface ICs for Motor Drive Applications," and in Sprague engineering bulletins covering these BiMOS devices.

UCN-4401A and UCN-4801A

These four- and eight-bit BiMOS latch/drivers are the first Sprague IC's to incorporate CMOS logic (data latches) and bipolar drivers (NPN Darlington-pair outputs). Functionally, the eight-bit device is the equivalent of an octal latch and an octal NPN Darlington array.

Figure 1 depicts the use of the eight-bit latch/driver as an interface between a microprocessor and incandescent lamps. The device can also link a microprocessor with LEDs, high-power discrete semiconductors, relays or small stepper motors. Applications with inductive loads require connection of the internal transient-suppression diodes to the load's voltage supply, or use of discrete diodes. Inductive load applications should be limited to output voltages of +35 V.

Figure 2 shows use of Type UCN-4401A as an interface between a microprocessor and a stepper motor. Input signals to the four-bit device, for both unipolar wave drive and unipolar two-phase drive, are shown in Figures 3 and 4.

Type UCN-4401A can also be used to control discrete PNP transistors providing a high-power motor interface (Figure 5). Use of either single-ended or split supplies is possible with this approach.

The four-bit device can be paired with a quad PNP DIP to implement full-bridge drive for a stepper motor (Figure 6).

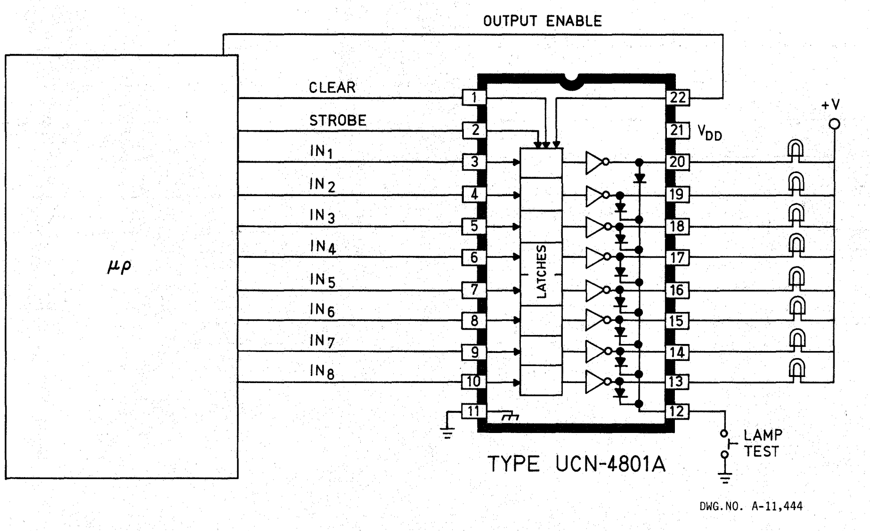


Figure 1

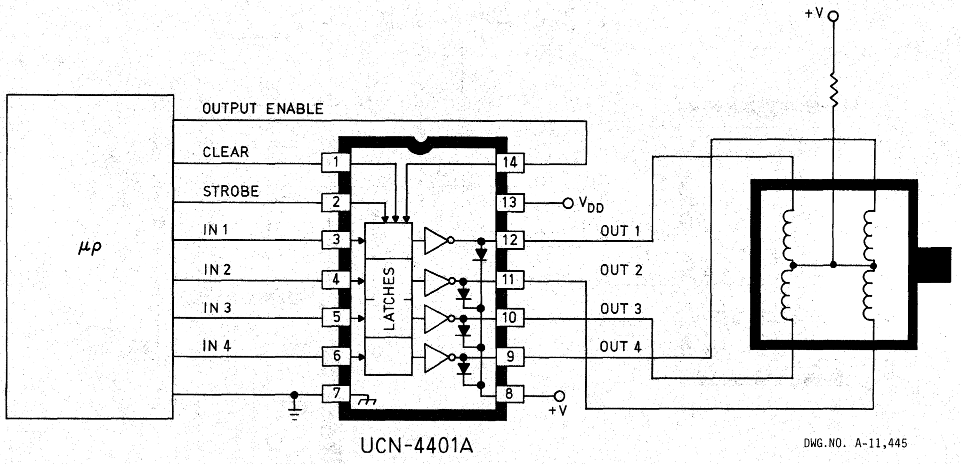


Figure 2

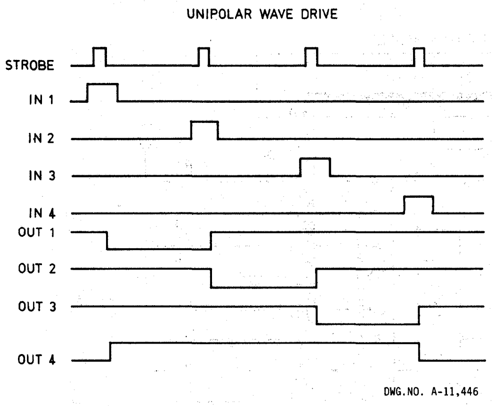


Figure 3

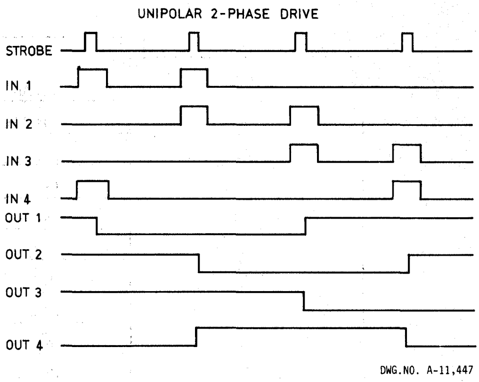


Figure 4

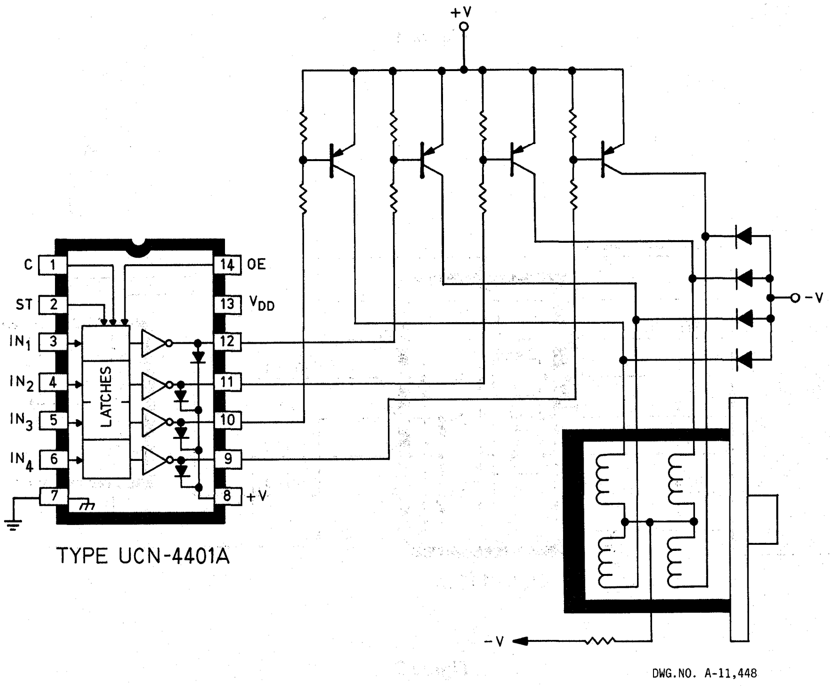


Figure 5

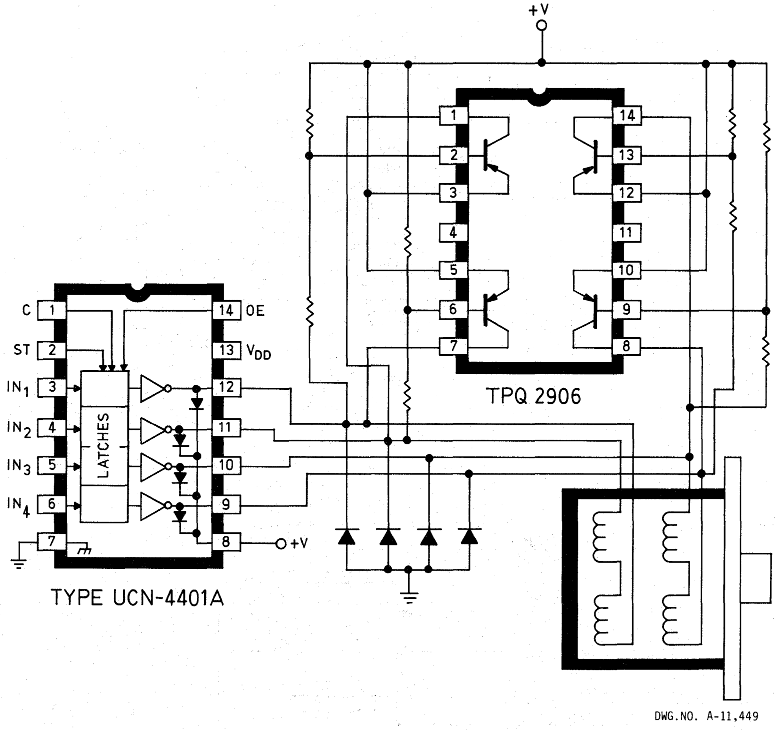


Figure 6

UCN-4810A

This integrated circuit functionally replaces a 10-bit serial-in, parallel-out shift register, a 10-bit data latch, and 10 high-voltage buffers (including output pull-down resistors). It is designed for use with vacuum fluorescent displays, but has been put to many other uses, including control of thermal print heads.

Connecting a data-out line from one device to a data-in pin of a second device minimizes the number of input/output lines required for a system. A 20-character 5 x 7 vacuum fluorescent dot matrix display, for instance, requires only six Type UCN-4810s (two as grid drivers and four as dot drivers). An example of cascaded data control is given in Figure 7. The arrangement cascades two devices for grid selection and four as dot drivers.

Data sent to the four dot drivers can be loaded in less than 80 μs using this configuration. The shift-rate limit of the dot drivers is 500 kHz at $V_{DD} = 5$ V.

The two units that function as grid drivers are loaded with a single "1" during each scan cycle. The minimum recommended scan frequency is 100 Hz per character (a clock frequency of 2 kHz for a 20-character display).

Since blanking (20 μs minimum) is required between characters, and since the minimum ON time for each digit or character is 100 μs, the maximum number of characters in a display is 80 (8 kHz clock, 125 μs ON and blanking time per character).

The typical ON time for vacuum fluorescent characters is 200 μs (40-character panel) to 500 μs (20-character display). Failure to provide proper blanking time can cause ghosting or flicker.

A faster method of loading matrix data, shown in Figure 8, requires more I/O lines. This technique loads shift registers during a blanking period (greater than 20 μs). Each dot driver has a separate data-input line, but uses common clock, strobe and blanking lines. A second clock is used with the grid drivers.

A typical data-input timing chart for this configuration is shown in Figure 9. With a 20-character vacuum fluorescent display having a 2 kHz scan frequency, 10 bits of data are loaded during the first blanking period; succeeding 10-bit data blocks are loaded during blanking periods at 400 μs intervals.

A more unusual application of Type UCN-4810A is shown in Figure 10: The device is used with a thermal printer. In production, the drivers (in chip form) were built into a hybrid assembly.

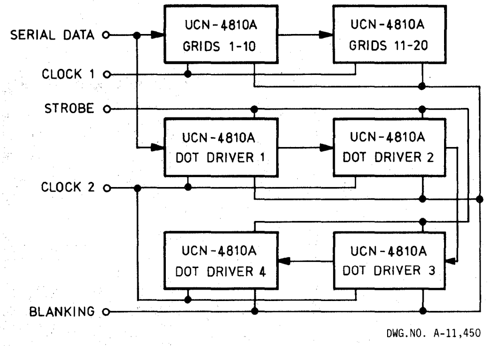


Figure 7

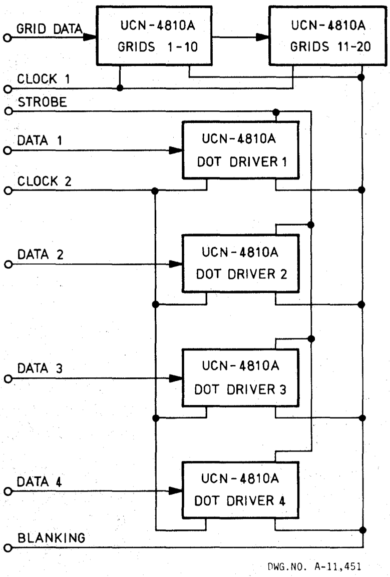


Figure 8

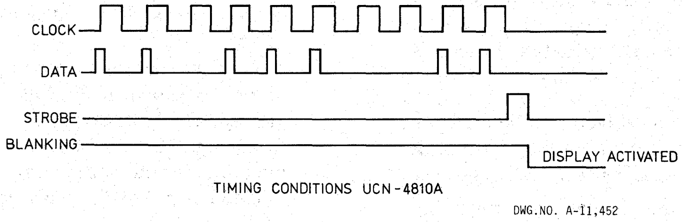
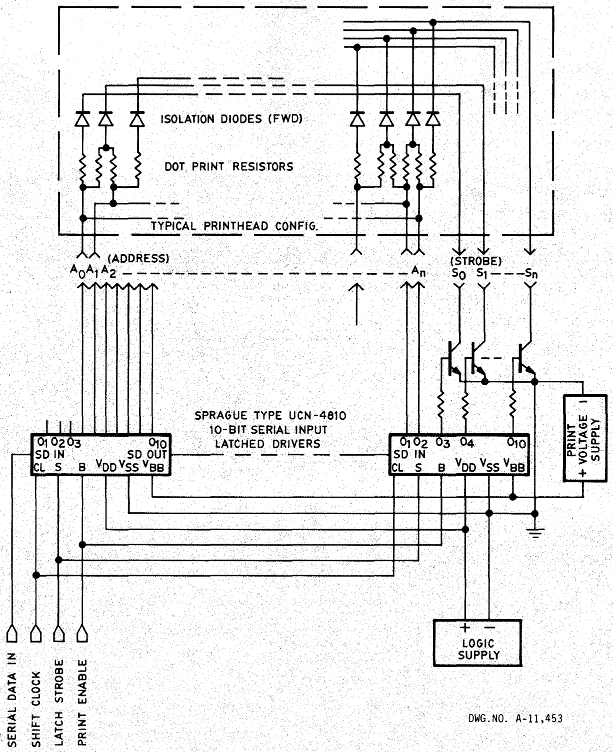
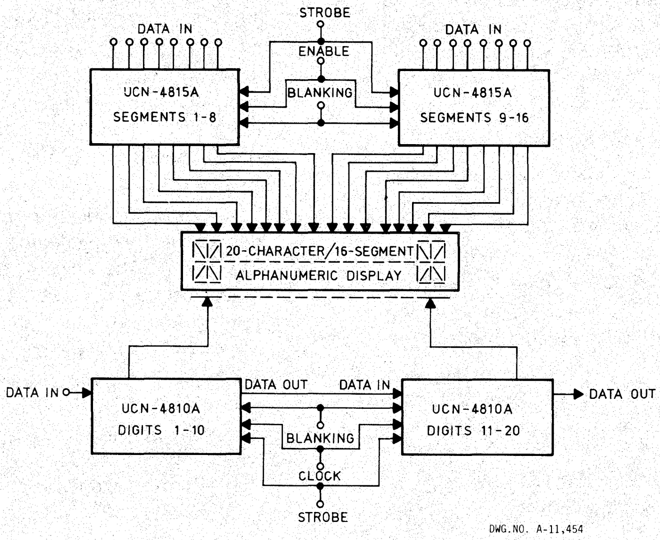


Figure 9



DWG.NO. A-11,453

Figure 10



DWG.NO. A-11,454

Figure 11

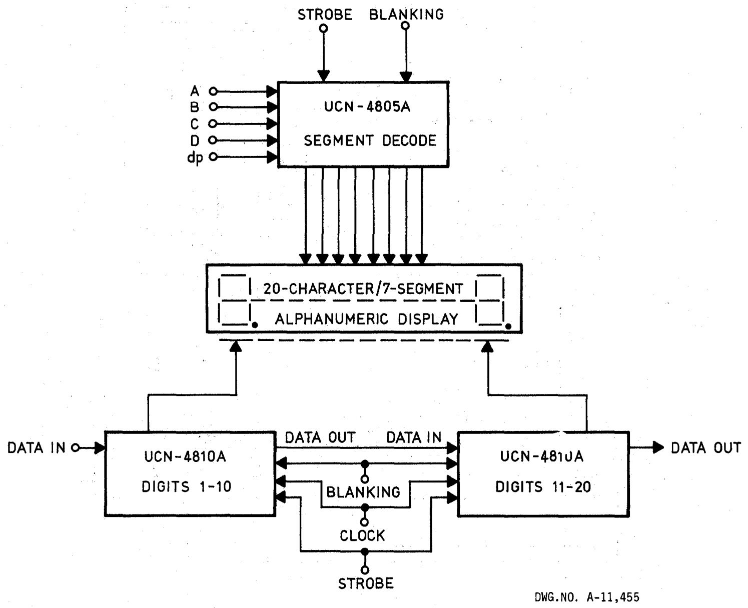


Figure 12

UCN-4815

Type UCN-4815A provides an eight-bit parallel-in, parallel-out interface for vacuum fluorescent displays. A typical application appears in Figure 11. A pair of Type UCN-4810As are used for grid control. The two Type UCN-4815As drive a 16-segment alphanumeric display.

UCN-4805A and UCN-4806A

Each of these devices has eight high-voltage source outputs, latched inputs, and both the hexadecimal decoding and speed capabilities for microprocessor-based designs.

Type UCN-4805A is used to decode and drive seven-segment displays. Its eighth source output is used to generate a colon or decimal point.

Type UCN-4806A is used with nine-segment (centered "1") displays. It has an I/O input that can be used to check for errors by interrogating input data latches.

A typical application with a 20-character vacuum fluorescent display is shown in Figure 12. Type UCN-4805A is used as a seven-segment decoder/driver. A pair of Type UCN-4810As is used for grid-select.

SERIES UCN-4820A

The drivers in this series were designed for use in printers. Each integrated circuit has an eight-bit serial-input shift register, an eight-bit data latch, and eight NPN Darlington-pair outputs. The data entry rate for this series is 500 kHz (minimum) at V_{DD} = 5 V.

A typical application appears in Figure 13; although the drawing depicts use with an electrosensitive printer, the device can also control inductive loads such as print hammers and solenoids, or thermal print heads.

Use of Types UCN-4823A and UCN-4810A-1 is combined in the planar gas-discharge display application shown in Figure 14. Type UCN-4810A-1 signal inputs are level-shifted (floated to the V_{BB} supply level). The application requires external segment limiting and pull-up resistors and use of Zener diodes.

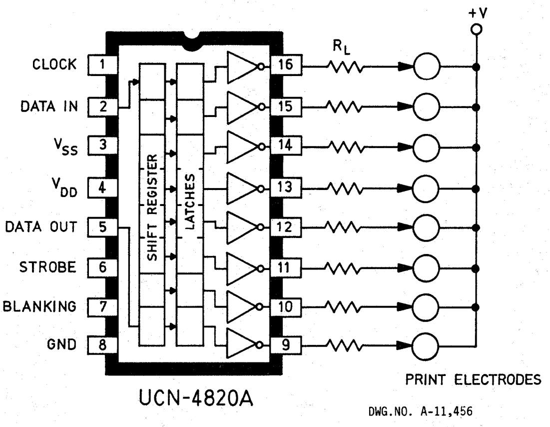


Figure 13

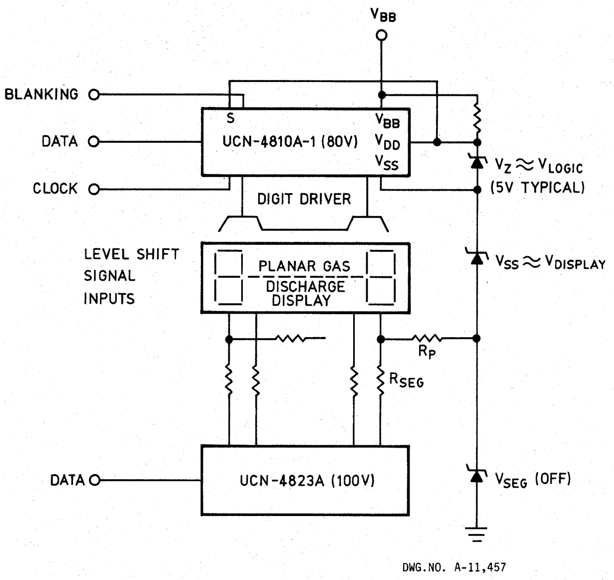


Figure 14

SECTION 5 — INDUSTRIAL, MILITARY, and AEROSPACE DEVICES

See Also:

NOTE: Most devices described in Sections 2, 3, and 4 can also be supplied in extended-temperature hermetic packages. Contact the local sales office or factory for additional information.

SERIES 400, 400-1 and 500 HERMETICALLY SEALED POWER and RELAY DRIVERS

FEATURES

- 500mA Output Sink Current Capability
- DTL/TTL Compatible Inputs
- Transient Protected Outputs on Relay Drivers
- High Voltage Output — 100V Series 500, 70V Series 400-1, and 40V Series 400
- Hermetically Sealed Packages to MIL-M-38510
- High-Reliability Screening to MIL-STD-883, Class B

Description

These Series 400, 400-1, and 500 hermetically sealed power and relay drivers are bipolar monolithic circuits incorporating both logic gates and high-current switching transistors on the same chip. Each device contains four drivers capable of sinking 500mA in the ON state. In the OFF state, Series 400 devices will sustain 40V, Series 400-1 devices will sustain 70V, and Series 500 devices will sustain 100V.

All devices are available in either a 14-pin hermetic flat-pack package (Types UHC-) or a 14-pin hermetic dual in-line package (Types UHD-). These packages conform to the dimensional requirements of Military Specification MIL-M-38510 and meet all of the processing and environmental requirements of Military Standard MIL-STD-883, Method 5004 and 5005. These devices are also furnished in a plastic 14-pin dual in-line package (Types UHP-) for operation over a limited temperature range.

Applications

The UHC- and UHD- Series 400, 400-1, and 500 power and relay drivers are ideally suited for driving incandescent lamps, relays, solenoids, and other interface devices with up to 1A output current per package. Hermetic sealing and an operating temperature range of −55°C to +125°C recommend them for military and aerospace applications as well as commercial and industrial control applications where severe environments may be encountered.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

	Min.	Nom.	Max.	Units
Supply Voltage (V_{CC})	4.5	5.0	5.5	V
Operating Temperature Range	−55	+25	+125	°C
Current into any output (ON state)			250	mA

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply Voltage, V_{CC}	7V
Input Voltage, V_{in}:	5.5V
Output Off-state Voltage, V_{off}:	
Series UHC-400 and UHD-400	40V
Series UHC-400-1 and UHD-400-1	70V
Series UHC-500 and UHD-500	100V
Output On-State Sink Current, I_{on}	500mA
Suppression Diode Off-State Voltage, V_{off}.	
Series UHC-400 and UHD-400	40V
Series UHC-400-1 and UHD-400-1	70V
Series UHC-500 and UHD-500	100V
Suppression Diode On-State Current, I_{on}	500mA
Operating Free-Air Temperature Range, T_A	−55°C to +125°C
Storage Temperature Range, T_S	−65°C to +150°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS over operating temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions					Limits			Units	Notes
		Temp.	Vcc	Driven Input	Other Input	Output	Min.	Typ.	Max.		
"1" Input Voltage	$V_{in(1)}$		MIN				2.0			V	
"0" Input Voltage	$V_{in(0)}$		MIN						0.8	V	
"0" Input Current at all Inputs except Strobe	$I_{in(0)}$		MAX	0.4V	4.5V			−0.55	−0.8	mA	1, 2
"0" Input Current at Strobe	$I_{in(0)}$		MAX	0.4V	4.5V			−1.1	−1.6	mA	2
"1" Input Current at all Inputs except Strobe	$I_{in(1)}$		MAX	2.4V	0V				40	μA	1
			MAX	5.5V	0V				1	mA	1
"1" Input Current at Strobe	$I_{in(1)}$		MAX	2.4V	0V				100	μA	
			MAX	5.5V	0V				1	mA	
"1" Output Reverse Current Series 400	I_{off}		MIN			40V			100	μA	6
Series 400-1			MIN			70V			100	μA	6
Series 500			MIN			100V			100	μA	6
"0" Output Voltage	V_{on}	NOM	MIN			150mA			0.5	V	6
		NOM	MIN			250mA			0.7	V	6
		MAX	MIN			150mA			0.6	V	6
		MAX	MIN			250mA			0.8	V	6
Diode Leakage Current	I_{LK}	NOM	NOM			OPEN			200	μA	3
Diode Forward Voltage Drop	V_D	NOM	NOM					1.5	1.75	V	2, 4
"1" Level Supply Current	$I_{CC(1)}$	NOM	MAX						7.5	mA	5, 6
"0" Level Supply Current	$I_{CC(0)}$	NOM	MAX						26.5	mA	5, 6

NOTES:

1. Each input.
2. Typical values are at $V_{CC} = 5.0V$, $T_A = 25°C$.
3. Measured at $V_R = V_{off(min)}$.
4. Measured at $I_f = 200mA$.
5. Each gate.
6. Input test conditions are listed in Table IV.

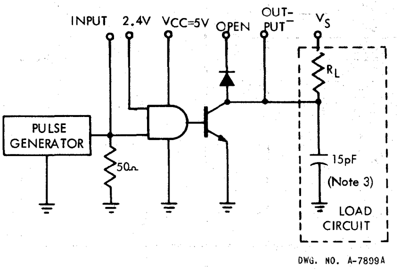
Table IV
INPUT CONDITIONS FOR OUTPUT CHARACTERISTIC MEASUREMENTS

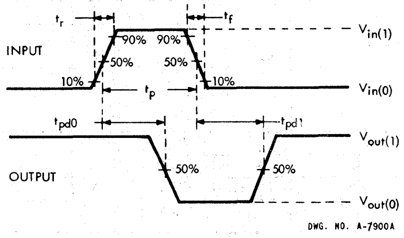
	"1" Output Reverse Current (I_{off})		"0" Output Voltage (V_{on})		"1" Level Supply Current ($I_{CC(1)}$)		"0" Level Supply Current ($I_{CC(0)}$)	
Type UHC- or UHD-	Driven Input	Other Input	Driven Input	Other Input	Driven Input	Other Input	Driven Input	Other Input
400, 400-1, 500	2.0V	2.0V	0.8V	V_{CC}	5.0V	5.0V	0V	0V
402, 402-1, 502	2.0V	2.0V	0.8V	0.8V	5.0V	5.0V	0V	0V
403, 403-1, 503	2.0V	0V	0.8V	0.8V	5.0V	5.0V	0V	0V
406, 406-1, 506	2.0V	2.0V	0.8V	V_{CC}	5.0V	5.0V	0V	0V
407, 407-1, 507	0.8V	V_{CC}	2.0V	2.0V	0V	0V	5.0V	5.0V
408, 408-1, 508	0.8V	V_{CC}	2.0V	2.0V	0V	0V	5.0V	5.0V
432, 432-1, 532	0.8V	0.8V	2.0V	0V	0V	0V	5.0V	5.0V
433, 433-1, 533	0.8V	0.8V	2.0V	0V	0V	0V	5.0V	5.0V

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS at V_{CC} = 5.0V, T_A = 25°C

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions	Limits Min.	Limits Typ.	Limits Max.	Units
Turn-on Delay Time	t_{pd0}					
Series 400		V_S = 40V, R_L = 265 Ω (6 Watts)			750	ns
Series 400-1		V_S = 70V, R_L = 465 Ω (10 Watts)			750	ns
Series 500		V_S = 100V, R_L = 670 Ω (15 Watts)			750	ns
Turn-off Delay Time	t_{pd1}					
Series 400		V_S = 40V, R_L = 265 Ω (6 Watts)			500	ns
Series 400-1		V_S = 70V, R_L = 465 Ω (10 Watts)			500	ns
Series 500		V_S = 100V, R_L = 670 Ω (15 Watts)			500	ns

Typical Switching Test Circuit

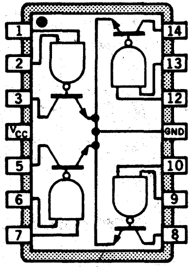




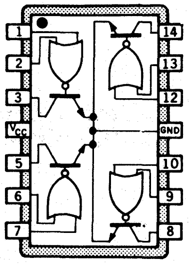
INPUT PULSE CHARACTERISTICS

$V_{in(0)}$ = 0V	t_f = 7 ns	t_p = 1 μs
$V_{in(1)}$ = 3.5V	t_r = 14 ns	PRR = 500kHz

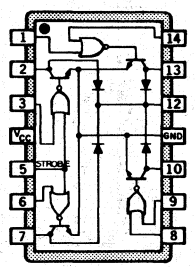
Device Pinning



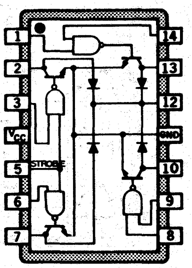
UHC-400
UHC-400-1
UHC-500



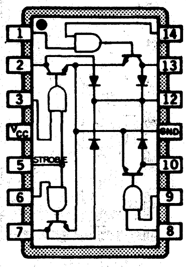
UHC-402
UHC-402-1
UHC-502



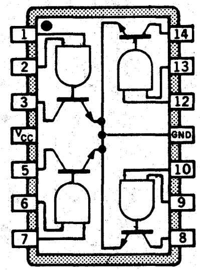
UHC-403
UHC-403-1
UHC-503



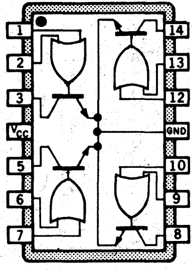
UHC-406
UHC-406-1
UHC-506



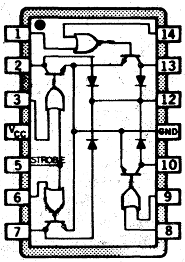
UHC-407
UHC-407-1
UHC-507



UHC-408
UHC-408-1
UHC-508

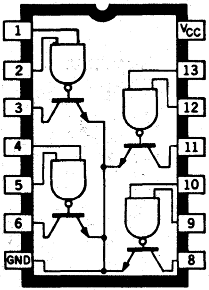


UHC-432
UHC-432-1
UHC-532

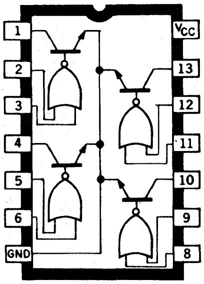


UHC-433
UHC-433-1
UHC-533

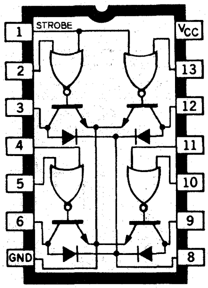
Device Pinning (Continued)



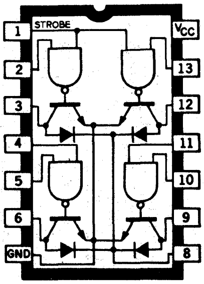
UHD-400
UHD-400-1
UHD-500



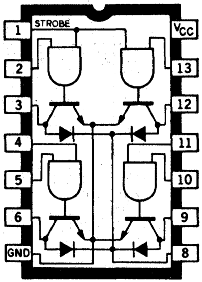
UHD-402
UHD-402-1
UHD-502



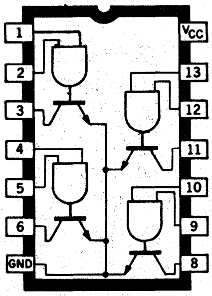
UHD-403
UHD-403-1
UHD-503



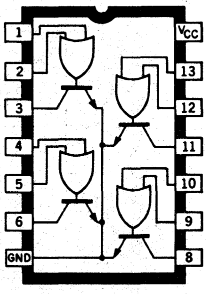
UHD-406
UHD-406-1
UHD-506



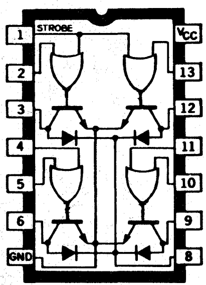
UHD-407
UHD-407-1
UHD-507



UHD-408
UHD-408-1
UHD-508



UHD-432
UHD-432-1
UHD-532

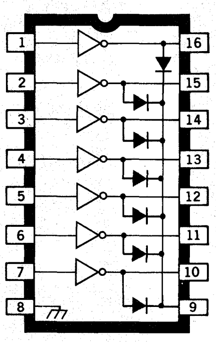


UHD-433
UHD-433-1
UHD-533

SERIES ULS-2000H and ULQ-2000R HIGH-VOLTAGE, HIGH-CURRENT DARLINGTON TRANSISTOR ARRAYS

FEATURES

- TTL, DTL, PMOS, or CMOS Compatible Inputs
- Peak Output Current to 600 mA
- Transient Protected Outputs
- Side-Brazed Hermetic Package, or
- Cer-DIP Package
- High-Reliability Screening Available
- Wide Operating Temperature Ranges



DWG. NO. A-9594

COMPRISED of seven silicon NPN Darlington power drivers on a common monolithic substrate, the Series ULS-2000H and ULQ-2000R arrays are ideally suited for driving relays, solenoids, lamps, and other devices with up to 3.0 A output current per package. The side-brazed, hermetically sealed Series ULS-2000H devices are rated for operation over the temperature range of −55°C to +125°C, recommending them for military and aerospace applications. The Cer-DIP, industrial-grade hermetic Series ULQ-2000R devices are rated for use over the operating temperature range of −40°C to +85°C, allowing their use in commercial and industrial applications where severe environments may be encountered.

The twenty-five integrated circuits permit the circuit designer to select the optimum device for his application. There are two packages, five input characteristics, two output voltages, and two output currents covered by the listings. The appropriate part for use in specific applications can be determined from the Device Type Number Designation chart. Note that the high-voltage devices ($BV_{CE} \geq 95$ V) are available in the Series ULS-2000H only. All units feature open collector outputs and integral diodes for inductive load transient suppression.

All Series ULS-2000H arrays are furnished in a 16-pin side-brazed dual in-line hermetic package that conforms to the dimensional requirements of Military Specification MIL-M-38510 and meets the processing and environmental requirements of Military Standard MIL-STD-883, Methods 5004 and 5005.

Device Type Number Designation

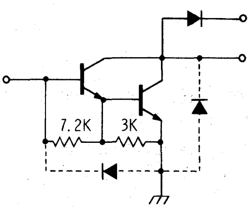
$V_{CE(MAX)}$ = $I_{C(MAX)}$ =	50 V 500 mA	50 V 600 mA	95 V 500 mA
		Type Number	
General Purpose PMOS, CMOS	ULQ-2001R ULS-2001H	ULQ-2011R ULS-2011H	ULS-2021H
14 - 25 V PMOS	ULQ-2002R ULS-2002H	ULQ-2012R ULS-2012H	ULS-2022H
5 V TTL, CMOS	ULQ-2003R ULS-2003H	ULQ-2013R ULS-2013H	ULS-2023H
6 - 15 V CMOS, PMOS	ULQ-2004R ULS-2004H	ULQ-2014R ULS-2014H	ULS-2024H
High Output TTL	ULQ-2005R ULS-2005H	ULQ-2015R ULS-2015H	ULS-2025H

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Output Voltage, V_{CE} (Series 2000*, 2010*)	50 V
(Series ULS-2020H)	95 V
Input Voltage, V_{IN} (Series 2002*, 2003*, 2004*)	30 V
(Series 2005*)	15 V
Peak Output Current, I_{OUT} (Series 2000*, ULS-2020H)	500 mA
(Series 2010*)	600 mA
Ground Terminal Current, I_{GND}	3.0 A
Continuous Input Current, I_{IN}	25 mA
Power Dissipation, P_D (one Darlington pair)	1.0 W
(total package)	See Graphs
Operating Temperature Range, T_A (Series ULS-2000H)	−55°C to +125°C
(Series ULQ-2000R)	−40°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range, T_S	−65°C to +150°C

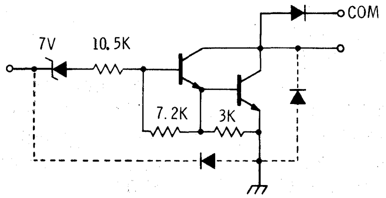
PARTIAL SCHEMATICS

Series 2001*
(each driver)



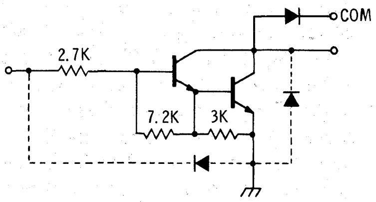
DWG. NO. A-9595

Series 2002*
(each driver)



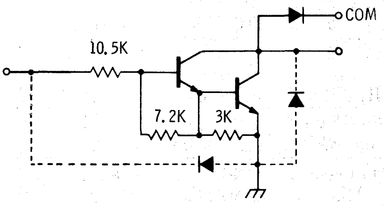
DWG. No. A-9650

Series 2003*
(each driver)



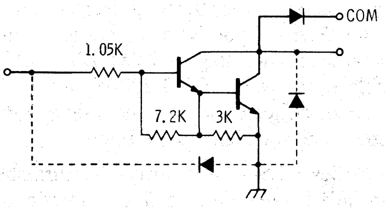
DWG. No. A-9651

Series 2004*
(each driver)



DWG. NO. A-9898A

Series 2005*
(each driver)



G. NO. A-10,22

*Complete part number includes a prefix to indicate temperature range and a suffix to indicate package style. See following part number description.

SERIES ULS-2000H and ULQ-2000R

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS over operating temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Applicable Devices	Test Conditions			Limits			
			Temp.		Fig.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units
Output Leakage Current	I_{CEX}	All		V_{CE} = 50 V	1A	—	—	100	µA
		2002*		V_{CE} = 50 V, V_{IN} = 6 V	1B	—	—	500	µA
		2004*		V_{CE} = 50 V, V_{IN} = 1 V	1B	—	—	500	µA
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(SAT)}$	All	Min.	I_C = 350 mA, I_B = 850 µA	2	—	1.6	1.8	V
				I_C = 200 mA, I_B = 550 µA	2	—	1.3	1.5	V
				I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 350 µA	2	—	1.1	1.3	V
			+25°C	I_C = 350 mA, I_B = 500 µA	2	—	1.25	1.6	V
				I_C = 200 mA, I_B = 350 µA	2	—	1.1	1.3	V
				I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 250 µA	2	—	0.9	1.1	V
			Max.	I_C = 350 mA, I_B = 500 µA	2	—	1.6	1.8	V
				I_C = 200 mA, I_B = 350 µA	2	—	1.3	1.5	V
				I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 250 µA	2	—	1.1	1.3	V
Input Current	$I_{IN(ON)}$	2002*		V_{IN} = 17 V	3	480	850	1300	µA
		2003*		V_{IN} = 3.85 V	3	650	930	1350	µA
		2004*		V_{IN} = 5 V	3	240	350	500	µA
				V_{IN} = 12 V	3	650	1000	1450	µA
		2005*		V_{IN} =3 V	3	1180	1500	2400	µA
	$I_{IN(OFF)}$	All	Max.	I_C = 500 µA	4	25	50	—	µA
Input Voltage	$V_{IN(ON)}$	2002*	Min.	V_{CE} = 2 V, I_C = 300 mA	5	—	—	18	V
			Max.	V_{CE} = 2 V, I_C = 300 mA	5	—	—	13	V
		2003*	Min.	V_{CE} = 2 V, I_C = 200 mA	5	—	—	3.3	V
				V_{CE} = 2 V, I_C = 250 mA	5	—	—	3.6	V
				V_{CE} = 2 V, I_C = 300 mA	5	—	—	3.9	V
			Max.	V_{CE} = 2 V, I_C = 200 mA	5	—	—	2.4	V
				V_{CE} = 2 V, I_C = 250 mA	5	—	—	2.7	V
				V_{CE} = 2 V, I_C = 300 mA	5	—	—	3.0	V
		2004*	Min.	V_{CE} = 2 V, I_C = 125 mA	5	—	—	6.0	V
				V_{CE} = 2 V, I_C = 200 mA	5	—	—	8.0	V
				V_{CE} = 2 V, I_C = 275 mA	5	—	—	10	V
				V_{CE} = 2 V, I_C = 350 mA	5	—	—	12	V
			Max.	V_{CE} = 2 V, I_C = 125 mA	5	—	—	5.0	V
				V_{CE} = 2 V, I_C = 200 mA	5	—	—	6.0	V
				V_{CE} = 2 V, I_C = 275 mA	5	—	—	7.0	V
				V_{CE} = 2 V, I_C = 350 mA	5	—	—	8.0	V
		2005*	Min.	V_{CE} = 2 V, I_C = 350 mA	5	—	—	3.0	V
			Max.	V_{CE} = 2 V, I_C = 350 mA	5	—	—	2.4	V
D-C Forward Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	2001*	Min.	V_{CE} = 2 V, I_C = 350 mA	2	500	—	—	—
			+25°C	V_{CE} = 2 V, I_C = 350 mA	2	1000	—	—	—
Input Capacitance	C_{IN}	All	+25°C		—	—	15	25	pF
Turn-On Delay	t_{PLH}	All	+25°C	0.5 E_{in} to 0.5 E_{out}	—	—	250	1000	ns
Turn-Off Delay	t_{PHL}	All	+25°C	0.5 E_{in} to 0.5 E_{out}	—	—	250	1000	ns
Clamp Diode Leakage Current	I_R	All		V_R = 50 V	6	—	—	50	µA
Clamp Diode Forward Voltage	V_F	All		I_F = 350 mA	7	—	1.7	2.0	V

*Complete part number includes a prefix to indicate temperature range and a suffix to indicate package style. See following part number description.

Note 1: All limits stated apply to the complete Darlington series except as specified for a single device type.
Note 2: The $I_{IN(OFF)}$ current limit guarantees against partial turn-on of the output.
Note 3: The $V_{IN(ON)}$ voltage limit guarantees a minimum output sink current per the specified test conditions.

SERIES ULS-2010H and ULQ-2010R

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS over operating temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Applicable Devices	Test Conditions			Limits			
			Temp.		Fig.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units
Output Leakage Current	I_{CEX}	All		$V_{CE} = 50$ V	1A	—	—	100	μA
		2012*		$V_{CE} = 50$ V, $V_{IN} = 6$ V	1B	—	—	500	μA
		2014*		$V_{CE} = 50$ V, $V_{IN} = 1$ V	1B	—	—	500	μA
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(SAT)}$	All	Min.	$I_C = 500$ mA, $I_B = 1100\,\mu$A	2	—	1.8	2.1	V
				$I_C = 350$ mA, $I_B = 850\,\mu$A	2	—	1.6	1.8	V
				$I_C = 200$ mA, $I_B = 550\,\mu$A	2	—	1.3	1.5	V
			+25°C	$I_C = 500$ mA, $I_B = 600\,\mu$A	2	—	1.7	1.9	V
				$I_C = 350$ mA, $I_B = 500\,\mu$A	2	—	1.25	1.6	V
				$I_C = 200$ mA, $I_B = 350\,\mu$A	2	—	1.1	1.3	V
			Max.	$I_C = 500$ mA, $I_B = 600\,\mu$A	2	—	1.8	2.1	V
				$I_C = 350$ mA, $I_B = 500\,\mu$A	2	—	1.6	1.8	V
				$I_C = 200$ mA, $I_B = 350\,\mu$A	2	—	1.3	1.5	V
Input Current	$I_{IN(ON)}$	2012*		$V_{IN} = 17$ V	3	480	850	1300	μA
		2013*		$V_{IN} = 3.85$ V	3	650	930	1350	μA
		2014*		$V_{IN} = 5$ V	3	240	350	500	μA
				$V_{IN} = 12$ V	3	650	1000	1450	μA
		2015*		$V_{IN} = 3$ V	3	1180	1500	2400	μA
	$I_{IN(OFF)}$	All	Max.	$I_C = 500\,\mu$A	4	25	50	—	μA
Input Voltage	$V_{IN(ON)}$	2012*	Min.	$V_{CE} = 2$ V, $I_C = 500$ mA	5	—	—	23.5	V
			Max.	$V_{CE} = 2$ V, $I_C = 500$ mA	5	—	—	17	V
		2013*	Min.	$V_{CE} = 2$ V, $I_C = 250$ mA	5	—	—	3.6	V
				$V_{CE} = 2$ V, $I_C = 300$ mA	5	—	—	3.9	V
				$V_{CE} = 2$ V, $I_C = 500$ mA	5	—	—	6.0	V
			Max.	$V_{CE} = 2$ V, $I_C = 250$ mA	5	—	—	2.7	V
				$V_{CE} = 2$ V, $I_C = 300$ mA	5	—	—	3.0	V
				$V_{CE} = 2$ V, $I_C = 500$ mA	5	—	—	3.5	V
		2014*	Min.	$V_{CE} = 2$ V, $I_C = 275$ mA	5	—	—	10	V
				$V_{CE} = 2$ V, $I_C = 350$ mA	5	—	—	12	V
				$V_{CE} = 2$ V, $I_C = 500$ mA	5	—	—	17	V
			Max.	$V_{CE} = 2$ V, $I_C = 275$ mA	5	—	—	7.0	V
				$V_{CE} = 2$ V, $I_C = 350$ mA	5	—	—	8.0	V
				$V_{CE} = 2$ V, $I_C = 500$ mA	5	—	—	9.5	V
		2015*	Min.	$V_{CE} = 2$ V, $I_C = 350$ mA	5	—	—	3.0	V
				$V_{CE} = 2$ V, $I_C = 500$ mA	5	—	—	3.5	V
			Max.	$V_{CE} = 2$ V, $I_C = 350$ mA	5	—	—	2.4	V
				$V_{CE} = 2$ V, $I_C = 500$ mA	5	—	—	2.6	V
D-C Forward Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	2011*	Min.	$V_{CE} = 2$ V, $I_C = 500$ mA	2	450	—	—	—
			+25°C	$V_{CE} = 2$ V, $I_C = 500$ mA	2	900	—	—	—
Input Capacitance	C_{IN}	All	+25°C		—	—	15	25	pF
Turn-On Delay	t_{PLH}	All	+25°C	0.5 E_{in} to 0.5 E_{out}	—	—	250	1000	ns
Turn-Off Delay	t_{PHL}	All	+25°C	0.5 E_{in} to 0.5 E_{out}	—	—	250	1000	ns
Clamp Diode Leakage Current	I_R	All		$V_R = 50$ V	6	—	—	50	μA
Clamp Diode Forward Voltage	V_F	All		$I_F = 350$ mA	7	—	1.7	2.0	V
				$I_F = 500$ mA	7	—	—	2.5	V

*Complete part number includes a prefix to indicate temperature range and a suffix to indicate package style. See following part number description.

Note 1: All limits stated apply to the complete Darlington series except as specified for a single device type.
Note 2: The $I_{IN(OFF)}$ current limit guarantees against partial turn-on of the output.
Note 3: The $V_{IN(ON)}$ voltage limit guarantees a minimum output sink current per the specified test conditions.

SERIES ULS-2020H

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS over operating temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Applicable Devices	Test Conditions			Limits			Units
			Temp.		Fig.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Output Leakage Current	I_{CEX}	All		$V_{CE} = 95$ V	1A	—	—	100	μA
		ULS-2022H		$V_{CE} = 95$ V, $V_{IN} = 6$ V	1B	—	—	500	μA
		ULS-2024H		$V_{CE} = 95$ V, $V_{IN} = 1$ V	1B	—	—	500	μA
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(SAT)}$	All	Min.	$I_C = 350$ mA, $I_B = 850$ μA	2	—	1.6	1.8	V
				$I_C = 200$ mA, $I_B = 550$ μA	2	—	1.3	1.5	V
				$I_C = 100$ mA, $I_B = 350$ μA	2	—	1.1	1.3	V
			+25°C	$I_C = 350$ mA, $I_B = 500$ μA	2	—	1.25	1.6	V
				$I_C = 200$ mA, $I_B = 350$ μA	2	—	1.1	1.3	V
				$I_C = 100$ mA, $I_B = 250$ μA	2	—	0.9	1.1	V
			Max.	$I_C = 350$ mA, $I_B = 500$ μA	2	—	1.6	1.8	V
				$I_C = 200$ mA, $I_B = 350$ μA	2	—	1.3	1.5	V
				$I_C = 100$ mA, $I_B = 250$ μA	2	—	1.1	1.3	V
Input Current	$I_{IN(ON)}$	ULS-2022H		$V_{IN} = 17$ V	3	480	850	1300	μA
		ULS-2023H		$V_{IN} = 3.85$ V	3	650	930	1350	μA
		ULS-2024H		$V_{IN} = 5$ V	3	240	350	500	μA
				$V_{IN} = 12$ V	3	650	1000	1450	μA
		ULS-2025H		$V_{IN} = 3$ V	3	1180	1500	2400	μA
	$I_{IN(OFF)}$	All	Max.	$I_C = 500$ μA	4	25	50	—	μA
Input Voltage	$V_{IN(ON)}$	ULS-2022H	Min.	$V_{CE} = 2$ V, $I_C = 300$ mA	5	—	—	18	V
			Max.	$V_{CE} = 2$ V, $I_C = 300$ mA	5	—	—	13	V
		ULS-2023H	Min.	$V_{CE} = 2$ V, $I_C = 200$ mA	5	—	—	3.3	V
				$V_{CE} = 2$ V, $I_C = 250$ mA	5	—	—	3.6	V
				$V_{CE} = 2$ V, $I_C = 300$ mA	5	—	—	3.9	V
			Max.	$V_{CE} = 2$ V, $I_C = 200$ mA	5	—	—	2.4	V
				$V_{CE} = 2$ V, $I_C = 250$ mA	5	—	—	2.7	V
				$V_{CE} = 2$ V, $I_C = 300$ mA	5	—	—	3.0	V
		ULS-2024H	Min.	$V_{CE} = 2$ V, $I_C = 125$ mA	5	—	—	6.0	V
				$V_{CE} = 2$ V, $I_C = 200$ mA	5	—	—	8.0	V
				$V_{CE} = 2$ V, $I_C = 275$ mA	5	—	—	10	V
				$V_{CE} = 2$ V, $I_C = 350$ mA	5	—	—	12	V
			Max.	$V_{CE} = 2$ V, $I_C = 125$ mA	5	—	—	5.0	V
				$V_{CE} = 2$ V, $I_C = 200$ mA	5	—	—	6.0	V
				$V_{CE} = 2$ V, $I_C = 275$ mA	5	—	—	7.0	V
				$V_{CE} = 2$ V, $I_C = 350$ mA	5	—	—	8.0	V
		ULS-2025H	Min.	$V_{CE} = 2$ V, $I_C = 350$ mA	5	—	—	3.0	V
			Max.	$V_{CE} = 2$ V, $I_C = 350$ mA	5	—	—	2.4	V
D-C Forward Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	ULS-2021H	Min.	$V_{CE} = 2$ V, $I_C = 350$ mA	2	500	—	—	—
			+25°C	$V_{CE} = 2$ V, $I_C = 350$ mA	2	1000	—	—	—
Input Capacitance	C_{IN}	All	+25°C		—	—	15	25	pF
Turn-On Delay	t_{PLH}	All	+25°C	0.5 E_{in} to 0.5 E_{out}	—	—	250	1000	ns
Turn-Off Delay	t_{PHL}	All	+25°C	0.5 E_{in} to 0.5 E_{out}	—	—	250	1000	ns
Clamp Diode Leakage Current	I_R	All		$V_R = 95$ V	6	—	—	50	μA
Clamp Diode Forward Voltage	V_F	All		$I_F = 350$ mA	7	—	1.7	2.0	V

Note 1: All limits stated apply to the complete Darlington series except as specified for a single device type.
Note 2: The $I_{IN(OFF)}$ current limit guarantees against partial turn-on of the output.
Note 3: The $V_{IN(ON)}$ voltage limit guarantees a minimum output sink current per the specified test conditions.

TEST FIGURES

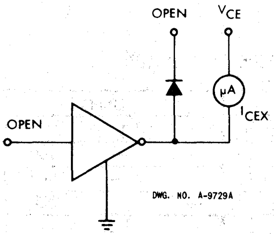


FIGURE 1A

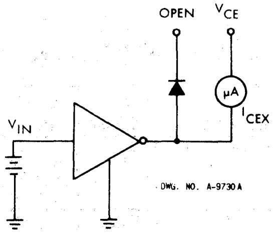


FIGURE 1B

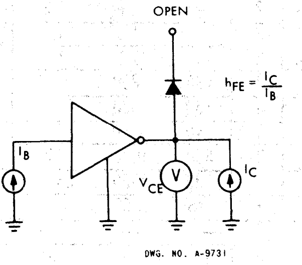


FIGURE 2

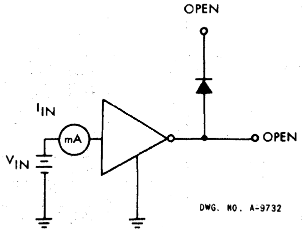


FIGURE 3

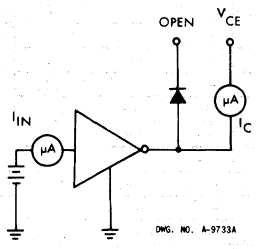


FIGURE 4

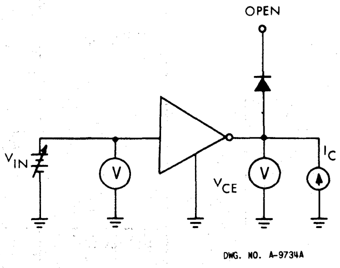


FIGURE 5

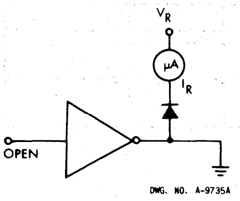


FIGURE 6

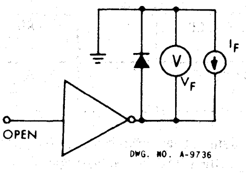
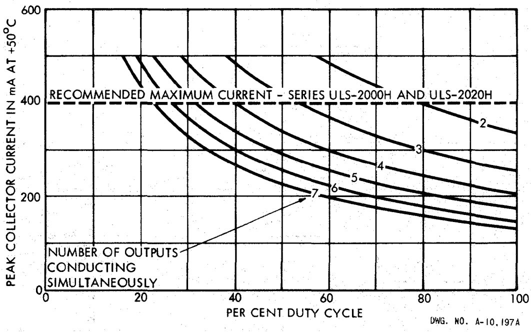


FIGURE 7

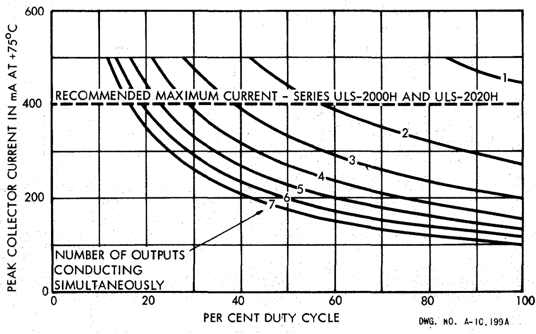
SERIES ULS-2000H

PEAK COLLECTOR CURRENT AS A FUNCTION OF DUTY CYCLE

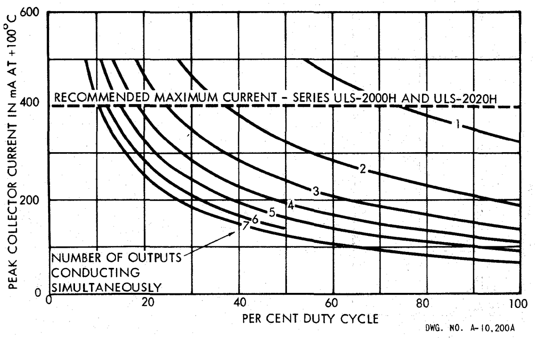
AT +50°C



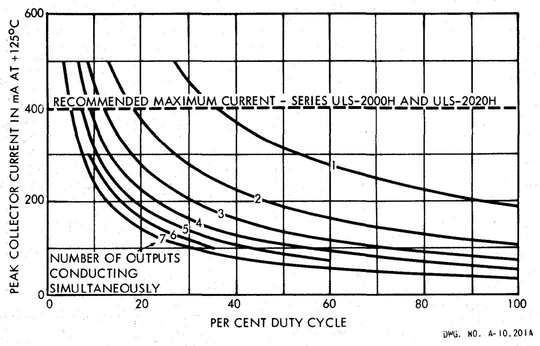
AT +75°C



AT +100°C

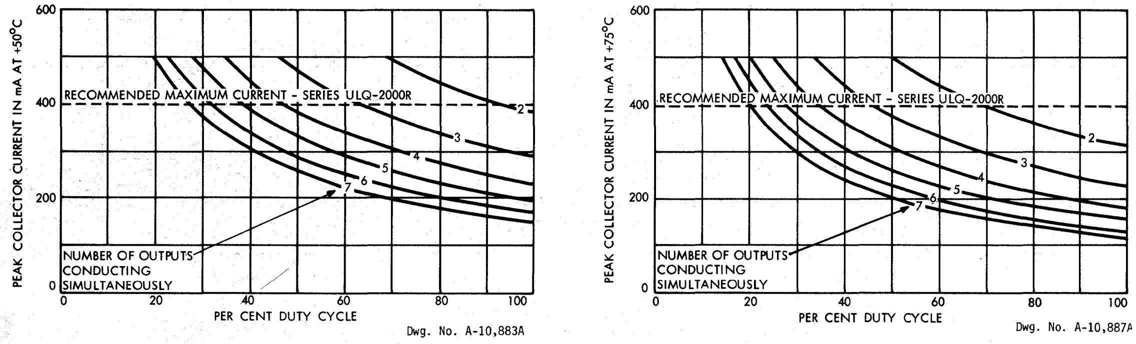


AT +125°C



SERIES ULQ-2000R

PEAK COLLECTOR CURRENT AS A FUNCTION OF DUTY CYCLE



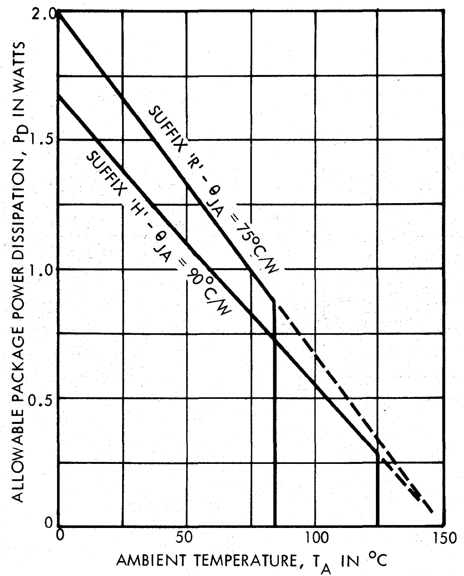
AT +50°C

Dwg. No. A-10,883A

AT +75°C

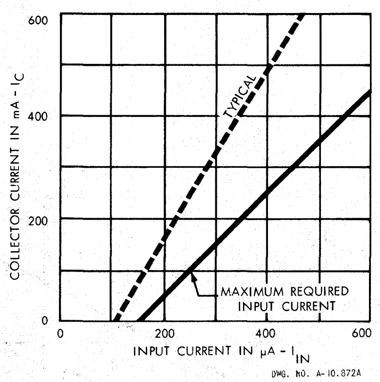
Dwg. No. A-10,887A

ALLOWABLE PACKAGE POWER DISSIPATION SERIES ULS-2000H and ULQ-2000R

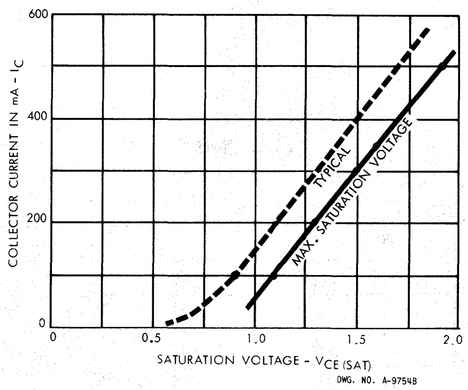


DWG. NO. A-10,884

COLLECTOR CURRENT
AS A FUNCTION OF INPUT CURRENT



COLLECTOR CURRENT
AS A FUNCTION OF SATURATION VOLTAGE



SERIES ULS-2000H and ULQ-2000R
PART NUMBERING SYSTEM

UL Q - 20 1 3 H - MIL

INSTRUCTIONS.
MIL = MILITARY GRADE WITH SCREENING TO MIL-STD-883, CLASS B

PACKAGE DESIGNATION.
C = UNPACKAGED CHIP
H = GLASS/METAL HERMETIC, DUAL IN-LINE
A = PLASTIC, DUAL IN-LINE
R = CERAMIC/GLASS HERMETIC, DUAL IN-LINE

DEVICE INPUT CHARACTERISTICS
1 = GENERAL PURPOSE PMOS/CMOS
2 = 14-25 V PMOS
3 = 5 V TTL/CMOS
4 = 6-15 V CMOS/PMOS
5 = HIGH-OUTPUT TTL

DEVICE OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS
0 = 50 V AND 500 mA MAXIMUM
1 = 50 V AND 600 mA MAXIMUM
2 = 95 V AND 500 mA MAXIMUM (PACKAGE H OR A ONLY)

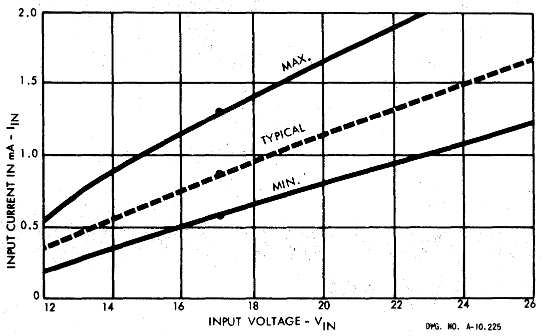
DEVICE TYPE NUMBER (4 DIGITS IN 2000 SERIES)

OPERATING AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE.
N = COMMERCIAL (−20°C TO +85°C)
Q = EXTENDED (−40°C TO +85°C)
S = FULL MILITARY (−55°C TO +125°C)

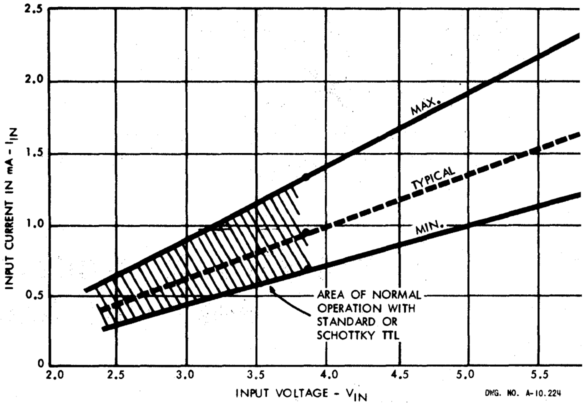
FAMILY.

INPUT CURRENT AS A FUNCTION OF INPUT VOLTAGE

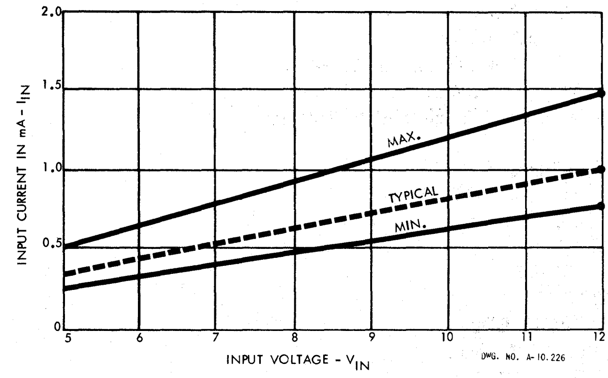
SERIES 2002*



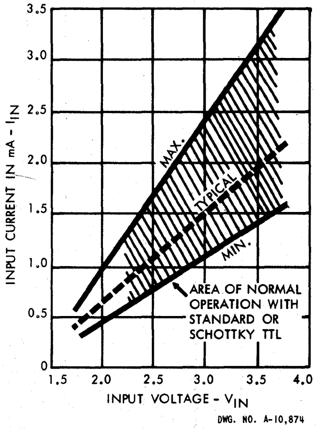
SERIES 2003*



SERIES 2004*



SERIES 2005*



*Complete part number includes a prefix to indicate temperature range and a suffix to indicate package style. See previous part number description.

ULS-2064H through ULS-2077H
1.25 A QUAD DARLINGTON SWITCHES

FEATURES

- TTL, DTL, PMOS, or CMOS Compatible Inputs
- Transient-Protected Outputs
- Hermetically Sealed Package to MIL-M-38510
- High-Reliability Screening to MIL-STD-883, Class B

INTENDED FOR MILITARY, aerospace, and related applications, ULS-2064H through ULS-2077H high-voltage high-current integrated circuit switches will interface from low-level logic to a variety of peripheral loads such as relays, solenoids, d-c and stepping motors, multiplexed LED and incandescent displays, heaters, and similar loads up to 400 W (1.25 A per output, 80 V, 12.5% duty cycle, +50°C).

The devices are specified with a minimum output breakdown of 50 volts, and $V_{CE(SUS)}$ minimum of 35 volts measured at 100 mA, or a minimum output breakdown of 80 volts, $V_{CE(SUS)}$ minimum of 50 volts, and an output current specification of 1.25 A (saturated).

Types ULS-2064H, ULS-2065H, ULS-2068H and ULS-2069H are designed for use with TTL, DTL, Schottky TTL, and 5 V CMOS logic.

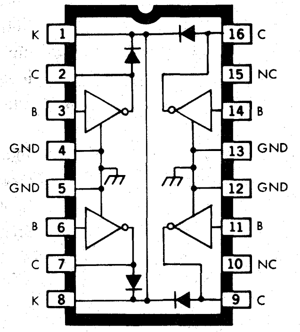
Types ULS-2066H, ULS-2067H, ULS-2070H and ULS-2071H are intended for use with 6 V to 15 V CMOS and PMOS input circuits.

All eight of these devices include integral transient suppression diodes for use with inductive loads.

Types ULS-2068H and ULS-2069H incorporate a pre-driver stage requiring a 5 V supply rail. Types ULS-2070H and ULS-2071H include an added gain stage requiring a 12 V (nominal) supply rail. The input drive requirements for these devices are reduced, while the output can switch currents up to 1.5 A.

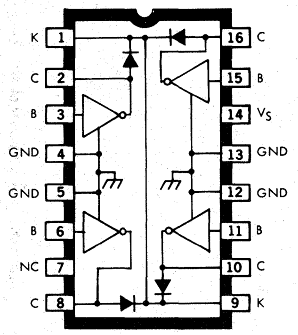
Types ULS-2074H through ULS-2077H are intended for use in emitter-follower or similar isolated Darlington applications where common-emitter versions cannot be used. These circuits are identical with the ULS-2064H through ULS-2067H types except for the isolated Darlington pin-out and the omission of the suppression diodes.

All twelve Quad Darlington Switches are supplied in 16-pin hermetic dual-in-line packages. They meet the processing and environmental requirements of MIL-STD-883 Methods 5004 and 5005, and the dimensional requirements of MIL-M-38510.



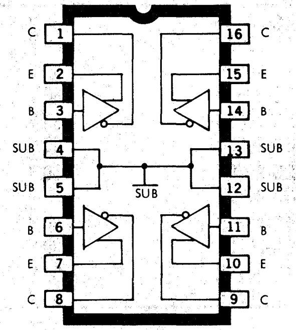
Dwg. No. A-11,025

ULS-2064H through ULS-2067H



Dwg. No. A-11,026

ULS-2068H through ULS-2071H



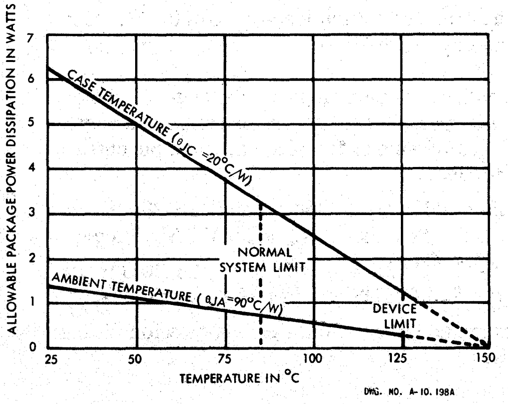
Dwg. No. A-11,027

ULS-2074H through ULS-2077H

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS
at 25°C Free-Air Temperature
for any one driver
(unless otherwise noted)

Output Voltage, V_{CEX}	See Below
Output Sustaining Voltage, $V_{CE(SUS)}$	See Below
Output Current, I_{OUT} (Note 1)	1.5 A
Input Voltage, V_{IN} (Note 2)	See Below
Input Current, I_B (Note 3)	25 mA
Supply Voltage, V_S (ULS-2068/69H)	10 V
(ULS-2070/71H)	20 V
Total Package Power Dissipation	See Graph
Power Dissipation, P_D/Output	2.2 W
Operating Ambient Temperature Range, T_A	−55°C to +125°C
Storage Temperature Range, T_S	−65°C to +150°C

PACKAGE POWER DISSIPATION AS A FUNCTION OF TEMPERATURE



DWG. NO. A-10,198A

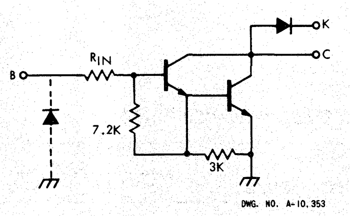
Type Number	V_{CEX} (max.)	$V_{CE(SUS)}$ (min.)	V_{IN} (max.)	Application
ULS-2064H	50 V	35 V	15 V	TTL, DTL, Schottky TTL,
ULS-2065H	80 V	50 V	15 V	and 5 V CMOS
ULS-2066H	50 V	35 V	30 V	6 to 15 V CMOS
ULS-2067H	80 V	50 V	30 V	and PMOS
ULS-2068H	50 V	35 V	15 V	TTL, DTL, Schottky TTL,
ULS-2069H	80 V	50 V	15 V	and 5 V CMOS
ULS-2070H	50 V	35 V	30 V	6 to 15 V CMOS
ULS-2071H	80 V	50 V	30 V	and PMOS
ULS-2074H	50 V	35 V	30 V	General Purpose
ULS-2075H	80 V	50 V	60 V	
ULS-2076H	50 V	35 V	30 V	6 to 15 V CMOS
ULS-2077H	80 V	50 V	60 V	and PMOS

Notes:

1. For allowable combinations of output current, number of outputs conducting, and duty cycle, see graphs following.
2. Input voltage is with reference to the substrate (no connection to any other pins) for the ULS-2074/75/76/77H, reference is ground for all other types.
3. Input current may be limited by maximum allowable input voltage.

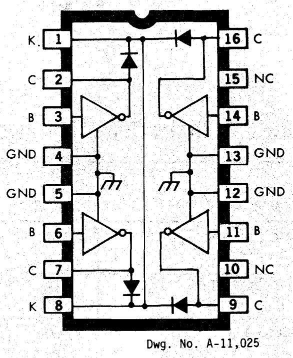
ULS-2064H through ULS-2067H

PARTIAL SCHEMATIC



ULS-2064H
ULS-2065H $R_{IN} = 350\ \Omega$

ULS-2066H
ULS-2067H $R_{IN} = 3\ k\Omega$

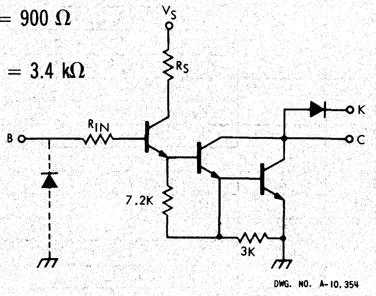


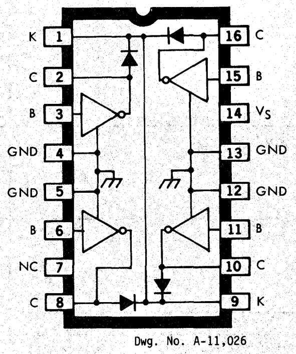
ULS-2068H through ULS-2071H

PARTIAL SCHEMATIC

ULS-2068H
ULS-2069H $R_{IN} = 2.5\ k\Omega,\ R_S = 900\ \Omega$

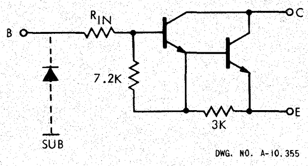
ULS-2070H
ULS-2071H $R_{IN} = 11.6\ k\Omega,\ R_S = 3.4\ k\Omega$





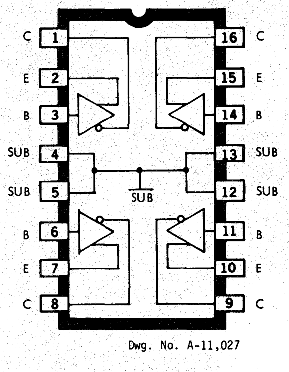
ULS-2074H through ULS-2077H

PARTIAL SCHEMATIC



ULS-2074H
ULS-2075H $R_{IN} = 350\ \Omega$

ULS-2076H
ULS-2077H $R_{IN} = 3\ k\Omega$



ULS-2064H through ULS-2067H

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS over operating temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Applicable Devices	Temp.	Test Conditions	Fig.	Limits		Units
						Min.	Max.	
Output Leakage Current	I_{CEX}	ULS-2064/66H		V_{CE} = 50 V	1	—	500	µA
		ULS-2065/67H		V_{CE} = 80 V	1	—	500	µA
Output Sustaining Voltage	$V_{CE(SUS)}$	ULS-2064/66H		I_C = 100 mA, V_{IN} = 0.4 V	2	35	—	V
		ULS-2065/67H		I_C = 100 mA, V_{IN} = 0.4 V	2	50	—	V
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(SAT)}$	All	−55°C	I_C = 500 mA, I_B = 1.1 mA	3	—	1.35	V
				I_C = 750 mA, I_B = 1.7 mA	3	—	1.55	V
				I_C = 1.0 A, I_B = 2.25 mA	3	—	1.75	V
				I_C = 1.25 A, I_B = 3.75 mA	3	—	1.95	V
			+25°C	I_C = 500 mA, I_B = 625 µA	3	—	1.20	V
				I_C = 750 mA, I_B = 935 µA	3	—	1.35	V
				I_C = 1.0 A, I_B = 1.25 mA	3	—	1.55	V
				I_C = 1.25 A, I_B = 2.0 mA	3	—	1.75	V
			+125°	I_C = 500 mA, I_B = 625 µA	3	—	1.35	V
				I_C = 750 mA, I_B = 935 µA	3	—	1.55	V
				I_C = 1.0 A, I_B = 1.25 mA	3	—	1.75	V
				I_C = 1.25 A, I_B = 2.0 mA	3	—	1.95	V
Input Current	$I_{IN(ON)}$	ULS-2064/65H		V_{IN} = 2.4 V	4	—	4.3	mA
				V_{IN} = 3.75 V	4	—	9.6	mA
		ULS-2066/67H		V_{IN} = 5.0 V	4	—	1.8	mA
				V_{IN} = 12 V	4	—	5.2	mA
Input Voltage	$V_{IN(ON)}$	ULS-2064/65H	−55°C	V_{CE} = 2.0 V, I_C = 1.0 A	5	—	3.1	V
			+25°C	V_{CE} = 2.0 V, I_C = 1.0 A	5	—	2.0	V
		ULS-2066/67H	−55°C	V_{CE} = 2.0 V, I_C = 1.0 A	5	—	11.5	V
			+25°C	V_{CE} = 2.0 V, I_C = 1.0 A	5	—	6.5	V
Turn-On Delay	t_{ON}	All		0.5 E_{in} to 0.5 E_{out}	—	—	1.0	µs
Turn-Off Delay	t_{OFF}	All		0.5 E_{in} to 0.5 E_{out}	—	—	1.5	µs
Clamp Diode Leakage Current	I_R	ULS-2064/66H		V_R = 50 V	6	—	100	µA
		ULS-2065/67H		V_R = 80 V	6	—	100	µA
Clamp Diode Forward Voltage	V_F	All		I_F = 1.25 A	7	—	2.1	V

ULS-2068H through ULS-2071H

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS over operating temperature range (unless otherwise noted), $V_S = 5.0$ V (ULS-2068/69H) or $V_S = 12$ V (ULS-2070/71H)

Characteristic	Symbol	Applicable Devices	Temp.	Test Conditions	Fig.	Limits		Units
						Min.	Max.	
Output Leakage Current	I_{CEX}	ULS-2068/70H		$V_{CE} = 50$ V	1	—	500	μA
		ULS-2069/71H		$V_{CE} = 80$ V	1	—	500	μA
Output Sustaining Voltage	$V_{CE(SUS)}$	ULS-2068/70H		$I_C = 100$ mA, $V_{IN} = 0.4$ V	2	35	—	V
		ULS-2069/71H		$I_C = 100$ mA, $V_{IN} = 0.4$ V	2	50	—	V
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(SAT)}$	ULS-2068/69H	−55°C	$I_C = 500$ mA, $V_{IN} = 3.2$ V	3	—	1.35	V
				$I_C = 750$ mA, $V_{IN} = 3.2$ V	3	—	1.55	V
				$I_C = 1.0$ A, $V_{IN} = 3.2$ V	3	—	1.75	V
				$I_C = 1.25$ A, $V_{IN} = 3.2$ V	3	—	1.95	V
			+25°C	$I_C = 500$ mA, $V_{IN} = 2.9$ V	3	—	1.20	V
				$I_C = 750$ mA, $V_{IN} = 2.9$ V	3	—	1.35	V
				$I_C = 1.0$ A, $V_{IN} = 2.9$ V	3	—	1.55	V
				$I_C = 1.25$ A, $V_{IN} = 2.9$ V	3	—	1.75	V
			+125°C	$I_C = 500$ mA, $V_{IN} = 2.8$ V	3	—	1.35	V
				$I_C = 750$ mA, $V_{IN} = 2.8$ V	3	—	1.55	V
				$I_C = 1.0$ A, $V_{IN} = 2.8$ V	3	—	1.75	V
				$I_C = 1.25$ A, $V_{IN} = 2.8$ V	3	—	1.95	V
		ULS-2070/71H	−55°C	$I_C = 500$ mA, $V_{IN} = 5.5$ V	3	—	1.35	V
				$I_C = 750$ mA, $V_{IN} = 5.5$ V	3	—	1.55	V
				$I_C = 1.0$ A, $V_{IN} = 5.5$ V	3	—	1.75	V
				$I_C = 1.25$ A, $V_{IN} = 5.5$ V	3	—	1.95	V
			+25°C	$I_C = 500$ mA, $V_{IN} = 5.1$ V	3	—	1.20	V
				$I_C = 750$ mA, $V_{IN} = 5.1$ V	3	—	1.35	V
				$I_C = 1.0$ A, $V_{IN} = 5.1$ V	3	—	1.55	V
				$I_C = 1.25$A, $V_{IN} = 5.1$ V	3	—	1.75	V
			+125°C	$I_C = 500$ mA, $V_{IN} = 5.0$ V	3	—	1.35	V
				$I_C = 750$ mA, $V_{IN} = 5.0$V	3	—	1.55	V
				$I_C = 1.0$ A, $V_{IN} = 5.0$ V	3	—	1.75	V
				$I_C = 1.25$ A, $V_{IN} = 5.0$ V	3	—	1.95	V
Input Current	$I_{IN(ON)}$	ULS-2068/69H	−55°C	$V_{IN} = 3.2$ V	4	—	600	μA
			+25°C	$V_{IN} = 2.75$ V	4	—	550	μA
			+125°C	$V_{IN} = 2.75$ V	4	—	850	μA
				$V_{IN} = 3.75$ V	4	—	1000	μA
		ULS-2070/71H		$V_{IN} = 5.0$ V	4	—	400	μA
				$V_{IN} = 12$ V	4	—	1250	μA
Input Voltage	$V_{IN(ON)}$	ULS-2068/69H	−55°C	$V_{CE} = 2.0$ V, $I_C = 1.0$ A	5	—	3.2	V
			+25°C	$V_{CE} = 2.0$ V, $I_C = 1.0$ A	5	—	2.75	V
		ULS-2070/71H	−55°C	$V_{CE} = 2.0$ V, $I_C = 1.0$ A	5	—	5.0	V
			+25°C	$V_{CE} = 2.0$ V, $I_C = 1.0$ A	5	—	5.0	V
Supply Current	I_S	ULS-2068/69H		$I_C = 500$ mA, $V_{IN} = 3.2$ V	8	—	6.0	mA
		ULS-2070/71H		$I_C = 500$ mA, $V_{IN} = 5.0$ V	8	—	4.5	mA
Turn-On Delay	t_{ON}	All		0.5 E_{in} to 0.5 E_{out}	—	—	1.0	μs
Turn-Off Delay	t_{OFF}	All		0.5 E_{in} to 0.5 E_{out}	—	—	1.5	μs
Clamp Diode Leakage Current	I_R	ULS-2068/70H		$V_R = 50$ V	6	—	100	μA
		ULS-2069/71H		$V_R = 80$ V	6	—	100	μA
Clamp Diode Forward Voltage	V_F	All		$I_F = 1.25$ A	7	—	2.1	V

ULS-2074H through ULS-2077H

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS over operating temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Applicable Devices	Temp.	Test Conditions	Fig.	Limits		Units
						Min.	Max.	
Output Leakage Current	I_{CEX}	ULS-2074/76H		$V_{CE} = 50$ V	1	—	500	µA
		ULS-2075/77H		$V_{CE} = 80$ V	1	—	500	µA
Output Sustaining Voltage	$V_{CE(SUS)}$	ULS-2074/76H		$I_C = 100$ mA, $V_{IN} = 0.4$ V	2	35	—	V
		ULS-2075/77H		$I_C = 100$ mA, $V_{IN} = 0.4$ V	2	50	—	V
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(SAT)}$	All	−55°C	$I_C = 500$ mA, $I_B = 1.1$ mA	3	—	1.35	V
				$I_C = 750$ mA, $I_B = 1.7$ mA	3	—	1.55	V
				$I_C = 1.0$ A, $I_B = 2.25$ mA	3	—	1.75	V
				$I_C = 1.25$ A, $I_B = 3.75$ mA	3	—	1.95	V
			+25°C	$I_C = 500$ mA, $I_B = 625$ µA	3	—	1.20	V
				$I_C = 750$ mA, $I_B = 935$ µA	3	—	1.35	V
				$I_C = 1.0$ A, $I_B = 1.25$ mA	3	—	1.55	V
				$I_C = 1.25$ A, $I_B = 2.0$ mA	3	—	1.75	V
			+125°C	$I_C = 500$ mA, $I_B = 625$ µA	3	—	1.35	V
				$I_C = 750$ mA, $I_B = 935$ µA	3	—	1.55	V
				$I_C = 1.0$ A, $I_B = 1.25$ mA	3	—	1.75	V
				$I_C = 1.25$ A, $I_B = 2.0$ mA	3	—	1.95	V
Input Current	$I_{IN(ON)}$	ULS-2074/75H		$V_{IN} = 2.4$ V	4	—	4.3	mA
				$V_{IN} = 3.75$ V	4	—	9.6	mA
		ULS-2076/77H		$V_{IN} = 5.0$ V	4	—	1.8	mA
				$V_{IN} = 12$ V	4	—	5.2	mA
Input Voltage	$V_{IN(ON)}$	ULS-2074/75H	−55°C	$V_{CE} = 2.0$ V, $I_C = 1.0$ A	5	—	3.1	V
			+25°C	$V_{CE} = 2.0$ V, $I_C = 1.0$ A	5	—	2.0	V
		ULS-2076/77H	−55°C	$V_{CE} = 2.0$ V, $I_C = 1.0$ A	5	—	11.5	V
			+25°C	$V_{CE} = 2.0$ V, $I_C = 1.0$ A	5	—	6.5	V
Turn-On Delay	t_{ON}	All		0.5 E_{in} to 0.5 E_{out}	—	—	1.0	µs
Turn-Off Delay	t_{OFF}	All		0.5 E_{in} to 0.5 E_{out}	—	—	1.5	µs

TEST FIGURES

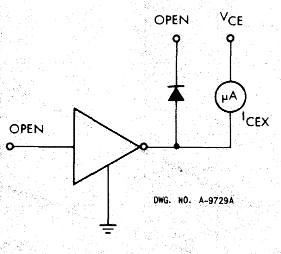


Figure 1

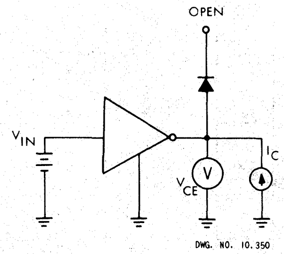


Figure 2

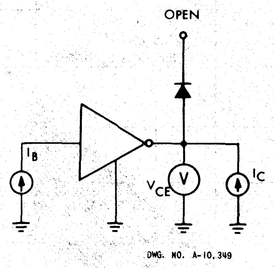


Figure 3

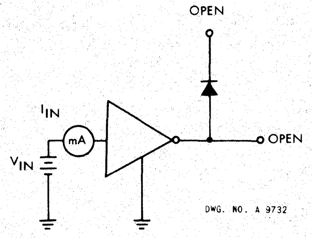


Figure 4

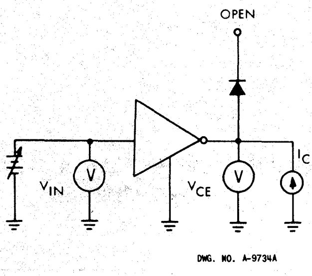


Figure 5

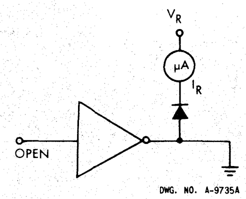


Figure 6

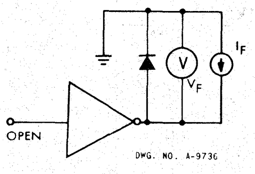


Figure 7

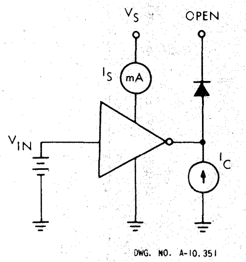
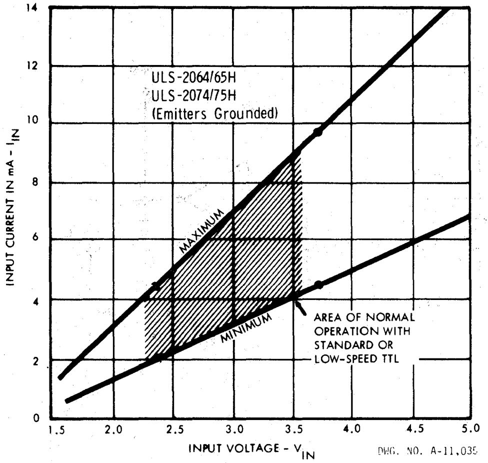
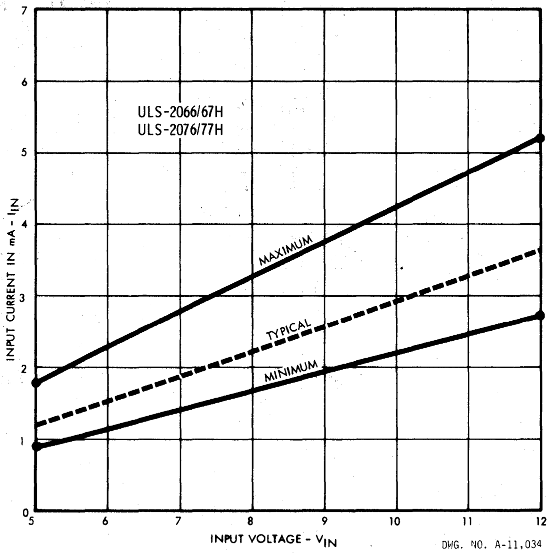


Figure 8

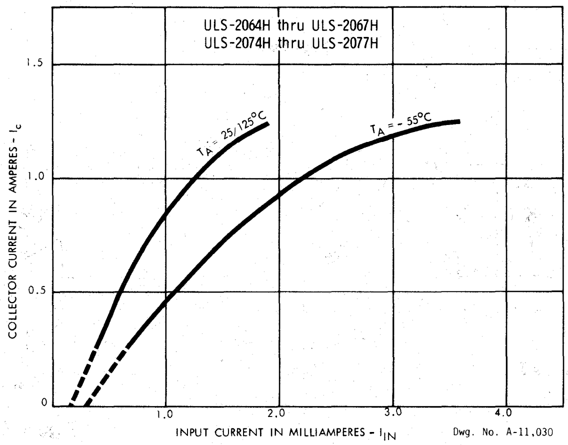
NOTE: Diodes not applicable to Type ULS-2074H through ULS-2077H.

INPUT CURRENT AS A FUNCTION OF INPUT VOLTAGE



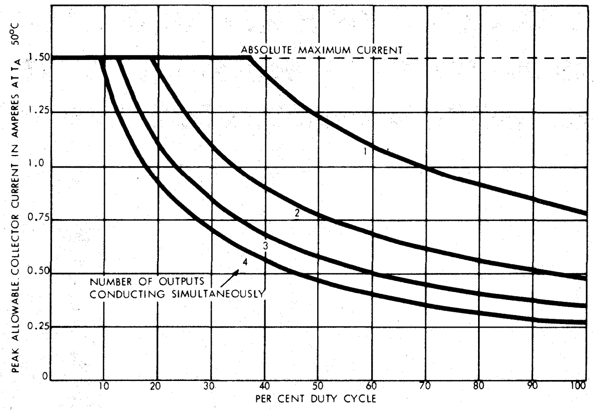


COLLECTOR CURRENT AS A FUNCTION OF INPUT CURRENT



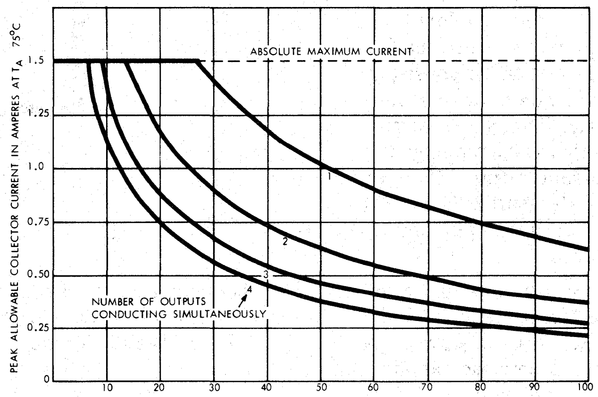
ALLOWABLE PEAK COLLECTOR CURRENT AS A FUNCTION OF DUTY CYCLE

AT +50°C



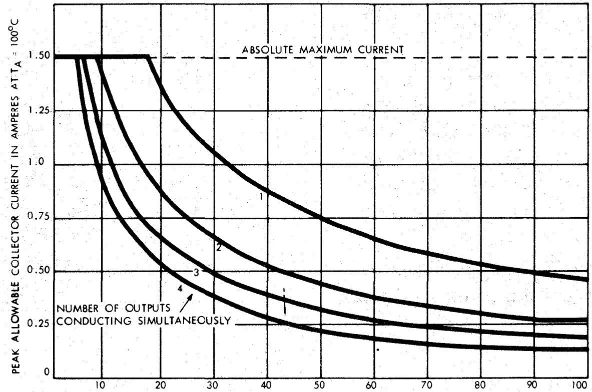
Dwg. No. A-11,031

AT +75°C



Dwg. No. A-11,032

AT +100°C

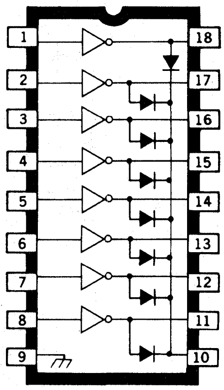


Dwg. No. A-11,033

SERIES ULS-2800H and ULQ-2800R HIGH-VOLTAGE, HIGH-CURRENT DARLINGTON TRANSISTOR ARRAYS

FEATURES

- TTL, DTL, PMOS, or CMOS Compatible Inputs
- Peak Output Current to 600 mA
- Transient Protected Outputs
- Side-Brazed Hermetic Package, or
- Cer-DIP Package
- High-Reliability Screening Available
- Wide Operating Temperature Ranges



DWG. NO. A-10,322

DESIGNED for interfacing between low-level logic circuitry and high-power loads, the Series ULS-2800H and ULQ-2800R arrays consist of eight silicon NPN Darlington power drivers on a common monolithic substrate. The choice of five input characteristics, two output voltage ratings (50 or 95 V), two output current ratings (500 or 600 mA), and two package styles (suffix 'H' or 'R') allow the circuit designer to select the optimum device for any specific application.

The side-brazed, hermetically sealed Series ULS-2800H devices are rated for operation over the temperature range of −55°C to +125°C, recommending them for military and aerospace applications. The cer-DIP, industrial grade hermetic Series ULQ-2800R devices are rated for use over the operating temperature range of −40°C to +85°C, permitting their use in commercial and industrial applications where severe environmental conditions may be encountered.

The appropriate specific part number for use in standard logic applications can be determined from the Device Type Number Designation chart. Note that the high-voltage devices ($BV_{CE} \geq 95$ V) are available in the Series ULS-2800H only. All units feature open collector outputs and integral diodes for inductive load transient suppression.

All Series ULS-2800H Darlington power drivers are furnished in an 18-pin side-brazed dual in-line hermetic package that meets the processing and environmental requirements of Military Standard MIL-STD-883, Methods 5004 and 5005.

Device Type Number Designation

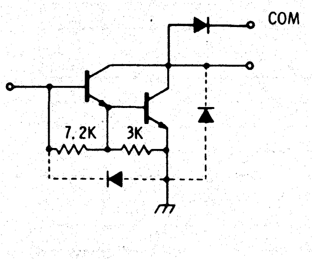
$V_{CE(MAX)}$ = $I_{C(MAX)}$ =	50 V 500 mA	50 V 600 mA	95 V 500 mA
		Type Number	
General Purpose PMOS, CMOS	ULQ-2801R ULS-2801H	ULQ-2811R ULS-2811H	ULS-2821H
14 - 25 V PMOS	ULQ-2802R ULS-2802H	ULQ-2812R ULS-2812H	ULS-2822H
5 V TTL, CMOS	ULQ-2803R ULS-2803H	ULQ-2813R ULS-2813H	ULS-2823H
6 - 15 V CMOS, PMOS	ULQ-2804R ULS-2804H	ULQ-2814R ULS-2814H	ULS-2824H
High Output TTL	ULQ-2805R ULS-2805H	ULQ-2815R ULS-2815H	ULS-2825H

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

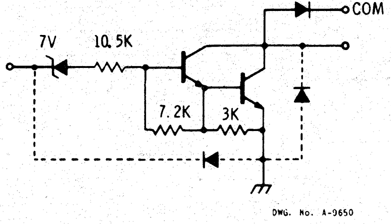
Output Voltage, V_{CE} (Series 2800*, 2810*)	50 V
(Series ULS-2820H)	95 V
Input Voltage, V_{IN} (Series 2802*, 2803*, 2804*)	30 V
(Series 2805*)	15 V
Peak Output Current, I_{OUT} (Series 2800*, ULS-2820H)	500 mA
(Series 2810*)	600 mA
Ground Terminal Current, I_{GND}	3.0 A
Continuous Input Current, I_{IN}	25 mA
Power Dissipation, P_D (one Darlington pair)	1.0 W
(total package)	See Graphs
Operating Temperature Range, T_A (Series ULS-2800H)	−55°C to +125°C
(Series ULQ-2800R)	−40°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range, T_S	−65°C to +150°C

PARTIAL SCHEMATICS

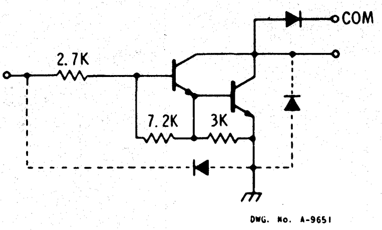
Series 2801* **(each driver)**



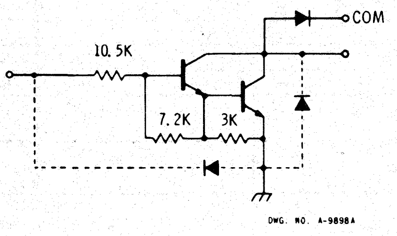
Series 2802* **(each driver)**



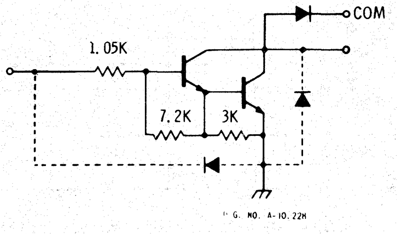
Series 2803* **(each driver)**



Series 2804* **(each driver)**



Series 2805* **(each driver)**



*Complete part number includes a prefix to indicate temperature range and a suffix to indicate package style. See following part number description.

SERIES ULS-2800H and ULQ-2800R

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS over operating temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Applicable Devices	Test Conditions			Limits			
			Temp		Fig.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units
Output Leakage Current	I_{CEX}	All		$V_{CE} = 50$ V	1A	—	—	100	μA
		2802*		$V_{CE} = 50$ V, $V_{IN} = 6$ V	1B	—	—	500	μA
		2804*		$V_{CE} = 50$ V, $V_{IN} = 1$ V	1B	—	—	500	μA
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(SAT)}$	All	Min.	$I_C = 350$ mA, $I_B = 850$ μA	2	—	1.6	1.8	V
				$I_C = 200$ mA, $I_B = 550$ μA	2	—	1.3	1.5	V
				$I_C = 100$ mA, $I_B = 350$ μA	2	—	1.1	1.3	V
			+25°C	$I_C = 350$ mA, $I_B = 500$ μA	2	—	1.25	1.6	V
				$I_C = 200$ mA, $I_B = 350$ μA	2	—	1.1	1.3	V
				$I_C = 100$ mA, $I_B = 250$ μA	2	—	0.9	1.1	V
			Max.	$I_C = 350$ mA, $I_B = 500$ μA	2	—	1.6	1.8	V
				$I_C = 200$ mA, $I_B = 350$ μA	2	—	1.3	1.5	V
				$I_C = 100$ mA, $I_B = 250$ μA	2	—	1.1	1.3	V
Input Current	$I_{IN(ON)}$	2802*		$V_{IN} = 17$ V	3	480	850	1300	μA
		2803*		$V_{IN} = 3.85$ V	3	650	930	1350	μA
		2804*		$V_{IN} = 5$ V	3	240	350	500	μA
				$V_{IN} = 12$ V	3	650	1000	1450	μA
		2805*		$V_{IN} = 3$ V	3	1180	1500	2400	μA
	$I_{IN(OFF)}$	All	Max.	$I_C = 500$ μA	4	25	50	—	μA
Input Voltage	$V_{IN(ON)}$	2802*	Min.	$V_{CE} = 2$ V, $I_C = 300$ mA	5	—	—	18	V
			Max.	$V_{CE} = 2$ V, $I_C = 300$ mA	5	—	—	13	V
		2803*	Min.	$V_{CE} = 2$ V, $I_C = 200$ mA	5	—	—	3.3	V
				$V_{CE} = 2$ V, $I_C = 250$ mA	5	—	—	3.6	V
				$V_{CE} = 2$ V, $I_C = 300$ mA	5	—	—	3.9	V
			Max.	$V_{CE} = 2$ V, $I_C = 200$ mA	5	—	—	2.4	V
				$V_{CE} = 2$ V, $I_C = 250$ mA	5	—	—	2.7	V
				$V_{CE} = 2$ V, $I_C = 300$ mA	5	—	—	3.0	V
		2804*	Min.	$V_{CE} = 2$ V, $I_C = 125$ mA	5	—	—	6.0	V
				$V_{CE} = 2$ V, $I_C = 200$ mA	5	—	—	8.0	V
				$V_{CE} = 2$ V, $I_C = 275$ mA	5	—	—	10	V
				$V_{CE} = 2$ V, $I_C = 350$ mA	5	—	—	12	V
			Max.	$V_{CE} = 2$ V, $I_C = 125$ mA	5	—	—	5.0	V
				$V_{CE} = 2$ V, $I_C = 200$ mA	5	—	—	6.0	V
				$V_{CE} = 2$ V, $I_C = 275$ mA	5	—	—	7.0	V
				$V_{CE} = 2$ V, $I_C = 350$ mA	5	—	—	8.0	V
		2805*	Min.	$V_{CE} = 2$ V, $I_C = 350$ mA	5	—	—	3.0	V
			Max.	$V_{CE} = 2$ V, $I_C = 350$ mA	5	—	—	2.4	V
D-C Forward Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	2801*	Min.	$V_{CE} = 2$ V, $I_C = 350$ mA	2	500	—	—	—
			+25°C	$V_{CE} = 2$ V, $I_C = 350$ mA	2	1000	—	—	—
Input Capacitance	C_{IN}	All	+25°C		—	—	15	25	pF
Turn-On Delay	t_{PLH}	All	+25°C	0.5 E_{in} to 0.5 E_{out}	—	—	250	1000	ns
Turn-Off Delay	t_{PHL}	All	+25°C	0.5 E_{in} to 0.5 E_{out}	—	—	250	1000	ns
Clamp Diode Leakage Current	I_R	All		$V_R = 50$ V	6	—	—	50	μA
Clamp Diode Forward Voltage	V_F	All		$I_F = 350$ mA	7	—	1.7	2.0	V

*Complete part number includes a prefix to indicate temperature range and a suffix to indicate package style. See following part number description.

Note 1: All limits stated apply to the complete Darlington series except as specified for a single device type.
Note 2: The $I_{IN(OFF)}$ current limit guarantees against partial turn-on of the output.
Note 3: The $V_{IN(ON)}$ voltage limit guarantees a minimum output sink current per the specified test conditions.

SERIES ULS-2810H and ULQ-2810R

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS over operating temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Applicable Devices	Test Conditions			Limits			
			Temp		Fig.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units
Output Leakage Current	I_{CEX}	All		$V_{CE} = 50$ V	1A	—	—	100	μA
		2812*		$V_{CE} = 50$ V, $V_{IN} = 6$ V	1B	—	—	500	μA
		2814*		$V_{CE} = 50$ V, $V_{IN} = 1$ V	1B	—	—	500	μA
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(SAT)}$	All	Min.	$I_C = 500$ mA, $I_B = 1100\,\mu$A	2	—	1.8	2.1	V
				$I_C = 350$ mA, $I_B = 850\,\mu$A	2	—	1.6	1.8	V
				$I_C = 200$ mA, $I_B = 550\,\mu$A	2	—	1.3	1.5	V
			+25°C	$I_C = 500$ mA, $I_B = 600\,\mu$A	2	—	1.7	1.9	V
				$I_C = 350$ mA, $I_B = 500\,\mu$A	2	—	1.25	1.6	V
				$I_C = 200$ mA, $I_B = 350\,\mu$A	2	—	1.1	1.3	V
			Max.	$I_C = 500$ mA, $I_B = 600\,\mu$A	2	—	1.8	2.1	V
				$I_C = 350$ mA, $I_B = 500\,\mu$A	2	—	1.6	1.8	V
				$I_C = 200$ mA, $I_B = 350\,\mu$A	2	—	1.3	1.5	V
Input Current	$I_{IN(ON)}$	2812*		$V_{IN} = 17$ V	3	480	850	1300	μA
		2813*		$V_{IN} = 3.85$ V	3	650	930	1350	μA
		2814*		$V_{IN} = 5$ V	3	240	350	500	μA
				$V_{IN} = 12$ V	3	650	1000	1450	μA
		2815*		$V_{IN} = 3$ V	3	1180	1500	2400	μA
	$I_{IN(OFF)}$	All	Max.	$I_C = 500\,\mu$A	4	25	50	—	μA
Input Voltage	$V_{IN(ON)}$	2812*	Min.	$V_{CE} = 2$ V, $I_C = 500$ mA	5	—	—	23.5	V
			Max.	$V_{CE} = 2$ V, $I_C = 500$ mA	5	—	—	17	V
		2813*	Min.	$V_{CE} = 2$ V, $I_C = 250$ mA	5	—	—	3.6	V
				$V_{CE} = 2$ V, $I_C = 300$ mA	5	—	—	3.9	V
				$V_{CE} = 2$ V, $I_C = 500$ mA	5	—	—	6.0	V
			Max.	$V_{CE} = 2$ V, $I_C = 250$ mA	5	—	—	2.7	V
				$V_{CE} = 2$ V, $I_C = 300$ mA	5	—	—	3.0	V
				$V_{CE} = 2$ V, $I_C = 500$ mA	5	—	—	3.5	V
		2814*	Min.	$V_{CE} = 2$ V, $I_C = 275$ mA	5	—	—	10	V
				$V_{CE} = 2$ V, $I_C = 350$ mA	5	—	—	12	V
				$V_{CE} = 2$ V, $I_C = 500$ mA	5	—	—	17	V
			Max.	$V_{CE} = 2$ V, $I_C = 275$ mA	5	—	—	7.0	V
				$V_{CE} = 2$ V, $I_C = 350$ mA	5	—	—	8.0	V
				$V_{CE} = 2$ V, $I_C = 500$ mA	5	—	—	9.5	V
		2815*	Min.	$V_{CE} = 2$ V, $I_C = 350$ mA	5	—	—	3.0	V
				$V_{CE} = 2$ V, $I_C = 500$ mA	5	—	—	3.5	V
			Max.	$V_{CE} = 2$ V, $I_C = 350$ mA	5	—	—	2.4	V
				$V_{CE} = 2$ V, $I_C = 500$ mA	5	—	—	2.6	V
D-C Forward Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	2811*	Min.	$V_{CE} = 2$ V, $I_C = 500$ mA	2	450	—	—	—
			+25°C	$V_{CE} = 2$ V, $I_C = 500$ mA	2	900	—	—	—
Input Capacitance	C_{IN}	All	+25°C		—	—	15	25	pF
Turn-On Delay	t_{PLH}	All	+25°C	0.5 E_{in} to 0.5 E_{out}	—	—	250	1000	ns
Turn-Off Delay	t_{PHL}	All	+25°C	0.5 E_{in} to 0.5 E_{out}	—	—	250	1000	ns
Clamp Diode Leakage Current	I_R	All		$V_R = 50$ V	6	—	—	50	μA
Clamp Diode Forward Voltage	V_F	All		$I_F = 350$ mA	7	—	1.7	2.0	V
				$I_F = 500$ mA	7	—	—	2.5	V

*Complete part number includes a prefix to indicate temperature range and a suffix to indicate package style. See following part number description.

Note 1: All limits stated apply to the complete Darlington series except as specified for a single device type.
Note 2: The $I_{IN(OFF)}$ current limit guarantees against partial turn-on of the output.
Note 3: The $V_{IN(ON)}$ voltage limit guarantees a minimum output sink current per the specified test conditions.

SERIES ULS-2820H

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS over operating temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Applicable Devices	Test Conditions			Limits			
			Temp		Fig.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units
Output Leakage Current	I_{CEX}	All		V_{CE} = 95 V	1A	—	—	100	μA
		2822H		V_{CE} = 95 V, V_{IN} = 6 V	1B	—	—	500	μA
		2824H		V_{CE} = 95 V, V_{IN} = 1 V	1B	—	—	500	μA
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(SAT)}$	All	Min.	I_C = 350 mA, I_B = 850 μA	2	—	1.6	1.8	V
				I_C = 200 mA, I_B = 550 μA	2	—	1.3	1.5	V
				I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 350 μA	2	—	1.1	1.3	V
			+25°C	I_C = 350 mA, I_B = 500 μA	2	—	1.25	1.6	V
				I_C = 200 mA, I_B = 350 μA	2	—	1.1	1.3	V
				I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 250 μA	2	—	0.9	1.1	V
			Max.	I_C = 350 mA, I_B = 500 μA	2	—	1.6	1.8	V
				I_C = 200 mA, I_B = 350 μA	2	—	1.3	1.5	V
				I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 250 μA	2	—	1.1	1.3	V
Input Current	$I_{IN(ON)}$	2822H		V_{IN} = 17 V	3	480	850	1300	μA
		2823H		V_{IN} = 3.85 V	3	650	930	1350	μA
		2824H		V_{IN} = 5 V	3	240	350	500	μA
				V_{IN} = 12 V	3	650	1000	1450	μA
		2825H		V_{IN} = 3 V	3	1180	1500	2400	μA
	$I_{IN(OFF)}$	All	Max.	I_C = 500 μA	4	25	50	—	μA
Input Voltage	$V_{IN(ON)}$	2822H	Min.	V_{CE} = 2 V, I_C = 300 mA	5	—	—	18	V
			Max.	V_{CE} = 2 V, I_C = 300 mA	5	—	—	13	V
		2823H	Min.	V_{CE} = 2 V, I_C = 200 mA	5	—	—	3.3	V
				V_{CE} = 2 V, I_C = 250 mA	5	—	—	3.6	V
				V_{CE} = 2 V, I_C = 300 mA	5	—	—	3.9	V
			Max.	V_{CE} = 2 V, I_C = 200 mA	5	—	—	2.4	V
				V_{CE} = 2 V, I_C = 250 mA	5	—	—	2.7	V
				V_{CE} = 2 V, I_C = 300 mA	5	—	—	3.0	V
		2824H	Min.	V_{CE} = 2 V, I_C = 125 mA	5	—	—	6.0	V
				V_{CE} = 2 V, I_C = 200 mA	5	—	—	8.0	V
				V_{CE} = 2 V, I_C = 275 mA	5	—	—	10	V
				V_{CE} = 2 V, I_C = 350 mA	5	—	—	12	V
			Max.	V_{CE} = 2 V, I_C = 125 mA	5	—	—	5.0	V
				V_{CE} = 2 V, I_C = 200 mA	5	—	—	6.0	V
				V_{CE} = 2 V, I_C = 275 mA	5	—	—	7.0	V
				V_{CE} = 2 V, I_C = 350 mA	5	—	—	8.0	V
		2825H	Min.	V_{CE} = 2 V, I_C = 350 mA	5	—	—	3.0	V
			Max.	V_{CE} = 2 V, I_C = 350 mA	5	—	—	2.4	V
D-C Forward Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	2821H	Min.	V_{CE} = 2 V, I_C = 350 mA	2	500	—	—	—
			+25°C	V_{CE} = 2 V, I_C = 350 mA	2	1000	—	—	—
Input Capacitance	C_{IN}	All	+25°C		—	—	15	25	pF
Turn-On Delay	t_{PLH}	All	+25°C	0.5 E_{in} to 0.5 E_{out}	—	—	250	1000	ns
Turn-Off Delay	t_{PHL}	All	+25°C	0.5 E_{in} to 0.5 E_{out}	—	—	250	1000	ns
Clamp Diode Leakage Current	I_R	All		V_R = 95 V	6	—	—	50	μA
Clamp Diode Forward Voltage	V_F	All		I_F = 350 mA	7	—	1.7	2.0	V

Note 1: All limits stated apply to the complete Darlington series except as specified for a single device type.
Note 2: The $I_{IN(OFF)}$ current limit guarantees against partial turn-on of the output.
Note 3: The $V_{IN(ON)}$ voltage limit guarantees a minimum output sink current per the specified test conditions.

TEST FIGURES

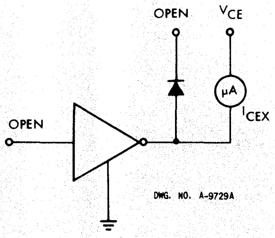


FIGURE 1A

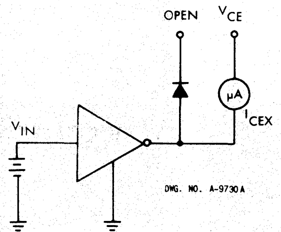


FIGURE 1B

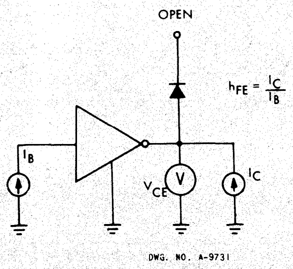


FIGURE 2

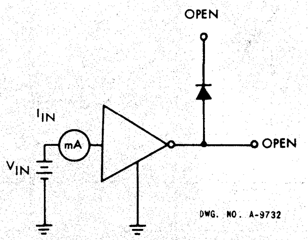


FIGURE 3

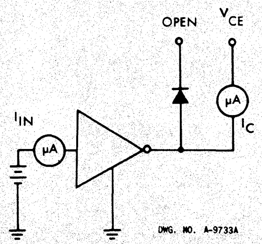


FIGURE 4

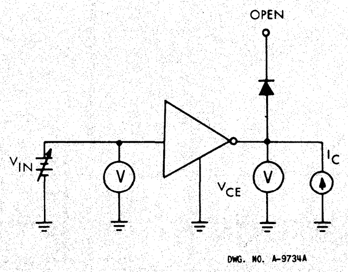


FIGURE 5

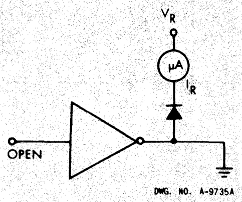


FIGURE 6

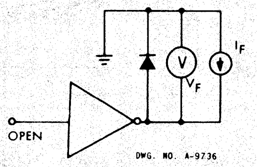
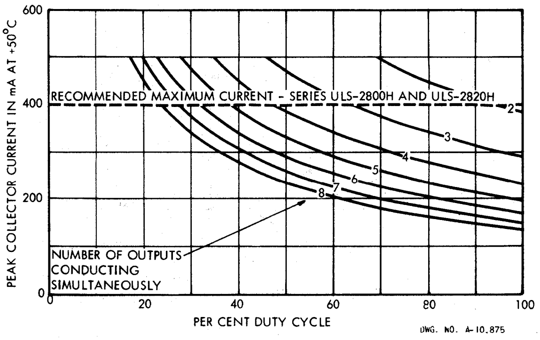


FIGURE 7

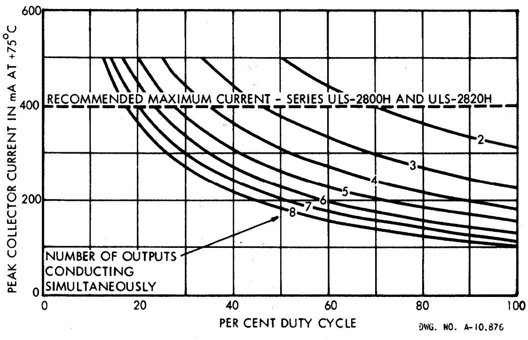
SERIES ULS-2800H

PEAK COLLECTOR CURRENT AS A FUNCTION OF DUTY CYCLE

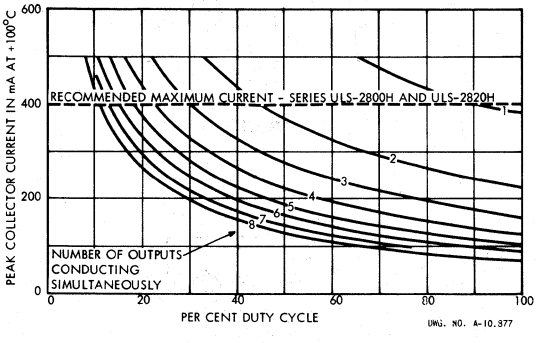
AT +50°C



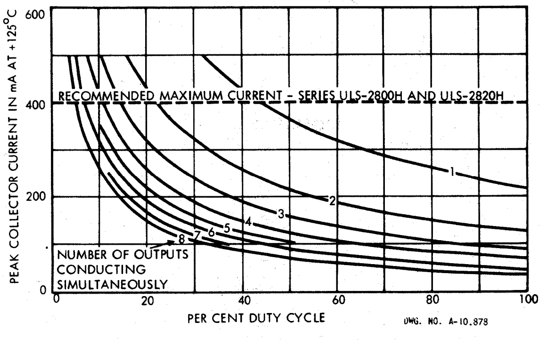
AT +75°C



AT +100°C



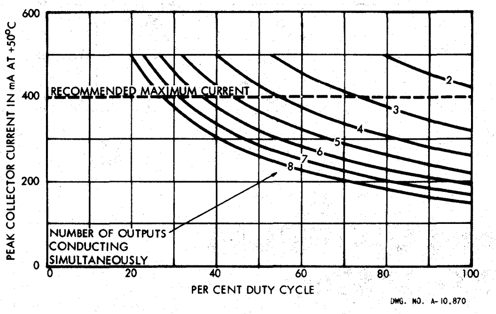
AT +125°C



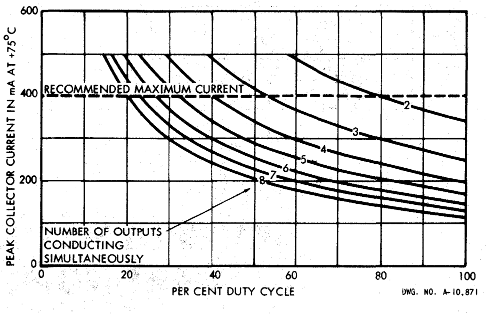
SERIES ULQ-2800R

PEAK COLLECTOR CURRENT AS A FUNCTION OF DUTY CYCLE

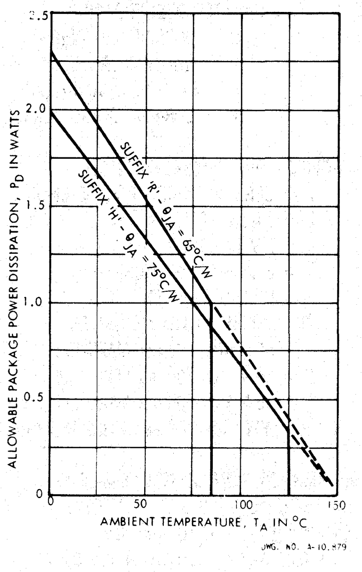
AT +50°C



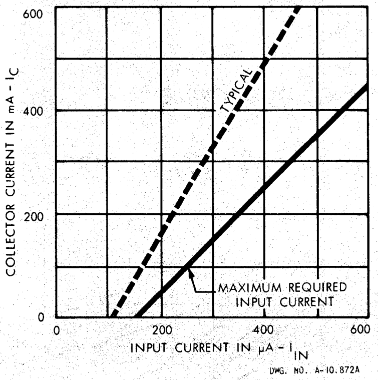
AT +75°C



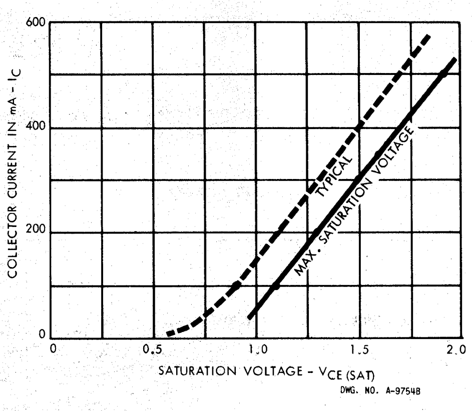
ALLOWABLE PACKAGE POWER DISSIPATION SERIES ULS-2800H and ULQ-2800R



COLLECTOR CURRENT AS A FUNCTION OF INPUT CURRENT



COLLECTOR CURRENT AS A FUNCTION OF SATURATION VOLTAGE



SERIES ULS-2800H and ULQ-2800R PART NUMBERING SYSTEM

UL Q - 28 1 3 H - MIL

INSTRUCTIONS.
MIL = MILITARY GRADE WITH SCREENING TO MIL-STD-883, CLASS B

PACKAGE DESIGNATION.
C = UNPACKAGED CHIP
H = GLASS/METAL HERMETIC, DUAL IN-LINE
A = PLASTIC, DUAL IN-LINE
R = CERAMIC/GLASS HERMETIC, DUAL IN-LINE

DEVICE INPUT CHARACTERISTICS
1 = GENERAL PURPOSE PMOS/CMOS
2 = 14-25 V PMOS
3 = 5 V TTL/CMOS
4 = 6-15 V CMOS/PMOS
5 = HIGH-OUTPUT TTL

DEVICE OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS
0 = 50 V AND 500 mA MAXIMUM
1 = 50 V AND 600 mA MAXIMUM
2 = 95 V AND 500 mA MAXIMUM (PACKAGE H OR A ONLY)

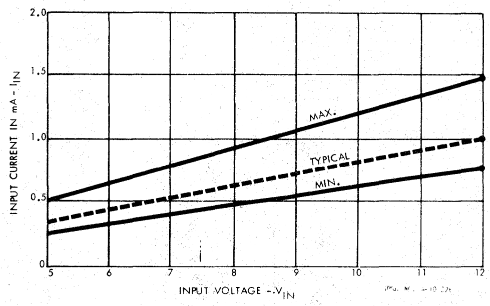
DEVICE TYPE NUMBER (4 DIGITS IN 2800 SERIES)

OPERATING AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE.
N = COMMERCIAL (−20°C TO +85°C)
Q = EXTENDED (−40°C TO +85°C)
S = FULL MILITARY (−55°C TO +125°C)

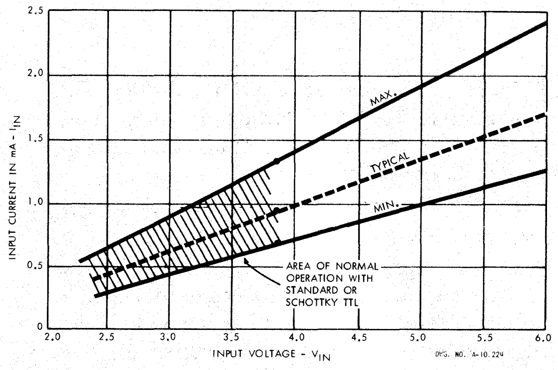
FAMILY.

INPUT CURRENT AS A FUNCTION OF INPUT VOLTAGE

SERIES 2802*

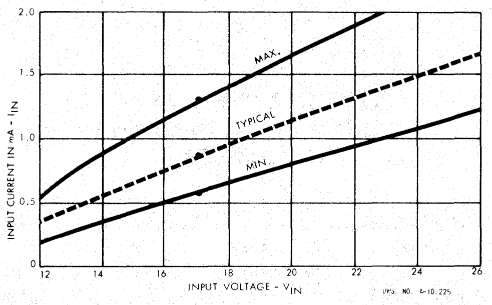


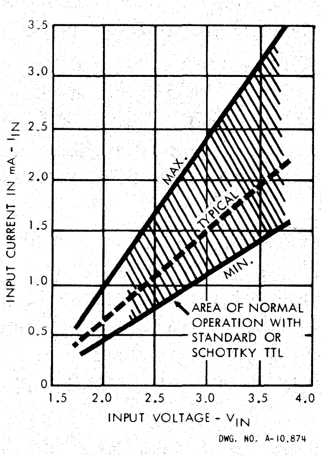
SERIES 2803*



SERIES 2805*

SERIES 2804*





*Complete part number includes a prefix to indicate temperature range and a suffix to indicate package style. See previous part number description.

UDQ-2956R and UDQ-2957R HIGH-VOLTAGE, HIGH-CURRENT SOURCE DRIVERS

EACH OF THESE SOURCE-DRIVER arrays has five NPN Darlington-pair outputs and five PNP common-base inputs controlled by a single ENABLE stage.

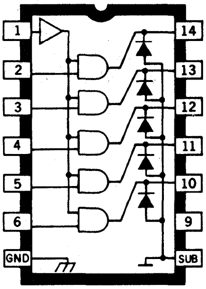
Types UDQ-2956R and UDQ-2957R are typically used to switch the ground ends of loads such as telephone relays, PIN diodes, LEDs and similar devices directly connected to negative supplies. Internal transient-suppression diodes allow use of the drivers with inductive loads.

Each output stage of both integrated circuits will withstand output OFF voltages of −80 V and load currents as high as −500 mA. Under normal operating conditions, the five drivers will simultaneously handle load currents of −170 mA at ambient temperatures of up to +70°C.

Type UDQ-2956R is designed for use with PMOS or CMOS logic input levels operating with supply voltages of 6 V to 16 V. Type UDQ-2957R has input current-limiting resistors that permit its operation with TTL, Schottky TTL, DTL and 5 V CMOS.

Both devices are supplied in industrial-grade, hermetically sealed 14-pin dual in-line ceramic packages rated for use over the temperature range of −40°C to +85°C. Input connections are on one side of the packages, output connections on the other, to simplify applications designs.

The substrate of Type UDQ-2956R and Type UDQ-2957R should be tied to the most negative supply available in order to maintain isolation between drivers.



DWG. NO. A-10,229

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS at 25°C Free-Air Temperature (reference pin 7)

Supply Voltage, V_{EE}	−80 V
Input Voltage, V_{IN} (UDQ-2956R)	+20 V
(UDQ-2957R)	+10 V
Output Current, I_{OUT}	−500 mA
Power Dissipation, P_D (any one driver)	1.0 W
(total package)	1.67 W*
Operating Temperature Range, T_A	−40°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range, T_S	−65°C to +150°C

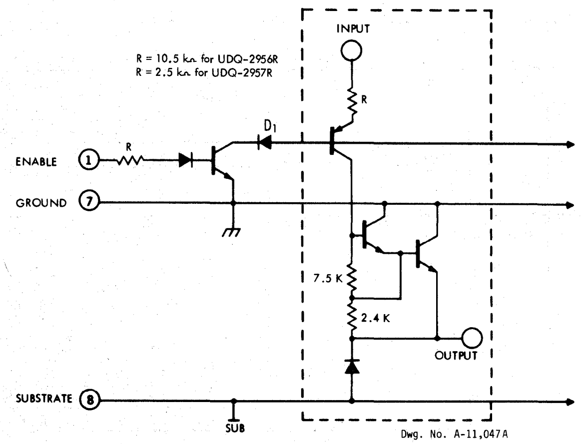
---

*Derate at the rate of 13.3 mW/°C. above +25°C.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS over operating temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

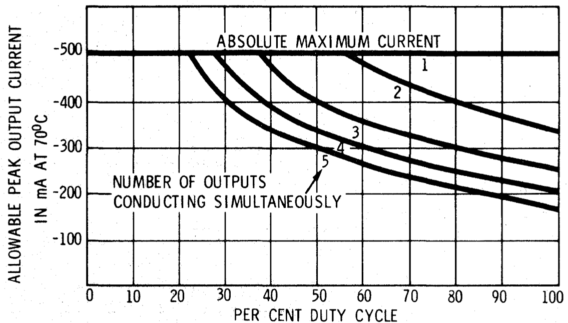
Characteristic	Symbol	Applicable Devices	Temp.	Test Conditions	Limit
Output Leakage Current	I_{CEX}	UDQ-2956R		$V_{IN} = V_{ENABLE} = 0.4$ V, $V_{OUT} = -80$ V	−200 μA Max.
				$V_{IN} = 0.4$ V, $V_{ENABLE} = 15$ V, $V_{OUT} = -80$ V	−200 μA Max.
				$V_{IN} = 15$ V, $V_{ENABLE} = 0.4$ V, $V_{OUT} = -80$ V	−200 μA Max.
		UDQ-2957R		$V_{IN} = V_{ENABLE} = 0.4$ V, $V_{OUT} = -80$ V	−200 μA Max.
				$V_{IN} = 0.4$ V, $V_{ENABLE} = 3.85$ V, $V_{OUT} = -80$ V	−200 μA Max.
				$V_{IN} = 3.85$ V, $V_{ENABLE} = 0.4$ V, $V_{OUT} = -80$ V	−200 μA Max.
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(SAT)}$	UDQ-2956R	−40°C	$V_{IN} = 6.0$ V, $I_{OUT} = -100$ mA	−1.40 V Max.
				$V_{IN} = 7.0$ V, $I_{OUT} = -175$ mA	−1.55 V Max.
				$V_{IN} = 10$ V, $I_{OUT} = -350$ mA	−1.90 V Max.
			+25°C	$V_{IN} = 6.0$ V, $I_{OUT} = -100$ mA	−1.20 V Max.
				$V_{IN} = 7.0$ V, $I_{OUT} = -175$ mA	−1.35 V Max.
				$V_{IN} = 10$ V, $I_{OUT} = -350$ mA	−1.70 V Max.
			+85°C	$V_{IN} = 6.0$ V, $I_{OUT} = -100$ mA	−1.40 V Max.
				$V_{IN} = 7.0$ V, $I_{OUT} = -175$ mA	−1.55 V Max.
				$V_{IN} = 10$ V, $I_{OUT} = -350$ mA	−1.90 V Max.
		UDQ-2957R	−40°C	$V_{IN} = 2.4$ V, $I_{OUT} = -100$ mA	−1.40 V Max.
				$V_{IN} = 2.7$ V, $I_{OUT} = -175$ mA	−1.55 V Max.
				$V_{IN} = 3.9$ V, $I_{OUT} = -350$ mA	−1.90 V Max.
			+25°C	$V_{IN} = 2.4$ V, $I_{OUT} = -100$ mA	−1.20 V Max.
				$V_{IN} = 2.7$ V, $I_{OUT} = -175$ mA	−1.35 V Max.
				$V_{IN} = 3.9$ V, $I_{OUT} = -350$ mA	−1.70 V Max.
			+85°C	$V_{IN} = 2.4$ V, $I_{OUT} = -100$ mA	−1.40 V Max.
				$V_{IN} = 2.7$ V, $I_{OUT} = -175$ mA	−1.55 V Max.
				$V_{IN} = 3.9$ V, $I_{OUT} = -350$ mA	−1.90 V Max.
Input Current	$I_{IN(ON)}$	UDQ-2956R		$V_{IN} = 6.0$ V, $V_{OUT} = -2.0$ V	0.8 mA Max.
				$V_{IN} = 15$ V, $V_{OUT} = -2.0$ V	2.25 mA Max.
		UDQ-2957R		$V_{IN} = 2.4$ V, $V_{OUT} = -2.0$ V	1.0 mA Max.
				$V_{IN} = 3.85$ V, $V_{OUT} = -2.0$ V	2.0 mA Max.
	$I_{IN(OFF)}$	ALL		$I_{OUT} = -500$ μA	50 μA Min.
Output Source Current	I_{OUT}	UDQ-2956R	−40°C	$V_{IN} = 5.0$ V, $V_{OUT} = -2.0$ V	−75 mA Min.
				$V_{IN} = 6.0$ V, $V_{OUT} = -2.0$ V	−125 mA Min.
				$V_{IN} = 7.0$ V, $V_{OUT} = -2.0$ V	−175 mA Min.
				$V_{IN} = 8.0$ V, $V_{OUT} = -2.0$ V	−250 mA Min.
				$V_{IN} = 9.0$ V, $V_{OUT} = -2.0$ V	−300 mA Min.
			+85°C	$V_{IN} = 5.0$ V, $V_{OUT} = -2.0$ V	−125 mA Min.
				$V_{IN} = 6.0$ V, $V_{OUT} = -2.0$ V	−200 mA Min.
				$V_{IN} = 7.0$ V, $V_{OUT} = -2.0$ V	−250 mA Min.
				$V_{IN} = 8.0$ V, $V_{OUT} = -2.0$ V	−300 mA Min.
				$V_{IN} = 9.0$ V, $V_{OUT} = -2.0$ V	−350 mA Min.
		UDQ-2957R	−40°C	$V_{IN} = 2.4$ V, $V_{OUT} = -2.0$ V	−50 mA Min.
				$V_{IN} = 2.7$ V, $V_{OUT} = -2.0$ V	−125 mA Min.
				$V_{IN} = 3.0$ V, $V_{OUT} = -2.0$ V	−200 mA Min.
				$V_{IN} = 3.3$ V, $V_{OUT} = -2.0$ V	−250 mA Min.
				$V_{IN} = 3.6$ V, $V_{OUT} = -2.0$ V	−300 mA Min.
			+85°C	$V_{IN} = 2.4$ V, $V_{OUT} = -2.0$ V	−125 mA Min.
				$V_{IN} = 2.7$ V, $V_{OUT} = -2.0$ V	−200 mA Min.
				$V_{IN} = 3.0$ V, $V_{OUT} = -2.0$ V	−250 mA Min.
				$V_{IN} = 3.3$ V, $V_{OUT} = -2.0$ V	−300 mA Min.
				$V_{IN} = 3.6$ V, $V_{OUT} = -2.0$ V	−350 mA Min.
Clamp Diode Leakage Current	I_R	ALL		$V_R = 80$ V	50 μA Max.
Clamp Diode Forward Voltage	V_F	ALL		$I_F = 350$ mA	2.0 V Max.
Turn-On Delay	t_{ON}	ALL		0.5 E_{IN} to 0.5 E_{OUT}, $R_L = 400\,\Omega$ $C_T = 25$ pF	4.0 μs Max.
Turn-Off Delay	t_{OFF}	ALL		0.5 E_{IN} to 0.5 E_{OUT}, $R_L = 400\,\Omega$ $C_T = 25$ pF	10 μs Max.

PARTIAL SCHEMATIC



Dwg. No. A-11,047A

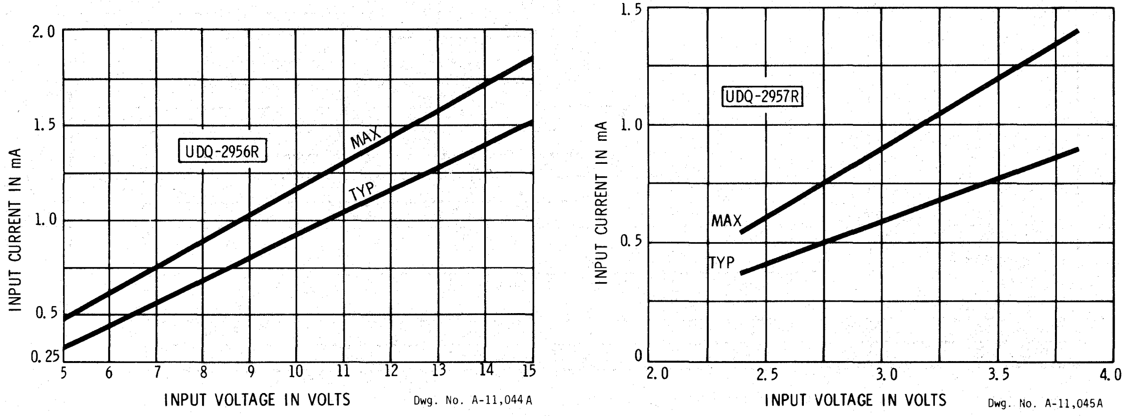
ALLOWABLE PEAK OUTPUT CURRENT AS A FUNCTION OF DUTY CYCLE



Dwg. No. A-11,046

INPUT CURRENT AS A FUNCTION OF INPUT VOLTAGE

at T_A = +25°C



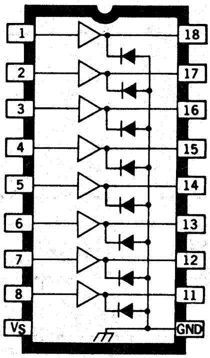
Dwg. No. A-11,044A

Dwg. No. A-11,045A

SERIES UDS-2980H HERMETICALLY SEALED HIGH-VOLTAGE, HIGH-CURRENT SOURCE DRIVERS

FEATURES:

- TTL, DTL, PMOS or CMOS Compatible Inputs
- −500 mA Output Source Current Capability
- Transient-Protected Outputs
- High-Reliability Screening to MIL-STD-883, Class B
- Operating Temperature −55°C to +125°C



SERIES UDS-2980H HERMETICALLY SEALED source drivers interface between standard low-power digital logic, and relays, solenoids, stepping motors, LEDs, lamps, etc., in applications requiring separate logic and load grounds, load supply voltages to +80V, and /or load currents to 500 mA.

Under normal operating conditions these devices will sustain 50 mA continuously on each of the eight outputs, at an ambient temperature of +85°C, with a supply of +15 V. All four devices incorporate input current limiting resistors and output suppression diodes.

UDS-2981H and UDS-2983H drivers are intended for use with +5 V logic systems (TTL, Schottky TTL, DTL and 5 V CMOS). UDS-2982H and UDS-2984H drivers are intended for MOS interface (PMOS and CMOS) operating from supply voltages of from +6 to +16 V.

UDS-2981H and UDS-2982H drivers will sustain a maximum output OFF voltage of +50 V; UDS-2983H and UDS-2984H drivers a maximum output OFF voltage of +80 V.

In all cases the output is switched ON by an active high input level.

Note that the maximum current rating may not be obtained at −55°C because of beta fall-off, or at +125°C because of package power limitations.

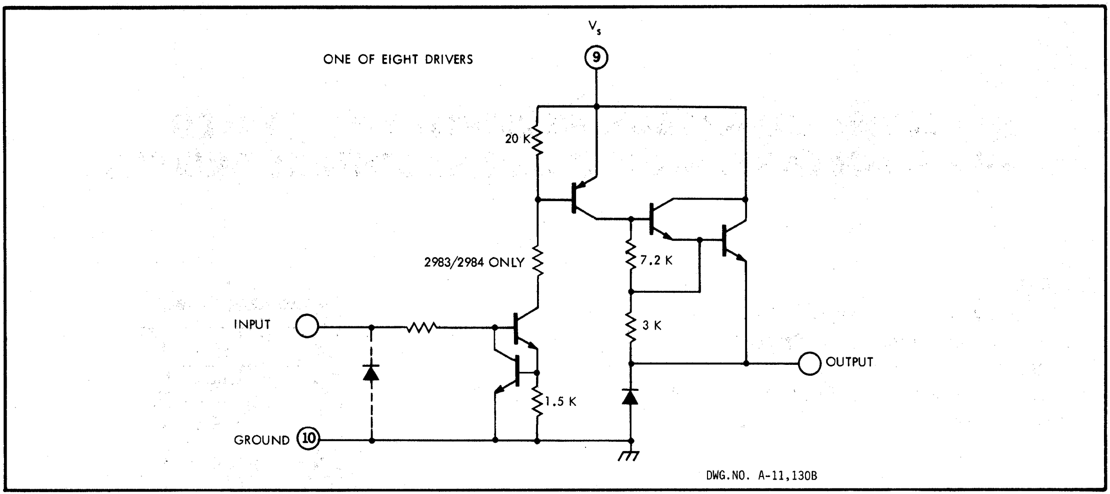
Series UDS-2980H drivers are furnished in 18-pin hermetic dual-in-line packages, and are processed to the requirements of MIL-STD-883, Methods 5004 and 5005.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS at $T_A = +25°C$

Output Voltage Range, V_{CE}	
(UDS-2981H & UDS-2982H)	+5 to +50 V
(UDS-2983H & UDS-2984H)	+35 to +80 V
Input Voltage, V_{IN} (UDS-2981H & UDS-2983H)	+15 V
(UDS-2982H & UDS-2984H)	+30 V
Output Current, I_{OUT}	−500 mA
Power Dissipation, P_D (any one driver)	1.1 W
(total package)	1.67W*
Operating Temperature Range, T_A	−55°C to +125°C
Storage Temperature Range, T_S	−65°C to +150°C

*Derate at 13.3 mW/°C above 25°C.

SERIES UDS-2980H HERMETICALLY SEALED HIGH-VOLTAGE, HIGH-CURRENT SOURCE DRIVERS



ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS from −55°C to +125°C (unless otherwise specified)

Characteristic	Symbol	Applicable Devices	Temp.	Test Conditions	Fig.	Limit
Output Leakage Current	I_{CEX}	UDS-2981/82H		V_{IN} = 0.25 V*, V_S = 50 V	1	200 μA Max.
		UDS-2983/84H		V_{IN} = 0.25 V*, V_S = 80 V	1	200 μA Max.
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(SAT)}$	UDS-2981/83H	−55°C	V_{IN} = 2.4 V, I_{OUT} = −100 mA	2	2.0 V Max.
				V_{IN} = 2.4 V, I_{OUT} = −200 mA	2	2.1 V Max.
			+25°C	V_{IN} = 2.4 V, I_{OUT} = −350 mA	2	2.0 V Max.
			+125°C	V_{IN} = 2.4 V, I_{OUT} = −100 mA	2	1.8 V Max.
				V_{IN} = 2.4 V, I_{OUT} = −200 mA**	2	1.9 V Max.
		UDS-2982/84H	−55°C	V_{IN} = 5.0 V, I_{OUT} = −100 mA	2	2.0 V Max.
				V_{IN} = 5.0 V, I_{OUT} = −200 mA	2	2.1 V Max.
			+25°C	V_{IN} = 5.0 V, I_{OUT} = −350 mA	2	2.0 V Max.
			+125°C	V_{IN} = 5.0 V, I_{OUT} = −100 mA	2	1.8 V Max.
				V_{IN} = 5.0 V, I_{OUT} = −200 mA**	2	1.9 V Max.
Input Current	$I_{IN(ON)}$	UDS-2981/83H		V_{IN} = 2.4 V	3	575 μA Max.
				V_{IN} = 3.85 V	3	1.26 mA Max.
		UDS-2982/84H		V_{IN} = 5.0 V	3	640 μA Max.
				V_{IN} = 12 V	3	1.8 mA Max.
	$I_{IN(OFF)}$	UDS-2981/82H		V_{IN} = 0 V, V_S = 50 V	3	10 μA Max.
		UDS-2983/84H		V_{IN} = 0 V, V_S = 80 V	3	10 μA Max.
Output Source Current	I_{OUT}	UDS-2981/83H		V_{IN} = 2.4 V, V_{CE} = 2.2 V	2	−200 mA Min.
		UDS-2982/84H		V_{IN} = 5.0 V, V_{CE} = 2.2 V	2	−200 mA Min.
Supply Current (Outputs Open)	I_S	UDS-2981H	+25°C	V_{IN} = 2.4 V*, V_S = 50 V	4	10 mA Max.
		UDS-2982H		V_{IN} = 5.0 V*, V_S = 50 V	4	10 mA Max.
		UDS-2983H		V_{IN} = 2.4 V*, V_S = 80 V	4	10 mA Max.
		UDS-2984H		V_{IN} = 5.0 V*, V_S = 80 V	4	10 mA Max.
Clamp Diode Leakage Current	I_R	UDS-2981/82H		V_S = 50 V (All Inputs V_{IN} = 0.25 V)	5	50 μA Max.
		UDS-2983/84H		V_S = 80 V (All Inputs V_{IN} = 0.25 V)	5	50 μA Max.
Clamp Diode Forward Voltage	V_F	ALL		I_F = 200 mA	6	1.75 V Max.

*All inputs simultaneously.
**Pulsed test.

TEST FIGURES

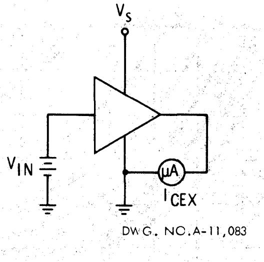


Figure 1

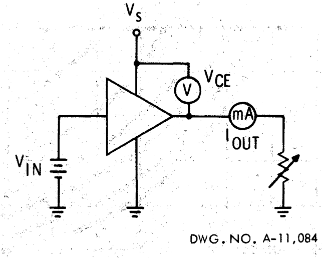


Figure 2

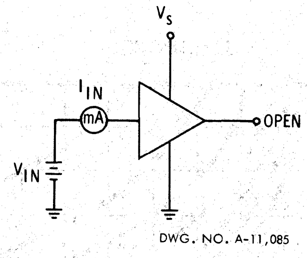


Figure 3

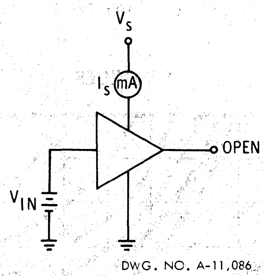


Figure 4

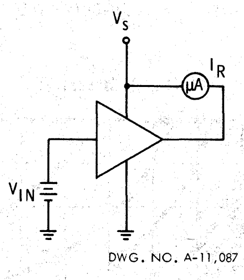


Figure 5

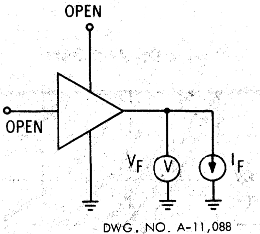
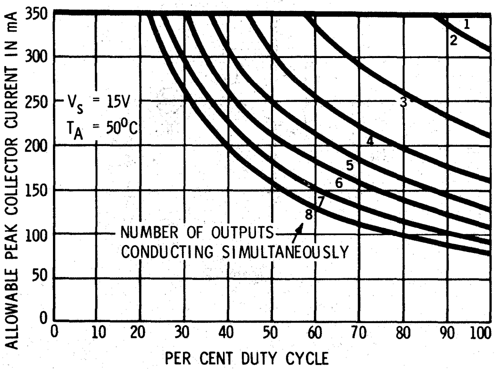


Figure 6

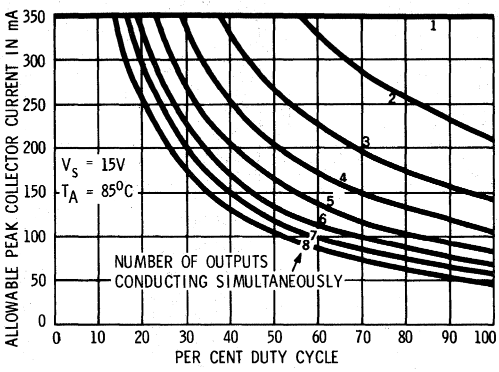
ALLOWABLE PEAK COLLECTOR CURRENT AS A FUNCTION OF DUTY CYCLE

UDS-2981/82H



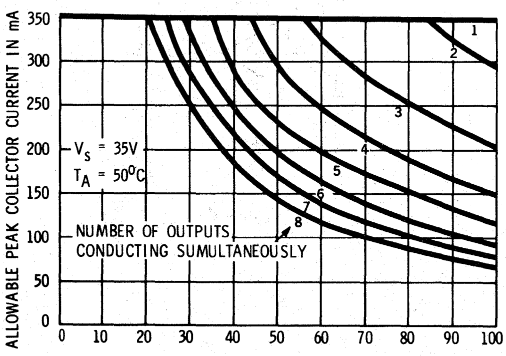
DWG. NO. A-11,078

UDS-2981/82H



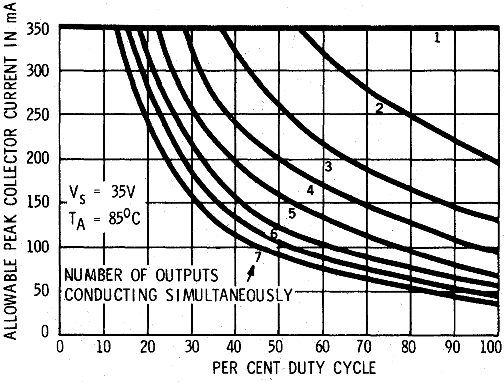
DWG. NO. A-11,076

ALL DEVICES



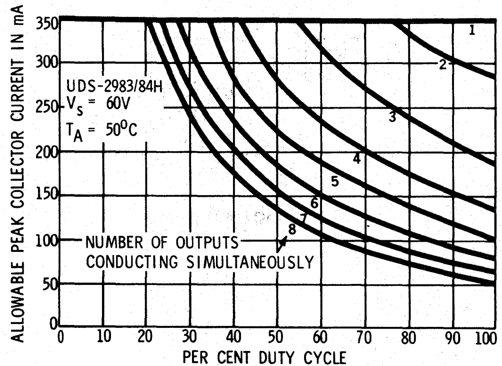
DWG. NO. A-11,079

ALL DEVICES



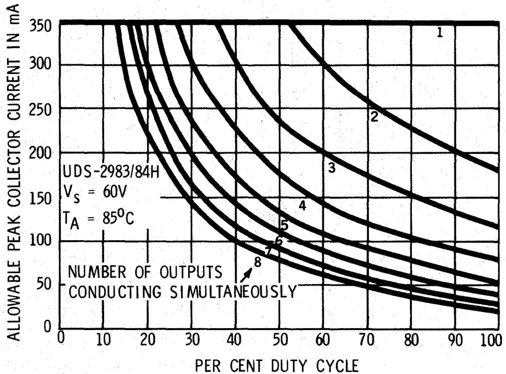
DWG. NO. A-11,080

UDS-2983/84H



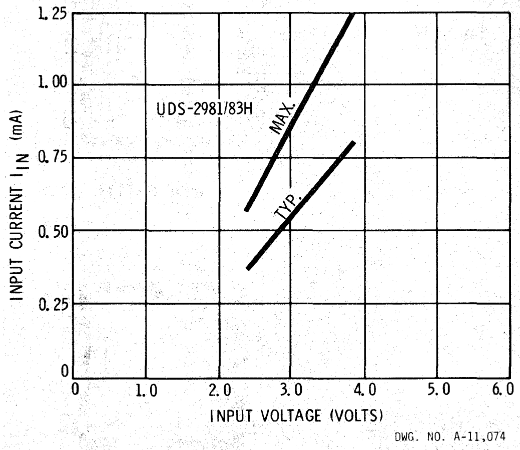
DWG. NO. A-11,077

UDS-2983/84H

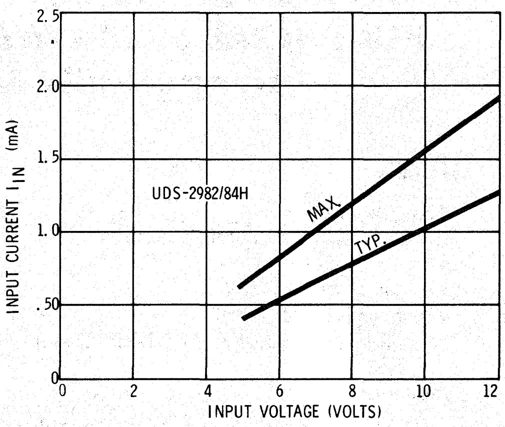


DWG. NO. A-11,081

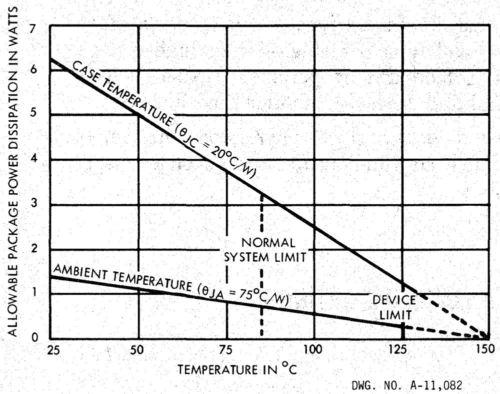
INPUT CURRENT AS A FUNCTION OF INPUT VOLTAGE FOR TYPE UDS-2981/83H



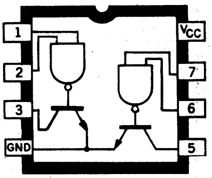
INPUT CURRENT AS A FUNCTION OF INPUT VOLTAGE FOR TYPE UDS-2982/84H



DISSIPATION AS A FUNCTION OF AMBIENT TEMPERATURE



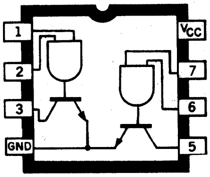
SERIES UDS-3600H DUAL 2-INPUT PERIPHERAL and POWER DRIVERS — Hermetically Sealed



UDS-3611H

FEATURES

- Four Logic Types
- DTL/TTL/PMOS/CMOS Compatible Inputs
- Low Input Current
- Sustaining Voltage of 80 V
- Hermetically Sealed Package
- High-Reliability Screening to MIL-STD-883, Class B



UDS-3612H

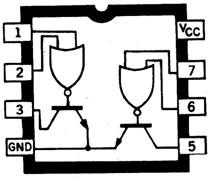
Description

These "mini-DIP" dual 2-input peripheral and power drivers are bi-polar monolithic integrated circuits incorporating AND, NAND, OR, or NOR logic gates, and high-current switching transistors on the same chip. The two output transistors are capable of simultaneously sinking 250 mA continuously at an ambient temperature of +75°C. In the OFF state, these drivers will sustain at least 80 V.

Applications

The Series UDS-3600H dual drivers are ideally suited for interface between low-level or high-level logic and high-current/high-voltage loads. Typical applications include driving peripheral loads such as incandescent lamps, light-emitting diodes, memories, and heaters.

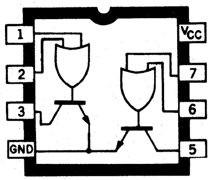
With appropriate external diode transient suppression, the Series UDS-3600H drivers can also be used with inductive loads such as relays, solenoids, and stepping motors.



UDS-3613H

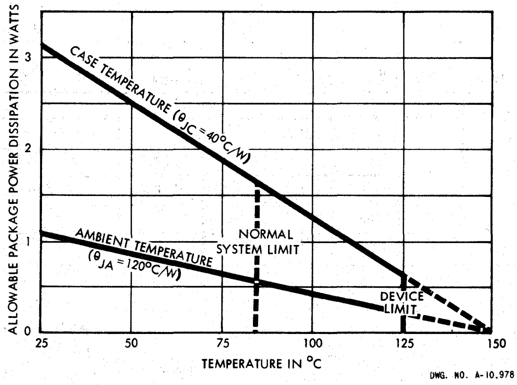
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply Voltage, V_{CC}	7.0 V
Input Voltage, V_{in}	30 V
Output Off-State Voltage, V_{off}	80 V
Output On-State Sink Current, I_{on}	600 mA
Power Dissipation, P_D (one output)	1.0 W
(total package)	See Graph
Ambient Temperature Range (operating), T_A	−55°C to +125°C
Storage Temperature Range, T_S	−65°C to +150°C



UDS-3614H

PACKAGE POWER DISSIPATION AS A FUNCTION OF TEMPERATURE



RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

	Min.	Nom.	Max.	Units
Supply Voltage (V_{CC})	4.5	5.0	5.5	V
Operating Temperature Range	−55	+25	+125	°C
Current into any output (ON state)	—	—	300	mA

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS over operating temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

		Test Conditions					Limits				
Characteristic	Symbol	Temp.	V_{CC}	Driven Input	Other Input	Output	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Notes
"1" Input Voltage	$V_{in(1)}$		MIN				2.0			V	
"0" Input Voltage	$V_{in(0)}$		MIN						0.7	V	
"0" Input Current	$I_{in(0)}$		MAX	0.4 V	30 V			50	100	μA	2
"1" Input Current	$I_{in(1)}$		MAX	30 V	0 V				10	μA	2
Input Clamp Voltage	V_I		MIN	−12 mA					−1.5	V	

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS at V_{CC} = 5.0V, T_A = 25°C

			Limits				
Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Notes
Turn-on Delay Time	t_{pd0}	V_S = 70 V, R_L = 465 Ω (10 Watts) C_L = 15 pF	—	200	500	ns	3
Turn-off Delay Time	t_{pd1}	V_S = 70 V, R_L = 465 Ω (10 Watts) C_L = 15 pF	—	300	750	ns	3

NOTES:
1. Typical values are at V_{CC} = 5.0V, T_A = 25°C.
2. Each input tested separately.
3. Voltage values shown in the test circuit waveforms are with respect to network ground terminal.
4. Capacitance values specified include probe and test fixture capacitance.

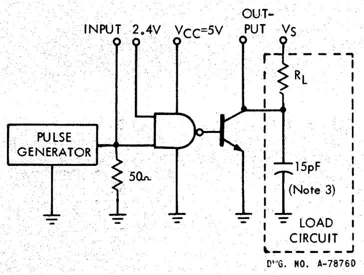
INPUT PULSE CHARACTERISTICS

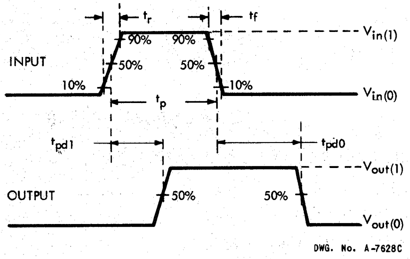
$V_{in(0)}$ = 0V	t_f = 7ns	t_p = 1μs
$V_{in(1)}$ = 3.5V	t_r = 14ns	PRR = 500kHz

Type UDS-3611H Dual AND Driver

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS over operating temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

		Test Conditions					Limits				
Characteristic	Symbol	Temp.	V_{CC}	Driven Input	Other Input	Output	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Notes
"1" Output Reverse Current	I_{off}		MIN	2.0 V	2.0 V	80 V			100	μA	
			OPEN	2.0 V	2.0 V	80 V			100	μA	
"0" Output Voltage	V_{on}		MIN	0.8 V	V_{CC}	150 mA		0.4	0.5	V	
			MIN	0.8 V	V_{CC}	300 mA		0.6	0.8	V	
"1" Level Supply Current	$I_{CC(1)}$	NOM	MAX	5.0 V	5.0 V			8.0	12	mA	1, 2
"0" Level Supply Current	$I_{CC(0)}$	NOM	MAX	0 V	0 V			35	49	mA	1, 2

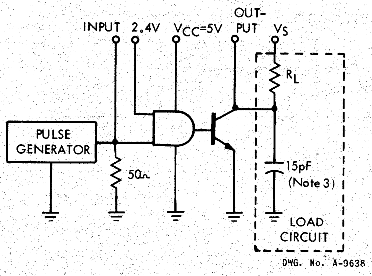


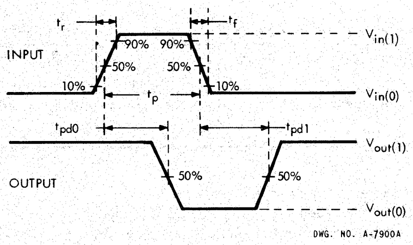


Type UDS-3612H Dual NAND Driver

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS over operating temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

		Test Conditions					Limits				
Characteristic	Symbol	Temp.	V_{CC}	Driven Input	Other Input	Output	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Notes
"1" Output Reverse Current	I_{off}		MIN	0.8 V	V_{CC}	80 V			100	μA	
			OPEN	0.8 V	V_{CC}	80 V			100	μA	
"0" Output Voltage	V_{on}		MIN	2.0 V	2.0 V	150 mA		0.4	0.5	V	
			MIN	2.0 V	2.0 V	300 mA		0.6	0.8	V	
"1" Level Supply Current	$I_{CC(1)}$	NOM	MAX	0 V	0 V			12	15	mA	1, 2
"0" Level Supply Current	$I_{CC(0)}$	NOM	MAX	5.0 V	5.0 V			40	53	mA	1, 2





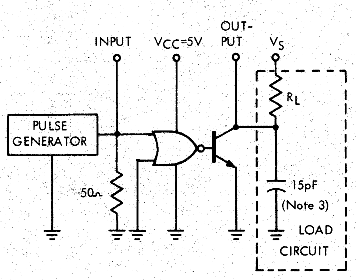
NOTES:

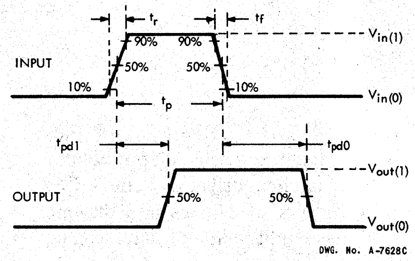
1. Typical values are at V_{CC} = 5.0 V, T_A = 25°C.
2. Per package.
3. Capacitance values specified include probe and test fixture capacitance.

Type UDS-3613H Dual OR Driver

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS over operating temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions					Limits				Notes
		Temp.	V_{CC}	Driven Input	Other Input	Output	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	
"1" Output Reverse Current	I_{off}		MIN	2.0 V	0 V	80 V			100	μA	
			OPEN	2.0 V	0 V	80 V			100	μA	
"0" Output Voltage	V_{on}		MIN	0.8 V	0.8 V	150 mA		0.4	0.5	V	
			MIN	0.8 V	0.8 V	300 mA		0.6	0.8	V	
"1" Level Supply Current	$I_{CC(1)}$	NOM	MAX	5.0 V	5.0 V			8.0	13	mA	1, 2
"0" Level Supply Current	$I_{CC(0)}$	NOM	MAX	0 V	0 V			36	50	mA	1, 2

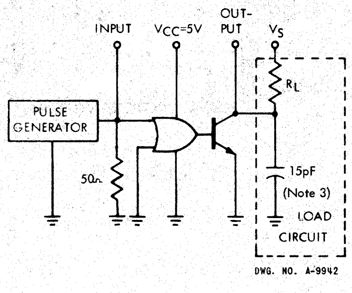


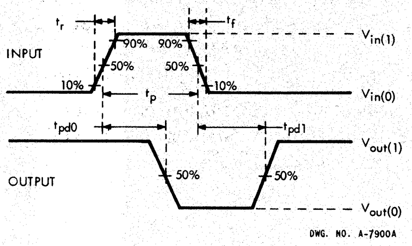


Type UDS-3614H Dual NOR Driver

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS over operating temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions					Limits				Notes
		Temp.	V_{CC}	Driven Input	Other Input	Output	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	
"1" Output Reverse Current	I_{off}		MIN	0.8 V	0.8 V	80 V			100	μA	
			OPEN	0.8 V	0.8 V	80 V			100	μA	
"0" Output Voltage	V_{on}		MIN	2.0 V	0 V	150 mA		0.4	0.5	V	
			MIN	2.0 V	0 V	300 mA		0.6	0.8	V	
"1" Level Supply Current	$I_{CC(1)}$	NOM	MAX	0 V	0 V			12	15	mA	1, 2
"0" Level Supply Current	$I_{CC(0)}$	NOM	MAX	5.0 V	5.0 V			40	50	mA	1, 2





NOTES:

1. Typical values are at $V_{CC} = 5.0\,V$, $T_A = 25°C$.
2. Per package.
3. Capacitance values specified include probe and test fixture capacitance.

UCS-4401H and UCS-4801H BiMOS LATCHED DRIVERS — Hermetically Sealed

FEATURES

- High-Voltage, High-Current Outputs
- Output Transient Protection
- CMOS, PMOS, NMOS, TTL Compatible
- Internal Pull-Down Resistors
- Low-Power CMOS Latches

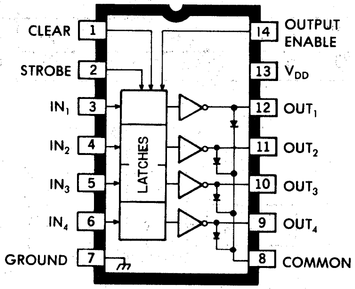
HIGH-VOLTAGE, HIGH-CURRENT interface for military, aerospace and related applications is supplied by these latched drivers. Type UCS-4401H contains four pairs of latches and drivers; Type UCS-4801H has eight pairs of latches and drivers.

The integrated circuits' CMOS inputs work with standard CMOS, PMOS and NMOS logic levels and (with appropriate pull-up resistors) with TTL or DTL circuits. The bipolar open-collector outputs can be used with relays, solenoids, motors, LED or incandescent displays, and other high-power loads.

The output transistors can sink 500 mA and will withstand a V_{CE} of 50 V in the OFF state. Outputs can be paralleled for higher current capability. Because of limitations on package power dissipation, simultaneous operation of all drivers at maximum rated current can only be accomplished with a reduction of duty cycle.

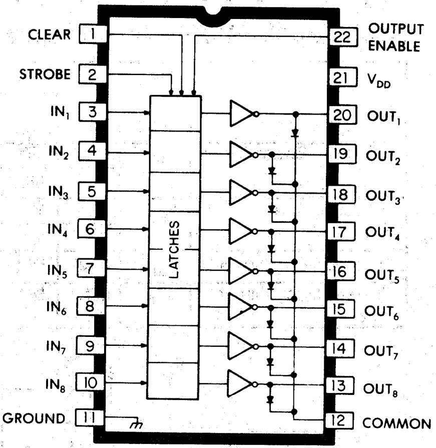
Type UCS-4401H, the four-latch device, is furnished in a standard 14-pin side-brazed hermetic package. Type UCS-4801H, the eight-latch device, is furnished in a 22-pin side-brazed hermetic package with row centers 0.400-inch (10.16 mm) apart.

Both devices meet all processing and environmental requirements of Military Standard MIL-STD-883, Methods 5004 and 5005.



DWG. NO. A-10,499A

UCS-4401H



DWG. NO. A-10,498A

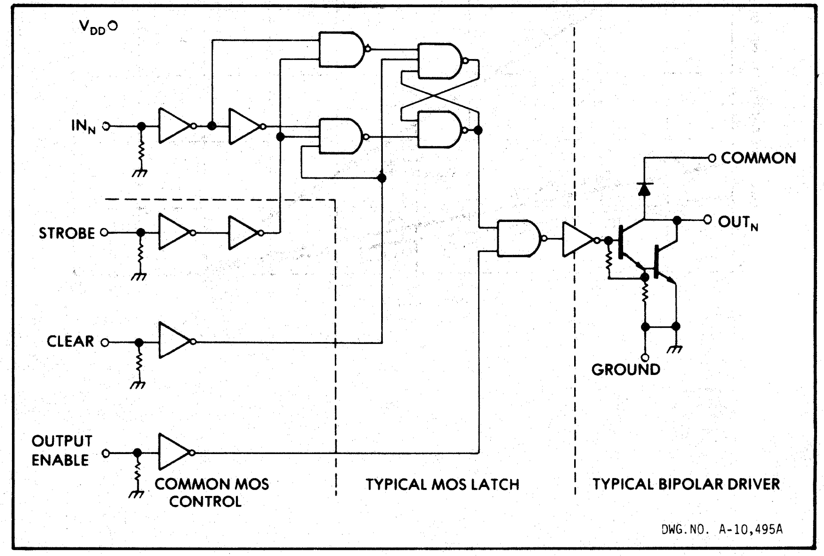
UCS-4801H

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

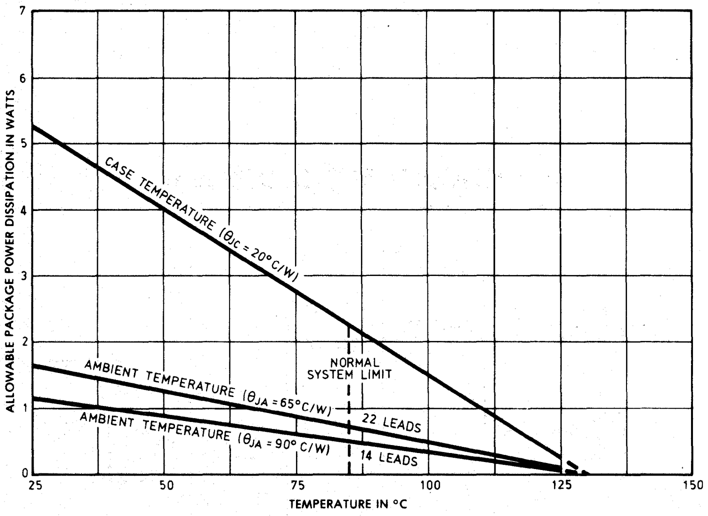
Output Voltage, V_{CE}	50 V
Supply Voltage, V_{DD}	18 V
Input Voltage Range, V_{IN}	−0.3 V to V_{DD} +0.3 V
Continuous Collector Current, I_C	500 mA
Package Power Dissipation, P_D	See Graph
Operating Ambient Temperature Range, T_A	−55°C to +125°C
Storage Temperature Range, T_S	−65°C to +150°C

CAUTION: Sprague CMOS devices have input static protection but are still susceptible to damage when exposed to extremely high static electrical charges.

FUNCTIONAL BLOCK DIAGRAM



ALLOWABLE AVERAGE PACKAGE POWER DISSIPATION AS A FUNCTION OF TEMPERATURE



Dwg. No. A-11,464

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = +25°C$, $V_{DD} = 5 V$ (unless otherwise specified)

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions	Limits			
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units
Output Leakage Current	I_{CEX}	$V_{CE} = 50 V$	—	—	50	μA
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(SAT)}$	$I_C = 100 mA$	—	0.9	1.1	V
		$I_C = 200 mA$	—	1.1	1.3	V
		$I_C = 350 mA$, $V_{DD} = 7.0V$	—	1.3	1.6	V
Input Voltage	$V_{IN(0)}$		—	—	1.0	V
	$V_{IN(1)}$	$V_{DD} = 15 V$	13.5	—	—	V
		$V_{DD} = 10 V$	8.5	—	—	V
		$V_{DD} = 5.0 V$ (See note)	3.5	—	—	V
Input Resistance	R_{IN}	$V_{DD} = 15 V$	50	200	—	kΩ
		$V_{DD} = 10 V$	50	300	—	kΩ
		$V_{DD} = 5.0 V$	50	600	—	kΩ
Supply Current	$I_{DD(ON)}$ (Each stage)	$V_{DD} = 15 V$, Outputs Open	—	1.0	2.0	mA
		$V_{DD} = 10 V$, Outputs Open	—	0.9	1.7	mA
		$V_{DD} = 5.0 V$, Outputs Open	—	0.7	1.0	mA
	$I_{DD(OFF)}$	All Drivers OFF, $V_{IN} = 0 V$	—	50	100	μA
Clamp Diode Leakage Current	I_R	$V_R = 50 V$	—	—	50	μA
Clamp Diode Forward Voltage	V_F	$I_F = 350 mA$	—	1.7	2.0	V

Note: Operation of these devices with standard TTL or DTL may require the use of appropriate pull-up resistors to insure the minimum logic "1".

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = −55°C, V_{DD} = 5 V (unless otherwise specified)

			Limits			
Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units
Output Leakage Current	I_{CEX}	V_{CE} = 50 V	—	—	50	μA
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(SAT)}$	I_C = 100 mA	—	—	1.3	V
		I_C = 200 mA	—	—	1.5	V
		I_C = 350 mA, V_{DD} = 7.0V	—	—	1.8	V
Input Voltage	$V_{IN(0)}$		—	—	1.0	V
	$V_{IN(1)}$	V_{DD} = 15 V	14	—	—	V
		V_{DD} = 10 V	9.0	—	—	V
		V_{DD} = 5.0 V (See note)	3.6	—	—	V
Input Resistance	R_{IN}	V_{DD} = 15 V	35	—	—	kΩ
		V_{DD} = 10 V	35	—	—	kΩ
		V_{DD} = 5.0 V	35	—	—	kΩ
Supply Current	$I_{DD(ON)}$ (Each stage)	V_{DD} = 15 V, Outputs Open	—	1.0	2.0	mA
		V_{DD} = 10 V, Outputs Open	—	0.9	1.7	mA
		V_{DD} = 5.0 V, Outputs Open	—	0.7	1.0	mA
	$I_{DD(OFF)}$	All Drivers OFF, V_{IN} = 0 V	—	50	100	μA
Clamp Diode Leakage Current	I_R	V_R = 50 V	—	—	50	μA
Clamp Diode Forward Voltage	V_F	I_F = 350 mA	—	—	2.1	V

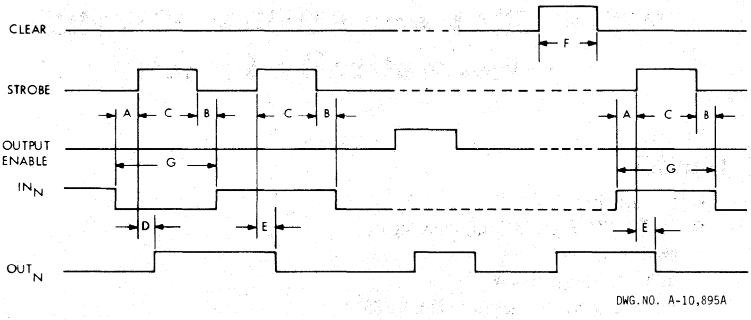
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = +125°C, V_{DD} = 5 V (unless otherwise specified)

			Limits			
Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units
Output Leakage Current	I_{CEX}	V_{CE} = 50 V	—	—	500	μA
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(SAT)}$	I_C = 100 mA*	—	—	1.3	V
		I_C = 200 mA*	—	—	1.5	V
		I_C = 350 mA, V_{DD} = 7.0V*	—	—	1.8	V
Input Voltage	$V_{(IN(0)}$		—	—	1.0	V
	$V_{IN(1)}$	V_{DD} = 15 V	13.5	—	—	V
		V_{DD} = 10 V	8.5	—	—	V
		V_{DD} = 5.0 V (See note)	3.5	—	—	V
Input Resistance	R_{IN}	V_{DD} = 15 V	50	—	—	kΩ
		V_{DD} = 10 V	50	—	—	kΩ
		V_{DD} = 5.0 V	50	—	—	kΩ
Supply Current	$I_{DD(ON)}$ (Each stage)	V_{DD} = 15 V, Outputs Open	—	1.0	2.2	mA
		V_{DD} = 10 V, Outputs Open	—	0.9	1.9	mA
		V_{DD} = 5.0 V, Outputs Open	—	0.7	1.2	mA
	$I_{DD(OFF)}$	All Drivers OFF, V_{IN} = 0 V	—	50	150	μA
Clamp Diode Leakage Current	I_R	V_R = 50 V	—	—	500	μA
Clamp Diode Forward Voltage	V_F	I_F = 350 mA*	—	—	2.0	V

Note: Operation of these devices with standard TTL or DTL may require the use of appropriate pull-up resistors to insure the minimum logic "1".
*Pulsed test.

TIMING CONDITIONS

T_A = +25°C; Logic Levels are V_{DD} and V_{SS}



A.	Minimum data active time before strobe enabled (data set-up time)	100 ns
B.	Minimum data active time after strobe disabled (data hold time)	100 ns
C.	Minimum strobe pulse width	300 ns
D.	Typical time between strobe activation and output on to off transition	500 ns
E.	Typical time between strobe activation and output off to on transition	500 ns
F.	Minimum clear pulse width	300 ns
G.	Minimum data pulse width	500 ns

Information present at an input is transferred to its latch when the STROBE is high. A high CLEAR input will set all latches to the output OFF condition regardless of the data or STROBE input levels. A high OUTPUT ENABLE will set all outputs to the OFF condition regardless of any other input conditions. When the OUTPUT ENABLE is low, the outputs depend on the state of their respective latches.

TRUTH TABLE

IN_N	STROBE	CLEAR	OUTPUT ENABLE	OUT_N t-1	OUT_N t
0	1	0	0	X	OFF
1	1	0	0	X	ON
X	X	1	X	X	OFF
X	X	X	1	X	OFF
X	0	0	0	ON	ON
X	0	0	0	OFF	OFF

X = irrelevant
t-1 = previous output state
t = present output state

SERIES UDS-5700H QUAD 2-INPUT PERIPHERAL and POWER DRIVERS

— Hermetically Sealed

FEATURES

- Four Logic Types
- DTL/TTL/PMOS/CMOS Compatible Inputs
- Low Input Current
- Sustaining Voltage of 80 V
- Hermetically Sealed Package to MIL-M-38510
- High-Reliability Screening to MIL-STD-883, Class B

Description

These 16-Lead quad 2-input peripheral and power drivers are bi-polar monolithic integrated circuits incorporating AND, NAND, OR, and NOR logic gates, high-current switching transistors, and transient suppression diodes on the same chip. The four output transistors are capable of simultaneously sinking 150 mA continuously at an ambient temperature of +70°C. In the OFF state, these drivers will sustain at least 80 V.

Applications

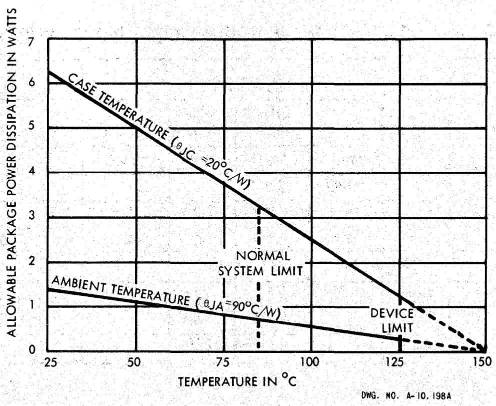
The Series UDS-5700H quad drivers are ideally suited for interface between low-level or high-level logic and high-current/high-voltage loads. Typical applications include driving peripheral loads such as incandescent lamps, light-emitting diodes, memories, and heaters.

The integral transient suppression diodes allow their use with inductive loads such as relays, solenoids, or stepping motors without the need for discrete diodes. For non-inductive loads, the diode common bus can be used as a convenient lamp test.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply Voltage, V_{CC}	7.0 V
Input Voltage, V_{in}	30 V
Output Off-State Voltage, V_{off}	80 V
Output On-State Sink Current, I_{on}	600 mA
Suppression Diode Off-State Voltage, V_{off}	80 V
Suppression Diode On-State Current, I_{on}	600 mA
Power Dissipation, P_D	1.0 W
Package Power Dissipation, P_D	See Graph
Ambient Temperature Range (operating), T_A	−55°C to +125°C
Storage Temperature Range, T_S	−65°C to +150°C

POWER DISSIPATION AS A FUNCTION OF TEMPERATURE



RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

	Min.	Nom.	Max.	Units
Supply Voltage (V_{CC})	4.5	5.0	5.5	V
Operating Temperature Range	−55	+25	+125	°C
Current into any output (ON state)	—	—	300	mA

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS over operating temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions					Limits				Notes
		Temp.	V_{CC}	Driven Input	Other Input	Output	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	
"1" Input Voltage	$V_{in(1)}$		MIN				2.0			V	
"0" Input Voltage	$V_{in(0)}$		MIN						0.7	V	
"0" Input Current	$I_{in(0)}$		MAX	0.4 V	30 V			50	100	μA	2
"1" Input Current	$I_{in(1)}$		MAX	30 V	0 V				10	μA	2
Input Clamp Voltage	V_I		MIN	−12 mA					−1.5	V	

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS at V_{CC} = 5.0V, T_A = 25°C

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions	Limits				Notes
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	
Turn-on Delay Time	t_{pd0}	V_S = 70 V, R_L = 465 Ω (10 Watts) C_L = 15 pF		200	500	ns	3
Turn-off Delay Time	t_{pd1}	V_S = 70 V, R_L = 465 Ω (10 Watts) C_L = 15 pF		300	750	ns	3

NOTES:
1. Typical values are at V_{CC} = 5.0V, T_A = 25°C.
2. Each input tested separately.
3. Voltage values shown in the test circuit waveforms are with respect to network ground terminal.
4. Capacitance values specified include probe and test fixture capacitance.

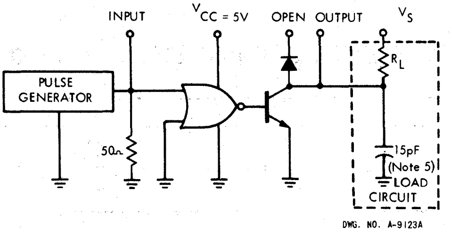
INPUT PULSE CHARACTERISTICS

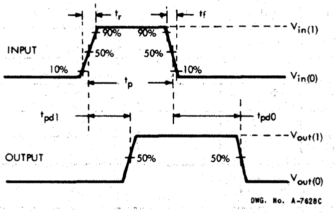
$V_{in(0)}$ = 0V	t_f = 7ns	t_p = 1μs
$V_{in(1)}$ = 3.5V	t_r = 14ns	PRR = 500kHz

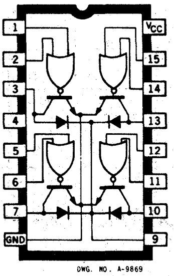
Type UDS-5703H Quad OR Driver

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS over operating temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions					Limits				Notes
		Temp.	V_{CC}	Driven Input	Other Input	Output	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	
"1" Output Reverse Current	I_{off}		MIN	2.0 V	0 V	80 V			100	μA	
			OPEN	2.0 V	0 V	80 V			100	μA	
"0" Output Voltage	V_{on}		MIN	0.8 V	0.8 V	150 mA		0.4	0.5	V	
			MIN	0.8 V	0.8 V	300 mA		0.6	0.8	V	
Diode Leakage Current	I_{LK}	NOM	NOM	0 V	0 V	OPEN			200	μA	3
Diode Forward Voltage Drop	V_D	NOM	NOM	V_{CC}	V_{CC}			1.5	1.75	V	4
"1" Level Supply Current	$I_{CC(1)}$	NOM	MAX	5.0 V	5.0 V			16	25	mA	1, 2
"0" Level Supply Current	$I_{CC(0)}$	NOM	MAX	0 V	0 V			72	100	mA	1, 2





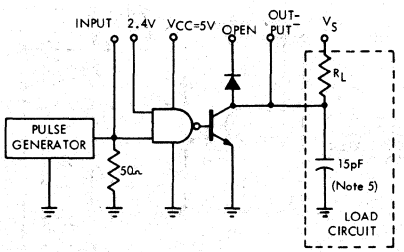


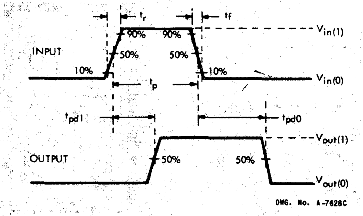
NOTES:
1. Typical values are at V_{CC} = 5.0 V, T_A = 25°C.
2. Per package.
3. Diode leakage current measured at $V_R = V_{off(min)}$.
4. Diode forward voltage drop measured at I_f = 300 mA.
5. Capacitance values specified include probe and test fixture capacitance.

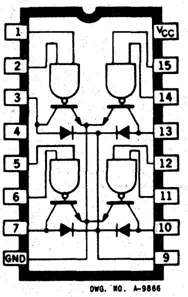
Type UDS-5706H Quad AND Driver

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS over operating temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions					Limits				Notes
		Temp.	V_{CC}	Driven Input	Other Input	Output	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	
"1" Output Reverse Current	I_{off}		MIN	2.0 V	2.0 V	80 V			100	μA	
			OPEN	2.0 V	2.0 V	80 V			100	μA	
"0" Output Voltage	V_{on}		MIN	0.8 V	V_{CC}	150 mA		0.4	0.5	V	
			MIN	0.8 V	V_{CC}	300 mA		0.6	0.8	V	
Diode Leakage Current	I_{LK}	NOM	NOM	0 V	0 V	OPEN			200	μA	3
Diode Forward Voltage Drop	V_D	NOM	NOM	V_{CC}	V_{CC}			1.5	1.75	V	4
"1" Level Supply Current	$I_{CC(1)}$	NOM	MAX	5.0 V	5.0 V			16	24	mA	1, 2
"0" Level Supply Current	$I_{CC(0)}$	NOM	MAX	0 V	0 V			70	98	mA	1, 2





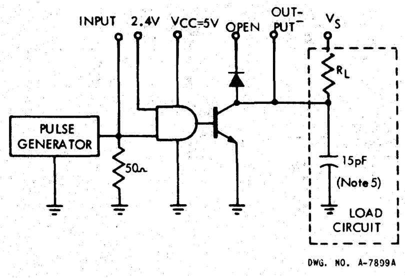


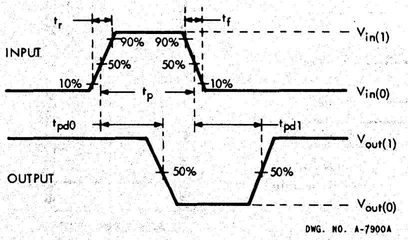
NOTES:
1. Typical values are at V_{CC} = 5.0 V, T_A = 25°C.
2. Per package.
3. Diode leakage current measured at $V_R = V_{off(min)}$.
4. Diode forward voltage drop measured at I_f = 300 mA.
5. Capacitance values specified include probe and test fixture capacitance.

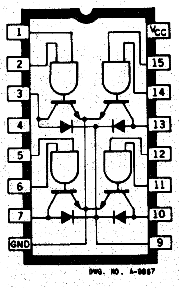
Type UDS-5707H Quad NAND Driver

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS over operating temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions					Limits				Notes
		Temp.	V_{CC}	Driven Input	Other Input	Output	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	
"1" Output Reverse Current	I_{off}		MIN	0.8 V	V_{CC}	80 V			100	μA	
			OPEN	0.8 V	V_{CC}	80 V			100	μA	
"0" Output Voltage	V_{on}		MIN	2.0 V	2.0 V	150 mA		0.4	0.5	V	
			MIN	2.0 V	2.0 V	300 mA		0.6	0.8	V	
Diode Leakage Current	I_{LK}	NOM	NOM	V_{CC}	V_{CC}	OPEN			200	μA	3
Diode Forward Voltage Drop	V_D	NOM	NOM	0 V	0 V			1.5	1.75	V	4
"1" Level Supply Current	$I_{CC(1)}$	NOM	MAX	0 V	0 V			24	30	mA	1, 2
"0" Level Supply Current	$I_{CC(0)}$	NOM	MAX	5.0 V	5.0 V			80	106	mA	1, 2





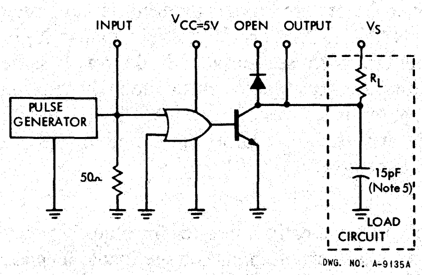


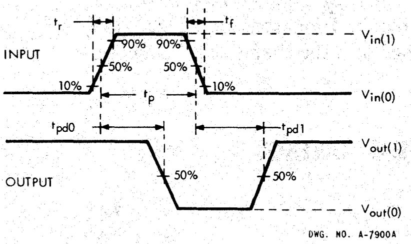
NOTES:
1. Typical values are at V_{CC} = 5.0 V, T_A = 25°C.
2. Per package.
3. Diode leakage current measured at $V_R = V_{off(min)}$.
4. Diode forward voltage drop measured at I_f = 300 mA.
5. Capacitance values specified include probe and test fixture capacitance.

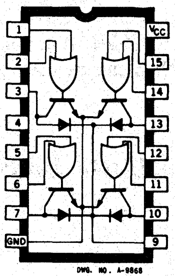
Type UDS-5733H Quad NOR Driver

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS over operating temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions					Limits				Notes
		Temp.	V_{CC}	Driven Input	Other Input	Output	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	
"1" Output Reverse Current	I_{off}		MIN	0.8 V	0.8 V	80 V			100	μA	
			OPEN	0.8 V	0.8 V	80 V			100	μA	
"0" Output Voltage	V_{on}		MIN	2.0 V	0 V	150 mA		0.4	0.5	V	
			MIN	2.0 V	0 V	300 mA		0.6	0.8	V	
Diode Leakage Current	I_{LK}	NOM	NOM	V_{CC}	V_{CC}	OPEN			200	μA	3
Diode Forward Voltage Drop	V_D	NOM	NOM	0 V	0 V			1.5	1.75	V	4
"1" Level Supply Current	$I_{CC(1)}$	NOM	MAX	0 V	0 V			24	30	mA	1, 2
"0" Level Supply Current	$I_{CC(0)}$	NOM	MAX	5.0 V	5.0 V			80	100	mA	1, 2



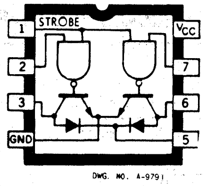




NOTES:

1. Typical values are at V_{CC} = 5.0 V, T_A = 25°C.
2. Per package.
3. Diode leakage current measured at $V_R = V_{off(min)}$.
4. Diode forward voltage drop measured at I_f = 300 mA.
5. Capacitance values specified include probe and test fixture capacitance.

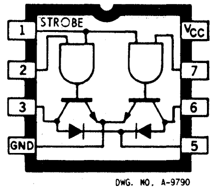
SERIES UDS-5710H DUAL PERIPHERAL and POWER DRIVERS
— Hermetically Sealed



Type UDS-5711H Dual AND Driver

FEATURES

- Four Logic Types
- DTL/TTL/PMOS/CMOS Compatible Inputs
- Low Input Current
- Sustaining Voltage of 80 V
- Transient-Protected Outputs
- High-Reliability Screening to MIL-STD-883, Class B



Type UDS-5712H Dual NAND Driver

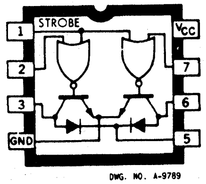
Description

These dual peripheral and power drivers are bipolar monolithic integrated circuits incorporating AND, NAND, OR, or NOR logic gates, high-current switching transistors, and transient suppression diodes on the same chip. The two output transistors are capable of simultaneously sinking 200 mA continuously at ambient temperatures of up to +85°C. In the OFF state, these drivers will sustain at least 80 V. Units are supplied in 8-pin hermetically sealed mini-DIP packages.

Applications

The Series UDS-5710H dual drivers are ideally suited for interface between low-level or high-level logic and high-current/high-voltage loads. Typical applications include driving peripheral loads such as incandescent lamps, light-emitting diodes, memories, and heaters with a load current of up to a 500 mA peak value.

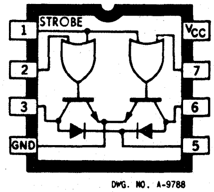
The integral transient suppression diodes allow the use of these drivers with inductive loads such as relays, solenoids, or stepping motors without the need for discrete diodes. When not required for transient suppression, the diode common bus can be used to perform the "lamp test" function.



Type UDS-5713H Dual OR Driver

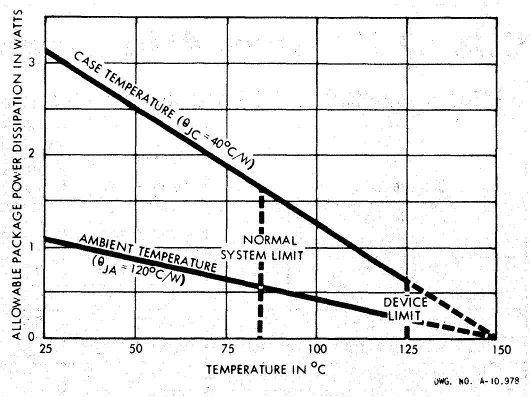
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply Voltage, V_{CC}	7.0 V
Input Voltage, V_{in}	30 V
Output Off-State Voltage, V_{off}	80 V
Output On-State Sink Current, I_{on}	500 mA
Suppression Diode Off-State Voltage, V_{off}	80 V
Suppression Diode On-State Current, I_{on}	500 mA
Power Dissipation, P_D (one output)	1.0 W
(total package)	See Graph
Ambient Temperature Range (operating), T_A	−55°C to +125°C
Storage Temperature Range, T_S	−65°C to +150°C



Type UDS-5714H Dual NOR Driver

POWER DISSIPATION AS A FUNCTION OF TEMPERATURE



RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

	Min.	Nom.	Max.	Units
Supply Voltage (V_{CC})	4.5	5.0	5.5	V
Operating Temperature Range	−55	+25	+125	°C
Current into any output (ON state)	—	—	300	mA

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS over operating temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions					Limits				Notes
		Temp.	V_{CC}	Driven Input	Other Input	Output	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	
"1" Input Voltage	$V_{in(1)}$		MIN				2.0			V	
"0" Input Voltage	$V_{in(0)}$		MIN						0.8	V	
"0" Input Current at all Inputs except Strobe	$I_{in(0)}$		MAX	0.4 V	30 V			50	100	µA	2
"0" Input Current at Strobe	$I_{in(0)}$		MAX	0.4 V	30 V			100	200	µA	
"1" Input Current at all Inputs except Strobe	$I_{in(1)}$		MAX	30 V	0 V				10	µA	2
"1" Input Current at Strobe	$I_{in(1)}$		MAX	30 V	0 V				20	µA	2
Input Clamp Voltage	V_I		MIN	−12 mA					−1.5	V	

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS at V_{CC} = 5.0V, T_A = 25°C

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions	Limits				Notes
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	
Turn-on Delay Time	t_{pd0}	V_S = 70 V, R_L = 465 Ω (10 Watts) C_L = 15 pF		200	500	ns	3
Turn-off Delay Time	T_{pd1}	V_S = 70 V, R_L = 465 Ω (10 Watts) C_L = 15 pF		300	750	ns	3

NOTES:

1. Typical values are at V_{CC} = 5.0V, T_A = 25°C.
2. Each input tested separately.
3. Voltage values shown in the test circuit waveforms are with respect to network ground terminal.
4. Capacitance values specified include probe and test fixture capacitance.

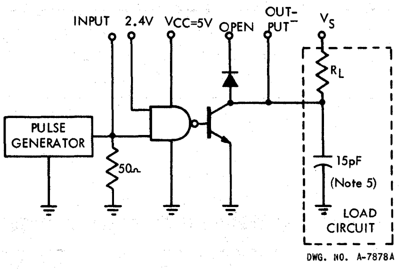
INPUT PULSE CHARACTERISTICS

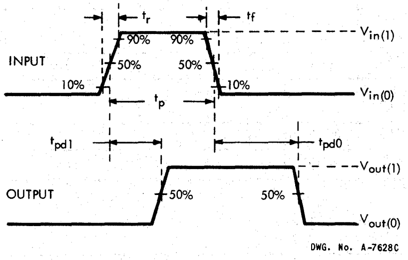
$V_{in(0)}$ = 0V	t_f = 7ns	t_p = 1µs
$V_{in(1)}$ = 3.5V	t_r = 14ns	PRR = 500kHz

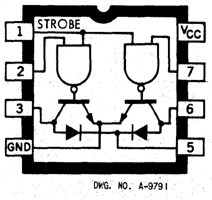
UDS-5711H Dual AND Driver

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS over operating temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

		Test Conditions					Limits				
Characteristic	Symbol	Temp.	V_{CC}	Driven Input	Other Input	Output	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Notes
"1" Output Reverse Current	I_{off}		MIN	2.0 V	2.0 V	80 V			100	μA	
			OPEN	2.0 V	2.0 V	80 V			100	μA	
"0" Output Voltage	V_{on}		MIN	0.8 V	V_{CC}	150 mA		0.4	0.5	V	
			MIN	0.8 V	V_{CC}	300 mA		0.6	0.8	V	
Diode Leakage Current	I_{LK}	NOM	NOM	0 V	0 V	OPEN			200	μA	3
Diode Forward Voltage Drop	V_D	NOM	NOM	V_{CC}	V_{CC}			1.5	1.75	V	4
"1" Level Supply Current	$I_{CC(1)}$	NOM	MAX	5.0 V	5.0 V			8.0	12	mA	1, 2
"0" Level Supply Current	$I_{CC(0)}$	NOM	MAX	0 V	0 V			35	49	mA	1, 2





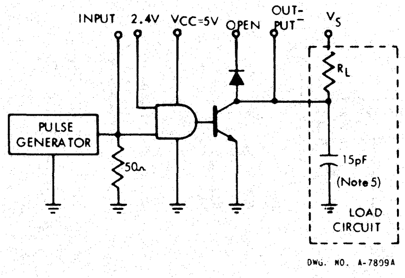


NOTES:
1. Typical values are at V_{CC} = 5.0 V, T_A = 25°C.
2. Per package.
3. Diode leakage current measured at $V_R = V_{off(min)}$.
4. Diode forward voltage drop measured at I_f = 300 mA.
5. Capacitance values specified include probe and test fixture capacitance.

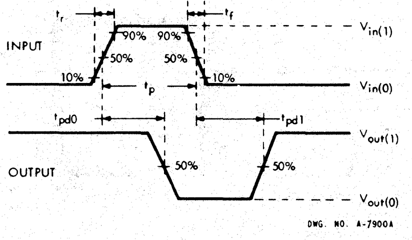
UDS-5712H Dual NAND Driver

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS over operating temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

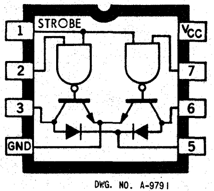
Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions					Limits				Notes
		Temp.	V_{CC}	Driven Input	Other Input	Output	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	
"1" Output Reverse Current	I_{off}		MIN	0.8 V	V_{CC}	80 V			100	µA	
			OPEN	0.8 V	V_{CC}	80 V			100	µA	
"0" Output Voltage	V_{on}		MIN	2.0 V	2.0 V	150 mA		0.4	0.5	V	
			MIN	2.0 V	2.0 V	300 mA		0.6	0.8	V	
Diode Leakage Current	I_{LK}	NOM	NOM	V_{CC}	V_{CC}	OPEN			200	µA	3
Diode Forward Voltage Drop	V_D	NOM	NOM	0 V	0 V			1.5	1.75	V	4
"1" Level Supply Current	$I_{CC(1)}$	NOM	MAX	0 V	0 V			12	15	mA	1, 2
"0" Level Supply Current	$I_{CC(0)}$	NOM	MAX	5.0 V	5.0 V			40	53	mA	1, 2



DWG. NO. A-7899A



DWG. NO. A-7900A



DWG. NO. A-9791

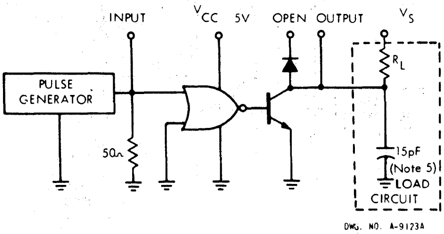
NOTES:

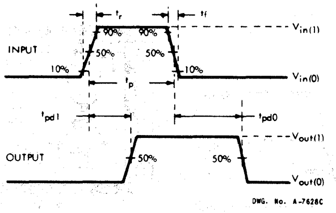
1. Typical values are at V_{CC} = 5.0 V, T_A = 25°C.
2. Per package.
3. Diode leakage current measured at $V_R = V_{off(min)}$.
4. Diode forward voltage drop measured at I_f = 300 mA.
5. Capacitance values specified include probe and test fixture capacitance.

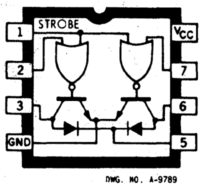
UDS-5713H Dual OR Driver

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS over operating temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

		Test Conditions					Limits				
Characteristic	Symbol	Temp.	V_{CC}	Driven Input	Other Input	Output	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Notes
"1" Output Reverse Current	I_{off}		MIN	2.0 V	0 V	80 V			100	μA	
			OPEN	2.0 V	0 V	80 V			100	μA	
"0" Output Voltage	V_{on}		MIN	0.8 V	0.8 V	150 mA		0.4	0.5	V	
			MIN	0.8 V	0.8 V	300 mA		0.6	0.8	V	
Diode Leakage Current	I_{LK}	NOM	NOM	0 V	0 V	OPEN			200	μA	3
Diode Forward Voltage Drop	V_D	NOM	NOM	V_{CC}	V_{CC}			1.5	1.75	V	4
"1" Level Supply Current	$I_{CC(1)}$	NOM	MAX	5.0 V	5.0 V			8.0	13	mA	1, 2
"0" Level Supply Current	$I_{CC(0)}$	NOM	MAX	0 V	0 V			36	50	mA	1, 2





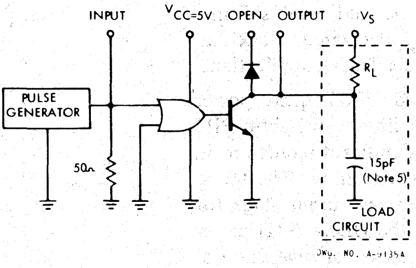


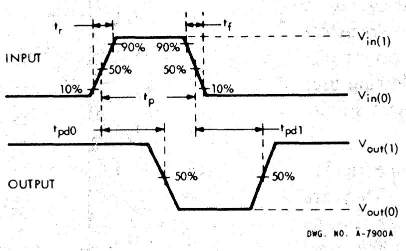
NOTES:
1. Typical values are at V_{CC} = 5.0 V, T_A = 25°C.
2. Per package.
3. Diode leakage current measured at $V_R = V_{off(min)}$.
4. Diode forward voltage drop measured at I_f = 300 mA.
5. Capacitance values specified include probe and test fixture capacitance.

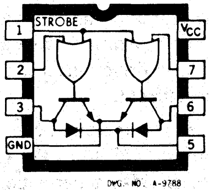
UDS-5714H Dual NOR Driver

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS over operating temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions					Limits				Notes
		Temp.	V_{CC}	Driven Input	Other Input	Output	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	
"1" Output Reverse Current	I_{off}		MIN	0.8 V	0.8 V	80 V			100	μA	
			OPEN	0.8 V	0.8 V	80 V			100	μA	
"0" Output Voltage	V_{on}		MIN	2.0 V	0 V	150 mA		0.4	0.5	V	
			MIN	2.0 V	0 V	300 mA		0.6	0.8	V	
Diode Leakage Current	I_{LK}	NOM	NOM	V_{CC}	V_{CC}	OPEN			200	μA	3
Diode Forward Voltage Drop	V_D	NOM	NOM	0 V	0 V			1.5	1.75	V	4
"1" Level Supply Current	$I_{CC(1)}$	NOM	MAX	0 V	0 V			12	15	mA	1, 2
"0" Level Supply Current	$I_{CC(0)}$	NOM	MAX	5.0 V	5.0 V			40	50	mA	1, 2







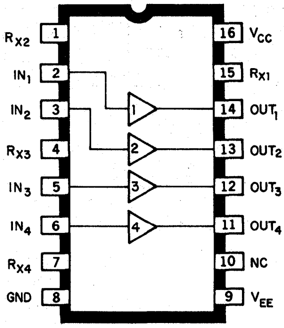
NOTES:

1. Typical values are at V_{CC} = 5.0 V, T_A = 25°C.
2. Per package.
3. Diode leakage current measured at $V_R = V_{off(min)}$.
4. Diode forward voltage drop measured at I_f = 300 mA.
5. Capacitance values specified include probe and test fixture capacitance.

UDS-5790H and UDS-5791H QUAD PIN DIODE POWER DRIVERS

FEATURES

- Inverting or Non-Inverting
- Low Input Current
- TTL, DTL, MOS Compatible
- Wide Operating Voltage Range
- High Output Breakdown Voltage



DWG. NO. A-10,477

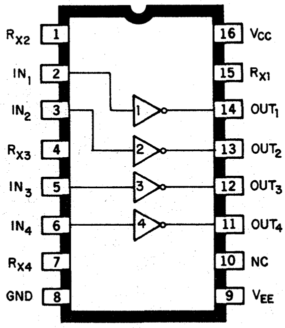
UDS-5790H

CONSISTING of four high-voltage NPN output stages and associated logic and level shifting, these monolithic, planar integrated circuits offer an easy solution to many PIN diode driving applications.

The UDS-5790H and UDS-5791H quad power drivers are designed to replace discrete or hybrid PIN diode drivers. They provide significant reductions in cost and space with improved reliability. The UDS-5790H driver uses a grounded-base input stage for non-inverting operation while the UDS-5791H driver uses a common-emitter input stage for inverting operation. Both devices are capable of sustaining Off voltages of 120V and will switch currents to 500 mA.

The input buffer circuitry has been designed to utilize external discrete resistors. The one-resistor-per-driver effectively reduces total package power dissipation and junction temperature while allowing user selection of output base drive current, power supply voltages, and output current.

All devices are rated for operation over an extended temperature range of −55°C to +125°C. They are customarily supplied in 16-pin hermetic dual in-line packages. All units are subjected to the 100% production screen tests specified in MIL-STD-883, Method 5004, Class B, paragraphs 3.1.1 through 3.1.6. On special order, 160 hours of burn-in to Method 1015, Condition A, can also be performed.



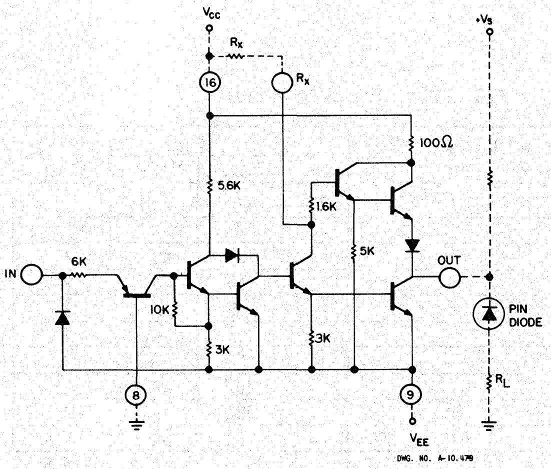
DWG. NO. A-10,478

UDS-5791H

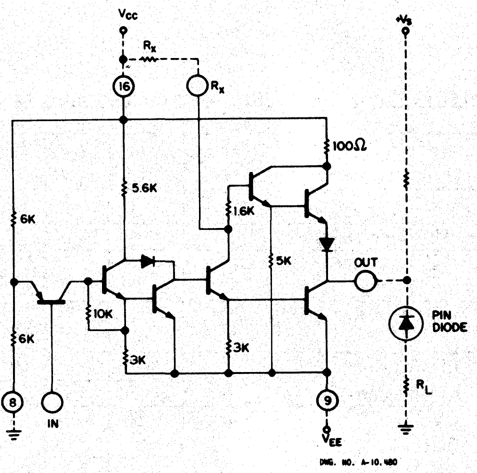
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS
over free-air operating temperature range

Supply Voltage, V_{CC}	+6.0 V
Supply Voltage, V_{EE}	−6.0 V
Input Voltage, V_{IN}	V_{CC}
Output OFF-State Voltage, V_{OFF} (ref. V_{EE})	+120 V
Output ON-State Current, I_{ON}	500 mA
Package Power Dissipation, P_D	See Graph
Operating Ambient Temperature Range, T_A	−55°C to +125°C
Storage Temperature Range, T_S	−65°C to +150°C

PARTIAL SCHEMATICS



ONE OF FOUR DRIVERS
UDS-5790H

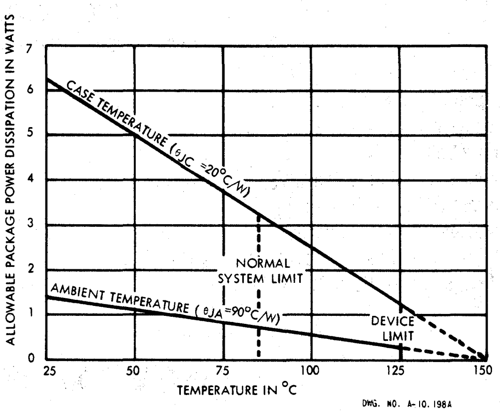


ONE OF FOUR DRIVERS
UDS-5791H

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

	Min.	Nom.	Max.	Units
Supply Voltage, V_{CC}	4.5	5.0	5.5	V
Supply Voltage, V_{EE}	−1.5	−3.0	−5.5	V
Output ON-State Current, I_{ON}			300	mA
Operating Ambient Temperature Range, T_A	−55	+85	+125	°C

POWER DISSIPATION AS A FUNCTION OF TEMPERATURE

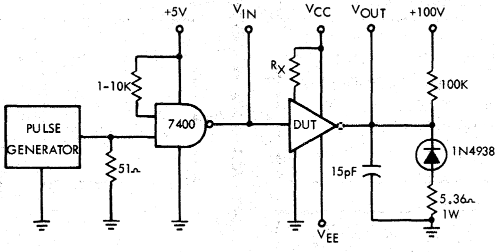


ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS over operating temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

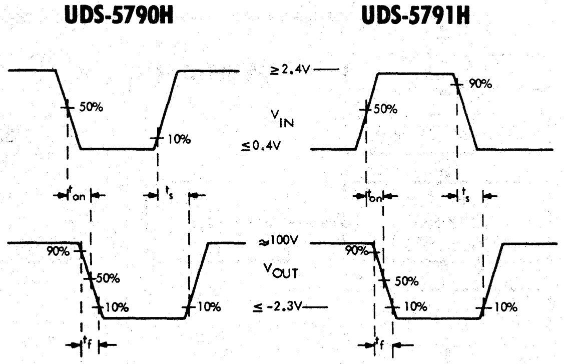
Characteristic	Symbol	Temp. °C	V_{CC} +V	V_{EE} −V	V_{IN} +V	V_{OFF} or +V	I_{ON} mA	R_X Ω	Limits Min.	Max.	Units	Notes
"1" Input Voltage	$V_{IN(1)}$		4.5						2.0	4.0	V	
"0" Input Voltage	$V_{IN(0)}$		4.5						—	0.8	V	
"1" Input Current	$I_{IN(1)}$		5.5	3.0	5.0				—	1.0	mA	1
			5.5	3.0	5.0				—	50	μA	2
"0" Input Current	$I_{IN(0)}$		5.5	3.0	0.4				—	50	μA	1
			5.5	3.0	0.4				—	1.0	mA	2
OFF-State Reverse Current	I_{OFF}	+25	4.5	3.0		115			—	50	μA	3
		+125	4.5	3.0		115			—	100	μA	3
ON-State Output Voltage (ref. V_{EE})	V_{ON}	−55	4.5	1.5			150	720	—	400	mV	4, 5
							300	360	—	600	mV	4, 5
		+85	4.5	1.5			150	720	—	400	mV	4, 5
							300	360	—	700	mV	4, 5
		+125	4.5	1.5			150	720	—	500	mV	4, 5
							300	360	—	850	mV	4, 5
Predriver Collector Voltage (ref. V_{EE})	V_X		4.5	1.5			150	720	—	1.3	V	4, 5
							300	360	—	1.5	V	4, 5
Output Short-Circuit Current	I_{OS}		4.5	3.0		−2.3		510	20	50	mA	3, 5
OFF-State Supply Current	I_{CC}		5.5	5.5					—	3.4	mA	3
ON-State Supply Current	I_{CC}		5.5	5.5					—	4.1	mA	4
Turn-On Delay	t_{on}	—	5.0	3.0	—	—	—	510	—	500	ns	
Storage Delay	t_s	—	5.0	3.0	—	—	—	510	—	5.0	μs	
Fall Time	t_f	—	5.0	3.0	—	—	—	510	—	100	ns	

NOTES:
1. Type UDS-5790H only.
2. Type UDS-5791H only.
3. V_{IN} = 2.4 V for UDS-5790H or 0.4 V for UDS-5791H.
4. V_{IN} = 0.4 V for UDS-5790H or 2.4 V for UDS-5791H.
5. Each output tested separately.

SWITCHING TEST CIRCUIT AND WAVEFORMS



DWG. NO. A-10.654



DWG. NO. A-10.655

GENERAL DESIGN NOTES

$$I_{RX} = \frac{I_{ON}}{B}$$

$$R_X = \frac{B\,(V_{CC} - V_{EE} - V_X)}{I_{ON}}$$

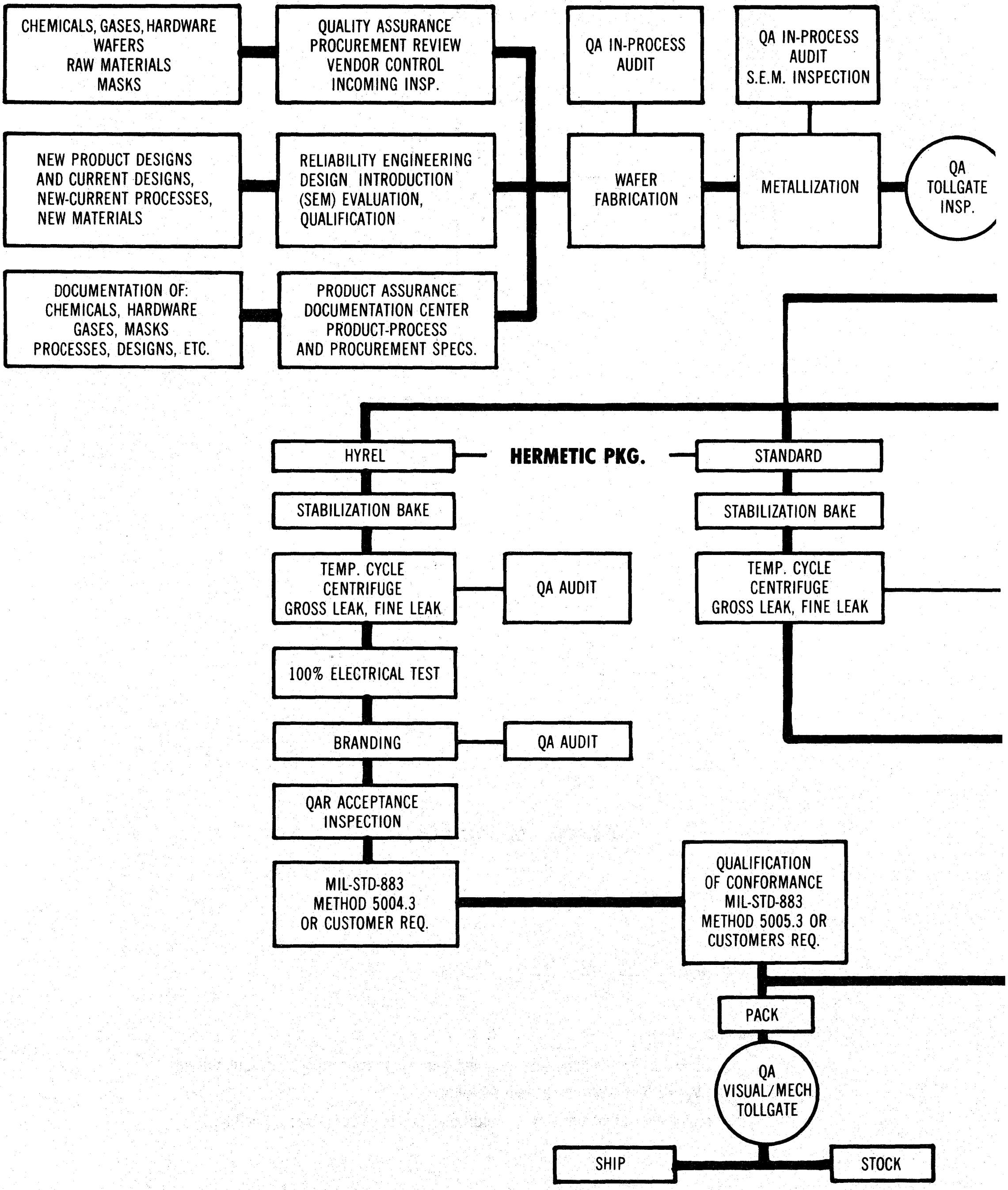
where

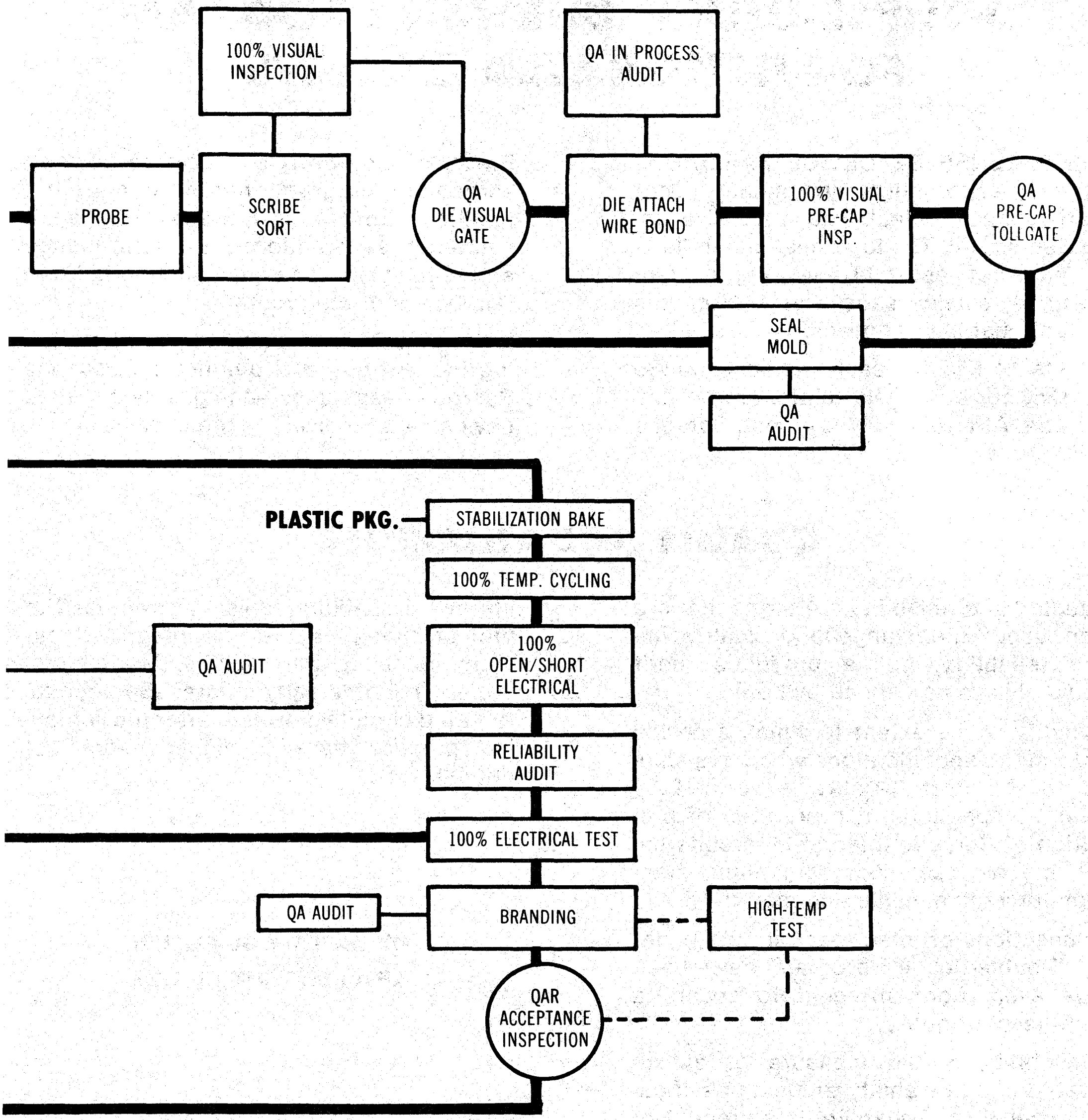
$B = 30$, the minimum output current gain over the operating temperature range

$V_X = 1.5$, the maximum predriver voltage

It is recommended that a minimum overdrive of 25% to be used (1.25 I_{RX} or 0.8$_{RX}$).

QUALITY ASSURANCE FLOW CHART




100% VISUAL INSPECTION
QA IN PROCESS AUDIT
PROBE
SCRIBE SORT
QA DIE VISUAL GATE
DIE ATTACH WIRE BOND
100% VISUAL PRE-CAP INSP.
QA PRE-CAP TOLLGATE
SEAL MOLD
QA AUDIT
PLASTIC PKG.
STABILIZATION BAKE
100% TEMP. CYCLING
QA AUDIT
100% OPEN/SHORT ELECTRICAL
RELIABILITY AUDIT
100% ELECTRICAL TEST
QA AUDIT
BRANDING
HIGH-TEMP TEST
QAR ACCEPTANCE INSPECTION

DWG. NO. B-1474

THE SPRAGUE ELECTRIC 'DOUBLE-DEUCE' BURN-IN PROGRAM FOR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

THE EXPENSE OF DEVICE FAILURE is more than the time and money spent locating and replacing a defective integrated circuit. The total cost can include the price of assembly rework, system downtime, service calls, warranty claims and lost customer goodwill.

Costs of $25 for each in-house failure and $250 for each field failure are not uncommon. At a relatively low cost, Sprague Electric Company's "Double-Deuce" screening program removes marginal devices before shipment. Improved customer satisfaction with performance and reliability is an immeasurable but certain bonus of the program.

"Double-Deuce" screening is done during the last stage of production. Because Sprague does the screening, only qualified devices are received by the user.

QUALITY AND RELIABILITY

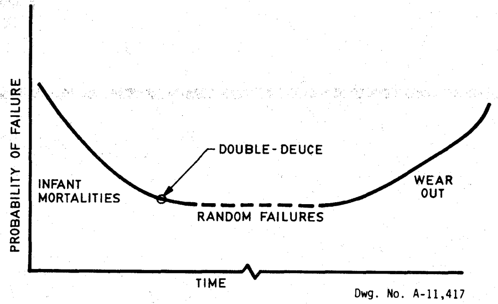
Quality and reliability are terms that are often used interchangeably. Quality implies reliability, but a product's merit should always be defined by both.

Quality is the extent to which a device conforms to specifications when it is shipped to the user. Quality is verified by testing. Inspections at every step of production of Sprague integrated circuits ensure the devices meet demanding standards for workmanship and materials.

Inspections of integrated circuits under the "Double-Deuce" program have been made even more stringent to secure a higher level of quality.

Reliability is the measure of an integrated circuit's ability to meet specifications over time. Reliability is a product of design and process control. Accelerated-life tests provide the manufacturer and user with an indication of the reliability of a device. Normally, a small number of integrated circuits exhibit signs of early failure or infant mortality. This statistic, taken from the steepest part of the IC lifetime probability curve, is often used to project time-to-failure for integrated circuits. Because the "Double-Deuce" program eliminates early failures, Sprague integrated circuits delivered after the screening process have a higher degree of reliability.

PROBABILITY OF FAILURE AS A FUNCTION OF TIME

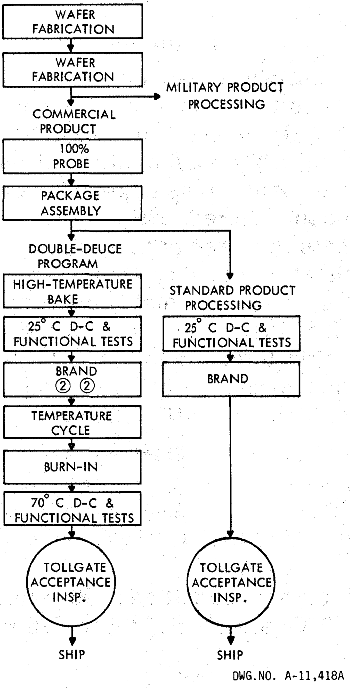


OUTLINE OF THE 'DOUBLE-DEUCE' PROCESS

The "Double-Deuce" burn-in program uses high stress levels to accelerate the failure mechanisms associated with infant mortality. These normally occur within the first few hours of user application. Although typically less than 1 per cent of a lot will be rejected, user confidence in lot integrity is greatly improved. The screening program is designed to eliminate the following failure modes:

Stress	**Failure Mode**
High-Temp. Bake	Contamination
Temp. Cycling	Package-Related
Burn-In	Process-Related
High-Temp. Testing	Electrical Degradation

The majority of early integrated circuit failures (infant mortality or ionic contamination) can be attributed to manufacturing defects, package or assembly defects, or final test escapes. The "Double-Deuce" program is designed to eliminate weaker parts, reduce or eliminate user shipment inspection, assembly rework, system checkout, and warranty returns.



TEST PROCEDURES

The "Double-Deuce" burn-in program includes five test procedures:

1. High-Temperature Bake

This is a process designed to stabilize electrical drift and to accelerate chemical degradation such as surface contamination. It is a four-hour bake at +175°C without electrical stress (similar to MIL-STD-883, Method 1008).

2. Temperature Cycling

This is a screening process designed to mechanically stress the integrated circuit by alternately heating and cooling it. Potential failures are seal or bond failure, cracked packages or chips.

The process has 10 cycles with 10 minutes of dwell at −65°C and 10 minutes of dwell at +150°C (air to air), with a maximum transfer time of five minutes (MIL-STD-883, Method 1010, Condition C). At Sprague's option, this process may be changed to thermal shock (liquid to liquid) for 10 cycles, five minutes at 0°C and five minutes at +100°C with a transfer time of 10 seconds (MIL-STD-883, Method 1011, Condition A).

TEST PROCEDURES

3. Burn-In

The burn-in, or accelerated-life test, is performed to screen out marginal devices, those with inherent defects, or defects resulting from manufacturing deviations that can cause time-dependent or stress-dependent failures. Without this conditioning, marginal circuits that initially meet all specifications could exhibit early lifetime failures under normal operating conditions. The test is conducted for 96 hours at a junction temperature of +150 °C under electrical stress conditions (similar to MIL-STD-883, Method 1015) such as:

Type of Device	**Electrical Stress**
Bipolar Interface	Steady-State Reverse Bias
Linear Devices	Steady-State Forward Bias
I^2L and MOS Logic	Clocked

The burn-in conditions (96 hours at $T_J = +150\,°C$) are equivalent to 525 hours at $T_J = +125\,°C$ for ionic contamination ($E_A = 1.0$ eV) or for 192 hours at $T_J = +125\,°C$ for infant mortality defects ($E_A = 0.4$ eV).

4. High-Temperature Test

Every device is subjected to complete electrical tests at +70 °C for function and d-c parameters (similar to MIL-STD-883, Methods 3001 through 3014 and 4001 through 4007, as applicable). Relaxed +25 °C limits or published high-temperature limits, are used to remove devices with circuit anomalies such as beta mismatch, high leakage current, and intermittent bonds, which may only affect the circuit at higher temperatures.

5. Outgoing Quality Control Inspection

All "Double-Deuce" product is inspected to an outgoing sampling plan which guarantees that the product will meet an acceptable quality level of 0.25%.

HOW TO ORDER

All standard Sprague integrated circuits are branded with the Sprague registered trademark, ② .

Integrated circuits screened to the added requirements of the "Double-Deuce" program are marked:

②②

The double "circle-deuce" identifies a part subjected to the screening program for extra reliability.

Devices processed in the "Double-Deuce" burn-in program are specified by adding the suffix "BU" to the end of the part number. For example, to order ULN-2023A with this processing, specify ULN-2023ABU; to order UDN-6116R-2, specify UDN-6116R-2BU.

INTERFACE DRIVERS WITH MIL-STD-883 HIGH-RELIABILITY SCREENING

Interface drivers with high-reliability screening can be ordered by adding the suffix ''MIL'' to the part number, for example, ULS-2064H-MIL. If marking with the customers part number is necessary in place of the Sprague Electric part number, this must be stated on the purchase order with the marking desired.

Table I — 100% Production Screen Tests (All Hermetic Parts)
MIL-STD-883, Method 5004, Class B, Paragraphs 3.1.1 through 3.1.6

Screen	MIL-STD-883 Test Method	Conditions
Internal Visual	2010, Cond. B	—
Stabilization Bake	1008, Cond. C	150°C, 24 Hours
Thermal Shock	1011, Cond. A	0 to 100°C, 15 Cycles
Constant Acceleration	2001, Cond. E	30,000 G's, Y1 Plane
Fine Seal	1014, Cond. A	5 x 10^{-7} atm•cm^3/s Maximum
Gross Seal	1014, Cond. C	—
Electrical	—	Per Specification
Marking	—	Sprague or customer part number, date code, lot identification, index point

Table II — 100% High-Reliability Screening ("MIL" Suffix Parts Only)
MIL-STD-883, Method 5004, Class B, Paragraphs 3.1.9 through 3.1.15 & 3.1.18

Screen	MIL-STD-883 Test Method	Conditions
Interim Electrical	5005, Gp A, Subgp. 1	25°C per Specification
Burn-In	1015, Cond. A	125°C, 160 Hours
Static Electrical	5005, Gp A, Subgp. 1	25°C per Specification
	5005, Gp A, Subgp. 2 & 3	−55°C & +125°C per Specification
Dynamic & Functional Electrical	5005, Gp A, Subgp. 4, 7 & 9	25°C per Specification
Fine Seal	1014, Cond. A	5 x 10^{-7} atm•cm^3/s Maximum
Gross Seal	1014, Cond. C	—
External Visual	2009	—

Table III — High-Reliability Qualification and Quality Conformance Inspection
MIL-STD-883, Method 5004, Class B, Paragraph 3.1.17

Test	MIL-STD-883 Test Method	Description
Group A Subgp. 1-4, 7 & 9	5005, Table I	Each production lot
Group B	5005, Table II	Each production lot
Group C	5005, Table III	End points, Gp. A, Subgp. 1, every 90 days
Group D	5005, Table IV	End points, Gp. A, Subgp. 1, every 6 months

Some of this material has been taken from Military Specification MIL-M-38510D and Military Standard MIL-STD-883B, Methods 1008.1, 1011.2, 1014.3, 1015.2, 2001.2, 2009.2, 2010.4, 5004.4, and 5005.6.
Unless otherwise specified, the latest issues of these military documents shall apply to the extent specified herein.

SECTION 6 — RADIO INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

Application Notes:

SELECTION GUIDE TO RADIO INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

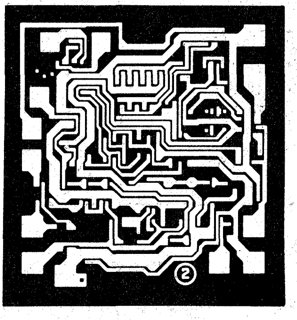
Device Type	R-F Mixer	F-M I-F	F-M Det.	Mute/ Squelch	Δ f Mute	F-M Meter	Stereo Decode	A-M Radio	A-M Meter	Audio Amp.
ULN-2111A	—	X	X	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
ULN-2136A	—	X	X	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
ULN-2204A	—	X	X	—	—	—	—	X	—	X
ULN-2240A	—	X	X	X	X	X	—	X	—	—
ULN-2241A	—	X	X	—	—	—	—	X	—	—
ULN-2242A	—	X	X	X	—	X	—	X	—	—
ULN-2243A	X	X	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
ULN-2245A	—	—	—	—	—	—	X	—	—	—
ULN-2249A	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	X	—	—
ULX-3804A	—	X	X	—	—	—	—	X	—	—
ULN-3809A	—	—	—	—	—	—	X	—	—	—
ULN-3810A	—	—	—	—	—	—	X	—	—	—
ULX-3840A	—	X	X	X	X	X	—	X	X	—
ULN-3859A	X	X	X	X	—	—	—	—	—	—
ULN-3889A	—	X	X	X	X	—	—	—	—	—

NOTE: Additional devices for use as F-M radios may be found in Section 7; audio amplifiers may be found in Section 8.

ULN-2111A F-M I-F AMPLIFIER/LIMITER and QUADRATURE DETECTOR

FEATURES

- Good Sensitivity
- Excellent A-M Rejection
- Low Harmonic Distortion
- Single-Adjustment Tuning
- High Gain to 50 MHz
- 500 mV Recovered Audio at 10.7 MHz
- Wide Operating Voltage Range
- Direct Replacement for ULN-2113A, MC1357, SN76643
- 14-Pin Dual In-Line Plastic Package



PROVIDING a multi-stage wideband amplifier/limiter, an F-M quadrature detector, and an emitter-follower audio output stage, the Type ULN-2111A is designed for use in F-M receivers or in the sound I-F of TV receivers.

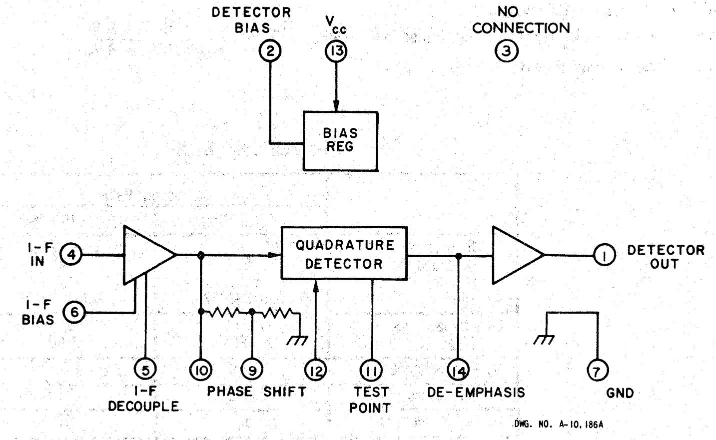
The Type ULN-2111A amplifier/limiter and quadrature detector is a Sprague-originated design. This circuit was the original monolithic integrated circuit F-M detector and was the first integrated circuit to be used in entertainment electronics. Its outstanding feature is that only a single low-cost tuned circuit is required instead of the previous triple-winding transformer.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply Voltage, V_{CC}	15 V
Package Power Dissipation, P_D	670 mW*
Operating Temperature Range, T_A	−20°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range, T_S	−65°C to +150°C

*Derate at the rate of 8.3 mW/°C above T_A = +70°C.

FUNCTIONAL BLOCK DIAGRAM



STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = +25°C$, $V_{CC} = +12\ V$

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Pin	Test Conditions	Limits Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units
Supply Current	I_{CC}	13		12	17	27	mA
Terminal Voltage	V_1	1		4.3	5.0	6.3	V
	V_2	2		—	3.65	—	V
	V_6	6		—	1.45	—	V
	V_9	9		—	150	—	mV
	V_{10}	10		—	1.45	—	V
Resistance, Detector Output	R_1	1		—	200	—	Ω
I-F Input	R_4	4		—	5.0	—	kΩ
I-F Output	R_{10}	10		—	60	—	Ω
Detector Input	R_{12}	12		—	70	—	kΩ
De-Emphasis	R_{14}	14		6.0	9.0	12	kΩ
Capacitance, I-F Input	C_4	4		—	11	—	pF
Detector Input	C_{12}	12		—	2.7	—	pF

DYNAMIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = +25°C$, $V_{CC} = +12\ V$, $f_0 = 10.7\ MHz$, $f_m = 400\ Hz$, $\Delta f = \pm 75\ kHz$, Peak Separation = 550 kHz

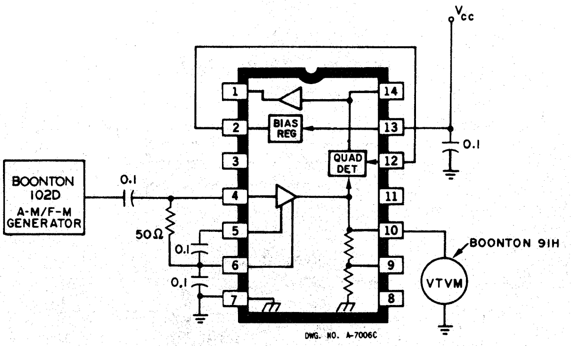
Characteristic	Symbol	Test Pin	Test Figure	Test Conditions	Limits Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Notes
Amplifier Voltage Gain	A_e	10	1	$V_{in} \leq 300\ \mu V_{rms}$	—	53	—	dB	
Amplifier Output Voltage	V_{out}	10	1	$V_{in} = 10\ mV_{rms}$	—	1.45	—	V_{PP}	
Input Limiting Threshold	V_{TH}	4	2		—	400	800	μV_{rms}	1, 3
Recovered Audio Output	V_{out}	1	2	$V_{12} = 60\ mV_{rms}$	—	500	—	mV_{rms}	3
Output Distortion	THD	1	2	100% F-M Modulation	—	1.0	—	%	3
A-M Rejection	AMR	1	3	$V_{in} = 10\ mV_{rms}$	—	40	—	dB	2

NOTES:

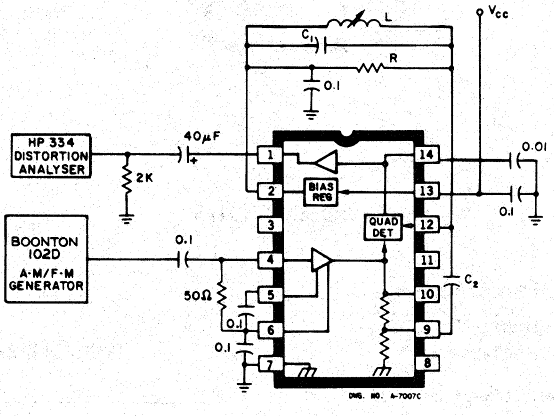
1. The input limiting threshold is the F-M input voltage for a recovered audio output which is 3 dB less than the recovered audio output for an F-M input voltage of 200 mV_{rms}.
2. The amplitude modulation rejection is determined by: $AMR_{dB} = 20 \log \frac{V_{out} \text{ for } 100\% \text{ F-M } V_{in}}{V_{out} \text{ for } 30\% \text{ A-M } V_{in}}$
3. See also, General Design Note No. 9.

COMPONENT CHART

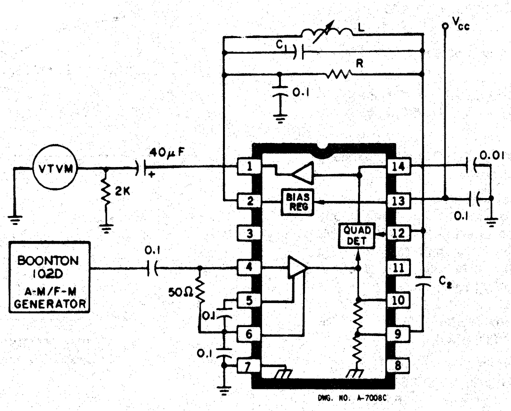
	Component Value TV (4.5 MHz)	F-M (10.7 MHz)
L - Inductance	7.0 - 14 μH	1.5 - 3.0 μH
Unloaded Q	50	50
D-C Resistance	<50 Ω	<50 Ω
Type	Miller #9052	Miller #9050
C_1 - Capacitance	120 pF	120 pF
TCC	NPO	NPO
C_2 - Capacitance	3.0 pF	4.7 pF
R - Resistance	20 kΩ	3.9 kΩ
Loaded Network Q	30	20



TEST FIGURE 1

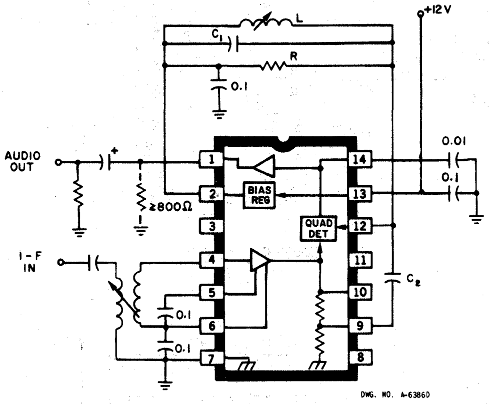


TEST FIGURE 2



TEST FIGURE 3

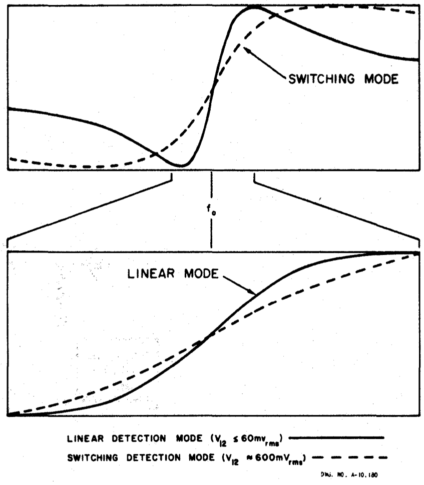
TYPICAL APPLICATION



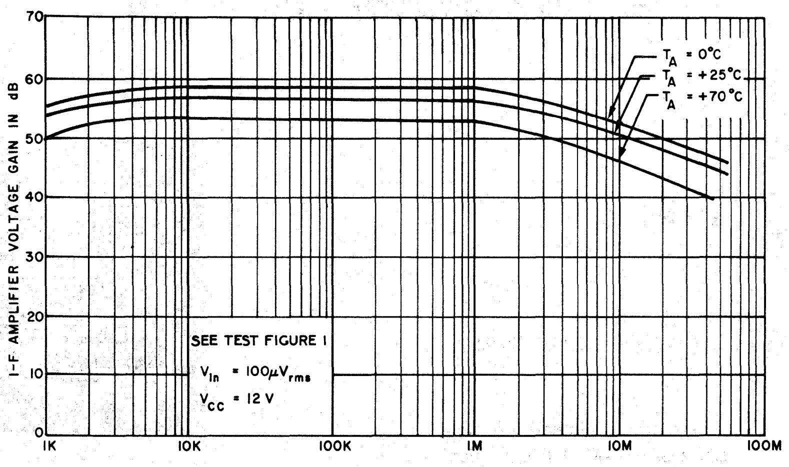
GENERAL DESIGN NOTES

1. Phase shift network is aligned by applying F-M signal through decoupling network to pin 4 ($V_4 = 5\ mV_{rms}$). Tune for maximum recovered audio at pin 1 or maximum I-F voltage at pin 11.
2. A d-c path of less than 100 Ω must be provided between pins 2 and 12. No other biasing provisions are required.
3. A d-c path of less than 300 Ω must be provided between pins 4 and 6. No other biasing provisions are required.
4. The maximum a-c load current can be increased by adding an external resistor between pin 1 and ground. The minimum value for this resistor is 800 Ω, giving a maximum load current of 4 mA_{rms}.
5. All decoupling capacitors should be of the ceramic type with minimum inductance at the operating frequency.
6. Decoupling capacitor leads at pins 2, 5, and 6 should be as short as possible.
7. Keep appropriate distance between the input (pin 4 and the input network) and the phase shift network (pins 9, 10, and 12, and the phase shift inductor).
8. If a high impedance power supply is used (voltage dropping resistor), decouple pin 13 for the lowest audio frequency.
9. The linear detection mode (low signal level at pin 12), as shown, is preferred for communications and other commercial applications, due to the preservation of the tuned circuit bandwidth and better rejection of Gaussian noise. The combination of coupling capacitor (C_2) and I-F amplifier output (pin 9) was chosen for optimum quieting. The bandwidth of the phase shift network (peak separation) is primarily defined by the Damping resistor (R). A higher value resistor will decrease bandwidth, increase the recovered audio output, reduce the capture ratio, and increase harmonic distortion.
10. The switching detection mode (high signal level at pin 12) features a greater linear range, increased insensitivity to amplitude variations, and is recommended for AFC applications or where side responses must be avoided. Limiting in the quadrature detector will produce slightly more audio output, but will increase the noise bandwidth and degrade quieting.

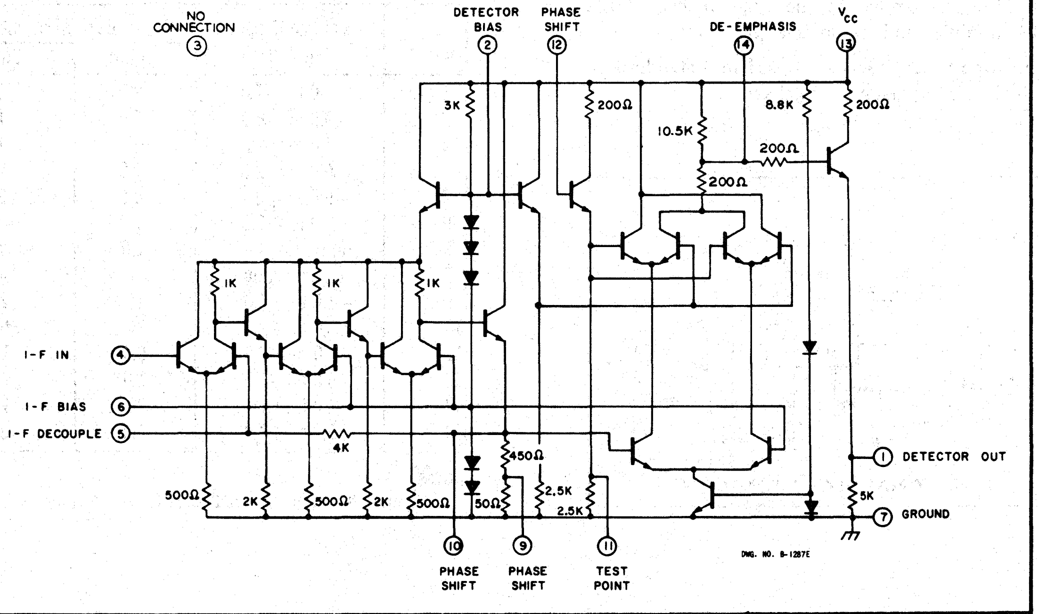
TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS



I-F AMPLIFIER GAIN AS A FUNCTION OF FREQUENCY



SCHEMATIC



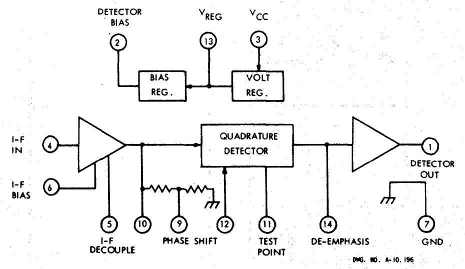
ULN-2136A F-M I-F AMPLIFIER/LIMITER and QUADRATURE DETECTOR

FEATURES

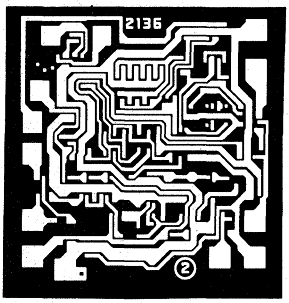
- Single Tuning Coil Design
- Good Line and Load Regulation
- Low Harmonic Distortion
- Good Sensitivity
- Excellent A-M Rejection
- 400 mV Recovered Audio at 10.7 MHz
- Pin-for-Pin Replacement for MC1356P, LM1841, SN76669

FEATURING improved detector temperature stability, the Type ULN-2136A F-M, I-F amplifier/limiter and quadrature detector is used wherever AFC stability and off-station noise are important considerations. These devices consist of a three-stage I-F amplifier/limiter, a quadrature F-M detector, an emitter-follower audio output stage, and a regulated power supply capable of furnishing up to 20 mA to external circuitry. Except for the voltage regulator, the Type ULN-2136A is similar to the original Type ULN-2111A amplifier/limiter and detector.

The Type ULN-2136A is housed in a standard 14-pin dual in-line plastic 'A' package.



FUNCTIONAL BLOCK DIAGRAM



ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Package Power Dissipation, P_D (Note 1) .... 670 mW
Operating Temperature Range, T_A .... −20°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range, T_S .... −65°C to +150°C
Maximum Voltage and Current Ratings at T_A = +25°C:

Pin	Voltage Range in Volts	Current in mA	
		Input	Output
1	0 to +7.0	20	15
2	−6.0 to +4.0	5.0	10
3	−1.0 to +20	22	1.0
4	−6.0 to +2.0	1.0	0
5	−6.0 to +2.0	0.5	2.0
6	−6.0 to +2.0	1.0	0
7	reference	1.0	22
8	no connection	—	—
9	−1.0 to +1.0	10	2.0
10	−6.0 to +2.0	10	5.0
11	0 to +3.0	5.0	10
12	−6.0 to +7.0	1.0	0
13	−1.0 to +15	22	20
14	−6.0 to +7.0	1.0	3.0

NOTES:
1. Derate at the rate of 8.3 mW/°C above T_A = +70°C.

STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = +25^\circ C$, $V_{CC} = +12$ V, Test Figure 4.

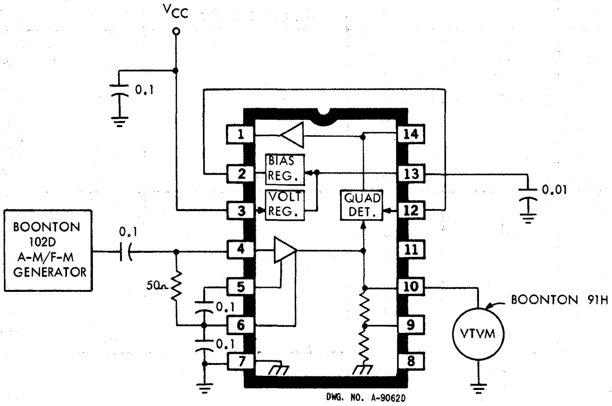
Characteristic	Symbol	Test Pin	Test Conditions	Limits			
				Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units
Supply Current	I_{CC}	3	No Load at Pin 13	12	17	23	mA
Terminal Voltage	V_1	1		3.0	3.8	4.6	V
	V_2	2		—	3.65	—	V
	V_6	6		—	1.45	—	V
	V_9	9		125	150	180	mV
	V_{10}	10		1.25	1.45	1.65	V
	V_{REG}	13	$I_{13} = 5$ mA	7.2	7.8	8.3	V
Resistance, Detector Output	R_1	1		—	200	—	Ω
I-F Input	R_4	4		—	5.0	—	kΩ
I-F Output	R_{10}	10		—	60	—	Ω
Detector Input	R_{12}	12		—	70	—	kΩ
Power Supply	R_{13}	13		—	4.0	—	Ω
De-Emphasis	R_{14}	14		8.4	10.5	12.6	kΩ
Capacitance, I-F Input	C_4	4		—	11	—	pF
Detector Input	C_{12}	12		—	2.7	—	pF
Voltage Regulation		13	$I_{13} = 20$ mA	—	5.0	10	mV/V
Load Regulation		13	$I_{13} = 0$ to 20 mA	—	−30	—	mV
Voltage Temp. Coefficient		1		—	+1.5	—	mV/°C
		13	$I_{13} = 0$	—	+1.5	—	mV/°C

DYNAMIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = +25^\circ C$, $V_{CC} = +12$ V, $f_0 = 10.7$ MHz, $f_m = 400$ Hz, $\Delta f = \pm 75$ kHz, Peak Separation = 600 kHz

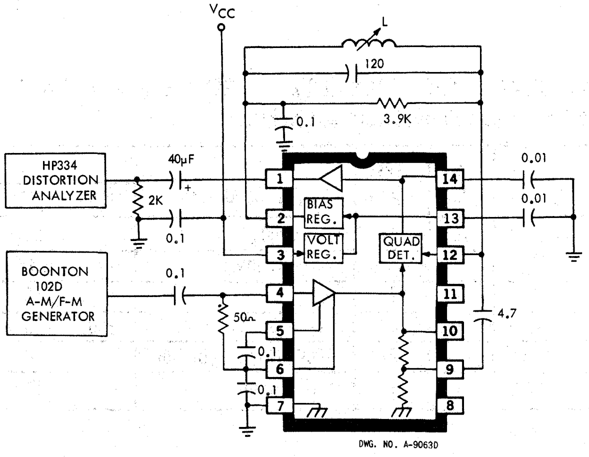
Characteristic	Symbol	Test Pin	Test Figure	Test Conditions	Limits				Notes
					Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	
Amplifier Voltage Gain	A_e	10	1	$V_{in} \leq 300\ \mu V_{rms}$	—	53	—	dB	
Amplifier Output Voltage	V_{out}	10	1	$V_{in} = 10\ mV_{rms}$	—	1.45	—	V_{pp}	
Input Limiting Threshold	V_{TH}	4	2		—	400	800	μV_{rms}	1, 3
Recovered Audio Output	V_{out}	1	2	$V_{12} = 60\ mV_{rms}$	300	400	500	mV_{rms}	3
Output Distortion	THD	1	2	100% F-M Modulation	—	1.0	3.0	%	3
A-M Rejection	AMR	1	3	$V_{in} = 10\ mV_{rms}$	—	40	—	dB	2

NOTES:

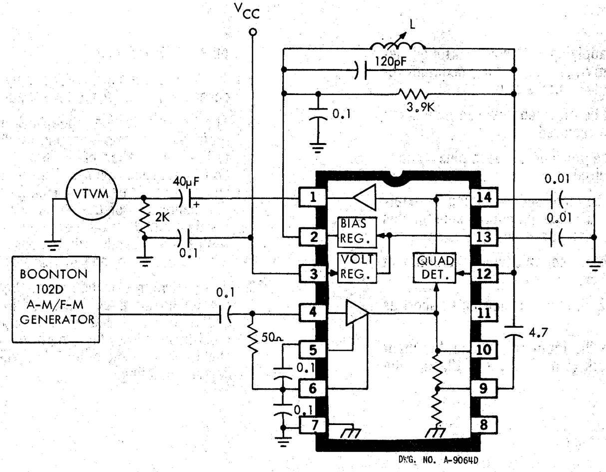
1. The input limiting threshold is the F-M input voltage for a recovered audio output which is 3 dB less than the recovered audio output for an F-M input voltage of 200 mV_{rms}.
2. The amplitude modulation rejection is determined by: $AMR_{dB} = 20 \log \dfrac{V_{out} \text{ for } 100\% \text{ F-M } V_{in}}{V_{out} \text{ for } 30\% \text{ A-M } V_{in}}$
3. See also, General Design Note No. 9.



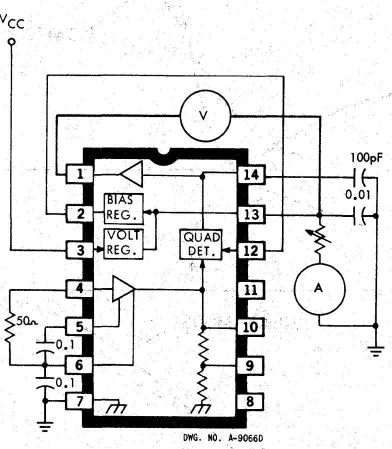
TEST FIGURE 1



TEST FIGURE 2



TEST FIGURE 3

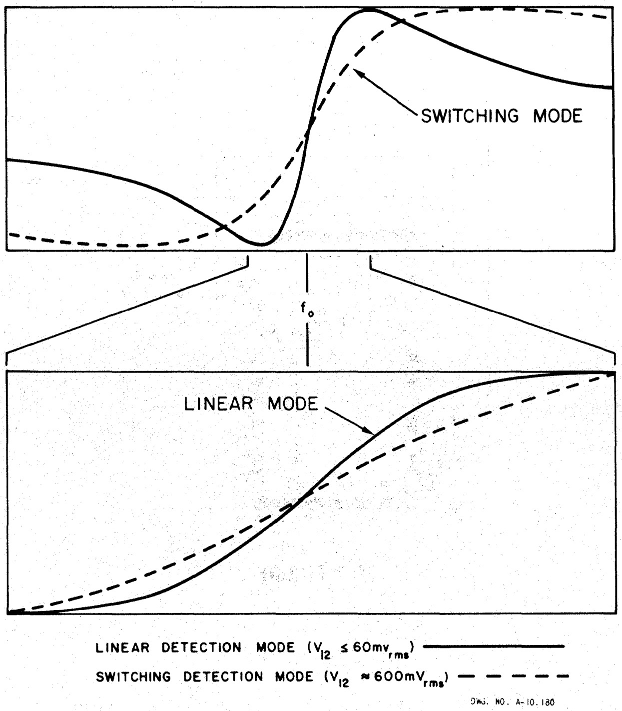


TEST FIGURE 4

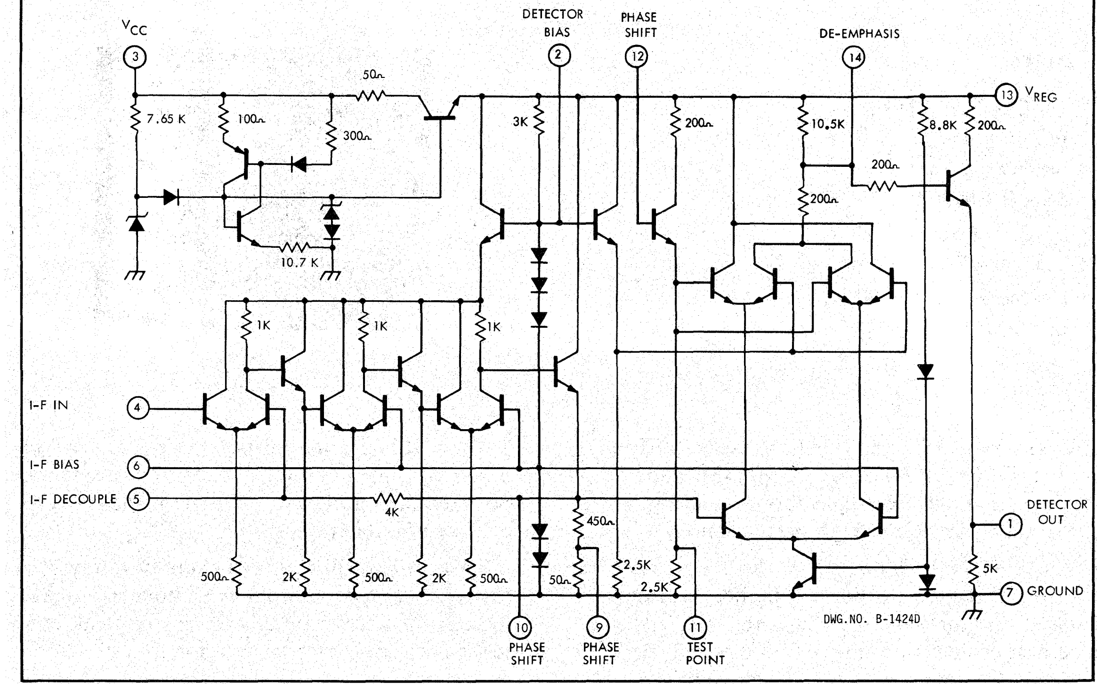
GENERAL DESIGN NOTES

1. Phase shift network is aligned by applying F-M signal through decoupling network to pin 4 ($V_4 = 5\ mV_{rms}$). Tune for maximum recovered audio at pin 1 or maximum I-F voltage at pin 11.
2. A d-c path of less than 100 Ω must be provided between pins 2 and 12. No other biasing provisions are required.
3. A d-c path of less than 300 Ω must be provided between pins 4 and 6. No other biasing provisions are required.
4. The maximum a-c load current can be increased by adding an external resistor between pin 1 and ground. The minimum value for this resistor is 800 Ω, giving a maximum load current of $4\ mA_{rms}$.
5. All decoupling capacitors should be of the ceramic type with minimum inductance at the operating frequency.
6. Decoupling capacitor leads at pins 2, 5, and 6 should be as short as possible.
7. Keep appropriate distance between the input (pin 4 and the input network) and the phase shift network (pins 9, 10, and 12, and the phase shift inductor).
8. If a high impedance power supply is used (voltage dropping resistor), decouple pin 13 for the lowest audio frequency.
9. The linear detection mode (low signal level at pin 12), as shown, is preferred for communications and other commercial applications, due to the preservation of the tuned circuit bandwidth and better rejection of Gaussian noise. The combination of coupling capacitor (C_2) and I-F amplifier output (pin 9) was chosen for optimum quieting. The bandwidth of the phase shift network (peak separation) is primarily defined by the Damping resistor (R). A higher value resistor will decrease bandwidth, increase the recovered audio output, reduce the capture ratio, and increase harmonic distortion.
10. The switching detection mode (high signal level at pin 12) features a greater linear range, increased insensitivity to amplitude variations, and is recommended for AFC applications or where side responses must be avoided. Limiting in the quadrature detector will produce slightly more audio output, but will increase the noise bandwidth and degrade quieting.

TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS



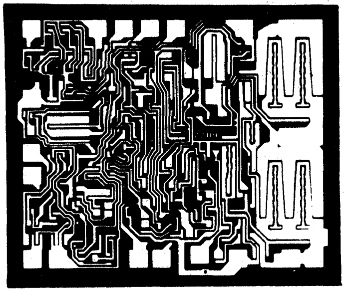
SCHEMATIC


V_{CC}
3
7.65 K
100Ω
50Ω
300Ω
10.7 K
DETECTOR
BIAS
2
PHASE
SHIFT
12
DE-EMPHASIS
14
13
V_{REG}
3K
200Ω
10.5K
8.8K
200Ω
200Ω
200Ω
1K
1K
1K
I-F IN
4
I-F BIAS
6
I-F DECOUPLE
5
4K
450Ω
500Ω
2K
500Ω
2K
500Ω
50Ω
2.5K
2.5K
DETECTOR
OUT
1
5K
7
GROUND
10
PHASE
SHIFT
9
PHASE
SHIFT
11
TEST
POINT
DWG.NO. B-1424D

ULN-2204A A-M/F-M RADIO SYSTEM

FEATURES

- Low Harmonic Distortion
- Wide Operating Voltage Range
- Low Power Drain
- D-C A-M/F-M Switching
- 30 μV Limiting Threshold
- Excellent A-M Rejection
- Interchangeable With HA12402, TA7613, TDA1083, U417B



PROVIDING ALL radio functions except VHF tuning, Type ULN-2204A A-M/F-M radio system excels in low-cost applications requiring a minimal parts count and high performance.

In the A-M mode of operation, the device is a complete single-conversion superheterodyne broadcast or shortwave receiver with AGC and peak envelope detection. In the F-M mode, Type ULN-2204A operates as a high-gain I-F amplifier/limiter and phase-shift detector. A simple d-c switch is used to change mode of operation.

A single external capacitor at pin 16 provides the A-M AGC time constant, the F-M AFC time constant, and R-F decoupling. A single resistor at the same pin will adjust the A-M gain for optimal system performance.

The audio power amplifier will work into any speaker load of 8Ω or greater. Class B operation of the audio power amplifier yields high efficiency at rated output with very low quiescent power drain. The amplifier exhibits little crossover distortion. Its output impedance is significantly less than one ohm.

Type ULN-2204A will work with a wide range of supply voltages, and is suitable for use in a-c powered table radios and in battery-powered (6 or 9 V) portable radios.

This system will operate at supply voltages as low as 2 V at reduced volume without significant increase in distortion. Brown-outs or weak batteries need no longer be a major concern.

Type ULN-2204A is housed in a 16-pin dual in-line plastic package with a copper lead frame that eliminates many decoupling problems and allows maximum power dissipation.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply Voltage, V_{CC}	(Note 1)
Zener Current, I_{REG}	60 mA
Package Power Dissipation, P_D (Note 2)	1.0 W
Operating Temperature Range, T_A	−20°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range, T_S	−65°C to +150°C

NOTES:

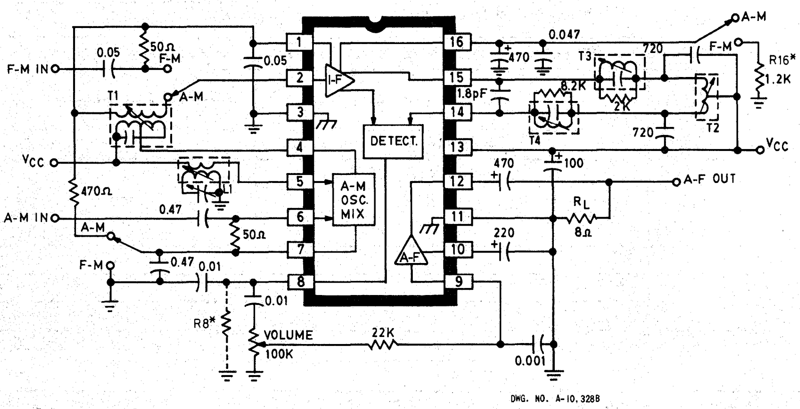
1. Dependent on value of external current limiting resistor, 13 V at 0Ω.
2. Derate at the rate of 15 mW/°C above $T_A = +70°C$.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = +25°C, V_{CC} = 6.0 V, R_8 = ∞, R_{16} = 1.2 kΩ (unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions	Limits Min.	Limits Typ.	Limits Max.	Units
F-M MODE: f_o = 10.7 MHz, f_m = 400 Hz, f_d = ±75 kHz, Peak Separation = 550 kHz						
Input Limiting Threshold	V_{th}		—	30	60	μV
Detector Recovered Audio	V_o		—	250	—	mV
Detector Output Distortion	THD_D	V_{in} = 10 mV_{rms}	—	1.0	—	%
A-M Rejection	AMR	V_{in} = 10 mV_{rms}, 30% A-M, $f_{a\text{-}m}$ = 400 Hz	35	50	—	dB
I-F Input Impedance	Z_2		—	40	—	kΩ
I-F Input Capacitance	C_2		—	4.0	—	pF
Quiescent Terminal Voltage	V_1		—	2.1	—	V
	V_8		—	1.7	—	V
Quiescent Supply Current	I_{CC}	V_{CC} = 6.0 V	—	14	20	mA
		V_{CC} = 9.0 V	—	18	—	mA
A-M MODE: f_o = 1 MHz, f_{if} = 455 kHz, f_m = 400 Hz, 30% A-M						
Sensitivity		$V_{out(8)}$ = 20 mV_{rms}	—	5.0	10	μV
Detector Recovered Audio	V_o		—	150	—	mV
Overload Distortion		80% A-M, also see "ULN-2204A Variations"	—	10	—	mV
Usable Sensitivity		20 dB S+N/N	—	25	35	μV
Mixer Input Impedance	Z_6	See Note	—	4.5	—	kΩ
Mixer Input Capacitance	C_6		—	5.5	—	pF
Mixer Output Impedance	Z_4		—	25	—	kΩ
Mixer Output Capacitance	C_4		—	3.0	—	pF
I-F Input Impedance	Z_2		—	100	—	kΩ
I-F Input Capacitance	C_2		—	3.0	—	pF
Quiescent Terminal Voltage	V_1		—	1.3	—	V
	V_8		—	1.7	—	V
Quiescent Supply Current	I_{CC}	V_{CC} = 6.0 V	—	10	—	mA
		V_{CC} = 9.0 V	—	13	—	mA
AUDIO AMPLIFIER: f_o = 400 Hz, R_L = 8Ω						
Audio Gain	A_e		36	40	44	dB
Output Power	P_o	V_{CC} = 3.0 V, 10% THD	—	50	—	mW
		V_{CC} = 6.0 V, 10% THD	250	350	—	mW
		V_{CC} = 9.0 V, 10% THD	500	650	—	mW
Output Distortion	THD	P_o = 50 mW	—	2.0	—	%
A-F Input Impedance	Z_9		—	250	—	kΩ
Quiescent Terminal Voltage	V_{10}		—	1.1	—	V
	V_{12}		—	2.6	—	V

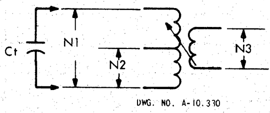
NOTE: For optimum noise match, source impedance should be 2.5 kΩ.

TEST CIRCUIT



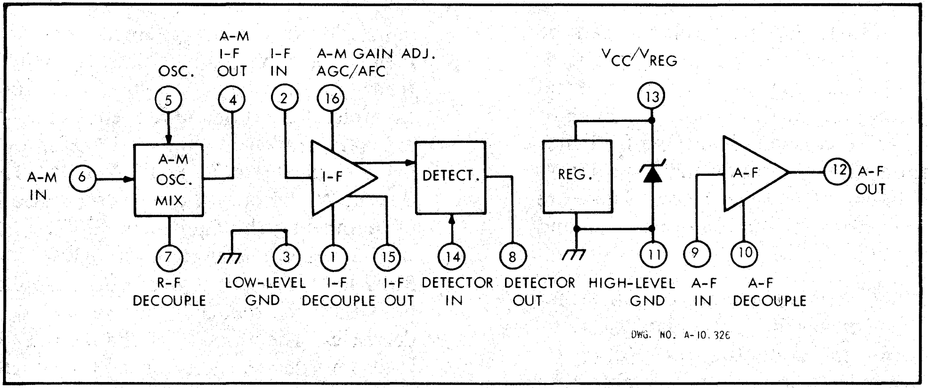
*See "ULN-2204A Variations"

COIL WINDING INFORMATION



T1 A-M First I-F 455 kHz	Qu = 120 N1:N2:N3 = 15.5:2.8:1 Ct = 180 pF	General Instrument Part No. EX 27835	Toko Part No. RMC-2A7641A
T2 A-M Second I-F 455 kHz	Qu = 70 N1:N2 = 2:1 Ct = 430 pF	General Instrument Part No. EX 27836	Toko Part No. RLE-4A7642G0
T3 F-M Detector 10.7 MHz	Qu = 50 Ct = 100 pF	General Instrument Part No. EX 27640	Toko Part No. BKAC-K3651HM
T4 F-M Detector 10.7 MHz	Qu = 50 Ct = 100 pF	General Instrument Part No. EX 27640	Toko Part No. BKAC-K3651HM
L1 A-M Oscillator 1455 kHz	Qu = 50 N1:N3 = 10.7:1 Ct = 39 pF	General Instrument Part No. EX 27641	Toko Part No. RWO-6A7640BM

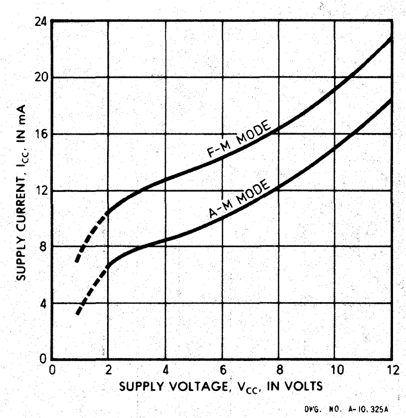
FUNCTIONAL BLOCK DIAGRAM



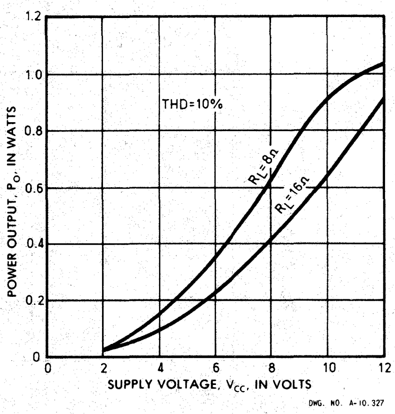
PIN 16 OUTPUT VOLTAGE, V_{16}

A-M Operation	Complete Part Number Including Suffix		
	F-M Operation		
	2.20—2.65 V	2.55—3.05 V	2.95—3.40 V
1.40—1.75 V	ULN-2204A-11	ULN-2204A-21	ULN-2204A-31
1.65—2.00 V	ULN-2204A-12	ULN-2204A-22	ULN-2204A-32
1.90—2.25 V	ULN-2204A-13	ULN-2204A-23	ULN-2204A-33

TYPICAL QUIESCENT SUPPLY CURRENT



TYPICAL AUDIO POWER OUTPUT



ULN-2204A VARIATIONS FOR OPTIMAL SYSTEM PERFORMANCE

The receiver system's performance can be kept within tighter performance limits by matching bias groupings and appropriate external resistors (R_8 and R_{16}). With proper matching of parts and lots, consistent device performance can be obtained. Bias groups for Type ULN-2204A are shown in the table below. There are three selections for each mode of operation and nine possible combinations.

Sprague Electric Company recommends that customers do not specify particular selections except in unusual circumstances. All parts manufactured with Sprague part numbers are branded with appropriate part-number suffixes. Any shipment to a customer will consist of parts from a single selection (single suffix).

The first digit of the suffix (the "3" in ULN-2204A-31) refers to F-M performance. It indicates F-M gain and pin 16 output voltage as functions of the pin 16 load resistance. (See graph on next page.)

F-M circuit stability is inversely related to gain or sensitivity and is affected by source and load impedances, decoupling, and printed wiring board layout. After an optimal F-M I-F gain is determined for a particular circuit design, that gain can be attained by matching the part-number suffix and the pin 16 load.

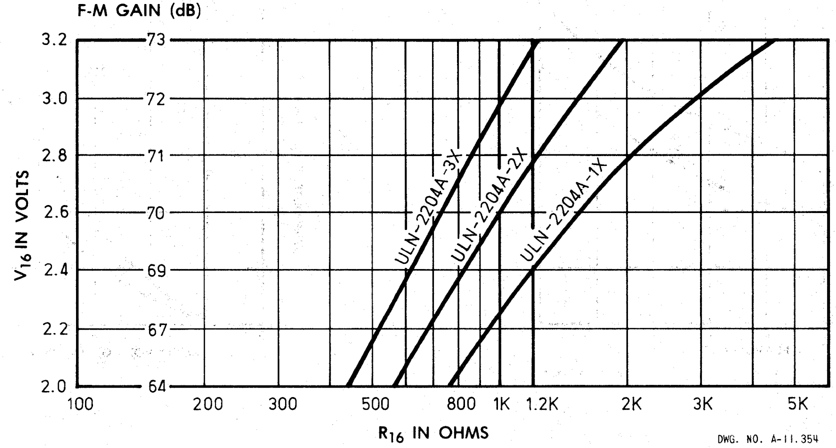
In addition, some system designs derive the F-M tuner supply, tuner bias, or AFC voltage from pin 16 output of Type ULN-2204A. For example, if the tuner design requires 2.4 V at 2.0 mA (an equivalent R_{16} of 1200Ω), the graph below indicates a Type ULN-2204A-1X is required. A -2X or -3X device could also be used by paralleling the equivalent 1200Ω tuner load with a fixed resistance for an 830Ω load or a 520Ω load, respectively. For AFC applications, note that as frequency increases, V_{16} voltage decreases. The amount of change is a factor of load impedance, detector coil characteristics, and part grouping.

In A-M operation, stability is seldom a problem. However, large-signal overload can be optimized (to typically 30 mV) by matching the particular part group with an appropriate load resistor at pin 8. The A-M grouping of a device is identified by the second digit of the part-number suffix (the "1" in ULN-2204A-31).

For -X1, R_8 should be ∞.
For -X2, R_8 should be 47 kΩ.
For -X3, R_8 should be 33 kΩ.

Additional loading may raise the overload point slightly, but AGC and sensitivity will be compromised. For any fixed value of R_8, -X3 parts will exhibit slightly higher A-M gain, while -X1 parts will have slightly lower A-M gain.

TYPICAL F-M I-F GAIN CHARACTERISTIC



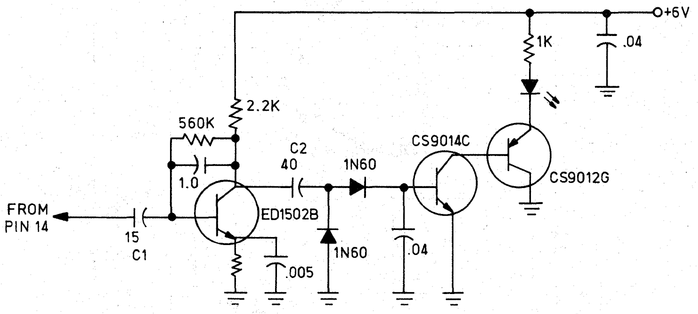
TYPICAL APPLICATION

An A-M/F-M radio using the ULN-2204A receiver system, designed for a usable F-M sensitivity of about 4 μV and an A-M sensitivity of 350 μV/m, appears on the next page.

The two-stage F-M tuner is operated at about 4 V. Reducing the pin 16 voltage to 1.8 V (by changing R_{16}) reduces interstation noise and the F-M I-F gain. An inductor at pin 12 (L6) prevents the wide-band audio amplifier from radiating R-F noise in the A-M spectrum.

The tuning indicator below may be added to the radio circuit to provide an LED indication when the received signal strength exceeds 7 μV in the F-M mode or 700 μV/m in the A-M mode. The tuning indicator circuit reduces the I-F gain by about 2 dB. The sensitivity may be adjusted by changing the value of C1 or C2.

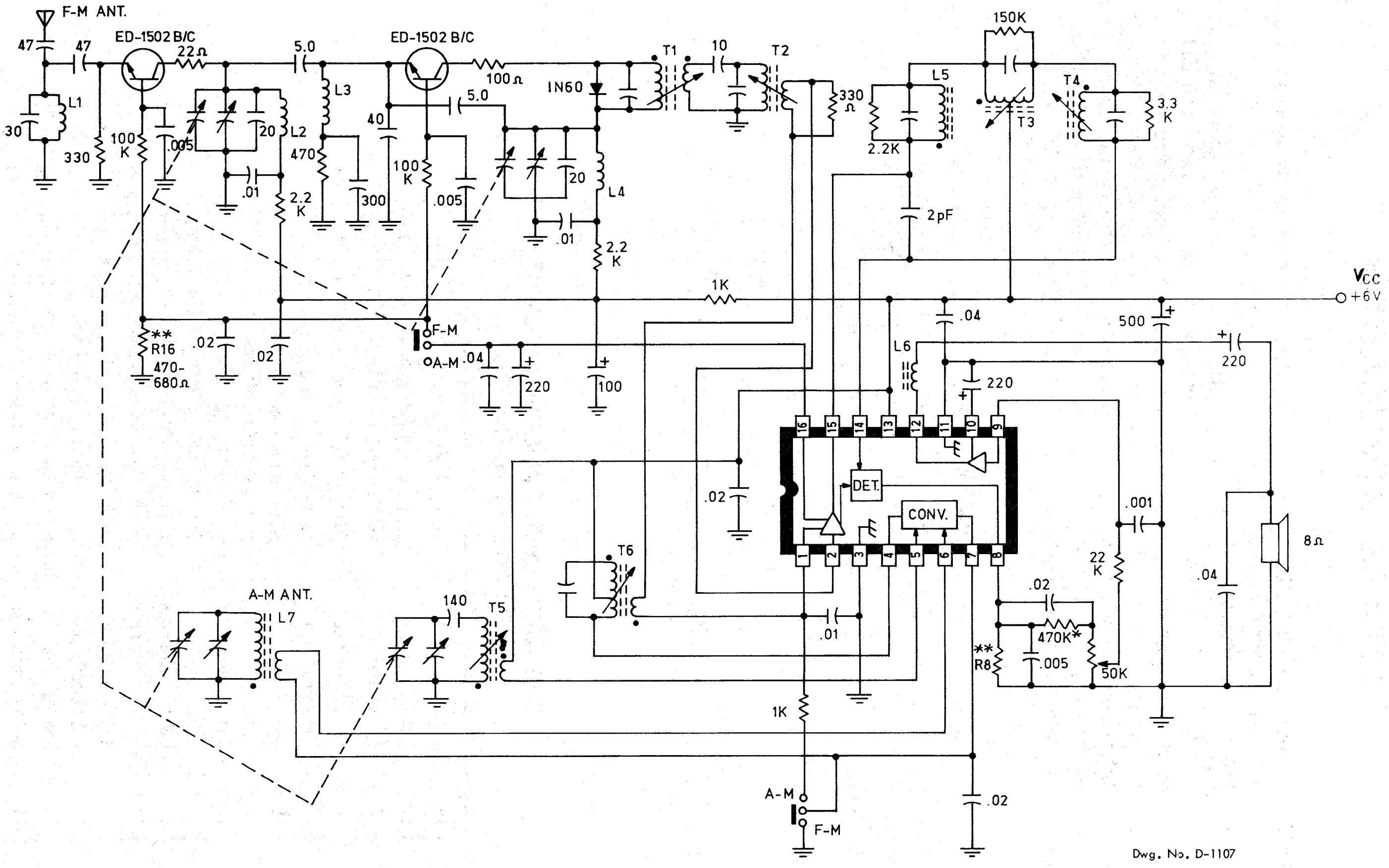
TUNING INDICATOR



DWG. NO. A-11,355

COIL AND TRANSFORMER INFORMATION FOR TYPICAL APPLICATION

L1	F-M Antenna Coil	4½ turns, #20 AWG (0.8 mm), 0.216″ (5.5 mm) 0
L2	F-M R-F Coil	3½ turns, #20 AWG (0.8 mm), 0.177″ (4.5 mm) 0
L3	F-M I-F Trap	16½ turns, #24 AWG (0.5 mm), 0.177″ (4.5 mm) 0
L4	F-M Oscillator Coil	2½ turns, #20 AWG (0.8 mm), 0.177″ (4.5 mm) 0
L5	F-M Detector Coil	15 μH, Qu = 120 @ 2.52 MHz
L6	Audio Choke	10 μH, Qu = 2 @ 2.52 MHz; 3 turns through ferrite bead
L7	A-M Antenna Coil	Qu = 250, 110:10 turns ratio; Q2B core, 3.5″ (90 mm) × 0.394″ (10 mm) 0
T1	F-M I-F Transformer	82 pF, Qu = 90 @ 10.7 MHz, 11:3 turns ratio
T2	F-M I-F Transformer	390 pF, Qu = 75 @ 10.7 MHz, 5:2 turns ratio
T3	A-M Detector Coil	390 pF, Qu = 130 @ 455 kHz, 100 turns center-tapped
T4	F-M Detector Coil	150 pF, Qu = 90 @ 10.7 MHz
T5	A-M Oscillator	460 μH, Qu = 120 @ 796 kHz, 110:11 turns ratio
T6	A-M I-F Transformer	180 pF, Qu = 145 @ 455 kHz, 155:10 turns ratio; primary tapped at 127 turns

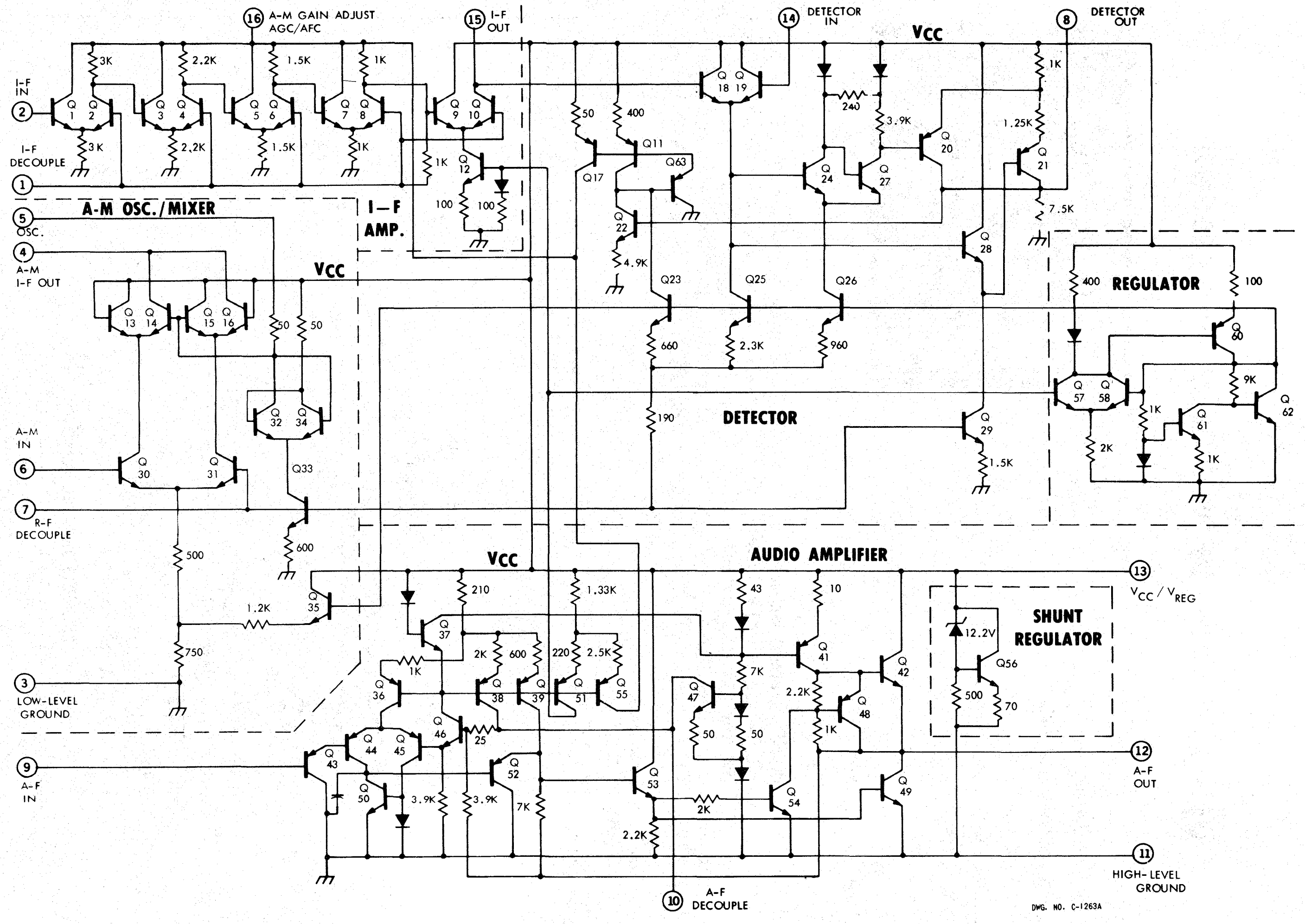


Dwg. No. D-1107

*Required only for $V_{CC} \geq 9V$.

**I-F gain-dependent: See "ULN-2204A Variations".

TYPICAL APPLICATION

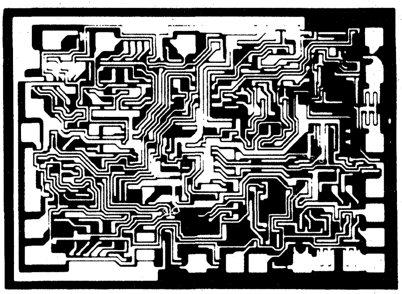

16 A-M GAIN ADJUST AGC/AFC
15 I-F OUT
14 DETECTOR IN
VCC
8 DETECTOR OUT
I-F IN 2
I-F DECOUPLE
1
5 OSC.
4 A-M I-F OUT
A-M IN
6
7 R-F DECOUPLE
3 LOW-LEVEL GROUND
9 A-F IN
10 A-F DECOUPLE
11 HIGH-LEVEL GROUND
12 A-F OUT
13 VCC / VREG
A-M OSC./MIXER
I-F AMP.
DETECTOR
REGULATOR
AUDIO AMPLIFIER
SHUNT REGULATOR
12.2V
Q56
DWG. NO. C-1263A

SCHEMATIC

ULN-2240A A-M/F-M SIGNAL PROCESSOR

FEATURES

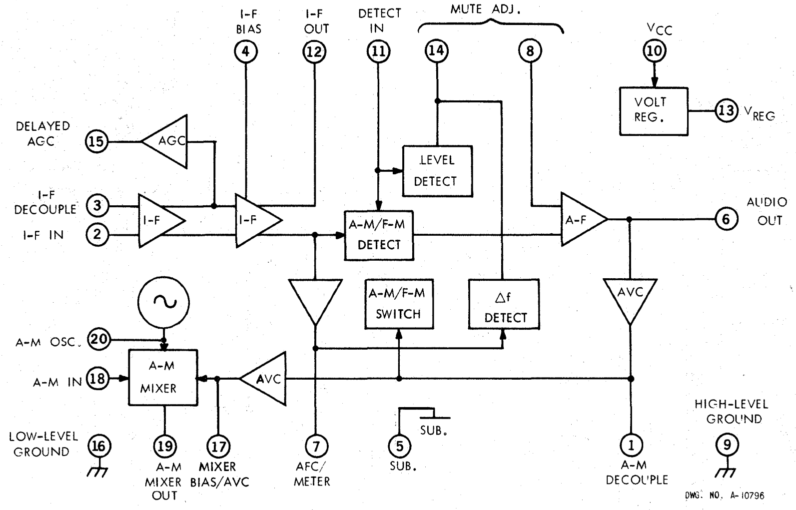
- 12 μV Limiting Threshold
- Tuning-Error and Signal-Level Muting
- Zero-Tune Meter Drive
- Balanced A-M Mixer
- 5 μV A-M Sensitivity
- D-C Mode Switching
- Internal Voltage Regulator
- Meets Dolby® Noise Requirements
- 20-Pin Dual In-Line Plastic Package



PREMIUM PERFORMANCE features such as delayed AGC for the R-F stage, an AFC drive circuit, interstation (signal level) muting, and off-channel (tuning error) muting, are offered by Type ULN-2240A.

The signal processor combines F-M I-F receiver functions and all A-M radio functions in a single monolithic integrated circuit. The system's audio output stage uses low-noise biasing that meets Dolby® receiver noise requirements.

®Registered Trademark, Dolby Laboratories, Inc.



FUNCTIONAL BLOCK DIAGRAM

The A-M mixer is a balanced low-current analog multiplier with very low local oscillator feedthrough, high I-F rejection and freedom from spurious responses. It can be used in the long, medium, and shortwave bands.

A balanced four-stage differential I-F amplifier is used in both A-M and F-M modes. It gives maximum gain without common-mode interference and noise. The delayed AGC output (pin 15) can be used for a discrete R-F stage or for stereo switching logic.

In the F-M mode of operation, the detector is a high-level, four-quadrant analog multiplier. In the A-M mode, the detector is operated as a balanced peak detector.

The low-level audio output is common to both operating modes and can be used to drive an audio power amplifier (ULN-3701Z) or stereo decoder (ULN-3810A).

A-M gain is controlled with AVC to the I-F and delayed AVC to the mixer. Switching between modes is done with a single-pole d-c switch.

Type ULN-2240A signal processor excels in signal-seeking or scanning applications. False triggers on adjacent channels or strong mistuned signals are eliminated since off-tune mute voltage changes are more pronounced than the usual signal-level voltage changes. In standard F-M radio applications, tuning-error muting eliminates the low-frequency "thump" and noise-tail associated with tuning through a strong signal.

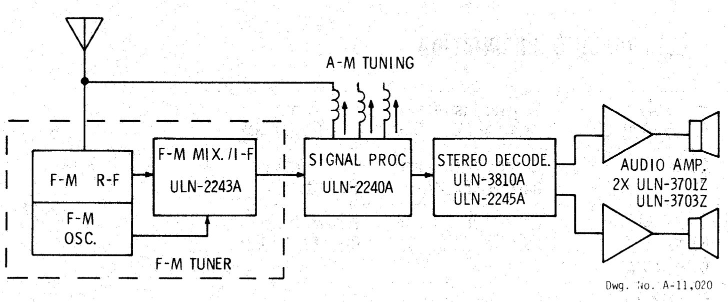
Internal voltage regulators assure consistent performance with wide variations in supply voltage (8.5 to 16 V) and temperature.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply Voltage, V_{CC}	18 V
Mute Input Voltage, V_8	5.0 V
Regulator Current, I_{REG}	5.0 mA
Package Power Dissipation, P_D (see note)	750 mW
Operating Temperature Range, T_A	−20°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range, T_S	−65°C to +150°C

Note: P_D is derated at the rate of 9.4 mW/°C above $T_A = +70°C$.

TYPICAL A-M/F-M STEREO RECEIVER FOR AUTOMOTIVE APPLICATIONS



ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = +25°C$, $V_{CC} = 12.8$ V

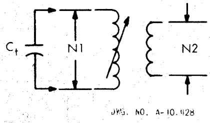
Characteristic	Symbol	Test Pin	Test Conditions	Limits			Units
				Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Operating Voltage Range	V_{CC}	10		8.5	12.8	16	V
Audio Output Voltage	V_6	6	No Signal	—	5.8	—	V
Regulator Output Voltage	V_{REG}	13	No Signal	—	6.4	—	V
Avail. Reg. Output Current	I_{REG}	13		2.0	—	—	mA
F-M MODE: $f_o = 10.7$ MHz, $f_m = 400$ Hz, $f_d = \pm 75$ kHz, $V_{in} = 10$ mVrms, Non-Muted (unless otherwise specified)							
Input Limiting Threshold	V_{TH}	2		—	12	25	μV
Recovered Audio	V_{out}	6		350	425	600	mV
Output Distortion	THD	6		—	0.3	0.7	%
Output Noise	S + N/N	6		74	80	—	dB
A-M Rejection	AMR	6	See Note	40	> 55	—	dB
Mute	ΔV_{out}	6	$V_{in} = 100$ μV, max. mute	—	—	−1.0	dB
			$V_{in} = 5.0$ μV, max. mute	−45	—	—	dB
Mute Bandwidth	Δf_w	6	Max. mute	—	100	—	kHz
I-F Input Voltage	V_2	2	No Signal	—	3.5	—	V
Mute Output Voltage	V_{14}	14	No Signal	3.6	4.2	—	V
AGC Output Voltage	V_{15}	15	No Signal	4.2	4.8	5.5	V
			$V_{in} = 10$ mVrms	—	—	0.5	V
Mute Output Current	I_{14}	14	No Signal	0.5	—	—	mA
Avail. AGC Output Current	I_{15}	15	No Signal	1.0	—	—	mA
Supply Current	I_{CC}		No Signal	—	26	40	mA
A-M MODE: $f_o = 1$ MHz, $f_{if} = 455$ kHz, $f_m = 400$ Hz, 30% A-M, $V_{in} = 1.0$ mVrms (unless otherwise specified)							
Sensitivity	V_{in}	18	$V_{out} = 50$ mVrms	—	5.0	8.5	μV
Usable Sensitivity		18	20 dB S+N/N	—	6.0	—	μV
Recovered Audio	V_{out}	6	80% A-M	250	325	600	mV
Input Overload	V_{in}	18	80% A-M, THD = 10%	25	50	—	mV
A-M Decoupling Voltage	V_1	1	No Signal	—	1.0	—	V
I-F Input Voltage	V_2	2	No Signal	—	3.7	—	V
Mute Output Voltage	V_{14}	14	No Signal	—	—	0.5	V
AGC Output Voltage	V_{15}	15	No Signal	—	—	0.5	V
A-M Bias Voltage	V_{17}	17	No Signal	1.6	1.8	2.1	V
Supply Current	I_{CC}		No Signal	—	16	30	mA

Note:

Amplitude Modulation Rejection is specified as $20 \log \dfrac{V_{out} \text{ for } 100\% \text{ F-M } V_{in}}{V_{out} \text{ for } 30\% \text{ A-M } V_{in}}$

COIL WINDING INFORMATION

T1	A-M 1-F 455 kHz	Qu = 45 Ct = 1000 pF	General Instrument Part No. EX 27765	Toko Part No. RXN-6A6909HM
T2	F-M Detector 10.7 MHz	Qu = 60 Ct = 82 pF	General Instrument Part No. EX 27975	Toko Part No. TKAC-17044Z
L1	A-M Oscillator 1455 kHz	Qu = 50 N1:N2 = 11:1 Ct = 39 pF	General Instrument Part No. EX 27641	Toko Part No. RWO-6A7640BM
L2	F-M Detector 10.7 MHz	L = 18 μH Qu = 55	Coilcraft Type V	

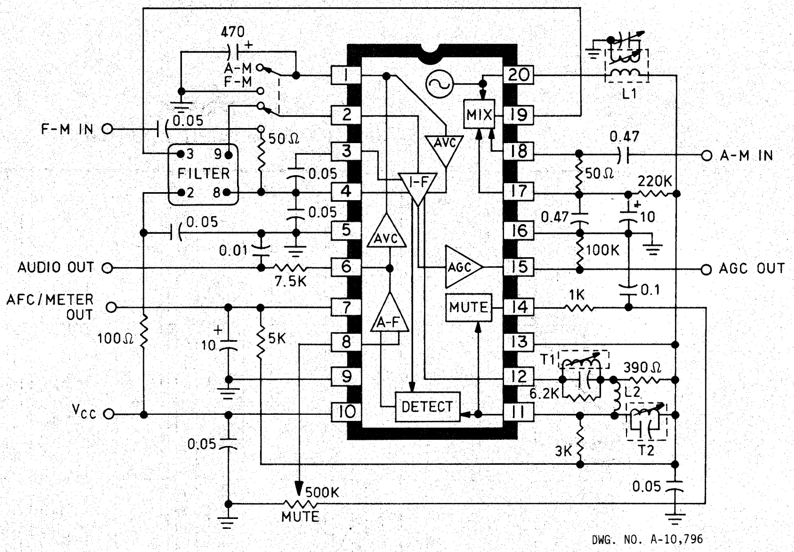


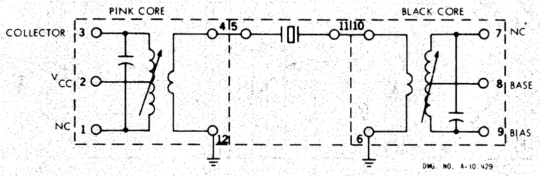
SMALL-SIGNAL A-C CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = +25°C$

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Pin	Test Conditions	Limits			
				Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units
I-F Input Capacitance	C_2	2		—	6.0	—	pF
I-F Output Resistance	R_{12}	12		—	250	—	kΩ
I-F Output Capacitance	C_{12}	12		—	2.5	—	pF
Audio Output Impedance	Z_6	6		—	6.2	—	kΩ
F-M MODE: $f_o = 10.7$ MHz							
I-F Input Resistance	R_2	2		—	10	—	kΩ
I-F Transconductance	g_m	2-12		—	8.0	—	mho*
Detector Input Resistance	R_{11}	11		—	100	—	kΩ
Detector Input Capacitance	C_{11}	11		—	1.5	—	pF
A-M MODE: $f_o = 1$ MHz, $f_{if} = 455$ kHz							
A-M Input Resistance	R_{18}	18		—	5.0	—	kΩ
A-M Input Capacitance	C_{18}	18		—	20	—	pF
Mixer Transconductance	g_m	18-19		—	15	—	mmho*
Mixer Output Resistance	R_{19}	19		—	500	—	kΩ
Mixer Output Capacitance	C_{19}	19		—	5.0	—	pF
I-F Input Resistance	R_2	2		—	15	—	kΩ
I-F Transconductance	g_m	2-12		—	160	—	mmho*
Detector Input Resistance	R_{11}	11		—	250	—	kΩ
Detector Input Capacitance	C_{11}	11		—	1.0	—	pF

*The International Electrotechnical Commission recommends the use of siemens (S) as the standard international unit of conductance, admittance and susceptance.

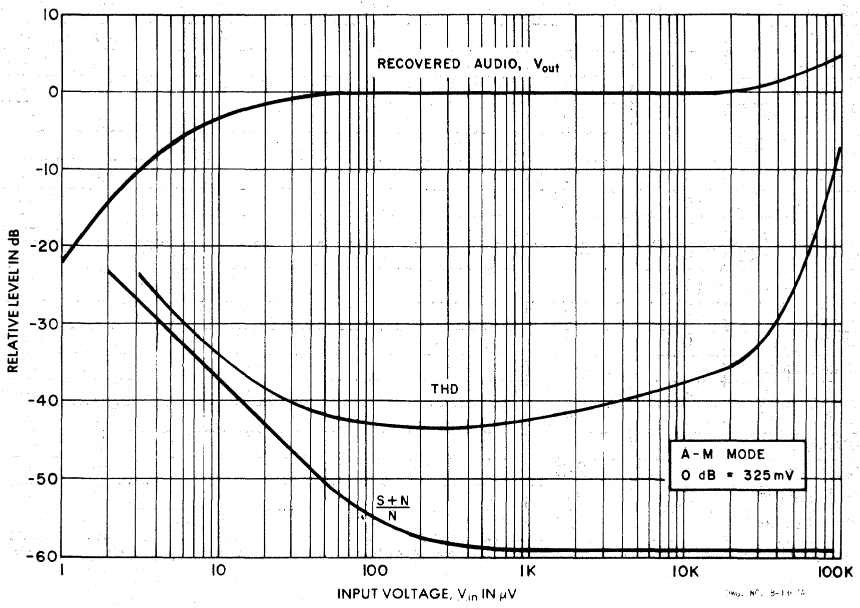
TEST CIRCUIT



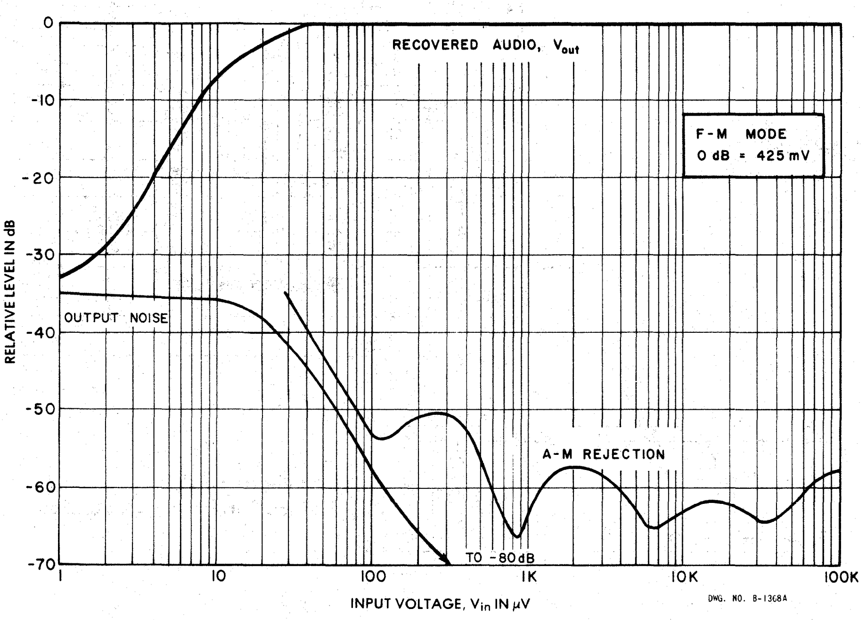


Filter Assembly:
Toko Part No. CFU455C-82BR

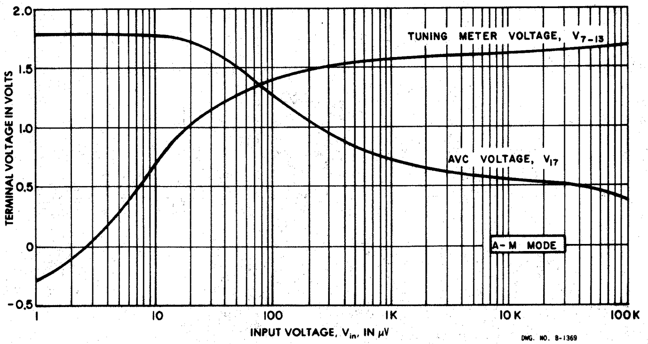
A-M CHARACTERISTICS AS FUNCTIONS OF INPUT VOLTAGE



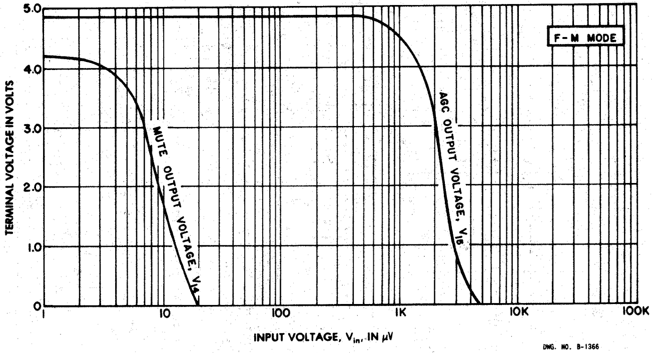
F-M CHARACTERISTICS AS FUNCTIONS OF INPUT VOLTAGE



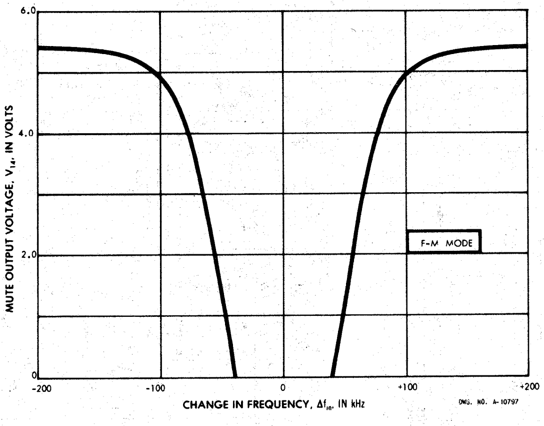
A-M CONTROL VOLTAGES AS FUNCTIONS OF INPUT VOLTAGE

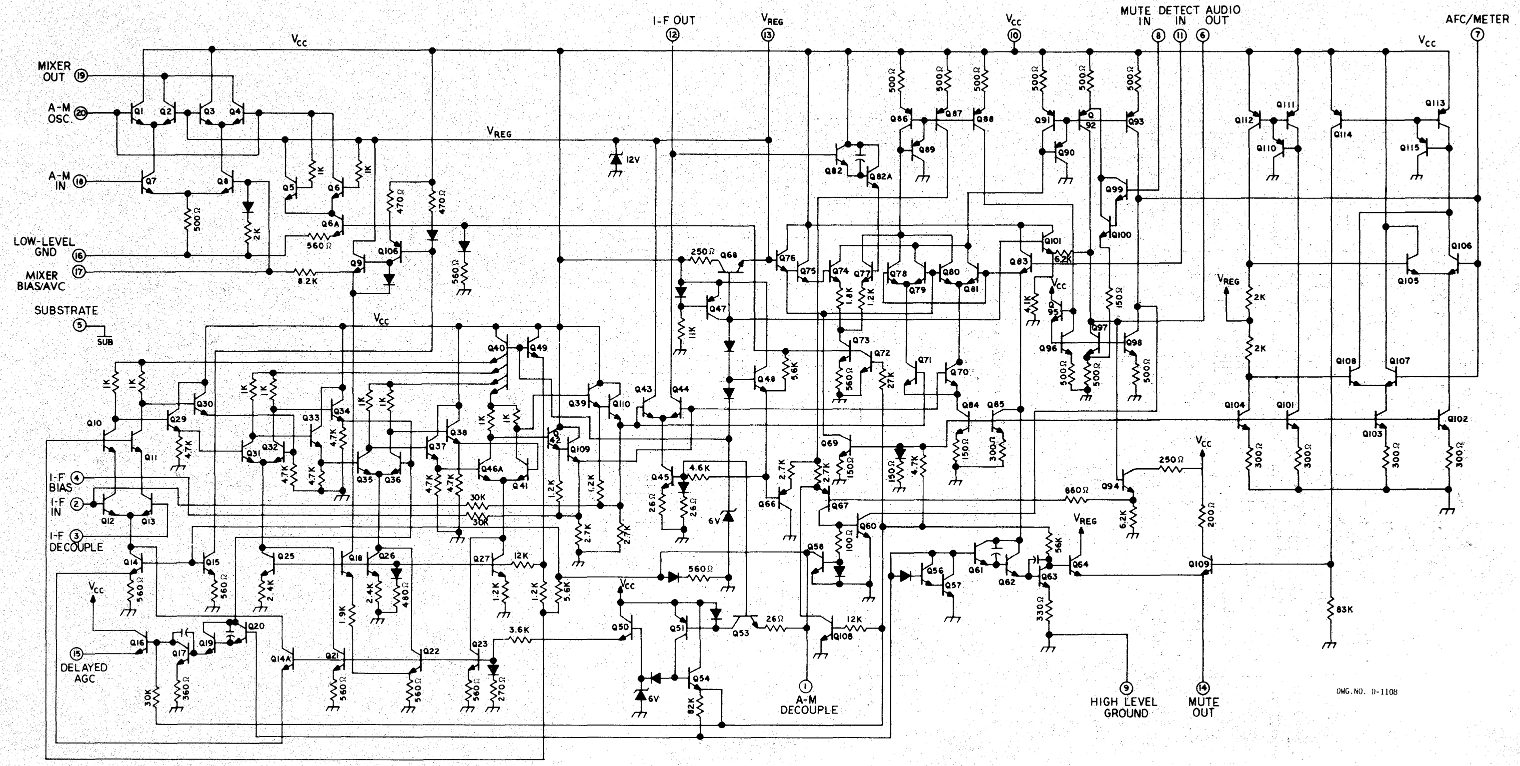


F-M CONTROL VOLTAGES AS FUNCTIONS OF INPUT VOLTAGE



F-M TUNING-ERROR DETECTOR RESPONSE




MIXER OUT ⑲
A-M OSC. ⑳
A-M IN ⑱
LOW-LEVEL GND ⑯
MIXER BIAS/AVC ⑰
SUBSTRATE ⑤
SUB
I-F BIAS ④
I-F IN ②
I-F DECOUPLE ③
⑮ DELAYED AGC
Vcc
VREG
I-F OUT ⑫
VREG ⑬
Vcc ⑩
MUTE IN ⑧
DETECT IN ⑪
AUDIO OUT ⑥
AFC/METER ⑦
A-M DECOUPLE ①
⑨ HIGH LEVEL GROUND
⑭ MUTE OUT
12V
6V
DWG. NO. D-1108

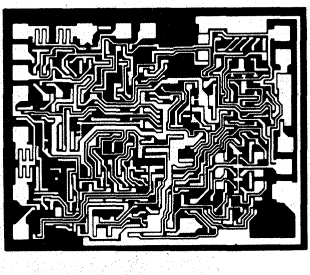
SCHEMATIC

ULN-2241A
A-M/F-M SIGNAL PROCESSING SYSTEM

FEATURES

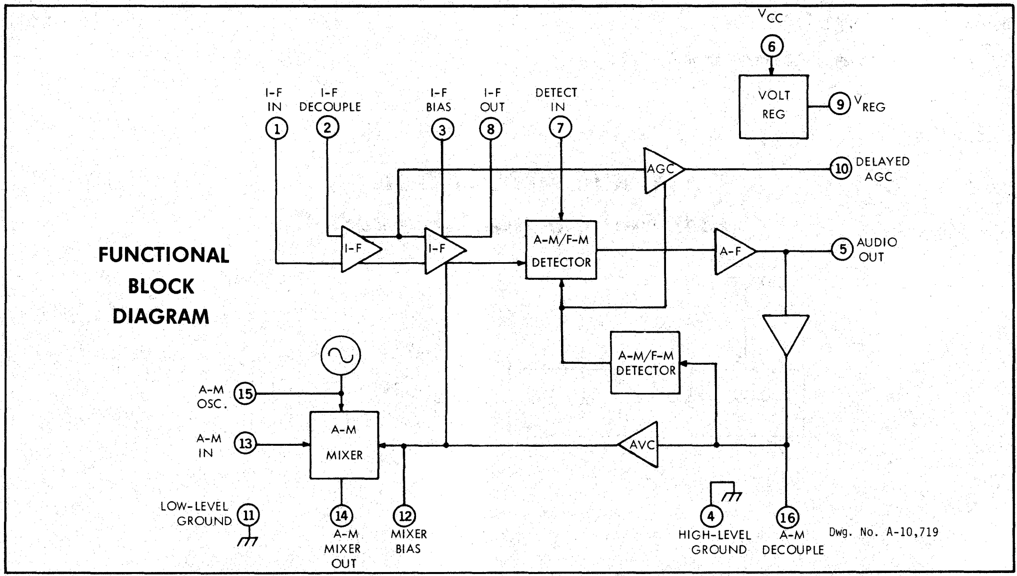
- Low External Parts Count
- D-C A-M/F-M Switching
- 12 μV Limiting Threshold
- 5 μV A-M Sensitivity
- Low Harmonic Distortion
- Balanced A-M Mixer
- Internal Regulator
- 16-Pin Dual In-Line Plastic Package

THIS SIGNAL PROCESSING SYSTEM was designed with careful attention to the total system costs and performance requirements of modern automotive and high-quality home entertainment broadcast receivers. All F-M I-F functions and all A-M functions are provided by Sprague Type ULN-2241A with a minimal external parts count.



The use of an analog multiplier as a balanced low-current mixer results in freedom from spurious responses and gives the system high tweet rejection, low feedthrough (I-F rejection), and low noise, as well as very low local oscillator feedthrough.

(Continued on next page)



FUNCTIONAL BLOCK DIAGRAM

Although primarily intended for use in A-M broadcast reception, the A-M mixer is also suitable for use at long-wave or shortwave frequencies. Delayed AGC is available for use with an optional discrete R-F stage.

A fully-balanced, four stage differential I-F amplifier gives maximum gain with freedom from interference and noise. It is used in both the A-M and F-M modes of operation with approximately 82 dB gain in the F-M mode and controlled AGC gain of 26 dB in the A-M mode.

The detector in the F-M mode is a four-quadrant analog multiplier operating in the high-level injection mode. Again, interference and noise are rejected through the use of balanced current-mirror outputs.

The delayed AGC output provides a d-c voltage for control of signal level-related functions. The detector is biased to a no-signal value of 4.7 V, that approaches 0 V with increasing signal input.

In the A-M mode of operation, the detector is configured as a balanced peak detector resulting in low audio distortion. A-M gain control is achieved with AVC applied to the I-F and with delayed AVC applied to the mixer.

Switching between modes can be accomplished with a simple single-pole d-c switch. The common low-level audio output can be used to drive any suitable audio power amplifier or stereo decoder (e.g. Sprague Types ULN-3701Z and ULN-3810A, respectively).

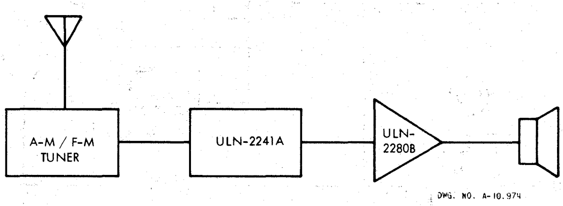
Internal voltage regulators and bias supplies assure premium performance despite variations in external supply voltage (8.5 to 16 V) or temperature (−20°C to +85°C). Separate ground leads minimize possible decoupling problems.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply Voltage, V_{CC}	18 V
Regulator Current, I_{REG}	5.0 mA
Package Power Dissipation, P_D (see note)	640 mW
Operating Temperature Range, T_A	−20°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range, T_S	−65°C to +150°C

NOTE: P_D is derated at the rate of 8.0 mW/°C above T_A = +70°C.

TYPICAL APPLICATION
(High-Performance Table Radio)



ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = +25°C$, $V_{CC} = 12.8$ V

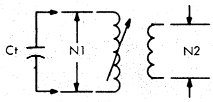
Characteristic	Symbol	Test Pin	Test Conditions	Limits Min.	Limits Typ.	Limits Max.	Units
Operating Voltage Range	V_{CC}	6		10	12.8	16	V
Differential Audio Output	V_{out}	5	See Note 1	—	—	±3.0	dB
Audio Ouput Voltage	V_5	5	No Signal	—	5.8	—	V
Avail. Reg. Output Voltage	V_{REG}	9	No Signal	—	6.4	—	V
Avail. Reg. Output Current	I_{REG}	9		2.0	—	—	mA
F-M MODE: f_o = 10.7 MHz, f_m = 400 Hz, f_d = ±75 kHz, V_{in} = 10 mV_{rms}, Non-Muted (unless otherwise specified)							
Input Limiting Threshold	V_{TH}	1		—	12	25	μV
Recovered Audio	V_{out}	5		350	425	600	mV
Output Distortion	THD	5		—	0.3	0.7	%
A-M Rejection	AMR	5	See Note 2	40	>55	—	dB
I-F Input Voltage	V_1	1	No Signal	—	3.5	—	V
AGC Output Voltage	V_{10}	10	No Signal	4.2	4.8	5.5	V
			V_{in} = 10 mV_{rms}	—	—	0.5	V
Avail. AGC Output Current	I_{10}	10	No Signal	1.0	—	—	mA
Supply Current	I_{CC}		No Signal	—	23	35	mA
A-M MODE: f_o = 1 MHz, f_{if} = 455 kHz, f_m = 400 Hz, 30% A-M, V_{in} = 1.0 mV_{rms} (unless otherwise specified)							
Sensitivity	V_{in}	13	V_{out} = 50 mV_{rms}	—	5.0	8.5	μV
Useable Sensitivity		13	20 dB S + N/N	—	6.0	—	μV
Recovered Audio	V_{out}	5	80% A-M	250	325	550	mV
Input Overload	V_{in}	13	80% A-M, THD = 10%	25	50	—	mV
A-M Decoupling Voltage	V_{16}	16	No Signal	—	1.0	—	V
I-F Input Voltage	V_1	1	No Signal	—	3.7	—	V
AGC Outpu' Voltage	V_{10}	10	No Signal	—	—	0.5	V
A-M Input Voltage	V_{12}	12	No Signal	1.6	1.8	2.1	V
Supply Current	I_{CC}		No Signal	—	16	30	mA

Notes: 1. Differential Audio Output is specified as 20 log $\dfrac{V_{out} \text{ for 10 mV F-M } V_{in}}{V_{out} \text{ for 1.0 mV A-M } V_{in}}$

2. Amplitude Modulation Rejection is specified as 20 log $\dfrac{V_{out} \text{ for 100\% F-M } V_{in}}{V_{out} \text{ for 30\% A-M } V_{in}}$

COIL WINDING INFORMATION

T1 A-M I-F 455 kHz	Qu = 45 Ct = 1000 pF	General Instrument Part No. EX 27765	Toko Part No. RXN-6A6909HM
T2 F-M Detector 10.7 MHz	Qu = 60 Ct = 82 pF	General Instrument Part No. EX 27975	Toko Part No. TKAC-17044Z
L1 A-M Oscillator 1455 kHz	Qu = 50 N1:N2 = 11:1 Ct = 39 pF	General Instrument Part No. EX 27641	Toko Part No. RWO-6A7640BM
L2 F-M Detector 10.7 MHz	L = 27 μH Qu = 55 @ 2.5 MHz	General Instrument Part No. EX 27764	Toko Part No. 154A0-7A6115HM



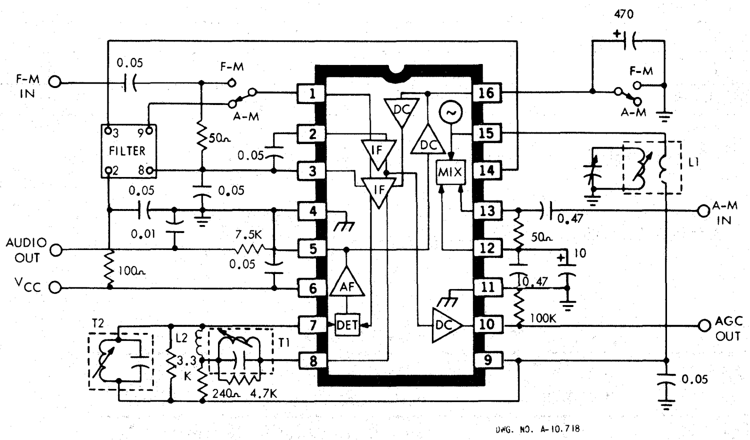
DWG. NO. A-10,428

SMALL-SIGNAL A-C CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = +25°C$

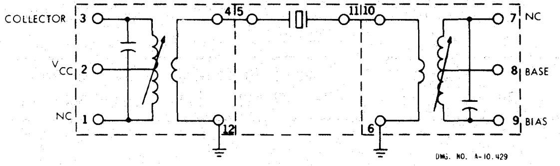
Characteristic	Symbol	Test Pin	Test Conditions	Limits Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units
I-F Input Capacitance	C_1	1		–	6.0	–	pF
I-F Output Resistance	R_8	8		–	250	–	kΩ
I-F Output Capacitance	C_8	8		–	2.5	–	pF
Audio Output Impedance	Z_5	5		–	860	–	Ω
F-M MODE: f_o = 10.7 MHz							
I-F Input Resistance	R_1	1		–	10	–	kΩ
I-F Transconductance	g_m	1-8		–	8.0	–	mho*
Detector Input Resistance	R_7	7		–	100	–	kΩ
Detector Input Capacitance	C_7	7		–	1.5	–	pF
A-M MODE: f_o = 1 MHz, f_{if} = 455 kHz							
A-M Input Resistance	R_{13}	13		–	5.0	–	kΩ
A-M Input Capacitance	C_{13}	13		–	20	–	pF
Mixer Transconductance	g_m	13-14		–	15	–	mmho*
Mixer Output Resistance	R_{14}	14		–	500	–	kΩ
Mixer Output Capacitance	C_{14}	14		–	5.0	–	pF
I-F Input Resistance	R_1	1		–	15	–	kΩ
I-F Transconductance	g_m	1-8		–	160	–	mmho*
Detector Input Resistance	R_7	7		–	250	–	kΩ
Detector Input Capacitance	C_7	7		–	1.0	–	pF

*The International Electrotechnical Commission recommends the use of siemens (S) as the standard international unit of conductance, admittance and susceptance.

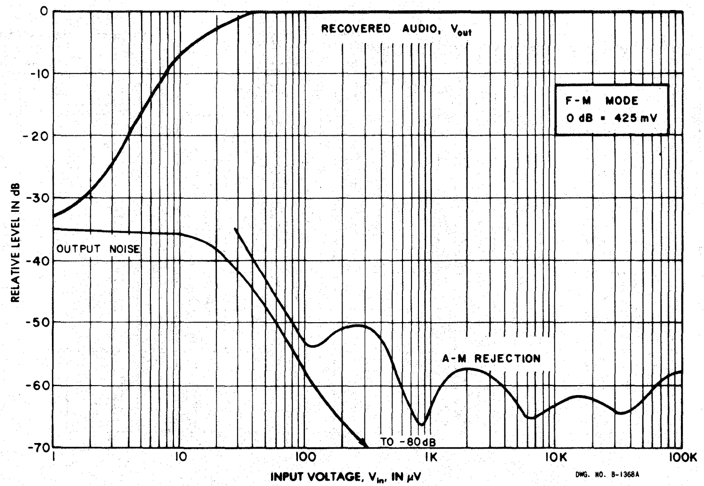
TEST CIRCUIT



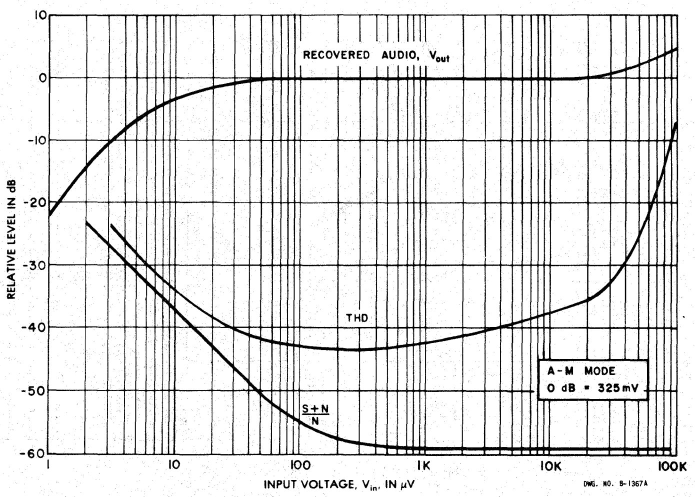
Filter Assembly:
Toko Part No. CFU455C-82BR



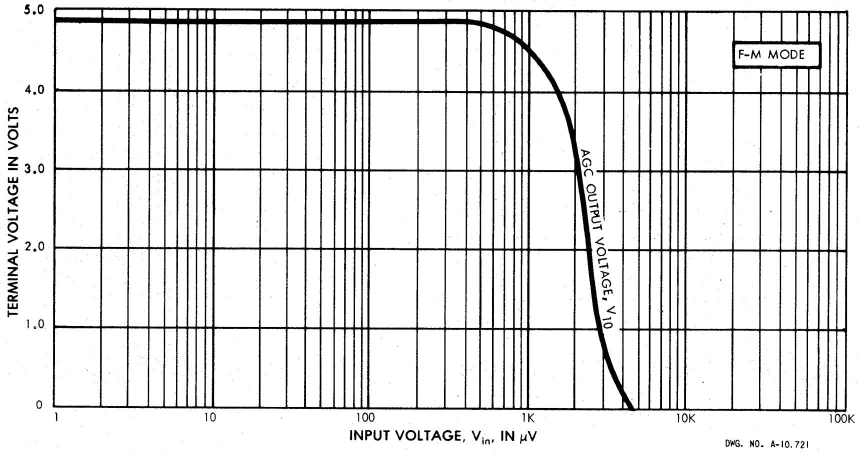
F-M CHARACTERISTICS AS FUNCTIONS OF INPUT VOLTAGE



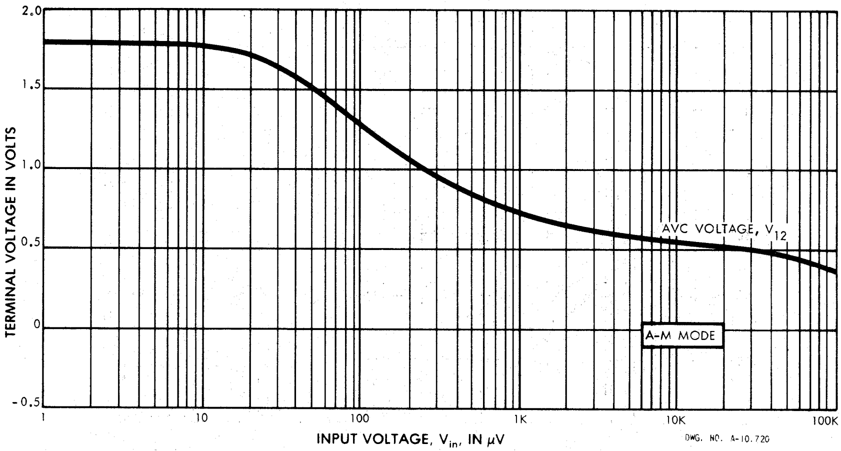
A-M CHARACTERISTICS AS FUNCTIONS OF INPUT VOLTAGE

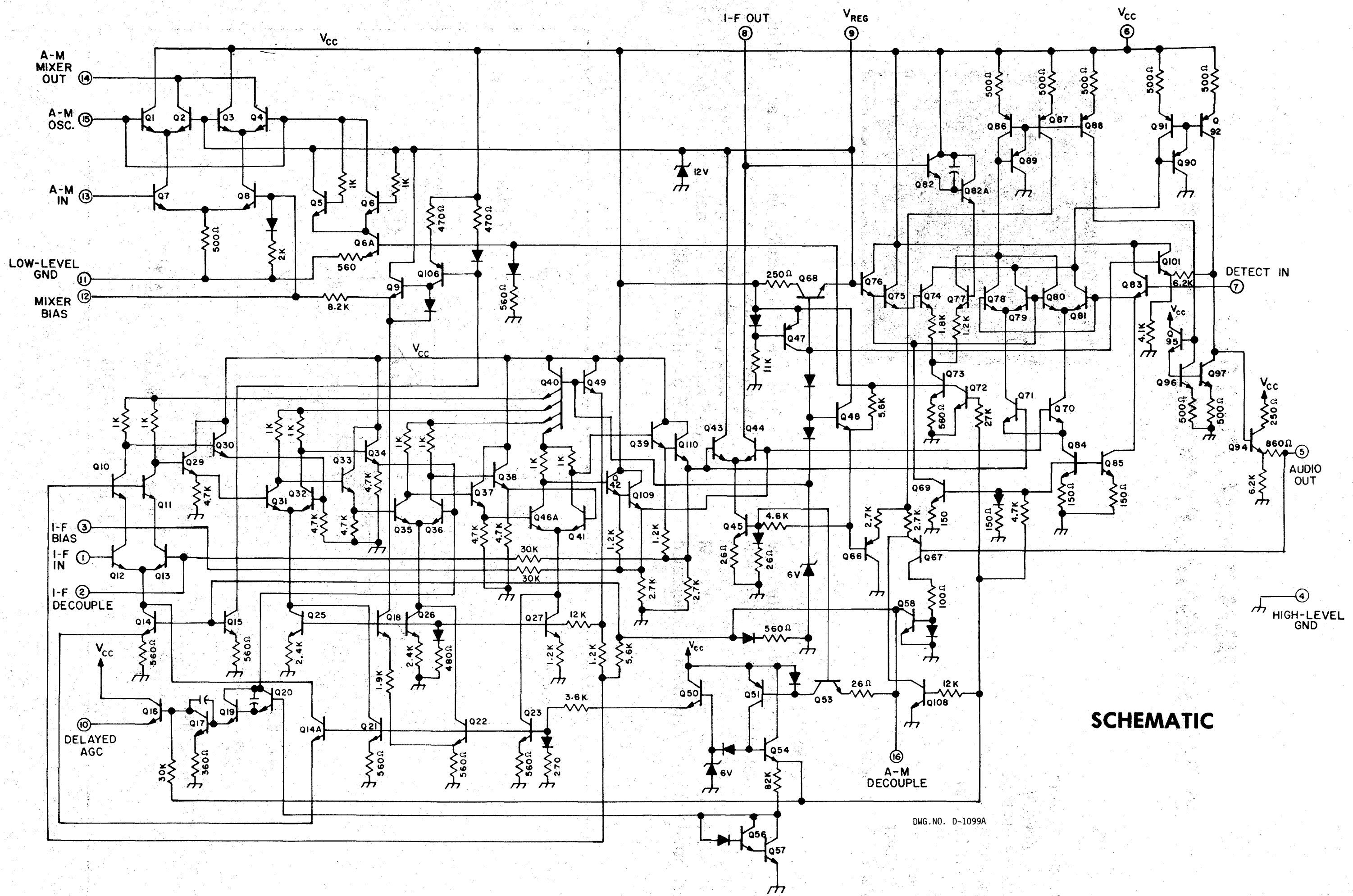


AGC OUTPUT VOLTAGE AS A FUNCTION OF INPUT VOLTAGE



AVC VOLTAGE AS A FUNCTION OF INPUT VOLTAGE



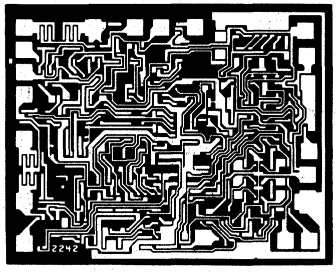

A-M MIXER OUT ⑭
A-M OSC. ⑮
A-M IN ⑬
LOW-LEVEL GND ⑪
MIXER BIAS ⑫
I-F BIAS ③
I-F IN ①
I-F DECOUPLE ②
⑩ DELAYED AGC
I-F OUT ⑧
VREG ⑨
VCC ⑥
VCC
DETECT IN ⑦
⑤ AUDIO OUT
④ HIGH-LEVEL GND
⑯ A-M DECOUPLE
12V
6V
DWG.NO. D-1099A

SCHEMATIC

ULN-2242A/TDA1090
A-M/F-M SIGNAL PROCESSING SYSTEM

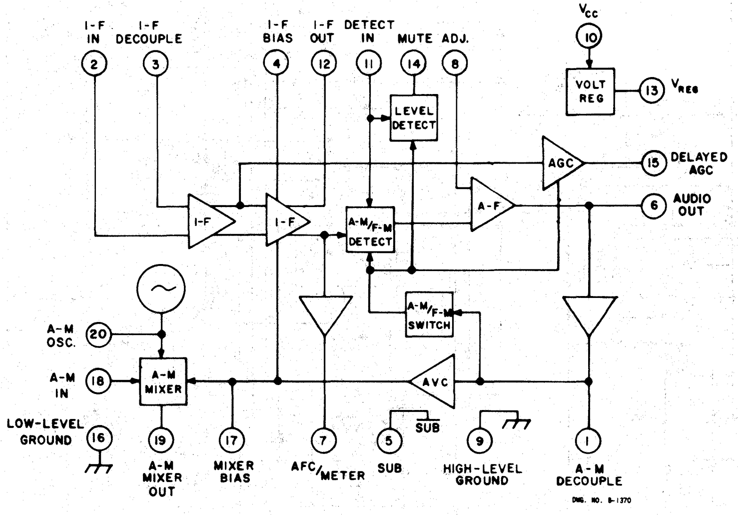
FEATURES

- Low External Parts Count
- D-C A-M/F-M Switching
- 12 μV Limiting Threshold
- 5 μV A-M Sensitivity
- Low Harmonic Distortion
- Balanced A-M Mixer
- Meter Drive
- Internal Regulator
- Self-Contained Muting (Squelch)



SUBSTANTIAL SIMPLIFICATION of A-M/F-M receiver design is possible with Type ULN-2242A signal processing system with improved system performance and a minimal external parts count. All F-M I-F functions and all A-M functions are provided by this monolithic integrated circuit.

The use of an analog multiplier as a balanced low-current mixer results in freedom from spurious responses, high tweet rejection, low feedthrough (I-F rejection), and low noise, as well as very low local oscillator radiation.



FUNCTIONAL BLOCK DIAGRAM

Although primarily intended for use in A-M broadcast reception, the A-M mixer is also suitable for use at long-wave or short-wave frequencies. Delayed AGC is available for use with an optional, discrete R-F stage.

A fully-balanced, four-stage differential I-F amplifier gives maximum gain with freedom from common-mode signals. It is used in both the A-M and F-M modes of operation with approximately 82 dB gain in the F-M mode and controlled AGC gain of 26 to 82 dB in the A-M mode.

The detector in the F-M mode is a four-quadrant analog multiplier operating in the high-level injection mode. Interference and noise are rejected. AFC and meter-drive signals (pin 7) are generated for use with any reference voltage between V_{CC} and ground, with AFC gain determined by the choice of load resistor.

The mute and delayed AGC outputs provide d-c voltages for control of signal-level-related functions. Both detectors are biased to a no-signal value of 4.7 V and approach zero with increasing signal input.

In the A-M mode of operation, the detector is configured as a balanced peak detector for low audio distortion. A-M gain control is achieved with AVC applied to the I-F and delayed AVC applied to the mixer.

Switching between modes can be accomplished with a simple single-pole d-c switch. The common low-level audio output can be used to drive any suitable audio power amplifier or stereo decoder (Sprague Type ULN-3703Z and ULN-3810A, respectively).

Internal voltage regulators and bias supplies assure premium performance despite variations in external supply voltage (8.5 to 16 V) or temperature (−20°C to +85°C). Separate ground leads minimize possible decoupling problems.

Type ULN-2242A A-M/F-M signal processing system is housed in a 20-pin dual in-line plastic package. Parts are marked with the Sprague Electric part number (ULN-2242A) unless the Pro-Electron marking (TDA1090) is requested.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply Voltage, V_{CC}	18 V
Mute Input Voltage, V_8	5.0 V
Package Power Dissipation, P_D (see note)	750 mW
Operating Temperature Range, T_A	−20°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range, T_S	−65°C to +150°C

Note: P_D is derated at the rate of 9.4 mW/°C above T_A = +70°C.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = +25°C$, $V_{CC} = 12.8$ V

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Pin	Test Conditions	Limits			
				Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units
Operating Voltage Range	V_{CC}	10		8.5	12.8	16	V
Audio Output Voltage	V_6	6	No Signal	—	5.8	—	V
Regulator Output Voltage	V_{REG}	13	No Signal	—	6.4	—	V
Regulator Output Current	I_{REG}	13		2.0	—	—	mA
F-M MODE: f_o = 10.7 MHz, f_m = 400 Hz, f_d = ±75 kHz, V_{in} = 10 mVrms, Non-Muted (unless otherwise specified)							
Input Limiting Threshold	V_{TH}	2		—	12	25	μV
Recovered Audio	V_{out}	6		350	425	600	mV
Output Distortion	THD	6		—	0.3	0.7	%
A-M Rejection	AMR	6	See Note	40	>55	—	dB
Mute	ΔV_{out}	6	V_{in} = 100 μV, max. mute	—	—	−1.0	dB
			V_{in} = 5 μV, max. mute	−45	—	—	dB
AFC Output Voltage	V_{afc}	7		220	—	600	mV
I-F Input Voltage	V_2	2	No Signal	—	3.5	—	V
Mute Output Voltage	V_{14}	14	No Signal	3.6	4.2	—	V
AGC Output Voltage	V_{15}	15	No Signal	4.2	4.8	5.5	V
			V_{in} = 10 mVrms	—	—	0.5	V
Mute Output Current	I_{14}	14	No Signal	0.5	—	—	mA
AGC Output Current	I_{15}	15	No Signal	1.0	—	—	mA
Supply Current	I_{CC}		No Signal	—	23	35	mA
A-M MODE: f_o = 1MHz, f_{if} = 455 kHz, f_m = 400 Hz, 30% A-M, V_{in} = 1.0 mVrms (unless otherwise specified)							
Sensitivity	V_{in}	18	V_{out} = 50 mVrms	—	5.0	8.5	μV
Usable Sensitivity		18	20 dB S+N/N	—	6.0	—	μV
Recovered Audio	V_{out}	6	80% A-M	250	325	600	mV
Input Overload	V_{in}	18	80% A-M, THD = 10%	25	50	—	mV
A-M Decoupling Voltage	V_1	1	No Signal	—	1.0	—	V
I-F Input Voltage	V_2	2	No Signal	—	3.7	—	V
Mute Output Voltage	V_{14}	14	No Signal	—	—	0.5	V
AGC Output Voltage	V_{15}	15	No Signal	—	—	0.5	V
A-M Input Voltage	V_{17}	17	No Signal	1.6	1.8	2.1	V
Supply Current	I_{CC}		No Signal	—	16	30	mA

Note:

Amplitude Modulation Rejection is specified as $20 \log \frac{V_{out} V_{out} \text{ for } 100\% \text{ F-M } V_{in}}{V_{out} \text{ for } 30\% \text{ A-M } V_{in}}$

SMALL-SIGNAL A-C CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = +25°C$

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Pin	Test Conditions	Limits			
				Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units
I-F Input Capacitance	C_2	2		—	6.0	—	pF
I-F Output Resistance	R_{12}	12		—	250	—	kΩ
I-F Output Capacitance	C_{12}	12		—	2.5	—	pF
Audio Output Impedance	Z_6	6		—	860	—	Ω

F-M MODE: $f_o = 10.7$ MHz

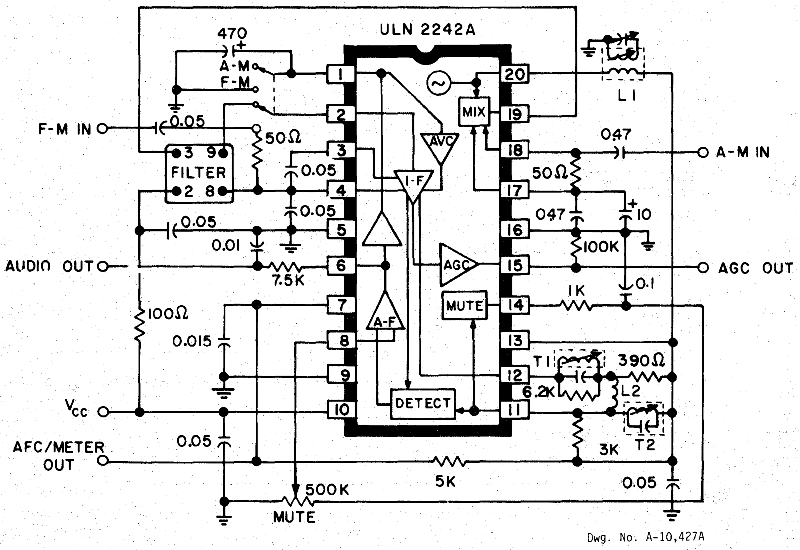
Characteristic	Symbol	Test Pin	Test Conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units
I-F Input Resistance	R_2	2		—	10	—	kΩ
I-F Transconductance	g_m	2-12		—	18	—	mho*
Detector Input Resistance	R_{11}	11		—	100	—	kΩ
Detector Input Capacitance	C_{11}	11		—	1.5	—	pF

A-M MODE: $f_o = 1$ MHz, $f_{if} = 455$ kHz

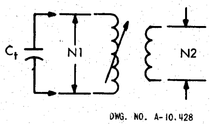
Characteristic	Symbol	Test Pin	Test Conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units
A-M Input Resistance	R_{18}	18		—	5.0	—	kΩ
A-M Input Capacitance	C_{18}	18		—	20	—	pF
Mixer Transconductance	g_m	18-19		—	15	—	mmho*
Mixer Output Resistance	R_{19}	19		—	500	—	kΩ
Mixer Output Capacitance	C_{19}	19		—	5.0	—	pF
I-F Input Resistance	R_2	2		—	15	—	kΩ
I-F Transconductance	g_m	2-12		—	300	—	mmho*
Detector Input Resistance	R_{11}	11		—	250	—	kΩ
Detector Input Capacitance	C_{11}	11		—	1.0	—	pF

*The International Electrotechnical Commission recommends the use of siemens (S) as the standard international unit of conductance, admittance and susceptance.

TEST CIRCUIT

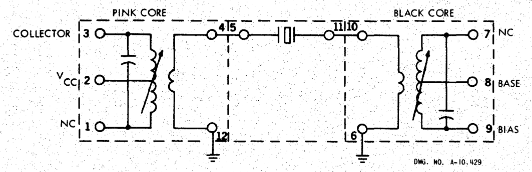


COIL WINDING INFORMATION

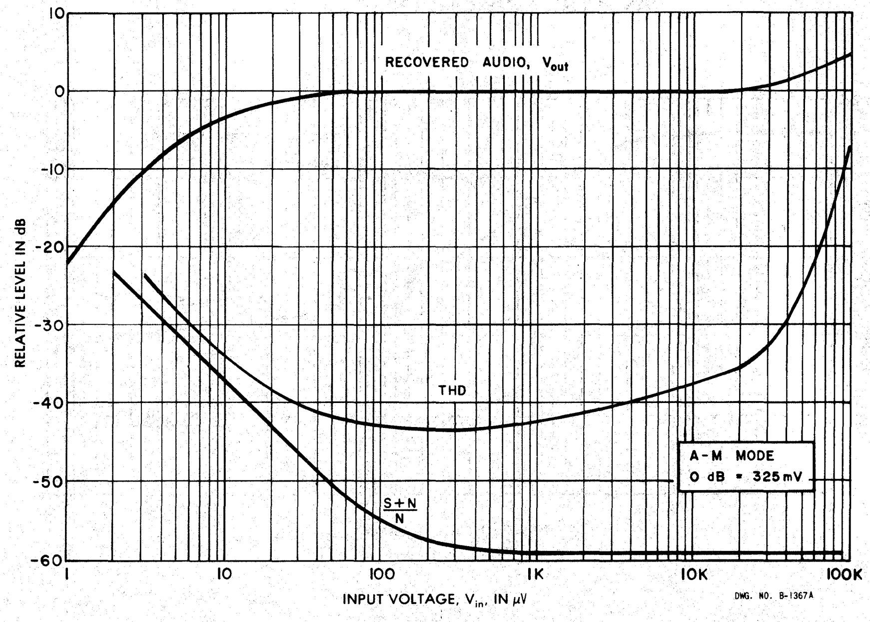


T1	A-M I-F 455 kHz	Qu = 45 Ct = 1000 pF	General Instrument Part No. EX 27765	Toko Part No. RXN-6A6909HM
T2	F-M Detector 10.7 MHz	Qu = 60 Ct = 82 pF	General Instrument Part No. EX 27975	Toko Part No. TKAC-17044Z
L1	A-M Oscillator 1455 kHz	Qu = 50 N1:N2 = 11:1 Ct = 39 pF	General Instrument Part No. EX 27641	Toko Part No. RWO-6A7640BM
L2	F-M Detector 10.7 MHz	L = 18 μH Qu = 55		Coilcraft Type V

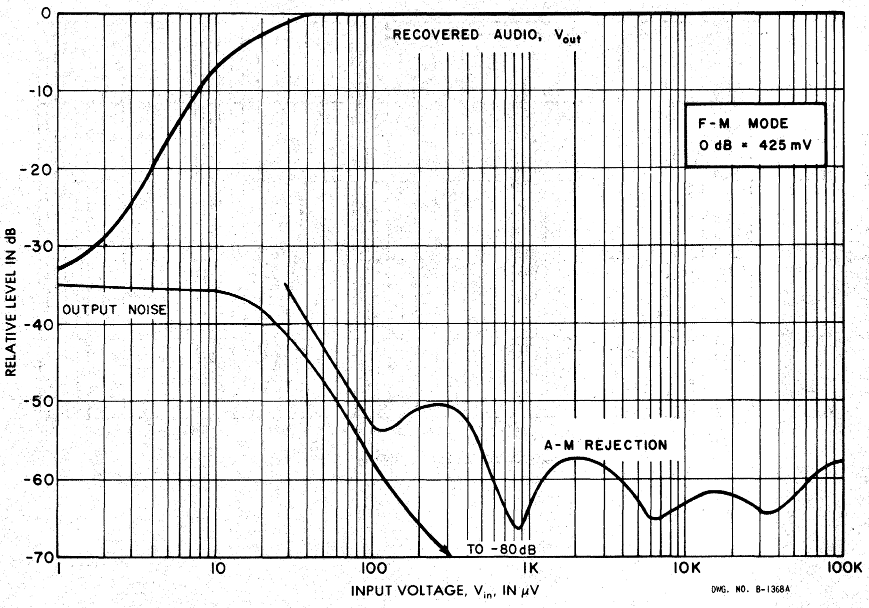
Filter Assembly:
Toko Part No. CFU455C-82BR



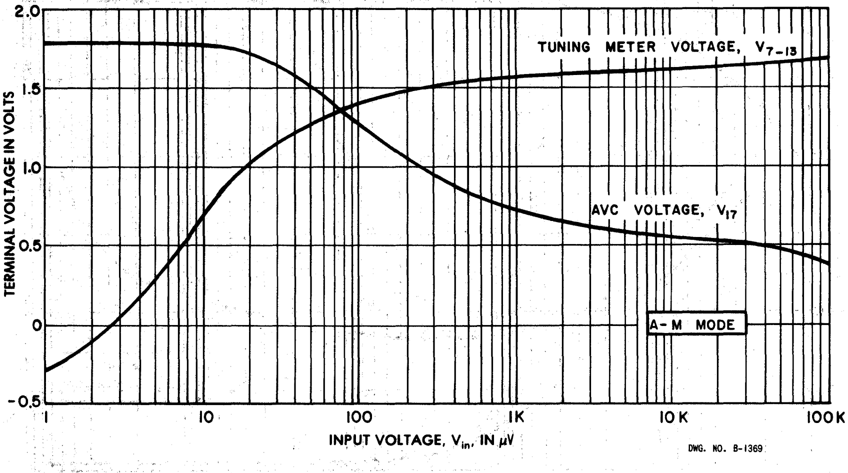
A-M CHARACTERISTICS AS FUNCTIONS OF INPUT VOLTAGE



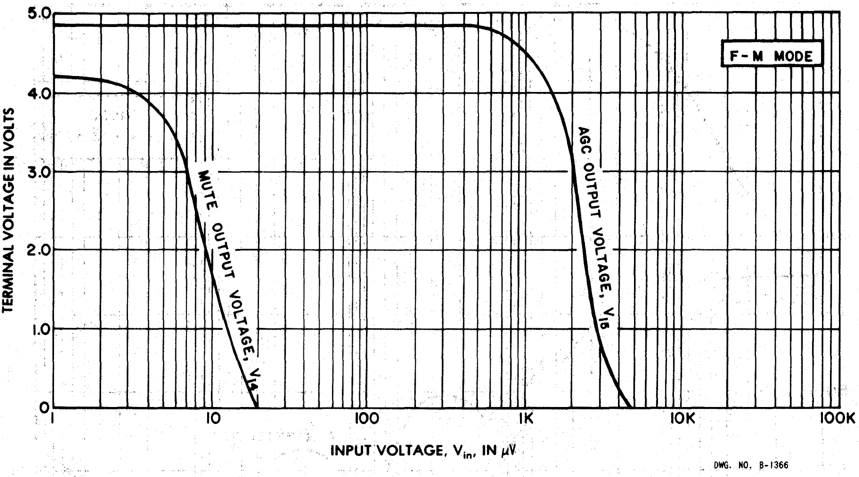
F-M CHARACTERISTICS AS FUNCTIONS OF INPUT VOLTAGE

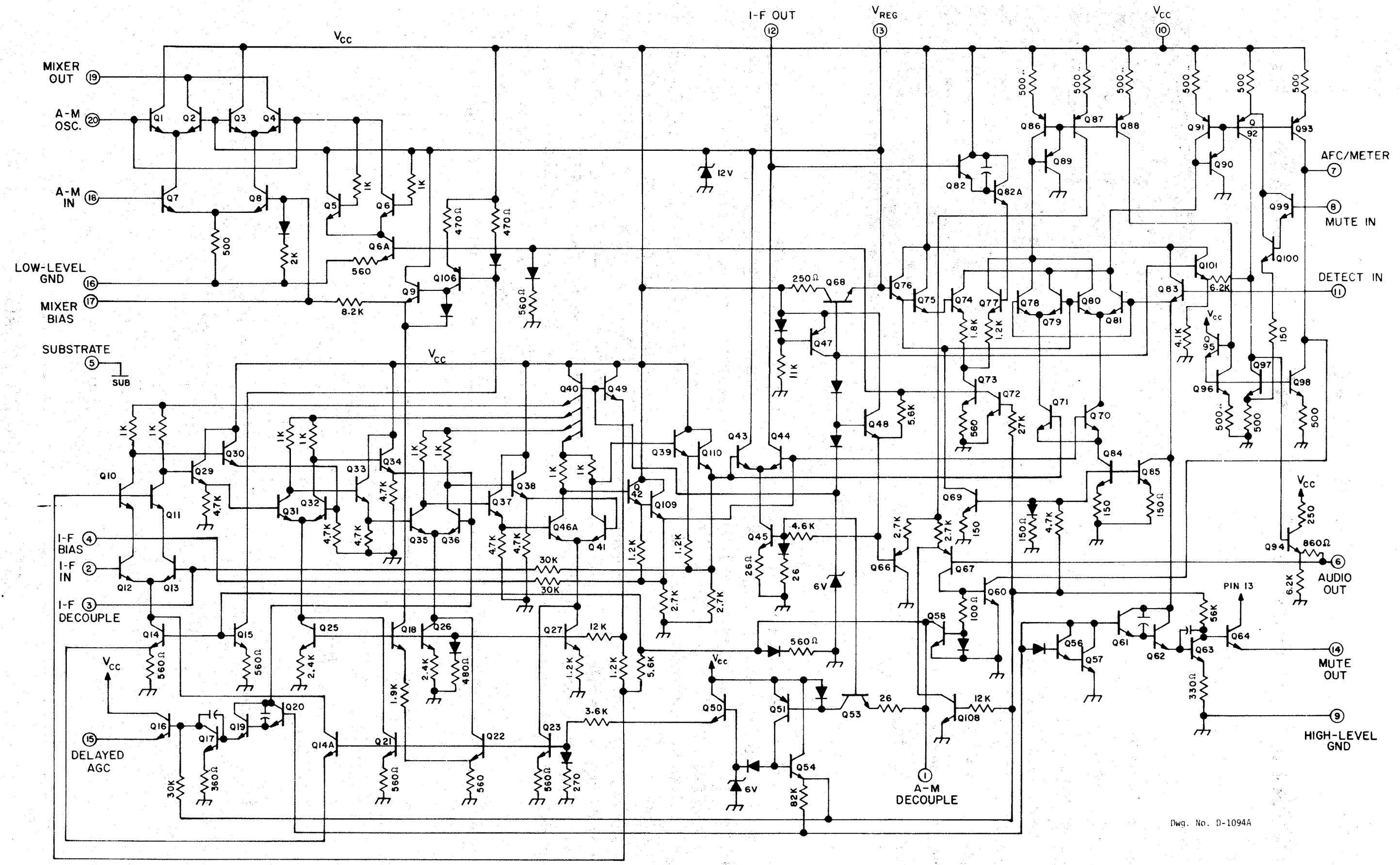


A-M CONTROL VOLTAGES AS FUNCTIONS OF INPUT VOLTAGE



F-M CONTROL VOLTAGES AS FUNCTIONS OF INPUT VOLTAGE




VCC
MIXER OUT ⑲
A-M OSC. ⑳
A-M IN ⑱
LOW-LEVEL GND ⑯
MIXER BIAS ⑰
SUBSTRATE ⑤
SUB
I-F BIAS ④
I-F IN ②
I-F DECOUPLE ③
DELAYED AGC ⑮
I-F OUT ⑫
VREG ⑬
VCC ⑩
AFC/METER ⑦
MUTE IN ⑧
DETECT IN ⑪
AUDIO OUT ⑥
PIN 13
MUTE OUT ⑭
HIGH-LEVEL GND ⑨
A-M DECOUPLE ①
12V
6V
Dwg. No. D-1094A

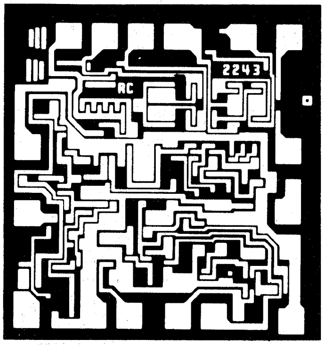
SCHEMATIC

ULN-2243A

MIXER/I-F FOR F-M RADIO APPLICATIONS

FEATURES

- Doubly-Balanced Linear Mixer
- Very-High I-F Rejection
- 32 mmho (millisiemens) Conversion Gain at 100 MHz
- 330 Ω I-F Input/Output Impedance
- 46 dB I-F Gain at 10.7 MHz
- AGC Detector for MOSFET R-F Stage
- Low External Component Count
- 16-Pin Dual In-Line Plastic Package

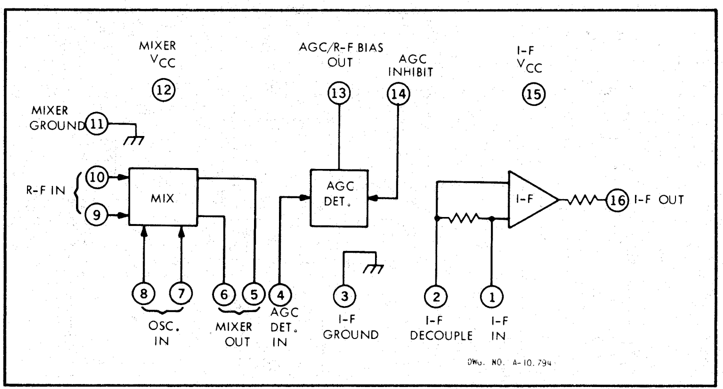


PROVIDING AN IMPORTANT basic building block for use in F-M radio applications, the ULN-2243A mixer/I-F minimizes spurious responses from strong off-channel signals while providing an excellent noise figure, maximum desired signal gain and very-high I-F rejection.

The linear fully-balanced mixer is an analog multiplier which will outperform discrete mixers. The low local oscillator and received frequency feed-through greatly reduces the outband rejection requirements.

I-F gain is furnished by a 2-stage amplifier with the gain set at typically 46 dB. Input and output impedances are 330Ω to allow the use of inexpensive ceramic filter coupling.

Both bias and AGC voltages, for use with a dual-gate MOSFET R-F stage, are provided by the wide-band AGC detector. An inhibit connection (pin 14) allows for maximum wide-band R-F gain up to the signal level at which the AGC action of the following narrow-band I-F amplifier/limiter and detector (ULN-3840A or ULN-3889A) starts operating. For strong on-channel signal levels, the wide-band R-F gain is determined by the strongest in-band signal.



FUNCTIONAL BLOCK DIAGRAM

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = +25°C$

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Fig.	Test Pin	Test Conditions	Limits Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units
Quiescent Supply Current	I_{CC}		5 + 6	$V_{CC} = +12$ V	5.0	—	11	mA
			12 + 15	$V_{CC} = +8$ V	18	—	38	mA
MIXER: f_{in} = 100 MHz, V_{osc} = 200 mV, f_{osc} = 110.7 MHz, f_{out} = 10.7 MHz								
Input Impedance	Z_{in}	1	9 or 10	V_{in} = 25 mV	—	525	—	Ω
Input Capacitance	C_{in}	1	9 or 10	V_{in} = 25 mV	—	9.0	—	pF
Osc. Impedance	Z_{osc}	1	7 or 8	V_{in} = 0	—	170	—	Ω
Osc. Capacitance	C_{osc}	1	7 or 8	V_{in} = 0	—	10	—	pF
Output Impedance	Z_{out}	2	5 or 6	V_{in} = 0	—	120	—	kΩ
Output Capacitance	C_{out}	2	5 or 6	V_{in} = 0	—	3.2	—	pF
Conversion Gain	g_m	3		V_{in} = 1.0 mV	—	32	—	mmho
I-F AMPLIFIER: V_{in} = 100 μV, f_{in} = 10.7 MHz								
Input Resistance	R_{IN}		1		—	330	—	Ω
Output Resistance	R_{OUT}		16		—	280	—	Ω
I-F Gain	A_e		16		—	46	—	dB
AGC DETECTOR: f_{in} = 10.7 MHz, V_{in} = Pin 4, V_{IN} = Pin 14								
Detector Threshold	V_{in}		4	V_{IN} = 3.5 V	—	150	—	mV
Inhibit Threshold	V_{IN}		14	V_{in} = 350 mV, V_{OUT} = 2.0 V	0.8	—	2.0	V
Quiescent Output Voltage	V_{OUT}		13	V_{in} = 0 and/or V_{IN} = 0	—	7.7	—	V
Output Voltage	V_{OUT}		13	V_{in} = 350 mV, V_{IN} = 3.5 V	—	0.7	—	V

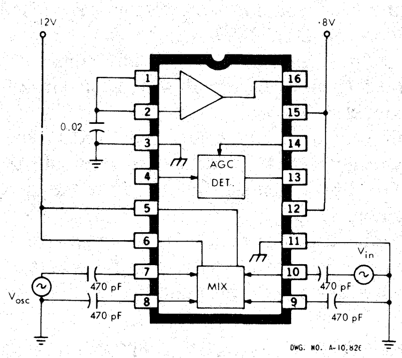


Figure 1

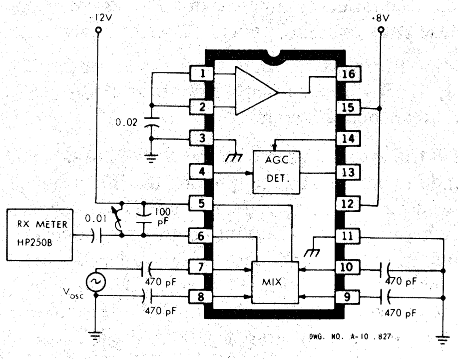


Figure 2

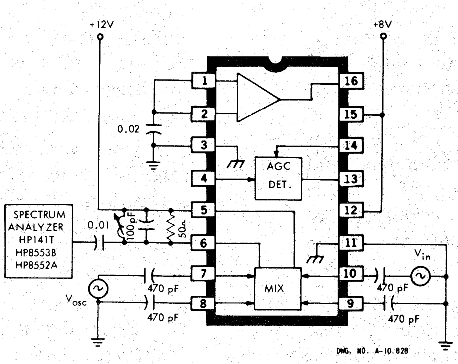


Figure 3

APPLICATION INFORMATION

The ULN-2243A mixer/I-F performs a variety of functions especially suitable for automobile radios and other receivers required to handle an extremely wide range of input signal levels. It has been designed to use some of the inherent advantages of an integrated circuit to improve F-M front end designs instead of simply attempting to replace discrete devices with integrated ones. This allows the tuner designer to select an R-F amplifier and oscillator circuit best-suited to the particular application.

The double-balanced mixer (Q_1 through Q_7, Figure 4) is internally biased so that all inputs can be capacitively coupled. this mixer possesses several advantages over discrete devices.:

1. High inherent I-F rejection,
2. Good I-F/2 rejection,
3. Less oscillator drive required than with FET mixers,
4. Low oscillator feed through,
5. Less oscillator modulation with large signals, and
6. Balanced inputs eliminate ground loops which can cause stray coupling paths in discrete mixers.

Note that the oscillator input can be to either pin 7 or pin 8, the R-F input to either pin 9 or pin 10, to suit the circuit board layout.

The I-F transformer used with the ULN-2243A has been made to utilize both outputs of the mixer and was wound on a bobbin type coil form (Toko Type 10EZ) to maintain close couplings between windings. This eliminates the high cost of a bifilar-wound transformer. A conventional tuner with two R-F tuned circuits will typically have an I-F/2 rejection of at least 100 dB and a low noise figure. A single-ended output from either pin 5 or pin 6 could have been used (with degradation in rejection and noise figure) with the remaining output connected directly to V_{CC}.

The limiting amplifier consists of transistors Q_8 through Q_{15} and has about 46 dB of gain at 10.7 MHz. The input and output impedances are 330Ω for easy ceramic filter connection. The differential input again avoids the low-impedance ground loops associated with discrete common emitter I-F input stages. This makes the construction of a stable amplifier much easier. Since the I-F amplifier is an independent element, various combinations of filters before and after the amplifier are possible.

The relatively high gain of the ULN-2243A I-F amplifier allows the circuit designer to use surface wave or cascaded ceramic filters between it and the amplifier/detector integrated circuit. The resistive matching pad between ceramic filter elements prevents interactions which can cause undersirable group delay variations.

The AGC detector between pins 4, 13, and 14 has some unique properties which can be used in different ways. If the R-F amplifier is a dual-gate MOSFET (Figure 5), only the minimum in external discrete components is required.

The AGC detector input (pin 4) is connected through a small coupling capacitor to the mixer output. Internally is an R-F peak detector (Q_{20}) and d-c amplifier (Q_{21} through Q_{24}). If the AGC inhibit voltage (pin 14) is greater than approximately 1 volt, the AGC output voltage (pin 13) will change from typically 7.7 V with no applied signal to 0.5 V if an R-F signal of more than 150 mV is present at the input. This allows the tuner designer several design possibilities:

1. Connecting the AGC inhibit to the meter drive output of the limiter/detector (pin 13, ULN-3840A or ULN-3889A), the R-F stage will be AGC'd when tuned to a strong signal or when tuned to a weak signal with a strong adjacent channel signal, or
2. Pin 14 can be connected to a fixed bias voltage (typically +5 V). The R-F stage would then be AGC'd by any signal falling within the mixer coil bandpass, or
3. Combinations of fixed bias and signal-dependent levels (AFC, deviation mute, or delayed AGC) will then allow almost an unlimited number of AGC possibilities.

The AGC characteristics of the ULN-2243A mixer/I-F can be used with many other types of R-F amplifier. By adding a discrete transistor amplifier at pin 13, the AGC signal can be inverted and/or amplified to drive a bipolar R-F stage into forward AGC or to drive a PIN diode attenuator. A simplified graphical illustration of the most common AGC characteristic is shown in Figure 6.

A typical application of the ULN-2243A mixer/I-F in an F-M tuner was shown in Figure 5. Note that an output from the high-frequency oscillator has been provided with no increase in cost. This is one advantage to having the oscillator external to the integrated circuit. Also, by not including the R-F amplifier within the device, a wide variety of R-F amplifiers can be used depending on the wishes of the designer or the particular constraints of the application.

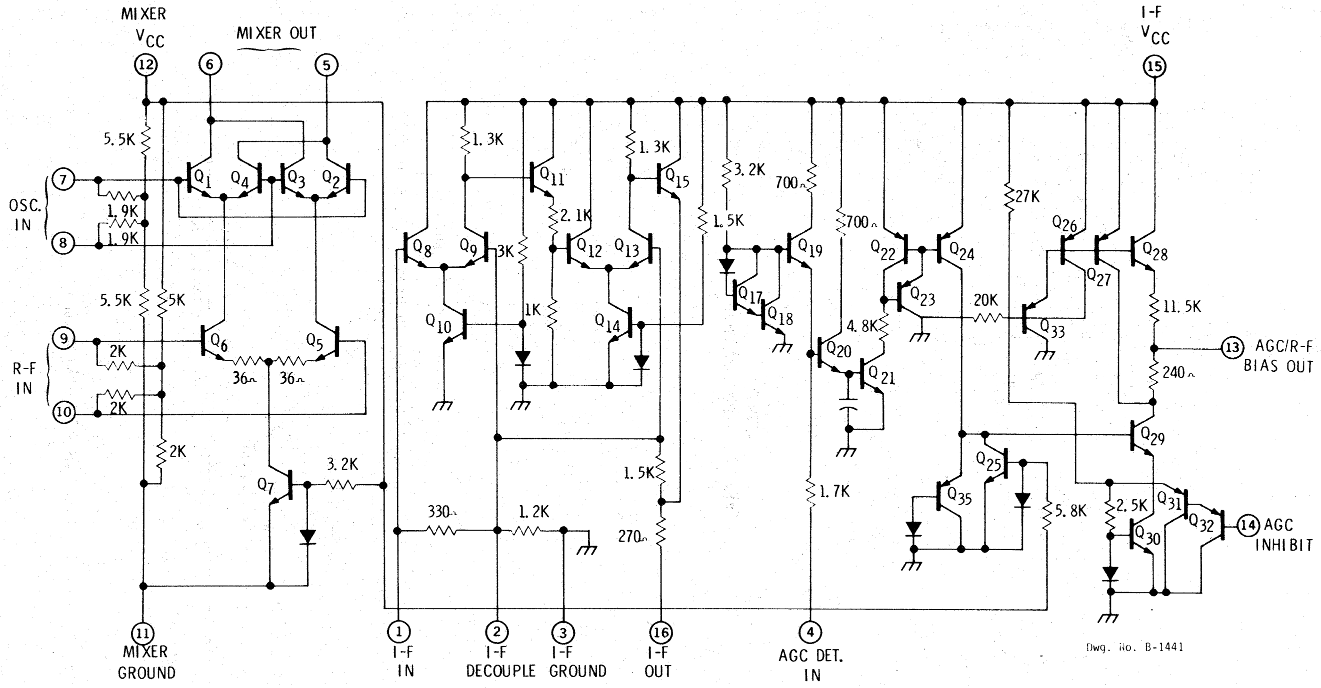


Figure 4
SCHEMATIC

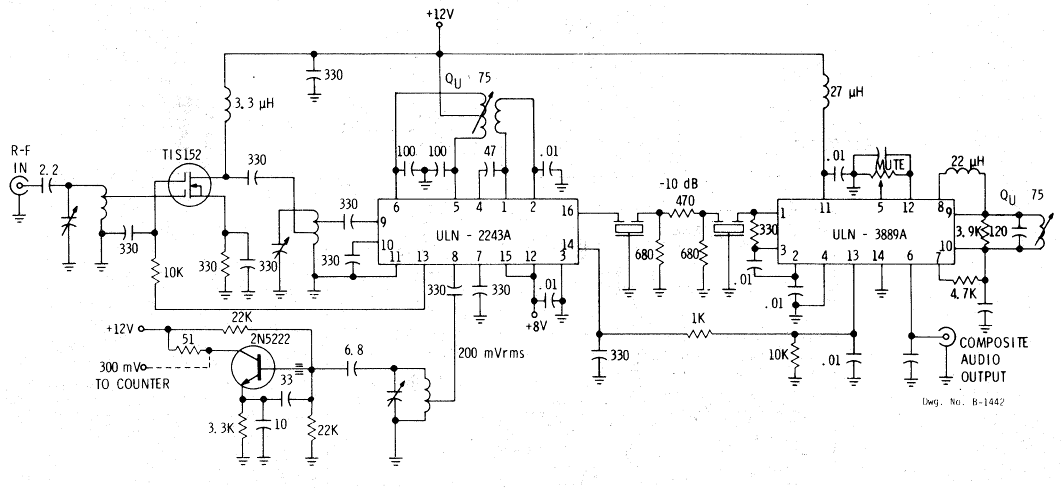


Figure 5
TYPICAL APPLICATION

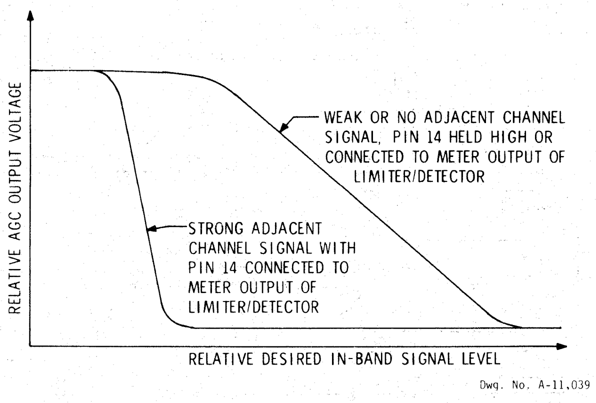
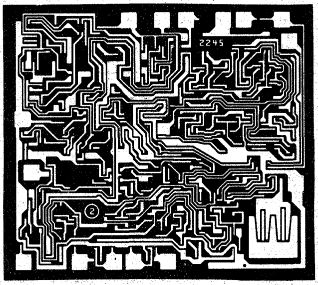


Figure 6
AGC CHARACTERISTICS

ULN-2245A
PHASE-LOCKED LOOP STEREO DECODER

FEATURES

- Excellent Channel Separation
- Low Total Harmonic Distortion
- Power Supply Decoupling
- VCO Frequency Stable
- High Gain
- Operating Voltage — 10.5 to 16 V
- 70 dB SCA Rejection
- 16-Pin Dual In-Line Plastic Package



STEREO multiplexed F-M signals are decoded by Sprague Type ULN-2245A without the use of tuning coils required for operation of previous stereo processors in F-M receivers.

The monolithic integrated circuit creates a signal in phase with and exactly twice the frequency of the 19 kHz pilot signal provided by stereo transmissions. This 38 kHz subcarrier is used to demodulate F-M stereo broadcast information.

The stereo portion of the circuit is disabled during reception of weak signals or monaural broadcasts.

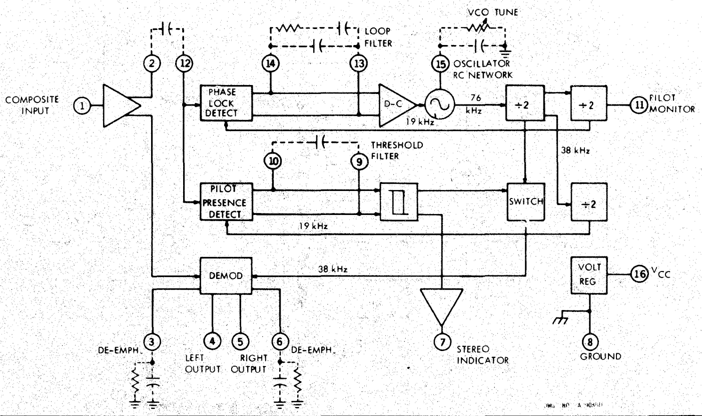
Additional features include emitter-follower outputs for driving low impedance loads and a voltage regulator for increased stability. Type ULN-2245A is suitable for both line-operated and automotive F-M stereo receivers.

Except for a reduced audio output impedance, Type ULN-2245A is interchangeable with Type ULN-2244A, μA758, LM1800, and MC1311.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply Voltage, V_{CC}	+16 V
Supply Voltage ($\leq$15s)	+22 V
Lamp Supply Voltage, V_L	+22 V
Lamp Current, I_{LAMP}	150 mA
Output Current, I_4 or I_5	10 mA
Package Power Dissipation, P_D	1.33 W
Operating Temperature Range, T_A	−20°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range, T_S	−65°C to +150°C

FUNCTIONAL BLOCK DIAGRAM



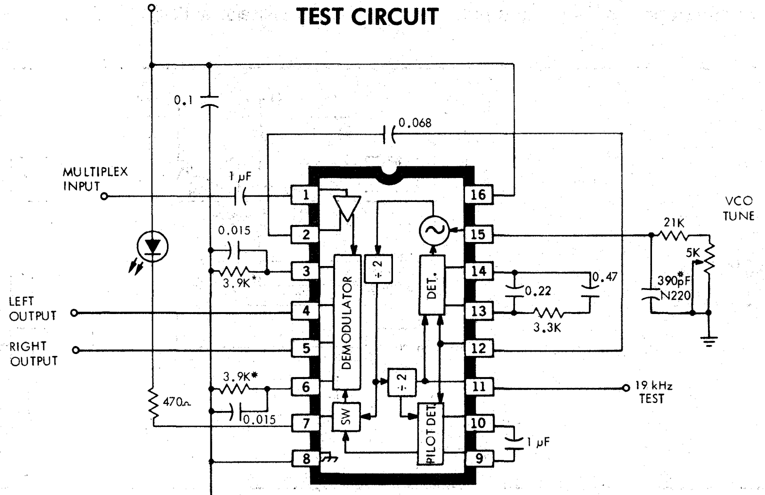
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = +25°C$, $V_{CC} = +12V$, Composite Input = 300 mV_{rms} (L = R, pilot OFF), Pilot level = 30 mV_{rms}, f_m = 400 Hz or 1 kHz, unless otherwise specified.

Characteristics	Symbol	Test Condition	Limits			Units	Notes
			Min.	Typ.	Max.		
Supply Current	I_{CC}	Lamp "OFF"	—	26	40	mA	
Lamp Current	I_{lamp}	Short Circuit, Lamp "ON"	50	100	—	mA	
		Lamp "OFF"	—	30	100	μA	
Lamp Driver Terminal Voltage	V_7	I_{lamp} = 50mA	—	1.3	2.0	V	
Stereo Lamp "ON"	S_H	19 kHz Input	—	15	25	mV_{rms}	
Stereo Lamp "OFF"	S_L	19 kHz Input	2.0	7.0	—	mV_{rms}	
Stereo Channel Separation	$\frac{e_{out1}}{e_{out2}}$	f = 10 kHz	—	30	—	dB	
		f = 400 Hz	—	30	—	dB	
		f = 100 Hz	—	30	—	dB	
Output Voltage Shift		Stereo to Mono Operation	—	±30	—	mV	
19 kHz Rejection			25	35	—	dB	
38 kHz Rejection			25	45	—	dB	
SCA Rejection	A_{SCA}		—	70	—	dB	1
Power Supply Rejection	V_{SR}	200 Hz, 200 mV_{rms}	—	45	—	dB	
Total Harmonic Distortion	THD	Multiplex Level = 600 mV	—	0.4	1.5	%	
Input Resistance	R_{in}		20	35	—	kΩ	
Monaural Audio Balance			—	0.3	1.5	dB	
Voltage Gain	A_v	f = 1 kHz	0.5	0.9	1.4	V/V	
Capture Range			2.0	4.0	8.0	%	
Stereo Lamp Hysteresis		Lamp "OFF" to Lamp "ON"	3.0	5.0	—	dB	
Output Resistance	R_{out}		—	50	—	Ω	
VCO Tuning Resistance	R_{15}		20	23	26	kΩ	2
VCO Frequency Drift		0°C < T_A < 25°C	—	+0.1	±2.0	%	
		25°C < T_A < 70°C	—	−0.4	±2.0	%	

NOTES:

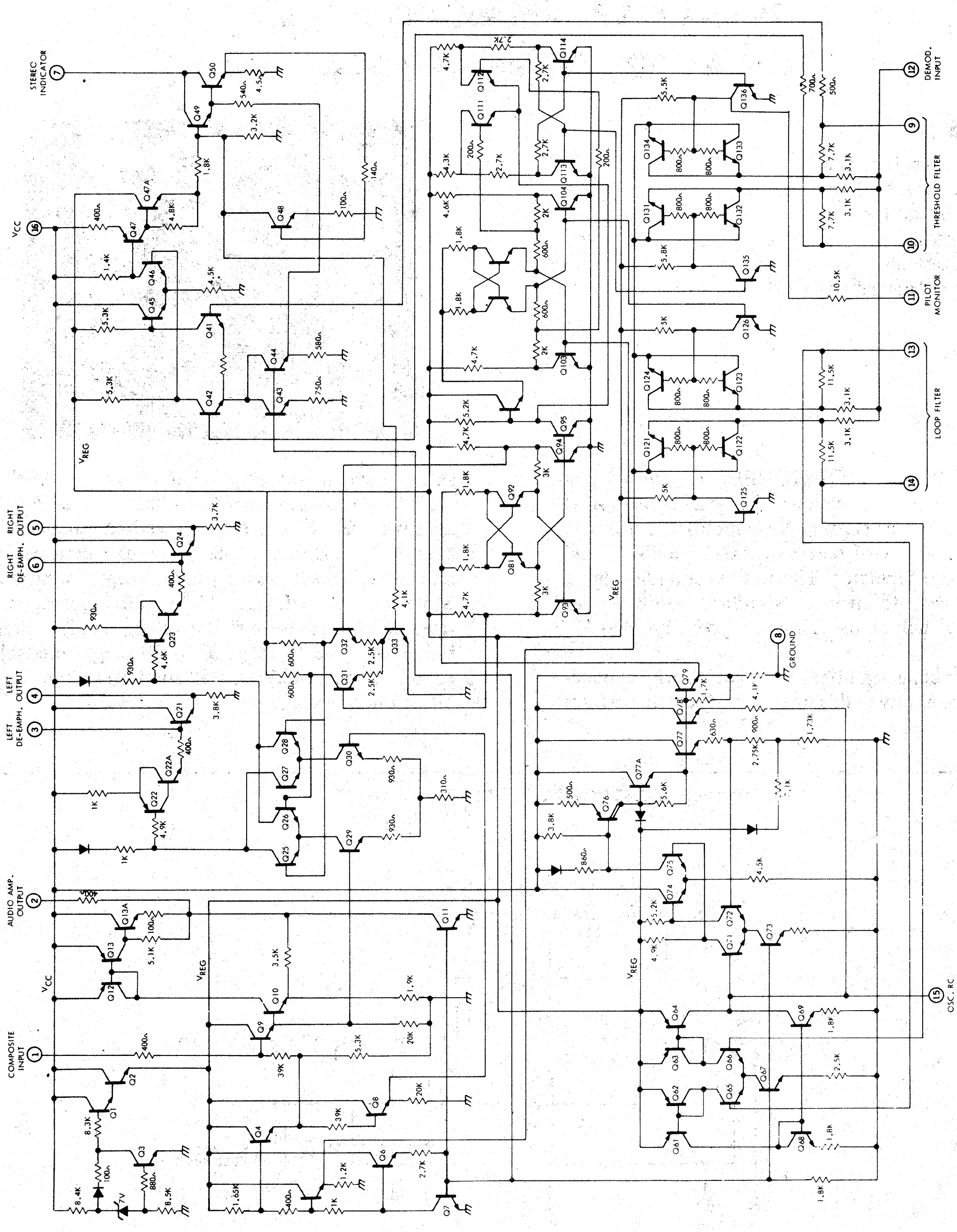
1. Measured with a stereo composite signal of 80% stereo, 10% pilot, and 10% SCA.
2. Total resistance from pin 15 to ground, in the test circuit, required to set reference frequency at pin 11 to 19 kHz ±10 Hz.

TEST CIRCUIT



*±1% Tolerance in Test Circuit
±5% Tolerance in Typical Application

DWG. NO. A-10,764



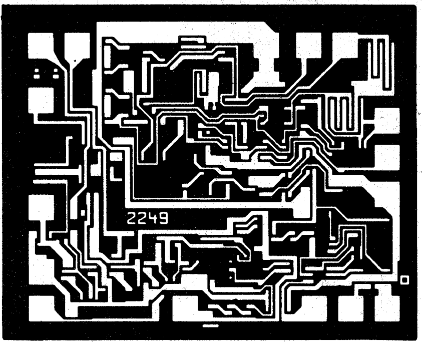
Dwg. No. D-1100A

SCHEMATIC

ULN-2249A A-M RADIO SYSTEM FOR AUTOMOTIVE APPLICATIONS

FEATURES

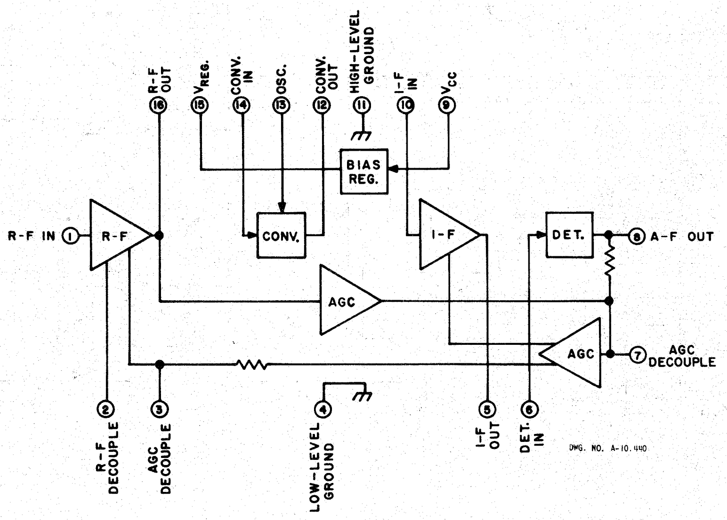
- Low External Parts Count
- Internal Bias Regulator
- High AGC Ratio
- Low Distortion
- Good Sensitivity
- Direct Replacement for HA1199



SPECIFICALLY DESIGNED for automotive A-M radio applications, the ULN-2249A A-M radio system consists of an R-F amplifier, converter, I-F amplifier, A-M detector, AGC amplifier, and bias voltage regulator. The low-level audio output can be used to drive a standard audio power amplifier, such as the Sprague Type ULN-3701Z.

Of particular significance in automotive applications is the ability of this integrated circuit to perform satisfactorily under wide variations in signal level. A typical AGC ratio of 63 dB, a usable sensitivity of approximately 8 μV, and an overload point in excess of 3 V, all contribute to the excellent performance of these devices under real conditions. Moreover, the ULN-2249A A-M radio system is rated for operation over the broad supply voltage range of 10.8 V to 15.6 V although the self-contained local oscillator will continue to function at much lower voltages.

FUNCTIONAL BLOCK DIAGRAM



ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply Voltage, V_{CC}	18 V
Package Power Dissipation, P_D	670 mW*
Operating Temperature Range, T_A	−20°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range, T_S	−65°C to +150°C

---

*Derate at the rate of 8.3 mW/°C above $T_A = +70°C$.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = +25°C$, $V_{CC} = 13.5$ V, $f_o = 1$ MHz, $f_{if} = 262.5$ kHz, $f_m = 400$ Hz, 30% A-M, Figure 2 (unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions	Limits			
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units
Quiescent Supply Current	I_{CC}	Figure 1	—	15	—	mA
Sensitivity	V_{in}	$V_{out} = 20$ mV	—	3.0	6.0	μV
Detector Output Voltage	V_8	$V_{in} = 5.0$ mV	50	—	—	mV
Output Distortion	THD	$V_{in} = 500$ mV	—	0.4	5.0	%
Signal-to-Noise Ratio	S+N/N	$V_{in} = 50$ μV	26	30	—	dB
AGC Ratio*		$V_{in} = 20$ mV	60	63	—	dB

*AGC Ratio is defined as the ratio of the input voltages for a reduction in output voltage of 10 dB with the high level input as specified.

SMALL-SIGNAL A-C CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = +25°C$, $V_{CC} = 13.5$ V, $f_o = 1$ MHz, $f_{if} = 262.5$ kHz, $f_m = 400$ Hz, 30% A-M, $V_{in} \leq 27$ mVrms

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions	Limits			
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units
R-F Input Impedance	Z_1	Also, see note	—	6.0	—	kΩ
R-F Output Impedance	Z_{16}		—	100	—	kΩ
R-F Transconductance	g_m		—	16	—	mmho
Conv. Input Impedance	Z_{14}		—	12	—	kΩ
Osc. Input Impedance	Z_{13}	$f_{osc} = 1.262$ MHz	—	3.6	—	kΩ
Conv. Output Impedance	Z_{12}		—	100	—	kΩ
Conv. Transconductance	g_m	Pin 14-12, $V_{13} = 300$ mVrms	—	0.2	—	mmho
		Pin 13-12, $V_{13} \leqq 27$ mVrms	—	1.4	—	mmho
Osc. Input Voltage	V_{13}	For optimum conv. performance	300	—	—	mVrms
I-F Input Impedance	Z_{10}		—	2.8	—	kΩ
I-F Output Impedance	Z_5		—	50	—	Ω
I-F Gain	Ae		—	24	—	dB
Det. Input Impedance	Z_6		—	310	—	Ω
Det. Output Impedance	Z_8		—	100	—	Ω
Det. Gain	Ae		—	25	—	dB

NOTE: For optimum noise match, source impedance should be 1.2 kΩ.

TEST CIRCUITS

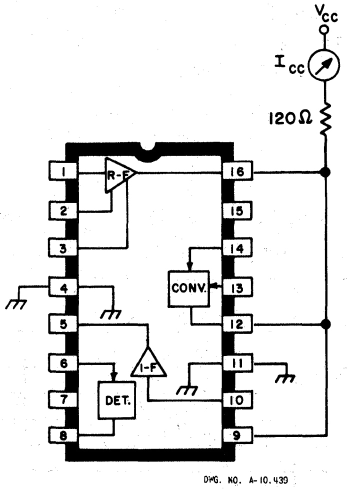


FIGURE 1

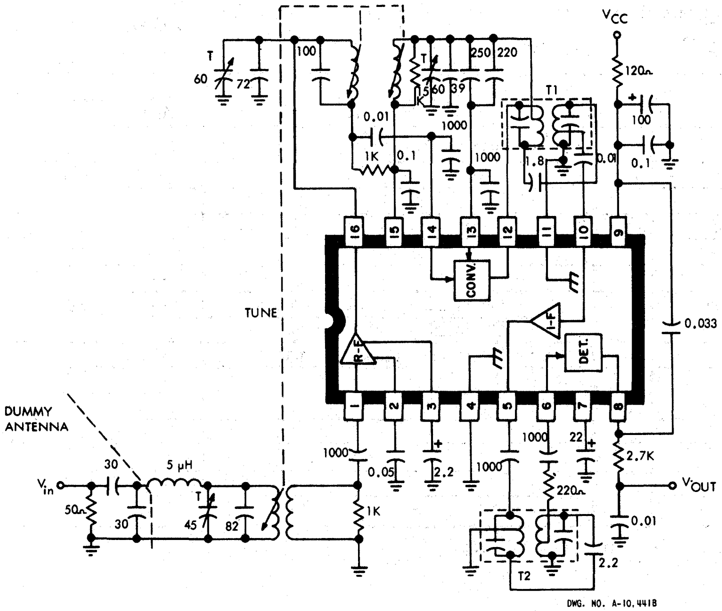
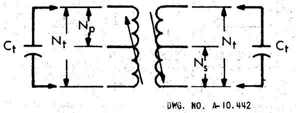


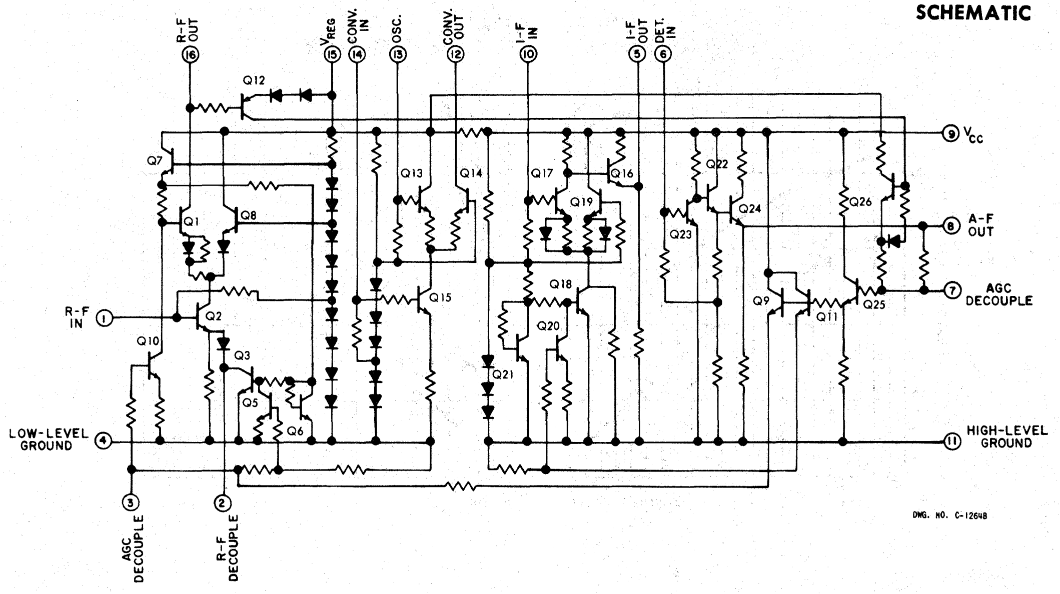
FIGURE 2

COIL WINDING INFORMATION

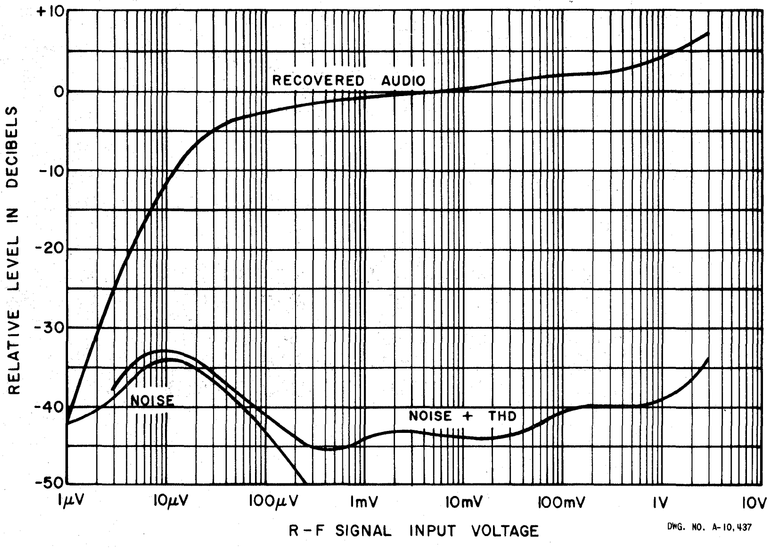


T1 First I-F 262.5 kHz	$Q_{up} = 80$, $Q_{us} = 75$ Nt:Np:Ns = 13:2.3:1 Ct = 150 pF	Toko Part No. B124FCS-1013PYG/ B124FCS-1014STB
T2 Second I-F 262.5 kHz	$Q_{up} = 80$, $Q_{us} = 75$ Nt:Np:Ns = 13:5.6:1 Ct = 150 pF	Toko Part No. B124FCS-60001PYG/ B124FCS-1014STB

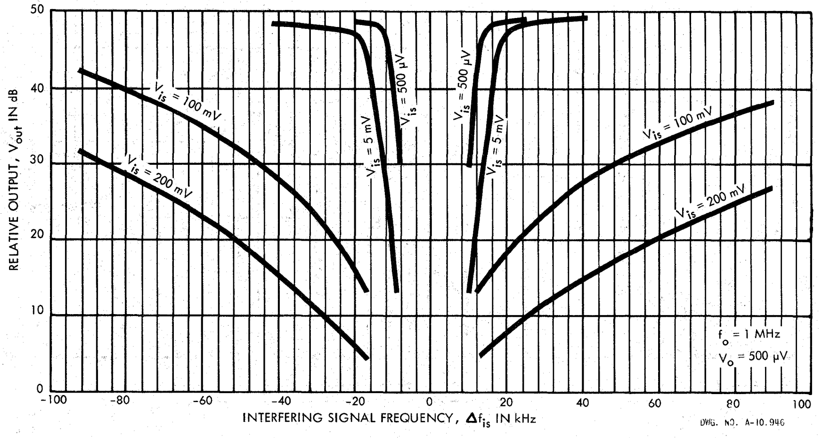
SCHEMATIC



RECOVERED AUDIO, NOISE, AND DISTORTION AS FUNCTIONS OF SIGNAL INPUT



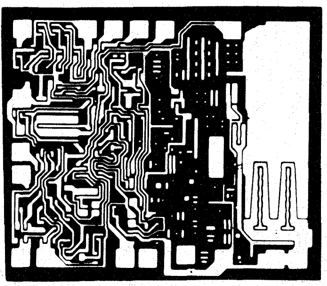
OUTPUT VOLTAGE AS A FUNCTION OF INTERFERENCE FREQUENCY



ULX-3804A
A-M/F-M SIGNAL PROCESSOR

FEATURES

- Good Sensitivity
- Low Harmonic Distortion
- Wide Operating Voltage Range
- Excellent A-M Rejection
- Low Power Drain
- D-C A-M/F-M Switching
- 30 μV Limiting Threshold
- 16-Pin Dual In-Line Plastic Package



DESIGNED for use in battery-powered portable radios or line-driven table radios, Type ULX-3804A works well in low-cost applications requiring high performance with few external parts. An entire A-M/F-M stereo receiver can be built with a Type ULX-3804A, a Type ULN-3809A stereo decoder, and two Type ULN-2283B audio amplifiers, for operation over a supply range of 4.5 to 12 V.

The signal processor includes the A-M oscillator and mixer and the A-M/F-M I-F amplifier and detector from the popular radio system, Sprague Type ULN-2204A. Radio designs using Type ULN-2204A can be revised for greater power output or for stereo operation (without reworking the printed wiring board layout) by replacement of Type ULN-2204A with Type ULX-3804A and addition of appropriate stereo decoders and audio power amplifiers.

In the A-M mode of operation, Type ULX-3804A provides all high-frequency circuitry, including AGC and envelope peak detection, for a single-conversion superheterodyne broadcast or shortwave receiver. In the F-M mode, the signal processor operates as a high-gain amplifier/limiter and phase-shift detector. A d-c switch is used to change modes.

A single external capacitor at pin 16 provides the A-M AGC time constant, the F-M AFC time constant, and R-F decoupling.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

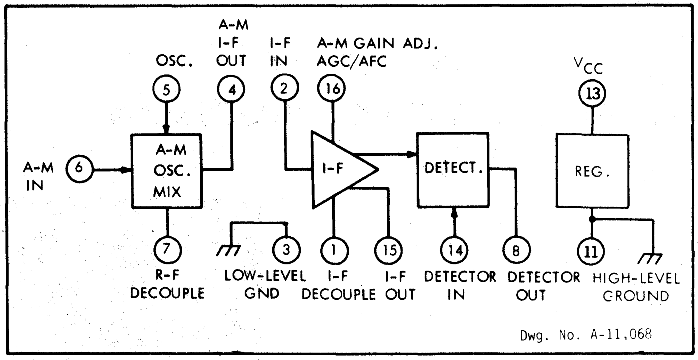
Supply Voltage, V_{CC}	16 V
Package Power Dissipation, P_D	640 mW*
Operating Temperature Range, T_A	−20°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range, T_S	−65°C to +150°C

---

*Derate at the rate of 8.0 mW/°C above T_A = +70°C.

The ULX prefix to the part number denotes an integrated circuit presently in development and undergoing engineering evaluation. If and when the device becomes a production item, the prefix will be changed to ULN. Sprague Electric assumes no obligation for future manufacture of any products presently in development unless such obligation is specifically undertaken in writing by authorized Sprague personnel.

FUNCTIONAL BLOCK DIAGRAM

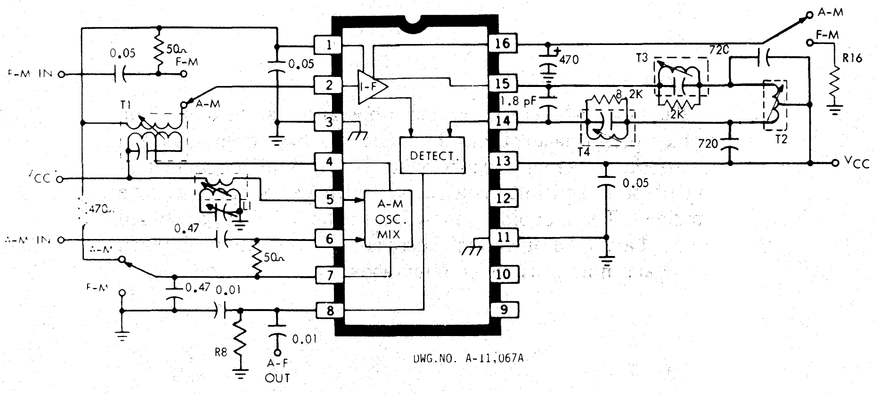


ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = +25°C$, $V_{CC} = 6.0$ V, $R_8 = \infty$, $R_{16} = 1.2$ kΩ (unless otherwise noted)

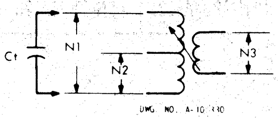
Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions	Limits			Units
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
F-M MODE: $f_o = 10.7$ MHz, $f_m = 400$ Hz, $f_d = \pm75$ kHz, Peak Separation = 550 kHz						
Input Limiting Threshold	V_{th}		—	30	60	μV
Detector Recovered Audio	V_o		—	250	—	mV
Detector Output Distortion	THD	$V_{in} = 10\ mV_{rms}$	—	1.0	—	%
A-M Rejection	AMR	$V_{in} = 10\ mV_{rms}$, 30% A-M, $f_{am} = 400$ Hz	35	50	—	dB
I-F Input Impedance	Z_2		—	40	—	kΩ
I-F Input Capacitance	C_2		—	4.0	—	pF
Quiescent Terminal Voltage	V_1		—	2.1	—	V
	V_8		—	1.7	—	V
Quiescent Supply Current	I_{CC}		—	10	15	mA
A-M MODE: $f_o = 1$ MHz, $f_{if} = 455$ kHz, $f_m = 400$ Hz, 30% A-M						
Sensitivity		Maximum Volume	—	5.0	10	μV
Detector Recovered Audio	V_o		—	150	—	mV
Overload Distortion		80% A-M	—	10	—	mV
Usable Sensitivity			—	25	35	μV
Mixer Input Impedance	Z_6	See Note	—	4.5	—	kΩ
Mixer Input Capacitance	C_6		—	5.5	—	pF
Mixer Output Impedance	Z_4		—	25	—	kΩ
Mixer Output Capacitance	C_4		—	3.0	—	pF
I-F Input Impedance	Z_2		—	100	—	kΩ
I-F Input Capacitance	C_2		—	3.0	—	pF
Quiescent Terminal Voltage	V_1		—	1.3	—	V
	V_8		—	1.7	—	V
Quiescent Supply Current	I_{CC}		—	3.8	—	mA

NOTE: For optimum noise match, source impedance should be 2.5 kΩ.

TEST CIRCUIT



COIL WINDING INFORMATION



T1 A-M First I-F 455 kHz	Qu = 120 N1:N2:N3 = 15.5:2.8:1 Ct = 180 pF	General Instrument Part No. EX 27835	Toko Part No. RMC-2A7641A
T2 A-M Second I-F 455 kHz	Qu = 70 N1:N2 = 2:1 Ct = 430 pF	General Instrument Part No. EX 27836	Toko Part No. RLE-4A7642GO
T3 F-M Detector 10.7 MHz	Qu = 50 Ct = 100 pF	General Instrument Part No. EX 27640	Toko Part No. BKAC-K3651HM
T4 F-M Detector 10.7 MHz	Qu = 50 Ct = 100 pF	General Instrument Part No. EX 27640	Toko Part No. BKAC-K3651HM
L1 A-M Oscillator 1455 kHz	Qu = 50 N1:N3 = 10.7:1 Ct = 39 pF	General Instrument Part No. EX 27641	Toko Part No. RWO-6A7640BM

Device Classification and Design Considerations

The A-M /F-M receiver system's operation can be kept within tighter performance limits by matching bias groupings and appropriate external resistors (R8 and R16). With proper matching of parts and lots, consistent device performance can be obtained. The groupings, shown in the table below, are based on A-M and F-M operation. There are three selections for each mode and nine possible combinations:

PIN 16 OUTPUT VOLTAGE, V_{16}

A-M Operation	Complete Part Number Including Suffix		
	F-M Operation		
	2.20 — 2.65 V	2.55 — 3.05 V	2.95 — 3.40 V
1.40 — 1.75 V	ULN-3804A-11	ULN-3804A-21	ULN-3804A-31
1.65 — 2.00 V	ULN-3804A-12	ULN-3804A-22	ULN-3804A-32
1.90 — 2.25 V	ULN-3804A-13	ULN-3804A-23	ULN-3804A-33

Sprague recommends that customers not specify particular selections except in unusual circumstances. All parts manufactured with the Sprague part number will be marked with the complete number, including the appropriate suffix. In addition, any one shipment to a customer will consist of a single selection (single suffix).

The first digit of the suffix (such as the "3" in "−31") applies to F-M performance. It indicates the F-M gain and pin 16 output voltage as functions of the pin 16 load resistance, as shown in the graph on the next page.

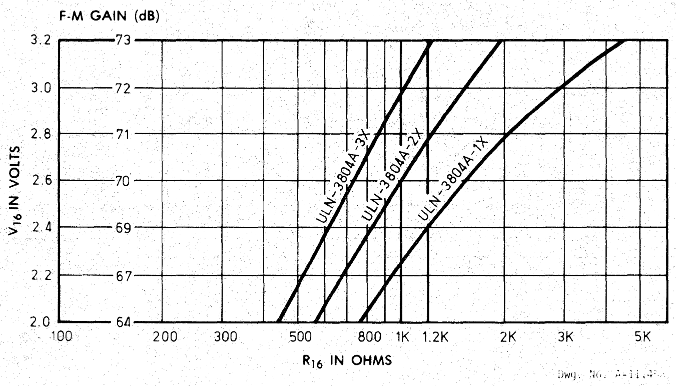
F-M circuit stability is inversely related to gain or sensitivity and is also affected by source and load impedances, decoupling, and printed wiring board layout. After an optimal F-M I-F gain is determined for a particular circuit design, the gain can be controlled with proper matching of the suffix and the pin 16 load.

Design Considerations (Continued)

In addition, certain system designs derive the F-M tuner supply, tuner bias, or AFC voltage at pin 16 of Type ULN-3804A. As an example, if the tuner design requires 2.4 V at 2.0 mA (an equivalent R16 of 1200Ω), Type ULN-3804A-1X is required. A −2X or −3X device can also be used by paralleling the equivalent 1200Ω tuner load with a fixed resistor to present an 830Ω load or a 520Ω load.

For AFC applications, note that as the frequency is increased, the V_{16} voltage will decrease. The amount of change is a function of load impedance, detector coil characteristics, and part grouping.

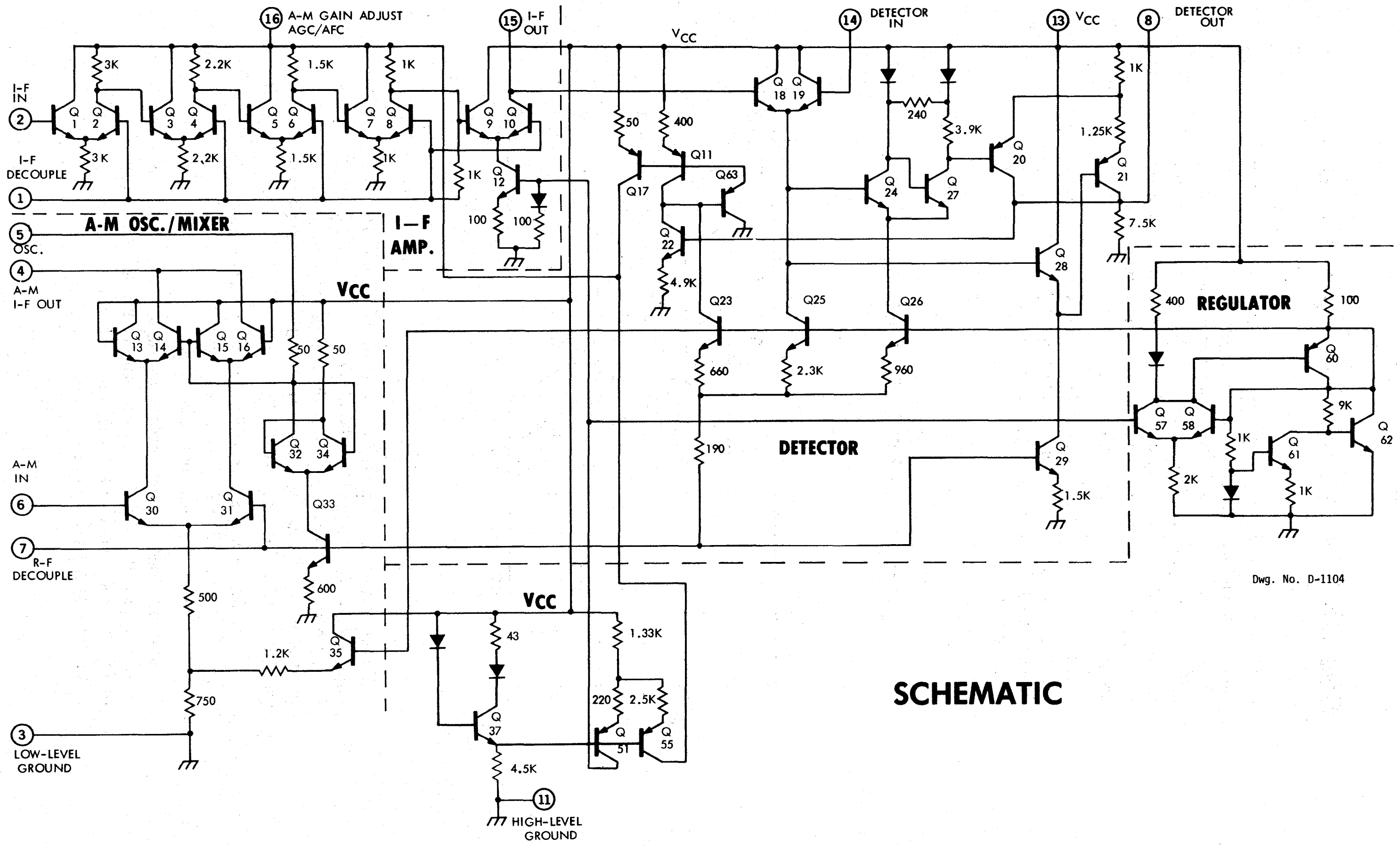
TYPICAL F-M I-F GAIN CHARACTERISTICS



Stability is seldom a problem with A-M operation. However, large-signal overload can be held to typically 30 mV by matching the particular part group with an appropriate load resistor at pin 8. The A-M grouping is identified by the second digit of the part number suffix (such as the "2" in "−32").

For −X1, R8 should be an open circuit;
for −X2, R8 should be 47 kΩ;
for −X3, R8 should be 33 kΩ.

Additional loading may raise the overload point slightly, but AGC and sensitivity will be compromised. For any fixed value of R8, the −X3 parts will exhibit slightly higher A-M gain, the −X1 parts slightly lower A-M gain.

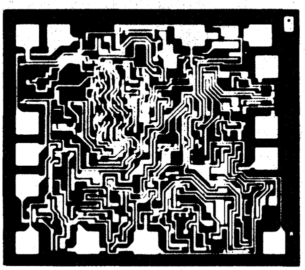

16 A-M GAIN ADJUST AGC/AFC
15 I-F OUT
VCC
14 DETECTOR IN
13 VCC
8 DETECTOR OUT
I-F IN
2
I-F DECOUPLE
1
3K
2.2K
1.5K
1K
Q1 Q2
Q3 Q4
Q5 Q6
Q7 Q8
Q9 Q10
Q12
100
Q11
Q17
Q63
Q22
4.9K
50
400
Q18 Q19
240
3.9K
Q20
1.25K
Q21
7.5K
Q24
Q27
Q28
Q23
Q25
Q26
660
2.3K
960
190
DETECTOR
Q29
1.5K
REGULATOR
Q57 Q58
Q60
Q61
Q62
9K
2K
A-M OSC./MIXER
I-F AMP.
5 OSC.
4 A-M I-F OUT
VCC
Q13 Q14
Q15 Q16
50
Q32 Q34
Q33
A-M IN
6
Q30
Q31
7 R-F DECOUPLE
600
500
1.2K
Q35
750
3 LOW-LEVEL GROUND
VCC
43
Q37
4.5K
11 HIGH-LEVEL GROUND
1.33K
220
2.5K
Q51
Q55
Dwg. No. D-1104

SCHEMATIC

ULN-3809A PHASE-LOCKED LOOP STEREO DECODER

FEATURES

- Unity Voltage Gain
- I^2L and Ion Implant Technology
- Wide Dynamic Range
- Low Distortion
- Excellent Channel Separation
- No Tuning Coils
- Automatic Stereo/Mono Switching
- Stereo Indicator Lamp Driver
- Direct Replacement for MC1309
- 14-Pin Dual In-Line Plastic Package

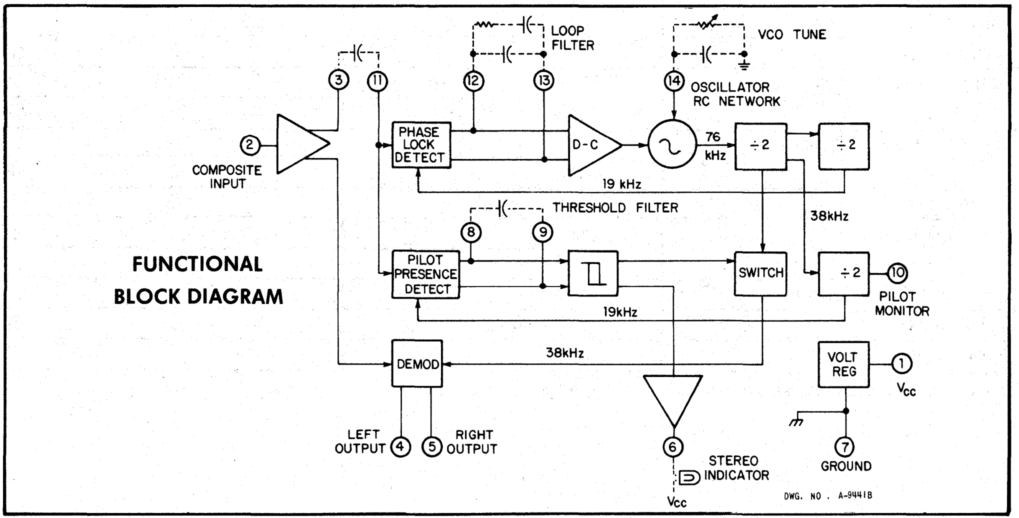


SPRAGUE Type ULN-3809A phase-locked loop decoder demodulates standard composite F-M stereo input signals within the range of 0.25 to 1.7 Vpp without the use of tuning coils.

Integrated circuit design allows tuning with a single resistive adjustment. The decoder automatically switches between stereo and monaural operation by detection and evaluation of the 19-kHz pilot carrier signal.

Type ULN-3809A exhibits 35 dB suppression of the 19-kHz pilot and 45 dB rejection of the regenerated 38-kHz subcarrier at demodulator output terminals. Stereo channel separation is typically 47 dB. With a composite input signal of 850 mV, total harmonic distortion for the unit is typically 0.06%.

Type ULN-3809A is designed to work within a range of supply voltages from 4.5 to 16 V.



FUNCTIONAL BLOCK DIAGRAM

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply Voltage, V_{CC}	16 V
Nominal Lamp Current, I_{LAMP}	50 mA
Package Power Dissipation, P_D	670 mW*
Operating Temperature Range, T_A	−20°C to +85°C
Storage, Temperature Range, T_S	−65°C to +150°C

---

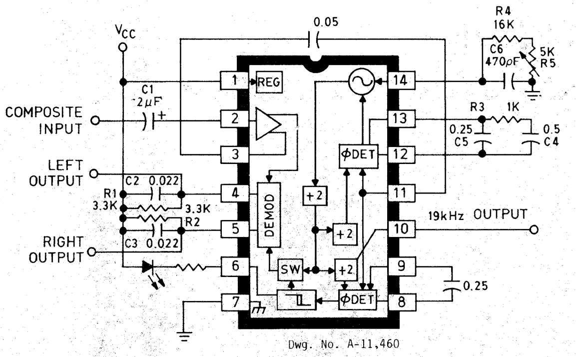
*Derate at the rate of 8.3 mW/C above $T_A = +70°C$.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = +25°C$, $V_{CC} = 9.0$ V, $V_{in} = 1.7$ Vpp, $f_m = 1.0$ kHz (L or R only), Pilot Level = 10% unless otherwise specified

Characteristic	Test Conditions	Limits			
		Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units
Max. Standard Composite Input Signal	$V_{CC} = 6.0$ V, 0.5% THD	0.85	1.7	—	Vpp
	$V_{CC} = 9.0$ V, 0.5% THD	1.7	2.1	—	Vpp
Max. Monaural Input Signal	$V_{CC} = 6.0$ V, 1.0% THD	0.85	1.7	—	Vpp
	$V_{CC} = 9.0$ V, 1.0% THD	1.7	2.2	—	Vpp
Input Impedance		15	30	—	kΩ
Stereo Channel Separation	f = 100 Hz	—	45	—	dB
	f = 1.0 kHz	30	47	—	dB
	f = 10 kHz	—	40	—	dB
Monaural Gain		0.6	0.9	—	V/V
Channel Balance		—	0	1.0	dB
Total Harmonic Distortion	Stereo, $V_{in} = 850$ mVpp	—	0.06	—	%
	Mono, $V_{in} = 850$ mVpp	—	0.08	—	%
Ultrasonic Frequency Rejection	19 kHz	—	35	—	dB
	38 kHz	—	45	—	dB
SCA Rejection		—	75	—	dB
Stereo Switch Level	Lamp ON	—	9.0	12	mV
	Lamp OFF	2.0	4.5	—	mV
Mono/Stereo Switch Transient	No Lamp	—	0	—	mV
Capture Range	Pilot = 60 mVrms	—	7.0	—	%
Supply Current		—	11	—	mA

NOTE: THD and channel separation are measured after a bandpass filter (200 Hz to 10 kHz).

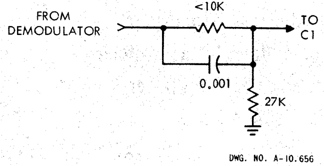
APPLICATIONS INFORMATION



TEST CIRCUIT AND TYPICAL APPLICATION

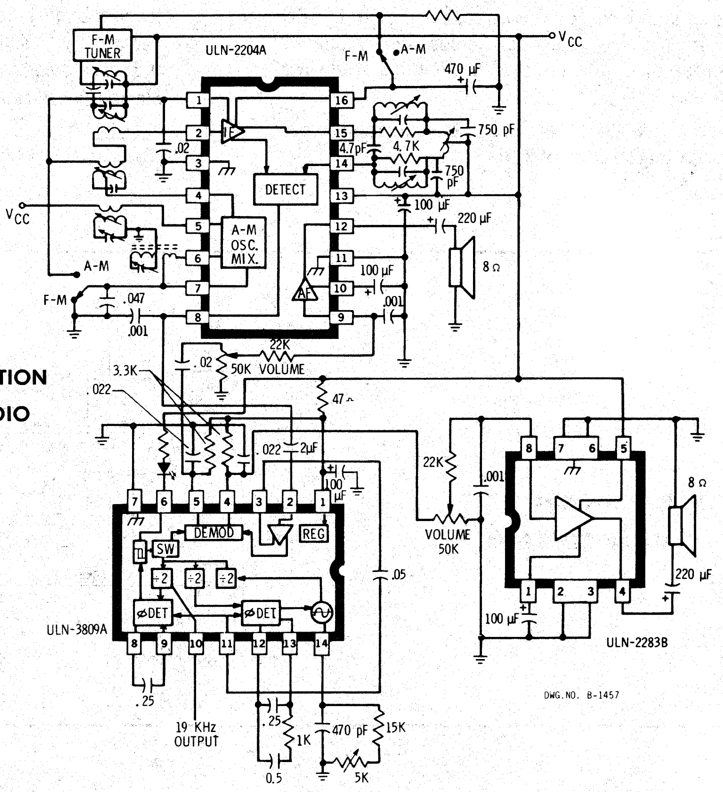
1. If relaxed performance is acceptable, the external circuit can be simplified by decreasing the value of C_1 (reduces separation at low frequencies), decreasing the values of C_4 and R_3 while eliminating C_5, and decreasing the value of C_6 while increasing the values of R_4 and R_5 (increases capture-range and beat-note distortion).

2. Typical I-F amplifier frequency response restricts channel separation to about 32 dB. This restriction can be counteracted by the network shown below. Exact circuit values will be determined by the I-F amplifier design.



3. To manually disable the stereo decoder, ground pin 8 and connect pin 14 to ground through a resistance of 3.3 kΩ.

4. Capacitor C_6 should be temperature-stable (NPO).

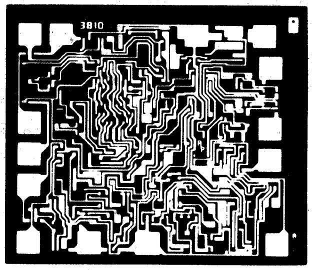


MINIMUM-COST APPLICATION IN A-M/F-M STEREO RADIO

ULN-3810A
PHASE-LOCKED LOOP STEREO DECODER

FEATURES

- No Tuning Coils Required
- I^2L and Ion Implant Technology
- Single-Adjustment Tuning
- Automatic Stereo/Mono Switching
- Stereo Indicator Lamp Driver
- Excellent SCA Rejection
- Direct Replacement for TA7157, KB4409, CA1310, XR1310, LM1310, SN76115, MC1310 & ULN-2110A
- 14-Pin Dual In-Line Plastic Package



RECOVERY of left- and right-channel audio from the standard F-M composite signal by this phase-locked loop decoder yields stereo channel separation of 40 dB and total harmonic distortion of less than 0.3%.

Type ULN-3810A is designed to operate over a supply voltage range of 6 to 16 V.

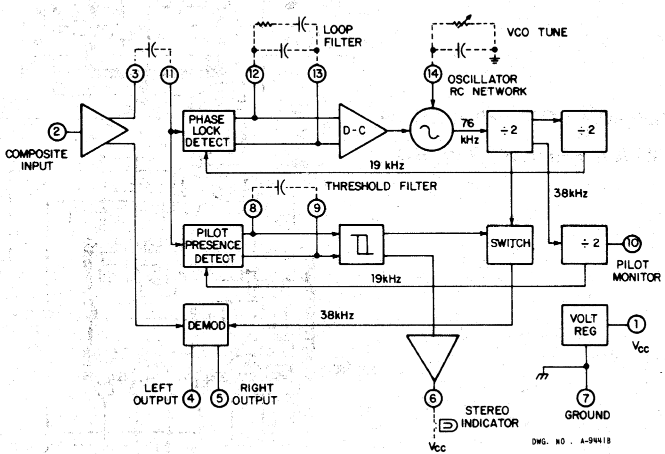
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply Voltage, V_{CC} . . . . 16 V
Nominal Lamp Current, I_{LAMP} . . . . 75 mA
Package Power Dissipation, P_D . . . . 670 mW*
Operating Temperature Range, T_A . . . . −20°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range, T_S . . . . -65°C to +150°C

---

*Derate at the rate of 8.3 mW/C above T_A= +70°C.

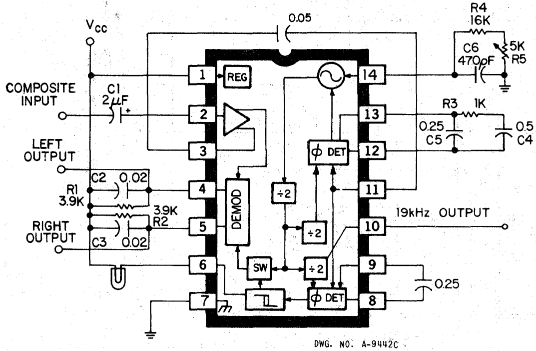
FUNCTIONAL BLOCK DIAGRAM



ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = +25°C, V_{CC} = +12V, V_{in} = 560mVrms (2.8V_{pp}), f_m = 1.0 kHz (L or R only), Pilot Level = 100 mVrms (10%) unless otherwise specified

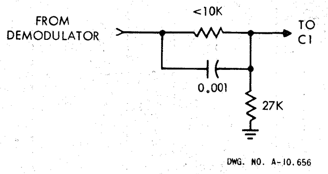
Characteristic	Test Conditions	Limits			Units
		Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Max. Standard Composite Input Signal	THD = 0.5%	2.8	—	—	V_{pp}
Max. Monaural Input Signal	THD = 1.0%	2.8	—	—	V_{pp}
Input Impedance	Pin 2	20	25	—	kΩ
Stereo Channel Separation		30	40	—	dB
Audio Output Voltage	Desired Channel	—	485	—	mVrms
Monaural Channel Balance	Pilot Level = 0 V	—	—	1.5	dB
Total Harmonic Distortion		—	<0.3	—	%
Ultrasonic Freqency Rejection	19 kHz	—	34.4	—	dB
	38 kHz	—	45	—	dB
SCA Rejection	67 kHz, No Modulation, Measure 9 kHz Beat	—	75	—	dB
Stereo Switch Level	Pilot Only, Lamp ON	—	18	25	mVrms
	Pilot Only, Lamp OFF	5.0	9.0	—	mVrms
Capture Range	Permissible Tuning Error	—	3.5	—	%
Supply Current	Lamp OFF	—	12	22	mA

APPLICATION INFORMATION



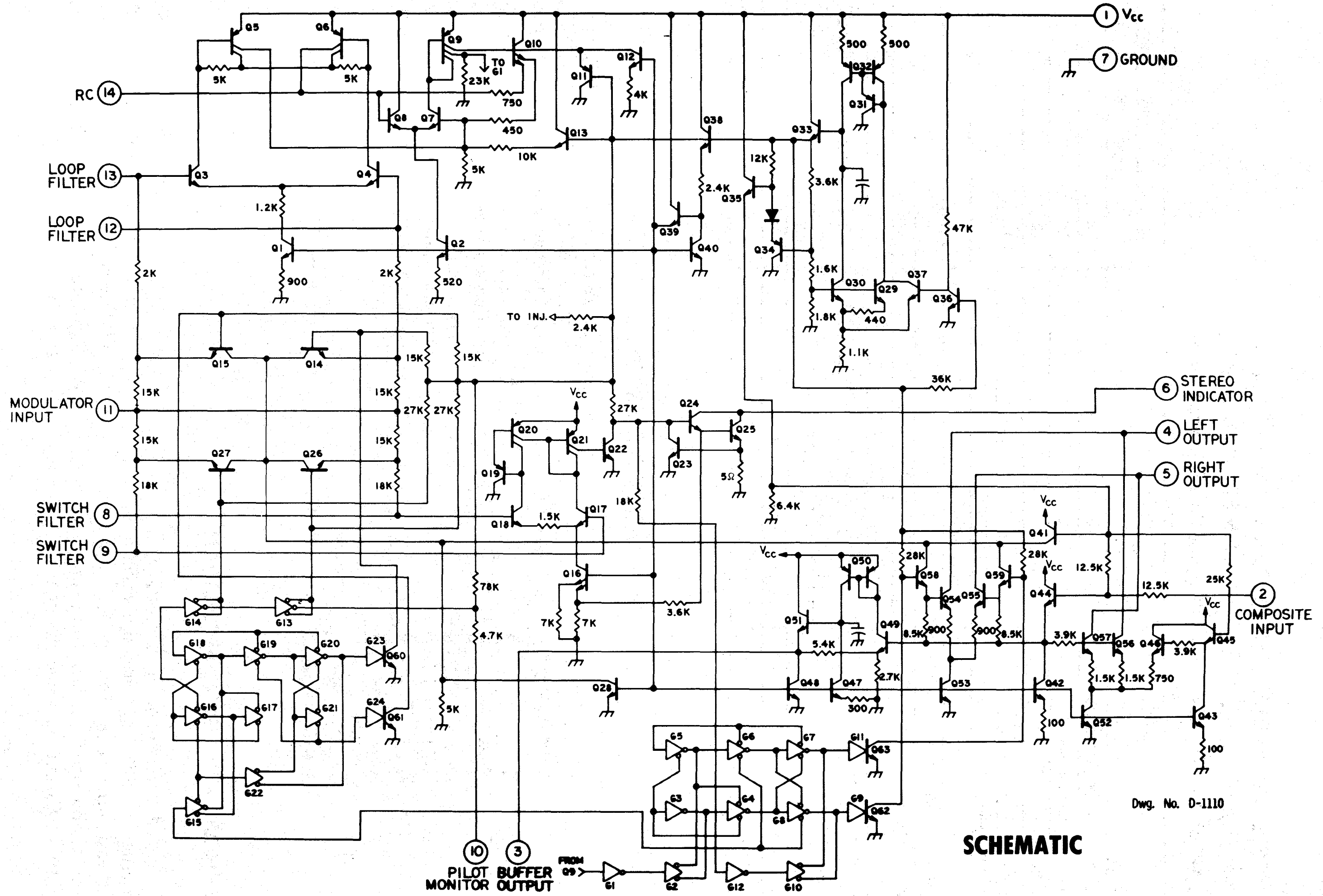
TEST CIRCUIT AND TYPICAL APPLICATION

1. If relaxed performance is acceptable, the external circuit can be simplified by decreasing the value of C_1 (reduces separation at low frequencies), decreasing the values of C_4 and R_3 while eliminating C_5, and decreasing the value of C_6 while increasing the values of R_4 and R_5 (increases capture-range and beat-note distortion).
2. Typical I-F amplifier frequency response restricts channel separation to about 32 dB. This restriction can be counteracted by the network shown below. Exact circuit values will be determined by the I-F amplifier design.



3. To manually disable the stereo decoder, ground pin 8 and connect pin 14 to ground through a resistance of 3.3 kΩ.
4. Capacitor C_6 should be temperature stable (NPO).

ULN-3810A PHASE-LOCKED LOOP STEREO DECODER



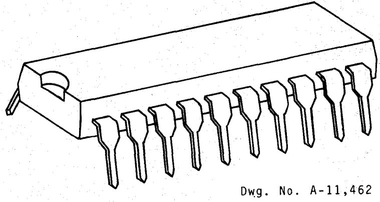
SCHEMATIC

Dwg. No. D-1110

ULX-3840A HIGH-PERFORMANCE A-M/F-M SIGNAL PROCESSING SYSTEM

FEATURES

- 12 μV Limiting Threshold
- Tuning-Error/Level Muting
- Meter Drive
- Balanced A-M Mixer
- 5 μV A-M Sensitivity
- D-C Mode Switching
- Internal Voltage Regulator
- Meets Dolby® Noise Requirements
- 20-Pin Dual In-Line Plastic Package



Dwg. No. A-11,462

6

IDEALLY SUITED FOR TOP-NOTCH A-M/ F-M radios, Type ULX-3840A provides sophisticated operating features highly desired by the modern consumer at a price that allows it to be used in budget receivers.

A combination of inter-station (signal-level) muting and off-channel (tuning-error) muting is useful in signal-seeking or scanning applications. The circuit design eliminates annoying low-frequency thump and noise tail when the system is manually tuned through a strong signal.

Outputs are available for directly driving a peak reading meter and a zero-tune meter. The peak meter output also is useful in controlling external system functions, such as blending multiplexers, stereo decoders, noise blankers, or in providing positive-going AGC for the tuner.

All standard F-M I-F functions and all A-M functions are provided by this single monolithic integrated circuit. The low-level audio output stages have been designed to meet stringent Dolby® noise requirements.

The A-M mixer is a balanced low-current analog multiplier with very-low local oscillator feedthrough, high I-F rejection, and freedom from spurious responses. This mixer can be used in the long-wave, medium-wave, and shortwave bands.

A fully-balanced, four-stage differential I-F amplifier gives maximum gain with freedom from common mode signals. It is used in both the A-M and F-M modes of operation with approximately 82 dB of gain in the F-M mode and controlled AGC gain of 26 dB in the A-M mode.

The detector in the F-M mode is a four-quadrant analog mutliplier operating in the high-level injection mode. Common mode signals are rejected through the use of balanced current-mirror outputs.

In the A-M mode of operation, the detector is configured as a balanced peak detector for low audio distortion. A-M gain control is achieved with AVC applied to the I-F and delayed AVC applied to the mixer.

(Continued next page)

® Registered Trademark, Dolby Laboratories, Inc.

The ULX prefix to the part number denotes an integrated circuit presently in development and undergoing engineering evaluation. If and when the device becomes a production item, the prefix will be changed to ULN. Sprague Electric assumes no obligation for future manufacture of any products presently in development unless such obligation is specifically undertaken in writing by authorized Sprague personnel.

Switching between modes can be accomplished with a simple single-pole d-c switch. The common low-level audio output can be used to drive an audio power amplifier (Type ULN-3703Z) or stereo decoder (Type ULN-3810A).

Internal voltage regulators and bias supplies assure premium performance despite variations in external supply voltage (8.5 to 16 V) or temperature (−20°C to +85°C). Separate ground leads minimize decoupling problems.

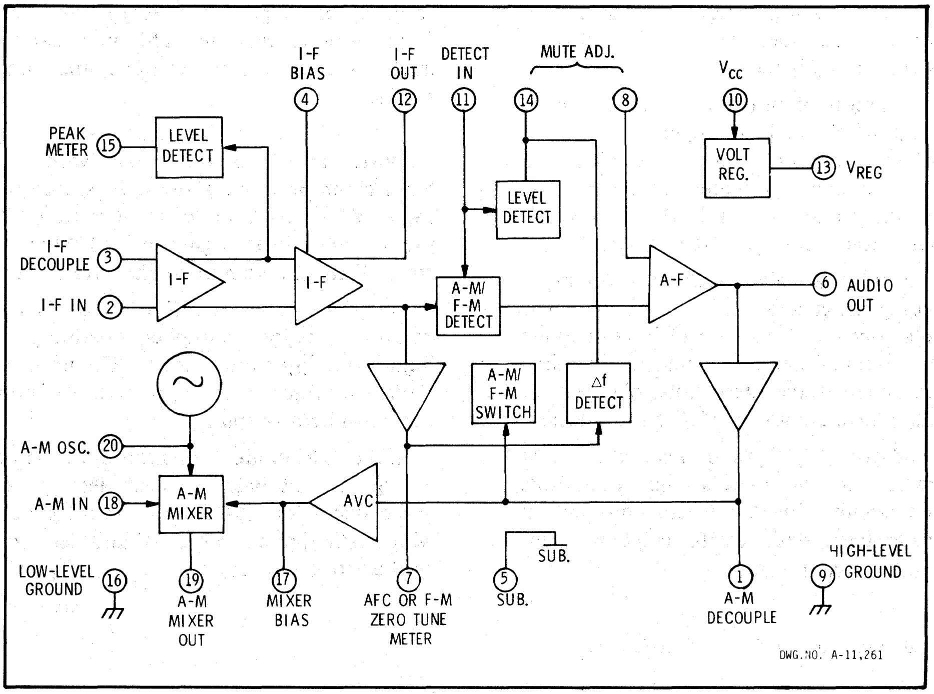
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply Voltage, V_{CC}	18 V
Mute Input Voltage, V_8	5.0 V
Regulator Current, I_{REG}	5.0 mA
Package Power Dissipation, P_D	750 mW*
Operating Temperature Range, T_A	−20°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range, T_S	−65°C to +150°C

---

*Derated at 9.4 mW/°C above T_A = +70°C

FUNCTIONAL BLOCK DIAGRAM



ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = +25°C$, $V_{CC} = 12.8$ V

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Pin	Test Conditions	Limits			Units
				Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Operating Voltage Range	V_{CC}	10		8.5	12.8	16	V
Audio Output Voltage	V_6	6	No Signal	—	5.8	—	V
Regulator Output Voltage	V_{REG}	13	No Signal	—	6.4	—	V
Avail. Reg. Output Current	I_{REG}	13		2.0	—	—	mA
F-M MODE: $f_o = 10.7$ MHz, $f_m = 400$ Hz, $f_d = \pm 75$ kHz, $V_{in} = 10$ mVrms, Non-Muted (unless otherwise specified)							
Input Limiting Threshold	V_{TH}	2		—	12	25	μV
Recovered Audio	V_{out}	6		350	425	600	mV
Output Distortion	THD	6		—	0.3	0.7	%
Output Noise	S + N/N	6		74	80	—	dB
A-M Rejection	AMR	12	See Note	40	>55	—	dB
Mute	ΔV_{out}	6	$V_{in} = 100$ μV, Max. Mute	—	—	−1.0	dB
			$V_{in} = 5.0$ μV, Max. Mute	−45	—	—	dB
AFC Output Voltage	V_{afc}	7		220	—	600	mV
I-F Input Voltage	V_2	2	No Signal	—	3.5	—	V
Mute Output Voltage	V_{14}	14	No Signal	3.6	4.2	—	V
Mute Output Current	I_{14}	14	No Signal	0.5	—	—	mA
Supply Current	I_{CC}		No Signal	—	23	35	mA
A-M MODE: $f_o = 1$ MHz, $f_{if} = 455$ kHz, $f_m = 400$ Hz, 30% A-M, $V_{in} = 1.0$ mVrms (unless otherwise specified)							
Sensitivity	V_{in}	18	$V_{out} = 50$ mVrms	—	5.0	8.5	μV
Usable Sensitivity		18	20 dB S+N/N	—	6.0	—	μV
Recovered Audio	V_{out}	6	80% A-M	250	325	600	mV
Input Overload	V_{in}	18	80% A-M, THD = 10%	25	50	—	mV
A-M Decoupling Voltage	V_1	1	No Signal	—	1.0	—	V
I-F Input Voltage	V_2	2	No Signal	—	3.7	—	V
Mute Output Voltage	V_{14}	14	No Signal	—	—	0.5	V
Peak Meter	V_{15}	15	No Signal	—	<0.5	—	V
			$V_{in} = 10$ mV	—	3.0	—	V
A-M Input Voltage	V_{17}	17	No Signal	1.6	1.8	2.1	V
Supply Current	I_{CC}		No Signal	—	16	30	mA

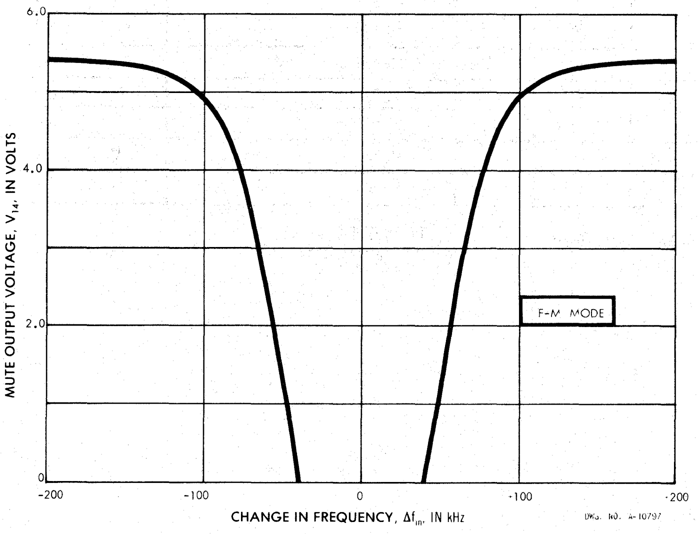
Note: Amplitude Modulation Rejection is specified as $20 \log \frac{V_{out} \text{ for } 100\% \text{ F-M } V_{in}}{V_{out} \text{ for } 30\% \text{ A-M } V_{in}}$

SMALL-SIGNAL A-C CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = +25°C

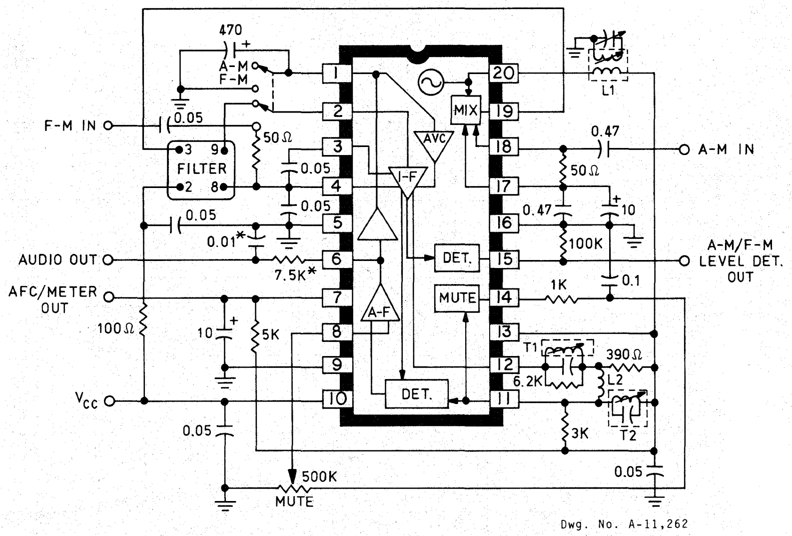
Characteristic	Symbol	Test Pin	Test Conditions	Limits Min.	Limits Typ.	Limits Max.	Units
I-F Input Capacitance	C_2	2		—	6.0	—	pF
I-F Output Resistance	R_{12}	12		—	250	—	kΩ
I-F Output Capacitance	C_{12}	12		—	2.5	—	pF
Audio Output Impedance	Z_6	6		—	350	—	kΩ
F-M MODE: f_o = 10.7 MHz							
I-F Input Resistance	R_2	2		—	10	—	kΩ
I-F Transconductance	g_m	2-12		—	8.0	—	mho*
Detector Input Resistance	R_{11}	11		—	100	—	kΩ
Detector Input Capacitance	C_{11}	11		—	1.5	—	pF
A-M MODE: f_o = 1 MHz, f_{if} = 455 kHz							
A-M Input Resistance	R_{18}	18		—	5.0	—	kΩ
A-M Input Capacitance	C_{18}	18		—	20	—	pF
Mixer Transconductance	g_m	18-19		—	15	—	mmho*
Mixer Output Resistance	R_{19}	19		—	500	—	kΩ
Mixer Output Capacitance	C_{19}	19		—	5.0	—	pF
I-F Input Resistance	R_2	2		—	15	—	kΩ
I-F Transconductance	g_m	2-12		—	160	—	mmho*
Detector Input Resistance	R_{11}	11		—	250	—	kΩ
Detector Input Capacitance	C_{11}	11		—	1.0	—	pF

*The International Electrotechnical Commission recommends the use of siemens (S) as the standard international unit of conductance, admittance and susceptance.

F-M TUNING-ERROR DETECTOR RESPONSE

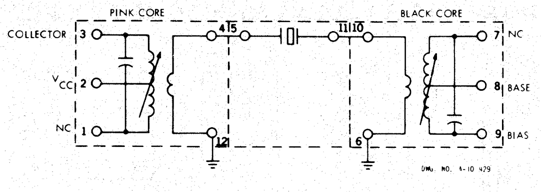


TEST CIRCUIT

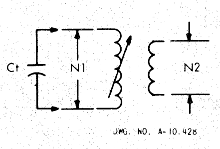


*In application, R = 0Ω, C = 0.008µF for 50µs de-emphasis (Europe) or 0.012µF for 75 µs de-emphasis (U.S.A.)

Filter Assembly:
Toko Part No. CFU455C-82BR

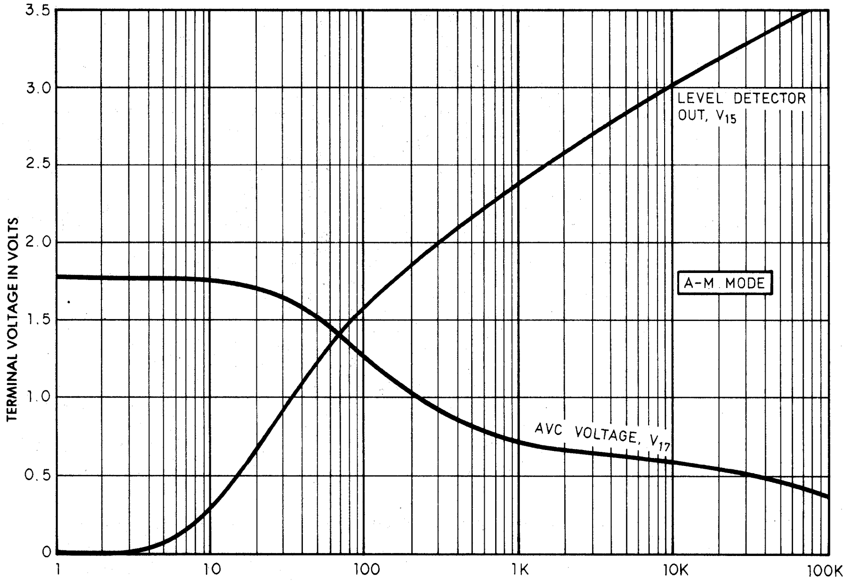


COIL WINDING INFORMATION



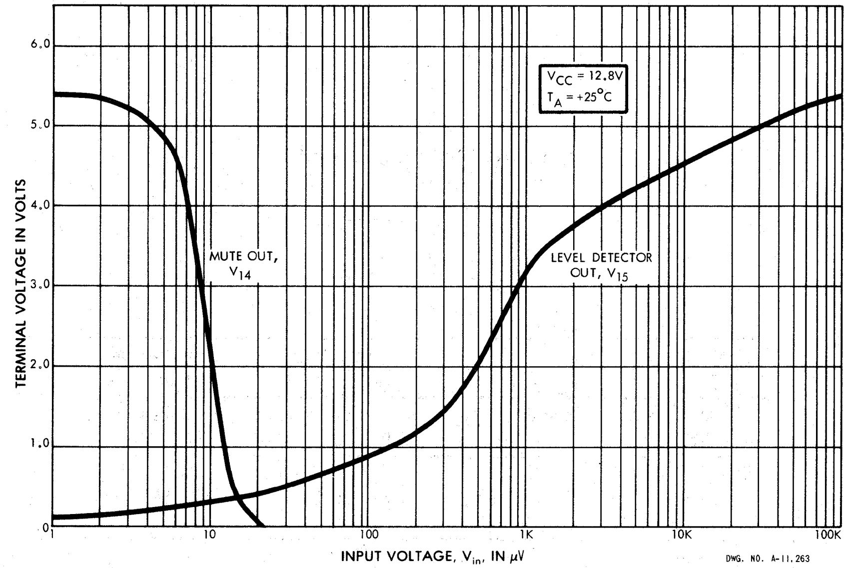
T1 A-M I-F 455 kHz	Qu = 45 Ct = 1000 pF	General Instrument Part No. EX 27765	Toko Part No. RXN-6A6909HM
T2 F-M Detector 10.7 MHz	Qu = 60 Ct = 82 pF	General Instrument Part No. EX 27975	Toko Part No. TKAC-17044Z
L1 A-M Oscillator 1455 kHz	Qu = 50 N1:N2 = 11:1 Ct = 39 pF	General Instrument Part No. EX 27641	Toko Part No. RWO-6A7640BM
L2 F-M Detector 10.7 MHz	L = 18 µH Qu = 55 @ 2.5 MHz	Coilcraft Type V	

A-M CONTROL VOLTAGES AS FUNCTIONS OF INPUT SIGNAL



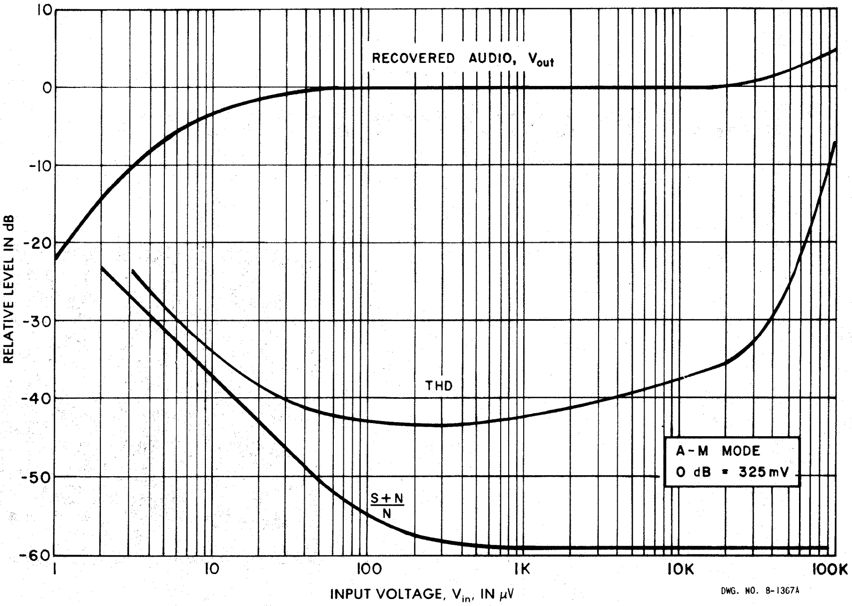
Dwg. No. B-1465

F-M CONTROL VOLTAGES AS FUNCTIONS OF INPUT SIGNAL

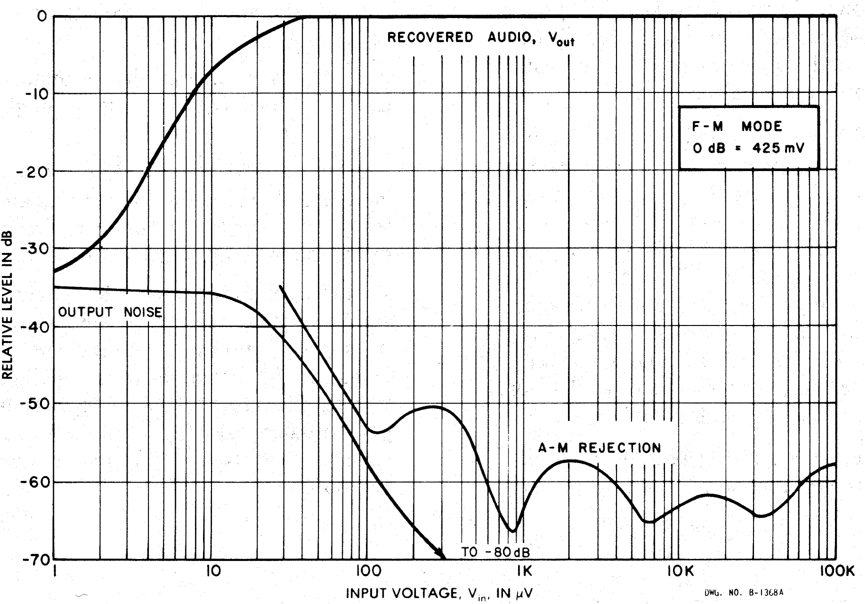


DWG. NO. A-11,263

A-M CHARACTERISTICS AS FUNCTIONS OF INPUT SIGNAL



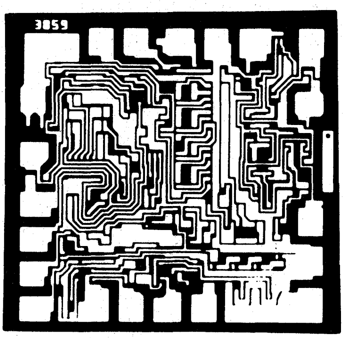
F-M CHARACTERISTICS AS FUNCTIONS OF INPUT SIGNAL



ULN-3859A
F-M COMMUNICATIONS I-F SYSTEM

FEATURES

- Dual Conversion
- Low Current Drain
- Wide Operating Voltage Range
- High Sensitivity
- Replaces MC3359P
- 18-Pin Dual In-Line Plastic Package



THIS low-power, narrow-band F-M I-F system provides the second converter, second I-F, demodulator and squelch circuitry for communications and scanning receivers.

Type ULN-3859A's double-balanced mixer permits low-noise operation while eliminating spurious responses, effectively rejecting tweet and I-F feedthrough, and reducing local oscillator radiation. The mixer's high input impedance matches popular 10.7 MHz crystal filters while its output impedance matches most 455 kHz ceramic filters. Although designed for use with a 10.7 MHz first I-F and a 455 kHz second I-F, the mixer operates at other R-F or I-F input frequencies through 30 MHz.

A multi-stage 1 MHz differential amplifier/limiter following the second I-F filter operates as a high gain stage with excellent common-mode rejection.

Audio is recovered by a quadrature F-M detector that requires only a single low-cost tuned circuit.

Type ULN-3859A has both a low-impedance emitter-follower audio output and an AFC output. Few external components are needed for operation with noise-activated or tone squelch.

This communications I-F system meets the stability requirements of many automotive applications, and also meets the low-power demands of portable radio design. Internal voltage regulators and bias supplies ensure stable performance despite variations in external supply voltage (4 to 9 V) or temperature (−20°C to +85°C).

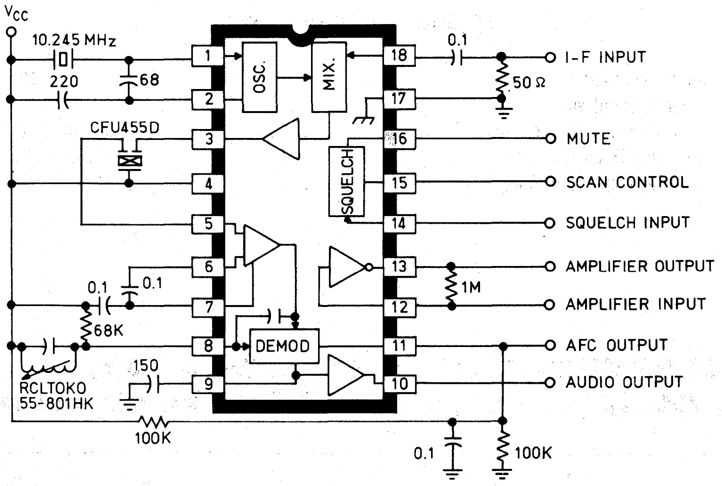
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply Voltage, V_{CC}	12 V
Mixer Terminal Voltage, V_{in}	1.0 V
Mute Terminal Voltage Range, V_{16}	−0.5 V to +12 V
Operating Temperature Range, T_A	−20°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range, T_S	−55°C to +150°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = +25°C$, $V_{CC} = 8.0$ V, $f_o = 10.7$ MHz, $f_m = 1.0$ kHz, $f_d = \pm 3.0$ kHz (unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Test Pin	Test Conditions	Limits Min.	Limits Typ.	Limits Max.	Units
Operating Voltage Range	4		4.0	8.0	9.0	V
Quiescent Supply Current	4	$V_{14} = 0$, Mute OFF	–	3.0	6.0	mA
		$V_{14} \geq 0.7$ V, Mute ON	–	4.0	7.0	mA
Input Limiting Threshold	18	−3 dB Limiting	–	2.0	6.0	μV
Mixer Conversion Gain	3	See Note 1, Next Page	–	24	–	dB
Mixer Input Resistance	18		–	3.6	–	kΩ
Mixer Input Capacitance	18	See Note 2, Next Page	–	2.2	–	pF
Mixer Output Impedance	3		–	1.8	–	kΩ
Limiter Input Impedance	5		–	1.8	–	kΩ
Quiescent D-C Output Voltage	10	$V_{in} = 0$	2.4	3.6	4.4	V
Audio Output Impedance	10		–	500	–	Ω
Recovered Audio Output	10	$V_{in} = 3.0$ mV	450	700	–	mV_{rms}
Amplifier Gain	13	f = 4.0 kHz, $V_{in} = 5.0$ mV	40	53	–	dB
Quiescent D-C Output Voltage	13	$V_{in} = 0$	–	1.7	–	V
Mute Switch Resistance	16	$I_{16} = 2.5$ mA, $V_{14} \geq 0.7$ V	–	4.0	10	Ω
Scan Source Current	15	$V_{14} = V_{15} = 0$, Mute OFF	2.0	4.0	–	mA

TEST CIRCUIT



Dwg. No. A-11,372

APPLICATION INFORMATION

1. In a typical application, with a 3.6 kΩ crystal filter source, Type ULN-3859A will give 23 dB conversion gain.

2. Because crystal filters are extremely sensitive to reactive loading, radio designers frequently have added a coil and/or capacitor at pin 18 to cancel the input reactance component. This practice is not required with Type ULN-3859A, since its input is designed to match typical 10.7 MHz crystal filters. However, if an external reactive component is used, it is important to adjust it for optimal passband shape and not simply to peak it for maximum sensitivity.

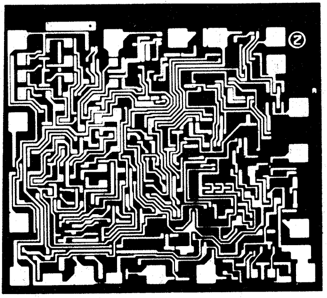
3. Pin 11 provides AFC. If AFC is not required, pin 11 should be grounded, or tied to pin 9 to double the available recovered audio.

4. Pin 10 may require an external resistor (2 kΩ minimum) to ground to prevent audio rectification with some capacitive loads.

ULN-3889A/TDA3189
I-F SYSTEM FOR F-M RECEIVER APPLICATIONS

FEATURES

- Tuning-Error Muting
- Improved A-M Rejection
- Signal-Level Muting
- Direct Tuning-Meter Drives
- Single Coil Tuning
- Isolated AFC Output
- Internal Voltage Regulator
- Programmable AGC Output
- Direct Replacement for CA3189E
- 16-Pin Dual In-Line Plastic Package



EQUIPPED WITH FEATURES such as programmable delayed AGC for the R-F tuner, an AFC drive circuit, outputs for tuning meters and stereo switching logic, signal-level and tuning-error muting, Type ULN-3889A is a comprehensive F-M I-F system.

This monolithic integrated circuit excels in signal-seeking and scanning applications. False triggers on adjacent channels and strong mistuned signals are eliminated by its off-tune muting, which exhibits a greater voltage change than that of commonly used signal-level muting. In standard F-M radio applications, tuning-error muting eliminates the low-frequency thump and the noise tail associated with tuning through a strong signal.

Three balanced stages of I-F amplification and limiting, each with its own level detector, and a double-balanced quadrature detector give the system high gain and effective common-mode rejection.

In automotive and communications applications, low-level injection (with the mute detector disabled) permits operation of the F-M detector as an analog multiplier. This mode of operation dramatically reduces off-station noise without sacrificing gain.

The I-F system's audio amplifier, with muting or squelch, can directly drive an audio power amplifier (such as Sprague Type ULN-3703Z) or a stereo decoder (such as Sprague Type ULN-3810A).

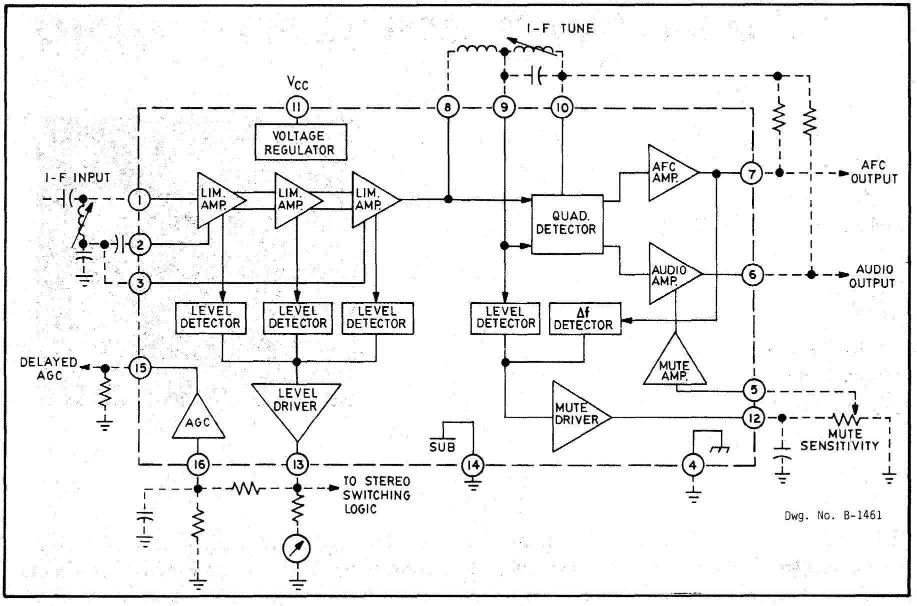
An internal voltage regulator and bias supply ensures reliable operation with supply variation between 8.5 and 16 V and temperature variations between −20°C and +85°C.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply Voltage, V_{CC}	16 V
Output Current, I_{12}, I_{13}, or I_{15}	2.0 mA
Package Power Dissipation, P_D (see note)	670 mW
Operating Temperature Range, T_A	−20°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range, T_S	−65°C to +150°C

NOTE: P_D is derated at the rate of 8.3 mW/°C above T_A= +70°C

FUNCTIONAL BLOCK DIAGRAM



STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = +25°C$, $V_{CC} = 12$ V, Figures 1 and 2A or Figures 1 and 2B, non-muted

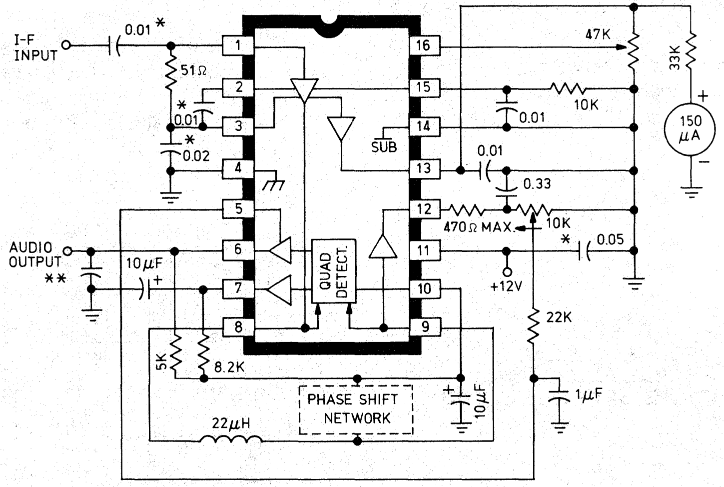
Characteristic	Symbol	Test Pin	Test Conditions	Limits			Units
				Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Supply Current	I_{CC}	11		20	31	40	mA
Terminal Voltage	V_1	1		1.2	1.9	2.4	V
	V_2	2		1.2	1.9	2.4	V
	V_3	3		1.2	1.9	2.4	V
	V_4	4			reference		
	V_6	6		—	5.9	—	V
	V_{10}	10		5.4	5.9	6.4	V
	V_{11}	11		—	12	—	V
	V_{12}	12		4.5	5.3	7.0	V
	V_{14}	14			reference		

DYNAMIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = +25°C, V_{CC} = 12 V, Figures 1 and 2A or Figures 1 and 2B non-muted, V_{in} = 100 mV_{rms}, f_o = 10.7 MHz, f_m = 400 Hz, f_d = ±75 kHz (unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Pin	Test Conditions	Limits Min.	Limits Typ.	Limits Max.	Units
Input Limiting Threshold	V_{TH}	1		—	15	25	µV
Recovered Audio Output	V_{out}	6		325	500	650	mV
Output Distortion	THD	6	Figures 1 & 2A	—	0.5	1.0	%
(See Note)			Figures 1 & 2B	—	0.1	—	%
A-M Rejection	AMR	6	See Note	45	65	—	dB
Noise Level	S+N/N	6		65	72	—	dB
Meter Drive Voltage	V_{13}	13	V_{in} = 0 mV_{rms}	—	0.1	0.5	V
			V_{in} = 100 mV_{rms}	—	3.5	—	V
AGC Output Voltage	V_{15}	15	V_{16} = 1.0 V	7.5	9.5	11	V
			V_{16} = 1.6 V	—	0.1	0.3	V
Level Mute	ΔV_{out}	6	V_{in} = 1.0 mV_{rms}, Max. Mute	—	0	−1.0	dB
			V_{in} = V_{TH} −6 dB, Max. Mute	−45	−65	—	dB
On-Channel Step	V_{12}	12	f_o = 10.7 MHz	—	0	1.0	V
			f_o = 10.7 ±0.15 MHz	—	5.6	—	V
R-F AGC Threshold	V_{16}	16	V_{15} = 2.0 V	—	1.25	—	V
Mute Bandwidth	Δf_w		V_{12} = 2.0 V, f_m = 0, Figs. 1 & 2A	—	±40	—	kHz

NOTES: Audio Distortion is primarily a function of the phase linearity characteristic of the detector tuned circuit.

Amplitude Modulation Rejection is specified as $20 \log \frac{V_{out} \text{ for } 100\% \text{ F-M } V_{in}}{V_{out} \text{ for } 30\% \text{ A-M } V_{in}}$



Dwg. No. A-11,387

Figure 1

*Decoupling capacitors should be of the ceramic type with minimum inductance at the operating frequency.
**Capacitor value is 0.01 µF for 50 µs de-emphasis (Europe) or 0.015 µF for 75 µs de-emphasis (U.S.A.).

PHASE SHIFT NETWORKS

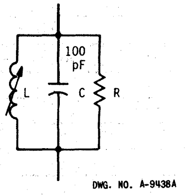


Figure 2A

L is selected to resonate with C at 10.7 MHz and has an unloaded Q of approximately 75. R (approximately 3.9 kΩ) is selected for a voltage across L of 160 mV with an input signal of 100 μV.

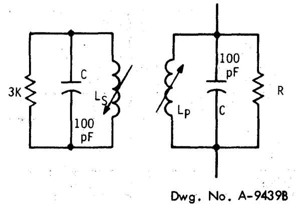


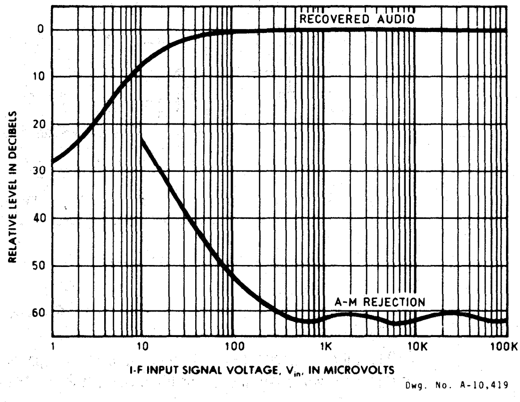
Figure 2B

L is selected to resonate with C at 10.7 MHz and has an unloaded Q of approximately 75. R (approximately 8.2 kΩ) is selected for a voltage across L_p of 150 mV with an input signal of 100 μV; kQ, or per cent of critical coupling (approximately 70%), is adjusted for minimum output distortion.

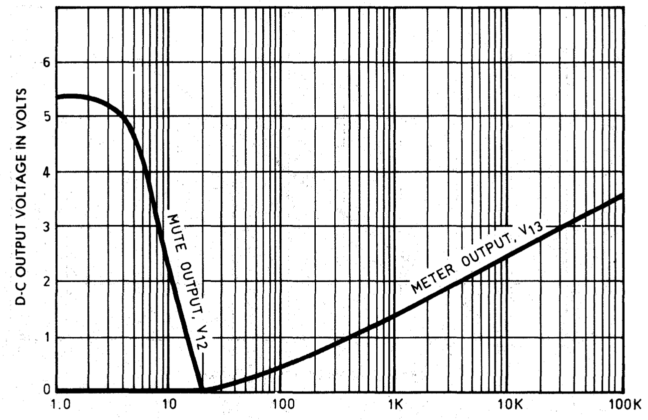
GENERAL DESIGN NOTES

1. The phase shift network is aligned by applying an F-M signal through a decoupling network to pin 1 and tuning for maximum recovered audio at pin 6.
2. A low-resistance path must be provided between pins 9 and 10. No other biasing provisions are required.
3. A low-resistance path must be provided between pins 1 and 3. No other biasing provisions are required.
4. Keep appropriate distance between the input (pin 1 and the input network) and the phase shift network (pins 8, 9, and 10, and the phase shift inductor).
5. If a high-impedance power supply is used (voltage dropping resistor), decouple pin 11 for the lowest audio frequency.
6. The level of recovered audio increases with higher values of loaded Q and higher values of resistance between pins 6 and 10. It decreases with lower values of loaded Q and lower values of resistance between pins 6 and 10.
7. Mute bandwidth decreases with higher values of loaded Q and higher values of resistance between pins 7 and 10. It increases with lower values of loaded Q and lower values of resistance between pins 7 and 10.

**RECOVERED AUDIO
AND A-M REJECTION LEVELS
AS FUNCTIONS OF I-F SIGNAL INPUT**

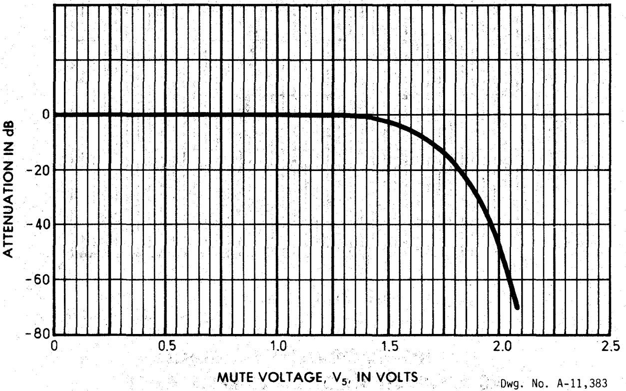


OUTPUT VOLTAGE LEVELS AS FUNCTIONS OF I-F SIGNAL INPUT



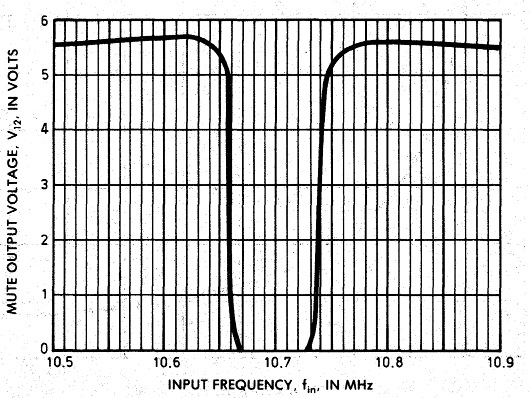
Dwg. No. A-11,381

ATTENTUATION AS A FUNCTION OF MUTE VOLTAGE



Dwg. No. A-11,383

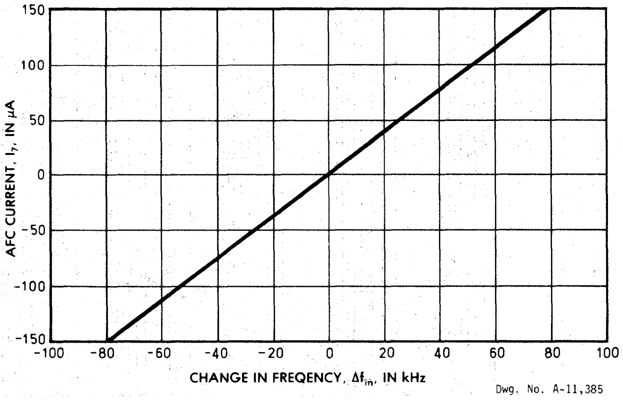
F-M TUNING ERROR RESPONSE



Dwg. No. A-11,382

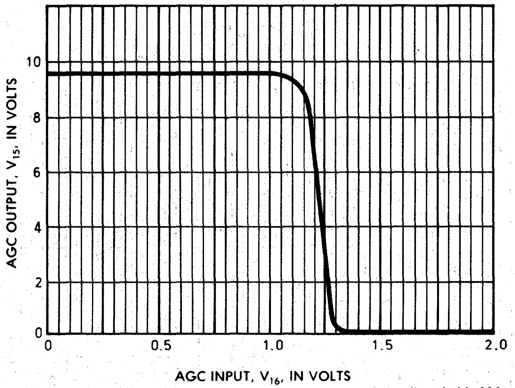
NOTE: Outside the I-F filter passband, pin 12 voltage will be reduced as a function of system gain.

AFC OUTPUT AS A FUNCTION OF FREQUENCY SHIFT



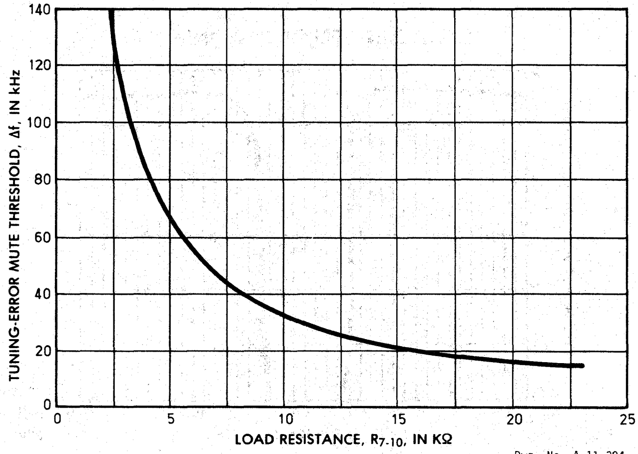
Dwg. No. A-11,385

AGC AMPLIFIER RESPONSE

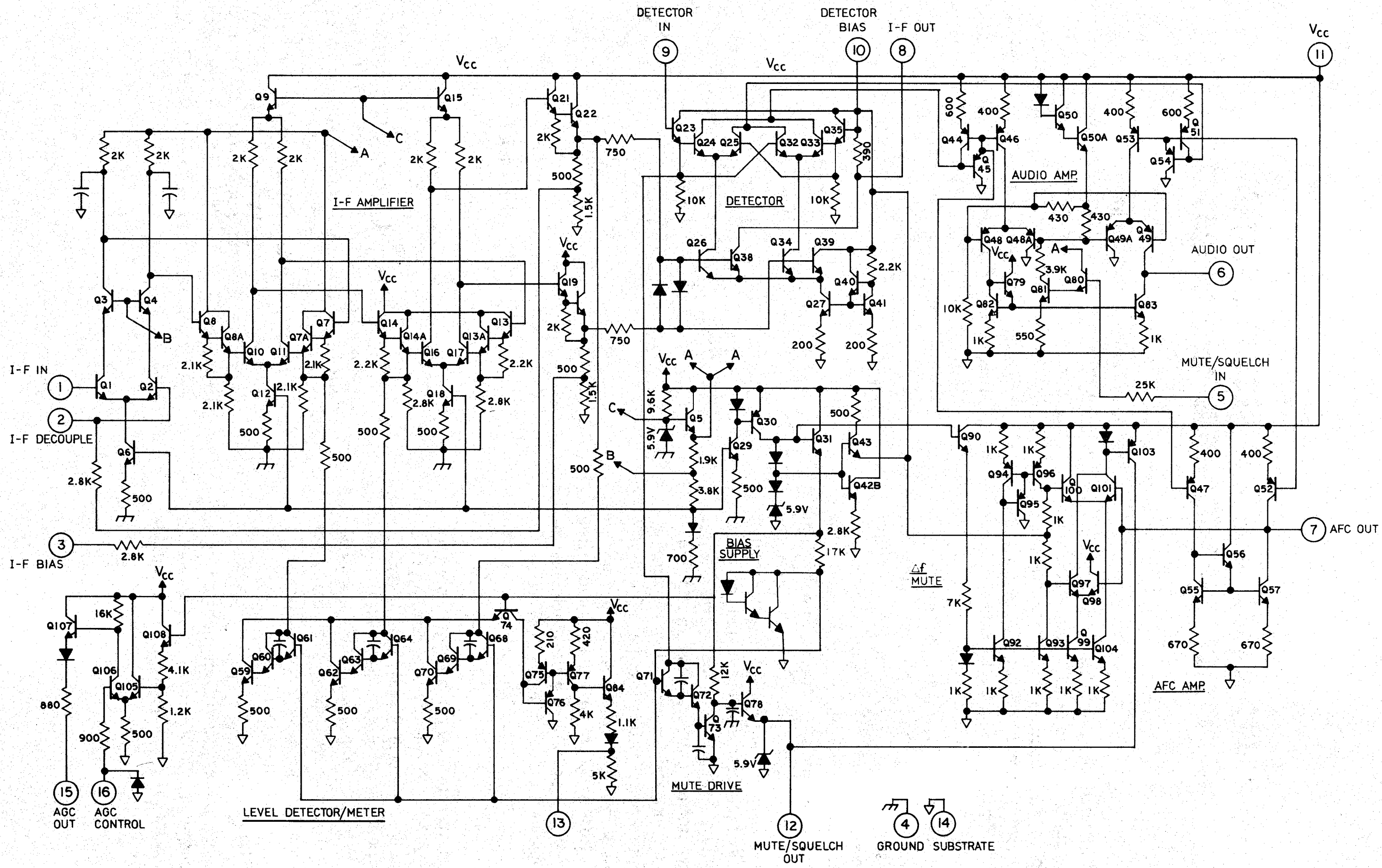


Dwg. No. A-11,386

TUNING-ERROR MUTE THRESHOLD AS A FUNCTION OF LOAD RESISTANCE



Dwg. No. A-11,384



Dwg. No. D-1109

SCHEMATIC

ULN-2204A A-M/F-M RECEIVER SYSTEM — TYPICAL APPLICATIONS AND OPERATION

Introduction

Through the relatively short history of bipolar monolithic circuits, several revolutionary new circuits have been developed for a-m/f-m receiver design. A. Bilotti pioneered the original monolithic f-m-quadrature detector/I-F gainblock in the form of the Sprague ULN-2111A.

Subsequent devices have included gain-control stages, output drivers, and voltage regulators. During this same period a-m integrated circuitry showed far less inspiration. Numerous a-m circuits were developed which in essence attempted to combine the active elements of a discrete bipolar a-m receiver in a monolithic circuit. To no surprise, the resulting chips were *at best* capable of performance no better than the parent discrete design, and with the uneconomical displacement of three discrete transistors with one integrated circuit. In addition to the a-m-only circuits and f-m-only circuits, a-m/f-m circuits were also attempted using the same design approaches used for the a-m-only circuit, that of combining an existing discrete receiver circuitry in a monolthic device. The results were much like the a-m only efforts, a bewildering collection of economically unattractive circuits of modest performance.

To achieve useful cost and performance objectives, the ULN-2204A was designed with careful attention to the cost and performance objectives of the modern portable and table model broadcast receiver. Concern for low external component count, low power consumption, wide supply voltage range, and versatility remained foremost as design objectives.

Power Amplifier

To achieve the desired performance objectives of high power output and efficiency from a 2 to 12 V supply requires that the power amplifier be capable of peak-to-peak voltage swings approaching the available supply. To meet these performance objectives a new power amplifier design was required having no more than one V_{BE} of swing restriction.

As shown in Figure 1, the output stage is comprised of 2 NPN transistors (Q42 and Q49) plus a phase inverter (Q54). Quiescent operating current is set up by the current source (I).

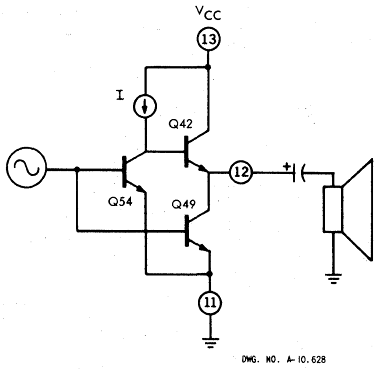


Figure 1

Assuming $V_{oq} = V_{CC/2}$ then the collector current of Q54 = I, ignoring base currents, and if Q54 is matched to Q49 as is possible in a monolithic circuit, then the collector current of Q49 equals the collector current of Q54. The circuit in Figure 1 achieves an excellent voltage swing capability of $V_{CC} - V_{BE} - 2V_{CE(SAT)}$. This totally NPN configuration also has good freedom from the high-frequency problems that often occur with quasi-complementary composite NPN-PNP configurations.

Although the circuit in Figure 1 has been incorporated in production monolithic circuits in essentially the form shown, in practice it has unacceptable design restrictions. Since I is also the base drive current for Q42, the ratio of available base drive current I to idling current is proportional to the ratio of the emitter areas of Q49 to Q54. For practical values of IQ54/IQ49, i.e. one, the circuit has a serious implementation problem; it requires three output transistors (Q42, Q49, and Q54).

To reduce the size of Q54, an additional transistor (Q48) is added to the circuit as shown in Figure 2. Transistor Q48 divides I by its beta + 1 allowing Q54 to be reduced in area by a similar value. In the practical realization of the ULN-2204A, Q54 is chosen as 1/5 the emitter area of Q49 with a typical beta for Q48 of 6.

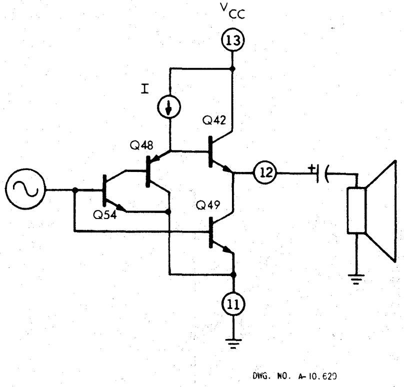


Figure 2

Figure 3 illustrates other refinements in the practical realization of the output circuit. The drive and idling current I is derived from a V_{CC} dependent source allowing maximum drive under maximum supply conditions while affording reduced drive and associated current conservation under minimum supply conditions. In addition, the Q48 divider circuit is refined to reduce PNP beta dependence. Finally with the addition of an input emitter follower (Q53) and a local negative feedback loop (R36), the output is completed as it appears in the ULN-2204A.

The input stage of the power amplifier (Figure 4) is comprised of a PNP differential pair (Q44 and Q45) preceded by a PNP emitter follower (Q43) which allows d-c referencing of the source signal to ground. This eliminates the need for an input coupling capacitor. Overall negative feedback, set by the ratio of R33 to R32, is applied to the inverting input Q45 through an NPN emitter follower (Q46) which also provides d-c level shifting.

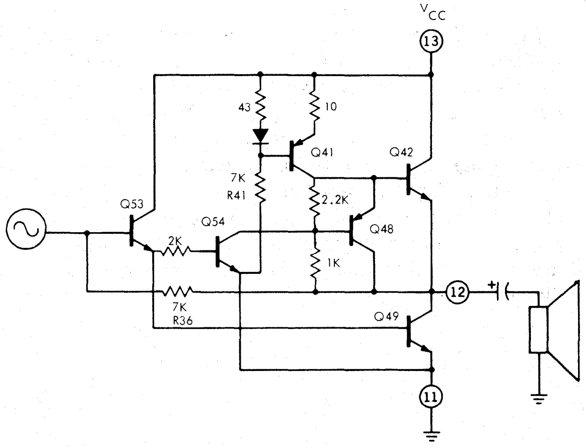


Figure 3

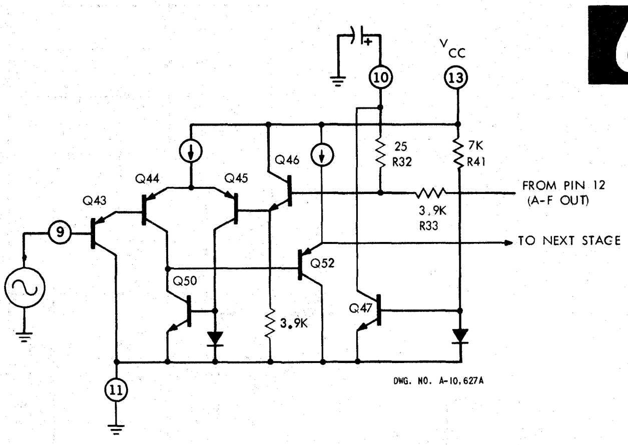


Figure 4

The $V_{CC/2}$ output tracking is achieved by summing the current flow through R33 and R32, with the current through R41 "reflected off of ground". Thus $V_{CC/2}$ tracking is maintained by the voltage drop across 2 resistors. This allows the current from R41 to be bypassed at Pin 10, thereby combining the ripple bypass capacitor with the audio feedback capacitor.

Figure 5 illustrates the complete power amplifier as realized in the ULN-2204A, including the external components. The remarkably-low external component count, (only two capacitors including the output coupling) reflects concern for simplicity in implementation, yet the device achieves excellent performance. Typical output power can be as high as 850 mW from a 9 volt supply and useful output power at supply voltages of as low as 2 volts, with minimum of distortion as the curves in Figure 6 illustrate.

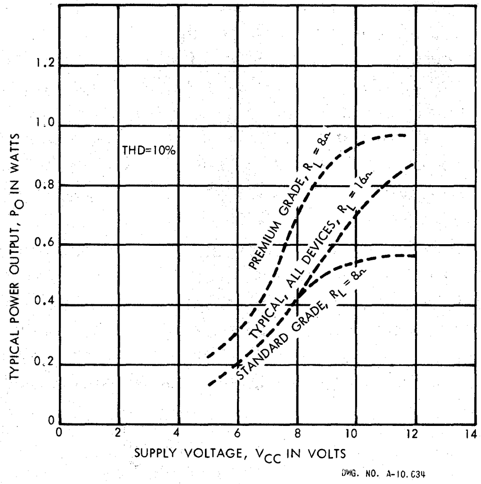


Figure 6

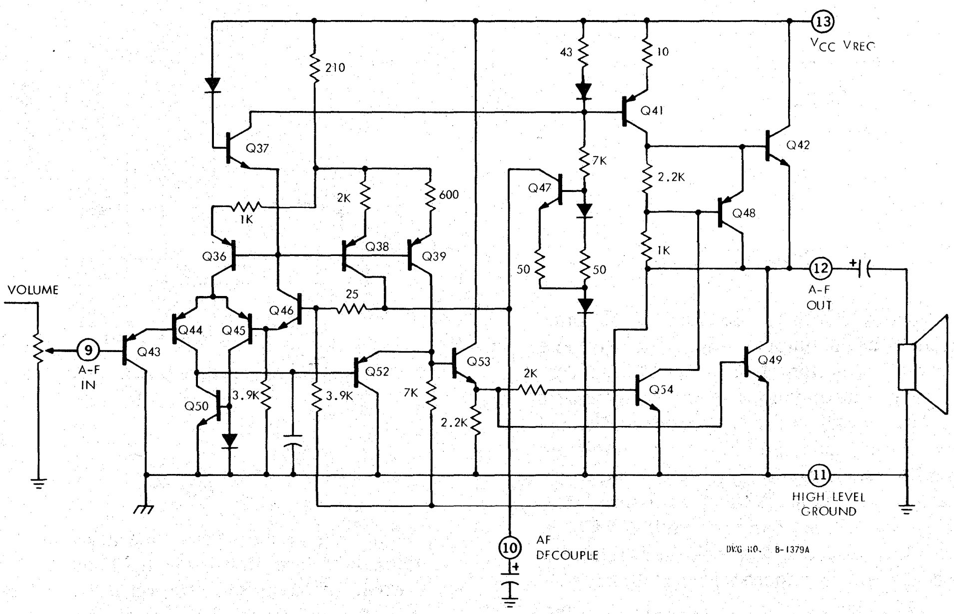


Figure 5

Receiver

The a-m signal is processed from the antenna to the detector output via the traditional blocks of mixer, I-F, and detector enclosed in a reverse A-G-C loop. However, closer examination reveals certain very important advantages that can be afforded only by the monolithic design.

The a-m mixer is a fully-balanced mixer based on a four-quadrant multiplier as shown in Figure 7. This affords rejection of both the oscillator and input signal as observed at the output. In addition, an analog multiplier is (as the name implies) a true linear device. Balanced operation of the mixer provides typically 25 dB of I-F rejection at the input, with a similar rejection of the associated noise passband. Also, the linear operation of the circuit affords good freedom from intermodulation product responses.

I-F gain is provided for both a-m and f-m by a common I-F amplifier (Figure 8) using "stacked" selectivity. In f-m operation the gain of stages 1, 2, 3, and 4 (Q1 thru Q8) is set at typically 76 dB providing a typical limiting threshold of 40 μV. For a-m the gain is lowered by reducing stage current. This is accomplished by reducing the current applied to the I-F amplifier by the current source Q17. The fifth I-F stage (Q9 and Q10) is operated at maximum gain and current to provide full signal to the a-m and f-m detector.

A-M/F-M Detector

The detector is also a combination circuit. It recovers a-m audio by peak detection and f-m audio by phase discrimination.

The a-m signal from the I-F output appears at Pin 15 across T_2 as shown in Figure 9. The signal is applied to the base of Q18 and after phase inversion by T_2 is applied also to the base of Q19. Full wave detection occurs at the emitter of Q18 and Q19, utilizing the on-chip junction capacity for integration. This requires only that the stage current be chosen at a low value (typically 1 μA) to produce the desired integration.

The f-m detection process relies on the phase/frequency relationship of a tuned external circuit for demodulation. The device converts phase

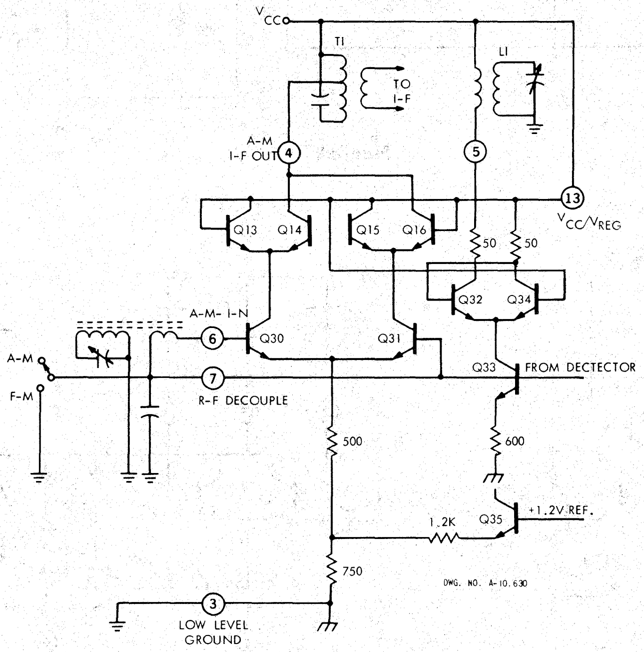


Figure 7

variation, as observed across the tuned network, to a proportional voltage. The basic phase detection process combines the positive-going portions of the quadrature and reference signals (Pin 14 and 15, respectively), and evaluating the duty cycle of the resulting waveform as shown in Figure 10. The combining action occurs at the emitters of Q18 and Q19 resulting in the waveform shown. Subsequent processing involves squaring up the signal in a limiter, comprised of Q24 and Q27, resulting in the constant-amplitude plus train which is also shown. This pulse train is then applied to a PNP gain stage which, owing to the PNP's low f_T of typically 1 MHz, integrates the pulse train into an average d-c voltage which appears at Pin 8, the detector audio output. Figure 11 illustrates the complete a-m/f-m detector of the ULN-2204A, including the external components.

To complete the circuit, the a-m stages also require A-G-C. This is implemented in the ULN-2204A by internally setting the I-F supply voltage (Pin 16) equal to the voltage at the detector audio output. As carrier appears, a corresponding reduction in the d-c voltage occurs at the audio output terminal and at Pin 16, where an external bypass capacitor removes audio from the A-G-C line and sets the time constant.

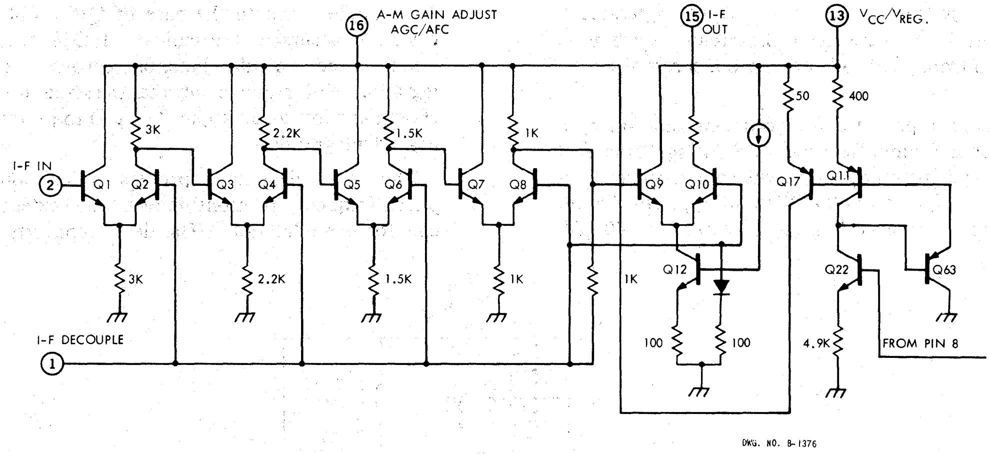


Figure 8

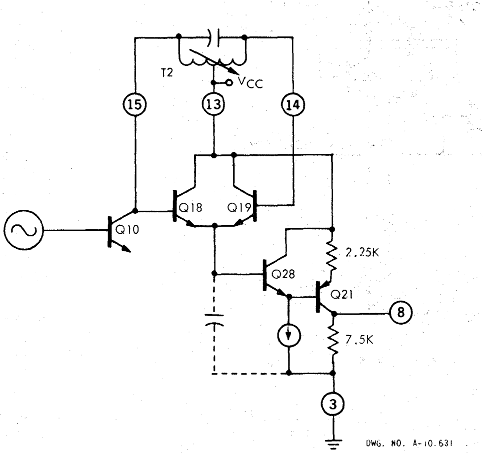


Figure 9

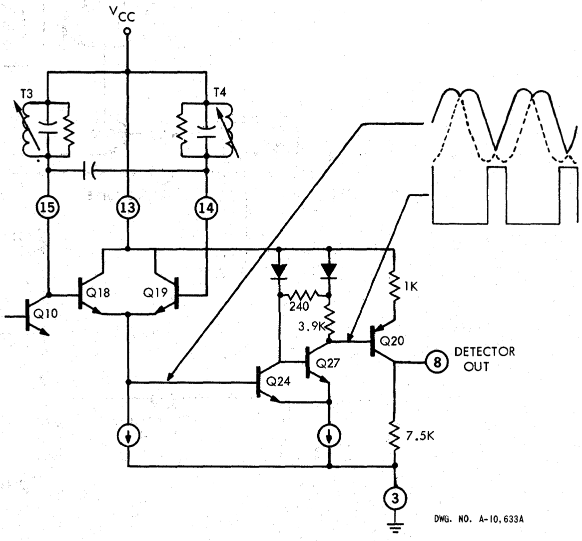


Figure 10

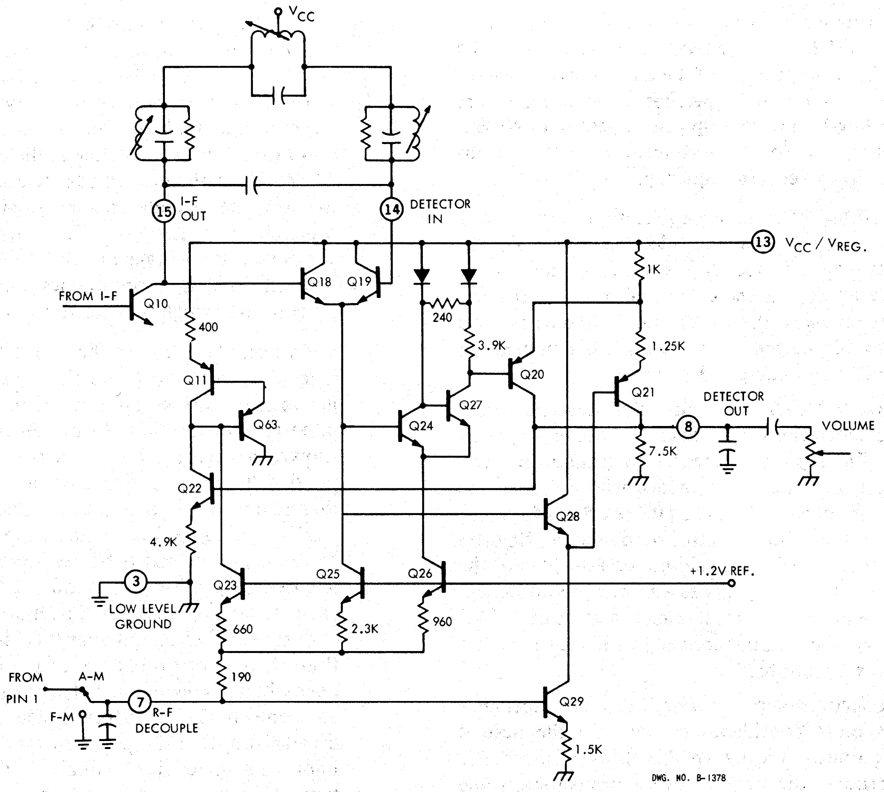


Figure 11

Application

The primary application, but certainly not the only application, for the ULN-2204A is the broadcast band a-m/f-m table or portable radio as illustrated in Figure 12.

Power Amplifier

Selection of power supply voltage and speaker impedance allow the designer to choose audio power levels up to almost 1 watt as the curves in Figure 6 illustrated. No unique precautions are necessary when designing with the ULN-2204A power amplifier. The device is stable and short-circuit immune.

External component choice for the power amplifier involves only two capacitors; one for the speaker coupling and one for the feedback and ripple by-passing. The coupling capacitor value should be selected to provide the desired low-frequency cutoff with the chosen speaker impedance. The feedback and ripple bypass capacitor at Pin 10 should be chosen for both low-frequency audio rolloff and supply ripple rejection.

Ripple rejection is not practical to calculate due to the large number of mechanisms involved. The 220 μF capacitor indicated in Figure 12 achieves typically 35 dB rejection.

The high gain of typically 43 dB and the high input impedance (200 kΩ) of the power amplifier allow utilization of this stage for other applications such as ceramic cartridge phono amplifiers.

Typical ceramic phono cartridges develop approximately 400 mV. However, the recommended load impedance for the most economical cartridges is usually 1 MΩ. This poses no problem with the 200 kΩ input impedance of the ULN-2204A since the cartridge manufacturer specifies the load impedance for full low-frequency response to less than 40 Hz. Decreasing the load impedance produces an increased low end cutoff frequency.

In a ULN-2204A based application employing a cost and space conscious loudspeaker, 40 Hz program material capability is not only unnecessary but undesirable, and therefore a mismatch of the cartridge to increase the lower cutoff frequency to a value more in keeping with the other components of the system is recommended.

The ULN-2204A audio amplifier stage has other input considerations to be taken into account for best results. The input is referenced to ground for internal biasing and must be provided with a d-c path to ground. A current of typically 0.1 μA flows from Pin 9 through the volume control producing an IR drop which is multiplied by the closed loop d-c gain of the amplifier (1), and appears as an error in output centering at Pin 12. This recommends a value of 200 kΩ or less for the volume control, with values of less than 100 kΩ preferred.

The selection of power amplifier load impedance involves more consideration than just the desired power output. Ideally an 8Ω speaker impedance would produce the highest power outputs for any one supply voltage as the curves in Figure 6 illustrated. However, operation with a 16Ω load can produce as much power as with an 8Ω load as is also shown in Figure 6. The higher impedance load will also furnish a significant reduction in harmonic distortion and improvement in overall repeatability in power output capacity. In applications which allow the selection of the power supply voltage it is therefore recommended that a 16Ω load impedance be utilized in applications up to 0.75 watt. For applications having fixed power supply values, i.e. batteries, device selections can be had that produce the maximum power level into 8Ω.

Receiver Section — F-M

The f-m intermediate frequency input transformer, comprised of T_5 and T_6, provides both selectivity and coupling. T_5 should present a source impedance to the device of approximately 500Ω for optimal stability. T_6, the primary, is governed primarily by the characteristics of the tuner head feeding it, and should be selected for those considerations. T_5 and T_6 comprise a double tuned section which for monaural f-m should have a bandwidth of 150 kHz.

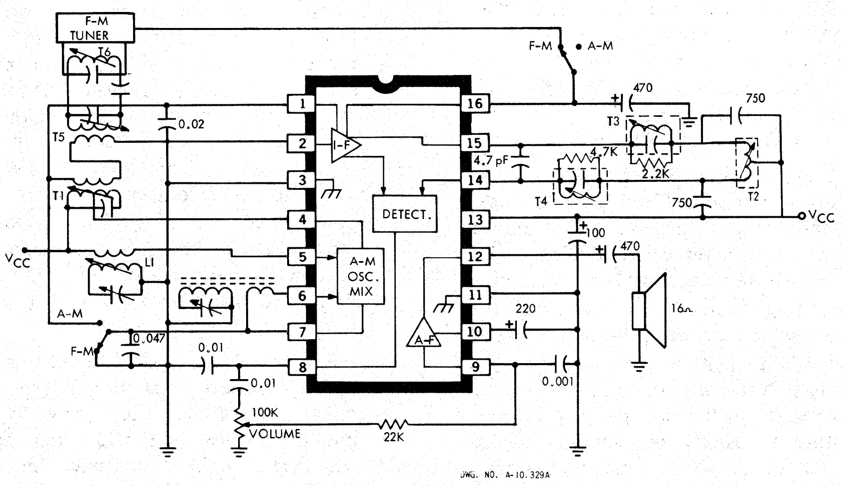
The ULN-2204A also provides a regulated and decoupled d-c bias voltage to be used as the V_{CC} supply for the tuner head. This bias voltage is obtained at Pin 16 and provides typically 2.5 mA. The current drain loads Pin 16 significantly and must appear for Pin 16 to operate at the correct voltage of 2.2 V. The voltage at Pin 16 determines the gain of the f-m intermediate frequency with higher values producing increased gain. The voltage at Pin 16 also varies with the voltage at Pin 8 (the detector output voltage), and therefore applies some A-F-C to the tuner head through the oscillators' V_{CC} supply.

As described earlier, the f-m detector is a phase detector which detects the phase shift of an external network appearing between Pin 14 and Pin 15. The preferred network is a double-tuned transformer as shown in Figure 10. This network is selected to provide the correct recovered audio and minimum distortion by choosing the loaded and coupled "Q"s. In Figure 12, T_3 (the primary) and T_4 (the secondary) are loaded by resistors of 2.2 kΩ and 4.7 kΩ, respectively, and top coupled by a 4.7 pF capacitor giving an S curve peak to peak separation of 400 kHz. Coupling factor (Qk) is slightly greater than 1 to improve harmonic distortion. The bandwidth has been selected to place the carrier of an adjacent channel interfering station (standard f-m broadcasting) on the peaks of the S curve, thereby improving selectivity. Using the circuitry shown, a typical recovered audio value of 250 millivolts at Pin 8 and total harmonic distortion value of 0.7 percent are achieved with 75 kHz deviation. It should be noted that the network, particularly the coupling capacitor value, is affected by layout and may require optimization for a particular application. Extremely high values of coupling factor should be avoided as this produces an undesirable voltage gain from Pin 15 to Pin 14 which manifests itself as S curve inbalance at low signal levels.

The f-m de-emphasis is formed by the 0.01 μF capacitor connected at Pin 8 with an internal 7.5 kΩ resistor.

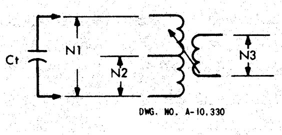
Receiver Section — A-M

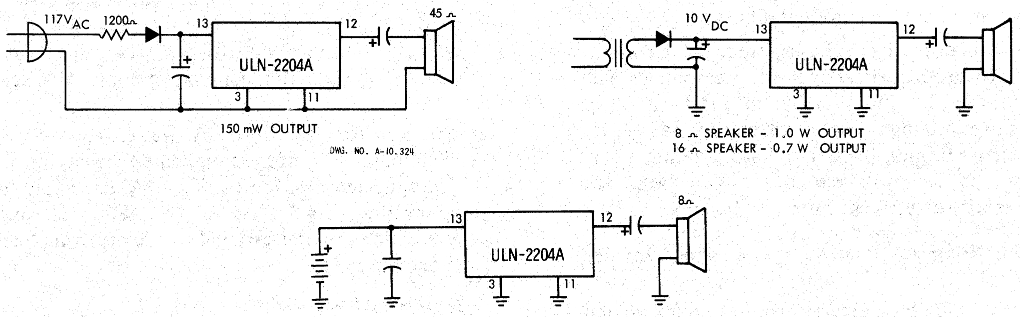
The a-m section requires two external coils for I-F matching and selectivity, plus the local oscillator coil. The a-m detector transformer (T_2) and mixer load coil (T_1) are stacked with the corresponding f-m components to form the composite. The selection of bandwidth for the two-coil system shown in Figure 12 is restricted primarily by the practical coil Qs available. The unloaded Q of the first transformer (T_1) being selected as 120 and loaded to ap-



COIL WINDING INFORMATION

T1	A-M First I-F 455 kHz	Qu = 120 N1:N2:N3 = 15.5:2.8:1 Ct = 180 pF	General Instrument Part No. 27835	Toko 7MC-A4018A or RMC2A7641A
T2	A-M Second I-F 455 kHz	Qu = 70 N1:N2 = 2:1 Ct = 430 pF	General Instrument Part No. 27836	Toko 7BO-A4017BM or RLE4A7642GO
T3	F-M Detector 10.7 MHz	Qu = 50 Ct = 100 pF	General Instrument Part No. EX 27639	Toko BKAC-K3651HM
T4	F-M Detector 10.7 MHz	Qu = 50 Ct = 100 pF	General Instrument Part No. EX 27640	Toko BKAC-K3651HM
L1	A-M Oscillator 1455 kHz	Qu = 50 N1:N3 = 10.7:1 Ct = 39 pF	General Instrument Part No. EX 27641	Toko 7BO-A4017BM or RWO-6A7640BM





6V BATTERY (4'AA' CELLS) - 250 mW OUTPUT
9V BATTERY (NEDA 1604) - 750 mW OUTPUT

Figure 12

proximately 90 in the circuit, and the second transformer T_2 as 70 with virtually no load presented by the circuit. Impedances are selected based on two constraints: a-m gain and overload. One additional point to consider is the behavior of the a-m component when the receiver is in the f-m mode.

The available I-F current at Pin 15 is 200 μA peak, 100 μA at its quiescent point. (See Figure 9). Maximum permissable swing at Pins 14 and 15 is limited to 0.5 volt positive with respect to Pin 13. This restricts peak voltage swing at Pin 15 to 1 V_{pp}, considering the inverting action of T_2. This restricts the impedance of T_2, as seen by the I-F output, to values greater than 15 kΩ to permit maximum dynamic range. Including all worst case conditions, a value of 18kΩ is chosen for T_2 in the example. Considered were temperature variations and internal device tolerances. In addition, a 470 pF capacitor has been added to assure an adequate a-c return for the f-m coil.

Transformer T_1 (Figure 7) is chosen for the correct overload characteristics of the mixer. It also features a 100 μA quiescent state and a 0.5 volt peak swing restriction for primary impedance considerations, and the secondary winding chosen as the lowest practical impedance for desired system gain. Unlike T_2 which is not loaded to any degree by the circuit, T_1 is loaded by both the mixer output impedance of approximately 50 kΩ and the I-F input impedance of approximately 30 kΩ. Both must be taken into consideration in calculating the loaded Q of the transformer. In addition, the effect of the a-m components on the f-m I-F stability must be considered – the device must be stable at both the intermediate frequencies in both modes of operation. Although no practical method exists for evaluating stability criteria for an integrated circuit as is commonly done for discrete circuits, the practical ground rules are much the same – mismatching of the input at the first transformer to achieve stability.

The oscillator coil (L_1) has a secondary impedance selected to be approximately 800Ω at resonance. This provides typically 150 millivolts of injection voltage to the mixer driving the upper differential pairs of the four-quadrant multiplier into hard limiting. The oscillator is also restricted to a 1 V_{pp} swing and operates with a quiescent current of 0.5 mA.

Printed Wiring Board Layout and Special Considerations

Special on-chip considerations for minimizing tendencies towards instabilities of all types were taken in the design of the ULN-2204A. However, like all complex high-gain circuits, considerable care and forethought should still be given to a printed wiring board layout to avoid undesirable effects. Inputs and outputs should be well separated and should avoid common mode impedances wherever possible. Much of the signal-processing circuitry is referenced off of the supply line, and this should avoid being in a common mode loop caused by current drain of the power amplifier through Pin 13. Reference points for the local oscillator, a-m mixer, and the detector coils should be connected to Pin 13 very close to the device and away from the V_{CC} connection to the power supply bypass capacitor.

The Pin 13 common mode resistance will also interfere with device operation in a socket. In the f-m mode of operation, current drawn by the power amplifier will cause the Pin 13 voltage to drop slightly with respect to the reference for Pin 14 and 15. This will cause a variation in gain of the f-m detector. The effect also causes an apparent increase in distortion when the power amplifier is loaded, with distortion figures approaching several percent under worst case conditions. The effect is negligible, however, when the device is soldered into a printed wiring board.

Connections between Pins 14, 15, and transformers T_2, T_3, and T_4 should be kept as short as possible as should connections for Pins 1 and 2, those associated with the transformers. The ground return for the audio bypass at Pin 10 should be kept reasonably close to the volume control ground as Pin 9 and 10 represent the inverting and non-inverting inputs to the amplifier and enjoy about 40 dB of common mode rejection.

Other Applications — TV Sound Channel

Beyond the obvious applications of the ULN-2204A as an a-m/f-m receiver it has much to offer as a sound system for television. The device offers exceptionally-low current consumption and a wide operating supply voltage range. Its high a-m rejection and low external component count will make it practical for use in many power conscious applications. Most of the comments which apply to the f-m application of the ULN-2204A also apply to its application at 4.5 MHz or 5.5 MHz with suitable adaptations of the external selectivity components. (See Figure 13)

Multiband Receiver

The ULN-2204A A-Mcircuitry is not restricted to conventional broadcast band applications. The

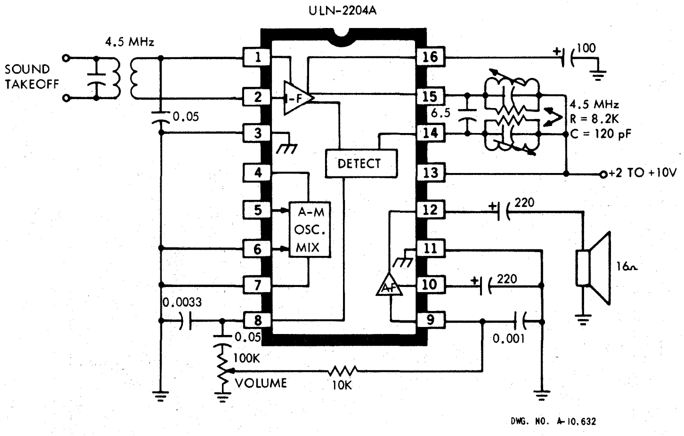
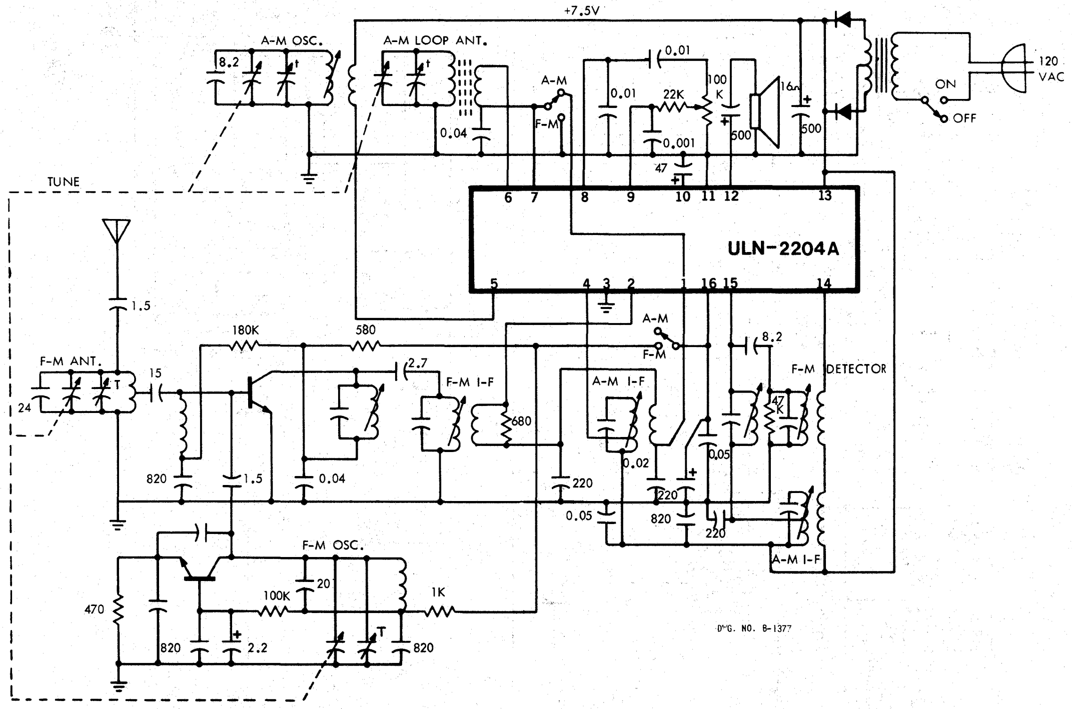


Figure 13

ULN-2204A mixer and oscillator are both capable of operation from the very-long wave band to well above the medium wave bands. Only the antenna and oscillator coils need to be switched or adapted for use at other frequencies. The useful limits of the mixer-oscillator combination extend to approximately 50 MHz with excellent performance up through and including the citizens' band at 28 MHz.



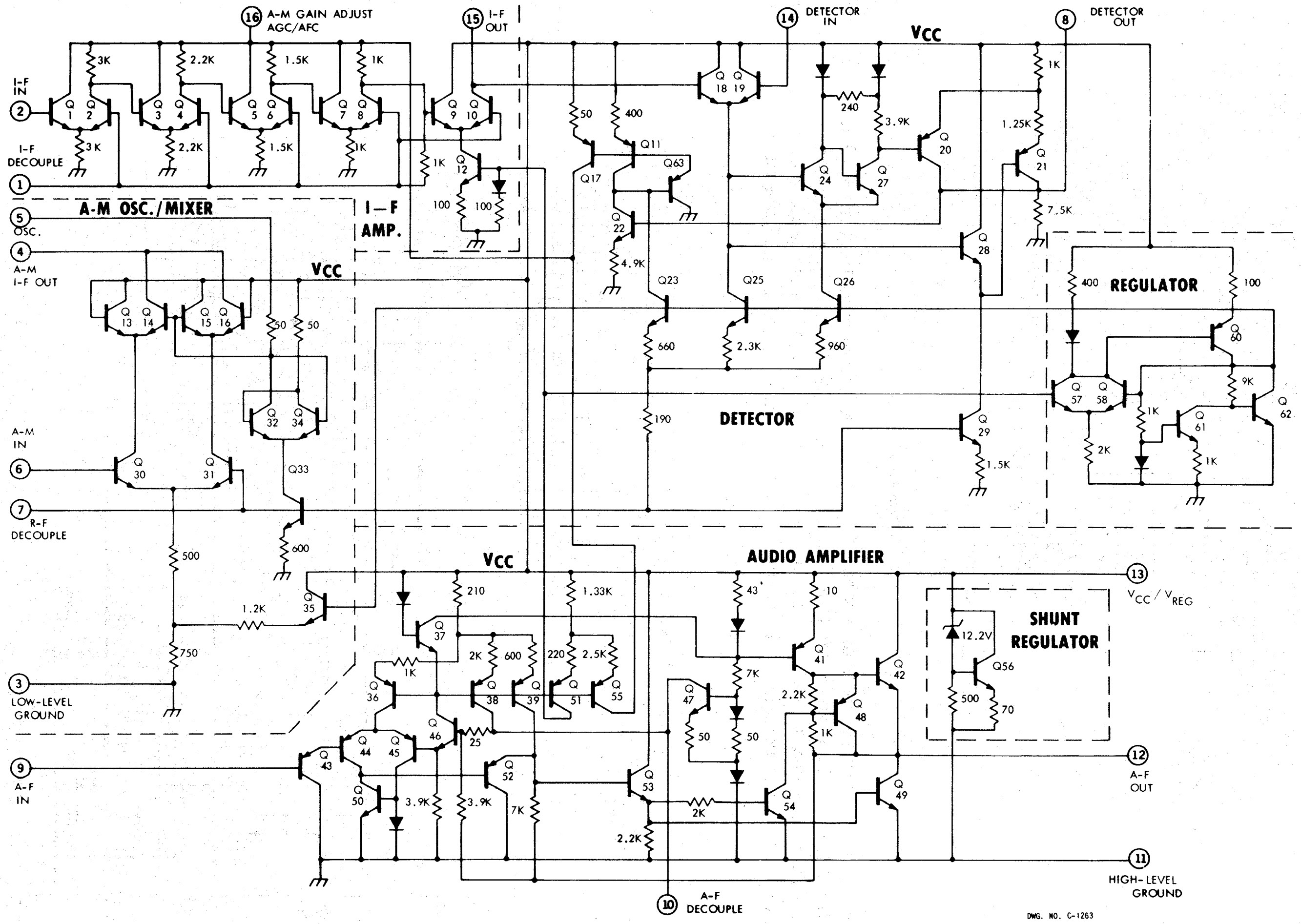

A-M GAIN ADJUST AGC/AFC
I-F OUT
DETECTOR IN
DETECTOR OUT
VCC
I-F IN
I-F DECOUPLE
A-M OSC./MIXER
I-F AMP.
OSC.
A-M I-F OUT
A-M IN
R-F DECOUPLE
LOW-LEVEL GROUND
A-F IN
A-F DECOUPLE
DETECTOR
REGULATOR
AUDIO AMPLIFIER
SHUNT REGULATOR
VCC / VREG
A-F OUT
HIGH-LEVEL GROUND
12.2V
DWG. NO. C-1263

Figure 15

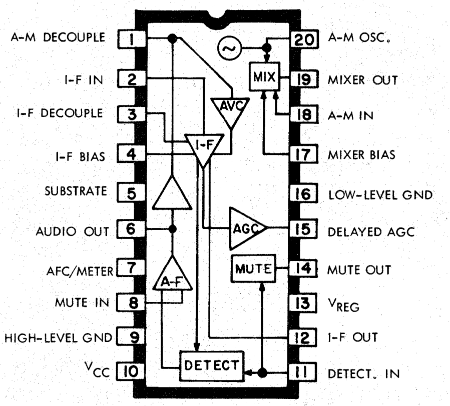
A-M/F-M RECEIVER DESIGNS USING ULN-2240A, ULN-2241A, and ULN-2242A INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

THREE MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED circuits, Types ULN-2240A, ULN-2241A and ULN-2242A, each contain all the active circuit elements required for the A-M tuner, F-M I-F amplifier and detector functions. Only an F-M tuner, filter elements, and a minimum of additional external components are necessary for a complete A-M/F-M receiver.

This Application Note discusses several circuits and options for a number of A-M/F-M receiver applications. Each of the three Sprague integrated circuits used provides performance characteristics equivalent to or better than systems using discrete components for A-M and F-M functions.

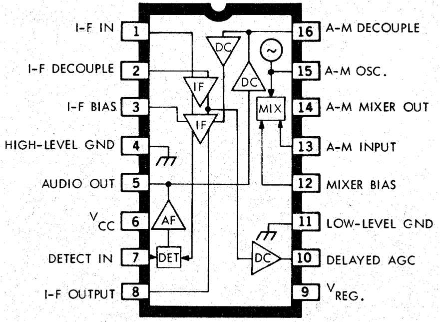
The circuits are ideal for special receivers such as scanners which must be able to detect A-M and F-M signals at one I-F frequency. Also, the three devices lend themselves to shortwave receiver designs because of the simplicity of their A-M oscillator systems.

The various receiver designs covered here include an A-M tuner using a ferrite antenna, and a permeability-tuned automobile radio. Enhanced sensitivity and overload performance is obtained with the addition of an R-F amplifier, easily accomplished using the AGC voltage for the A-M mixer to control an R-F amplifier stage. The discussion covers a table model receiver with a ferrite antenna and R-F stage, and an R-F stage for an automobile receiver. The concept is extended to varactor-tuned automobile radios with the addition of an FET-bipolar cascode R-F stage and an AGC driver.



DWG. NO. A-10,426

ULN-2240A
ULN-2242A



Dwg. No. A-11,126

ULN-2241A

General Performance Considerations

Internal voltage regulators and bias supplies assure consistent performance despite variations in external supply voltage (8.5 to 16 V) or operating temperature (−40°C to +85°C). Separate ground leads minimize decoupling problems.

The A-M sections of all three devices are the same. Use of an analog multiplier as a balanced low-current mixer results in freedom from spurious responses, high tweet rejection, low feedthrough, and low noise and very low local oscillator feedthrough. A fully-balanced four-stage differential amplifier gives maximum gain with freedom from common-mode interference and noise. A-M gain control is achieved with AVC applied to the I-F and delayed AVC applied to the mixer.

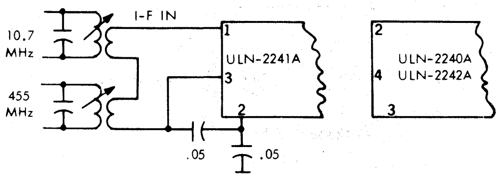
The differences in these three circuits are found in the F-M sections, with packaging variations to accomodate the different features. Type ULN-2241A is supplied in a 16-pin plastic dual in-line package. This circuit has no mute, and no AFC/tuning meter output (the audio output can be used for AFC). Type ULN-2242A, in a 20-pin package, incorporates the F-M mute and AFC/tuning meter output. Type ULN-2240A, also in a 20-pin package, adds tuning-error mute, and higher F-M S/N.

Input-Filter Coupling

The common A-M and F-M I-F inputs for all three devices are basically the same. Note that terminals 1, 2 and 3 for Type ULN-2241A correspond to terminals 2, 3 and 4 respectively for Types ULN-2240A and ULN-2242A.

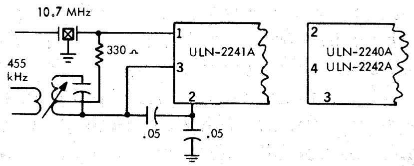
The method of arranging the I-F filters depends entirely on the type of filters used. For example, coils placed in series may be used for A-M and F-M connected as shown in Figure 1.

A ceramic filter may be used for F-M with an A-M filter incorporating a tuned coil in its output. This arrangement is illustrated in Figure 2.



Dwg. No. A-11,319

Figure 1



Dwg. No. A-11,320

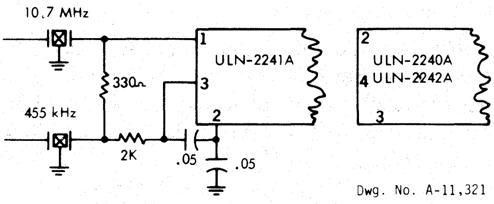
Figure 2

The I-F input impedance is very high (10 kΩ @ 10.7 MHz; 15 kΩ at 455 kHz) and can be ignored when selecting loading resistors for different types of I-F filters. Additionally, the input stage bias currents are very low, therefore a relatively high-value resistor can be connected between pins 1 and 3 of Type ULN-2241A, or pins 2 and 4 of Type ULN-2240A or ULN-2242A, without significantly affecting the limiter balance.

These characteristics simplify the input filter coupling to accomodate ceramic filters used for both A-M and F-M I-Fs as shown in Figure 3.

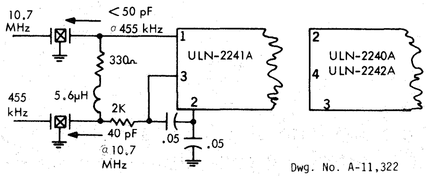
Most 455 kHz filters are terminated by a 1 to 3 kΩ resistor in parallel with a capacitor of less than 50 pF. The 10.7 MHz filter requires a 330 Ω termination. If the capacitance of the 455 kHz filter is high at 10.7 MHz, the circuit will work properly as shown. However, if the capacitance of the 455 kHz filter is low, it would be advantageous to add an inductance in series with the 330 Ω resistor to form a series resonant circuit with the output capacitance of the 455 kHz filter. Such a modification is shown in Figure 4.

If the inductance required is very small, it might be possible to incorporate it as an integral part of the printed wiring board.



Dwg. No. A-11,321

Figure 3



Dwg. No. A-11,322

Figure 4

A-M Detector Considerations

Passive diode detectors are still used in many low-cost receiver designs. The A-M detector functions of Types ULN-2240A, ULN-2241A and ULN-2242A, however, are entirely self-contained. Several drawbacks to the passive diode detector design are overcome; the load presented to the detector coil does not change with signal level, the detected output is not distorted at low signal levels, and the detector coil is not loaded down, so overall receiver selectivity is unaffected.

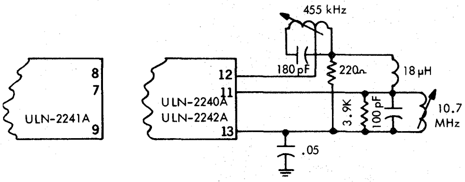
The self-contained detector design produces excellent A-M performance without external filtering elements. There is virtually no 910 kHz and 1365 kHz tweet. Distortion at 30% modulation is only 0.3%, and at 80% modulation the distortion is still under 1%.

The design of the detector coil is strictly dependent on the type of receiver desired. The detector input impedance is about 250 kΩ. For optimum detector operation, the coil should present an impedance of 4.7 kΩ. An inexpensive detector coil can be loaded with an external resistor or tapped to obtain the 4.7 kΩ impedance.

It should be noted that the A-M detector works very well at 455 kHz and also at 10.7 MHz. Switching from A-M to F-M is as simple as grounding one pin of the integrated circuit.

F-M Detector Options

The F-M detector functions in these three integrated circuits are very similar to those of Type ULN-3889A and the same type of circuit arrangements may be used. For low-cost receivers where distortion up to 0.4% at 100% modulation can be tolerated, the single-tuned coil detector illustrated in Figure 5 is most appropriate.



Dwg. No. A-11,323

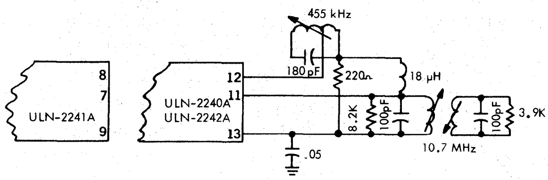
Figure 5

Note that terminals 7, 8 and 9 of Type ULN-2241A correspond respectively to terminals 11, 12 and 13 for both Type ULN-2240A and Type ULN-2242A.

Types ULN-2240A and ULN-2242A require 165 mV injection level at pin 11 to insure proper mute detector operation.

Lower interstation noise levels can be obtained in applications using Type ULN-2241A by using a lower value resistor than the 220 Ω I-F load resistor shown (typically 82 Ω) and thus reducing the injection level.

The double-tuned detector shown in Figure 6 provides signal distortion levels as low as 0.1%. In addition, the double-tuned detector minimizes distortion as a function of tuning, when the receiver is tuned away from a strong signal.



Dwg. No. A-11,324

Figure 6

Usually the primary coil is adjusted for the maximum audio output while the secondary coil is adjusted for minimum distortion. Perfect detector balance at minimum distortion is desirable; however, a signal lag caused by excess parasitic capacitance from the I-F output to ground could prevent this.

The parasitic capacitance of the A-M detector coil may effectively compensate for this signal lag or it can be eliminated by placing a small inductance (0.1 to 1.0 µH) in series with the 220 Ω load resistor.

Any of the three signal processing systems can be used as phase-locked F-M detectors. An external, voltage-controlled oscillator signal must be applied to the F-M detector. If the audio output is used, the phase detector constant K_D = 4.8 volts/radian. If the AFC output is used, then:

$$K_D = 785 \times 10^{-6} \times R_L.$$

R_L is the value of the resistor connected to V_{REG}.

The AFC output is preferred because the audio can then still be muted without affecting the loop operation. More detailed information can be found in a paper published by Jon P. GrosJean. See Reference 2.

High-Performance A-M/F-M Tuner

A high-performance A-M/F-M tuner illustrated in Figure 7 uses an R-F stage controlled by the mixer bias on pin 17. This is 1.7 V with no input signal and 0.6 V with large input signals. The circuit also includes mute, a tuning meter, and an AFC output to the F-M tuner.

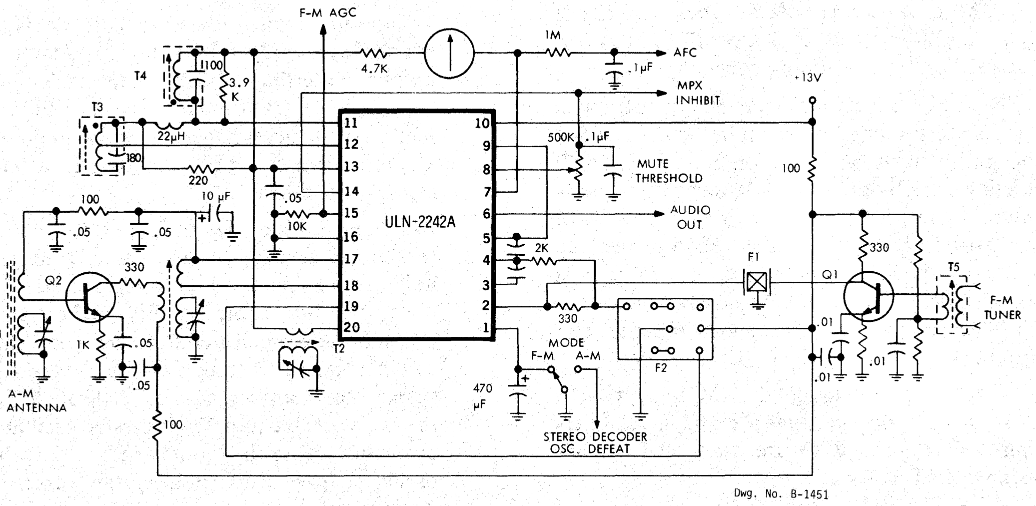


Figure 7

PARTS LIST FOR FIGURE 7

F1	SFE10.7MA, F-M I-F Filter
F2	CFZ455C, A-M I-F Filter
Q1	MPS3563, F-M Converter
Q2	MPSH-04, A-M R-F Amplifier
T1	Ferrite Loop, 571 µH, Qu = 150, 17:1 turns ratio
T2	RWO-6A7640BM, A-M Osc., Qu = 50, 11:1 turns ratio
T3	RLCS-4A7893GO, A-M Det., 256 µH, Qu = 75, 5.4:1 turns ratio
T4	BKAC-K3651HM, F-M Det., Qu = 65
T5	BKACS-K4551AO, F-M Input, Qu = 90, 7:1 turns ratio

Low-Cost Receiver Design

A simplified receiver design illustrated in Figure 8 can produce excellent performance at very low cost using Type ULN-2241A. This simple A-M/F-M system uses a Type ULN-2283B audio amplifier and a Toko CY2-22124 PT Polyvaricon type of tuning capacitor.

The A-M section tunes from 540 to 1610 kHz. The ferrite antenna T1 has an inductance of 571 μH, and 6 turns on the secondary. Twenty dB quieting sensitivity is 180 μV/m and the maximum signal is about 1.0 V/m. The A-M oscillator is a negative resistance type needing only an impedance greater than 1.5 kΩ across pins 9 and 15 to oscillate. The oscillator coil T2 has been designed for a secondary impedance of about 5 kΩ.

In order to obtain good A-M selectivity, a low-cost ceramic I-F filter F2 and a relatively high-Q detector coil T3 are used. The tap impedance T3 is 4.7 kΩ.

The CFZ455C filter F2 contains a tuned circuit and ceramic resonator and has sufficient input impedance for a good mixer gain. It must be loaded with 2 kΩ. The output capacitance of 250 pF at 10.7 MHz is large enough to terminate the F-M I-F filter F1 through 330 Ω. A slightly better termination for F1 can be produced using a small inductance (0.88 μH) placed in series with the output of F2, the 455 kHz filter. At 10.7 MHz, this inductance will form a series resonant circuit with the F2 output capacitance.

The single-tuned detector coil T4 is easily aligned by simply tuning for maximum audio output. Note that AFC has been included even though Type ULN-2241A has no AFC output pin. It is only necessary to filter the audio output at pin 5 with a 1 MΩ resistor and a 0.05 μF capacitor for AFC.

The F-M tuner design is relatively straightforward, except: the autodyne converter is designed so that the F-M oscillator signal does not appear across the primary of the mixer coil T5, and the oscillator coil is grounded. This circuit configuration prevents the F-M oscillator signal from coupling across T5 through F1 into the ULN-2241A (pin 1). Excessive oscillator input would cause the limiters to be driven by the oscillator producing undesirable offsets with weak signals.

Note the AGC output of Type ULN-2241A is used to drive the R-F amplifier Q1. This eliminates any problems with large signals overdriving the converter Q2. Consequently, the oscillator frequency in this tuner will not change even when the input voltage rises as high as 300,000 μV.

LOW-COST TUNER PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS (Figure 8)

F-M 20 dB (S + N)/N = 5 μV
f_o + I-F/2 = 64 dB
Image = 27 dB
1 dB Limiting = 10 μV
Interstation Noise = 20 dB below 30%
A-M 20 dB (S + N)/N = 180 μV/m

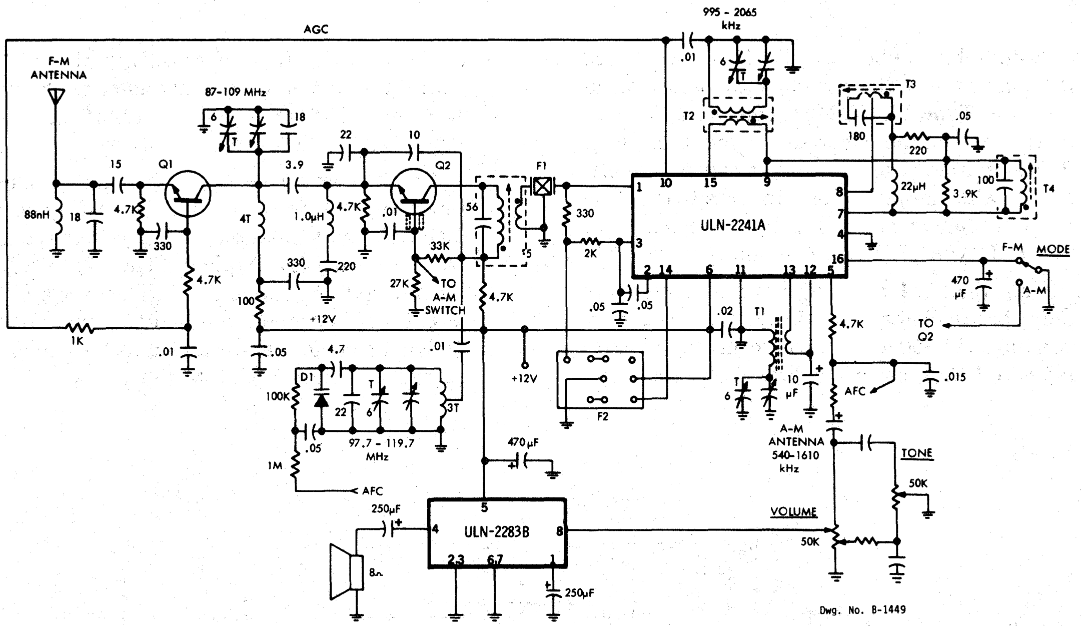


Figure 8

PARTS LIST FOR FIGURE 8

D1	Siemens TA314, F-M Varactor Diode
F1	SFE10.7MA, F-M I-F Filter
F2	CFZ455C, A-M I-F Filter
Q1	MPS3563, F-M R-F Amplifier
Q2	MPS3563, F-M Converter
T1	Ferrite Loop, 571 μH, Qu = 150, 17:1 turns ratio
T2	RWO-6A7640BM, A-M Osc., Qu = 50, 11:1 turns ratio
T3	RLCS-4A7893GO, A-M Det., 256 μH, Qu = 75, 5.4:1 turns ratio
T4	BKAC-K3651HM, F-M Det., Qu = 65
T5	BKACS-K4551AO, F-M Input, Qu = 90, 7:1 turns ratio

Low-Cost Automobile Radio

Automobile radios usually have two tuned R-F circuits in addition to the local oscillator. In this case Type ULN-2242A can be used in an A-M/F-M automobile radio without an A-M R-F amplifier. The R-F circuit can be double-tuned with minimal loss in sensitivity. The inductive tuning circuit is easily connected to the mixer of Type ULN-2242A as shown in Figure 9.

Note that L51 and L53 are not tapped and only the oscillator coil L55 needs a secondary winding. The 150 μH coil L54 forms an inductive tap with L53 to provide a desired sensitivity and overload level. The A-M sensitivity of the tuner with the 30 pF/30 pF dummy antenna shown is 10 μV for 10 dB (S + N)/N, and the maximum input at 80% modulation is 300 mV.

The I-F uses a ceramic filter and a single-tuned high-Q detector coil. The I-F collector load resistor of 150 Ω on pin 13 has been reduced from the usual 220 Ω (pin 9, Figure 8) to reduce the interstation noise and to increase the limiting level for better tuning feel. An F-M tuner of the designer's choice can be added to this circuit to form a complete A-M/F-M tuner.

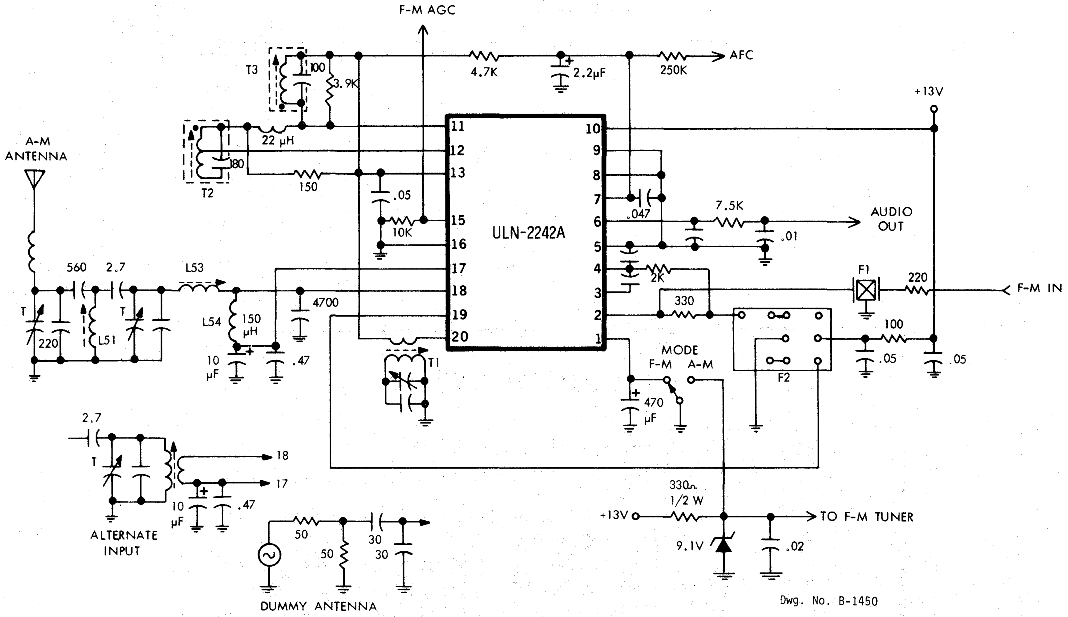


Figure 9

PARTS LIST FOR FIGURE 9

F1	SFE10.7MA, F-M I-F Filter
F2	CFZ455C, A-M I-F Filter
T1	RWO-6A7640BM, A-M Osc., Qu = 50, 11:1 turns ratio
T2	RLCS-4A7893GO, A-M Det., 256 μH, Qu = 75, 5.4:1 turns ratio
T3	BKAC-K3651HM, F-M Det., Qu = 65

LOW-COST AUTO RADIO PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS (Figure 9)

A-M	10 dB (S + N)/N = 10 μV with 30% modulation Maximum Signal = 300 mV with 80% modulation

Automobile Tuner With A-M R-F Stage

Improved sensitivity and excellent overload performance with the radio tuner illustrated in Figure 9 may be obtained by adding the R-F stage of Figure 10. A secondary winding has been added to L53 to couple it to the mixer of Type ULN-2241A. The emitter of the R-F stage is biased up to 0.5 V when it is turned OFF to improve the overload. This condition causes the R-F stage to be turned OFF at a lower R-F level. Large signals are not rectified in the R-F stage.

This circuit will handle input signals to 1 volt into the 30 pF/30 pF dummy antenna.

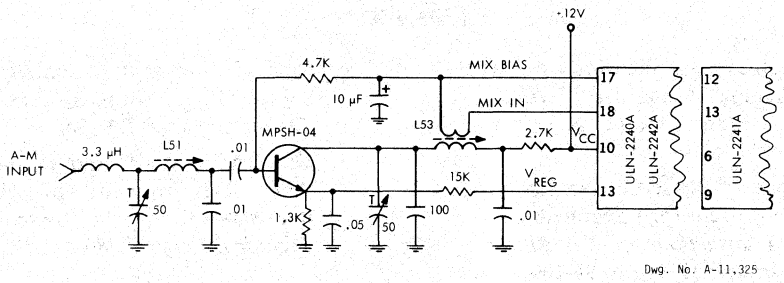


Figure 10

Varactor-Tuned Automobile Radio

The tuner in Figure 11 was specifically designed for a digital synthesized A-M/F-M automobile radio. A large area, low-noise JFET, Q1, provides a reasonable broad-band match to the antenna. Tuning the antenna with a varactor diode would require a capacitance change of 9 times the total of antenna, input cable, minimum diode and stray capacitance. Because Q1 has about 5 pF feedback capacitance, Q3 is added to form a cascode input.

Q2 provides the interface between the AGC of Type ULN-2242A and Q1, reducing the g_m of Q1 by dropping the drain current as the signal level increases. This arrangement produces excellent large-signal and cross-modulation characteristics. L1 and R1 provide a static current discharge path for the antenna while L2 reduces interference from VHF signals.

T1, T2 and L4 form a double-tuned R-F circuit, an arrangement with several advantages over single-tuned circuits. The bandwidth is greater, especially at the low end of the band, so that receiver bandwidth is not determined by the R-F stages and image rejection is maintained. Mistracking caused by the matched tuning diodes is much less of a problem with the wider R-F bandwidth. The primary voltage of T1 increases as the receiver is tuned off a station, producing better local AGC action.

As the receiver is tuned off a strong station, the AGC supplied by Q2 is normally removed from the R-F stage Q1. Large signals applied to the diodes will cause oscillations heard as whistles when the receiver is tuned in and out of a strong station. Local AGC is therefore required, and is provided by Q4 and associated components.

Q4 is coupled to T1 by C2 and C3 so minimum additional capacitance is added to T1. The output of Q4 is rectified by a voltage doubler and filtered to remove audio frequencies produced by the voltage doubler. This arrangement coupled with the very good AGC characteristics of Type ULN-2242A, results in a receiver with large-signal capabilities better than most conventional automobile radios.

An A-M oscillator signal of about 200 mV at pin 20 can be used to drive a synthesizer if desired. Most synthesized radios mute the audio when changing stations. Since A-M and F-M are common in Type ULN-2242A, the mute works for both. A 3 to 4-volt signal applied to pin 8 will mute either A-M or F-M.

The A-M AGC and F-M mute signals applied to Q5 provide a stop signal for use with signal-seeking receivers. The collector of Q5 goes high when a signal is reached and is limited to 6.5 V to interface with 5 V digital logic circuits.

REFERENCES

1. Bilotti, Alberto. "Application of a Monolithic Analog Multiplier," *IEEE Journal of Solid-State Circuits,* December 1968.
2. GrosJean, Jon P. "Phase-Locked Loops Using Quadrature Detector Integrated Circuits," *IEEE Transactions on Consumer Electronics,* February 1976, pp. 94-100.
3. Poel, W.S. "Dorchester All-Band Receiver," *Practical Wireless Magazine,* December 1978 and January 1979.
4. Richards, Oliver. "A Complete A-M/F-M Signal Processing System," *Sprague Technical Paper TP77-6.*
5. GrosJean, Jon P. and Richards, Oliver. "The Development of High-Quality Receivers for A-M Stereo," *Sprague Technical Paper TP80-5.*

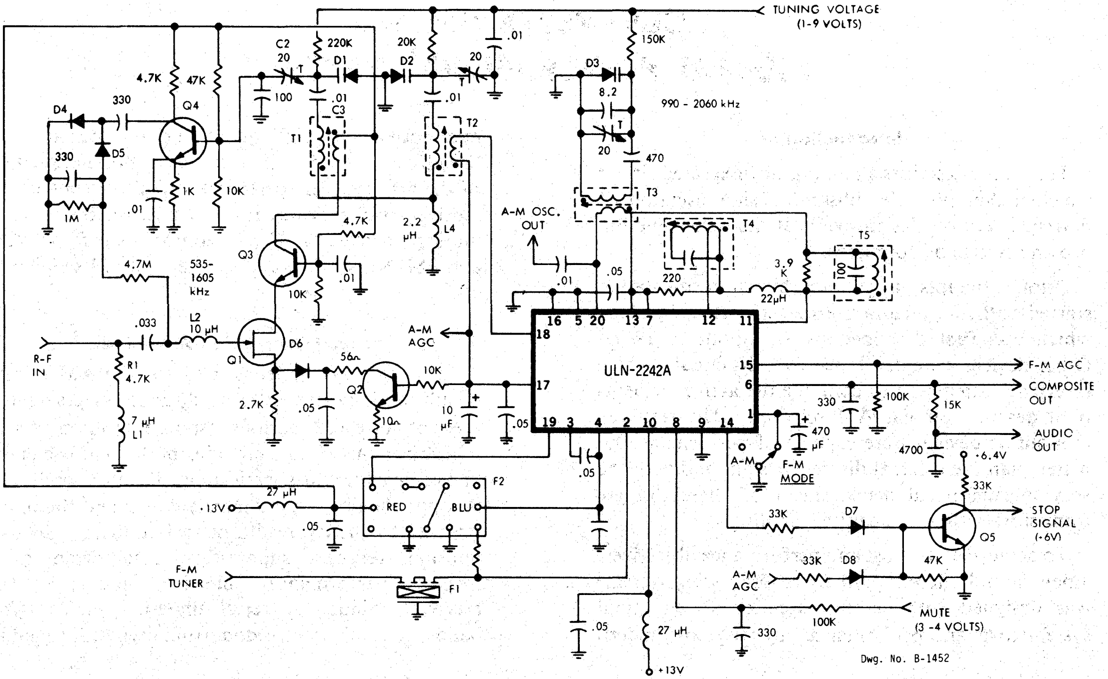


Figure 11

PARTS LIST FOR FIGURE 11

D1-3	Toko KV1215 or Sanyo SVC311 A-M Varactor Diode (3)
D4-7	1N914 or 1N4148 General Purpose Diode (4)
F1	SFJ10.7MA, F-M I-F Filter
F2	CFU455C, A-M I-F Filter
T1	RWOS-6A7894AO, A-M R-F, 178 μH, Qu = 120, 10:1 turns ratio
T2	RWOS-6A7894AO, A-M R-F, 178 μH, Qu = 120, 10:1 turns ratio
T3	RWOS-6A7892AO, A-M Osc., Qu = 120, Ql = 80, 5:1 turns ratio
T4	RLCS-4A7893GO, A-M Det., 256 μH, Qu = 75, 5.4:1 turns ratio
T5	BKAC-K3651HM, F-M Det., Qu = 65
Q1	MPF820 A-M R-F Amplifier
Q2-5	2N4124 General Purpose Amplifier

THE ULN-2242A, A COMPLETE AM/FM SIGNAL PROCESSING SYSTEM

Introduction

This paper describes a monolithic integrated circuit which makes possible substantial simplification of AM/FM receiver design, while at the same time improving system performance.

Prior attempts at monolithic implementation started with the quadrature detector/IF gain block which was first described by A. Bilotti in 1967.[1] Other devices were developed for AM circuits which in essence attempted to combine the active elements of a descrete bipolar AM receiver. The resulting monolithic devices were capable of performance no better than the original discrete design, and with the very uneconomical displacement of three discrete transistors with one integrated circuit.

To achieve useful cost and performance objectives, a new monolithic AM/FM signal processing system[2] was designed with careful attention to the total system costs and performance objectives of modern automotive and high quality home entertainment broadcast receivers. In addition to providing state-of-the-art receiver performance, this "one-chip" receiver also provides for meter drive, interstation muting, delayed AGC (for control of external AM and FM RF stages), and simple AM/FM switching.

Circuit Description-AM Mixer

An analog multiplier is used for the AM mixer. It substantially outperforms discrete mixers in the areas of noise and spurious response rejection. As an AM mixer this circuit provides both local oscillator and received frequency rejection. The local oscillator is suppressed by approximately 40 dB and the intermediate frequency feedthrough is down by 26 dB. Spurious response suppression is important as a receiver performance objective, and also the receiver's ability to reject undesired noise passbands. The mixer's freedom from oscillator signal in

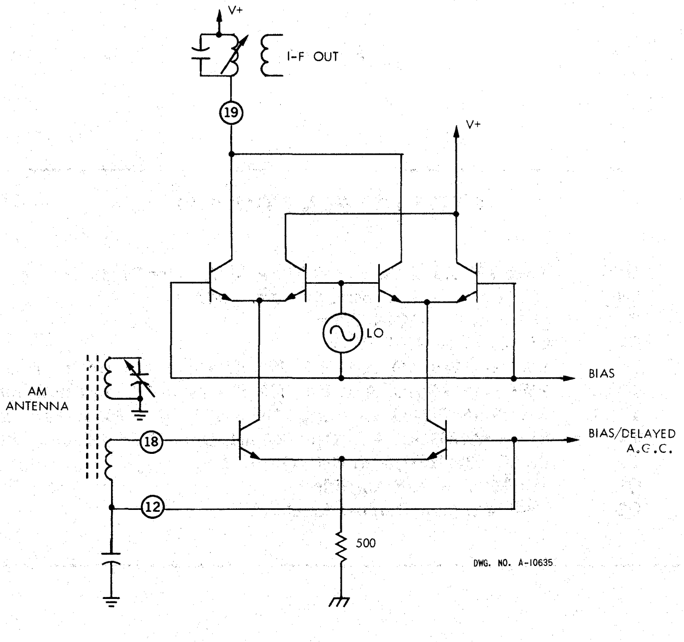


Figure 1

NOTE: This paper was originally presented at the IEEE Fall Conference on Broadcast and Television Receivers in Chicago, December 1977.

the IF also reduces the outband rejection requirement for the IF selectivity elements, simplifying the use of low-cost ceramic filters. The mixer current is chosen to provide 20 mmho of gain with an acceptable output overload capability.

The AM Detector

The AM signal is peak detected, recovering audio and a d-c voltage to control AGC. Low audio distortion of 1% is achieved by maintaining a relatively constant current and resistance load, presented by the emitter-base junction of Q82 as shown in Figure 2. The recovered audio is taken off in a balanced configuration and summed at a node to cancel stage current.

AM AGC

AM gain control is achieved by reverse AGC of the first IF by cutting off stage current to the first IF stage. AGC to the mixer is by the same method, but with a 14 dB delay to optimize gain distribution for noise considerations, and allow a better match to the input to the mixer. Gain reduction as a function of signal level is shown in the graph of Figure 3.

Combined AM/FM IF

Stacking of the AM and FM selectivity components allows the use of a common IF amplifier.

The IF (Figure 5) is a fully-balanced amplifier having each stage differentially coupled to the succeeding stage. In addition to providing a 6 dB per stage increase in gain over single-ended coupling, this maintains constant stage and emitter follower currents to prevent signal current from appearing in on-chip grounds or supplies. Attendant signals or noise appearing on ground or supplies will be rejected as common mode by the balanced stages.

The differential coupling approach also balances capacitive effects to minimize phase delay modulation with various signal levels. To further control AC effects and reduce device input capacitance, the first IF stage is a cascode configuration to reduce Miller effect.

In the FM configuration, the IF stages are operated as limiters and provide 76 dB of gain with a corner frequency of 36 MHz. Coupled with the detector section, the combination achieves a 3 dB limiting threshold of 15 μV.

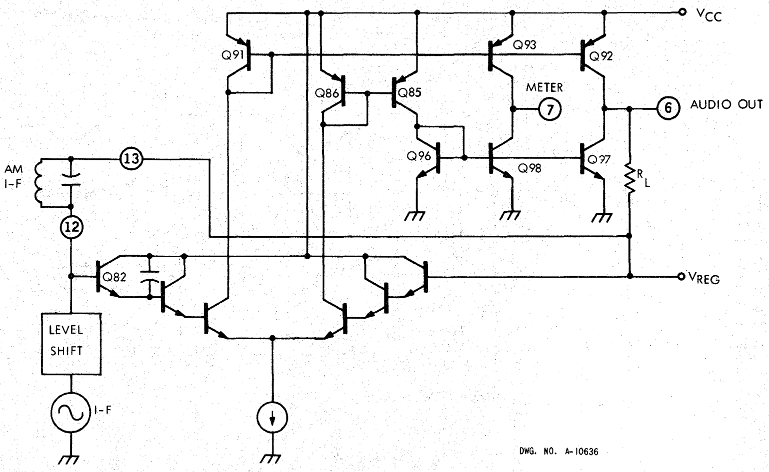


Figure 2

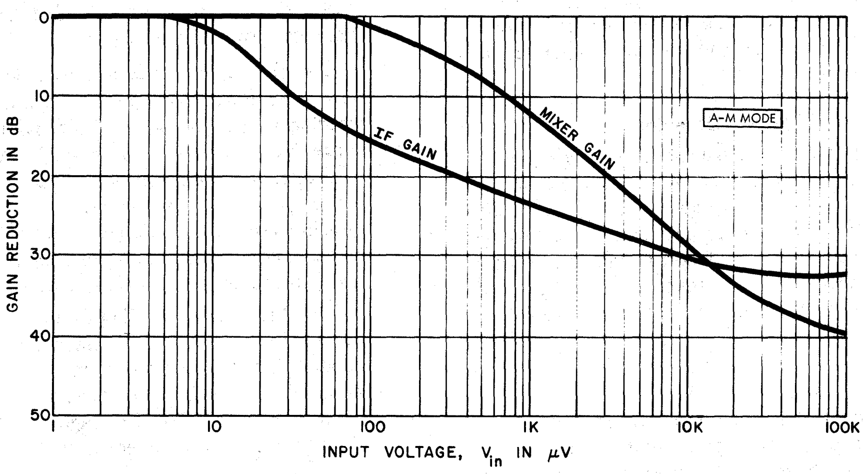


Figure 3

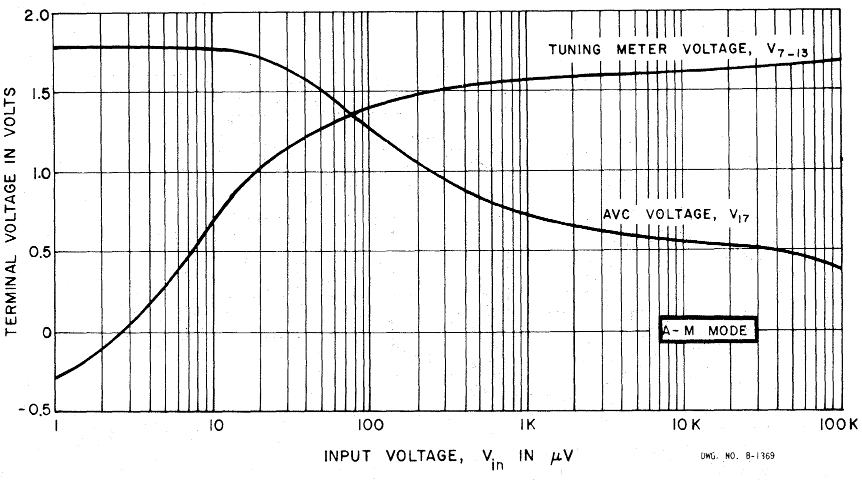


Figure 4

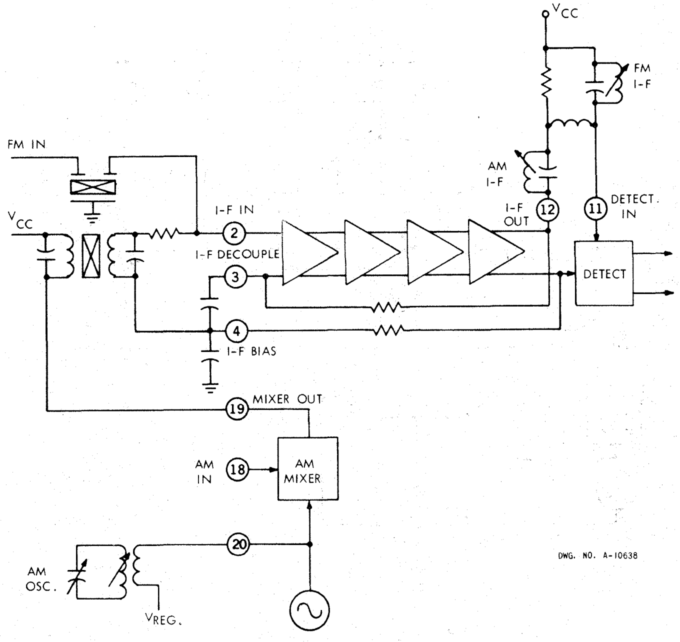


Figure 5

AM operation utilizes the same IF section as used for FM with a gain reduction and redistribution. To accomplish this, stage current is reduced in the second, third, and fourth IF stages. This puts 20 dB of gain in the first, and only 6 dB total in the remaining three stages, and also maintains a reasonably low input impedance to the IF.

The FM Detector

The FM detector (Figure 6) is an analog multiplier operating in the high-level injection mode. In this mode, a multiplier provides high recovered audio with low audio distortion. Like the IF, the detector is also driven differentially. In addition, the inphase and quadrature signals are passed through the same number of stages. This assures good freedom from a-c offset, i.e. detector d-c offset caused by unequal phase delay in the two applied signals.

Recovered audio is processed through the same current mirrors, summing resistor, and output pin as was used for AM. AFC and meter information is provided open collector for use with an external load. This allows the AFC to be used with any reference voltage between V+ and ground, and also permits adjustment of AFC gain by the choice of load resistor value.

FM Mute and AGC Detectors

The mute and AGC provide d-c voltages for control of signal level related functions. The basic detector (Figure 7) is biased as a triple Darlington current source, with a quiescent state value of 10 μA. Detector operation is accomplished by applying an a-c signal to C3 which forms a voltage doubler with the emitter-base junctions of Q61 and Q62 plus the smoothing Miller capacitors of convenient size for integration.

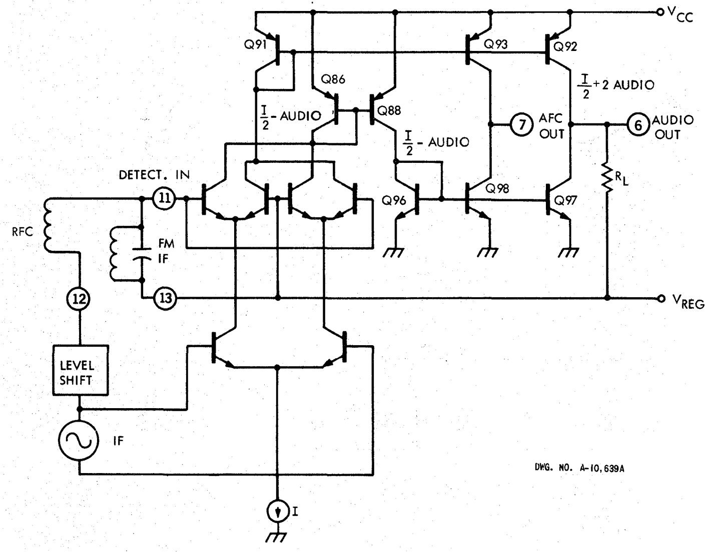


Figure 6

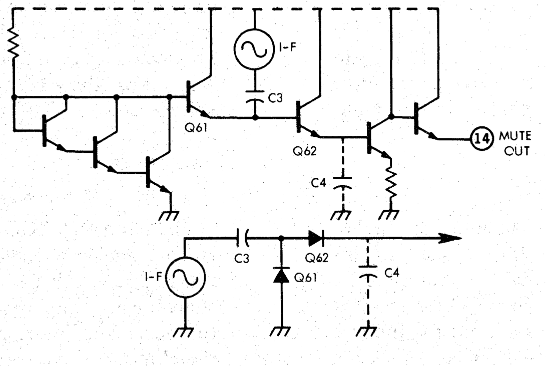


Figure 7

Signal for the mute detector is taken out of the quadrature coil to limit bandwidth and allow mute detector operation at the approximate limiting threshold of the device. The mute attenuation is obtained by cutting off the current mirrors to the audio. This achieves greater than 60 dB of attenuation with a minimum disturbance in d-c levels.

The AGC detector is basically the same as the mute detector, with the exception of the source of the a-c signal. This detector responds with a 2 mV signal input. Both detectors are biased to a no-signal value of 4.7 volts, and approach zero with increasing signal input as shown in Figure 8.

Typical Application

Figure 9 illustrates a typical home entertainment receiver application for this new AM/FM signal processing system.

Sufficient FM IF gain is provided by the device to eliminate the need for any additional external gain besides that of the tuner. A 3 dB limiting sensitivity of about 2 μV is easily achieved.

All AM signal processing is performed within the device. The gain AGC and noise performance of the device in the AM mode is sufficient to achieve a useable sensitivity of 150 μV/m while featuring an overload capability of 2 V/m with a 15 cm ferrite antenna.

Conclusion

Much of the original design for this new device was to define its operation as a system rather than as a simple component. To achieve the same revolutionary impact in AM/FM radio receivers as the design by A. Bilotti did for FM only, the new device required more than simple assembly of discrete components into an integrated circuit. Despite the integrated circuit's limitations on pin count and component values, the monolithic process with ion implantation is capable of fabricating superior circuit implementations such as fully-balanced mixers, multi-rate AGC systems, linear AM detectors, etc. at costs comparable to inferior circuits constructed with discrete components.

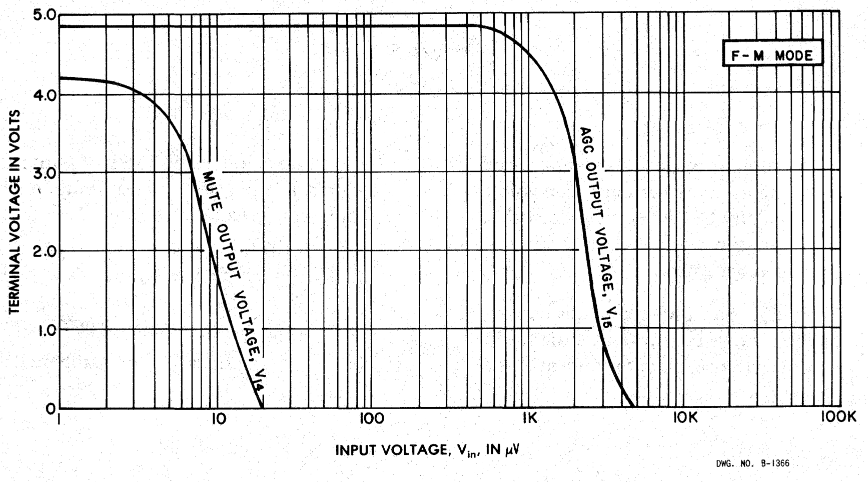


Figure 8

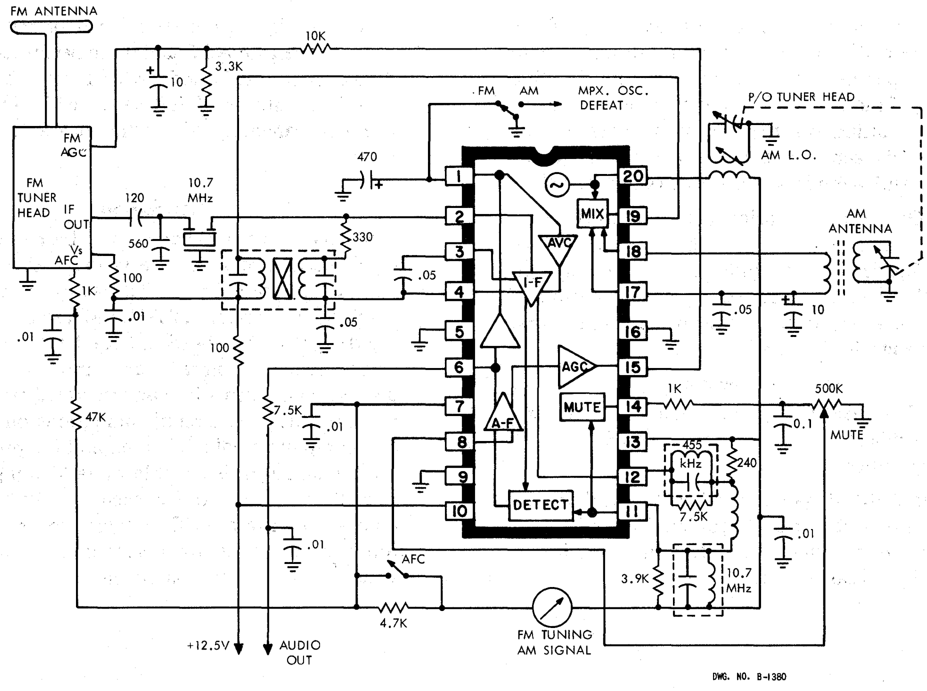


Figure 9

The device is most often specified in a standardized test fixture, eliminating as many variables as possible including AM antenna and FM tuner characteristics. Typical overall performance in such a fixture is illustrated in the following curves.

This new monolithic AM/FM signal processing system which has been described, provides the radio designer with a modern cost-effective approach to the "one-chip" radio receiver without the performance tradeoffs so common with previous AM/FM integrated circuits.

(1) A. Bilotti and R. S. Pepper, *A Monolithic Limiter and Balanced Discriminator for FM AND TV Receivers,* National Electronics Conference, October (1967).

(2) Sprague Electric part number ULN-2242A.

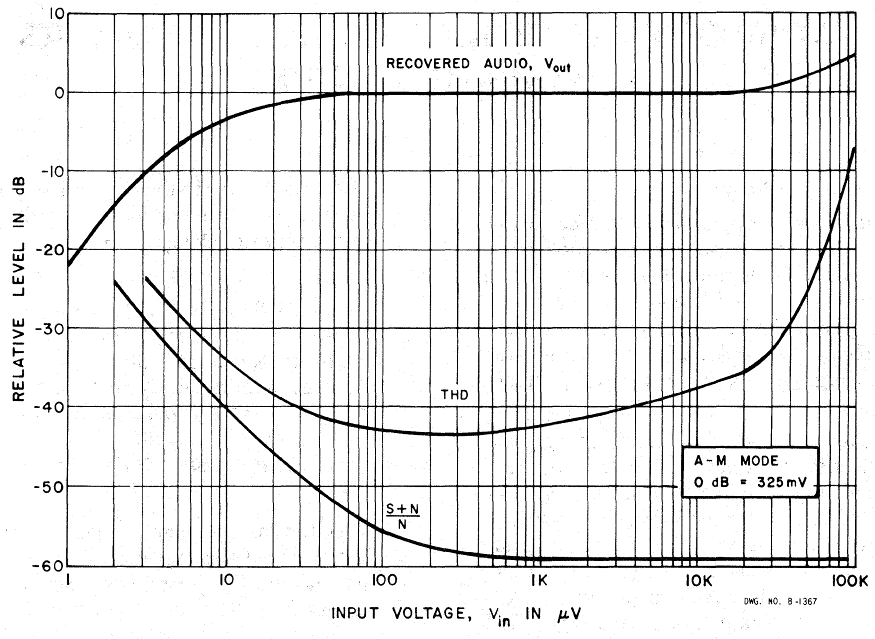


Figure 10

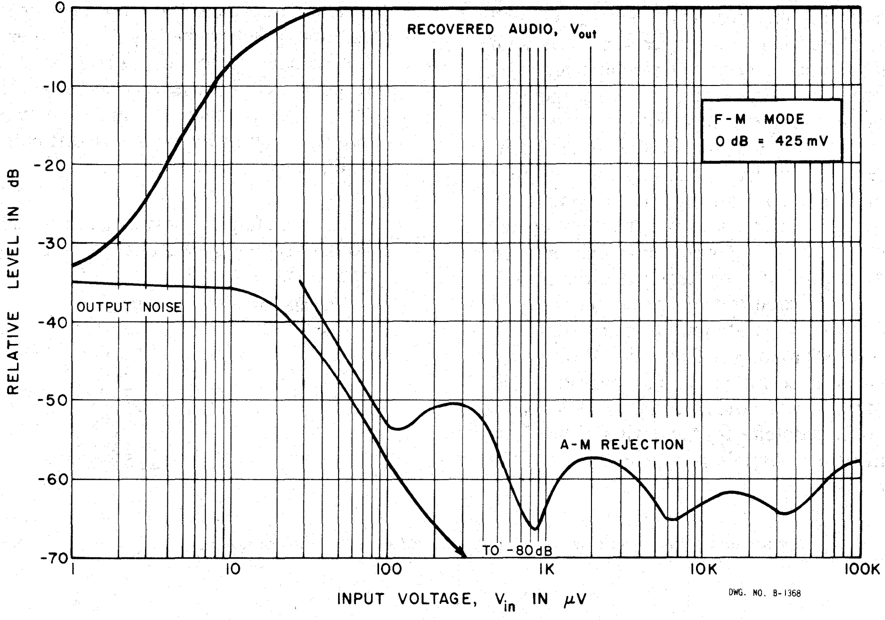


Figure 11

DEVELOPMENT OF HIGH-QUALITY RECEIVERS FOR A-M STEREO

Introduction

Almost all current designs for A-M receivers or tuners use a ferrite antenna and/or a tuned R-F stage with one or two separate tuned R-F circuits. These are basically just slight modifications of the old five-tube radio. Because of this, almost all literature written on the subject of A-M receiver design was written when large tube-type receivers were popular.

When a receiver must have an audio-frequency response greater than about 4 kHz, this arrangement is not satisfactory and a new approach is required. This does not, however, necessitate the design of new integrated circuits for the R-F and I-F portions of high-quality A-M stereo tuners. Presently available integrated circuits can be used (with minor circuit variations) to produce A-M tuners with performance that compete with that of the receiver's F-M section.

Design Parameters

A-M stereo testing of many different types of A-M receivers indicates that receivers performing well with monophonic signals also perform well with stereophonic signals. A good criterion appears to be total harmonic distortion and audio frequency response. In addition to the usual requirements of good sensitivity, selectivity, image rejection, and the ability to handle large signals, distortion, signal-to-noise ratio, and audio fidelity are important parameters when designing A-M receivers for stereo or mono. Fortunately, if the I-F filter response can be kept symmetrical, current A-M integrated circuits will give very low distortion for a large range of signal levels. In addition, most of them have also had their gains apportioned properly so that under AGC conditions, signal-to-noise ratios are not degraded and high ultimate S+N/N ratios can be reached. This eliminates some problems for the designer, but does not solve all of the possible problems.

As a guide, the following receiver parameters have been chosen: (The modulation is 30% at 1 kHz unless otherwise noted.)

1. 20 dB S+N/N $\leq$ 200 μV/M
2. Adjacent Channel Attenuation $\geq$ 35 dB
3. Image Rejection $\geq$ 50 dB
4. Maximum Input Signal 1 V/M
5. THD < 0.5% and 1% at 80% Modulation
6. Maximum S/N $\geq$ 50 dB
7. Audio Response: 20 Hz - 15 kHz

Unfortunately, items 2 and 7 are incompatible with channel spacings of 10 kHz, so either a dual-bandwidth I-F or poorer frequency response must be accepted.

I-F Filters

The audio distortion and receiver selectivity are essentially determined by the I-F filter of a receiver. (Some other factors degrading the audio frequency response will be discussed under R-F circuits.) The traditional approach of using LC networks in a good quality receiver becomes very difficult because of Q limitations.

As an example, consider a transitional filter with a 40 dB bandwidth of 20 kHz and center frequency of 455 kHz.

Number of Sections	Max. 3 dB BW	Min. Coil Q
3	3.2 kHz	211
4	5.0 kHz	180
5	6.7 kHz	238
6	8.0 kHz	322
7	9.1 kHz	411
8	10.5 kHz	483

The maximum available coil Q is only about 140, so it is almost imperative that the I-F filter be a ceramic filter designed specifically for that purpose. Suitable communications ceramic filters are available, but at a cost 3 to 10 times greater than that of standard I-F transformers. There is, however, a good compromise available. Reasonably priced ceramic ladder filters with zeros in their transfer function are available with the following response (Figure 1):

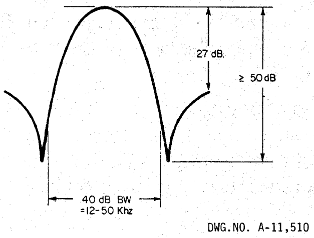


Figure 1

The zeros can be selected to fall at ±10 kHz for narrow-band I-Fs, and at ±20 kHz for wide-band I-Fs. The minimum attenuation beyond the zeros of only 27 dB is too small, but this falls within a range where supplemental inductive filters can be used. This requires buffers between the coil and ceramic filters, but, as we shall see later, some integrated circuit designs easily accommodate this arrangement.

It has been found by experiment that a full 20 kHz or even 15 kHz audio response is not necessarily desirable in a high quality A-M tuner, and might even be undesirable. So much background noise and interference from other stations is present even during local daytime listening that a narrower bandwidth is more acceptable. A good compromise appears to be about 20 kHz for 3 dB bandwidth. This is degraded by other filtering in the set plus the necessary 10 kHz notch filter in the audio output to give an overall audio frequency response of about 7 to 8 kHz. In the narrow bandwidth mode for nighttime listening, the ±10 kHz attenuation must be greater than 40 dB, restricting the audio response to about 4 kHz. It should be noted that this is considerably better than the 1.6 kHz to 3 kHz audio response of current receivers.

R-F Circuits

The R-F circuits of a high-quality A-M tuner present difficult challenges. The first occurs because the R-F stage bandwidth should not degrade the audio frequency response. A few calculations will demonstrate the problem:

If the R-F circuit loaded Q is 60:

1400 kHz — 3 dB BW = 23 kHz, Audio = 12 kHz
At 600 kHz — 3 dB BW = 10 kHz, Audio = 5 kHz
600 kHz Image rejection = 48 dB

If the Q of the ferrite antenna or R-F tuned circuit is reduced to improve the audio response, the image rejection suffers. In the case of the ferrite antenna, the sensitivity also suffers:

$$E_g = \frac{n\mu A f}{60} E \qquad V = QE_g$$

V = Voltage Across Antenna Circuit
n = Number of Turns
μ = Antenna Permeability
A = Antenna Cross Sectional Area
f = Received Frequency
Q = Antenna Q
E = Electric Field Strength
E_g = Induced Voltage

This situation can be improved by using a large loop of a few turns of wire. In this case, the formula is the same with μ being replaced with μ_o. This antenna must, however, be very large in cross-sectional area (typically 1 m^2) before it is effective. It is also directional.

The only other alternative is the old-fashioned wire antenna which turns out to be much better in terms of signal reception. For this type:

$$E_g = \frac{\ell}{2} E \qquad V = Q\,E_g$$

ℓ = Antenna Length

Now, the received signal can be increased to offset reduced Q simply by making the wire longer.

This still leaves the problem of how to deal with the loss in image rejection when the R-F circuit Q is reduced. The most obvious solution is to use a double-tuned R-F circuit. This can be manipulated to have constant bandwidth with different center frequencies so almost any desired result (without severe loss in image rejection) can be obtained. Additionally, the wider R-F bandwidth reduces tracking problems which are not usually serious for A-M mono signals, but which will cause problems with A-M stereo signals because of the group delay variations they produce.

This leaves two possibilities for antenna input circuits:

1. Couple the antenna directly to the double-tuned circuit and suffer a 6 dB insertion loss.
2. Use an untuned FET input and put the double-tuned circuit between the FET and the mixer.

Option 2 also eliminates the need for an antenna trimming capacitor. This can be a significant cost savings in automobile receivers. In both cases, however, the Q of the antenna circuit will be quite low at the low end of the A-M band, and the receiver will have somewhat poor I-F rejection. This can easily be solved by using an integrated circuit with a double-balanced mixer.

Receiver Designs

Illustrations of two high quality A-M tuned designs which use currently available parts are shown in Figures 2 and 3.

Both achieve the following performance levels.

$$20 \text{ dB } \frac{S+N}{N} \text{ } 100 \, \mu V/m$$

(depends on antenna length)

Image Rejection = 55 dB

— 3 dB audio frequency response from 550 to 1600 kHz:

wide — 7.5 kHz

narrow — 4 kHz

THD < 0.5% at 30% modulation

Maximum signal level > 1V/m

Max signal-to-noise at 30% modulation = 47 to 50 dB

The first design shown in Figure 2 uses a combination A-M/F-M integrated circuit (1) with a balanced mixer for A-M. A junction FET must be used for the R-F stage to obtain a reasonable sensitivity (MOSFETs are very noisy at these low frequencies), but since it has a high feedback capacitance, a transistor is also used to form a cascode stage. AGC is derived from the IC and is used to reduce the current of the R-F stage. Since the IC has enough gain, the R-F stage gain can be kept low to reduce overloading. The ceramic filters in the IF stage are separated by low-cost buffer transistor stages which also perform the bandwidth switching. Added to the ceramic filters are double-tuned input (pin 14) and output coils (pin 1) to suppress the spurious responses of the filters.

The audio output terminal (pin 4) includes a 10 kHz notch filter and a 15 kHz low-pass filter to reduce unwanted noise in wideband operation. Note the simplicity of the double-tuned R-F filter. The two coils are identical and a mutual coupling capacitor is used to give greater coupling at low frequencies.

The second tuner shown in Figure 3 uses a very popular A-M-only integrated circuit (2). This IC, while not having a balanced mixer, has a separate I-F stage perfectly suited to driving the ceramic I-F filter. The R-F stage is slightly different here but retains the double-tuned interstage filter. The required R-F gain is higher because of the lower overall gain of the IC.

Instead of two double-tuned I-F filters, a 3-section filter is used and transistors are again used for bandwidth switching. The lowpass and notch filters are also retained in the audio output.

Conclusion

It has been shown that high-quality A-M tuners using existing monolithic integrated circuits can be designed and their cost is reasonable. They are suitable for driving A-M stereo decoders and should produce very good A-M mono or stereo results. In the case of the first tuner, the 455 kHz signal to the decoder can be taken from the last I-F collector, or from a secondary winding on the detector coil. A 455 kHz signal of high-enough level is somewhat harder to obtain from the second tuner. The easiest approach appears to be to amplify the approximately 5 mV detector input signal. The internal detector then serves to generate AGC signals.

The advent of A-M stereo may hopefully serve as a catalyst for the re-development of good A-M tuners which died out when the "all-American" five-tube table radio was first introduced.

References

(1) Sprague Type ULN2240,41,42A, or TDA-1090.

(2) Sprague Type ULN2249A or HA1199

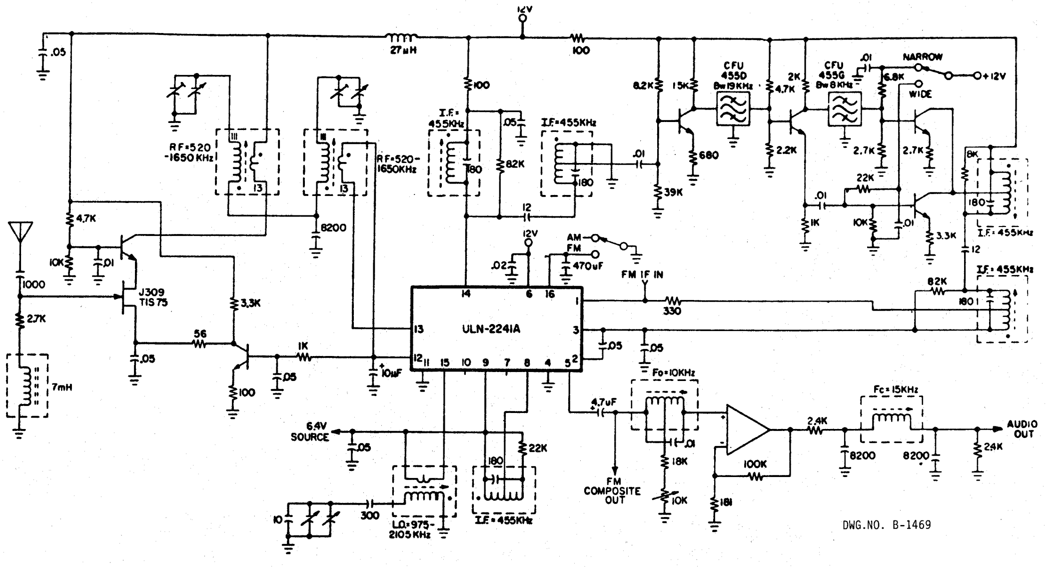


Figure 2

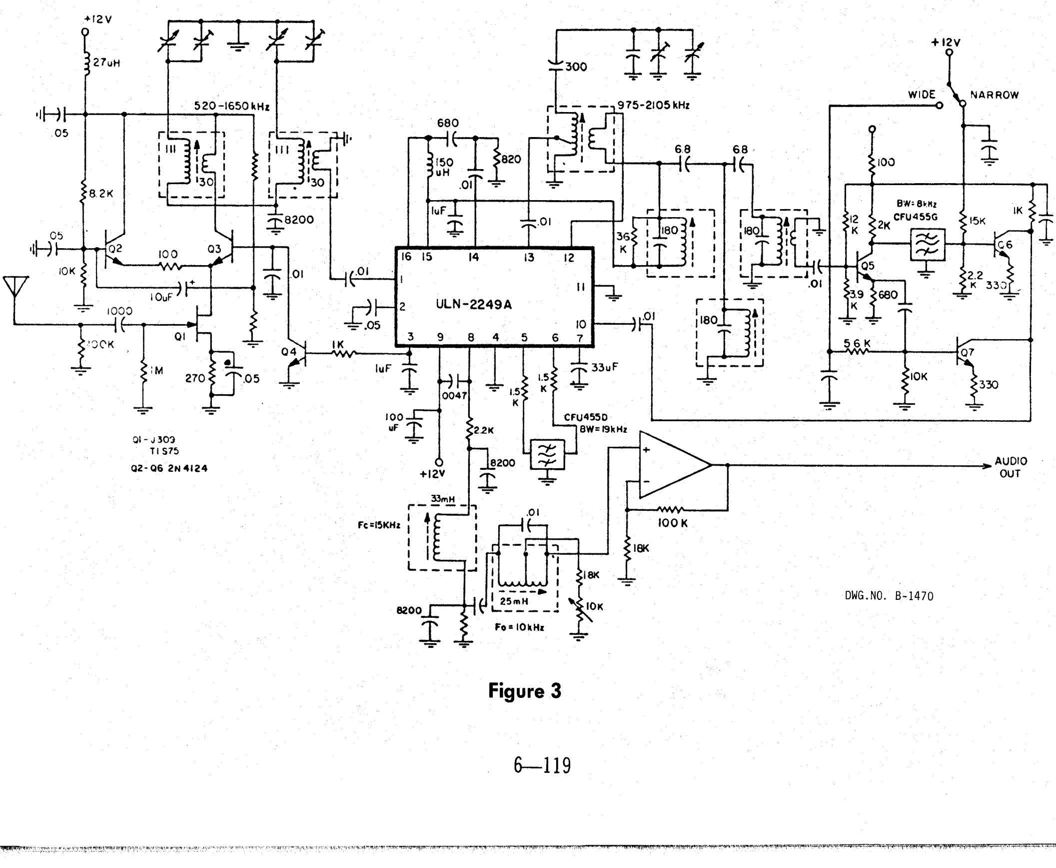


Figure 3

SECTION 7 — TELEVISION INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

See Also:

Application Notes:

SELECTION GUIDE TO TELEVISION INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

Device Type	Chroma	Luma	Sound	Sync	Defl.
ULN-2211B	—	—	X	—	—
ULN-2224A	X	—	—	—	—
ULN-2260A	—	—	—	X	—
ULN-2261A	—	X	—	—	—
ULN-2270B/Q	—	—	—	—	X
ULN-2290B/Q	—	—	X	—	—
ULN-3702Z*	—	—	X	—	X
ULN-3914A	X	X	—	—	—

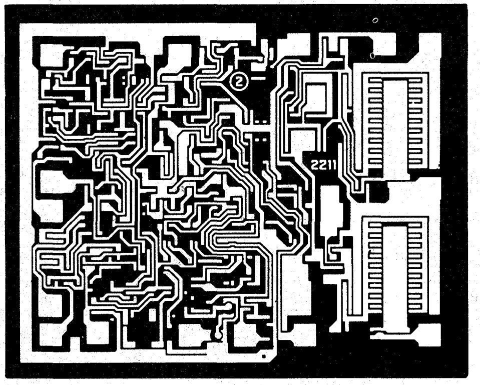
NOTE: Additional devices for use as sound channels may be found in Section 6 and audio amplifiers may be found in Section 8.

*See page 8-22.

ULN-2211B TV SOUND CHANNEL — 2-WATT OUTPUT

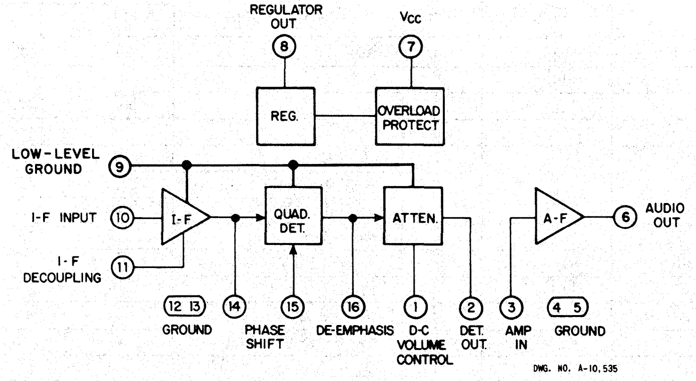
FEATURES

- Low Limiting Threshold
- Low External Parts Count
- Wide Operating Voltage Range
- 70 dB Limiter Gain
- 70 dB D-C Volume Control Range
- Automatic Thermal Shutdown
- Output Current Limiting
- 20 dB Ripple Rejection



DESIGNED for use as the entire sound function in television receivers or F-M table radios, the ULN-2211B sound channel will directly drive a 16 ohm speaker with more than 2 watts output. This monolithic integrated circuit will operate from a single 18 V to 28 V power supply and can also function (with reduced power output) with supplies as low as 12 V if additional decoupling is provided.

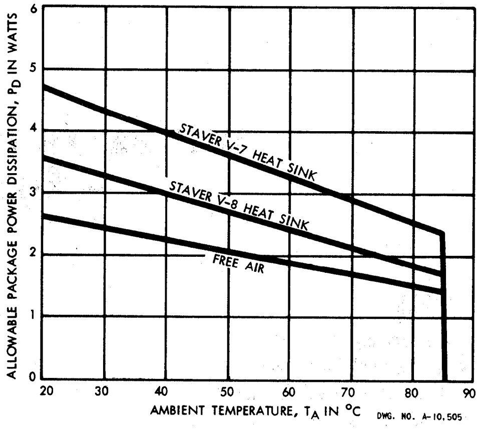
The ULN-2211B is supplied in an improved 16-lead plastic dual in-line package with heat-sink contact tabs. A copper alloy lead frame allows maximum power dissipation with standard cooling methods. The unique lead configuration allows easy attachment of a heat sink and yet permits the use of a standard I.C. socket or printed wiring board layout.



FUNCTIONAL BLOCK DIAGRAM

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply Voltage, V_{CC} .... +28 V
Regulator Output Current, I_{REG} .... 10 mA
Input Voltage (Pin 10), V_{IN} .... +4.0 V
Package Power Dissipation, P_D .... See Graph
Operating Temperature Range, T_A .... −20°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range, T_S .... −65°C to +150°C



STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = +25°C$, $V_{CC} = 24$ V

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Pin	Test Conditions	Limits Min.	Limits Typ.	Limits Max.	Units
Quiescent Supply Current	I_{CC}	7	$V_{in} = 0$	25	45	60	mA
Terminal Voltage	V_2	2		—	10	—	V
	V_3	3		—	2.6	—	V
	V_{OUT}	6		—	12	—	V
	V_{REG}	8		14	15	16	V
	V_{IN}	10, 11		—	1.4	—	V
	$V_{14, 15}$	14, 15		—	4.0	—	V
	V_{16}	16		—	8.0	—	V

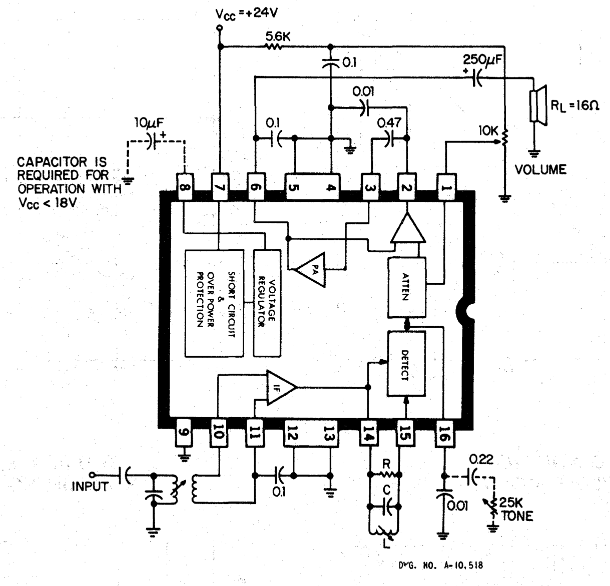
DYNAMIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = +25°C$, $V_{CC} = 24$ V, $f_o = 4.5$ MHz, $f_m = 400$ Hz, $f_d = 25$ kHz, $V_{in} = 10$ mV (unless otherwise specified)

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Pin	Test Conditions	Limits Min.	Limits Typ.	Limits Max.	Units
Input Limiting Threshold	V_{TH}	6	Note 1	—	150	400	µV
A-M Rejection	AMR	6	Note 2	30	>50	—	dB
Recovered Audio	V_{out}	16		500	700	900	mV
Output Distortion	THD_D	16		—	<1.0	3.0	%
Volume Control Voltage	V_1	1	−3 dB, Note 3	6.0	7.5	10	V
			−20 dB, Note 3	2.0	2.8	4.0	V
			−40 dB, Note 3	0.75	1.2	1.8	V
Playthrough	—	6	$V_1 = 0$ V	—	5.0	25	mV
Power Amp. Voltage Gain	A_e	3-6	$V_{out} = 1.0$ V	25	27	29	dB
Output Distortion	THD_O	6	$P_{OUT} = 2.0$ W	—	2.5	10	%
Output Current Limiting	I_{OUT}	6	$R_L = 0\ \Omega$	—	800	—	mA
Output Tracking	V_{OUT}/V_{CC}	6/7	$V_{CC} = 18$ V to 27 V	—	0.5	—	V/V
Output Noise	e_n		$V_{in} = 0$ V, $V_1 = 10$ V	—	5.0	25	mV
Power Amp. Input Impedance	Z_{in}	3	f = 1.0 kHz	—	50	—	kΩ

NOTES:

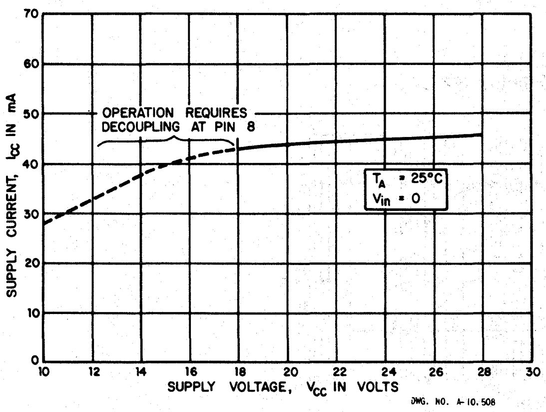
1. Adjust V_1 for $V_{out} = 2.0$ V, then reduce V_{in} until $V_{out} = 1.4$ V (−3 dB).
2. Adjust V_1 for $V_{out} = 2.0$ V.
3. Reference is V_{out} at pin 6 with $V_1 = 12$ V.

TEST CIRCUIT AND TYPICAL APPLICATION

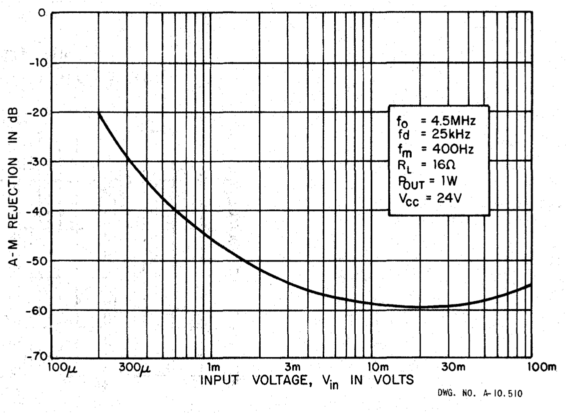


f_o	L	C	R
4.5 MHz	10-14 µH	120 pF	∞
10.7 MHz	1-3 µH	120 pF	5 k

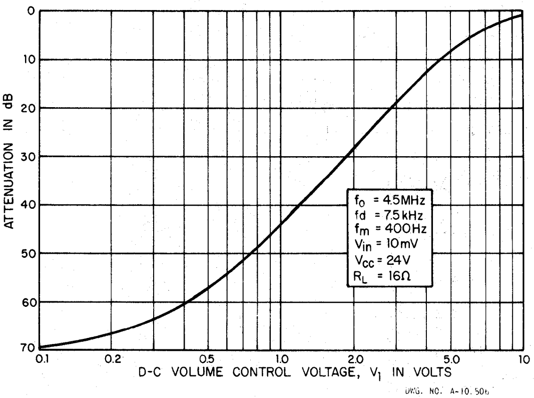
SUPPLY CURRENT AS A FUNCTION OF SUPPLY VOLTAGE



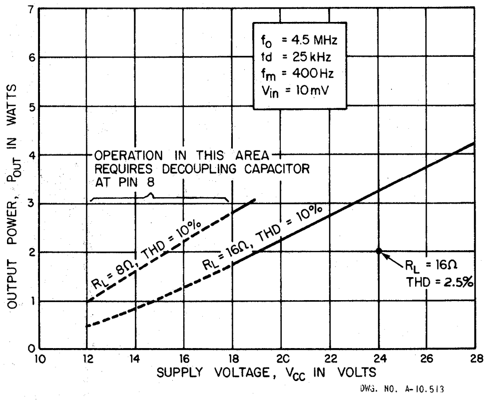
A-M REJECTION AS A FUNCTION OF INPUT VOLTAGE



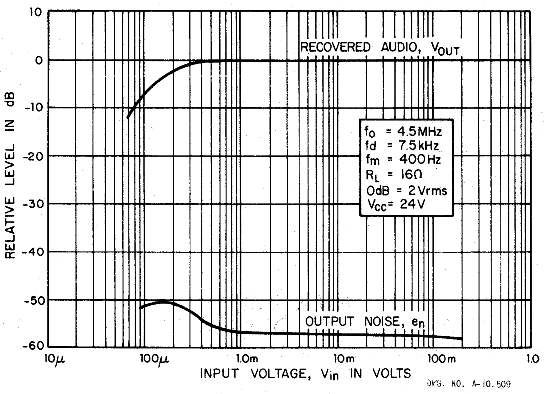
ATTENUATION AS A FUNCTION OF VOLUME CONTROL VOLTAGE



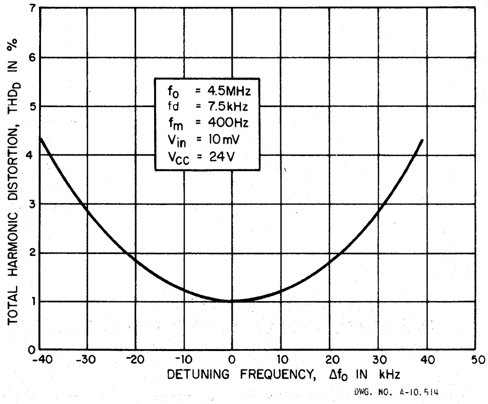
OUTPUT POWER AS A FUNCTION OF SUPPLY VOLTAGE



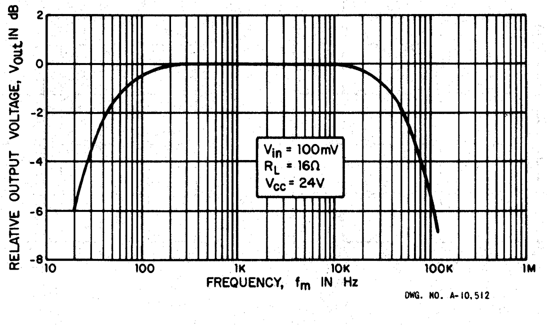
RECOVERED AUDIO AND NOISE AS FUNCTIONS OF INPUT VOLTAGE



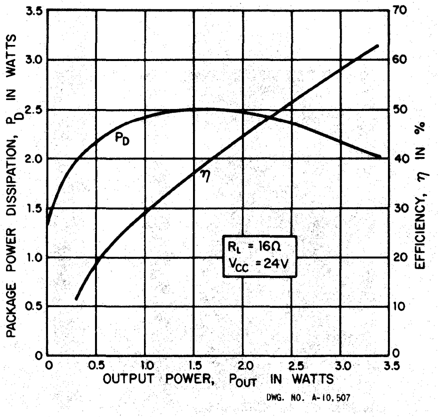
THD AS A FUNCTION OF DETUNING FREQUENCY



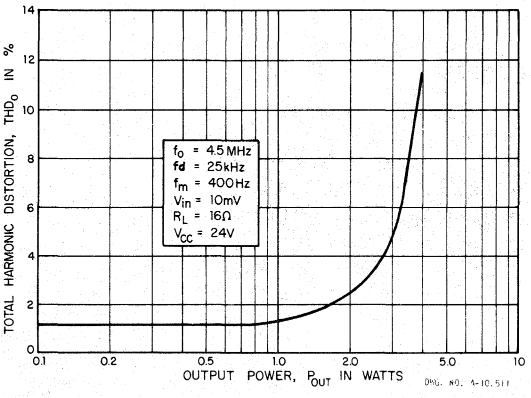
AUDIO OUTPUT AS A FUNCTION OF FREQUENCY



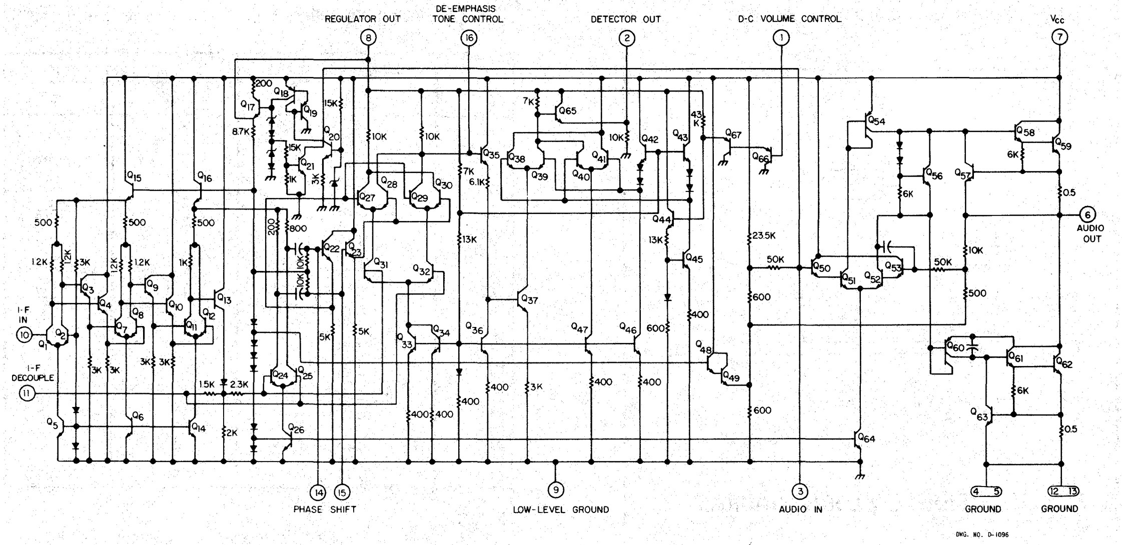
POWER DISSIPATION AND EFFICIENCY AS FUNCTIONS OF OUTPUT POWER



THD AS A FUNCTION OF OUTPUT POWER



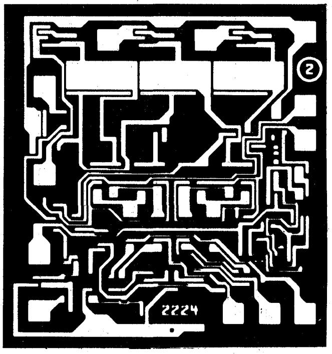
SCHEMATIC



ULN-2224A CHROMA DEMODULATOR WITH RGB OUTPUT

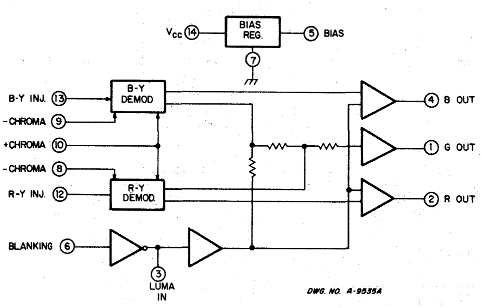
FEATURES

- Luminance and Blanking Inputs
- Good Chroma Sensitivity
- 3 mV/°C Typical Temperature Stability
- 600 mV Maximum Offset Voltage
- 10 Vpp Typical Blue Output Voltage
- Output Short-Circuit Protection
- Pin-for-Pin Replacement for MC1324P



PROVIDING direct red-green-blue (RGB) outputs, the Sprague ULN-2224A Chroma Demodulator contains two doubly-balanced demodulators, a resistor matrix to derive the G-Y signal, luminance and blanking stages, and three high-level output emitter follower stages.

The ULN-2224A Chroma Demodulator is supplied in a 14-pin dual in-line plastic 'A' package.



FUNCTIONAL BLOCK DIAGRAM

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS at $T_A = +25°C$

Package Power Dissipation, P_D (Note 1) .... 670 mW
Operating Temperature Range, T_A .... −20°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range, T_S .... −60°C to +150°C

Pin	Voltage Range in Volts	Current in mA	
		Input	Output
1	0 to +20	0	Note 2
2	0 to +20	0	Note 2
3	−0.5 to V_{CC}	—	0
4	0 to +20	0	Note 2
5	0 to +12	—	10
6	−0.5 to +10	—	—
7	reference	1.0	Note 3
8	0 to +8.0	—	—
9	0 to +8.0	—	—
10	0 to +8.0	—	—
11	no connection	—	—
12	0 to +10	—	—
13	0 to +10	—	—
14	0 to +30	Note 3	1.0

NOTES:
1. Derate at the rate of 8.3 mW/°C above $T_A = +70°C$.
2. Maximum continuous current output is 20 mA and is limited by package power dissipation. Short circuit current is typically 50 mA.
3. Limited by package power dissipation.

STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = +24\,V$, $R_L = 3.3\,k\Omega$ Reference Input Voltage = 1.0 V, Figure 1 (unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Test Pin	Test Conditions	Limits				Notes
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	
Quiescent Output Voltage	1, 2, 4		14.3	—	16.3	V	
Quiescent Input Current		$R_L = \infty$, chroma and reference input voltage = 0.	—	5.0	—	mA	
		Chroma and reference input voltage = 0.	16.5	19	25	mA	
Reference Input Voltage	12, 13		—	6.2	—	V	
Chroma Input Voltage	8, 9, 10		—	3.4	—	V	
Differential Output Voltage	1, 2, 4	Figure 2.	—	300	600	mV	1
Output Temperature Coefficient	1, 2, 4	No output differential voltage. Figure 2.	—	3.0	—	mV/°C	1

DYNAMIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = +24\,V$, $R_L = 3.3\,k\Omega$ Reference Input Voltage = 1.0 V, Figure 3 (unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Test Pin	Test Conditions	Limits			Units	Notes
			Min.	Typ.	Max.		
Detector Output Voltage (B)	4		8.0	10	—	V_{PP}	2
Chroma Input Voltage	8	B output = 5.0 V_{PP}	—	300	700	mV_{PP}	3
Detector Output Voltage (G)	1	Adjust B output to 5.0 V_{PP}	0.75	1.0	1.25	V_{PP}	4
Detector Output Voltage (R)	2	Adjust B output to 5.0 V_{PP}	3.5	3.8	4.2	V_{PP}	4
Relative Output Phase (B to R)	4-2	B output = 5.0 V_{PP}	101	106	111	Degrees	5
Relative Output Phase (B to G)	4-1	B output = 5.0 V_{PP}	248	256	264	Degrees	5
Demodulator Unbalance Voltage	1, 2, 4	No chroma input voltage and normal reference signal input voltage	—	250	500	mV_{PP}	6
Residual Carrier and Harmonics	1, 2, 4	With input signal voltage, normal reference signal voltage and B = 5.0 V_{PP}	—	0.7	1.5	V_{PP}	7
Reference Input Resistance	12, 13	Chroma input = 0	—	2.0	—	kΩ	
Reference Input Capacitance	12, 13	Chroma input = 0	—	6.0	—	pF	
Chroma Input Resistance	9, 10		—	1.0	—	kΩ	
Chroma Input Capacitance	9, 10		—	2.0	—	pF	
Luma Input Resistance	3		100	—	—	kΩ	

NOTES:

1. With chroma input signal voltage = 0 and normal reference input signal voltage = 1.0 V_{PP}, all output voltages will be within specified limits and will not differ from each other by greater than 600 mV.
2. With normal reference input signal voltage, adjust chroma input signal voltage to 1.2 V_{PP}.
3. With normal reference input signal voltage, adjust chroma input signal voltage until the B output voltage = 5 V_{PP}. The chroma input voltage at this point should be equal to or less than 700 mV_{PP}.
4. With normal reference input signal voltage, adjust the chroma input signal until the B output voltage = 5 V_{PP}. At this point, the R and G voltages will fall within the specified limits. Luma voltage = 23 V.
5. Tested with B output = 5.0 V_{PP}, luma voltage = 23 V.
6. No chroma input voltage and normal reference signal input voltage.
7. Tested with input signal voltage, normal reference signal voltage and B output = 5.0 V_{PP}.

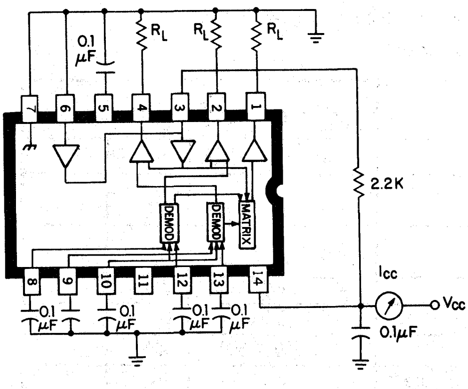


Figure 1

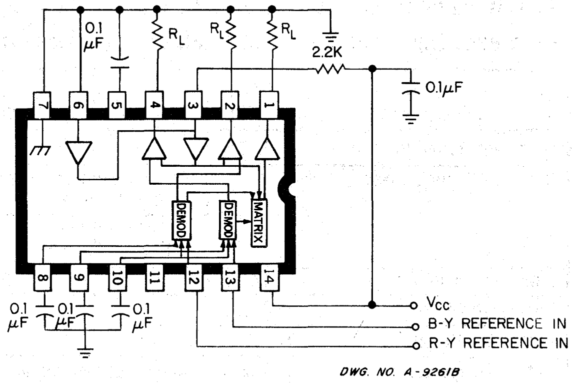


Figure 2

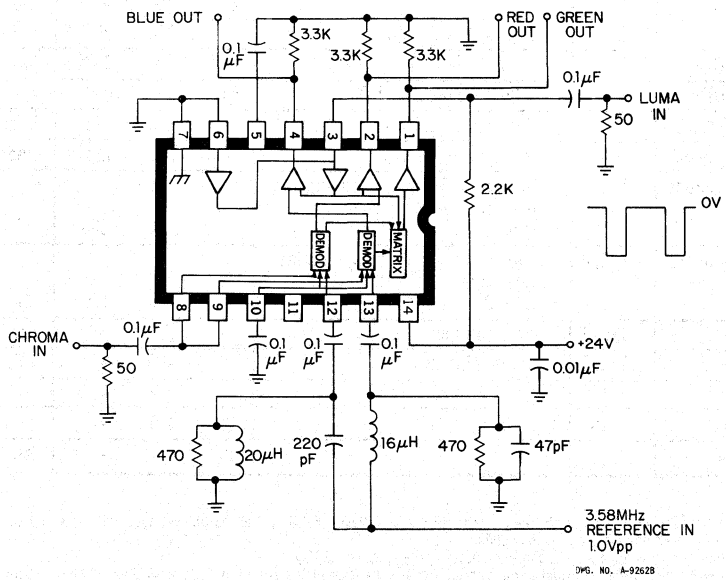
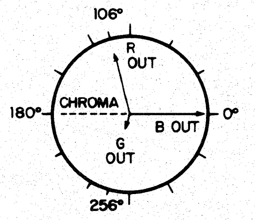


Figure 3

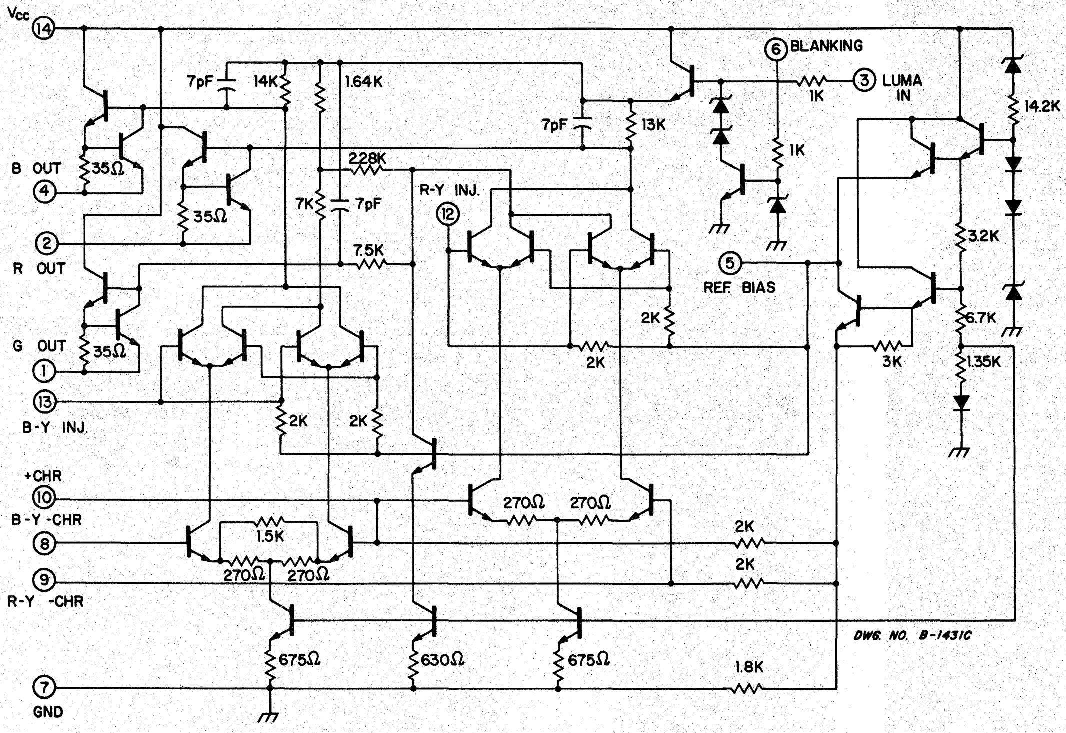
VECTOR DIAGRAM



DWG. NO. A-9263A

Figure 4

CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC

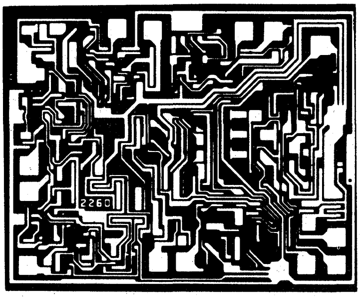


DWG. NO. B-1431C

ULN-2260A AGC CONTROL, SYNC SEPARATOR and SCAN PROCESSOR

FEATURES

- Excellent AGC Noise Immunity
- High Output Sync Level
- Balanced Phase Detector
- Stable Master Oscillator
- 16-Pin Dual-In-Line Plastic Package



TELEVISION-CIRCUIT SIMPLIFICATION and high performance are primary advantages of designs using Type ULN-2260A. NTSC or PAL television receivers, color or monochrome, with countdown or conventional synchronization, can be flexibly and efficiently partitioned through use of this device.

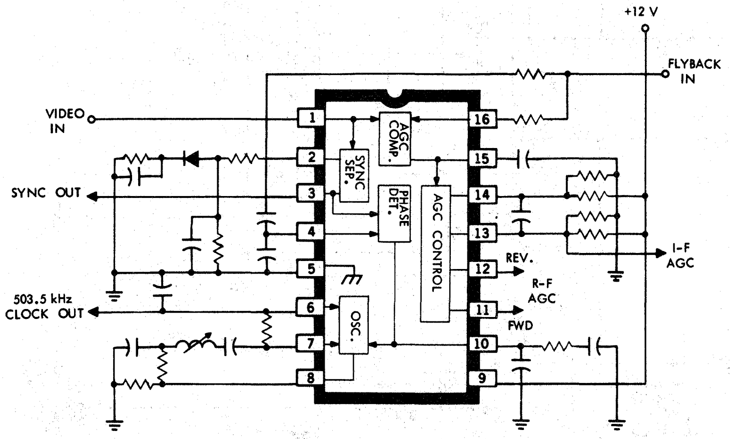
The AGC detector of Type ULN-2260A employs a coincidence gate approach that minimizes noise effects. The circuit maintains constant AGC levels despite temporary losses of synchronization and temporary horizontal timing disturbances. The AGC-synchronization loop has both the high gain and high slew rate needed for fast channel-to-channel gain equalization and reduction of airplane flutter. Both forward and reverse delayed AGC currents are developed.

The sync separator uses an external passive network. The designer chooses the sampling level and time constants. The 10 Vpp output is short-circuit limited at approximately 25 mA.

The phase detector of Type ULN-2260A compares the sync separator's output to the integrated horizontal flyback pulse. Its output is a voltage proportional to the phasing error. Static phase error attributable to detector imbalance is minimized.

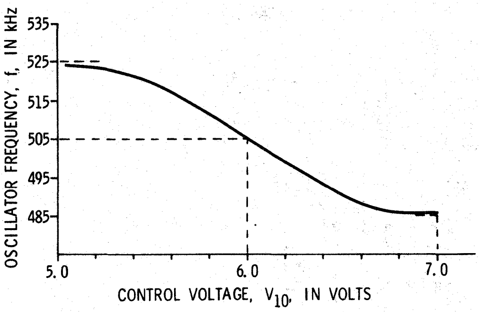
The designer is able to define the free-running frequency, control sensitivity and temperature compensation of the integrated circuit's oscillator. A wide range of frequencies can be generated, accomodating any of several TV or video display terminal deflection systems.

TYPICAL APPLICATION

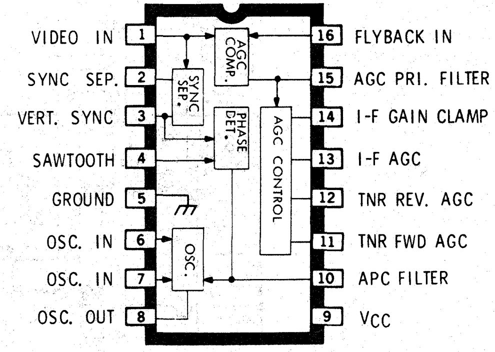


DWG. NO. A-11,225

TYPICAL VCO CHARACTERISTIC

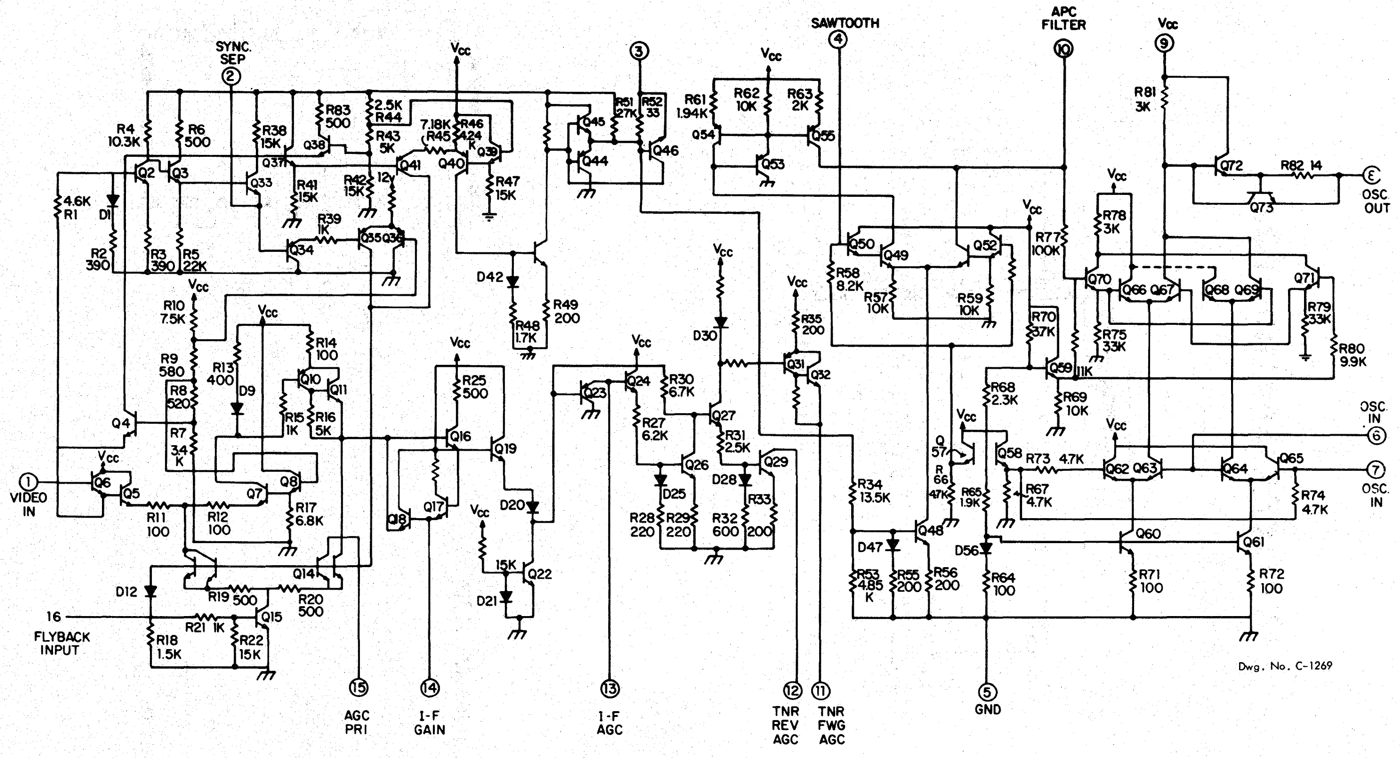


DWG. NO. A-11,221



DWG. NO. A-11,223

ULN-2260A AGC CONTROL, SYNC SEPARATOR and SCAN PROCESSOR

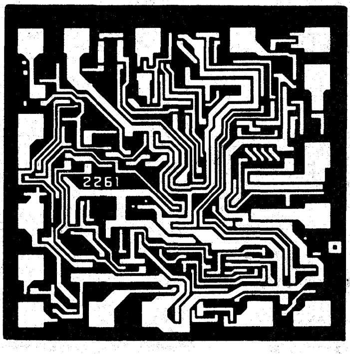


SCHEMATIC

ULN-2261A LUMINANCE PROCESSOR

FEATURES

- Luma/Chroma Tracking
- Automatic Beam Limiter
- D-C Restoration
- Luma/Chroma Vertical Blanking
- Single D-C Gain Control
- Low External Component Count
- Direct Replacement for CA3135
- 16-Pin Dual In-Line Plastic Package

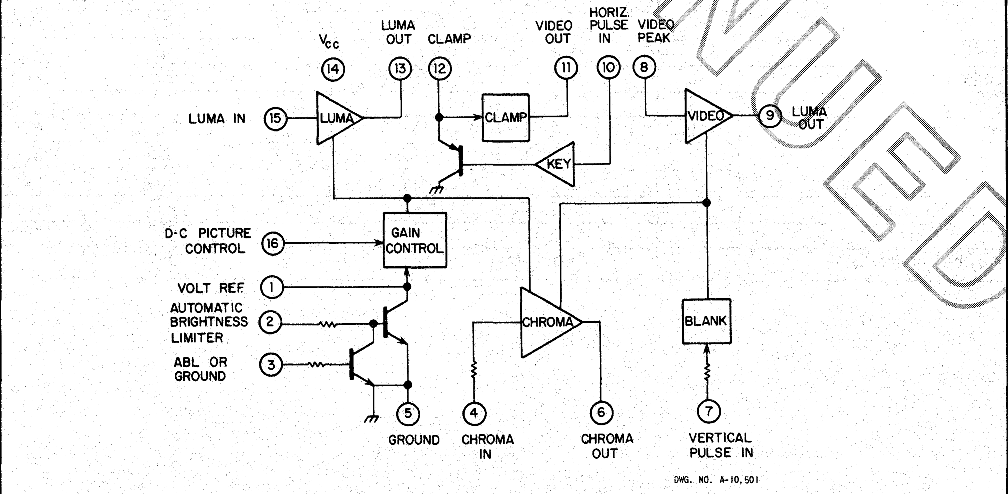


A SINGLE d-c picture control adjusts the gain of both the low-level video and chroma amplification in color TV receivers which employ the ULN-2261A Luminance Processor. Automatic brightness limiting (ABL) and vertical blanking also take place on both channels while maintaining a constant black level. During the horizontal blanking interval, the black level is determined by clamping the black-level reference (the "back porch"). This allows for 100% d-c restoration.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply Voltage, V_{CC}	15 V
Luma Sink Current, I_9	30 mA
Package Power Dissipation, P_D	670 mW*
Operating Temperature Range, T_A	−20°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range, T_S	−65°C to +150°C

*Derate at the rate of 8.3 mW/°C above T_A = +70°C



FUNCTIONAL BLOCK DIAGRAM

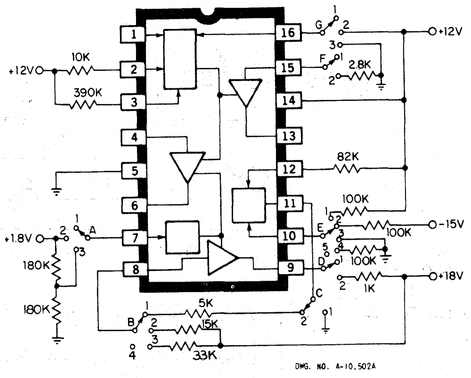
STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C, Test Figure 1

Characteristic	Test Pin	Position of Test Switches							Limits		
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Min.	Max.	Units
Supply Current	14	1	4	2	1	5	2	3	15	30	mA
Luma Input Current	15	1	4	2	1	5	2	3	425	570	μA
Luma Output Voltage	13	1	4	2	1	5	2	2	1.8	4.5	V
	9	2	2	2	2	3	1	1	5.3	7.5	V
	9	2	3	2	2	3	1	1	11.6	13.0	V
	9	2	1	2	2	1	1	1	14.1	15.7	V
Luma Blanking Current	9	3	1	2	2	3	1	1		1.0	μA
Video Output Short Circuit Current	11	1	4	1	1	5	2	2	5.0	14	mA
Clamped Video Level	12	1	4	2	1	1	1	1	2.5	3.9	V
Clamp Leakage Current	12	1	4	2	1	4	1	1	0	365	nA
Chroma Output Voltage	6	2	4	2	1	5	2	3	7.3	9.1	V
	6	3	1	2	2	3	1	1	10.3	11.6	V
Gate Leakage Current	10	1	4	2	1	2	1	1	0	400	nA
Loop Filter Voltage	1	1	4	2	1	2	1	1	5.0	5.8	V

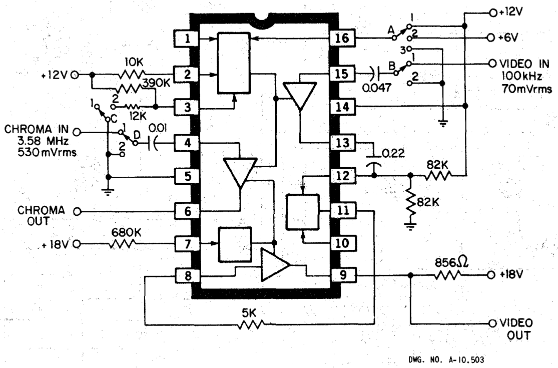
DYNAMIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C, Test Figure 2

Video Output, Minimum	9	1 1 1 2 (Test 1)	0.20	0.56	Vrms
Mid	9	2 1 1 2	0.80	1.50	Vrms
Maximum	9	3 1 1 2 (Test 2)	1.50	2.60	Vrms
Video Gain Ratio	—	Test 2/Test 1 (Test A)	5.0	8.5	—
Video Frequency Response	9	3 1 1 2 f = 3.58 MHz	1.0	2.6	Vrms
Limited Video Gain	9	3 1 2 2	0.2	0.4	Vrms
Chroma Output, Minimum	6	1 2 1 1 (Test 3)	50	150	mVrms
Mid	6	2 2 1 1	260	440	mVrms
Maximum	6	3 2 1 1 (Test 4)	400	750	mVrms
Chroma Gain Ratio	—	Test 4/Test 3 (Test B)	5.0	8.5	—
Limited Chroma Gain	6	3 2 2 1	35	150	mVrms
Video/Chroma Gain Ratio	—	Test A/Test B	0.85	1.15	—

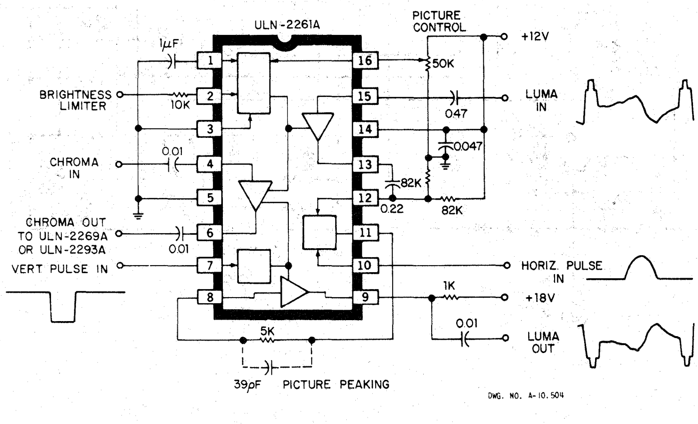
TEST FIGURE 1

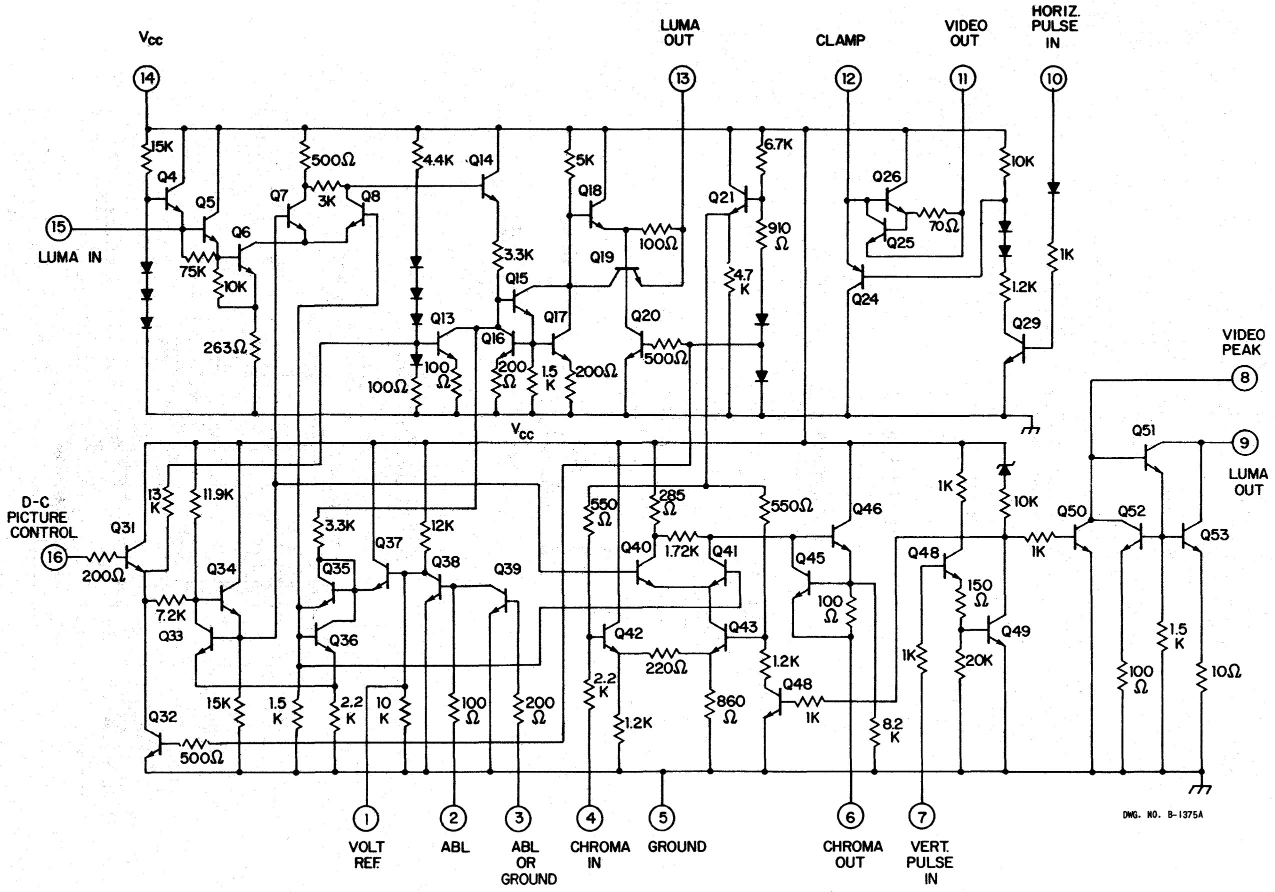


TEST FIGURE 2



TYPICAL APPLICATION



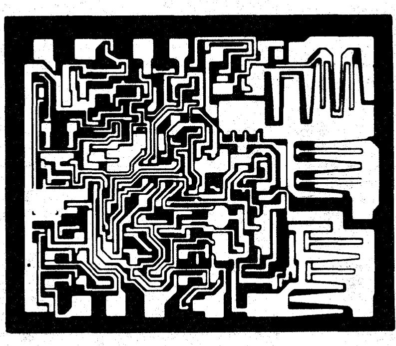

Vcc
14
LUMA OUT
13
CLAMP
12
VIDEO OUT
11
HORIZ. PULSE IN
10
15
LUMA IN
VIDEO PEAK
8
9
LUMA OUT
D-C PICTURE CONTROL
16
Vcc
1
VOLT REF
2
ABL
3
ABL OR GROUND
4
CHROMA IN
5
GROUND
6
CHROMA OUT
7
VERT. PULSE IN
Q4
Q5
Q6
Q7
Q8
Q13
Q14
Q15
Q16
Q17
Q18
Q19
Q20
Q21
Q24
Q25
Q26
Q29
Q31
Q32
Q33
Q34
Q35
Q36
Q37
Q38
Q39
Q40
Q41
Q42
Q43
Q45
Q46
Q48
Q49
Q50
Q51
Q52
Q53
15K
75K
10K
263Ω
500Ω
3K
4.4K
100Ω
3.3K
200Ω
1.5 K
5K
100Ω
500Ω
6.7K
910 Ω
4.7 K
70Ω
10K
1.2K
1K
13 K
11.9K
200Ω
7.2K
15K
500Ω
3.3K
12K
1.5 K
2.2 K
10 K
100 Ω
200 Ω
550 Ω
285 Ω
1.72K
550Ω
220Ω
2.2 K
1.2K
860 Ω
1.2K
1K
8.2 K
100 Ω
1K
150 Ω
20K
1K
10K
1K
1.5 K
100 Ω
10Ω
DWG. NO. B-1375A

SCHEMATIC

ULN-2270B AND ULN-2270Q/TDA1170 VERTICAL DEFLECTION SYSTEM

FEATURES

- Internal Reference
- Positive or Negative Sync Input
- Vertical Ramp Generator
- Vertical Driver
- Flyback Generator
- Single-Supply Operation



As a single device containing a vertical oscillator, a flyback generator and a power amplifier, this vertical deflection system can greatly simplify design of black-and-white and small-screen color television receivers.

The oscillator of Types ULN-2270B and ULN-2270Q is directly synchronized by positive or negative sync pulses. A current feedback loop makes yoke current independent of yoke resistance changes caused by operating temperature variations. The flyback generator develops the high voltage required by the yoke for short flyback time and high efficiency.

Type ULN-2270B is supplied in a 16-pin dual in-line plastic package with heat sink contact tabs. Its copper alloy lead frame gives enhanced power dissipation ratings with standard cooling methods. Greater package power dissipation is available with attachment of an external heat sink to the webbed center leads of the device. The lead configuration makes possible easy attachment of a heat sink and use of a standard integrated circuit socket or printed wiring board layout.

Type ULN-2270Q/TDA1170 is supplied in a 16-pin quad in-line plastic package. It uses the printed wiring board on which it is mounted as a heat sink. Small heat sinks can also be attached to the center tabs of the device. The device carries the Sprague Electric Company part number (ULN-2270Q) unless the Pro-Electron marking (TDA1170) is requested.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply Voltage, V_{CC}	27 V
Peak Flyback Voltage, V_6-V_7	58 V
Sync Input Voltage, V_{10}	±12 V
Amp. Input Voltage Range, V_{14}	−0.5 V to +10 V
Peak Output Current, I_6 (50 Hz, ≤10 μs)	2.5 A
(50 Hz, >10 μs)	1.5 A
(non-repetitive, 2 ms)	2.0 A
Package Power Dissipation, P_D	See Graph
Junction Temperature Range, T_J	−40°C to +150°C

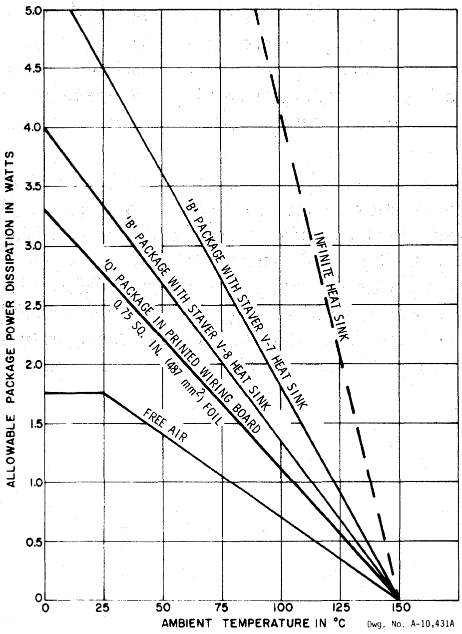
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 25 V, f = 50 Hz (unless otherwise specified)

Characteristic	Test Pin	Test Fig.	Test Conditions	Limits Min.	Limits Typ.	Limits Max.	Units
Operating Supply Voltage Range	2			10	—	27	V
Sync Input Voltage	10	3	Positive or negative	1.0	—	—	V_p
Sync Input Resistance	10	3	V_{10} = 1.0 V	—	3.5	—	kΩ
Oscillator Bias Current	11	1		—	0.2	1.0	μA
Oscillator Voltage	11	3		—	2.4	—	V_{pp}
Oscillator Pull-In Range	10-11	3	Below 50 Hz	—	7.0	—	Hz
Oscillator Frequency Drift	11	3	V_{CC} = 10 V to 27 V	—	0.01	—	Hz/V
			T_{TAB} = 40°C to 120°C	—	0.015	—	Hz/°C
Ramp Generator Bias Current	16	1		—	50	500	nA
Amplifier Input Current	14	2		—	0.15	1.0	μA
Quiescent Output Voltage	6	1	V_{CC} = 10 V, R_2 = 10 kΩ	4.0	4.4	4.8	V
			V_{CC} = 25 V, R_2 = 30 kΩ	8.0	8.8	9.6	V
Flyback Voltage		3	I_{YOKE} = 1.0 A	—	51	—	V
Flyback Time		3	I_{YOKE} = 1.0 A	—	0.6	0.8	ms
Yoke Current		3		—	—	1.6	A_{pp}
Regulator Voltage	8 or 9	2		6.0	6.5	7.0	V
Line Regulation	8 or 9	2	V_{CC} = 10 V to 27 V	—	1.5	—	mV/V
Supply Current			I_{YOKE} = 1.0 A	—	140	—	mA

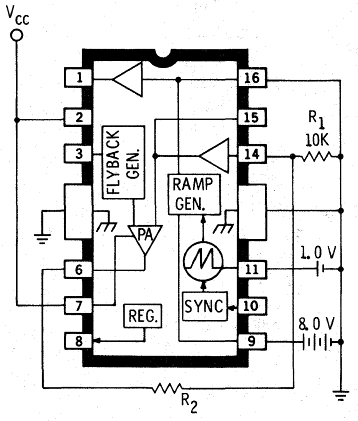
NOTE: Pin numbering shown is in accordance with U.S. (JEDEC) practice where all positions are numbered (1 thru 16). European (Pro-Electron) practice is to skip the tab positions.

JEDEC	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
Pro-Electron	1	2	3	TAB	TAB	4	5	6	7	8	9	TAB	TAB	10	11	12

ALLOWABLE POWER DISSIPATION AS A FUNCTION OF AMBIENT TEMPERATURE

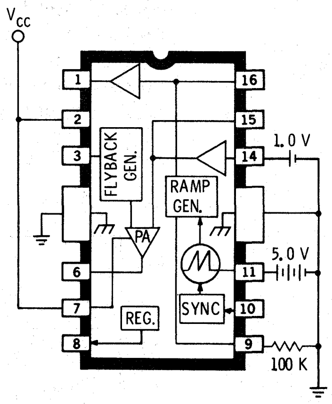


TEST FIGURES



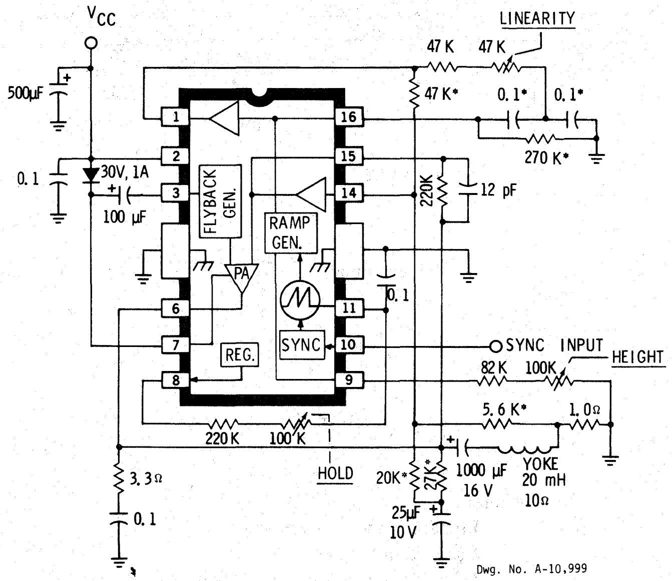
Dwg. No. A-10,992

Figure 1



Dwg. No. A-10,993

Figure 2



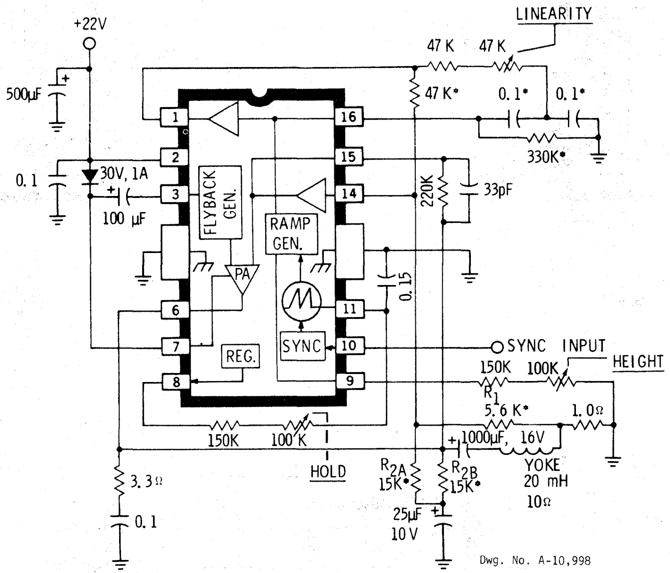
Dwg. No. A-10,999

*TOLERANCE ±2%

Figure 3

TYPICAL APPLICATION IN LARGE-SCREEN BLACK-AND-WHITE TV

Supply Current, I_{CC}	140 mA
Flyback Time	0.75 ms
Yoke Current, I_{YOKE}	1.2 A_{pp}
Operating Supply Voltage Range, V_{CC}	20 V to 24 V
Package Power Dissipation, P_D	2.2 W



Dwg. No. A-10,998

*TOLERANCE ±5%

$$\text{Flyback Time} \approx \frac{2\ L_{YOKE}\ I_{YOKE}}{3\ V_{CC}}$$

$$I_{CC} \approx \frac{I_{YOKE}}{8} + 0.02$$

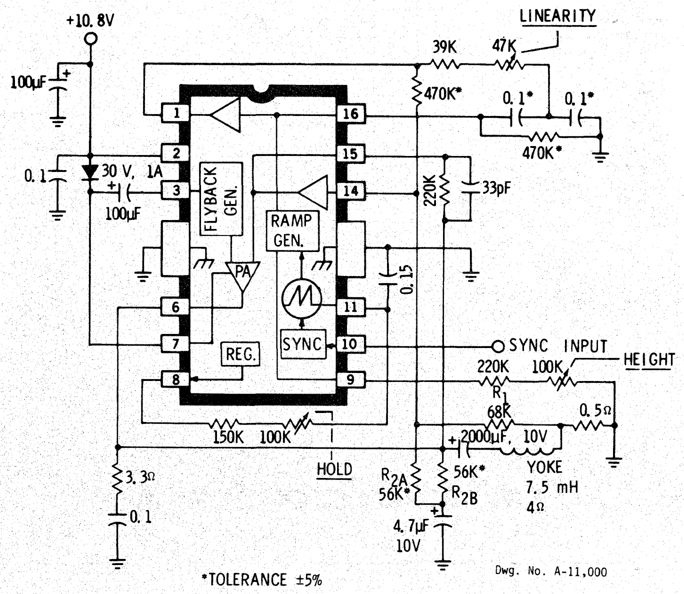
$$V_6 \approx V_{14}\ \frac{R_1 + R_2}{R_1}$$

Where:

Flyback Time is in seconds;
L_{YOKE} is in henries;
I_{YOKE} is the peak-to-peak current in amperes;
V_{CC} and V_6 are in volts;
I_{CC} is in amperes;
V_{14} is approximately 2.0 V.

TYPICAL APPLICATION IN SMALL-SCREEN BLACK-AND-WHITE TV

Supply Current, I_{CC}	150 mA
Flyback Time	0.7 ms
Yoke Current, I_{YOKE}	1.15 A_{pp}
Package Power Dissipation, P_D	1.3 W



$$\text{Flyback Time} \approx \frac{2\, L_{YOKE}\, I_{YOKE}}{3\, V_{CC}}$$

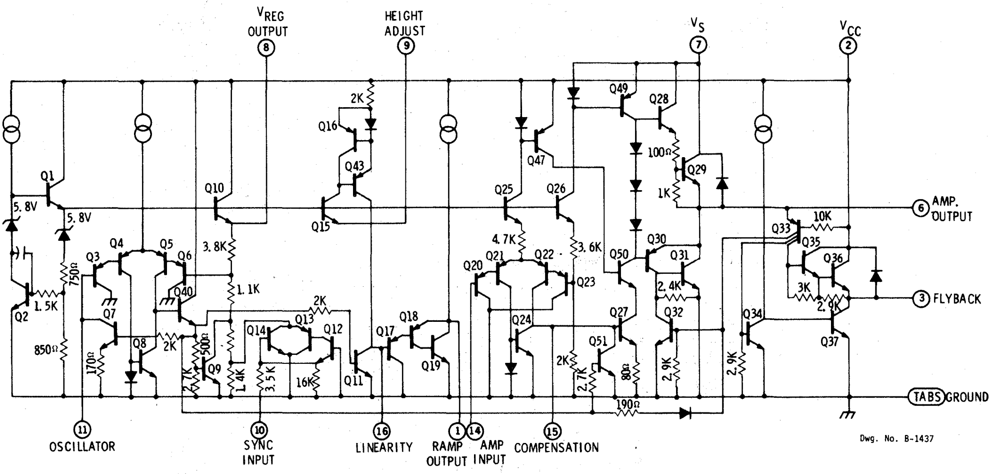
$$I_{CC} \approx \frac{I_{YOKE}}{8} + 0.02$$

$$V_6 \approx V_{14}\, \frac{R_1 + R_2}{R_1}$$

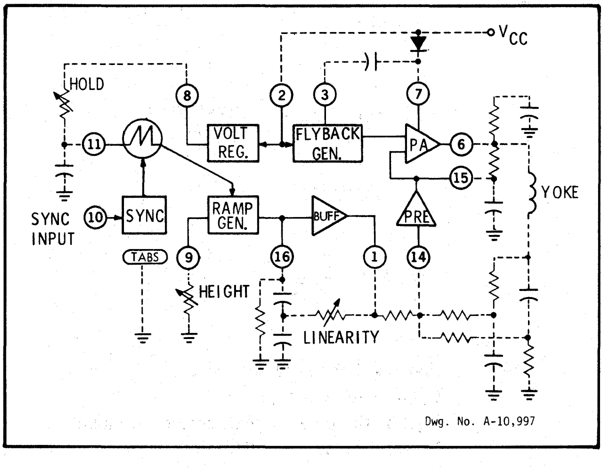
Where:

Flyback Time is in seconds;
L_{YOKE} is in henries;
I_{YOKE} is the peak-to-peak current in amperes;
V_{CC} and V_6 are in volts;
I_{CC} is in amperes;
V_{14} is approximately 2.0 V.

CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



FUNCTIONAL BLOCK DIAGRAM



ULN-2290B and ULN-2290Q TV SOUND CHANNEL (TDA3190 and TDA1190Z) — 4 WATT OUTPUT

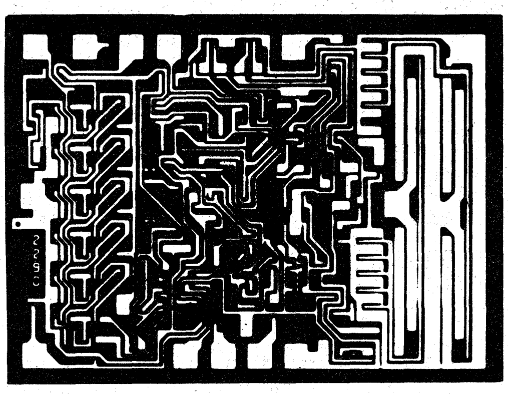
FEATURES

- High Sensitivity
- High A-M Rejection
- D-C Volume Control
- High Power Output
- Low Distortion
- Wide Operating Voltage Range (9 to 28 V)
- Low Quiescent Current Drain

CAPABLE OF CARRYING OUT all of the functions of a TV sound channel, the ULN-2290 silicon monolithic integrated circuit consists of a six-stage I-F amplifier/limiter, low-pass filter, differential peak detector, d-c volume control, regulated power supply, audio preamplifier and output stage.

The audio power amplifier will deliver 4 W of low-distortion audio to a 16Ω load with a supply of 24 V. When used with a 12 V supply, such as is found in many portable TV sets, these ICs will furnish 1.5 W to an 8Ω loud speaker.

This TV sound channel is available in either of two package configurations. Type ULN-2290Q is supplied in a quad in-line plastic package with a copper lead frame. This device is designed to use the printed wiring board on which it is mounted for heat dissipation and is identical to European Type TDA1190Z. It is marked with its Pro-Electron registration unless otherwise specified on production orders.

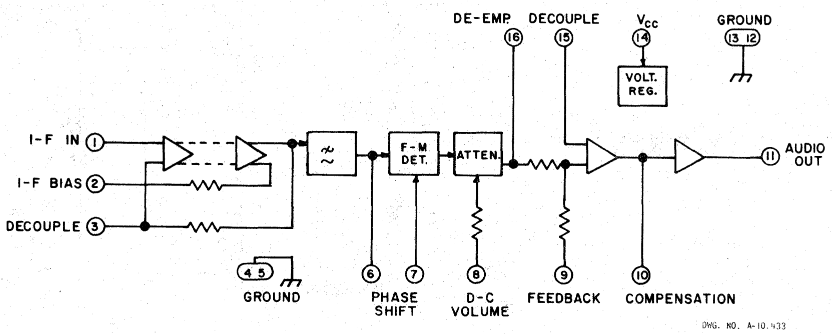


Type ULN-2290B is furnished in an improved 16-lead plastic dual in-line package with heat-sink contact tabs. The webbed lead configuration, originated by Sprague Electric, allows an inexpensive heat sink to be easily attached for increased power dissipation capability and yet permits the use of a standard IC socket or printed wiring board hole layout. This device is identical to European Type TDA3190.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply Voltage, V_{CC} .... +28 V
Repetitive Peak Output Current, I_{OUT} .... 1.5 A
Package Power Dissipation, P_D .... See Graph
Junction Temperature Range, T_J .... −40°C to +150°C

FUNCTIONAL BLOCK DIAGRAM



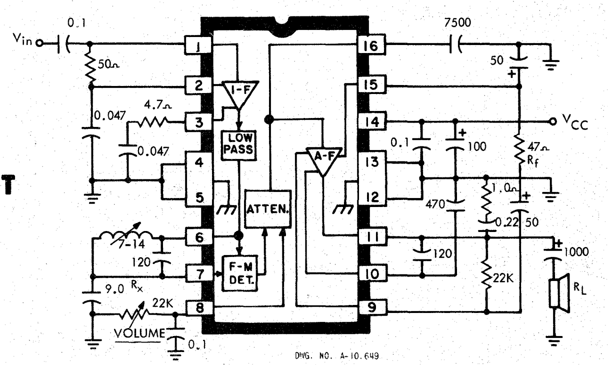
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C, f_o = 4.5 MHz, f_m = 400 Hz, f_d = ±7.5 kHz, V_{CC} = 12 V, R_L = 8Ω, V_{in} = 1 mV (unless otherwise specified)

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Pin	Test Conditions	Limits Min.	Limits Typ.	Limits Max.	Units
Quiescent Output Voltage	V_{OUT}	11	$V_{in} = 0$	5.1	6.0	6.9	V
Quiescent Supply Current	I_{CC}	14	R_X = 22 kΩ, $V_{in} = 0$	—	19	33	mA
Input Limiting Threshold	V_{TH}	1	$R_X = 0$	—	40	100	μV
A-M Rejection	AMR		f_d = ±25 kHz, m = 0.3	40	55	—	dB
Signal-to-Noise Ratio	S+N/N		P_{OUT} = 0.5 W, f_d = ±25 kHz	50	65	—	dB
Recovered Audio	V_{out}	16	$R_X = 0$	—	120	—	mV
Output Distortion	THD	11	P_{OUT} = 50 mW	—	1.0	—	%
Output Power	P_{OUT}	11	THD = 2%, f_d = ±25 kHz	—	1.4	—	W
			THD = 10%, f_d = ±25 kHz	—	1.5	—	W
Power Supply Rejection	PSR		f = 120 Hz, R_X = 22 kΩ, R_L = 4Ω	—	46	—	dB
Input Resistance	R_{in}	1		—	30	—	kΩ
Input Capacitance	C_{in}	1		—	5.0	—	pF

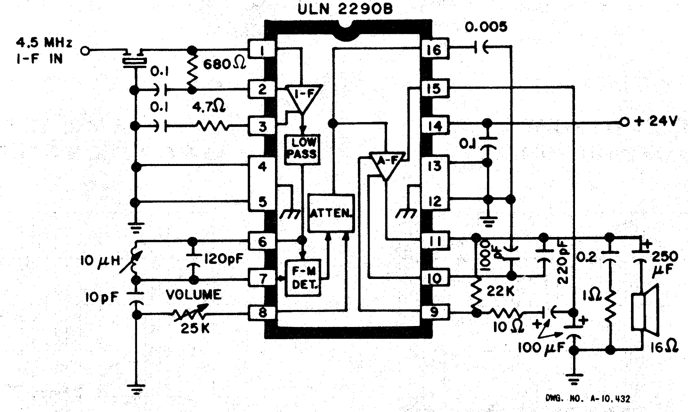
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C, f_o = 4.5 MHz, f_m = 400 Hz, f_d = ±7.5 kHz, V_{CC} = 24 V, R_L = 16Ω, V_{in} = 1 mV (unless otherwise specified), Heat Sinking is Required

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Pin	Test Conditions	Limits Min.	Limits Typ.	Limits Max.	Units
Quiescent Output Voltage	V_{OUT}	11	$V_{in} = 0$	11	12	13	V
Quiescent Supply Current	I_{CC}	14	R_X = 22 kΩ, $V_{in} = 0$	11	22	35	mA
Input Limiting Threshold	V_{TH}	1	$R_X = 0$	—	40	100	μV
A-M Rejection	AMR		f_d = ±25 kHz, m = 0.3	40	55	—	dB
Signal-to-Noise Ratio	S+N/N		P_{OUT} = 1.0 W, f_d = ±25 kHz	50	65	—	dB
Recovered Audio	V_{out}	16	$R_X = 0$	—	120	—	mV
Output Distortion	THD	11	P_{OUT} = 50 mW	—	0.75	—	%
Output Power	P_{OUT}	11	THD = 2%, f_d = ±25 kHz	—	3.5	—	W
			THD = 10%, f_d = ±25 kHz	—	4.2	—	W
Power Supply Rejection	PSR		f = 120 Hz, R_X = 22 kΩ, R_L = 4Ω	—	46	—	dB
Input Resistance	R_{in}	1		—	30	—	kΩ
Input Capacitance	C_{in}	1		—	5.0	—	pF

TEST CIRCUIT



TYPICAL APPLICATION
(Heat Sink Required)



NOTE: Pin numbering shown is in accordance with U.S. (JEDEC) practice where all positions are numbered (1 thru 16). European (Pro-Electron) practice is to skip the tab positions.

JEDEC	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
Pro-Electron	1	2	3	TAB	TAB	4	5	6	7	8	9	TAB	TAB	10	11	12

Applications Information

1. Types ULN-2290B and ULN-2290Q have high input impedances, allowing them to be used with a ceramic filter or tuned circuit to provide the necessary input selectivity.

2. The electrical characteristics of these devices will remain relatively constant over the I-F frequency range of 4.5 MHz to 6 MHz. They can therefore be used with all common television standards.

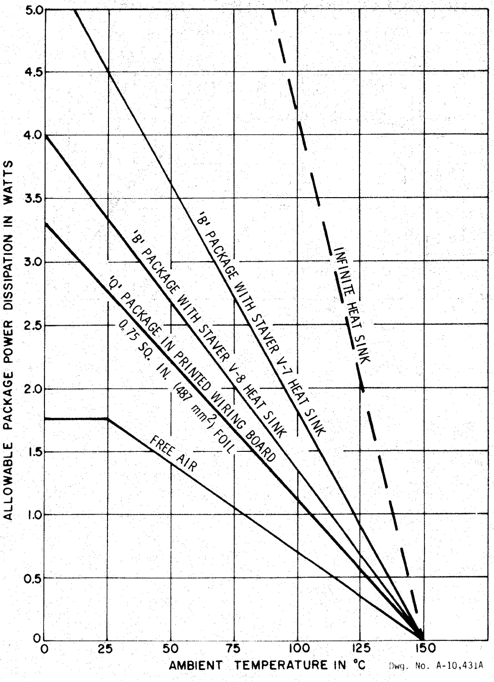
3. The a-c gain of the audio amplifier is determined by the resistor ratio at pin 9. The gain should be defined in relation to the frequency deviation at which the output stage of the audio amplifier begins clipping.

4. The resistor between pins 9 and 11 can be replaced with various combinations of resistance and capacitance to provide bass boost or treble attenuation.

5. De-emphasis is determined by the capacitor connected at pin 16 and an internal 10 kΩ resistor. This pin can also be used to provide a treble-cut type of tone control.

6. The high-frequency audio cutoff is determined by the capacitors connected at pin 10. To increase the audio bandwidth, reduce the values of these capacitors, keeping their ratio constant.

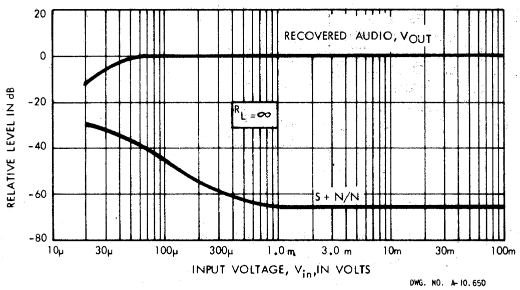
ALLOWABLE POWER DISSIPATION AS A FUNCTION OF AMBIENT TEMPERATURE



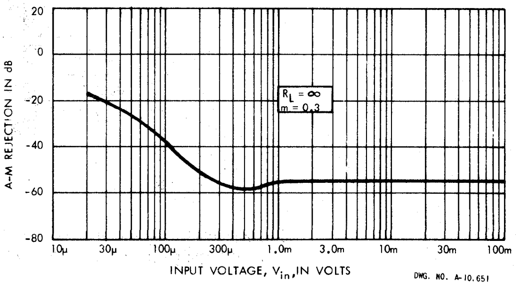
TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

at $T_A = 25°C$, $f_o = 4.5$ MHz, $f_m = 400$ Hz, $f_d = \pm 25$ kHz, $V_{in} = 1$ mV
(unless otherwise shown)

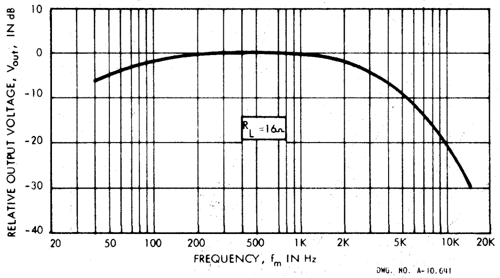
AUDIO OUTPUT and NOISE AS A FUNCTION OF INPUT VOLTAGE



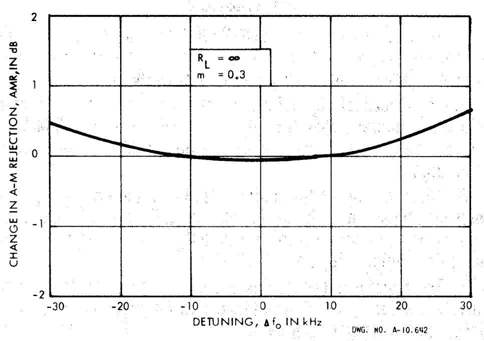
A-M REJECTION AS A FUNCTION OF INPUT VOLTAGE



SOUND CHANNEL OUTPUT AS A FUNCTION OF MODULATING FREQUENCY

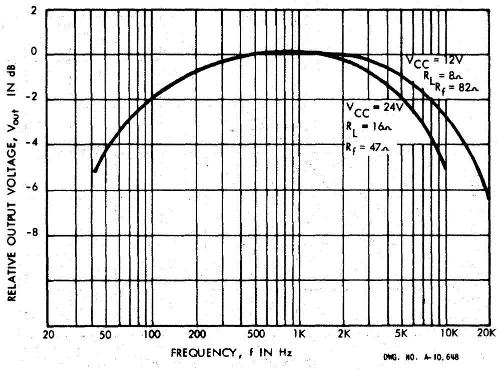


A-M REJECTION AS A FUNCTION OF TUNING ERROR

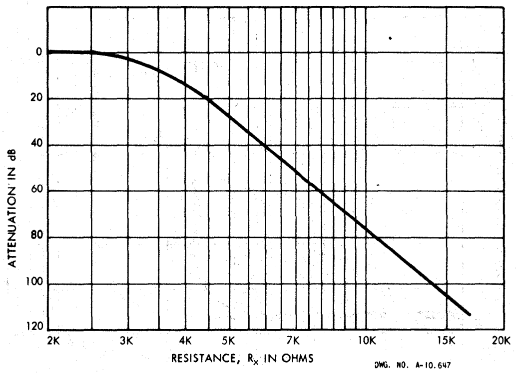


TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Continued)

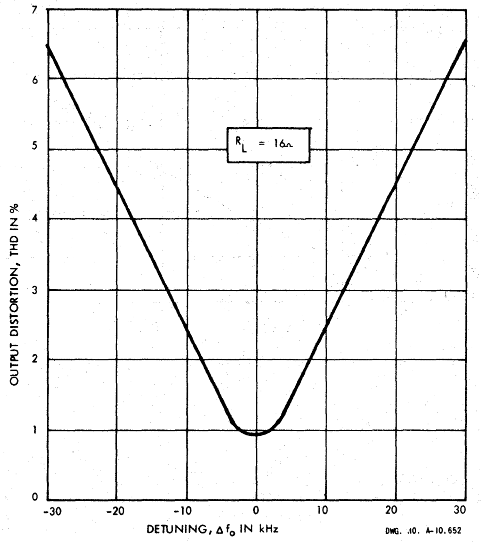
AUDIO AMPLIFIER OUTPUT AS A FUNCTION OF FREQUENCY



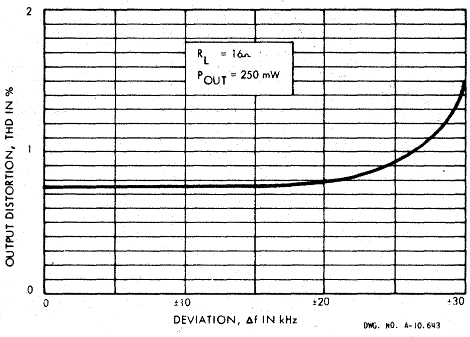
ATTENUATION AS FUNCTION OF RESISTANCE



DISTORTION AS A FUNCTION OF TUNING ERROR

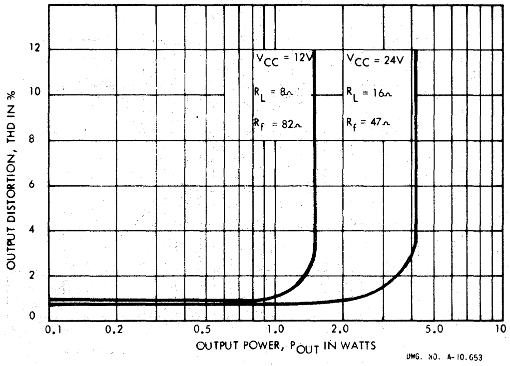


DISTORTION AS A FUNCTION OF FREQUENCY DEVIATION

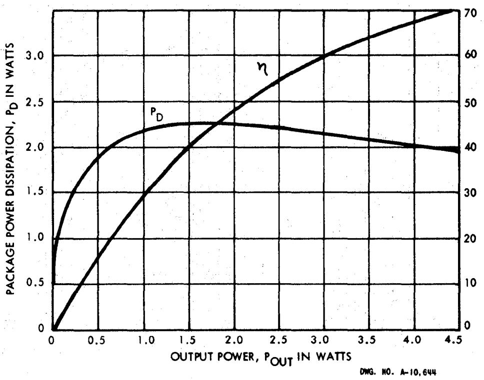


TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Continued)

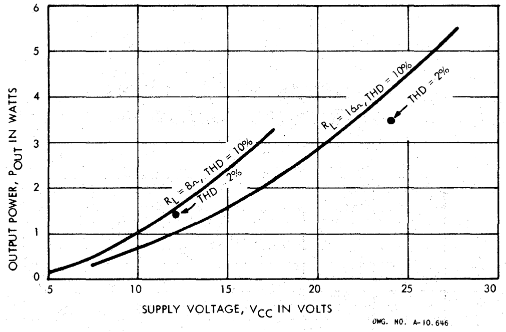
DISTORTION AS A FUNCTION OF OUTPUT POWER



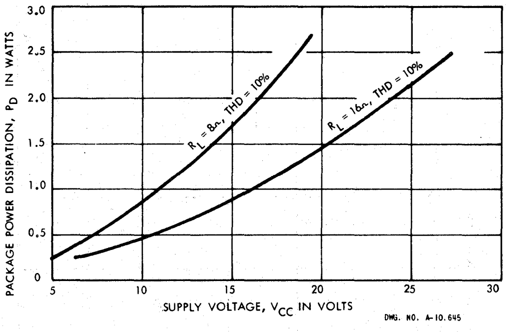
DISSIPATION and EFFICIENCY AS FUNCTIONS OF OUTPUT POWER

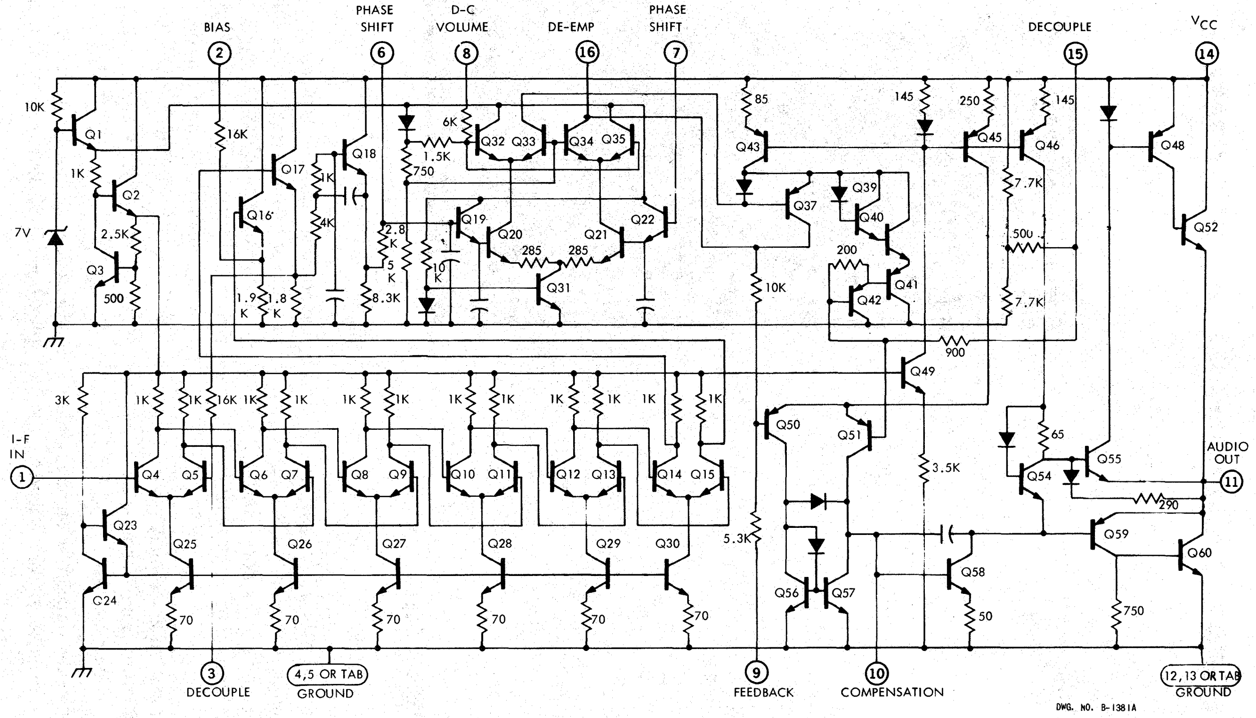


OUTPUT POWER AS A FUNCTION OF SUPPLY VOLTAGE



DISSIPATION AS A FUNCTION OF SUPPLY VOLTAGE




BIAS
2
PHASE SHIFT
6
D-C VOLUME
8
DE-EMP
16
PHASE SHIFT
7
DECOUPLE
15
VCC
14
10K
Q1
1K
Q2
7V
2.5K
Q3
500
16K
Q17
Q16
1.9 K
1.8 K
Q18
1K
4K
2.8 K
5 K
8.3K
6K
1.5K
750
10 K
Q32
Q33
Q34
Q35
Q19
Q20
Q21
Q22
285
285
Q31
85
Q43
145
Q37
Q39
Q40
200
Q41
Q42
10K
250
Q45
145
Q46
7.7K
500
7.7K
Q48
Q52
900
Q49
3K
1K
1K
16K
1K
1K
1K
1K
1K
1K
1K
1K
1K
1K
I-F IN
1
Q4
Q5
Q6
Q7
Q8
Q9
Q10
Q11
Q12
Q13
Q14
Q15
Q23
Q24
Q25
Q26
Q27
Q28
Q29
Q30
70
70
70
70
70
70
Q50
Q51
3.5K
5.3K
Q56
Q57
Q58
50
65
Q54
Q55
290
AUDIO OUT
11
Q59
Q60
750
3
DECOUPLE
4,5 OR TAB
GROUND
9
FEEDBACK
10
COMPENSATION
12,13 OR TAB
GROUND
DWG. NO. B-1381A

SCHEMATIC

ULN-3914A
INTEGRATED CHROMA/LUMA PROCESSOR

CHROMA FEATURES

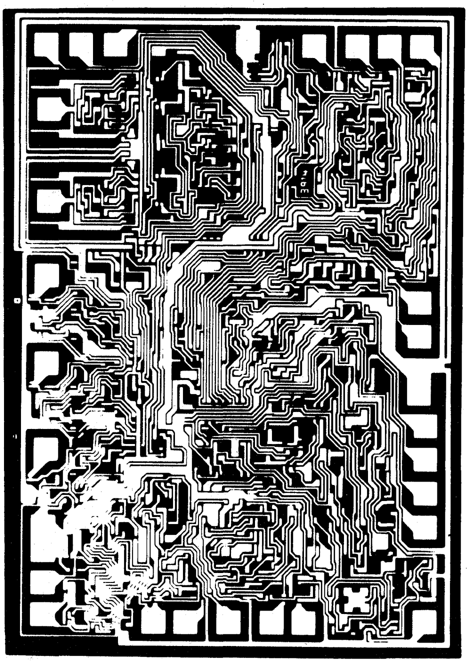
- D-C Saturation Control (Typ. 40 dB)
- D-C Hue Control (Min. 90° Range)
- Automatic Chroma Control
- Chroma Matrix
- Dynamic Flesh Correction
- Color Killer
- Overload Control
- Phase-Locked Oscillator (Min. ±350 Hz Pull-In)
- Automatic Phase Control

LUMA FEATURES

- D-C Brightness Control
- Keyed Blanking Level Clamp
- Horizontal Blanking
- Vertical Blanking
- Average Beam Limiter

OTHER FEATURES

- Sand Castle Decoding
- D-C Picture Control
- RGB Outputs
- 10 to 14 V Operation
- Internal Bias Supplies
- 28-Pin Dual In-Line Plastic Package



IMPROVED performance, reliability, manufacturing economy, and elimination of a substantial number of discrete components are among advantages offered by this NTSC chrominance/luminance television subsystem.

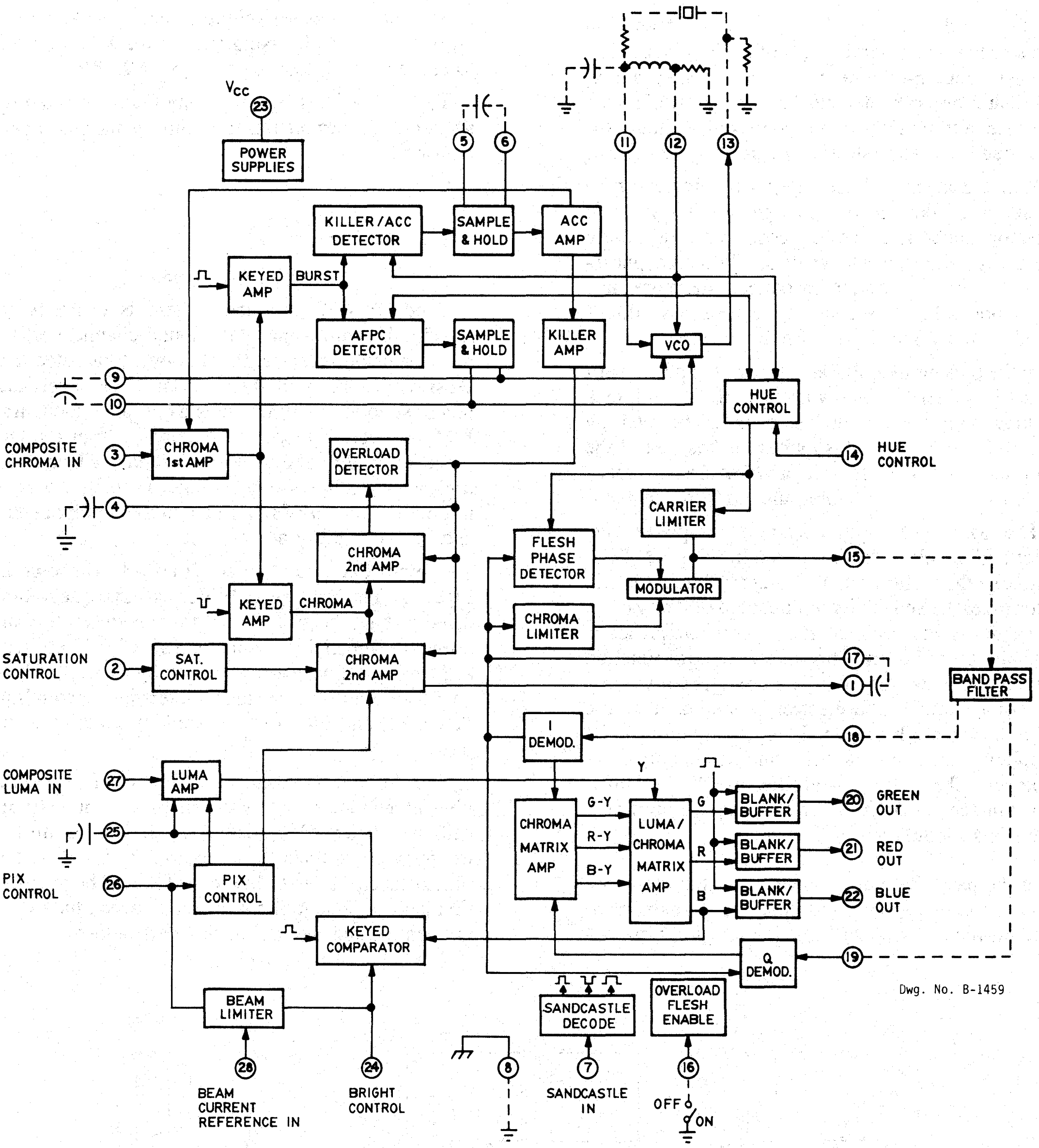
This monolithic integrated circuit replaces four devices — the chroma amplifier, chroma demodulator, oscillator and luma processor.

Type ULN-3914A derives the three color signals (RGB) from the composite video signal. Viewer operated controls such as picture control, tint, saturation and brightness remain accessible although feedback loops are employed to eliminate the need for frequent viewer adjustments. The feedback loops provide standard automatic chroma control (ACC), dynamic flesh-color correction, beam limiting and gated black level control.

• • •

Complete technical specifications for this complex linear LSI device are available on request.

FUNCTIONAL BLOCK DIAGRAM



Dwg. No. B-1459

THE ULN-2211 TV — FM SOUND SYSTEM

Introduction

The sound section of the typical home television receiver has had several stages of development. The earliest vacuum-tube receivers used either a discriminator or a ratio detector. Later, because of cost and ease of tuning, the one-tube locked oscillator (or so-called quadrature detector) came into wide use.

With the advent of linear integrated circuits for the consumer market, methods of performing the F-M detector function, theretofore cost-prohibitive, were utilized to significant advantage. Although phase-locked systems have been introduced, the more classical approaches to the sound function have dominated both TV and F-M radio applications.

In the present monolithic detector, the phase-shift network is a simple one-winding coil. The full task of balancing the output has been taken over by monolithic circuitry. This makes the best use of the integrated components in keeping external components as simple as possible, and lowering costs.

The basic F-M sound system comprises five functional blocks. The first is the limiting amplifier that, together with certain detector characteristics, determines the sensitivity or threshold of the system. The small-signal gain of the limiting amplifier is typically 60 to 80 dB. The volume-control function has usually consisted of a potentiometer for varying the voltage ratio. The electronic attenuator or d-c volume control has gained popularity due to its simplicity in monolithic form and its economic advantages. The audio preamplifier usually has sufficient voltage gain to fully drive an output amplifier at 30% F-M modulation.

In the past, the output power amplifier consisted of a transformer-coupled discrete transistor or vacuum-tube class A design, although some class B designs have also been used. Type ULN-2211 sound system includes a quasi-complementary audio power amplifier. Internal biasing and feedback is provided to set the closed loop gain at about 28 dB.

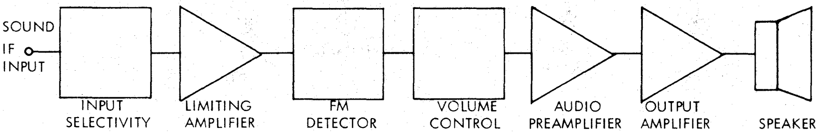
Type ULN-2211 is completely fault-protected by short-circuit current limiting and by thermal overload protection.

System Description

Type ULN-2211 sound system is designed to satisfy all requirements of the sound-channel portion of a television receiver. In addition, it has adequate sensitivity and, with the addition of a tuner and power supply, can function as a complete monaural F-M receiver. The device features a high output-power capability of four W (with adequate heat sinking), a wide supply-voltage range (12 to 28 V d-c), a minimum number of required external components, and high reliability at low cost.

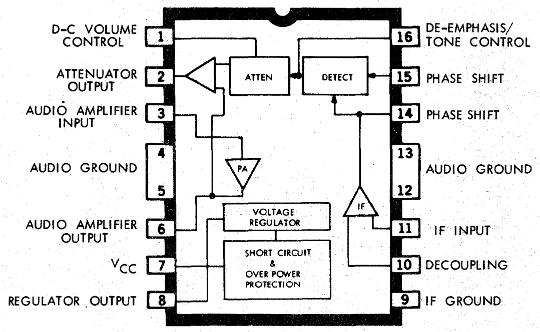
A block diagram of Type ULN-2211 is shown in Figure 2. The limiting amplifier and true quadrature detector have been designed to provide more than adequate sensitivity (typically 150 μV). Excellent A-M rejection has been achieved by the use of balanced differential gain stages, interstage decoupling networks, and balanced differential quadrature inputs.

The d-c volume control is capable of providing high attenuation for a low system play-through (typically less than 5 mV$_{rms}$). Its circuit design permits the use of standard linear taper controls in a wide range of resistance values (1 kΩ to 100 kΩ). The attenuation is independent of any match between the external control and internal device parameters.



DWG.NO. A-11,497

Figure 1
FM SOUND SYSTEM BLOCK DIAGRAM



DWG.NO. A-11,498

Figure 2
ULN-2211 BLOCK DIAGRAM

An internal voltage regulator provides more than 60 dB of isolation to external signals on the supply line. The regulator also permits device operation over the wide supply-voltage range with virtually no change in characteristics, other than the output-power rating. The regulated output-voltage is available for possible use in external biasing or as a low level (less than 10 mA) regulated supply.

The audio power amplifier provides adequate gain and drive capability to produce 4 W of power into a 16Ω load with a 27 V power supply. A special bias circuit gives a power supply rejection of better than 25 dB without the use of expensive high-value capacitors. Bias voltage is removed from the output amplifier if any overload condition causes the chip temperature to exceed a preset value. This feature, with the emitter-ballasted output-current limiters, permits complete a-c short-circuit protection under any load condition without damage to the device. D-C short-circuits can be tolerated under less severe conditions of supply voltage and drive.

Type ULN-2211 sound system is normally supplied in a modified 16-pin dual in-line plastic package. Pins 4, 5, 12, and 13 are common and provide a means for attaching an external heat sink. The use of a copper-alloy lead frame permits a low chip to tab thermal resistance of about 15°C/W.

Limiting-Amplifier Description

The limiting-amplifier consists of three differential stages. A fourth stage is used to provide balanced quadrature signals, as well as additional threshold sensitivity. The first two stages have a gain of 24 dB each; the gain of the third is 17 dB; the fourth adds approximately 10 dB more for a total of 75 dB before limiting. The gain characteristic is flat to at least 10 MHz to permit the device to function at either of the standard F-M I-F frequencies (4.5 MHz or 10.7 MHz).

The stages are d-c coupled via emitter followers. These are returned to the supply to keep low-level A-M signals from detector-biasing circuits. The third stage is single-ended. Its output is buffered and level shifted by Q_{13} and D_3 to provide the proper d-c feedback via R_{14} and pin 11. This arrangement allows the use of only a single decoupling capacitor, saving a capacitor and resistor and requiring one pin less than other approaches.

The feedback reference for the first stage is set by diodes D_1 and D_2 which also serve as the bias source for Q_5, Q_6, and Q_{14}.

Resistors R_1, R_2, and R_3 form a T-connection to define the collector loads of the first stage and adjust the output d-c level of the next stage. Similar functions are performed by R_7, R_8, R_9, and R_{12}, R_{13}. Resistors R_3, R_9, and R_{13} also serve a decoupling function with the low impedance at the emitters of Q_{15} and Q_{16} that suppresses any feedback between stages, which would degrade AM rejection, particularly at low levels.

The limiter output at diode D_3 is coupled through resistor R_{15} to the quadrature amplifier (Q_{24} and Q_{25}) and to the detector. Resistor R_{15} compensates for base-current drops in R_{14} and, together with the input capacitance of Q_{24} provides higher order harmonic suppression in the detector. The primary function of the quadrature amplifier is to provide balanced, symmetrical inputs to the quadrature network. This improves performance and simplifies board layout, since spurious pickup by the quadrature network is greatly reduced due to the common-mode nature of the circuit. This stage also supplies additional limiting since its output will not be reduced until the limiter output falls below that required to reduce the differential output of Q_{24} and Q_{25}.

F-M Detector Description

Type ULN-2211 uses a quadrature detector as shown in Figure 4. Transistors Q_{27} through Q_{32} form the actual detector. They are biased by the stabilized voltage regulator to prevent any ripple from the supply from appearing in the recovered audio. The limiter output drives the bottom pair (Q_{31} and Q_{32}), while the upper pairs are used as the quadrature inputs.

The detector output is developed across the balanced loads, R_{28} and R_{29}. A direct audio output is available from this point via pin 16. The impedance is set at 10 kΩ, which provides a suitable point for de-emphasis and a tone-control function, if desired.

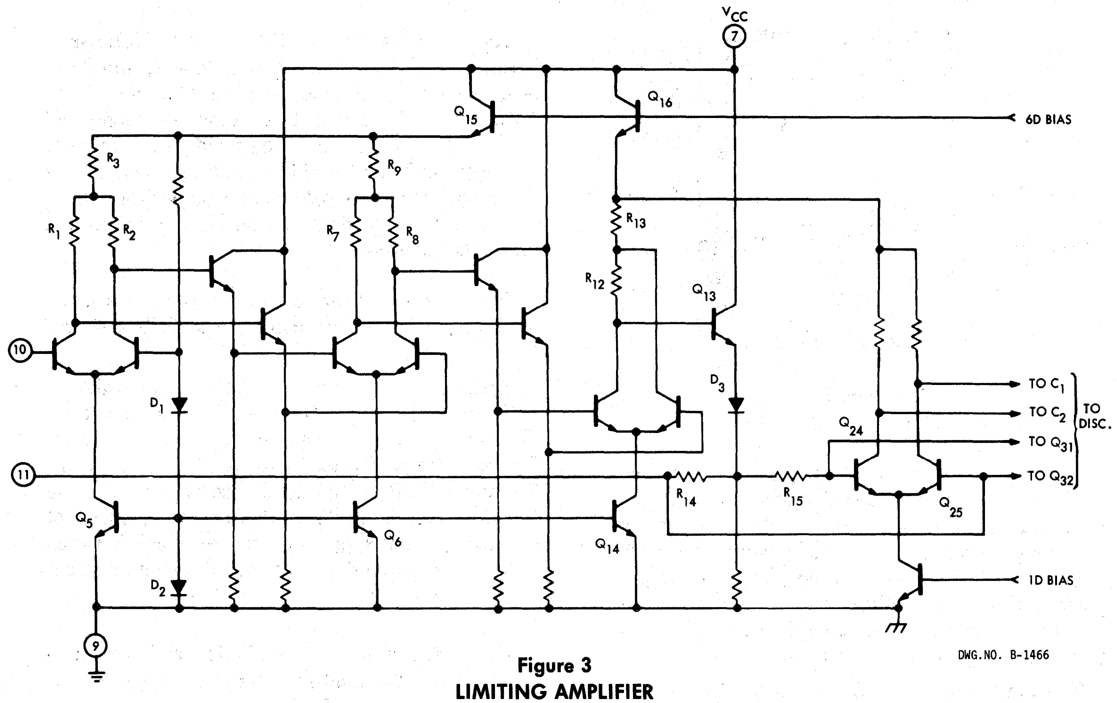


Figure 3
LIMITING AMPLIFIER

The audio signal is directly coupled to the attenuator circuitry via the d-c level shift circuit consisting of Q_{35}, Q_{36}, and R_{39}.

D-C Volume Control

The primary requirements of an attenuator, or d-c volume control, are: A dynamic range of better than 70 dB, temperature stability, and independence of external component tolerances.

The d-c volume control consists of two current-steering differential pairs (Q_{38} through Q_{41}). The left pair is driven by current source Q_{37} from the level-shifted detector output. Current source Q_{47} acts as a d-c reference to maintain the output Q-point. Attenuator output is obtained from the attenuator load resistor, R_{40}, which is returned to the regulated supply. The other side of the attenuator is returned to V_{CC} to minimize play-through. Transistor Q_{65} forms a simple emitter-follower buffer to give a low impedance output at pin 2.

The current-steering attenuator is controlled by a d-c control voltage applied to the bases of Q_{38} through Q_{41}. The signal output of the attenuator follows the relation:

$$\frac{I_O}{I_S} = \frac{1}{1 + e^{\frac{-V_{BB}}{KT/q}}} \quad (1)$$

where KT/q is equal to 0.026V. As can be seen, 6 dB of attenuation occurs at $V_{BB} = 0$. Also, 70 dB of attenuation requires a V_{BB} of 8KT/q. This is a minimum figure, which more typically would be 9KT/q or 234 mV.

All d-c volume controls now in use have some form of this attenuator to control the audio gain. The configuration provides the required 70 dB attenuation. The derivation of the control voltage (V_{BB}) requires careful consideration, since it will directly determine the terminal characteristics of the device.

Many designs use an external resistance to control an internal bridge configuration and produce the control voltage. In spite of the problems introduced because of the wide attenuation spreads of these devices in production (15 to 20 dB), they have been widely used. This attests to the value of the function itself. Some designs have derived the control voltage completely externally, relying on external component tolerances to control gain spreads and reduce thermal interactions.

The shape of the control curve has been the subject of much debate. Resistor-divider controls vary the attenuation as a logarithmic function of the control, while other techniques yield linear relationships.

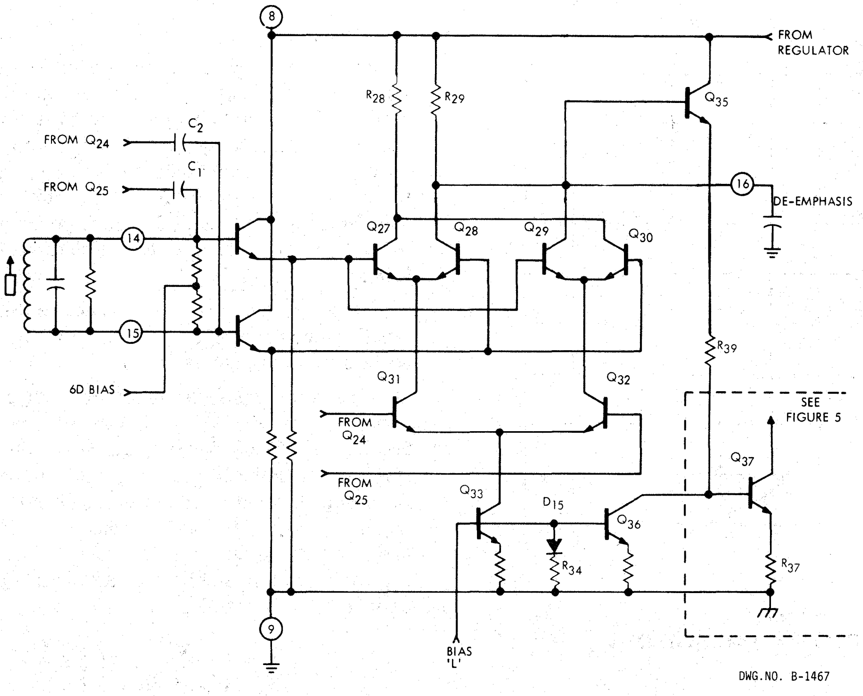


Figure 4
QUADRATURE DETECTOR

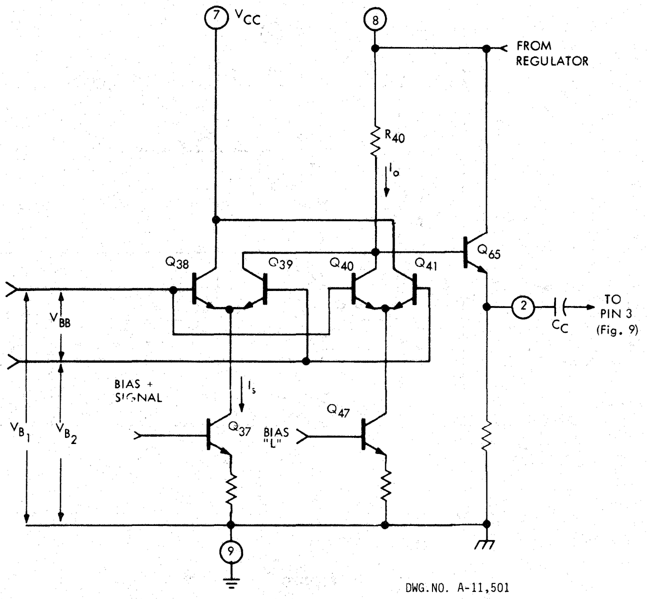


Figure 5
D-C VOLUME CONTROL

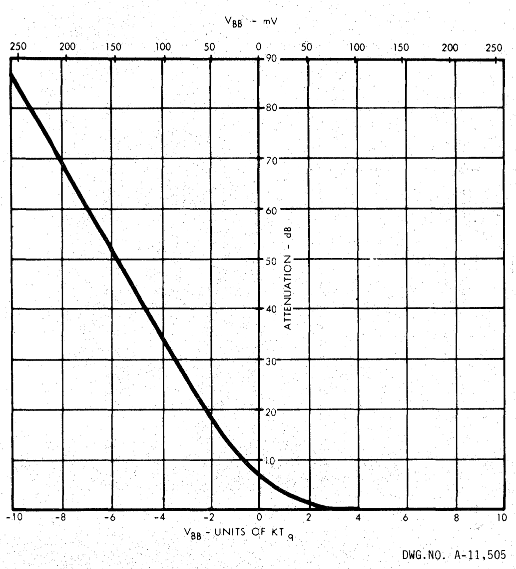


Figure 6
ATTENUATION AS A FUNCTION OF V_{BB}

The slope, linearity, polarity and control range are different in each system proposed. However, a consensus among designers is that a control offering both a wide operating range and independence of device loading is desirable. In addition, the shape of the output voltage versus control setting curve should be 'S' shaped. Type ULN-2211 control circuit results in an approximately linear response over most of the operating range, with a cubic response at low levels.

The control circuit used to generate this characteristic is shown in Figure 7. An external potentiometer sets the input voltage (V_C).

The control uses a PNP input stage (Q_{66} and Q_{67}) to guarantee an input impedance of greater than 500 kΩ. If the control impedance is significantly less than the input impedance, the loading factor is negligible. The base-emitter voltages of Q_{66} and Q_{67} are cancelled by Q_{72} and D_{18}, causing the input voltage (V_C) to appear across the resistor combination R_{43} and R_{44} and establish a current in Q_{45} that is defined as the control current:

$$I_C = \left(\frac{V_C}{R_{43} + R_{44}}\right)\left(\frac{R_{44}}{R_{45}}\right) \qquad (2)$$

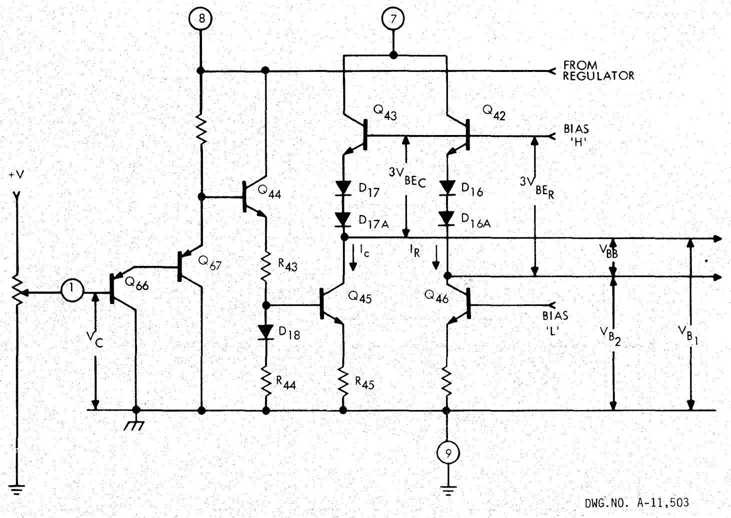


Figure 7
D-C VOLUME CONTROL INPUT CIRCUIT

This control current directly affects the current in Q_{43}, D_{17}, and D_{17A} causing the base-emitter voltage ($3V_{BE_C}$) to vary according to the familiar relation:

$$I_C = I_{S_C}\ e^{\left(\frac{q^{V}BE_C}{KT}\right)} - 1 \approx I_{S_C}\ e^{\left(\frac{q^{V}BE_C}{KT}\right)}$$

(3)

Similarly, current source Q_{46} sets up a reference current (I_R) in D_{16}, D_{16A}, and Q_{42}. The control function can be developed as follows:

$$I_C = I_{S_C}\ e^{\left(\frac{q^{V}BE_C}{KT}\right)}$$

(4)

and

$$V_{BE_C} = \frac{KT}{q}\,\ell_n\,\frac{I_C}{I_{S_C}}$$

(5) Similarly,

$$I_R = I_{S_R}\ e^{\left(\frac{q^{V}BE_R}{KT}\right)}$$

(6)

and

$$V_{BE_R} = \frac{KT}{q}\,\ell_n\,\frac{I_R}{I_{S_R}}$$

(7)

Since

$$V_{B_1} = V_{BIAS} - 3V_{BE_C}$$

(8)

substituting (5),

$$V_{B_1} = V_{BIAS} - \frac{3KT}{q}\,\ell_n\,\frac{I_C}{I_{S_C}}$$

(9)

Similarly,

$$V_{B_2} = V_{BIAS} - 3V_{BE_R}$$

(10)

and substituting (7),

$$V_{B_2} = V_{BIAS} - \frac{3KT}{q}\,\ell_n\,\frac{I_R}{I_{S_R}}$$

(11)

Since

$$V_{BB} = V_{B_1} - V_{B_2}$$

(12)

substituting (9) and (11) and simplifying,

$$V_{BB} = \frac{3KT}{q}\,\ell_n\,\frac{I_R}{I_C}$$

(13)

Returning to (1), substituting (13), and simplifying,

$$\frac{I_O}{I_S} = \frac{(I_C/I_R)^3}{(I_C/I_R)^3 + 1}$$

(14)

If the control resistance is defined as

$$R_C = (R_{43} + R_{44})\,\frac{R_{45}}{R_{44}}$$

(15)

and (2) is reduced to

$$I_C = \frac{V_C}{R_C},$$

(16)

then (14) can be further simplified to

$$\frac{I_O}{I_S} = \frac{V_C^3}{V_C^3 + (R_C\,I_R)^3}$$

(17)

The parameter $R_C I_R$ will be a constant, independent of resistor variations, since I_R is determined by the regulated voltage and another internal resistor.

Let

$$C_1 = R_C\,I_R = 5$$

(18)

Therefore,

$$\frac{I_O}{I_S} = \frac{V_C^3}{V_C^3 + 125}$$

(19)

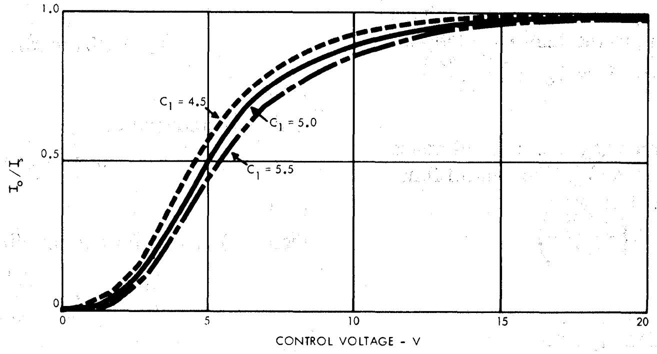
The characteristic will be affected by variations in the internal regulator voltage and by the matching of internal resistors (R_{43}, R_{44}, and R_{45}). A maximum spread in C_1 of about ±10% is to be expected. The nominal and expected spread of the gain-control characteristic is shown in Figure 8. The actual output variations of the sound system, for a fixed V_C, will also be affected by changes in the detector output (I_S) and gain variation of the output amplifier. Worst-case system variations under actual operating conditions are described in the applications section (see Figure 15).

Output-Amplifier Description

The audio output amplifier of the ULN-2211 sound system is a high-gain amplifier with internal feedback that sets the closed loop gain at 25 (or 28 dB). The biasing is such that the output d-c level (pin 6) is maintained at approximately $V_{CC}/2$. The relationship for determining a more accurate d-c output voltage level is:

$$V_{OQ} = \left[\frac{V_{CC} - 3V_{BE}}{R_{48} + R_{50}} \times \frac{R_{50}}{R_{56}} \times (R_{56} + R_{54})\right] + 3V_{BE}$$

(20)



DWG.NO. A-11,504

Figure 8
D-C VOLUME-CONTROL CHARACTERISTIC

Inserting the resistor values, this simplifies to

$$V_{OQ} = 0.45\ V_{CC} + 1.6\ V_{BE}$$

(21)

The unique input biasing (pat. U.S. 3,896,383) provides internal ripple rejection without the use of a separate large external decoupling capacitor. Supply ripple voltage appears at the amplifier input via divider R_{48} and R_{50} and divider R_{49} and $C_C + R_{OUT}$, where R_{OUT} is the output impedance of the attenuator at pin 2. The amplifier input therefore sees only a greatly attenuated ripple component. The following expressions define the ripple rejection.

The input ripple voltage is:

$$V_{r_i} \approx V_r\left(\frac{R_{50}}{R_{48}+R_{50}}\right)\frac{\left(R_{OUT}^2 + (1/\omega_r C_c)^2\right)^{1/2}}{R_{49}}$$

(22)

The output ripple voltage is:

$$V_{r_o} = V_{r_i}\ A_{V_{CL}}$$

(23)

The ripple rejection is:

$$S_{rr} = 20 \log \frac{V_r}{V_{r_o}}$$

(24)

Assuming

$$R_{OUT} << \frac{1}{\omega_r C_c}$$

(25)

and

$$R_{48} >> R_{50}$$

(26)

then

$$\frac{V_r}{V_{r_o}} = \frac{R_{48}\ R_{49}\ \omega_r C_c}{25\ R_{50}}$$

(27)

Inserting the component values and simplifying, the ripple rejection at 120 Hz becomes

$$S_{rr} = 20 \log 39.8 = 32\ \text{dB}$$

(28)

and at 60 Hz

$$S_{rr} = 20 \log 19.9 = 26\ \text{dB}$$

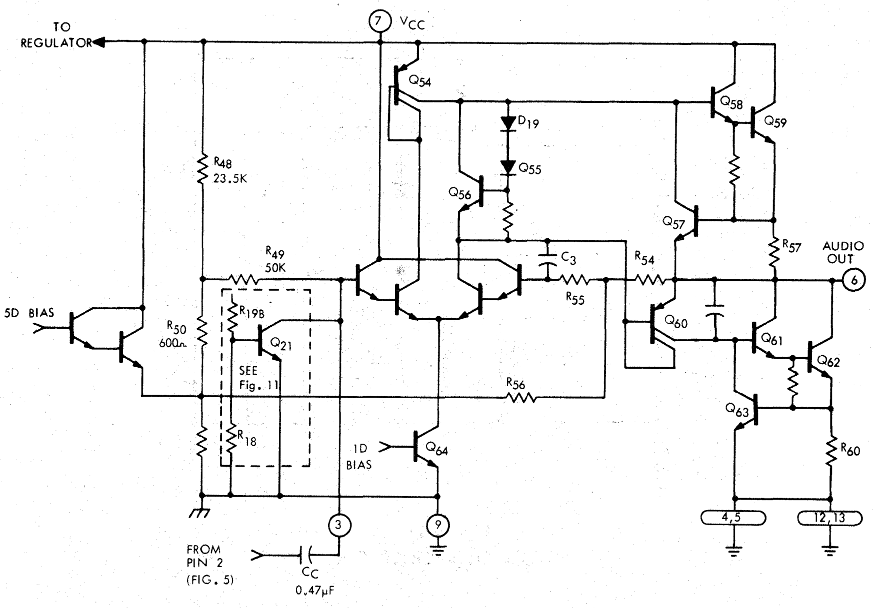
(29)

The amplifier input stage is a Darlington differential stage biased by Q_{64}. A diode-connected current mirror (Q_{54}) converts the differential output of Q_{51} and Q_{52} to a single-ended output for the final amplifier. The final amplifier's idling current is set by a $3V_{BE}$ diode network consisting of D_{19}, Q_{55}, and Q_{56}.

The output stage is a quasi-complementary class B design. The drivers are Q_{58} and Q_{61}, while the output power transistors are Q_{59} and Q_{62}. Transistor Q_{60} is a unity gain PNP that provides the phase reversal function. The internal closed loop gain is set by R_{54} and R_{56}. A dominant pole is introduced in the amplifier's open-loop response by means of R_{55}, C_3, and C_4. This pole can be determined by

$$f_d = \frac{1}{2\pi\ A_{V_{OL}}\ C_3\ R_{55}}$$

(30)



DWG.NO. B-1468

Figure 9
OUTPUT AMPLIFIER

This puts the pole at approximately 500 Hz, limiting the amplifier's closed-loop response (f_H) to about 50 kHz.

The low-frequency pole (f_L), defined by the input coupling capacitor and R_{49}, is specified as:

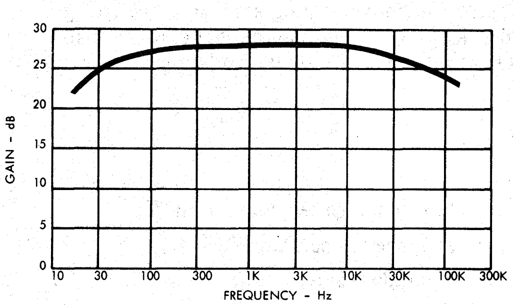
$$f_L = \frac{1}{2\pi C_C R_{49}}$$

(31)

It should be noted that the output-load coupling capacitor will also influence the low-frequency response.

A plot of the output amplifier's frequency response is shown in Figure 10.

Overload protection for the output amplifier is accomplished by limiting the output-transistor current and by removing the bias from the amplifier input when chip temperature exceeds 150°C. Transistors Q_{57} and Q_{63} perform the current-limiting function while Q_{21} senses chip temperature and acts to ground the input to the amplifier, removing bias from the output devices.



DWG.NO. A-11,500

Figure 10
OUTPUT-AMPLIFIER FREQUENCY RESPONSE

Current limiting is defined by the emitter ballast resistors (R_{57} and R_{60}) as simply

$$I_{SC} = \frac{V_{BE}}{R}$$

(32)

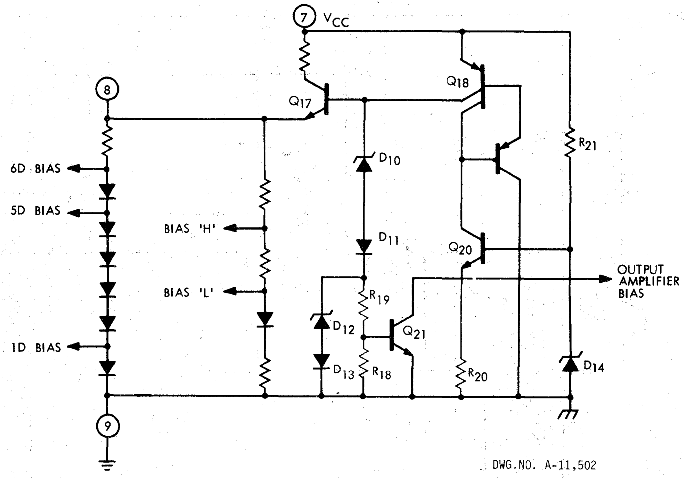


Figure 11
INTERNAL REGULATOR

The short-circuit current is typically 1 A at +25°C, decreasing by approximately 3500ppm/°C due to the reduction of V_{BE} and the increase of R_{57} and R_{60} with temperature. At the maximum chip temperature (150°C), the short-circuit current will be about 560 mA.

Thermal shutdown is programmed by the voltage divider, R_{18} and R_{19}. The base-emitter bias of transistor Q_{21} is related to the shutdown temperature as

$$T_S \approx T_A \left(2 - \frac{V_{BE_S}}{V_{BE_A}}\right)$$

(33)

where:

T_S = chip shutdown temperature in °K;

T_A = reference temperature (293 °K);

V_{BE_S} = shutdown bias voltage;

V_{BE_A} = bias at reference temperature (600 mV).

If T_S is 423 °K (150°C), then V_{BE_S} is equal to 334 mV. The circuit design actually requires a temperature of about 180°C to produce complete shutdown. This ensures a smooth, stable transition.

Internal Regulator Description

The internal voltage regulator in Type ULN-2211 provides bias stabilization necessary for critical input, detector, and control functions. In addition, the regulator provides stabilization of the output bias currents and provides bias for the thermal shutdown circuit. The first stage of the regulator consists of resistor R_{21} and diodes D_{14} and D_{21} to provide a stable voltage for current source Q_{20}. The emitter resistor (R_{19}) is tapped to establish the thermal shutdown reference. The current source is mirrored in Q_{18}, which drives diodes D_{10} through D_{13} to set the regulator output voltage. Transistor Q_{17} is the series-pass output of the regulator. It is capable of driving all of the internal bias loads and is available at pin 8 for driving up to 10 mA (at 15 V) into an external load.

Characteristics and Applications

A typical application of Type ULN-2211 is shown in Figure 12. The input selectivity network can be any of several types. However, the total network impedance (pin 10-pin 11) must be less than 500 ohms to guarantee stable operation. The bypass capacitor on pin 11 should be as close to the pin as possible to assure good bypassing. It is also advisable to keep the input grounds (pin 9) separate from the output grounds (tabs) to prevent ground-current interaction at low input levels.

The detector characteristics can be varied by changing the values of R, L, and C in the quadrature tuning network. The output level and THD of the detector will depend on the Q of the network. The loaded Q (Q_L) of the network can be found from

$$Q_L = \frac{Q_C}{1 + \frac{\omega_o L Q_C}{R}}$$

(34)

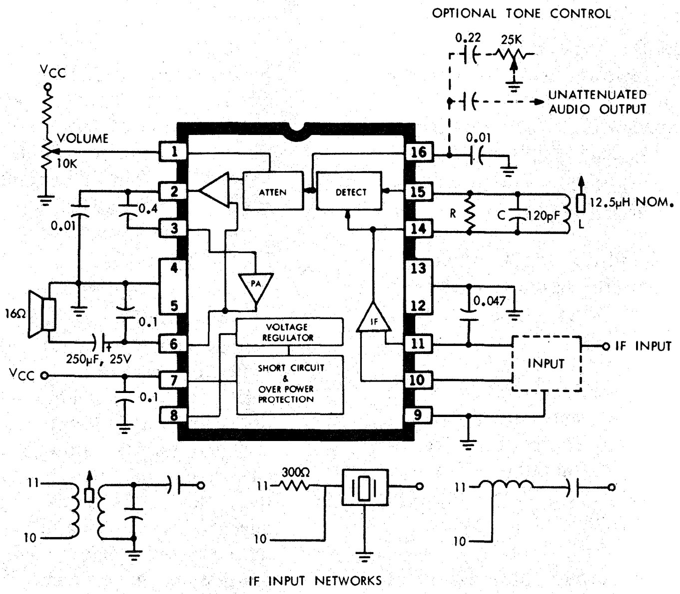


Figure 12
TYPICAL APPLICATION

where:

Q_C = the unloaded coil Q;

R = the parallel combination of the equivalent 20 kΩ internal resistance and any additional external resistance.

Lower Q results in lower THD and recovered audio. The output of the detector is given by:

$$V_o = \frac{2}{\pi} \text{ arc tan}\left(\frac{2Q_L f_d}{f_o}\right) \tag{35}$$

The detector THD is given by:

$$\text{THD} \approx 8.4\left(\frac{2Q_L f_d}{f_o}\right)^2 \tag{36}$$

By substituting and solving for $Q_C = 50$ ($R = 20$ kΩ, $f_o = 4.5$ MHz, and $f_d = 25$ kHz), $Q_L = 30$ and THD $\approx 1\%$. By adding an external resistor to reduce Q_L to 20, the THD is reduced to about 0.4% and the detector output is reduced by about 35%.

The capacitor at pin 16 provides system de-emphasis. The internal impedance at pin 16 is 10 kΩ. A 0.01 μF capacitor sets de-emphasis at 100 μs or 1.6 kHz. A high-cut (low-pass) tone control can be added at pin 16. Typical values would be 25 kΩ and 0.22 μF. Alternatively, the tone control can be added between the attenuator output and the audio input with some degradation in ripple rejection, as discussed previously.

A volume-control value between 10 kΩ and 100 kΩ is recommended. The control can be returned to V_{CC} or returned to the regulated output on pin 8. In the former case, some decoupling may be necessary to prevent ripple feedthrough.

The output amplifier requires only the output load capacitor and a 0.1 μF output bypass to suppress any tendency for the composite output current-sinking transistor to oscillate with inductive loads.

The input coupling capacitor (C_C) is selected in accordance with previous discussions. A small capacitor, typically 0.01 μF, is used at pin 2 to remove any residual high-frequency content.

The supply voltage for Type ULN-2211 may range from 12 to 27 V. However, in order to obtain a nominal 2 W output with the recommended 24 V supply, the supply impedance must be kept below 25 Ω (19 V minimum full-load supply voltage).

The most important typical characteristics of the sound system are summarized in Table I.

Figure 13 shows the input-limiting threshold and signal-to-noise performance for the entire system (IF input to audio output). As shown, the typical limiting threshold is at $V_{in} = 150\ \mu V$.

Figure 14 shows the excellent A-M rejection characteristics of the sound system over three decades of input signal variation. The performance for the entire system is shown. The output level is set by the volume control to produce 4 V across the 16Ω load (1 W) with an input voltage of 10 mV_{rms}.

Figure 15 shows the output volume-control characteristic with 30% F-M modulation.

The three curves in Figure 16 show the system's residual output under conditions of 30% A-M signal, continuous unmodulated carrier, and no-input signal as a function of the volume-control voltage. The curves are very similar to that of the volume-control characteristic shown in Figure 8, illustrating the uniform A-M rejection and signal-to-noise performance of the sound system as the control is varied over its full range.

Figures 17 and 18 illustrate the output capabilities of Type ULN-2211 over a wide variety of supply voltage and load conditions. As shown, a power output of up to 4 W can be obtained with a 27 V supply while a more nominal 24 V supply will allow up to 3.6 W at 10% total harmonic distortion. Care should be taken to allow for supply-voltage sag when calculating maximum output power. For example, the typical 24 V supply, with an equivalent impedance of 25Ω, will sag to 19.5 V at full audio power output (approximately 2 W). Figure 19 shows device dissipation and efficiency curves for the nominal 24 V supply.

TABLE I

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $f_0 = 4.5$ MHz, $V_{CC} = 24$ V, $T_A = +25°C$

Characteristic	Test Conditions	Value
Standby Current		40 mA
Limiting Threshold		150 μV
Deviation Sensitivity	$P_0 = 1$ W, $V_1 = 12$ V	3.5 kHz
A-M Rejection	$V_{in} = 10$ mV, $f_d = 25$ kHz, m = 0.3	55 dB
Play-through	$V_I = 0$, $f_d = 25$ kHz	5 mV
THD	$V_{in} = 10$ mV, $f_d = 25$ kHz, $R_L = 16Ω$, $P_0 = 2$ W	1%
Signal-to-Noise Ratio	$V_{in} = 10$ mV, $f_d = 25$ kHz	65 dB

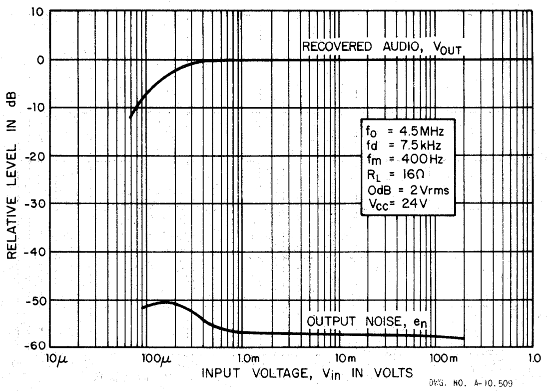


Figure 13
OUTPUT AND NOISE AS A FUNCTION OF SIGNAL INPUT

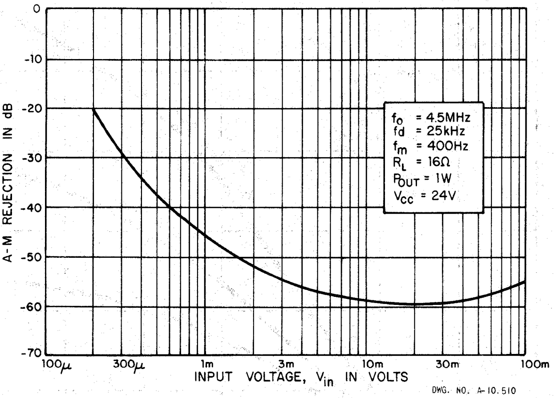


Figure 14
AM REJECTION AS A FUNCTION OF SIGNAL INPUT

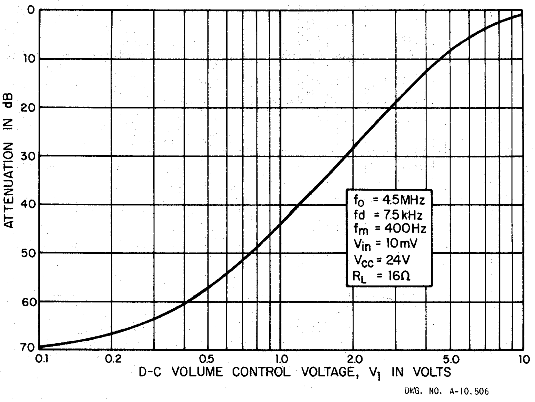
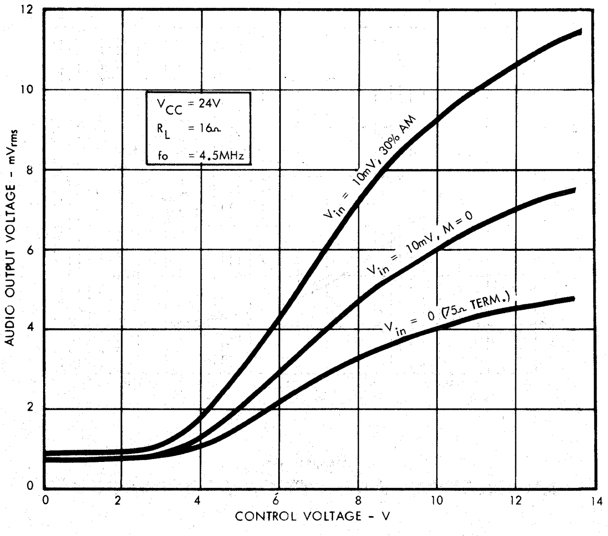


Figure 15
VOLUME CONTROL CHARACTERISTIC



DWG.NO. A-11,499

Figure 16
RESIDUAL OUTPUT AS A FUNCTION OF VOLUME CONTROL

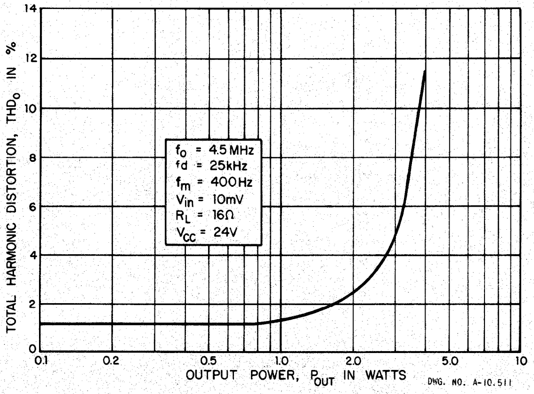


Figure 17
THD AS A FUNCTION OF OUTPUT POWER

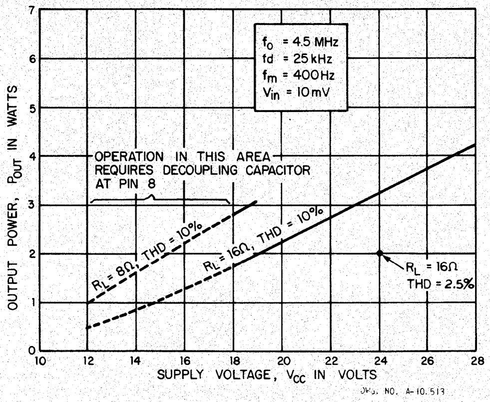


Figure 18
OUTPUT POWER
AS A FUNCTION OF SUPPLY VOLTAGE

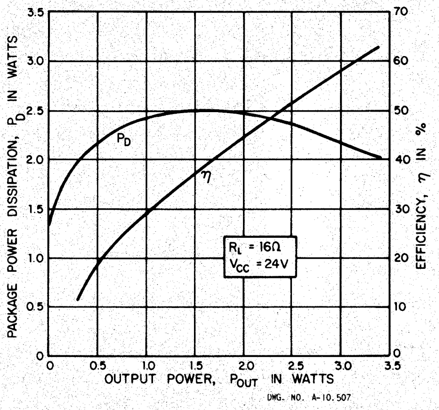
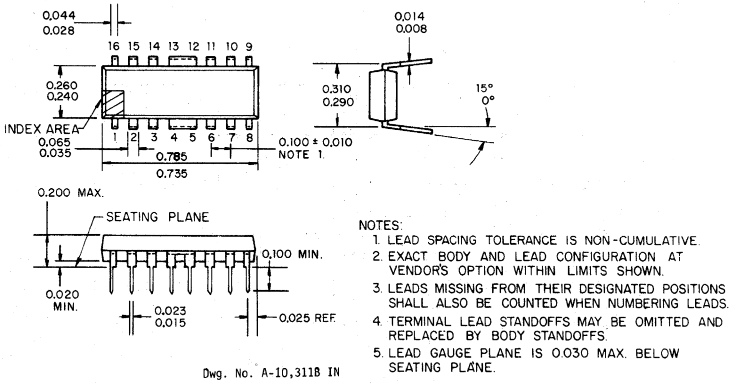


Figure 19
DISSIPATION AND EFFICIENCY
AS A FUNCTION OF OUTPUT POWER



NOTES:
1. LEAD SPACING TOLERANCE IS NON-CUMULATIVE.
2. EXACT BODY AND LEAD CONFIGURATION AT VENDOR'S OPTION WITHIN LIMITS SHOWN.
3. LEADS MISSING FROM THEIR DESIGNATED POSITIONS SHALL ALSO BE COUNTED WHEN NUMBERING LEADS.
4. TERMINAL LEAD STANDOFFS MAY BE OMITTED AND REPLACED BY BODY STANDOFFS.
5. LEAD GAUGE PLANE IS 0.030 MAX. BELOW SEATING PLANE.

Figure 20
16-LEAD DUAL IN-LINE 'B' PACKAGE

Package Design

Type ULN-2211 is furnished in a modified 16-lead plastic dual in-line 'B' package shown in Figure 20. The tabs (pins 4, 5, 12, and 13) allow easy attachment of various inexpensive heat sinks or can be directly soldered into the printed wiring board for low power applications.

The power dissipation of the package is ultimately limited by the chip-to-tab thermal resistance (Θ_{JT}) of approximately 15°C/W, and the absolute maximum chip temperature of +150°C. The allowable power dissipation can be determined from the following equation:

$$P_D = \frac{T_J - T_A}{\Theta_{JT} + \Theta_{TA}} \qquad (37)$$

Figure 21 shows the allowable power dissipation as a function of ambient temperature for various tab-to-ambient thermal resistances (ΘT_A). The two extremes are for an infinite heat sink, which is ideal but impossible to attain, and normal unsinked printed wiring board mounting.

In practice, an intermediate condition usually exists. This is illustrated with the Staver Type V-8 heat sink. An approximate equivalent can be constructed by allowing about two square inches of excess ground foil on the printed wiring board in close proximity to the tabs.

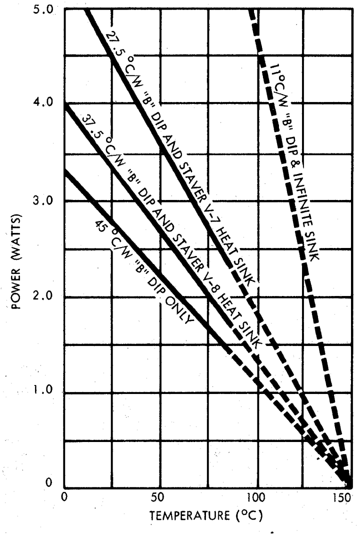


Figure 21
POWER DISSIPATION vs AMBIENT TEMPERATURE

Reliability

Extensive reliability testing has been performed on the single-chip sound system. These tests have included pressure-cooker, temperature, dynamic operation, and power cycling at elevated ambient temperatures. These tests have shown an excellent reliability for use in all expected environments.

Conclusion

Type ULN-2211 sound system is designed to provide all functions required for consumer television and FM radio applications. It combines high performance with the lowest possible cost in both manufacture and application. It is capable of operating over a broad range of supply and load conditions, including repeated output short-circuits. The device has a highly stable remote d-c volume control and a superior front end performance. The output stage provides more-than-adequate power output and high ripple rejection, without the need for a separate bypass capacitor and pin.

References

1. Bilotti, A. and Pepper, R.S., *A Monolithic Limiter and Balanced Discriminator for FM AND TV Receivers,* Sprague Technical Paper TP-67-21.
2. Bilotti, A., *Application of Monolithic Analog Multiplier,* Sprague Technical Paper TP-68-43.
3. Mack, P. H. and Palazzini, N. S., *Characteristics and Applications of the Type ULN-2111A FM Detector and Limiter,* Sprague Technical Paper TP-69-3.
4. Bilotti, A. and Lutz, R. W., *An Integrated Two Watt Sound System for Television Applications,* Sprague Technical Paper TP-72-5.
5. Dewey, R. and Marshall, S. B., *Thermal Design for Plastic Integrated Circuits,* Sprague Technical Paper TP-74-1.

TABLE II
RELIABILITY TEST RESULTS

Sample Size	Test	Test Conditions	Test Duration	Number of Failures	Cause of Failure
180	Pressure Cooker	15 psig	24 Hours	1	Lifted Ball Bond
83	Temperature Cycle	−65°C to +150°C	25 Cycles	0	
50	Thermal Shock	−65°C to +150°C	25 Cycles	0	
60	Dynamic Operating Life at 60°C	10 @ 1/4W	1000 Hours	0	
		10 @ 1/2W		0	
		10 @ 1 W		1	Oxide Defect
		30 @ 2 W		0	
12	Power Cycling	2 W	21,614 Cycles	0	

THE ULN-2260A
SIGNAL, SYNC, and SCAN PROCESSOR

Introduction

The monolithic integrated circuit provides high performance by careful selection of circuit techniques, and efficient partitioning of the AGC, sync separator, and master-scan phase-locked loop.

This grouping of circuit functions is particularly efficient. Since the video input is common to both AGC and sync separator, the separated sync can be internally coupled to the phase detector of the scan phase-locked loop; the flyback waveform is required for AGC gating and the phase detector.

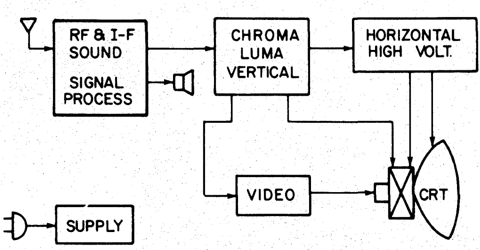


Figure 1
RECEIVER PARTITIONING

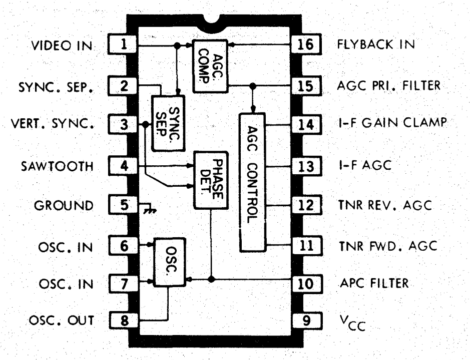


Figure 2

AGC

When the scan is synchronized, current is supplied to the AGC detector (comparator) during the separated sync. The negative-going sync video waveform at pin 1 is compared with a 4.0 V level during this time. As a result of the AGC loop, the tip of the sync is clamped to 4.0 V.

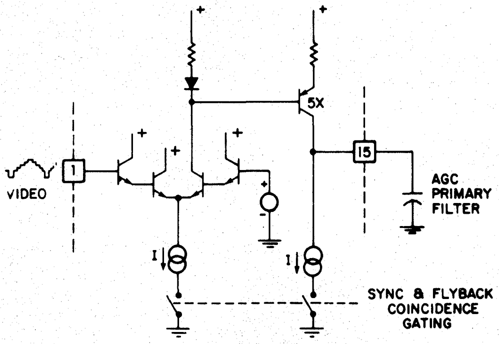


Figure 3
AGC DETECTOR

The AGC detector is a high gain comparator with an asymetrical active load (Figures 3 and 4). The active load provides approximately 3.2 mA of primary filter capacitor charge current and 1.0 mA of discharge current.

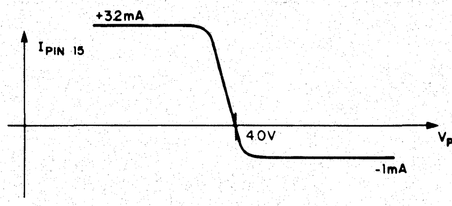
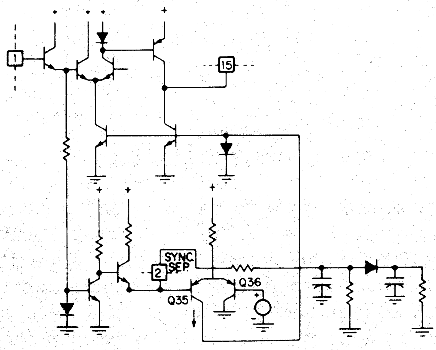


Figure 4
AGC DETECTOR CHARACTERISTICS

The high AGC-loop gain provides the high slew rate necessary for fast channel-to-channel gain equalization and response to airplane flutter variations.

The AGC detector is gated ON by a pulse defined by coincidence of horizontal flyback and sync. Coincidence-gating provides improved AGC noise immunity over systems only are flyback-gated. Coincidence-gating maintains AGC levels in the event of temporary loss of horizontal sync or disturbance of horizontal timing.

Coincidence-gating demands the use of two additional internal circuits to compensate for two extremes of video input level at pin 1. The first is a sync recovery system (Figure 5).



DWG.NO. A-11,488

Figure 5
SYNC RECOVERY SYSTEM

Extremes occur in the transition from a strong to a weak signal. The AGC loop requires time to respond to new signal level. In the meantime, system gain is too low, and the video amplitude at pin 1 is too low for the sync separator to provide sync pulses for coincidence-gating. The resulting condition would be lockout of the signal. However, a threshold detector composed of Q_{35} and Q_{36} senses sync-separator (pin 2) voltages less than 3.8 V. When this occurs, the AGC detector is gated by flyback only, allowing the AGC system to respond to the new signal level. As the video amplitude at pin 1 increases to its nominal value, the AGC detector returns to the coincidence-gating mode.

The second extreme of video input level occurs in the transition from a weak to a strong signal. In the transition, the I-F amplifier overloads, resulting in a low d-c level at pin 1, Figure 6. The sync separator at pin 2 charges to a higher d-c level, and no sync pulses are generated for coincidence-gating. Lockout of the signal is again possible, being dependent on both AGC-loop response and sync-separator time constants.

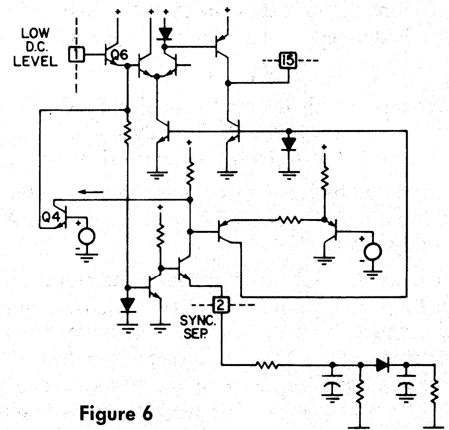


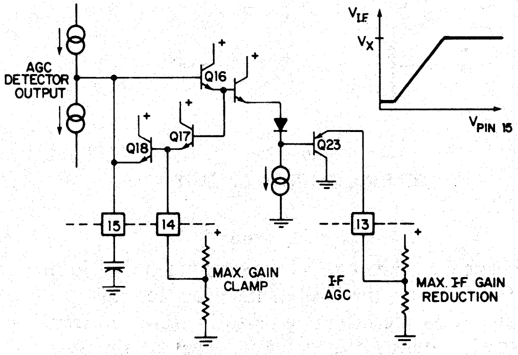
Figure 6
I-F OVERLOAD DETECTOR

DWG.NO. A-11,489

The threshold detector, Q_6 and Q_4, senses when the d-c level at pin 1 is below 3.4 V. When this occurs, the AGC detector is gated by flyback only, allowing the AGC system to respond to the new signal level. As the video level at pin 1 decreases to its nominal value, the AGC detector returns to the coincidence-gating mode.

The AGC primary filter at pin 15 integrates the AGC-detector output into a d-c voltage, which drives the AGC control circuit. A low d-c level at pin 15 corresponds to a low received-signal level. Conversely, a high d-c level at pin 15 corresponds to a high received-signal level.

Figure 7 is a simplification of the I-F portion of the AGC control circuit. As is common practice, the I-F amplifier is gain-reduced prior to the tuner under increasing signal levels.



DWG.NO. A-11,490

Figure 7
I-F AGC CONTROL CIRCUIT

The maximum-gain voltage of the AGC primary filter is defined by the circuit designer as

$$V_{14} - 0.7\ V$$

since this level is internally clamped by Q_{18}. Under gain reduction, Q_{16} and Q_{17} force the voltage at pin 14 to follow 1.4 V below the primary filter voltage.

Produced by a series of emitter-followers, the I-F AGC output has a gain of 1, referenced to the AGC primary filter.

Choice of the external voltage-divider level, V_X, at pin 13 (I-F AGC output) defines the maximum I-F gain-reduction level, or AGC delay point, at which the tuner is called upon for further gain reduction. As there is a finite dead zone in the cross-over between I-F AGC and tuner AGC, a capacitor between pin 14 (a buffered primary AGC filter a-c voltage source) and pin 13 will decrease AGC recovery time in the transition between I-F and tuner AGC.

At the maximum I-F AGC level, V_X, the values of resistors R_{27} and R_{30} are such that the voltage at the base of Q_{27} is 1.4 V (Figure 8). This defines the point at which tuner AGC action is initiated. The collector current of Q_{27} is mirrored to provide forward-tuner AGC with a trans-conductance gain of 2.1 mA/V, referenced to the AGC primary filter. The emitter current of Q_{27} is mirrored to provide reverse-tuner AGC with a gain of 3.1 mA/V.

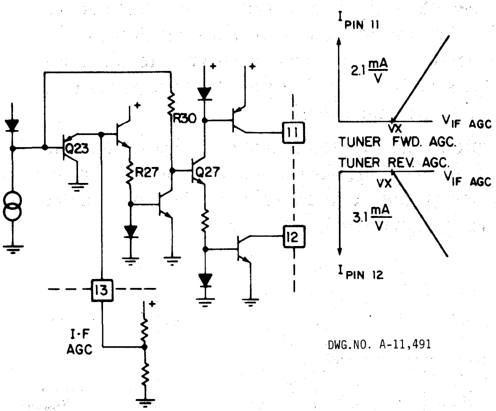
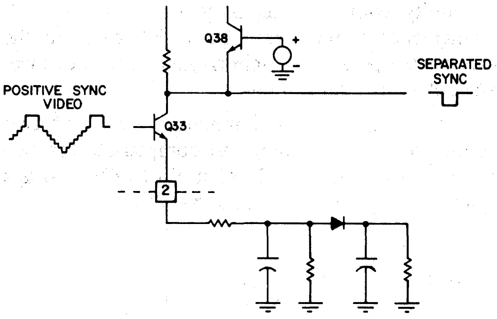


Figure 8
TUNER CONTROL CIRCUIT

Sync Separator

Since Q_4, (Figure 6), clamps the video waveform to 0.5 V below the level of the sync tip, noise accompanying the incoming video is prevented from severely altering the sampling level of the sync separator.

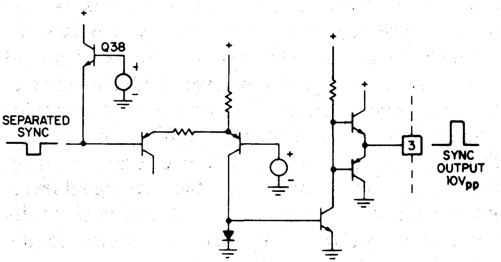
The negative-going sync video waveform at pin 1 is inverted and amplified by 6 dB. This waveform is buffered and applied to the base of Q_{33}, which has as its emitter load a dual time-constant sync-separator network (Figure 9). Since this network is external to the device, the circuit designer has freedom to choose the sampling level and sync-separator time constants.



DWG.NO. A-11,492

Figure 9
SINGLE PIN SYNC SEPARATOR

The separated sync-voltage waveform at the collector of Q_{33} is clamped to 7.3 V by Q_{38}, and is amplified by approximately 20 dB (Figure 10). Complementary emitter-followers buffering the sync waveform have an amplitude of 10 V_{PP}. The sync output is provided at pin 3, protected by short-circuit current-limiting of approximately 25 mA. It is internally coupled to the scan-phase detector. In addition to protecting the device against accidental shorts, grounding pin 3 also provides a convenient method of adjusting the oscillator's free-run frequency.



DWG.NO. A-11,493

Figure 10
SYNC OUTPUT CIRCUIT

Scan Processing

The scan-phase detector consists of a differential amplifier that is gated ON by separated sync. An integrated flyback waveform is applied to the input of the differential amplifier (Figure 11). The differential amplifier has an active load, providing single-ended output of the phase-detector currents.

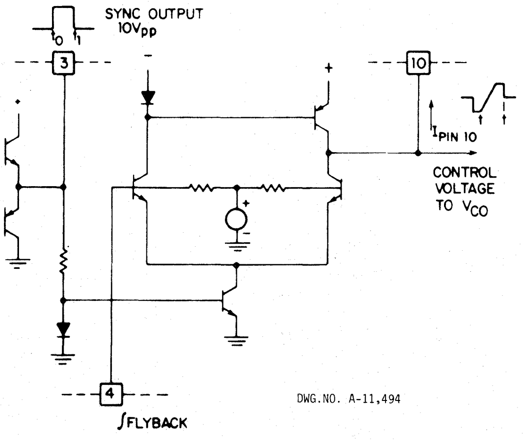


Figure 11
PHASE DETECTOR CIRCUIT

The positive and negative-output currents (500 μA) of the phase detector are internally balanced to within approximately 5% of the absolute value of these currents. This limits the static phase-error attributable to phase-detector imbalance. Since the phase-detector output filter is external to the device, pull-in characteristics can be defined by the choice of external filter components at pin 10.

A simplification of the master-scan VCO of Type ULN-2260A is shown in Figure 12. The VCO is designed to minimize the effects of device parameter variations on free-run frequency and VCO characteristics. Components defining phase-shift and filter functions are external to the device. This provides the circuit designer with freedom to define the characteristics of the oscillator: Free-run frequency, control sensitivity and temperature compensation. Control of free-run frequency allows operation of the circuit in both countdown-synchronized and conventionally synchronized receivers.

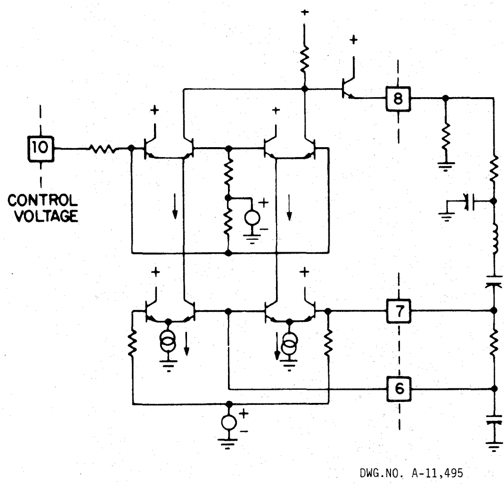


Figure 12
MASTER SCAN VCO

The oscillator is controlled by weighted summing of quadrature components of feedback-signal current. The quadrature is inherently defined by the external resistor and capacitor of the tank circuit at the input of each of the two differential amplifiers. These external components are series connected. Therefore, the capacitor voltage waveform lags that of the resistor by 90°. VCO characteristics for a 503.5-KHz L-C oscillator, vertical countdown receiver, are shown in Figure 13.

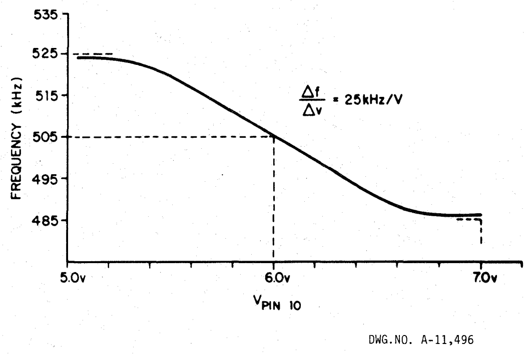


Figure 13
VCO CHARACTERISTICS

Because it is a low-impedance source-point, pin 8 is internally short-circuit current-limited to approximately 70 mA.

Conclusions

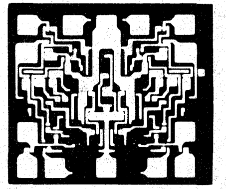
The device presented above was designed to provide, with as much flexibility as possible, efficient partitioning of AGC, sync, and scan-control functions. Coincidence AGC-gating was utilized to improve AGC noise immunity. The circuit provides a high-level separated-sync output for sync integrators. The scan-phase detector is accurately balanced internally. The scan VCO was chosen to minimize the effects of device-parameter variations on oscillator characteristics, and is adaptable to both countdown-synchronized and conventionally synchronized receivers.

SECTION 8 — AUDIO INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

SELECTION GUIDE TO AUDIO INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

Device Type	Monophonic	Stereo	P_{OUT}	V_{CC}
ULN-2231A	—	X	—	10.5-16 V
ULN-2280B	X	—	2.5 W	8-26 V
ULN-2283B	X	—	1.2 W	3-18 V
ULN-3701Z	X	—	10 W	8-18 V
ULN-3702Z	X	—	12 W	8-26 V
ULN-3703Z	X	—	10 W	8-18 V
ULX-3777W	—	X	10 + 10 W	8-18 V
ULX-3788W	X	—	18 W	8-18 V

ULN-2231A DUAL PREAMPLIFIER



FEATURES

- Single Power Supply Operation
- Wide Supply Voltage Range
- Matched Open Loop Voltage Gain
- Turn-On Delay
- Low External Parts Count

OFFERING OUTSTANDING VALUE in low-noise amplification of low-level signals, Type ULN-2231A is a reliable performer in consumer and industrial products such as stereo tape players, microphone amplifiers, phonograph preamplifiers and stereo receivers.

This dual preamplifier has an internal voltage regulator. Internal feedback resistors are provided for NAB equalization.

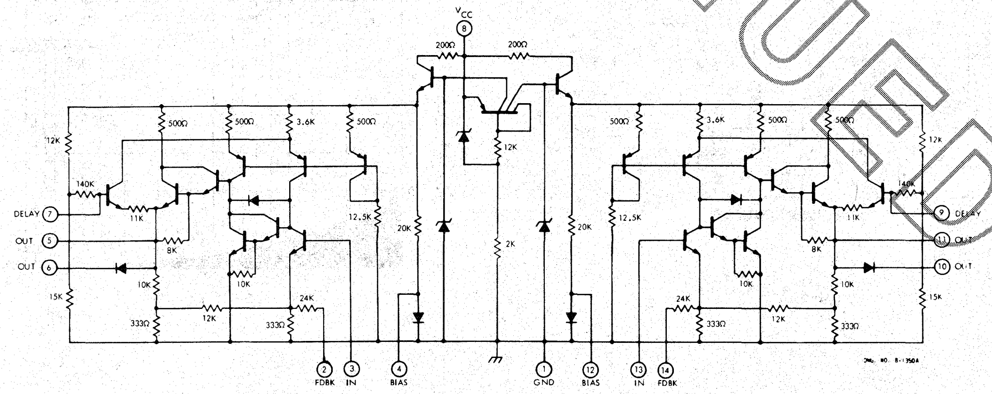
Type ULN-2231A is supplied in a 14-pin dual in-line plastic package.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Power Supply, V_{CC} .... +16 V
Operating Temperature Range .... −20°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range .... −65°C to +150°C
Power Dissipation, P_D .... 670 mW*

*Derate at the rate of 8.3 mW/°C at T_A above +25°C.

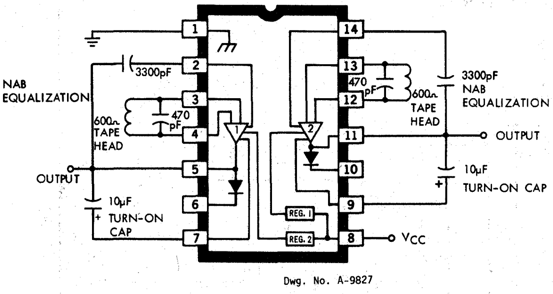
ULN-2231A CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = +25°C, +10.5\ V \le V_{CC} \le +16\ V$ (unless otherwise noted)

Parameter	Test Conditions	Limits			Units
		Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Voltage Gain	Figure 1, f = 1 kHz	40	—	46	dB
Total Harmonic Distortion	f = 1 kHz $V_{out} = 500mV_{rms}$	—	0.5	1.0	%
Noise Out	$R_s = 620\Omega$	—	1.5	—	mV
Gain Balance		—	—	2.0	dB
Channel Separation		40	—	—	dB
Input Impedance		—	40	—	kΩ
Ripple Rejection	f = 1 kHz	—	35	—	dB
Input Bias Current		—	—	3.0	μA
Turn-On Delay		—	1.0	—	s
I_{CC}		—	—	12	mA

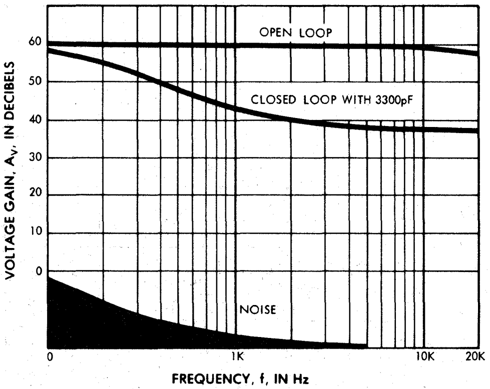
TEST CIRCUIT AND TYPICAL APPLICATION



Dwg. No. A-9827

Figure 1

TYPICAL RESPONSE CURVE

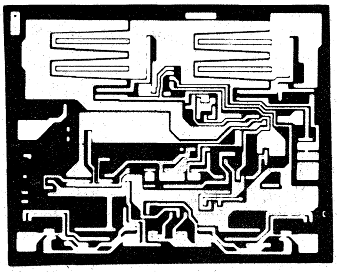


Dwg. No. A-9554A

ULN-2280B AUDIO POWER AMPLIFIER

FEATURES

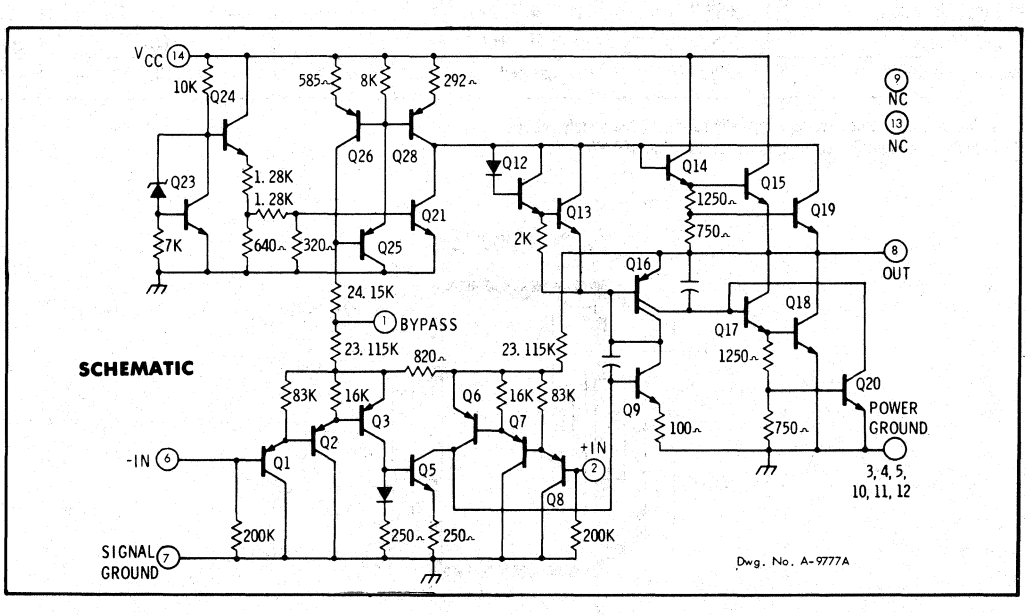
- Low Distortion
- Low Quiescent Current
- A-C Short-Circuit Protection
- 34 dB Internally Fixed Gain
- High Input Impedance
- Thermal Overload Protection
- Replaces LM380N



FEW SUPPLEMENTAL discrete components are needed to use Sprague Type ULN-2280B audio power amplifier in automotive, communication and consumer designs.

With an 18 V supply, the amplifier delivers 2.5 W of low-distortion audio into an 8Ω load. Output power with a 24 V supply is 2.5 W into a 16Ω load.

The audio amplifier is supplied in an improved 14-pin dual in-line plastic package with heat sink contact tabs. The webbed lead configuration, originated by Sprague Electric, permits attachment of an inexpensive heat sink for increased power dissipation capability and use of a standard integrated circuit socket or printed wiring board layout.



SCHEMATIC

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

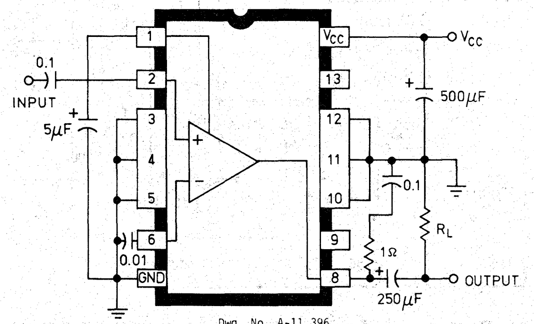
Supply Voltage, V_{CC}	26 V
Peak Output Current, I_{OUT}	1.2 A
Package Power Dissipation, P_D	See Graph
Operating Temperature Range, T_A	−20°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range, T_S	−65°C to +150°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = +25°C$, $V_{CC} = 18$ V, $R_L = 8\Omega$, $f_{in} = 1$ kHz (unless otherwise noted)

			Limits			
Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units
Supply Voltage Range	V_{CC}		8.0	18	26	V
Quiescent Supply Current	I_{CC}	$V_{in} = 0$ V	—	15	—	mA
Quiescent Output Voltage	V_{OQ}	$V_{in} = 0$ V, See Note 1	—	9.0	—	V
Output Voltage Swing	V_{out}	$P_{out} = 2$ W	—	12	—	Vpp
Voltage Gain	A_v	$P_{out} = 0$ W	31	34	37	dB
Total Harmonic Distortion	THD	$P_{out} = 50$ mW, $R_L = 8\Omega$, $V_{CC} = 18$ V	—	<0.2	1.0	%
		$P_{out} = 50$ mW, $R_L = 16\Omega$, $V_{CC} = 24$ V	—	—	0.5	%
		$P_{out} = 2$ W, $R_L = 8\Omega$, $V_{CC} = 18$ V	—	<1.0	2.0	%
Audio Power Output	P_{out}	$R_L = 8\ \Omega$, $V_{CC} = 18$ V, THD = 2%	2.0	2.5	—	W
		$R_L = 16\ \Omega$, $V_{CC} = 24$ V, THD = 2%	2.0	2.5	—	W
Input Impedance	Z_{in}	Each Input	140	170	—	kΩ
Power Supply Rejection	PSRR	$P_{out} = 0$ W, f = 120 Hz	—	35	—	dB
Equiv. Input Noise		f = 20 Hz to 20 kHz	—	60	—	μV_{rms}
Bandwidth (−3 dB)	BW	$P_{out} = 1$ W, See Note 2	—	100	—	kHz

NOTES: 1. The quiescent output voltage typically equals ½ the supply voltage.
2. Unity gain typically occurs between 10 MHz and 100 MHz.

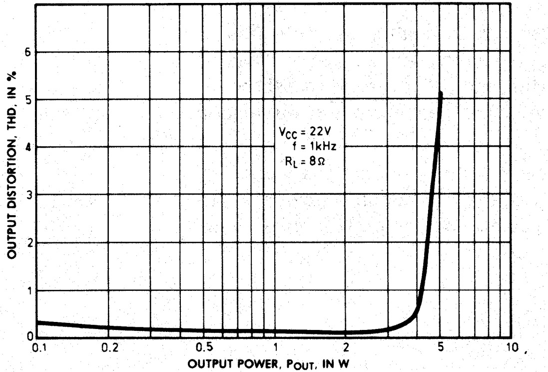
TEST CIRCUIT



Dwg. No. A-11,396

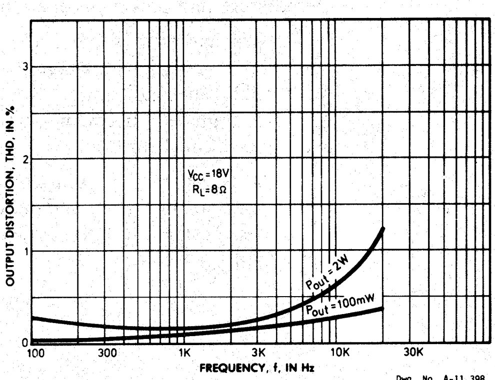
TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

DISTORTION AS A FUNCTION OF OUTPUT POWER



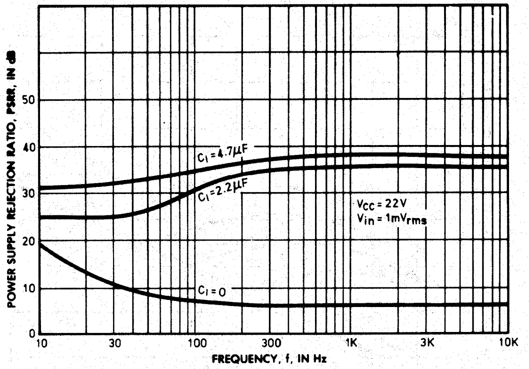
Dwg. No. A-11,397

DISTORTION AS A FUNCTION OF FREQUENCY



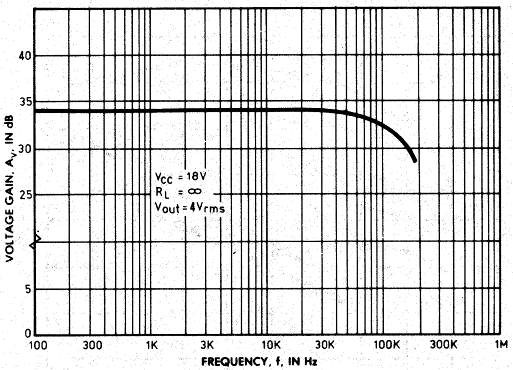
Dwg. No. A-11,398

PSRR AS A FUNCTION OF FREQUENCY



Dwg. No. A-11,399

VOLTAGE GAIN AS A FUNCTION OF FREQUENCY



Dwg. No. A-11,400

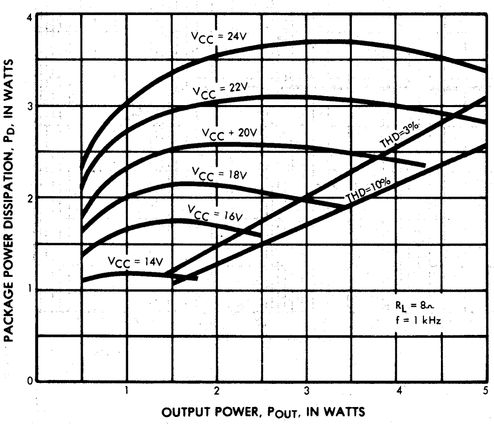
THERMAL FACTORS AND ULN-2280B OPERATION

Thermal factors must be considered in achieving reliable operation of Type ULN-2280B. Guidelines given here provide the circuit design engineer with information on maintaining IC junction temperature below safe limits when the audio power amplifier is operated at maximum ambient temperature and power dissipation.

The graphs below show package power dissipation as a function of output power over a wide range of supply voltage with a load resistance of 8Ω or 16Ω. Lines indicating 3% distortion and 10% distortion are shown as guides to trade-offs between supply voltages, package power dissipation and upper-limit distortion.

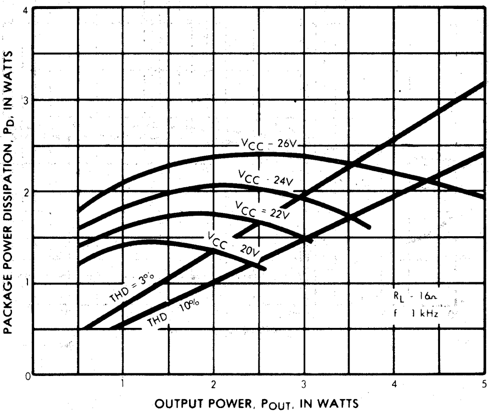
As the power supply voltage increases for any output power requirement, distortion decreases and package power dissipation increases. Package power dissipation figures must be taken from the highest point on the supply voltage curve.

DISSIPATION AS A FUNCTION OF OUTPUT POWER (8Ω LOAD)



Dwg. No. A-9839A

DISSIPATION AS A FUNCTION OF OUTPUT POWER (16Ω LOAD)



Dwg. No. A-[illegible]A

CIRCUIT DESIGN

If design values of audio output power, distortion and maximum ambient temperature have been selected, optimal speaker impedance and supply voltage, as well as heat-sink requirements, can be determined from curves below and on page 4.

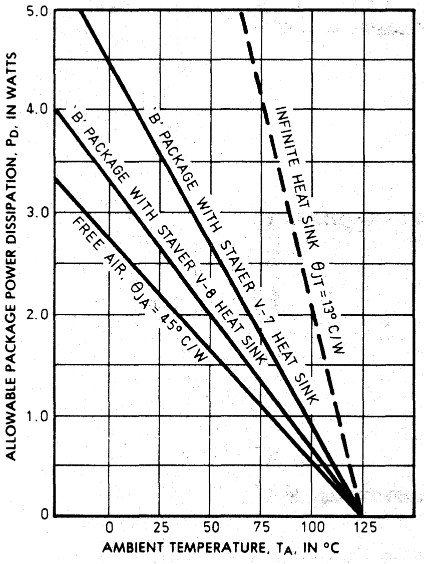
For an output of 2.5 W with 3% distortion and a maximum ambient temperature of +50°C:

R_L	8Ω	16Ω
THD	3%	3%
P_{OUT}	2.5 W	2.5 W
V_{CC}	16.7 V	22 V
P_D (max)	1.9 W	1.75 W
$P_D + P_{OUT}$	4.4 W	4.25 W
I_{CC}	263 mA	193 mA

The preceding appears to indicate the best choice is an output impedance of 16Ω with a 22 V supply. However, if an unregulated supply is used, the designer may prefer an 8Ω load with a 16 V supply, since the absolute maximum V_{CC} rating of Type ULN-2280B is 26 V and since maximum package dissipation must be calculated using the no-load voltage level.

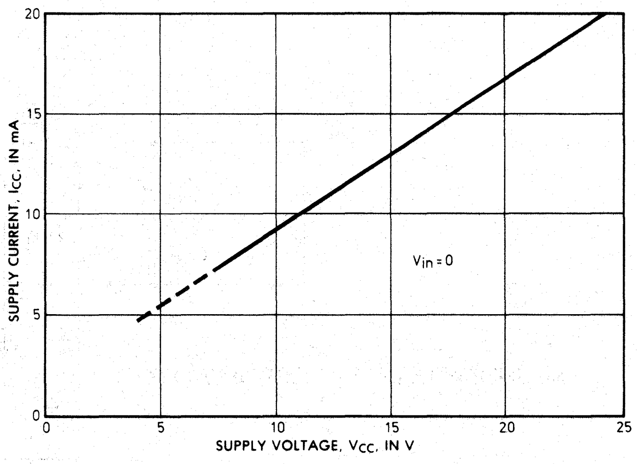
The graph below (left) shows that the Staver V-8 heat sink would be just adequate for design conditions outlined above at an ambient temperature of 50°C. The Staver V-7 heat sink would provide a wider margin of safety.

DISSIPATION AS A FUNCTION OF AMBIENT TEMPERATURE



Dwg. No. A-11,459

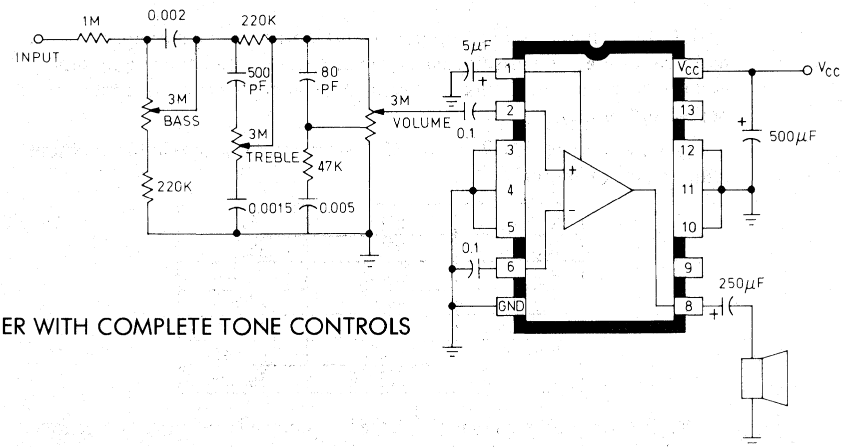
SUPPLY CURRENT AS A FUNCTION OF SUPPLY VOLTAGE



Dwg. No. A-11,[illegible]

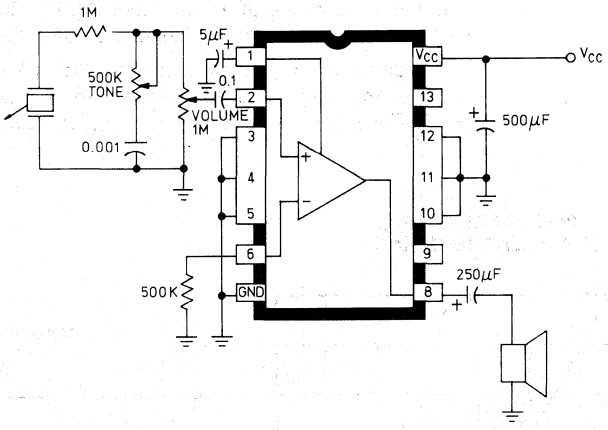
8

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS



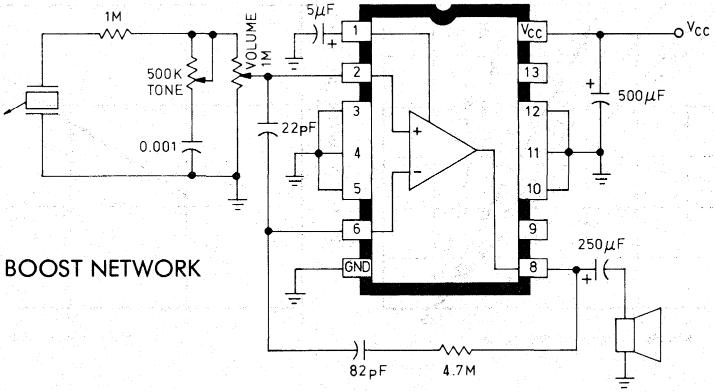
AMPLIFIER WITH COMPLETE TONE CONTROLS

Dwg. No. A-11,403



LOW-COST PHONOGRAPH

Dwg. No. A-11,404



AMPLIFIER WITH BASS BOOST NETWORK

Dwg. No. A-11,405

ULN-2283B LOW POWER AUDIO AMPLIFIER

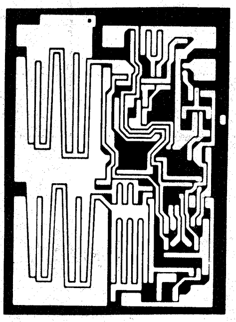
FEATURES

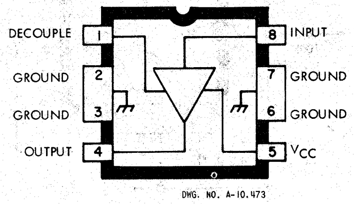
- Wide Operating Voltage Range (3 to 18 V)
- Low Quiescent Current Drain
- A-C Short Circuit Protected
- Low External Parts Count
- Low Distortion
- 42 dB Voltage Gain

DESIGNED primarily for use in low-cost phonographs and radio receivers, the ULN-2283B audio power amplifier is well-suited for use in battery-operated portable equipment. It will function with supply voltages as low as 2 volts (at reduced volume) without any significant increase in distortion. Weak batteries need no longer be a major concern for users in sets with this device. The class AB audio amplifier also features low quiescent current drain for maximum battery life.

The ULN-2283B is rated for operation over the supply voltage range of 3.0 to 15 volts. Selected devices, for operation with supply voltages of up to 18 volts, are available as ULN-2283B-1. Except for the maximum allowable supply voltage specification, the ULN-2283B and the ULN-2283B-1 are identical.

The ULN-2283B audio power amplifier is supplied in an improved 8-lead dual in-line plastic-package with two webbed tabs. A copper alloy lead frame results in maximum power dissipation without need for an external heat sink. Lead configuration is compatible with standard IC sockets or printed wiring board hole layouts.





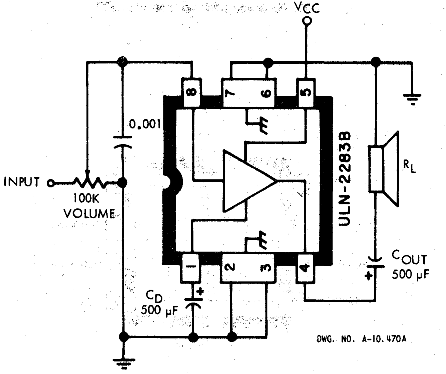
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply Voltage, V_{CC} (ULN-2283B)	15 V
(ULN-2283B-1)	18 V
Package Power Dissipation, P_D	See Graph
Operating Temperature Range, T_A	−20°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range, T_S	−65°C to +150°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = +25°C$, $f_{in} = 400$ Hz

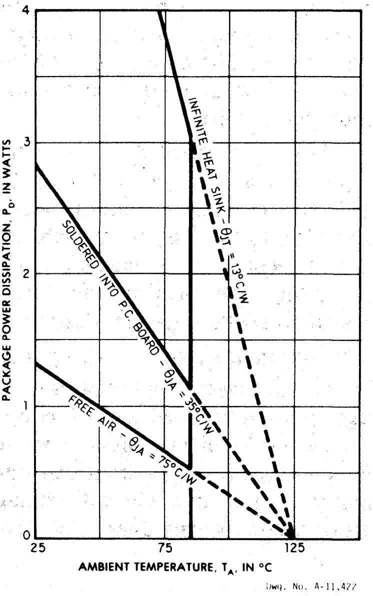
Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions	Limits Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units
Supply Voltage Range	V_{CC}	ULN-2283B	3.0	—	15	V
		ULN-2283B-1	3.0	—	18	V
Quiescent Supply Current	I_{CC}	$V_{CC} = 6.0$ V	—	12	16	mA
		$V_{CC} = 12$ V	—	24	28	mA
Voltage Gain	A_e	$P_{OUT} = 0$ W	39	42	46	dB
Audio Power Output	P_{OUT}	$V_{CC} = 6.0$ V, $R_L = 8\,\Omega$, THD = 10%	0.25	0.35	—	W
		$V_{CC} = 9.0$ V, $R_L = 8\,\Omega$, THD = 10%	0.80	1.1	—	W
		$V_{CC} = 12$ V, $R_L = 16\,\Omega$, THD = 10%	0.80	1.2	—	W
Input Resistance	R_{IN}	Pin 8	—	250	—	kΩ
Power Supply Rejection	PSRR	$C_D = 500\,\mu F$, $f_{ripple} = 120$ Hz	28	34	—	dB

TEST CIRCUIT

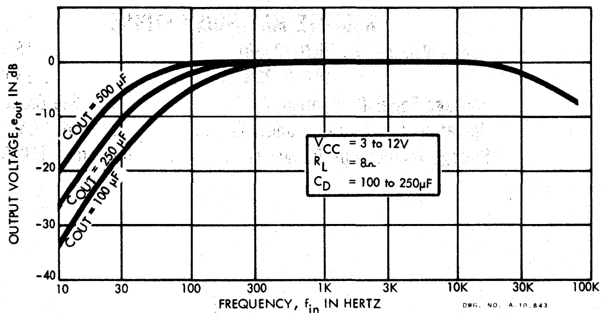


ALLOWABLE PACKAGE POWER DISSIPATION

Printed Wiring Board Copper is 2 oz./ft², 2.5 sq. in. (610 g/m², 16.1 cm²)

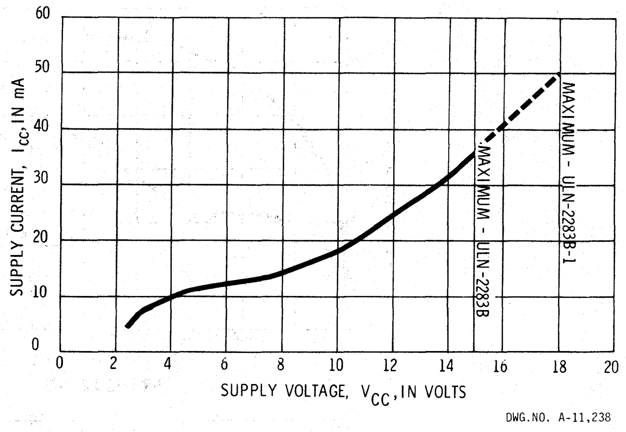


TYPICAL FREQUENCY RESPONSE

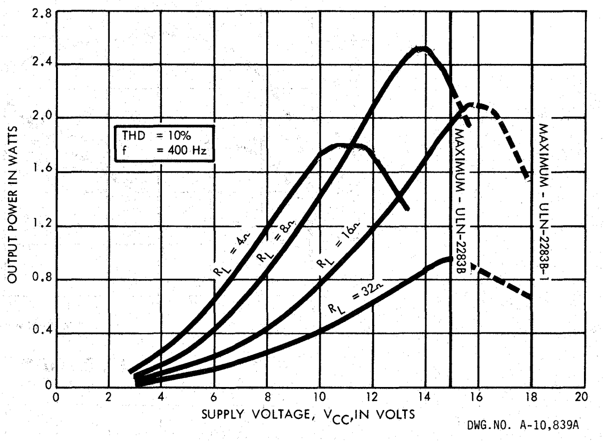


TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

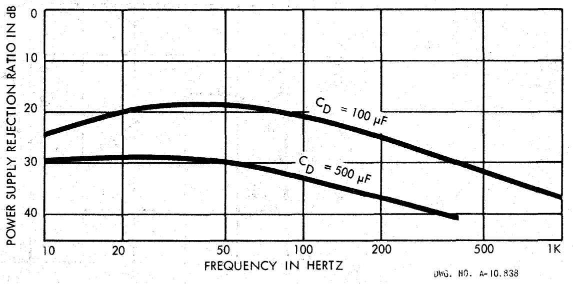
QUIESCENT SUPPLY CURRENT AS A FUNCTION OF SUPPLY VOLTAGE



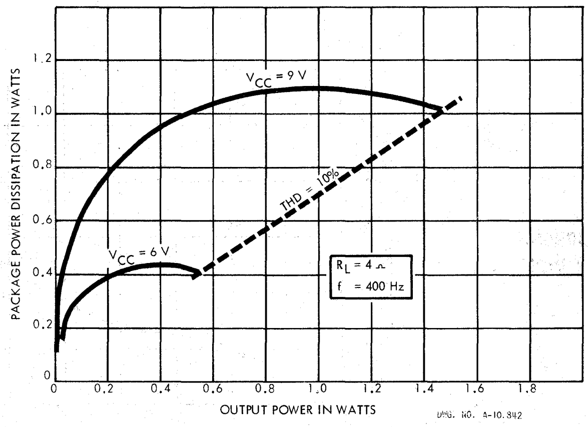
OUTPUT POWER AS A FUNCTION OF SUPPLY VOLTAGE



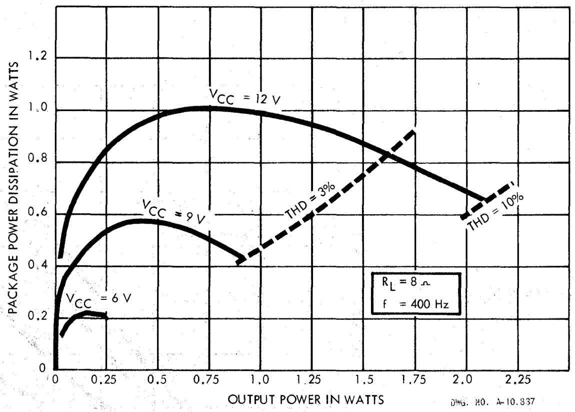
POWER SUPPLY REJECTION AS A FUNCTION OF FREQUENCY



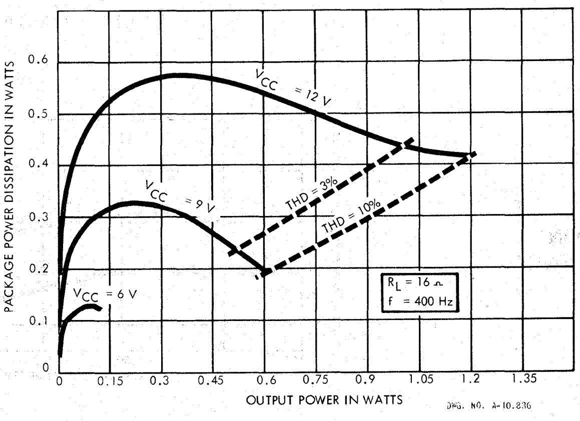
PACKAGE POWER DISSIPATION AS A FUNCTION OF OUTPUT POWER



AT 4Ω LOAD

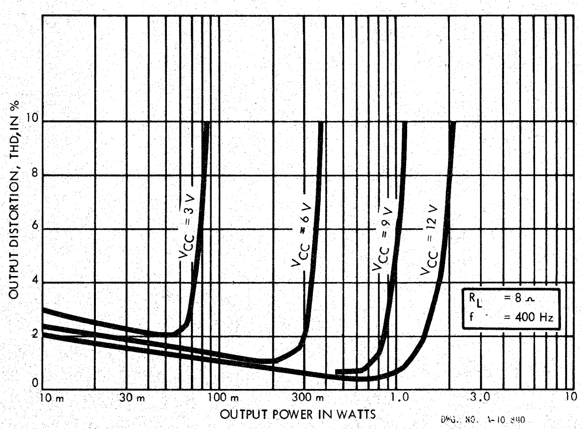


AT 8Ω LOAD

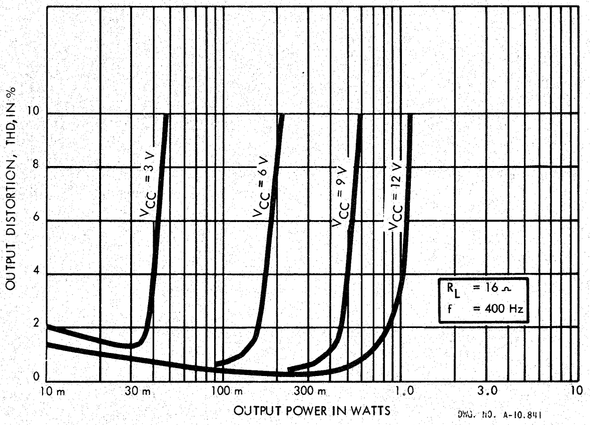


AT 16Ω LOAD

TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION AS A FUNCTION OF OUTPUT POWER



AT 8Ω LOAD



AT 16Ω LOAD

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

To achieve the desired performance objectives of high power output and efficiency from a 2 to 18 V supply requires that the amplifier be capable of peak-to-peak voltage swings approaching the available supply. To meet these performance objectives, a power amplifier design is required having no more than one V_{BE} of swing restriction.

As shown in Figure 1, the output stage is comprised of 2 NPN transistors (Q17 and Q18) plus a phase inverter (Q15). Quiescent operating current is set up by the current source (I).

Assuming $V_{oq} = V_{CC}/2$ then the collector current of Q15 = I, ignoring base currents, and if Q15 is matched to Q18 as is possible in a monolithic circuit, then the collector current of Q18 equals the collector current of Q15.

The circuit in Figure 1 achieves an excellent voltage swing capability of $V_{CC} - V_{BE} - 2V_{CE(SAT)}$. This totally NPN configuration also has good freedom from the high-frequency problems that often occur with quasi-complementary composite NPN-PNP configurations.

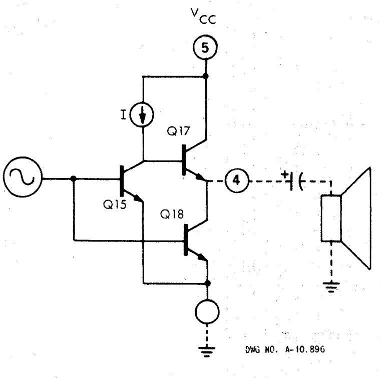


Figure 1

Although the circuit in Figure 1 has been incorporated in production monolithic circuits in essentially the form shown, in practice it has unacceptable design restrictions. Since I is also the base drive current for Q17, the ratio of available base drive current I to idling current is proportional to the ratio of the emitter areas of Q18 to Q15. For practical values of I_{Q15}/I_{Q18}, i.e. one, the circuit has a serious implementation problem; it requires three output transistors (Q15, Q17, and Q18).

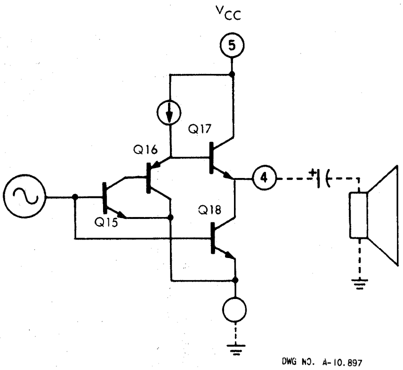


Figure 2

To reduce the size of Q15, an additional transistor (Q16) is added to the circuit as shown in Figure 2. Transistor Q16 divides I by its beta + 1 allowing Q15 to be reduced in area by a similar value. In the practical realization of the ULN-2283B, Q15 is chosen as $^1/_5$ the emitter area of Q18 with a typical beta for Q16 of 6.

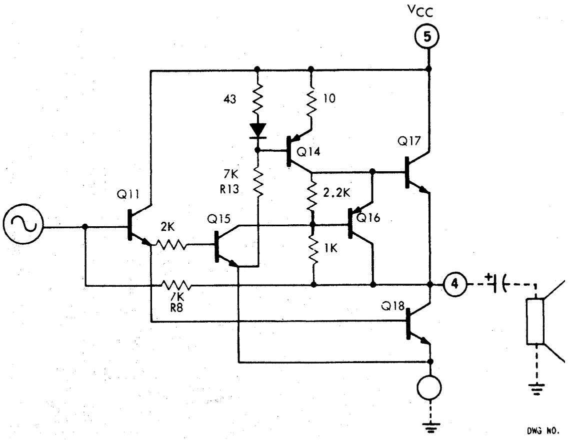


Figure 3

Figure 3 illustrates other refinements in the practical realization of the output circuit. The drive and idling current I is derived from a V_{CC} dependent source allowing maximum drive under maximum supply conditions while affording reduced drive and associated current conservation under minimum supply conditions. In addition, the Q16 divider circuit is refined to reduce PNP beta dependence. Finally with the addition of an input emitter follower (Q11) and a local negative feedback loop (R8), the output is completed as it appears in the ULN-2283B.

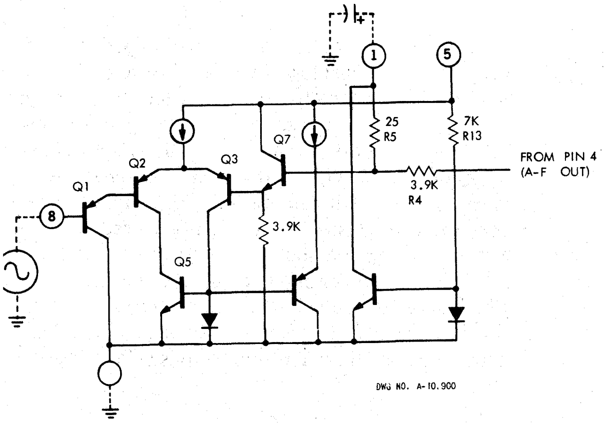


Figure 4

The input stage of the power amplifier (Figure 4) is comprised of a PNP differential pair (Q2 and Q3) preceded by a PNP emitter follower (Q1) which allows d-c referencing of the source signal to ground. This eliminates the need for an input coupling capacitor. Overall negative feedback, set by the ratio of R4 to R5, is applied to the inverting input Q3 through an NPN emitter follower (Q7) which also provides d-c level shifting.

The $V_{CC}/2$ output tracking is achieved by summing the current flow through R4 and R5, with the current through R13 "reflected off of ground." Thus $V_{CC}/2$ tracking is maintained by the voltage drop across 2 resistors. This allows the current from R13 to be bypassed at Pin 1, thereby combining the ripple bypass capacitor with the audio feedback capacitor.

Figure 5 illustrates the complete power amplifier as realized in the ULN-2283B, including the external components. The remarkably-low external component count, (only two capacitors including the output coupling) reflects concern for simplicity in implementation, yet the device achieves excellent performance. Typical output power can be as high as 2.1 W from a 12 volt supply and useful output power at supply voltages of as low as 2 volts.

APPLICATIONS

Selection of power supply voltage and speaker impedance allow the designer to choose audio power levels. No unique precautions are necessary when designing with the ULN-2283B power amplifier. The device is stable and a-c short-circuit immune.

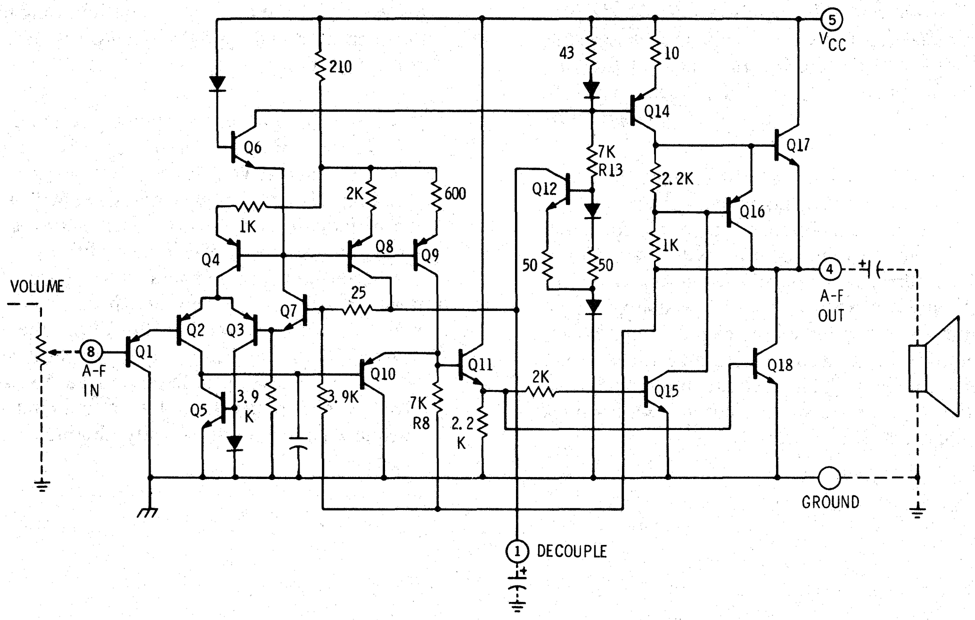


Figure 5

External component choice for the power amplifier involves only two capacitors; one for the speaker coupling and one for the feedback and ripple by-passing. The coupling capacitor value should be selected to provide the desired low-frequency cutoff with the chosen speaker impedance. The feedback and ripple bypass capacitor at Pin 1 should be chosen for both low-frequency audio rolloff and supply ripple rejection.

Ripple rejection is not practical to calculate due to the large number of mechanisms involved. A 500 μF capacitor at Pin 1 achieves typically 34 dB rejection.

The high gain of typically 42 dB and the high input impedance (250 kΩ) of the power amplifier allow utilization of this device for applications such as ceramic cartridge phono amplifiers.

Typical ceramic phono cartridges develop approximately 400 mV. However, the recommended load impedance for the most economical cartridges is usually 1 MΩ. This poses no problem with the 250 kΩ input impedance of the ULN-2283B since the cartridge manufacturer specifies the load impedance for full low-frequency response to less than 40 Hz. Decreasing the load impedance produces an increased low end cutoff frequency.

In a ULN-2283B based application employing a cost and space conscious loudspeaker, 40 Hz program material capability is not only unnecessary but undesirable, and therefore a mismatch of the cartridge to increase the lower cutoff frequency to a value more in keeping with the other components of the system is recommended.

The ULN-2283B audio amplifier stage has other input considerations to be taken into account for best results. The input is referenced to ground for internal biasing and must be provided with a d-c path to ground. A current of typically 0.1 μA flows from Pin 8 through the volume control producing an IR drop which is multiplied by the closed loop d-c gain of the amplifier (1), and appears as an error in output centering at Pin 4. This recommends a value of 200 kΩ or less for the volume control, with values of less than 100 kΩ preferred.

The selection of amplifier load impedance involves more consideration than just the desired power output. Ideally a low speaker impedance would produce the highest power outputs for any one supply voltage as the curves illustrated. However, operation with a 16Ω load can produce as much power as with an 8Ω load. The higher impedance load will also furnish a significant reduction in harmonic distortion and improvement in overall repeatability in power output capacity. In applications which allow the selection of the power supply voltage it is therefore recommended that a 16Ω load impedance be utilized in applications up to 1.2 watt.

PRINTED WIRING BOARD LAYOUT & SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

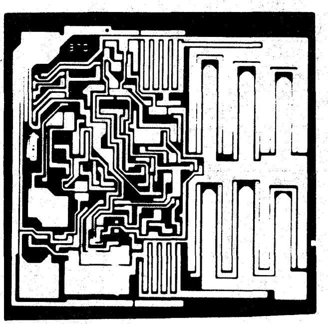
Special on-chip considerations for minimizing tendencies towards instabilities of all types were taken in the design of the ULN-2283B. However, like all high-gain circuits, care and forethought should still be given to a printed wiring board layout to avoid undesirable effects. Input and output should be well separated and should avoid common mode impedances wherever possible. The ground return for the audio bypass at Pin 1 should be kept reasonably close to the volume control ground as Pins 1 and 8 represent the inverting and non-inverting inputs to the amplifier and enjoy about 40 dB of common mode rejection.

Device dissipation vs. output power and supply voltage for 4, 8, and 16 ohm loads is shown in the curves on page 4. With no heat sinking (free air), the ULN-2283B audio power amplifier will withstand the worst case conditions (4 Ω at 9 V) for ambient temperatures to +42.5°C. For conditions not shown, for higher ambient temperatures, or for improved device reliability, a minimum heat sink is recommended. As illustrated in the allowable package power dissipation curves, with the heat sink tabs (Pins 2, 3, 6, and 7) soldered into a 2.5 square inch (16.13 cm^2) copper area of a printed circuit board, adequate heat sinking is easily obtained.

ULN-3701Z/TDA2002
5- to 10-WATT AUDIO POWER AMPLIFIER

FEATURES

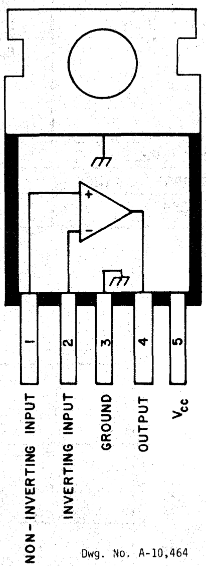
- Low External Parts Count
- Low Distortion
- Class B Operation
- Short-Circuit Protected
- Thermal Overload Protected
- Low Noise
- High Output-Voltage Swing
- TO-220 Style Package
- Direct Replacement for LM383 and CA2002



DESIGNED specifically for driving low-impedance loads down to 1.6Ω, the ULN-3701Z/TDA2002 audio power amplifier is ideal for automotive radio, tape player, and CB applications and can deliver 15 W of audio in the bridge configuration or 5 W to 10 W single-ended. Operating in the extremely harsh automotive environment, these devices are capable of withstanding high ambient temperatures, output overloads, and repeated power supply transient voltages without damage.

The ULN-3701Z/TDA2002 is supplied in a modified 5-lead JEDEC Style TO-220 plastic package. The heat sink tab is at ground potential and therefore no insulation is required. Lead forming for either vertical or horizontal mounting (suffix letter "V" or "H," respectively) is available on special order.

These integrated circuits will be marked with their U.S. part number unless the European TDA number is specified on production orders.



Dwg. No. A-10,464

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

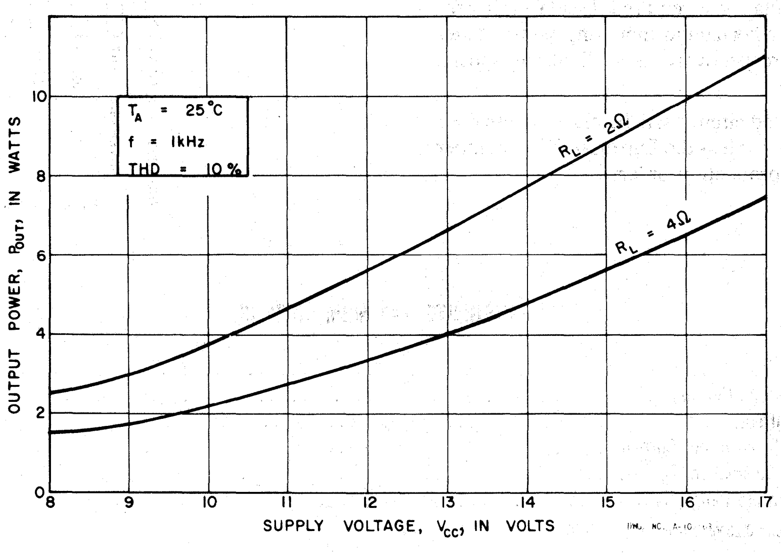
Supply Voltage, V_{CC}	28 V
Peak Supply Voltage (50 ms)	40 V
Peak Output Current, I_{OUT}	3.5 A
Non-Repetitive Peak Output Current	4.5 A
Package Power Dissipation, P_D	15 W*
Storage Temperature Range, T_S	−40°C to +150°C

*Derate at the rate of 0.25 W/°C above T_{TAB} = 90°C

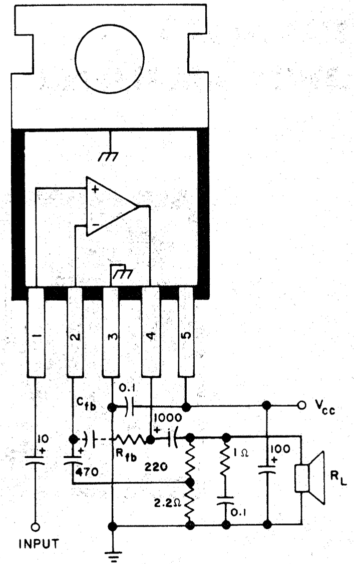
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 14.4 V, R_L = 4Ω, f = 1 kHz (unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions	Limits Min.	Limits Typ.	Limits Max.	Units
Supply Voltage Range	V_{CC}		8.0	14.4	18	V
Quiescent Supply Current	I_{CC}	No signal applied	—	45	80	mA
Quiescent Output Voltage	V_4	No signal applied	6.4	7.2	8.0	V
Open Loop Gain	A_e		—	80	—	dB
Closed Loop Gain	A_e		39.5	40	40.5	dB
Total Harmonic Distortion	THD	P_{OUT} = 0.05 to 3.5 W	—	0.2	—	%
		P_{OUT} = 0.05 to 5.0 W, R_L = 2 Ω	—	0.2	—	%
Audio Power Output	P_{OUT}	THD = 10%	4.8	5.2	—	W
		THD = 10%, R_L = 2 Ω	7.0	8.0	—	W
		THD = 10%, V_{CC} = 16 V	—	6.5	—	W
		THD = 10%, R_L = 2 Ω, V_{CC} = 16 V	—	10	—	W
Efficiency	η	P_{OUT} = 5.2 W	—	68	—	%
		P_{OUT} = 8.0 W, R_L = 2 Ω	—	58	—	%
Input Impedance	Z_1		70	150	—	k Ω
Power Supply Rejection	PSR	f_{ripple} = 120 Hz, V_{ripple} = 0.5 V	30	35	—	dB
Equiv. Input Noise Voltage	e_N	f = 40 Hz to 15 kHz	—	4.0	—	μV
Equiv. Input Noise Current	i_N	f = 40 Hz to 15 kHz	—	60	—	pA
Input Sensitivity	e_{in}	P_{OUT} = 0.5 W	—	15	—	mV
		P_{OUT} = 0.5 W, R_L = 2 Ω	—	11	—	mV
		P_{OUT} = 5.2 W	—	55	—	mV
		P_{OUT} = 8.0 W, R_L = 2 Ω	—	50	—	mV
Input Saturation Voltage	e_{in}		—	600	—	mV
Frequency Response (−3 dB)		C_{fb} = 0.039μF, R_{fb} = 39 Ω	40	—	15 k	Hz
Thermal Resistance	$R_{\theta JT}$		—	—	4.0	°C/W

TYPICAL OUTPUT POWER AS A FUNCTION OF SUPPLY VOLTAGE

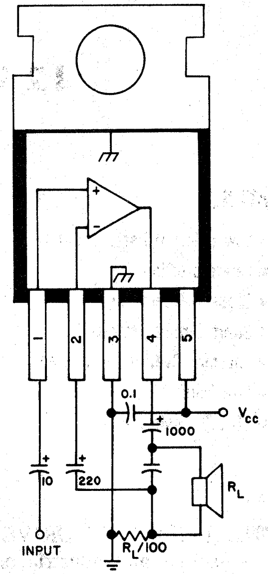


TEST CIRCUIT AND TYPICAL APPLICATION



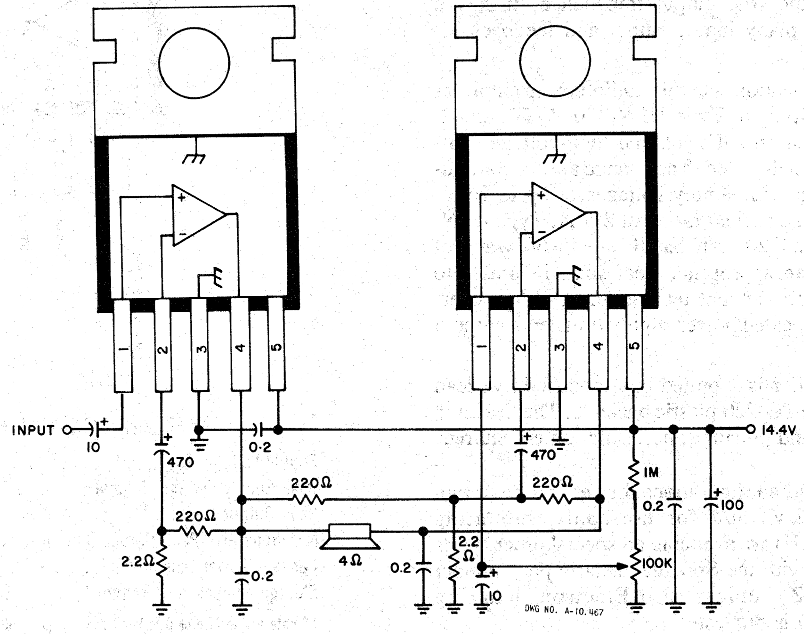
Dwg. No. A-10,465A

TYPICAL LOW-COST APPLICATION



Dwg. No. A-10,466A

15 W BRIDGE APPLICATION

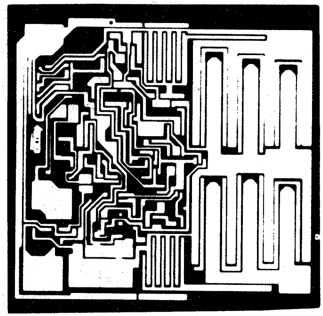


DWG NO. A-10,467

ULN-3702Z/TDA2002A
12-WATT AUDIO POWER AMPLIFIER

FEATURES

- Low External Parts Count
- Low Distortion
- Class B Operation
- Short-Circuit Protected
- Thermal Overload Protected
- Low Noise
- TO-220 Style Package



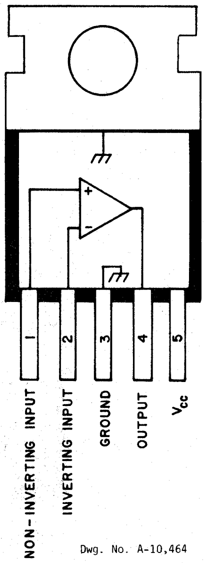
THE ABILITY TO DRIVE high-power loads in consumer and industrial electronics expands the field of application for Type ULN-3702Z/TDA2002A.

The high-gain power amplifier can be used as a vertical output driver in television receivers and video terminals or as a linear d-c motor driver. Its operational-amplifier configuration, with high input impedance and low output impedance, makes it adaptable to many input, output and feedback arrangements.

One modification sets this audio power amplifier apart from Sprague Type ULN-3701Z/TDA2002: The integrated circuit's internal high-voltage shutdown has been disabled. The change allows continuous operation with supply voltages of up to 26 V. With a d-c load current rating of 2.5 A, Type ULN-3702Z/TDA2002A can handle up to 60 watts of power with an appropriate heat sink. It is able to withstand high ambient temperatures, output overloads, and repeated power supply transients without damage.

The amplifier is supplied in a modified five-lead JEDEC Style TO-220 plastic package. The heat sink tab is at ground potential; no insulation is required.

Special lead configurations for vertical mounting (ULN-3702ZV) and for horizontal mounting (ULN-3702ZH) are available on special order. Parts are branded with the Sprague Electric part number (ULN-3702Z) unless Pro-Electron marking (TDA2002A) is requested.



ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

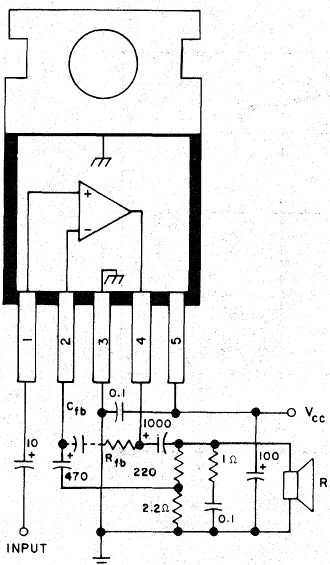
Supply Voltage, V_{CC}	28 V
Peak Supply Voltage (50 ms)	40 V
Peak Output Current, I_{OUT}	3.5 A
Non-Repetitive Peak Output Current	4.5 A
Package Power Dissipation, P_D	15 W*
Storage Temperature Range, T_S	−40°C to +150°C

*Derate at the rate of 0.25 W/°C above T_{TAB} = 90°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = +25°C$, $V_{CC} = +24$ V, $R_L = 8\Omega$, f = 1 kHz (unless otherwise noted)

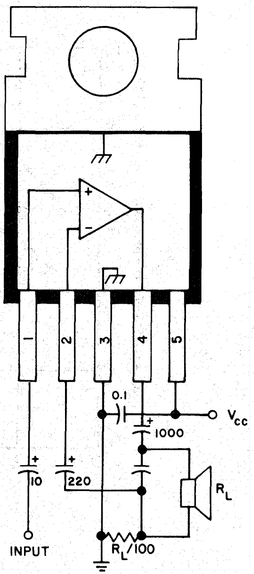
Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions	Limits			Units
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Supply Voltage Range	V_{CC}		8.0	24	26	V
Quiescent Supply Current	I_{CC}	No signal applied	—	80	120	mA
Quiescent Output Voltage	V_4	No signal applied	—	12	—	V
Open Loop Gain	A_e		—	80	—	dB
Closed Loop Gain	A_e		39.5	40	40.5	dB
Total Harmonic Distortion	THD	$P_{OUT} = 0.05$ to 3.5 W, $R_L = 8\Omega$	—	0.2	—	%
		$P_{OUT} = 0.05$ to 5.0 W, $R_L = 4\Omega$	—	0.2	—	%
Audio Power Output	P_{OUT}	THD = 10%, $R_L = 8\Omega$	—	8.0	—	W
		THD = 10%, $R_L = 4\Omega$	10	12	—	W
Input Impedance	Z_I		70	150	—	kΩ
Power Supply Rejection	PSRR	$f_{ripple} = 120$ Hz, $V_{ripple} = 0.5$ V	30	35	—	dB
Equiv. Input Noise Voltage	e_N	f = 40 Hz to 15 kHz	—	4.0	—	μV
Equiv. Input Noise Current	i_N	f = 40 Hz to 15 kHz	—	60	—	pA
Input Sensitivity	e_{in}	$P_{OUT} = 0.5$ W, $R_L = 4\Omega$	—	15	—	mV
		$P_{OUT} = 0.5$ W, $R_L = 8\Omega$	—	21	—	mV
		$P_{OUT} = 8.0$ W, $R_L = 4\Omega$	—	71	—	mV
Input Saturation Voltage	e_{in}		400	600	—	mV_{rms}
Frequency Response (−3 dB)		$C_{fb} = 0.039\mu F$, $R_{fb} = 39\Omega$	40	—	15 k	Hz
Thermal Resistance	$R_{\Theta JT}$		—	—	4.0	°C/W

TEST CIRCUIT AND TYPICAL APPLICATION



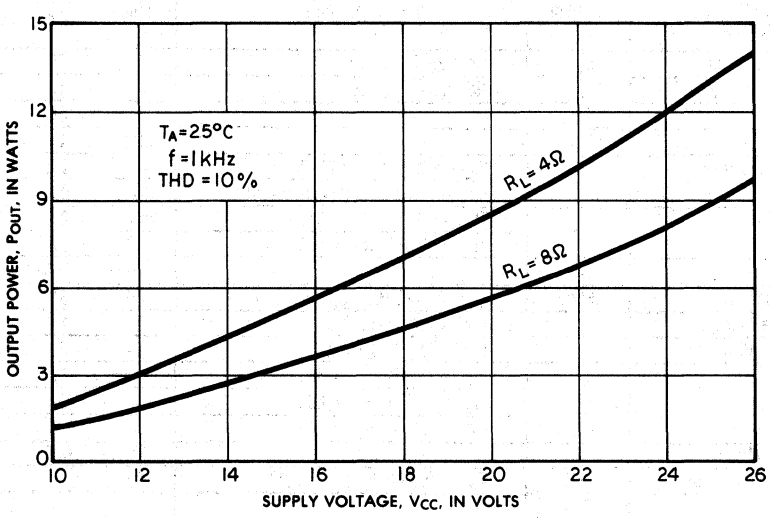
Dwg. No. A-10,465A

TYPICAL LOW-COST APPLICATION



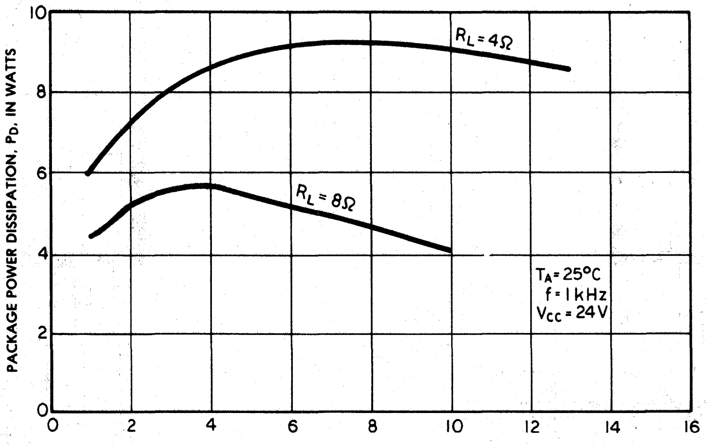
Dwg. No. A-10,466A

OUTPUT POWER AS A FUNCTION OF SUPPLY VOLTAGE



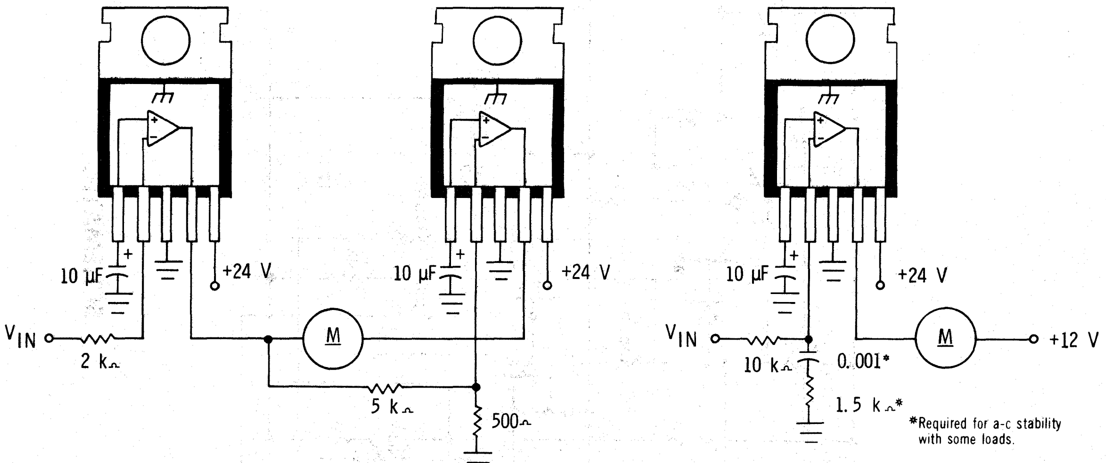
Dwg. No. A-11,409

POWER DISSIPATION AS A FUNCTION OF OUTPUT POWER



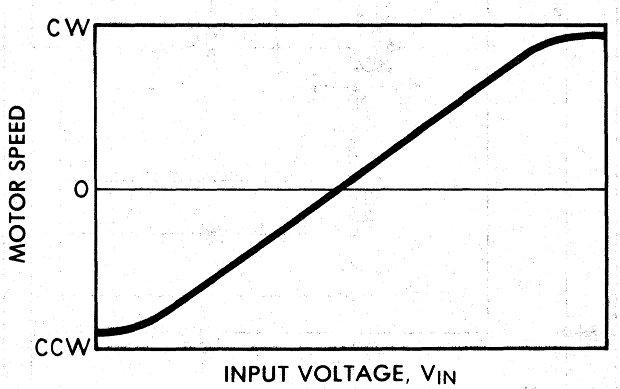
Dwg. No. A-11,410

TYPICAL D-C MOTOR DRIVE APPLICATIONS

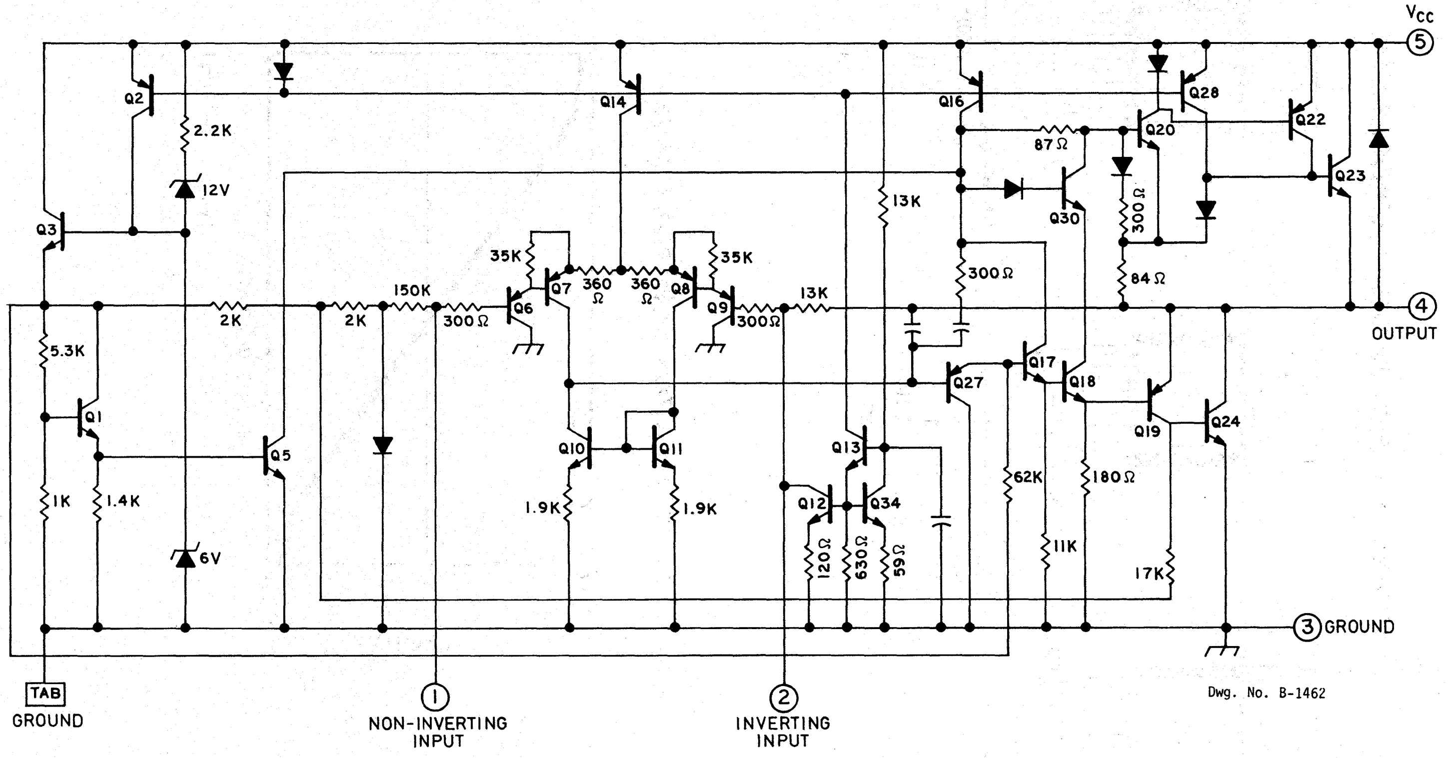


Dwg. No. A-11,334A

TYPICAL MOTOR CONTROL CURVE



Dwg. No. A-11,411

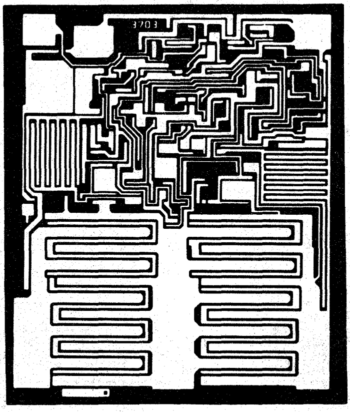

V$_{CC}$
5
Q2
Q14
Q16
Q28
2.2K
Q22
Q20
87 Ω
12V
Q23
13K
Q30
300 Ω
Q3
35K
35K
300 Ω
84 Ω
150K
360 Ω
360 Ω
13K
Q7
Q8
Q6
Q9
4
OUTPUT
2K
2K
300 Ω
300 Ω
5.3K
Q17
Q27
Q18
Q1
Q19
Q24
Q5
Q10
Q11
Q13
Q12
Q34
62K
180 Ω
1K
1.4K
1.9K
1.9K
6V
120 Ω
630 Ω
59 Ω
11K
17K
3
GROUND
TAB
GROUND
1
NON-INVERTING INPUT
2
INVERTING INPUT
Dwg. No. B-1462

SCHEMATIC

ULN-3703Z / TDA2003
10-WATT AUDIO POWER AMPLIFIER

FEATURES

- Low External Parts Count
- Low Distortion
- Class B Operation
- Short-Circuit Protected
- Thermal Overload Protected
- Low Noise
- High Output-Voltage Swing
- TO-220 Style Package

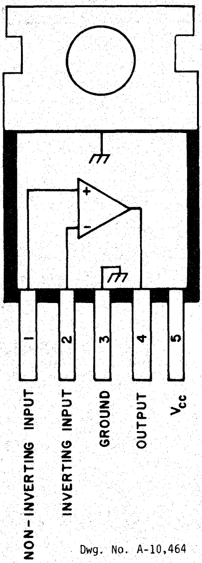


DESIGNED to drive low-impedance loads down to 1.6Ω, Type ULN-3703Z / TDA2003 audio power amplifier is ideal for automotive radio, tape player, and CB applications and can deliver 15 W of audio in the bridge configuration or 5 W to 10 W single-ended.

Operating in the harsh automotive environment, this device is capable of withstanding high ambient temperatures, output overloads, and repeated power supply transient voltages without damage. It is protected against a-c/d-c short-circuits, polarity inversions, or open grounds.

Type ULN-3703Z/TDA2003 is supplied in a modified five-lead JEDEC Style TO-220 plastic package. The heat sink tab is at ground potential; no insulation is required. Lead forming for either vertical or horizontal mounting (suffix letter "V" or "H," respectively) is standard.

These integrated circuits will be marked with their Pro-Electron registrations (TDA2003H or TDA2003V) unless U.S. part-number marking is specified on production orders.



Dwg. No. A-10,464

8

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply Voltage, V_{CC}	28 V
Peak Supply Voltage (50 ms)	40 V
Peak Output Current, I_{OUT}	3.5 A
Non-Repetitive Peak Output Current	4.5 A
Package Power Dissipation, P_D	20 W*
Storage Temperature Range, T_S	−40°C to +150°C

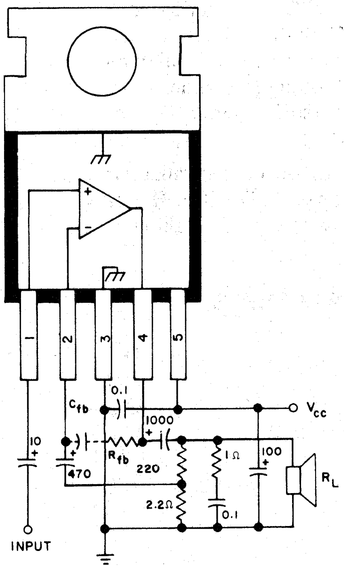
---

*Derate at the rate of 0.33 W/°C above T_{TAB} = +90°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = +25°C, V_{CC} = +14.4 V, R_L = 4Ω, f = 1 kHz (unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions	Limits Min.	Limits Typ.	Limits Max.	Units
Supply Voltage Range	V_{CC}		8.0	—	18	V
Quiescent Supply Current	I_{CC}	No signal applied	—	44	—	mA
Quiescent Output Voltage	V_4	No signal applied	6.1	6.9	7.7	V
Open Loop Gain	A_e		—	80	—	dB
Closed Loop Gain	A_e		39.5	40	40.5	dB
Total Harmonic Distortion	THD	P_{OUT} = 0.05 to 4.5 W	—	0.15	—	%
		P_{OUT} = 0.05 to 7.0 W, R_L = 2Ω	—	0.15	—	%
Audio Power Output	P_{OUT}	THD = 10%	5.5	6.0	—	W
		THD = 10%, R_L = 3.2Ω	—	7.5	—	W
		THD = 10%, R_L = 2Ω	9.0	10	—	W
		THD = 10%, R_L = 1.6Ω	—	12	—	W
Efficiency	η	P_{OUT} = 6.0 W	—	69	—	%
		P_{OUT} = 10 W, R_L = 2Ω	—	65	—	%
Input Impedance	Z_I		70	150	—	kΩ
Power Supply Rejection	PSR	f_{ripple} = 120 Hz, V_{ripple} = 0.5 V	30	36	—	dB
Equiv. Input Noise Voltage	e_N	f = 22 Hz to 22 kHz	—	1.0	5.0	μV
Equiv. Input Noise Current	i_N	f = 22 Hz to 22 kHz	—	60	200	pA
Input Sensitivity	e_{in}	P_{OUT} = 0.5 W	—	14	—	mV
		P_{OUT} = 0.5 W, R_L = 2Ω	—	10	—	mV
		P_{OUT} = 6.0 W	—	55	—	mV
		P_{OUT} = 10 W, R_L = 2Ω	—	50	—	mV
Input Saturation Voltage	e_{in}		300	—	—	mV
Frequency Response (−3 dB)		C_{fb} = 0.039 μF, R_{fb} = 39Ω, P_{OUT} = 1.0 W	40	—	15 k	Hz
Thermal Resistance	$R_{\Theta JT}$		—	—	3.0	°C/W

TEST CIRCUIT AND TYPICAL APPLICATION



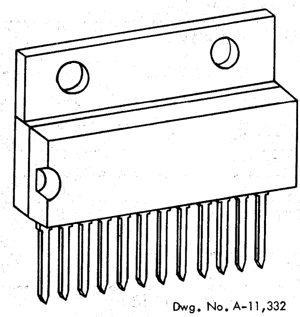
Dwg. No. A-10,465A

ULX-3777W
DUAL 10-WATT AUDIO POWER AMPLIFIER

Preliminary Information

FEATURES

- High-Voltage Protection
- Operating Voltage Range: 8 to 18 V
- Thermal Shutdown
- Low Distortion
- Excellent Channel Separation
- Replacement for HA1377A



Dwg. No. A-11,332

DELIVERING up to 10 watts per channel into low impedance loads, Type ULX-3777W is designed for the demanding domain of automobile stereo sound systems.

This monolithic integrated circuit carries built-in protection from temporary high voltages, automotive transients and excessive power dissipation.

An internal voltage regulator allows amplifier operation with power supply levels between 8.0 and 18 V. As supply voltages exceed that maximum, a protective circuit shuts down the device until the supply level falls below the 18 V limit.

Frequency response of Type ULX-3777W is flat from 40 Hz to 25 kHz. Channel separation is typically 58 dB.

Type ULX-3777W is supplied in a 12-pin single in-line power tab plastic package that permits dissipation of up to 18 W.

The ULX prefix to the part number denotes an integrated circuit presently in development and undergoing engineering evaluation. If and when the device becomes a production item, the prefix will be changed to ULN. Sprague Electric assumes no obligation for future manufacture of any products presently in development unless such obligation is specifically undertaken in writing by authorized Sprague personnel.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply Voltage, V_{CC} (continuous)	18 V
(30 s)	26 V
(200 ms)	50 V
Output Current, I_O	4.5 A
Package Power Dissipation, P_D	18 W*
Operating Temperature Range, T_A	−20°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range, T_S	−55°C to +125°C

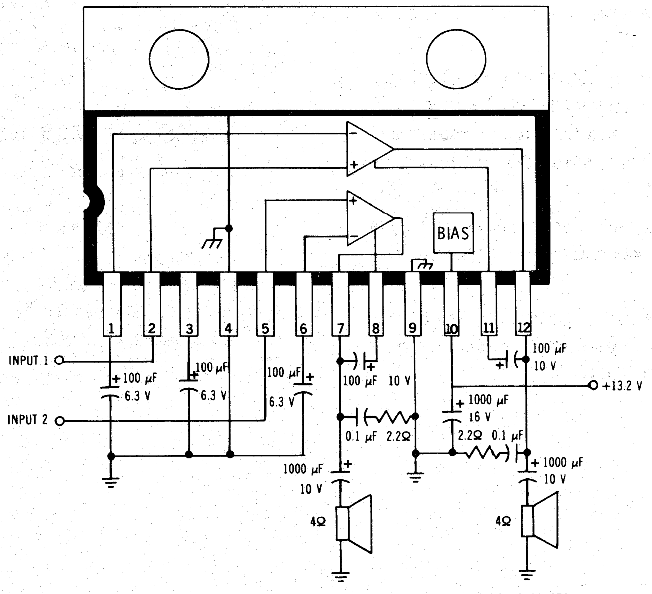
*Derate at the rate of 3°C/W above T_{TAB} = +70°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = +25°C$, $V_{CC} = 13.2$ V, $V_{in} = 2.45$ mV, f = 1 kHz, $R_L = 4\Omega$, Any One Amplifier (unless otherwise specified)

Characteristic	Test Conditions	Limits Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units
Quiescent Supply Current	$V_{in} = 0$	—	80	160	mA
Input Bias Voltage	$V_{in} = 0$	—	—	40	mV
Input Resistance		—	30	—	kΩ
Voltage Gain		53	55	57	dB
Differential Volt. Gain		—	—	1.5	dB
Audio Power Output	$R_L = 4\Omega$, $V_{CC} = 13.2$ V, THD = 10%, Note 1	5.0	5.8	—	W
	$R_L = 4\Omega$, $V_{CC} = 14.4$ V, THD = 10%, Note 1	—	7.0	—	W
	$R_L = 2\Omega$, $V_{CC} = 13.2$ V, THD = 10%, Note 1	—	9.0	—	W
	$R_L = 2\Omega$, $V_{CC} = 14.4$ V, THD = 10%, Note 1	—	10	—	W
Total Harmonic Distortion	$P_0 = 500$ mW	—	0.15	1.0	%
Noise Output	$R_S = 10$ kΩ, BW = 20 Hz to 20 kHz	—	—	2.0	mV
Channel Separation	$R_S = 600\Omega$, f = 500 Hz	40	58	—	dB
Rolloff Frequency	f_L at −3 dB ref. 1 kHz	—	40	—	Hz
	f_H at −3 dB ref. 1 kHz	—	25	—	kHz
Power Supply Rejection	$R_S = 600\Omega$, f = 500 Hz	30	40	—	dB

Note 1: V_{in} increased until THD = 10%.

TEST CIRCUIT AND TYPICAL APPLICATION



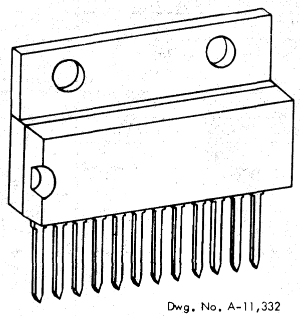
DWG.NO. A-11,373

ULX-3788W
20-WATT AUDIO POWER AMPLIFIER

Preliminary Information

FEATURES

- Operating Voltage Range: 8 to 18 V
- Short Circuit Protected — Outputs and Speaker
- High-Voltage Protection
- Thermal Shutdown
- Minimal External Circuitry
- Low Distortion
- Replacement for HA1388



Dwg. No. A-11,332

DEVELOPED to meet demanding performance standards in automotive applications, this monolithic integrated circuit offers high-power, low-noise, low-distortion audio with a minimum of external circuitry.

When used in automobile sound systems, Sprague Type ULX-3788W delivers up to 18 W of output power to a 4Ω load and up to 11 W into an 8Ω load impedance. Audio output of 20 W is available with higher levels of supply voltage.

The amplifier's frequency response is flat from 20 Hz to 25 kHz.

Type ULX-3788W has built-in protection against damage by automotive transients, temporary surges in supply voltage and excessive power dissipation levels. Its internal voltage regulator ensures stable operation with variations in supply voltage (8 to 18 V) and temperature (-20°C to +85°C).

The audio amplifier is supplied in a 12-pin single in-line plastic package with a power dissipation rating of 18 W.

The ULX prefix to the part number denotes an integrated circuit presently in development and undergoing engineering evaluation. If and when the device becomes a production item, the prefix will be changed to ULN. Sprague Electric assumes no obligation for future manufacture of any products presently in development unless such obligation is specifically undertaken in writing by authorized Sprague personnel.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

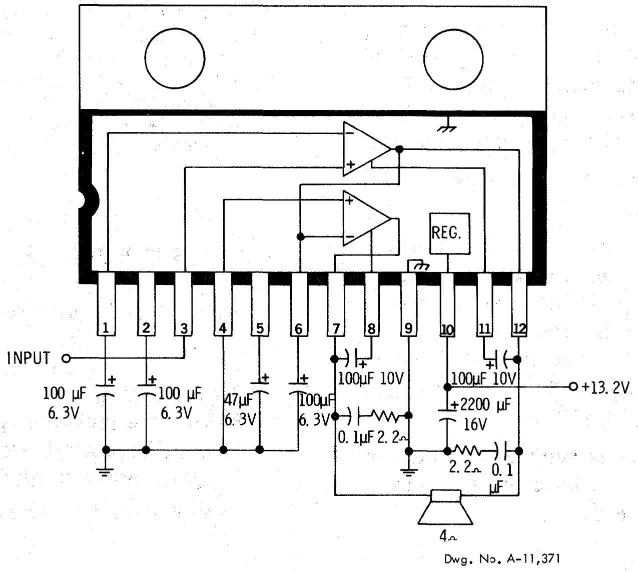
Supply Voltage, V_{CC} (continuous)	18 V
(30 s)	26 V
(200 ms)	50 V
Output Current, I_O	4.0 A
Package Power Dissipation, P_D	18 W*
Operating Temperature Range, T_A	−20°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range, T_S	−55°C to +125°C

*Derate at the rate of 3°C/W above T_{TAB} = +70°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = +25°C, V_{CC} = 13.2 V, f = 1 kHz, R_L = 4Ω (unless otherwise specified)

Characteristic	Test Conditions	Limits			Units
		Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Quiescent Supply Current	V_{in} = 0	40	80	160	mA
Input Bias Voltage	V_{in} = 0	—	20	40	mV
Input Resistance		20	30	40	kΩ
Voltage Gain	V_{in} = 2.45 mV	—	55	—	dB
Audio Power Output	R_L = 4Ω, THD = 10%	15	18	—	W
	R_L = 8Ω, THD = 10%	—	11	—	W
Output Offset Voltage	V_{in} = 0	—	—	330	mV
Total Harmonic Distortion	P_0 = 1.5 W	—	0.2	1.0	%
Noise Output	R_s = 10 kΩ, BW = 20 Hz to 20 kHz	—	1.0	2.0	mV
Rolloff Frequency	f_L at −3 dB ref. 1 kHz	—	20	—	Hz
	f_H at −3 dB ref. 1 kHz	—	25	—	kHz
Power Supply Rejection	f = 500 Hz	33	44	—	dB

TEST CIRCUIT AND TYPICAL APPLICATION



Dwg. No. A-11,371

SECTION 9 — HALL EFFECT DEVICES

Application Notes:

SELECTION GUIDE TO HALL EFFECT DEVICES

Device Type	Switch Points (Gauss)		Outputs
UGN-3013T/U	225	300	1
UGN/UGS-3019T/U	300	420	1
UGN/UGS-3020T/U	165	220	1
UGN/UGS-3030T/U	110	160	1
UGN-3040T/U	100	150	1
UGN-3201M	300	450	2
UGN-3203M	100	235	2
UGN-3220S	160	220	2
UGN-3501M	Linear		Push-Pull
UGN-3501T/U	Linear		1
UGN-3604M	Linear		Push-Pull
UGN-3605M	Linear		Push-Pull

NOTE: Information on UGN-3075T, UGS-3075T, UGN-3075U, UGS-3075U, UGN-3076T, UGS-3076T, UGN-3076U, and UGS-3076U, bipolar latching circuits, is available from the Semiconductor Division, Concord, N.H.

UGN-3013T SOLID-STATE
ULTRA LOW-COST HALL EFFECT DIGITAL SWITCHES

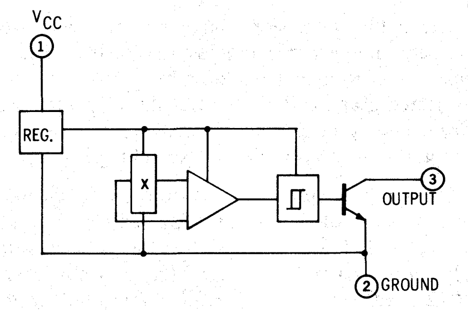
FEATURES

- Operate from 4.5 V to 16 V D-C Power Source
- Activates With Small, Commercially Available Permanent Magnets
- Solid-State Reliability — No Moving Parts
- Small Size
- Constant Amplitude Output
- Output Compatible With All Digital Logic Families

THE SPRAGUE TYPE UGN-3013T is a low-cost magnetically-activated electronic switch. Each device consists of a voltage regulator, a Hall voltage generator, amplifier, Schmitt trigger, and an open collector output stage integrated in a single monolithic silicon chip.

The on-board regulator permits operation over a wide variation of supply voltages. The circuit output can be interfaced directly with bipolar or MOS logic circuits.

UGN-3013T integrated circuits are packaged in the miniature 3-pin single output plastic "T" pack.



Dwg. NO. A-11,002

FUNCTIONAL BLOCK DIAGRAM

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Power Supply, V_{CC}	17 V
Magnetic Flux Density, B	Unlimited
Output "OFF" Voltage, $V_{OUT(OFF)}$	17 V
Output "ON" Current, I_{SINK}	25 mA
Storage Temperature Range, T_S	−65°C to +150°C
Operating Temperature Range, T_A	0°C to +70°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at V_{CC} = 4.5 V to 16 VDC, T_A = +25°C

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions	Limits Min.	Limits Typ.	Limits Max.	Units
Magnetic Flux Density "Operate Point"	B_{OP}		—	300	450	Gauss
"Release Point"	B_{RP}		25	225	—	Gauss
Hysteresis	B_H		30	75	—	Gauss
Output Saturation Voltage	V_{SAT}	$B \geq 450$ Gauss, $I_{SINK} = 15$ mA	—	120	400	mV
Output Leakage Current	I_{OFF}	$B \leq 25$ Gauss, $V_{OUT} = 16$ V	—	.1	20	μA
Supply Current	I_{CC}	$V_{CC} = 5$ V, output open	—	7	9	mA
		$V_{CC} = 12$ V, output open	—	12	16	mA
Output Rise Time	t_r	$V_{CC} = 12$ V, $R_L = 820\ \Omega$, $C_L = 20$ pF	—	15	—	ns
Output Fall Time	t_f	$V_{CC} = 12$ V, $R_L = 820\ \Omega$, $C_L = 20$ pF	—	100	—	ns

OPERATION

The output transistor is normally "off" when the magnetic field perpendicular to the surface of the chip is below the threshold or "operate point." When the field exceeds the "operate point," the output transistor switches "on" and is capable of sinking 25 mA of current.

The output transistor switches "off" when the magnetic field is reduced below the "release point" which is less than the "operate point." This is illustrated graphically in the transfer characteristics curve. The hysteresis characteristic provides for unambiguous or non-oscillatory switching.

The magnetic flux density is indicated for the most sensitive area of the device. This area is centrally located and 0.032" ±0.002" (0.81 ±0.05 mm) below the branded surface of the T package and 0.012" ±0.002" (0.30 ±0.05 mm) below the branded surface of the U package.

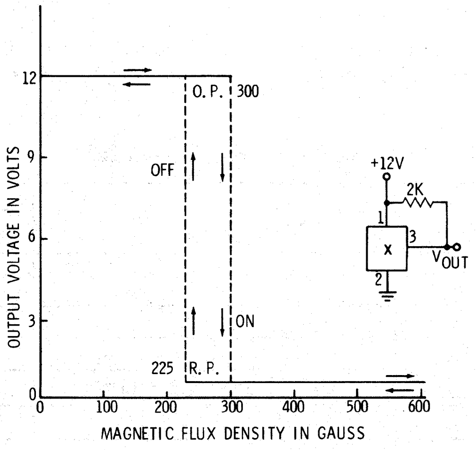
For reference purposes, both an Alnico VIII magnet, 0.212" (5.38 mm) in diameter and 0.187" (4.75 mm) long and a samarium cobalt magnet, 0.100" (2.54 mm) square and 0.040" (1.02 mm) thick, are approximately 1200 gauss at its surface.

The flux density decays at a high rate as the distance from a pole increases.

As an example, using the Alnico VIII magnet referenced above in good alignment and the pole surface in contact with the branded surface of the package, the flux density at the active Hall sensing area of the device would be approximately 850 gauss.

The flux density would drop to approximately 600 gauss with an air-gap between the package and the magnet of 0.031" (0.79 mm).

TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS SHOWING HYSTERESIS



Dwg. No. A-11,003

These Hall effect devices are also available in a miniature 3-pin plastic "U" package. The "T" package is 0.080" (2.03 mm) thick; the "U" package is 0.061" (1.54 mm) thick. All other dimensions are identical.

UGN-3019T and UGS-3019T
SOLID-STATE LOW-COST HALL EFFECT DIGITAL SWITCHES

FEATURES

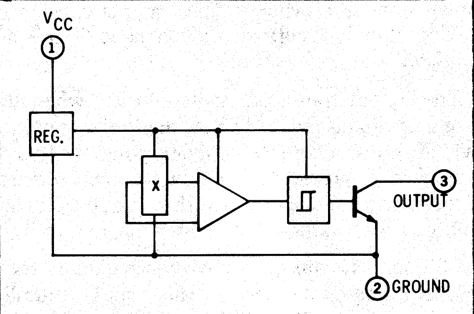
- Operate from 4.5 V to 16 V D-C Power Source
- Operable With a Small Permanent Magnet
- High Reliability—Eliminates Contact Wear, Contact Bounce
- No Moving Parts
- Small Size
- Constant Amplitude Output
- Output Compatible With All Digital Logic Families

THE TYPE UGN-3019T and UGS-3019T are low-cost magnetically-activated electronic switches utilizing the Hall effect for sensing a magnetic field. Each circuit consists of a voltage regulator, Hall cell, signal amplifier, Schmitt trigger, and current sinking output stage integrated into a monolithic silicon chip.

The circuit output can be interfaced directly with bipolar or MOS logic circuits. The on-board regulator insures stable operation over a wide range of supply voltages. Operation over an extended temperature range is made possible by the careful matching of components which can be done economically only on a monolithic chip.

These devices are packaged in the 3-pin single output plastic "T" package.

The UGN-3019T was originally introduced as the ULN-3006T.



Dwg. NO. A-11,002

FUNCTIONAL BLOCK DIAGRAM

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Power Supply, V_{CC} . . . . 25 V
Magnetic Flux Density, B . . . . Unlimited
Output "OFF" Voltage, $V_{OUT(OFF)}$ . . . . 20 V
Output "ON" Current, I_{SINK} . . . . 25 mA
Storage Temperature Range, T_S . . . . −65°C to +150°C
Operating Temperature Range, T_A
UGS-3019T . . . . −40°C to +125°C
UGN-3019T . . . . 0°C to +70°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at V_{CC} = 4.5 V to 16 VDC, T_A = +25°C

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions	Limits Min.	Limits Typ.	Limits Max.	Units
Magnetic Flux Density "Operate Point"	B_{OP}		—	420	500	Gauss
"Release Point"	B_{RP}		100	300	—	Gauss
Hysteresis	B_H		50	120	—	Gauss
Output Saturation Voltage	V_{SAT}	$B \geq 500$ Gauss, $I_{SINK} = 15$ mA	—	150	400	mV
Output Leakage Current	I_{OFF}	$B \leq 100$ Gauss, $V_{OUT} = 16$ V	—	1	20	μA
Supply Current	I_{CC}	$V_{CC} = 5$ V, output open	—	7	9	mA
		$V_{CC} = 12$ V, output open	—	12	16	mA
Output Rise Time	t_r	$V_{CC} = 12$ V, $R_L = 820\ \Omega$, $C_L = 20$ pF	—	15	—	ns
Output Fall Time	t_f	$V_{CC} = 12$ V, $R_L = 820\ \Omega$, $C_L = 20$ pF	—	100	—	ns

Note: Magnetic flux density is measured at most sensitive area of device. This area is located 0.032″ ±0.002 (0.81 ±0.05 mm) below the branded face of the T package and 0.012″ ±0.002″ (0.30 ±0.05 mm) below the branded surface of the U package.

OPERATION

The output transistors are normally "off" when the magnetic field perpendicular to the surface of the chip is below the threshold or "operate point." When the field exceeds the "operate point," each output transistor switches "on" and is capable of sinking 25 mA of current. Selections to 50 mA are available.

The output transistors switch "off" when the magnetic field is reduced below the "release point" (which is less than the "operate point"). This is illustrated graphically in the transfer characteristics curve. The hysteresis characteristic provides for unambiguous or non-oscillatory switching.

The magnetic flux density is indicated for the most sensitive area of the device. This area is centrally located and 0.032" ±0.002" (0.81 ±0.05 mm) below the branded surface of the T package and 0.012" ±0.002" (0.30 ±0.05 mm) below the branded surface of the U package.

For reference purposes, both an Alnico VIII magnet, 0.212" (5.38 mm) in diameter and 0.187" (4.75 mm) long and a samarium cobalt magnet, 0.100" (2.54 mm) square and 0.040" (1.02 mm) thick, are approximately 1200 gauss at its surface.

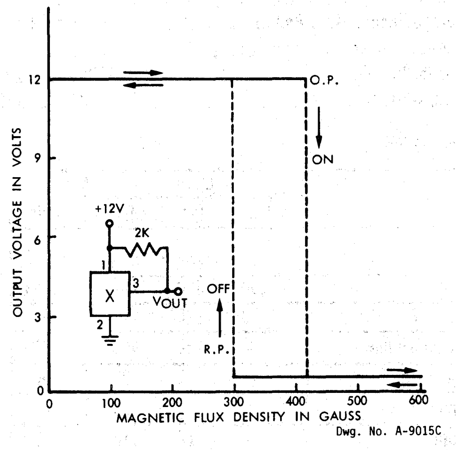
The flux density decays at a high rate as the distance from a pole increases.

As an example, using the Alnico VIII magnet referenced above in good alignment and the pole surface in contact with the branded surface of the package, the flux density at the active Hall sensing area of the device would be approximately 850 gauss.

The flux density would drop to approximately 600 gauss with an air-gap between the package and the magnet of 0.031" (0.79 mm).

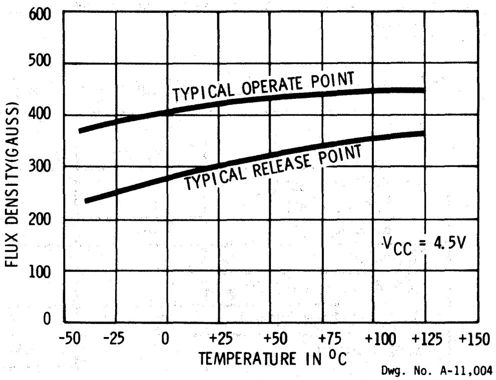
Switching point variations with temperature should be considered in applications covering a wide temperature range.

TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS SHOWING HYSTERESIS



Dwg. No. A-9015C

SWITCHING POINT VIARIATION WITH TEMPERATURE



Dwg. No. A-11,004

These Hall effect devices are also available in a miniature 3-pin plastic "U" package. The "T" package is 0.080" (2.03 mm) thick; the "U" package is 0.061" (1.54 mm) thick. All other dimensions are identical.

UGN-3020T and UGS-3020T
SOLID-STATE LOW-COST HALL EFFECT DIGITAL SWITCHES

FEATURES

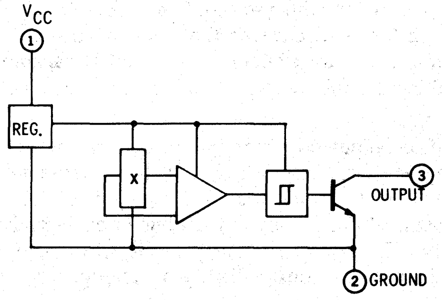
- Operate from 4.5 V to 24 V D-C Power Source
- Operable With a Small Permanent Magnet
- High Reliability—Eliminates Contact Wear, Contact Bounce
- No Moving Parts
- Small Size
- Constant Amplitude Output
- Output Compatible With All Logic Families

THE TYPE UGN-3020T and UGS-3020T are low-cost magnetically-activated electronic switches utilizing the Hall effect for sensing a magnetic field. Each circuit consists of a voltage regulator, Hall cell, signal amplifier, Schmitt trigger, and current sinking output stage integrated in a single monolithic silicon chip.

The on-board regulator permits stable operation over a wide variation of supply voltages. Operation over an extended temperature range is made possible by the careful matching of components which can be done economically only on a monolithic circuit.

Both devices will typically operate up to a 100 kHz repetition rate.

The circuit output can be interfaced directly with bipolar or MOS logic circuits.



Dwg. NO. A-11,002

FUNCTIONAL BLOCK DIAGRAM

These devices are packaged in the 3-pin single output plastic "T" pack.

These devices were originally introduced with ULN and ULS prefixes.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Power Supply, V_{CC}	25 V
Magnetic Flux Density, B	Unlimited
Output "OFF" Voltage, $V_{OUT(OFF)}$	25 V
Output "ON" Current, I_{SINK}	25 mA
Storage Temperature Range, T_S	−65°C to +150°C
Operating Temperature Range, T_A	
UGS-3020T	−40°C to +125°C
UGN-3020T	0°C to +70°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at V_{CC} = 4.5 V to 24 VDC, T_A = +25°C

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions	Limits			Units
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Magnetic Flux Density "Operate Point"	B_{OP}		—	220	350	Gauss
"Release Point"	B_{RP}		50	165	—	Gauss
Hysteresis	B_H		20	55	—	Gauss
Output Saturation Voltage	V_{SAT}	B ≥ 350 Gauss, I_{SINK} = 15 mA	—	85	400	mV
Output Leakage Current	I_{OFF}	B ≤ 50 Gauss, V_{OUT} = 24 V	—	0.1	20	μA
Supply Current	I_{CC}	V_{CC} = 4.5 V, output open	—	5	9	mA
		V_{CC} = 24 V, output open	—	6	14	mA
Output Rise Time	t_r	V_{CC} = 12 V, R_L = 820 Ω, C_L = 20 pF	—	15	—	ns
Output Fall Time	t_f	V_{CC} = 12 V, R_L = 820 Ω, C_L = 20 pF	—	100	—	ns

OPERATION

The output transistor is normally "off" when the magnetic field perpendicular to the surface of the chip is below the threshold or "operate point." When the field exceeds the "operate point," the output transistor switches "on" and is capable of sinking 25 mA of current. Selections to 50 mA are available.

The output transistor switches "off" when the magnetic field is reduced below the "release point" which is less than the "operate point." This is illustrated graphically in the transfer characteristics curve. The hysteresis characteristic provides for unambiguous or non-oscillatory switching.

The magnetic flux density is indicated for the most sensitive area of the device. This area is centrally located and 0.032″ ±0.002″ (0.81 ±0.05 mm) below the branded surface of the T package and 0.012″ ±0.002″ (0.30 ±0.05 mm) below the branded surface of the U package.

For reference purposes, both an Alnico VIII magnet, 0.212″ (5.38 mm) in diameter and 0.187″ (4.75 mm) long and a samarium cobalt magnet, 0.100″ (2.54 mm) square and 0.040″ (1.02 mm) thick, are approximately 1200 gauss at the pole surfaces.

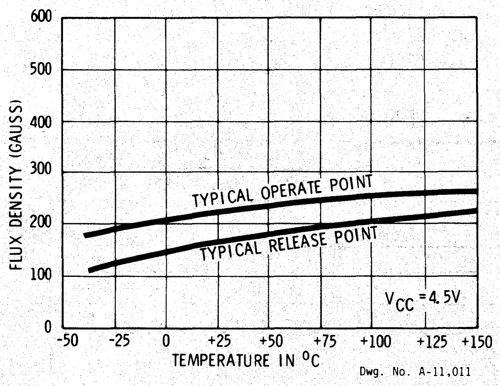
The flux density decays at a high rate as the distance from a pole increases.

As an example, using the Alnico VIII magnet referenced above in good alignment and the pole surface in contact with the branded surface of the package, the flux density at the active Hall sensing area of the device would be approximately 850 gauss.

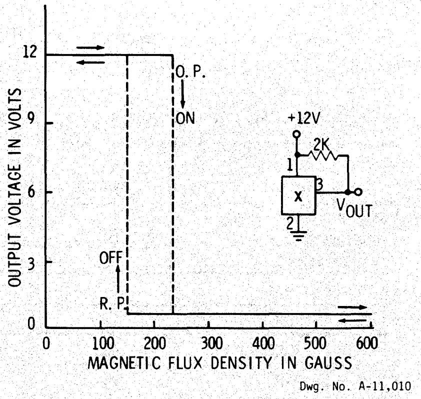
The flux density would drop to approximately 600 gauss with an air-gap between the package and the magnet of 0.031″ (0.79 mm).

Note: Switching point variations with temperature should be considered in applications covering a wide temperature range.

SWITCHING POINT VARIATION WITH TEMPERATURE



TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS SHOWING HYSTERESIS



These Hall effect devices are also available in a miniature 3-pin plastic "U" package. The "T" package is 0.080″ (2.03 mm) thick; the "U" package is 0.061″ (1.54 mm) thick. All other dimensions are identical.

UGN-3030T and UGS-3030T
LOW-COST BIPOLAR HALL EFFECT DIGITAL SWITCHES

FEATURES

- Operable With Inexpensive Multi-Pole Ring Magnets
- High Reliability—Eliminates Contact Wear, Contact Bounce
- No Moving Parts
- Small Size
- Constant Amplitude Output — Compatible With All Digital Logic Families

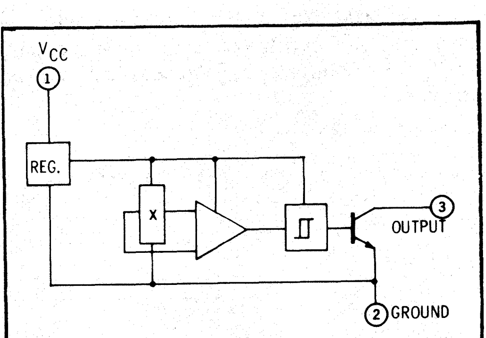
TYPE UGN-3030T and UGS-3030T solid-state switches are designed for use with inexpensive multi-pole ring magnets. Both switches operate within the magnetic field range of +250 to −250 Gauss.

The UGN-3030T operates over the temperature range of 0°C to +70°C with supply voltages (V_{CC})of 4.5 to 24 V.

The UGS-3030T, intended for more severe automotive environments, operates from −40°C to +125°C.

Circuit output can be interfaced directly with bipolar or MOS logic circuits. These switches provide a constant amplitude output at frequencies to 100 MHz.

Type UGN-3030T and UGS-3030T switches are supplied in a rugged 3-pin plastic 'T' pack.



Dwg. NO. A-11,002

FUNCTIONAL BLOCK DIAGRAM

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Power Supply, V_{CC}	25 V
Magnetic Flux Density, B	Unlimited
Output OFF Voltage	25 V
Output ON Current, I_{SINK}	25 mA
Storage Temperature Range, T_S	−65°C to +150°C
Operating Temperature Range, T_A	
UGN-3030T	0°C to +70°C
UGS-3030T	−40°C to +125°C

These Hall effect devices are also available in a miniature 3-pin plastic "U" package. The "T" package is 0.080" (2.03 mm) thick; the "U" package is 0.061" (1.54 mm) thick. All other dimensions are identical.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at V_{CC} = 4.5 V to 24 VDC, T_A = 0°C to +70°C (UGN-3030T) at V_{CC} = 4.5 V to 24 VDC, T_A = −40°C to +125°C (UGS-3030T)

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units
"Operate Point"*	B_{OP}		—	160	250	Gauss
"Release Point"	B_{RP}		−250	110	—	Gauss
Hysteresis	B_H		20	50	—	Gauss
Output Saturation Voltage	V_{SAT}	B ≥250 Gauss, I_{SINK} = 15 mA	—	85	400	mV
Output Leakage Current	I_{OFF}	B ≤ −250 Gauss	—	0.1	20	μA
Supply Current	I_{CC}	V_{CC} = 4.5 V, output open	—	4.5	9	mA
		UGN-3030T V_{CC} = 16 V, output open	—	5.5	12	mA
		UGS-3030T V_{CC} = 24 V, output open	—	6	13	mA
Output Rise Time	t_r	V_{CC} = 12 V, R_L = 820 Ω, C_L = 20 pF	—	15	—	ns
Output Fall Time	t_f	V_{CC} = 12 V, R_L = 820 Ω, C_L = 20 pF	—	100	—	ns

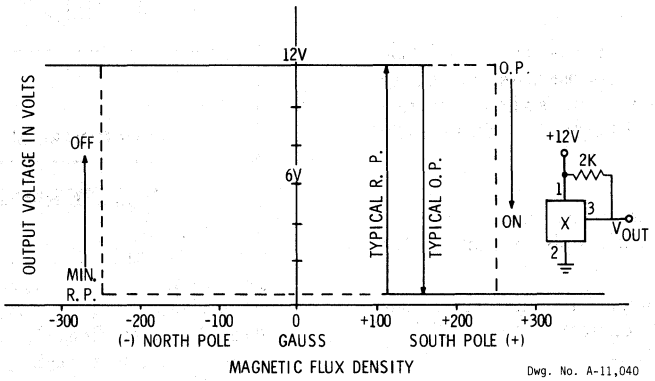
*Magnetic flux density is measured at most sensitive area of device located 0.032" ±0.002 (0.81 ±0.05 mm) below the branded face of the T package and 0.012" ±0.002" (0.30 ±0.05 mm) below the branded surface of the U package.

OPERATION

The output transistor is normally OFF when the magnetic field perpendicular to the surface of the chip is below the threshold or "operate point." When the field exceeds the "operate point," the output transistor switches ON and is capable of sinking 25 mA of current. Selections to 50 mA are available.

The output transistor switches OFF when the magnetic field is reduced below the "release point" which is less than the "operate point." This is illustrated graphically in the transfer characteristics curve. The hysteresis characteristic provides for unambiguous or non-oscillatory switching.

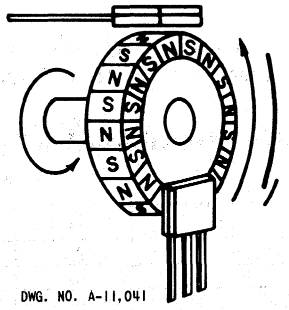
TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS SHOWING HYSTERESIS



Dwg. No. A-11,040

The simplest form of magnet which will operate the Hall effect bipolar digital switch is a multiple pole ring magnet as shown. Such magnets are commercially available and are quite inexpensive.

The magnetic flux density is indicated for the most sensitive area of the device. This area is centrally located and 0.032" ±0.002" (0.81 ±0.05 mm) below the top surface of the T package and 0.012" ±0.002" (0.30 ±0.05 mm) below the top surface of the U package. The magnetic circuit must provide a +250 Gauss to −250 Gauss magnetic flux density range at this point for all conditions to insure reliable operation; + Gauss indicates the South pole is toward the branded face of the package; − Gauss indicates the North pole is toward the branded package face.



BASIC MODES OF ACTIVATION USING A MULTIPLE-POLE RING MAGNET

NOTE: A rotary magnet may be constructed with poles either on the rim (axial) or on the face (radial) but not both.

UGN-3040T
ULTRA-SENSITIVE HALL EFFECT DIGITAL SWITCHES

FEATURES

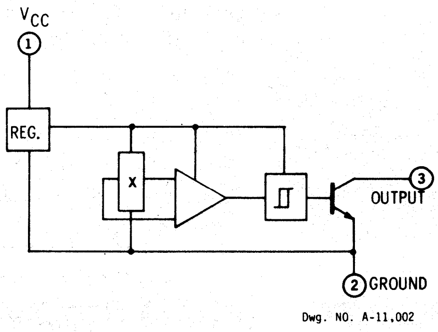
- Operate from 4.5 V to 24 V D-C Power Source
- Operable With Small Permanent Magnets
- Solid-State Reliability — No Moving Parts
- Small Size
- Constant Amplitude Output
- Output Compatible With All Digital Logic Families

THE SPRAGUE TYPE UGN-3040T is a magnetically-activated electronic switch with extreme sensitivity for use with small, inexpensive magnets, or with relatively large magnet-to-switch distances.

Each circuit consists of a voltage regulator, Hall voltage generator, signal amplifier, Schmitt trigger circuit, and an open collector output driver integrated in a single silicon chip.

The on-board regulator permits operation over a wide range of supply voltages. Circuit output can be interfaced directly with bipolar or MOS logic circuits, and will typically operate up to a 100 kHz repetition rate.

The UGN-3040T is packaged in a miniature 3-pin single-output plastic "T" pack.



FUNCTIONAL BLOCK DIAGRAM

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Power Supply, V_{CC} . . . . 25 V
Magnetic Flux Density, B . . . . Unlimited
Output "OFF" Voltage, $V_{OUT(OFF)}$ . . . . 25 V
Output "ON" Current, I_{SINK} . . . . 25 mA
Storage Temperature Range, T_S . . . . −65°C to +150°C
Operating Temperature Range, T_A . . . . 0°C to +70°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at V_{CC} = 4.5 V to 24 VDC, T_A = +25°C

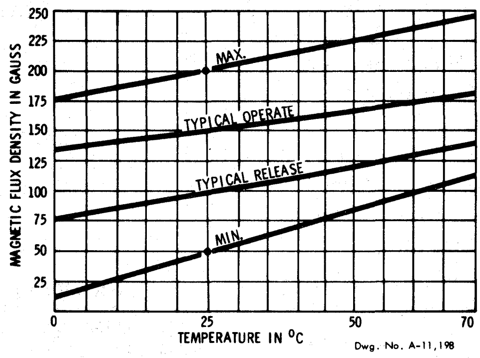
Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions	Limits Min.	Limits Typ.	Limits Max.	Units
Magnetic Flux Density "Operate Point"	B_{OP}		—	150	200	Gauss
"Release Point"	B_{RP}		50	100	—	Gauss
Hysteresis	B_H		20	50	—	Gauss
Output Saturation Voltage	V_{SAT}	B ≥ 200 Gauss, I_{SINK} = 20 mA	—	85	400	mV
Output Leakage Current	I_{OFF}	B ≤ 50 Gauss, V_{OUT} = 24 V	—	0.1	20	μA
Supply Current	I_{CC}	V_{CC} = 4.5 V, output open	—	5	9	mA
		V_{CC} = 24 V, output open	—	6	14	mA
Output Rise Time	t_r	V_{CC} = 12 V, R_L = 820 Ω, C_L = 20 pF	—	15	—	ns
Output Fall Time	t_f	V_{CC} = 12 V, R_L = 820 Ω, C_L = 20 pF	—	100	—	ns

GUIDE TO INSTALLATION

1. All Hall effect integrated circuits are susceptible to mechanical stress effects. Caution should be exercised to minimize the application of stress to the leads or the epoxy package.

2. To prevent permanent damage to the Hall cell, heat sink the leads during hand soldering. For wave soldering, the part should not experience more than 230°C for more than five seconds and solder should be no closer than 0.125″ to the epoxy package.

SWITCHING POINT AS A FUNCTION OF TEMPERATURE

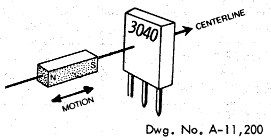


These Hall effect devices are also available in a miniature 3-pin plastic "U" package. The "T" package is 0.080″ (2.03 mm) thick; the "U" package is 0.061″ (1.54 mm) thick. All other dimensions are identical.

OPERATION

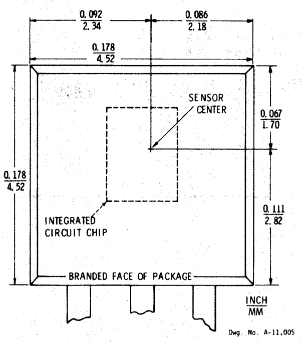
The simplest form of magnet which will operate the Hall Effect digital sensor is a bar magnet as shown. Other methods are possible.

In the illustration, the magnet's axis is on the center line of the packaged device and the magnet is moved toward and away from the device. Also, note the orientation of the magnet's south pole in relation to the branded face of the package.



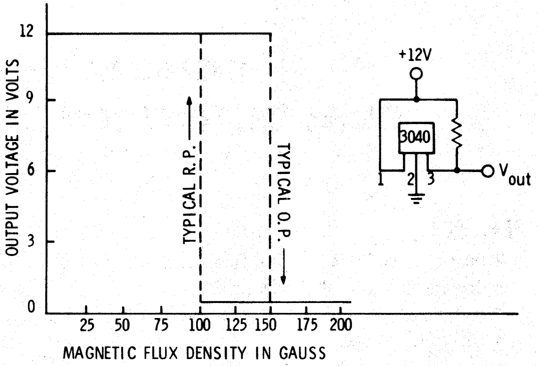
BASIC 'HEAD-ON' MODE OF OPERATION

SENSOR CENTER LOCATION



Dwg. No. A-11,005

TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS SHOWING HYSTERESIS



Dwg. No. A-11,199

OPERATION (Continued)

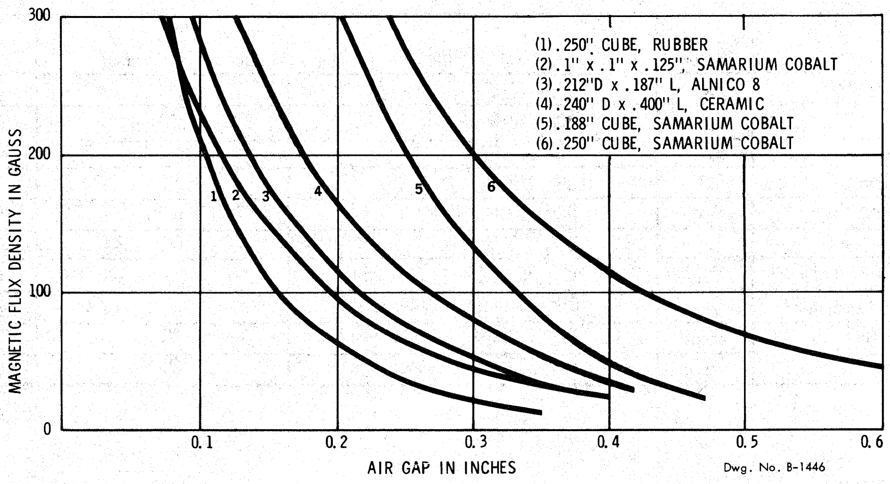
The output transistor is normally "off" when the magnetic field perpendicular to the surface of the chip is below the threshold or "operate point." When the field exceeds the "operate point," the output transistor switches "on" and is capable of sinking 25 mA of current. A 50 mA unit is available upon special order.

The output transistor switches "off" when the magnetic field is reduced below the "release point" which is less than the "operate point." This is illustrated graphically in the transfer characteristics curve. The hysteresis characteristic provides for unambiguous or non-oscillatory switching.

The magnetic flux density is indicated for the most sensitive area of the device. This area is centrally located 0.032" ±0.005" (0.81 ±0.127mm) below the branded surface of the T package and 0.012 ±0.005" (0.30 ±0.127 mm) below the branded surface of the U package.

A variety of magnets are commercially available, each exhibiting unique field characteristics. The curves presented below are flux density values for the magnets measured for switch activation in a head-on mode (along the magnet axis). The curves are also pertinent for peak flux density for a given clearance in the slide-by mode of actuation.

FLUX DENSITY AS A FUNCTION OF AIR GAP



Dwg. No. B-1446

UGN-3201M and UGN-3203M
DUAL OUTPUT HALL EFFECT DIGITAL SWITCHES

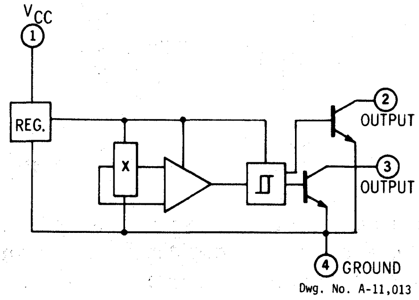
FEATURES

- Operate from 5 V to 16 V D-C Power Supply
- Operate With a Small Permanent Magnet
- High Reliability — No Contact Wear or Bounce
- Small Size — 8-Pin DIP
- Constant Amplitude Output
- Dual Open-Collector Outputs

INTENDED for use in position sensing and contactless switching applications, the Types UGN-3201M and UGN-3203M switches utilize the Hall Effect for detecting a magnetic field.

Both devices feature identical electrical and environmental characteristics. However, the UGN-3201M has a typical Operate Point of 450 gauss and Release Point of 300 gauss; the UGN-3203M is more sensitive, with a typical Operate Point of 235 gauss and Release Point of 100 gauss. The UGN-3203M may be activated by smaller magnets, or at a greater magnet-device spacing.

The UGN-3201M and UGN-3203M Hall Effect digital switches are supplied in 8-pin dual in-line plastic packages. These switches were originally introduced as device numbers ULN-3006M and ULN-3007M, respectively.



FUNCTIONAL BLOCK DIAGRAM

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Power Supply, V_{CC}	20 V
Magnetic Flux Density, B	Unlimited
Output "OFF" Voltage, $V_{OUT(OFF)}$	20 V
Output "ON" Current, I_{SINK}	25 mA
Storage Temperature Range, T_S	−65°C to +150°C
Operating Temperature Range, T_A	0°C to +70°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at V_{CC} = 12 VDC, T_A = +25°C

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions	Limits Min.	Limits Typ.	Limits Max.	Units
"Operate Point"	B_{OP}	UGN-3201M	—	450	750	Gauss
"Release Point"	B_{RP}	UGN-3201M	100	300	—	Gauss
Hysteresis	B_H	UGN-3201M	—	150	—	Gauss
"Operate Point"	B_{OP}	UGN-3203M	—	235	350	Gauss
"Release Point"	B_{RP}	UGN-3203M	25	100	—	Gauss
Hysteresis	B_H	UGN-3203M	—	135	—	Gauss
Output Saturation Voltage	V_{SAT}	$B \geq 350$ Gauss, $I_{SINK} = 20$ mA	—	—	400	mV
Output Leakage Current	I_{OFF}	$B \leq 25$ Gauss, $V_{OUT} = 12$ V	—	—	100	μA
Supply Current	$I_{CC(1)}$	$B \leq 25$ Gauss, outputs open	—	20	25	mA
	$I_{CC(0)}$	$B \geq 350$ Gauss, outputs open	—	20	25	mA

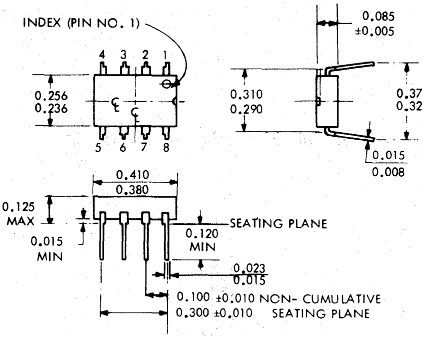
GUIDE TO INSTALLATION

1. All Hall effect integrated circuits are susceptible to mechanical stress effects. Caution should be exercised to minimize the application of stress to the leads or the epoxy package.

2. To prevent permanent damage to the Hall cell I.C., heat sink the leads during hand soldering. For wave soldering, the part should not experience more than 230°C for more than 5 seconds and no closer than 0.125″ to the epoxy package.

'M' PACKAGE

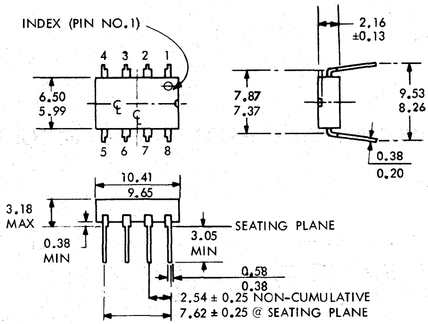
DIMENSIONS IN INCHES



DWG. NO. A-9000A IN

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES

Based on 1 in. = 25.4 mm



DWG. NO. A-9000A MM

OPERATION

The output transistors are normally "off" when the magnetic field perpendicular to the surface of the chip is below the threshold or "operate point." When the field exceeds the "operate point," the output transistors switch "on" and will each typically sink 20mA.

The output transistors switch "off" when the magnetic field is reduced below the "release point" which is less than the "operate point." This is illustrated graphically in the transfer characteristic curves. The hysteresis characteristic provides for unambiguous or non-oscillatory switching regardless of the rate of change of the magnetic field.

The magnetic flux density is indicated for the most sensitive area of the device. This area is centrally located and 0.037″ ±0.001″ (0.94 ±0.05 mm) below the top surface of the package.

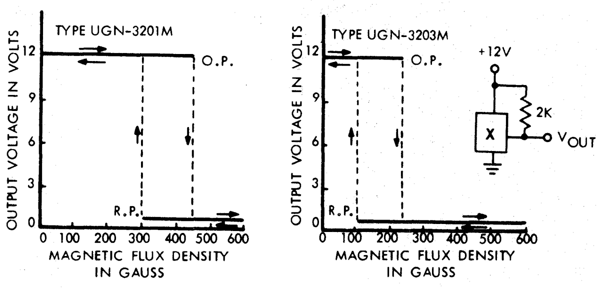
For reference purposes, both an Alnico VIII magnet, 0.212″ (5.38 mm) in diameter and 0.187″ (4.75 mm) long and a samarium cobalt magnet, 0.100″ (2.54 mm) square and 0.040″ (1.02 mm) thick, are approximately 1200 gauss at its surface.

The flux density decays at a high rate as the distance from a pole increases.

As an example, using the Alnico VIII magnet referenced above in good alignment and the pole surface in contact with the branded surface of the package, the flux density at the active Hall sensing area of the device would be approximately 850 gauss (0.032″ below the package surface).

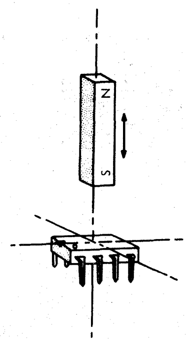
The flux density would drop to approximately 600 gauss with an air-gap between the package and the magnet of 0.031″ (0.79 mm).

TYPICAL TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS SHOWING HYSTERESIS



DWG. NO. A-10.307

BASIC 'HEAD-ON' MODE OF OPERATION



DWG. NO. A-10.308

UGN-3220S
LOW-COST DUAL OUTPUT HALL EFFECT DIGITAL SWITCHES

FEATURES

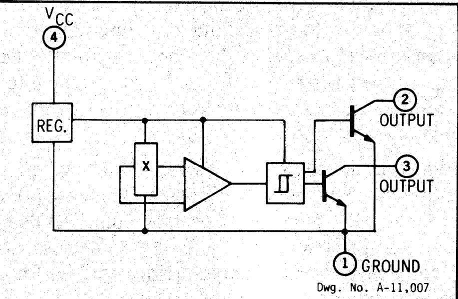
- Operate from 4.5 V to 16 V D-C Power Source
- Operable With a Small Permanent Magnet
- High Reliability—Eliminates Contact Wear, Contact Bounce
- No Moving Parts
- Small Size
- Outputs Compatible With All Logic Families
- Operation to 100 kHz
- Dual Output Transistors Can Drive Independent Loads

TYPE UGN-3220S INTEGRATED CIRCUITS are low-cost magnetically-activated electronic switches which utilize the Hall Effect for sensing a magnetic field.

Each circuit consists of a voltage regulator, Hall sensor, signal amplifier, Schmitt trigger, and current sinking output stage, integrated onto a single monolithic silicon chip.

The on-board regulator permits operation over a wide variation of supply voltages. Operation over an extended temperature range is made possible by the careful matching of circuit components — something which can be done economically only on a monolithic circuit.

The circuit output can be interfaced directly with bipolar or MOS logic circuits.



Dwg. No. A-11,007

FUNCTIONAL BLOCK DIAGRAM

These devices are supplied in a 4-pin single in-line molded package.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Power Supply, V_{CC}	17 V
Magnetic Flux Density, B	Unlimited
Output "OFF" Voltage, $V_{OUT(OFF)}$	17 V
Output "ON" Current, I_{SINK}	25 mA
Storage Temperature Range, T_S	−65°C to +125°C
Operating Temperature Range, T_A	
UGN-3220S	0°C to +70°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at V_{CC} = 4.5 V to 16 VDC, T_A = +25°C

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions	Limits			Units
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Magnetic Flux Density "Operate Point"	B_{OP}		—	220	350	Gauss
"Release Point"	B_{RP}		50	160	—	Gauss
Hysteresis	B_H		20	60	—	Gauss
Output Saturation Voltage	V_{SAT}	$B \geq 350$ Gauss, $I_{SINK} = 15$ mA	—	110	400	mV
Output Leakage Current	I_{OFF}	$B \leq 50$ Gauss, $V_{OUT} = 16$ V	—	0.1	20	μA
Supply Current	I_{CC}	$V_{CC} = 5$ V	—	3.5	9.0	mA
$B \leq 50$ Gauss			—			

OPERATION

The output transistors are normally "off" when the magnetic field perpendicular to the surface of the chip is below the threshold or "operate point." When the field exceeds the "operate point," each output transistor switches "on" and is capable of sinking 25 mA of current. Selections to 30 mA are available.

The output transistors switch "off" when the magnetic field is reduced below the "release point" (which is less than the "operate point"). This is illustrated graphically in the transfer characteristics curve. The hysteresis characteristic provides for unambiguous or non-oscillatory switching.

The magnetic flux density is indicated for the most sensitive area of the device. This area is centrally located and 0.032″ ±0.002″ (0.81 ±0.05 mm) below the branded surface of the package.

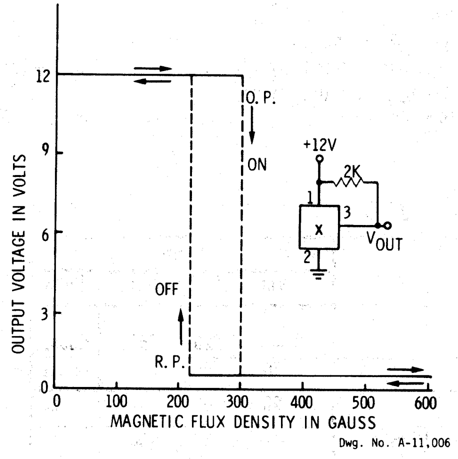
For reference purposes, both an Alnico VIII magnet, 0.212″ (5.38 mm) in diameter and 0.187″ (4.75 mm) long and a samarium cobalt magnet, 0.100″ (2.54 mm) square and 0.040″ (1.02 mm) thick, are approximately 1200 gauss at its surface.

The flux density decays at a high rate as the distance from a pole increases.

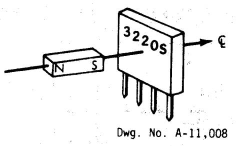
As an example, using the Alnico VIII magnet referenced above in good alignment and the pole surface in contact with the branded surface of the package, the flux density at the active Hall sensing area of the device would be approximately 850 gauss (0.032″ below the package surface).

The flux density would drop to approximately 600 gauss with an air-gap between the package and the magnet of 0.031″ (0.79 mm).

TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS SHOWING HYSTERESIS



BASIC 'HEAD-ON' MODE OF OPERATION



UGN-3501M
SOLID-STATE LINEAR OUTPUT HALL EFFECT SENSORS

FEATURES

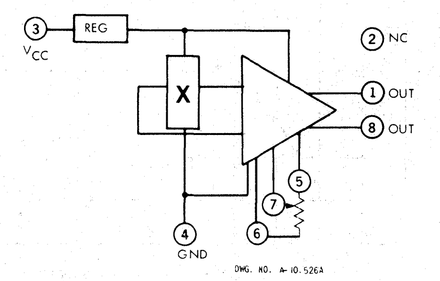
- Excellent Sensitivity
- Flat Response to 25 kHz (typ.)
- Internal Voltage Regulation
- Excellent Temperature Stability

UTILIZING THE HALL EFFECT for sensing a magnetic field, Type UGN-3501M ICs provide a linear differential output which is a function of magnetic field intensity.

These devices are intended for applications requiring accurate measurement and/or control of position, weight, thickness, velocity, etc.

The Type UGN-3501M Hall Effect IC includes a monolithic Hall cell, linear differential amplifier, differential emitter follower output, and a voltage regulator. Integrating the Hall cell and the amplifier into one monolithic device minimizes problems related to the handling of millivolt analog signals.

Provisions are included for output offset null. This sensor is supplied as a 8-pin dual in-line plastic package and is rated for continuous operation over the temperature range of 0°C to +70°C and a voltage range of 8 to 16 volts d-c.



FUNCTIONAL BLOCK DIAGRAM

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

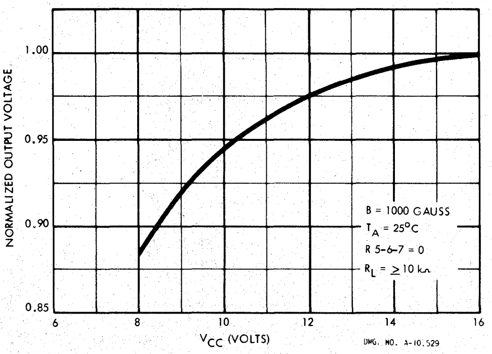
Rating	Value
Supply Voltage, V_{CC}	+16V
Output Current, I_{OUT}	2mA
Magnetic Flux Density, B	No Limit
Operating Temperature Range, T_A	0°C to +70°C
Storage Temperature Range, T_S	-65°C to +150°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at V_{CC} = 12 VDC, T_A = +25°C (unless otherwise specified)

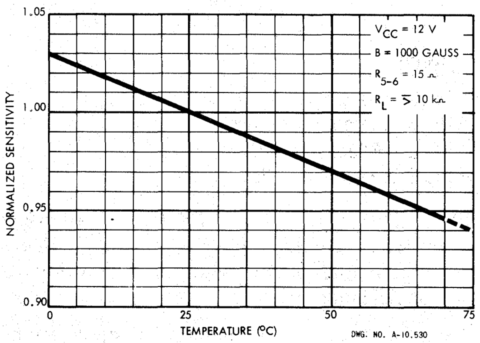
Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Notes
Operating Voltage	V_{CC}		8.0	–	16	V	–
Supply Current	I_{CC}	V_{CC} = 16V	–	10	18	mA	–
Output Offset Voltage	V_{OFF}	B = 0 Gauss, R-5-6-7 = 0Ω	–	100	400	mV	1
Output Common Mode Voltage	V_{CM}	B = 0 Gauss	–	3.6	–	V	1
Sensitivity	ΔV_{OUT}	B = 1000 Gauss, R5-6-7 = 0Ω	700	1400	–	mV	1, 2
Sensitivity	ΔV_{OUT}	B = 1000 Gauss, R5-6 = 15Ω	650	1300	–	mV	1, 2
Frequency Response	f(-3dB)	R5-6-7 = 0Ω	–	25	–	kHz	–
Broadband Output Noise	e_n	3dB B.W. 10 Hz to 10kHz R5-6-7 = 0Ω	–	0.15	–	mV	–
Output Offset Voltage vs T (°C)	$\Delta V_{OFF}/\Delta T$	R5-6-7 = 0Ω	–	0.2	–	mV/°C	–

NOTE 1. All output voltage measurements are made with a voltmeter having an input impedance of 10 kΩ or greater and a common mode rejection ratio greater than 60 dB.
2. Magnetic flux density is measured at the most sensitive area of the device, which is on the top center, 0.037 ±0.001″ (0.94 ±0.03mm) below the surface.

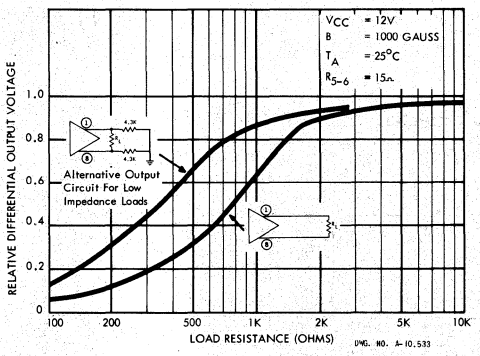
NORMALIZED SENSITIVITY AS A FUNCTION OF V_{CC}



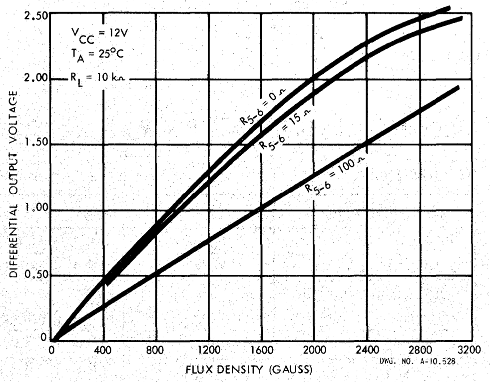
NORMALIZED SENSITIVITY AS A FUNCTION OF TEMPERATURE



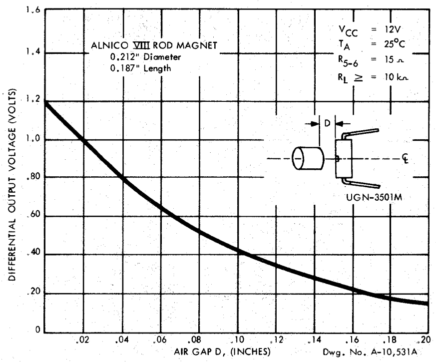
RELATIVE OUTPUT VOLTAGE AS A FUNCTION OF LOAD RESISTANCE



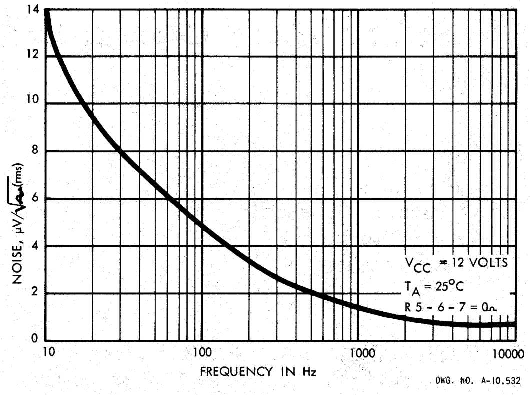
OUTPUT VOLTAGE AS A FUNCTION OF MAGNETIC FLUX DENSITY



OUTPUT VOLTAGE AS A FUNCTION OF AIR GAP



NOISE SPECTRAL DENSITY

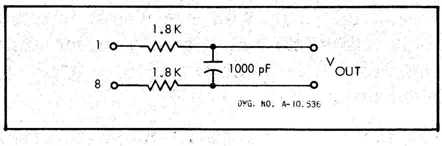


GUIDE TO INSTALLATION

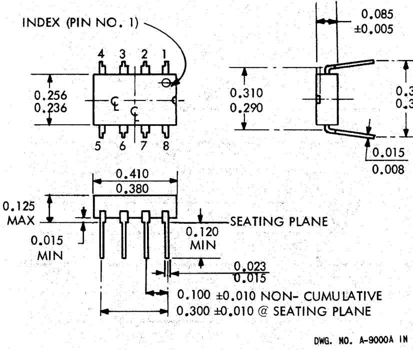
1. All Hall Effect integrated circuits are susceptible to mechanical stress effects. Caution should be exercised to minimize the application of stress to the leads or the epoxy package.

2. To prevent permanent damage to the Hall cell IC, heat sink the leads during hand soldering. For wave soldering, the part should not experience more than 230°C for more than 5 seconds and no closer than 0.125″ to the epoxy package.

3. If a zeroing potentiometer is used, minimize lead lengths from it and isolate these leads from output leads if possible. In some cases, it may be more practical to limit the frequency response with an output RC network to prevent oscillation:

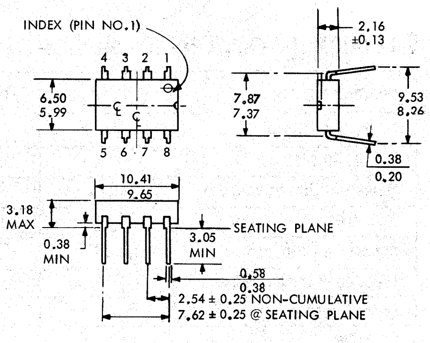


DIMENSIONS IN INCHES



DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES

Based on 1 in. = 25.4 mm



UGN-3501T
SOLID-STATE LINEAR OUTPUT HALL EFFECT SENSORS

FEATURES

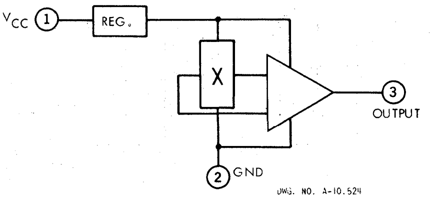
- Excellent Sensitivity
- Flat Response to 25 kHz (typ.)
- Internal Voltage Regulation
- Excellent Temperature Stability

UTILIZING THE HALL EFFECT for sensing a magnetic field, Type UGN-3501T integrated circuits provide a linear single-ended output which is a function of magnetic field intensity.

These devices are used principally to sense relatively small changes in a magnetic field — changes which are too small to operate a Hall effect switching device. They are customarily capacitively coupled to an amplifier, which boosts the output to a higher level.

The Type UGN-3501T Hall Effect IC includes a monolithic Hall cell, linear amplifier, emitter follower output, and a voltage regulator. Integrating the Hall cell and the amplifier into one monolithic device minimizes problems related to the handling of millivolt analog signals.

This sensor is supplied a a 3-pin plastic package and is rated for continuous operation over the temperature range of 0°C to +70°C and a voltage range of 8 to 12 volts d-c.



FUNCTIONAL BLOCK DIAGRAM

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply Voltage, V_{CC} .... +16V
Output Current, I_{OUT} 4mA
Magnetic Flux Density, B .... No Limit
Operating Temperature Range, T_A .... 0°C to +70°C
Storage Temperature Range, T_S .... -65°C to +150°C

These Hall effect devices are also available in a miniature 3-pin plastic "U" package. The "T" package is 0.080" (2.03 mm) thick; the "U" package is 0.061" (1.54 mm) thick. All other dimensions are identical.

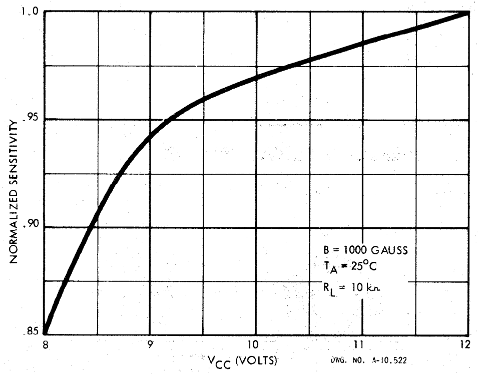
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at V_{CC} = 12 VDC, T_A = +25°C

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Notes
Operating Voltage	V_{CC}		8.0	–	12	V	–
Supply Current	I_{CC}	V_{CC} = 12V	–	10	20	mA	–
Quiescent Output Voltage	V_{OUT}	B = 0 Gauss	2.5	3.6	5.0	V	1
Sensitivity	ΔV_{OUT}	B = 1000 Gauss	350	700	–	mV	1, 2
Frequency Response	f(-3dB)		–	25	–	kHz	–
Broadband Output Noise	e_n	3dB B.W. 10 Hz to 10 kHz	–	0.10	–	mV	–
Output Resistance	R_O		–	100	–	Ω	–

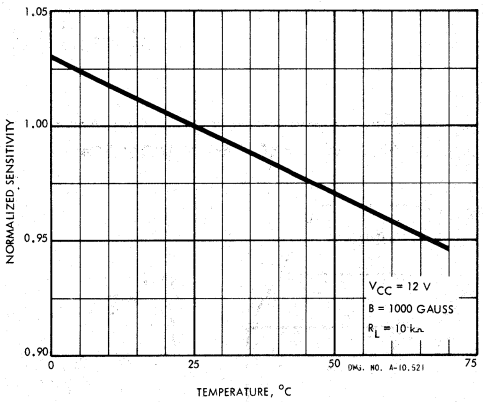
NOTE 1. All output voltage measurements are made with a voltmeter having an input impedance of 10 kΩ or greater.

NOTE 2. Magnetic flux density is measured at the most sensitive area of the device, which is centered on the branded side of the T package, 0.042 ±0.001" (1.07 ±0.03 mm) below the surface and 0.022" ±0.001" (0.56 ±0.03 mm) below the branded side of the U package.

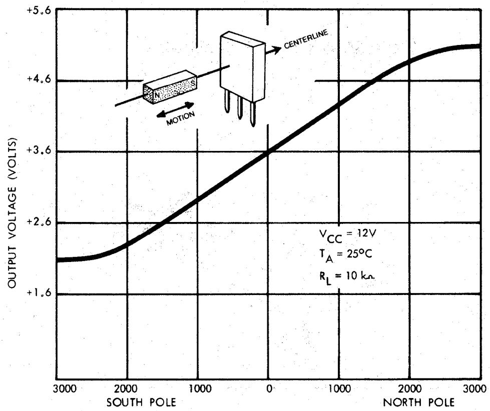
NORMALIZED SENSITIVITY AS A FUNCTION OF V_{CC}



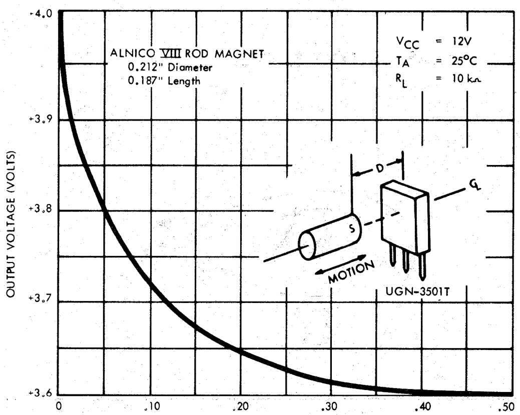
NORMALIZED SENSITIVITY AS A FUNCTION OF TEMPERATURE



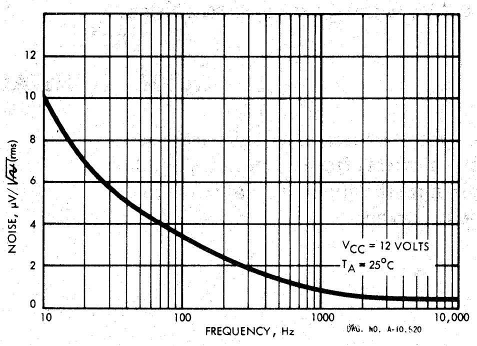
OUTPUT VOLTAGE AS A FUNCTION OF MAGNETIC FLUX DENSITY



OUTPUT VOLTAGE AS A FUNCTION OF AIR GAP

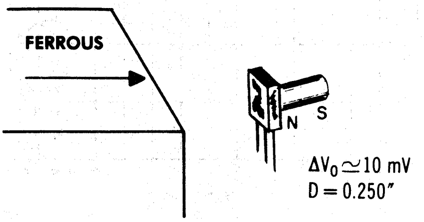


NOISE SPECTRAL DENSITY

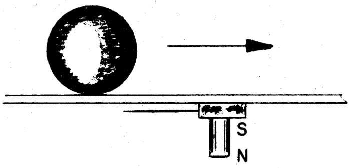


Typical Applications of Hall Effect Linear Sensors

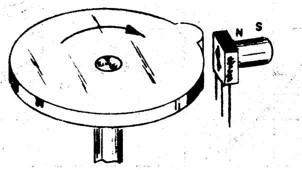
SENSITIVE PROXIMITY DETECTOR



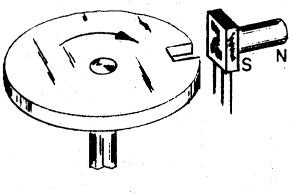
FERROUS METAL SENSOR



LOBE OR COG SENSOR



NOTCH OR HOLE SENSOR



For reference only – an Alnico VIII permanent magnet, 0.212" (5.38 mm) in diameter and 0.187" (4.75 mm) long is approximately 800 gauss at the surface. A samarium cobalt permanent magnet, 0.100" (2.54 mm) square and 0.040" (1.02 mm) thick is approximately 1200 gauss at its surface.

GUIDE TO INSTALLATION

1. All 'Hall Effect' integrated circuits are susceptible to mechanical stress effects. Caution should be exercised to minimize the application of stress to the leads or the epoxy package.

2. To prevent permanent damage to the Hall cell IC, heat sink the leads during hand soldering. For wave soldering, the part should not experience more than 230°C for more than 5 seconds and no closer than 0.125" to the epoxy package.

UGN-3604M and UGN-3605M HALL EFFECT SENSORS

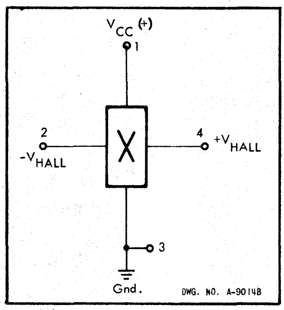
THE MOST BASIC Hall Effect magnetic field sensors are the Type UGN-3604M and UGN-3605M. The differential output of the devices is a function of the magnetic flux density present at the sensor. Sensitivity is a function of the control current: sensitivity increases as the control current increases.

The UGN-3604M and UGN-3605M are most often used for magnetic circuit design, analysis, testing and alignment, and for calibrating magnetic sensing devices.

The UGN-3604M is supplied in an 8-pin DIP package, with a calibration chart. The UGN-3605M is the same device without the calibration chart.

Each Type UGN-3604M Hall Effect sensor is individually calibrated at a temperature of +25°C using a supply voltage of 5-volts. The calibration chart supplied indicates differential output values for a magnetic flux density range from 0 gauss to 1000 gauss. Sensitivity at this supply voltage level is typically 40 mV per 1000 gauss.

Since the differential output voltage is a linear function of the magnetic flux density, other readings are easily interpolated.



The UGN-3605M is intended to be used primarily as a sensing device. When operated from a constant current source of 3 mA the device provides a typical sensitivity of 60 mV per 1000 gauss. This is the preferred biasing method, to achieve the most stable output voltage vs. temperature.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATING

Supply Voltage, V_{CC}	+7 V
Supply Current, I_{CC}	10 mA
Magnetic Flux Density, B	No Limit
Operating Temperature Range, T_A	0°C to +70°C
Storage Temperature Range, T_S	−65°C to +150°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = +25°C$

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Condition	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Notes
Control Current	I_{cc}	—	—	3 mA	7 mA	1, 2
Control Resistance	$R_{1\text{-}3}$	—	1 kΩ	2.2 kΩ	4.5 kΩ	
Control Resistance vs. Temperature	$\Delta R_{1\text{-}3}/\Delta T$	—	—	+.8%/°C	—	
Differential Output Resistance	$R_{2\text{-}4}$	—	2 kΩ	4.4 kΩ	9 kΩ	
Output Offset Voltage	V_{OFF}	B = 0 Gauss	—	≤5 mV	—	
Output Offset Voltage vs. Temperature	$\Delta V_{OFF}/\Delta T$	B = 0 Gauss	—	≤(±30 μV/°C)	—	
Sensitivity	$\Delta V_{OUT}/\Delta B$	$I_{cc} = 7V/R_{1\text{-}3}$	—	60 mV/1000 Gauss	—	
Sensitivity vs. Temperature	$\frac{\Delta V_{OUT}/\Delta B}{\Delta T}$	$I_{cc} = 1.5$ mA	—	+.1%/°C	—	
Product Sensitivity	V/A x kG	$I_{cc} = 7V/R_{1\text{-}3}$	—	20	—	

1. I_{cc} is limited to a maximum value which produces a 7-volt drop across the Control Resistance $R_{1\text{-}3}$.
2. Terminal 1 must always be positive in relation to terminal 3.

APPLICATION NOTES

1. All Hall effect integrated circuits are susceptible to mechanical stress effects. Caution should be exercised to minimize the application of stress to the leads or to the epoxy package.

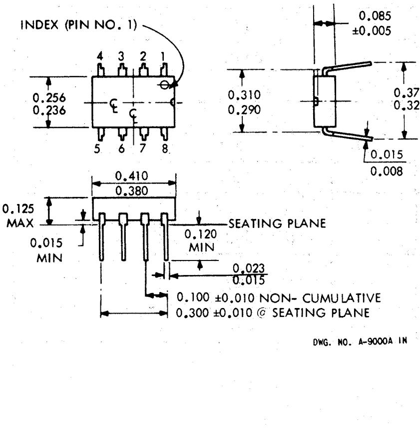
2. To prevent permanent damage to a Hall cell I.C., heat sink the leads during hand soldering. For wave soldering, the part should not experience more than 230°C for more than 5 seconds and no closer than 0.125″ (3.28 mm) to the epoxy package.

3. The magnetic flux density is indicated for the most sensitive area of the device. This area is centrally located and 0.037″ ±0.001″ (0.94 ±0.03 mm) below the top surface of the package.

4. For reference purposes, an Alnico VIII magnet, 0.212″ (5.38 mm) in diameter and 0.187″ (4.75 mm) long or a samarium cobalt magnet, 0.100″ (2.54 mm) square and 0.040″ (1.02 mm) thick, is approximately 1200 gauss at its surface.

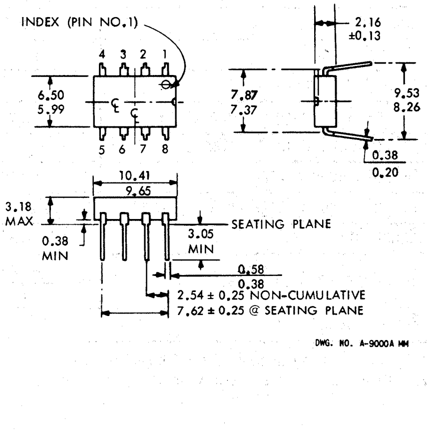
Note that the flux density decays at a high rate as the distance from a pole increases. In most cases, this is a relatively linear decrease in the region of interest, and it may range from 5 to 20 gauss/mil.

DIMENSIONS IN INCHES



DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES

Based on 1 in. = 25.4 mm



Hall Effect IC Application Guide

SPRAGUE ELECTRIC uses the latest linear integrated circuit technology in combination with the 100^+ year old Hall Effect to produce Hall Effect ICs. These are magnetically activated switches and sensors with the potential to simplify and improve systems designed for switch and sensor applications.

Simplified Switching At Low Cost

Simplified switching is a Hall switch feature. Sprague Hall Effect ICs combine Hall voltage generators, signal amplifiers, Schmitt trigger circuits and transistor output circuits on an IC chip. Output is clean, fast, and switched with no bounce, an inherent problem in mechanical contact switches. A Sprague Hall Effect IC switch costs less than many common electromechanical switches.

Efficient, Effective Low-Cost Sensors

A Hall Effect sensor detects the motion, position, or change in field strength of an electromagnet, a permanent magnet, or a ferromagnetic material with an applied magnetic bias. Output is linear and temperature stable. Energy consumption is significantly low. Response is independent of the velocity of the field being sensed.

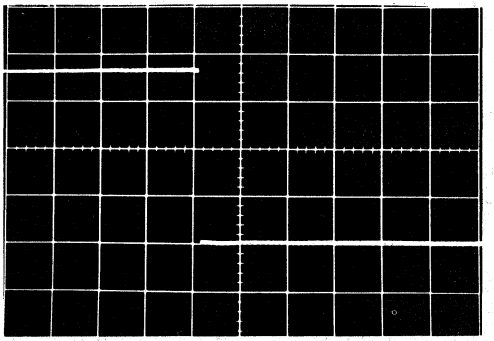
A Sprague Hall Effect IC sensor can be more efficient and effective than inductive or optoelectronic sensors and at lower cost.

Sensitive Circuits For Rugged Service

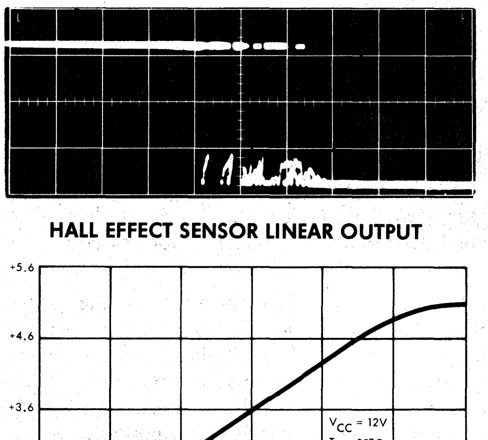
The Hall Effect IC is virtually immune to environmental contaminants, is particularly rugged, and is suitable for use under severe service conditions. These circuits are very sensitive, providing reliable, repetitive operations in close tolerance applications. The Hall Effect IC can "see" precisely through dirt and darkness.

Sprague Hall Effect IC switches and sensing systems cost less than most optoelectronic switch and sensor circuits.

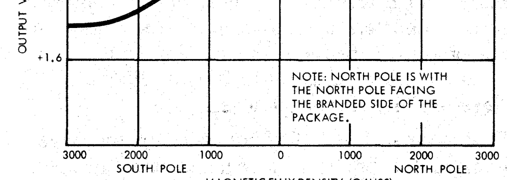
HALL EFFECT SWITCH OUTPUT WAVEFORM



REED RELAY OUTPUT WAVEFORM



HALL EFFECT SENSOR LINEAR OUTPUT



HISTORY AND THE HALL EFFECT

E. H. Hall, at Johns Hopkins University in 1879, first noted the effect that bears his name. A magnetic field applied to a conductor carrying current produces a voltage across the conductor as shown in Figure 6.

The effect is caused by electron deflection within the solid, concentrating the negative charges to one side or the other depending on the influence of the magnetic lines of force. The difference in potential is called the Hall voltage.

The ratio *Vt/IH* is the Hall Coefficient. (*V* is the Hall voltage, *t* the material thickness, *I* the primary current flow, and *H* the magnetic field.) This ratio is a constant for a given material.

H. A. Lorentz and Paul Drude developed theories of conduction which apparently accounted for the Hall Effect early in this century. Subsequently the Hall Effect was widely used to study conductivity of materials, with a Hall Coefficient assigned as a means of classification.

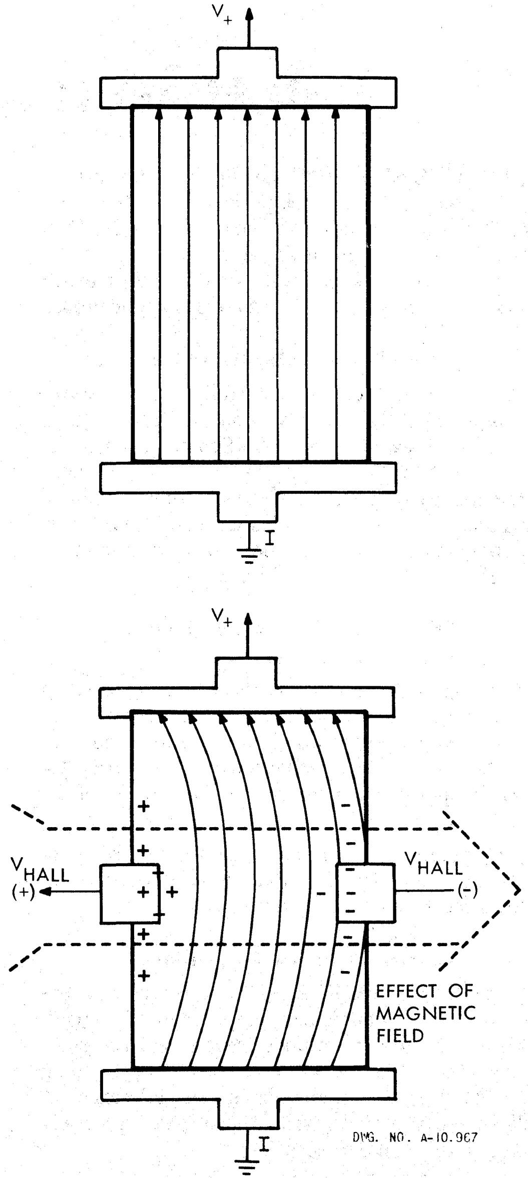
Attempts to classify some specific materials such as lead sulphide and silicon produced baffling, contradictory data. The introduction of quantum mechanics in 1926 provided a means for clarification of these problems and other difficulties associated with semiconductor materials.

A proper understanding of semiconductor theory, impurity conduction, junction theory and the fundamental approaches to semiconductor device design did evolve out of studies using the Hall Effect.

The Hall voltage is proportional to the cross-product *I x H* (Current x Field). A device that exhibits the Hall Effect is a multiplier: if current flow is constant, the Hall voltage will be proportional to the magnetic field applied; if the magnetic field is constant, the Hall voltage will be proportional to the current flow.

Early Hall Effect devices found limited application as wattmeters or gaussmeters. Such devices were complex, expensive, and susceptible to noise and temperature variations. It was difficult to achieve useful Hall voltage levels.

Production of Hall Effect integrated circuits have eliminated the problems associated with discrete component circuit designs. The Hall Effect ICs are simple, inexpensive, virtually immune to noise, and are temperature stable. Amplifier circuits integral to the devices produce useful electrical output levels.



A MAGNETIC FIELD IS APPLIED TO THE CONDUCTOR CARRYING CURRENT. THE NEGATIVE CHARGES ARE DEFLECTED BY THE MAGNETIC FIELD PRODUCING A DIFFERENCE IN POTENTIAL CALLED THE HALL VOLTAGE (V_{HALL}). THIS PRINCIPLE IS APPLIED IN HALL EFFECT IC'S TO PRODUCE MAGNETICALLY ACTIVATED SWITCHES AND SENSORS.

SOME CURRENT HALL EFFECT IC APPLICATIONS —

- Ignition Systems
- Speed Controls
- Speedometer Pickups
- Security Systems
- Alignment Controls

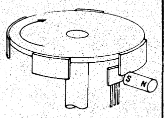
- Mechanical Limit Switches
  - (computers)
  - (printers)
  - (floppy discs)
  - (sewing machines)
  - (record players)
  - (machine tools)

- Current Sensors
- Current Limit Switches
- Linear Potentiometers
- Position Detectors
- Keyboard/Keyswitch
- Selector Switches
- Pushbutton Switches
- Micrometers

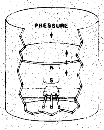
HALL EFFECT SWITCH and SENSOR APPLICATIONS AREAS —

- Appliances
- Automotive OEM
- Automotive Aftermarket
- Business Machines
- Communications
- Computers/Peripherals
- Controls
- Entertainment Products
- Industrial and Commercial Switches
- Instrumentation
- Keyboard/Keyswitch
- Machinery
- Machine Tools
- Military Systems and Equipment
- Power Supplies
- Test Equipment

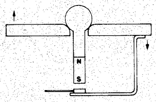
TYPICAL APPLICATIONS



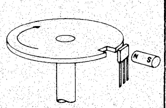
VANE INTERRUPTER
(ignition switch, etc.)



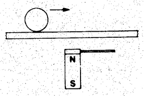
LIMIT SWITCH
(pressure monitor, etc.)



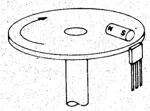
ANGLE SENSING
(tilt switch, etc.)



CHANGE IN FLUX PATH
(notch sensor, etc.)



FERROUS METAL SENSOR
(pinball detector, etc.)



ANGLE OF ROTATION
(antenna position, etc.)

What Does A Hall Effect Switch Do?

Switch designers have obtained high performance switching characteristics with the use of photoelectric switching, capacitive circuits, mercury wetting switches, proximity devices and magnetic pickup techniques. Such designs have unique characteristics suitable for one or more specific applications. In general these designs are usually more complex and more expensive than Hall Effect IC switches performing similar functions.

Snap-action or reed switches have been used wherever the switch life, speed and reliability permitted, primarily because of their low cost. Some applications require performance standards not available in electro-mechanical switches.

Sprague Electric Hall Effect IC switches provide high-performance switching characteristics at costs comparable with snap-action or reed switches.

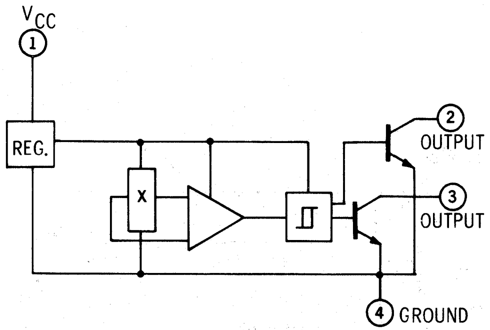
The devices are very small. The 3-lead "T" pack units are 0.18" x 0.18" x 0.08". The cost is as low as the devices are small.

Whatever Turns Them On . . .

The application of Hall Effect switches is not very different from other switching methods. A means for mounting and making electrical connections must be provided. Supply voltage, load, environment and ambient temperature range must fall within limits specified in the applicable engineering bulletin.

Hall Effect switches incorporate a voltage regulator, a Hall voltage generator, a signal amplifier, trigger circuits and output drivers on a single silicon chip.

FUNCTIONAL BLOCK DIAGRAM



Dwg. No. A-11,007

Switching is dependent on the proximity of an external magnet whose field passes perpendicularly through the Hall voltage generator on the chip face. The Hall generator produces an analog voltage amplified and converted by the trigger circuit to a digital output.

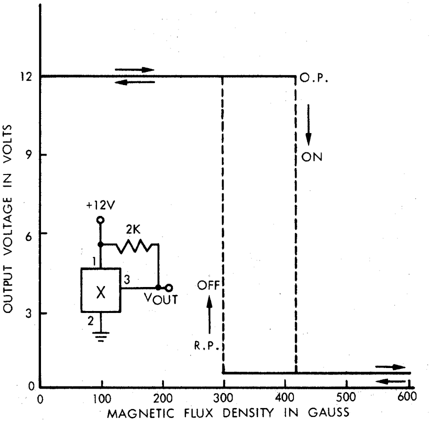
Hall Effect IC switches feature such characteristics as high-speed response and very high cycle rates. Typical rise time (turn-on) is 15 nanoseconds, fall time (turn-off) 100 nanoseconds. These units have the capability for cycling at 100,000 Hz (cycles-per-second).

Hall Effect IC switches feature constant amplitude output without the bounce characteristics of electromechanical switches. Hall Effect ICs also feature low power consumption: 7 mA is typical.

The magnetic characteristics of the Hall Effect switch are specified in terms of magnetic flux density (in gauss). Typical, maximum, and minimum operate and release points and hysteresis factors are specified.

A built-in hysteresis feature insures that stray magnetic fields from transformers, solenoids, or other associated circuitry will not cause unwanted switch operation. The graph below shows typical hysteresis characteristics for the UGN-3019T switch.

TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS SHOWING HYSTERESIS



Dwg. No. A-9015C

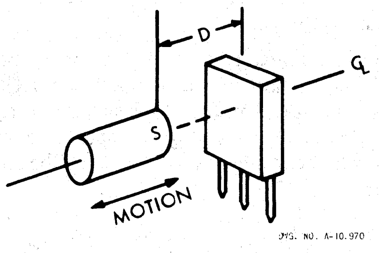
The maximum operate point for the UGN-3019T switch is specified at 500 gauss and the minimum release point at 100 gauss. The maximum hysteresis factor for this switch, however, is 275 gauss. Should the operate point fall near the maximum, the release point will move up as well. Similarly, if the release point falls near the minimum, the operate point will have a correspondingly lower value. The hysteresis factor will remain close to a typical value.

Basic fixed element switch designs will take the maximum and minimum operate and release points into account. However, a configuration which permits adjustment of switch and magnet elements in assembly or operation can take advantage of the closer tolerance hysteresis limits to achieve even more precise switching characteristics.

Head-On Mode of Operation

The simplest form of magnet which will operate the Hall Effect switch is a rod or bar. The curves below illustrate typical flux density (in gauss) as a function of air gap distance for two rod magnets.

In each case, the magnet is oriented with its axis perpendicular to, and on the center line of, a Hall Effect IC switch. Flux density and air gap distance are measured along the magnet axis and switch centerline.



The magnet is moved toward the switch to activate it and away to release it. This method of operation is commonly referred to as the head-on mode.

The switch used is the Sprague UGN-3019T. The typical operate and typical release points are 420 and 300 gauss, respectively.

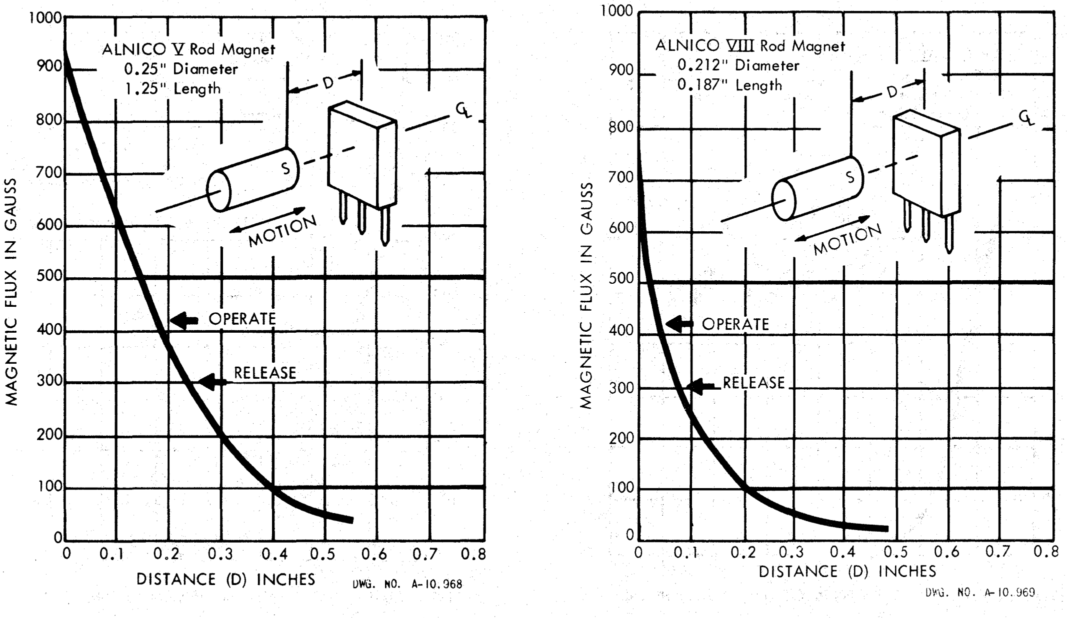
An ALNICO V rod magnet 0.25″ in diameter by 1.25″ in length must be 0.18″ or less from the switch to insure operation at the 420 gauss typical operate point. The magnet must be moved to a distance 0.25″ from the switch to insure release, an "operate-release" distance of $^1/_{16}$″.

The UGN-3019T can be switched with a larger or stronger magnet over greater distances. Or, the device can be switched with a smaller or weaker magnet provided the air gap between the magnet and the switch is properly decreased.

An ALNICO VIII rod magnet 0.212″ in diameter by 0.187″ in length must be 0.05″ or less from the switch to insure operation at the 420 gauss typical operate point. The magnet must be moved to a distance 0.085″ from the switch to insure release at the 300 gauss typical release point.

Use of the smaller ALNICO VIII rod magnet reduced the on-to-off motion from approx. $^1/_{16}$″ to $^1/_{32}$″.

MAGNETIC FLUX DENSITY AS A FUNCTION OF AIR GAP
Head-On Mode of Operation



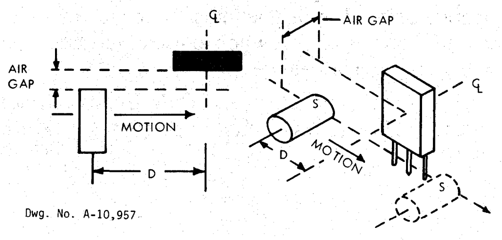
Slide-By Mode of Operation

Hall Effect switches are often activated by means of a slide-by movement of the magnet past the switch as illustrated below.

The axis of the magnet remains perpendicular to the face of the switch, the air gap remains constant, and the magnet passes close enough to the switch to activate it. The maximum flux density is obtained when the magnet axis is on the switch centerline.

The graph at bottom left shows slide-by characteristics for the same magnet used in the previous head-on mode example. The air gap is 0.01″. Flux density at the switch is a function of the distance between the magnet axis and the switch centerline.

Movement from the operate point to the release point covers only 0.018″. Movement continuing past the switch covers an "operate-release" distance of 0.24″, but no change in direction is required.



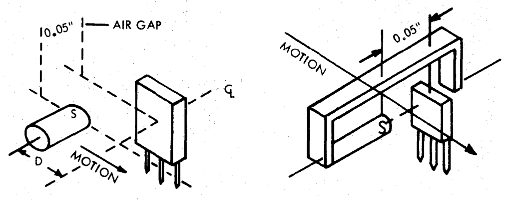
Dwg. No. A-10,957

Slide-By With Actuator

Magnetic fields may be distorted, interrupted, squeezed, squashed, or focused by various ferromagnetic concentrators, shunts, vanes, flux returns, and actuators. The magnetic circuit improves the efficiency of the magnet by concentrating the magnetic field.

The extent of field distortion can be seen in a comparison of flux density at the switch for a magnet with and without the actuator. Flux density is plotted in a slide-by mode, with a 0.05″ air gap for an ALNICO VIII rod magnet 0.188″ in diameter by 0.938″ in length.

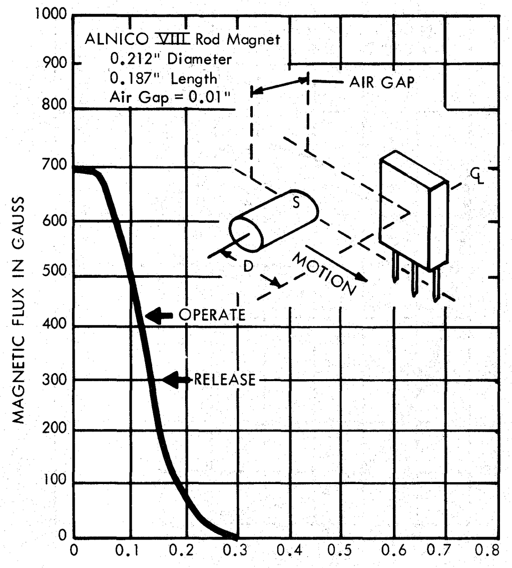
Without the actuator, the flux density across the 0.05″ air gap is not sufficient to activate a UGN-3019T, as illustrated in the graph at bottom right. With the actuator, the 420 gauss operate point is obtained with the magnet axis 0.15″ from the switch centerline.



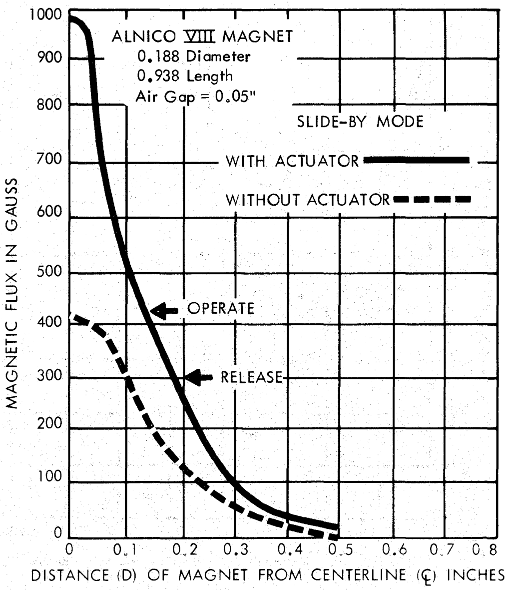
DWG. NO. 11,117-A

MAGNETIC FLUX DENSITY AS A FUNCTION OF MAGNET AXIS-TO-CENTERLINE DISTANCE

Slide-By Mode of Operation



Dwg. No. A-10,956



Dwg. No. A-9011C

Vane Activation

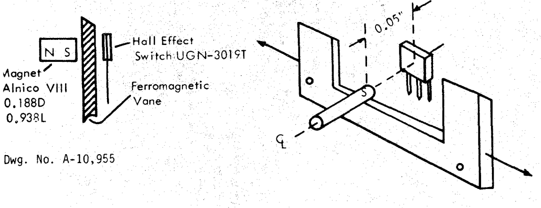
A ferromagnetic plate or vane moved between the magnet and switch will shunt the field, shielding the switch from the magnet. A movable vane, as shown below, is a most practical device for switching a Hall Effect IC.

Vane activation is often accomplished in a fixed assembly incorporating a magnetic conductor to concentrate and focus the magnetic field through the switch. A ferrous vane is used to shunt the flux, turning the switch off. The magnet, switch and magnetic conductor may be molded in place, eliminating alignment problems, and often producing an extremely rugged completed switch.

A fixed assembly designed for vane activation lends itself to a wide variety of possible switch configurations.

Note the curve at bottom left is an approximation. Several factors influence the switching characteristics of a vane activated Hall Effect switch. The relative position of the vane leading and trailing edges and the strength of the magnet used are of primary importance.

The flux density, vane dimensions, and material all affect the slope of the flux density curve. *A steeper curve will minimize the effect of switching point tolerance and temperature and voltage variation.* A stronger magnet reduces the vane travel required to switch the Hall Effect switch.



Dwg. No. A-10,955

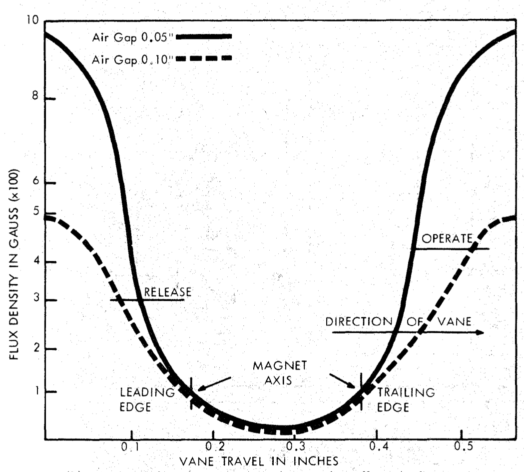
Switch designers have utilized strong magnets with efficient magnetic circuit design in a fixed element molded assembly to provide a very high flux density and a steep curve. This approach minimizes operate-release point variations with changes in temperature.

A different design approach has used an adjustable air gap, permitting use of a smaller magnet in the magnetic circuit design. This design approach produces a shallow flux density curve, and places severe operate-release point restrictions on the Hall switch required. Vane material is typically greater than $^1/_{32}''$ thick to result in a minimum flux density. This leaves little clearance.

Generally, the physical position of the vane leading and trailing edges, (which determine switch points), the switch characteristics, and the magnet specifications should all be considered as part of an overall switch design. Independent selection of any element can severely restrict the possibilities for designing an effective switch.

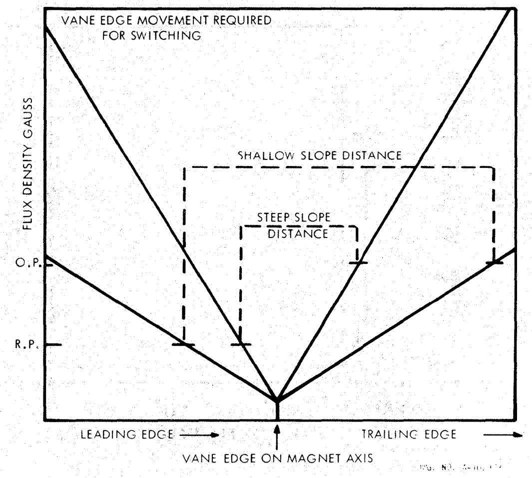
The graph at bottom right is a generalization of the principle involved in reducing switching distances and tolerances for vane activated switches. A stronger magnet produces a higher initial flux density and a steeper curve. Note that a steep slope minimizes the effect of temperature changes on the operate point.

FLUX DENSITY AS A FUNCTION OF VANE POSITION



(D) is measured from the point where the vane first effects the flux density at the switch.

DWG. NO. A-10,954



Ring Magnets and Bipolar Switches

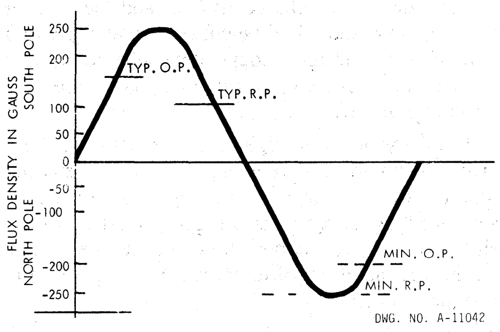
Multiple-pole ring magnets and Hall Effect bipolar switches are used to monitor or measure rotary motion and are especially useful in high-speed applications: speedometer pickups, rpm indicators, angle indicators, etc.

Rugged inexpensive ceramic or plastic ring magnets incorporate up to 20 magnetic pole pairs per inch of ring diameter. The useful field strength available in this type of magnet construction is approximately 250 gauss to 1000 gauss.

Sprague UGN-3030T and UGS-3030T bipolar digital switches operate in the magnetic field range of 250 gauss (South) to −250 gauss (North) and are intended specifically for operation with multiple-pole ring magnets.

Note below that exposure to a single pair of opposite magnetic poles accomplishes a single switching cycle.

A SINGLE SWITCHING CYCLE FOR A MULTIPLE POLE RING MAGNET USING A UGN-3030T SWITCH

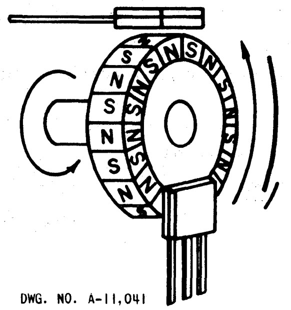


The curves shown are approximations. Actual magnetic field exposure at the switch depends on the field strength available and the magnet-to-switch spacing.

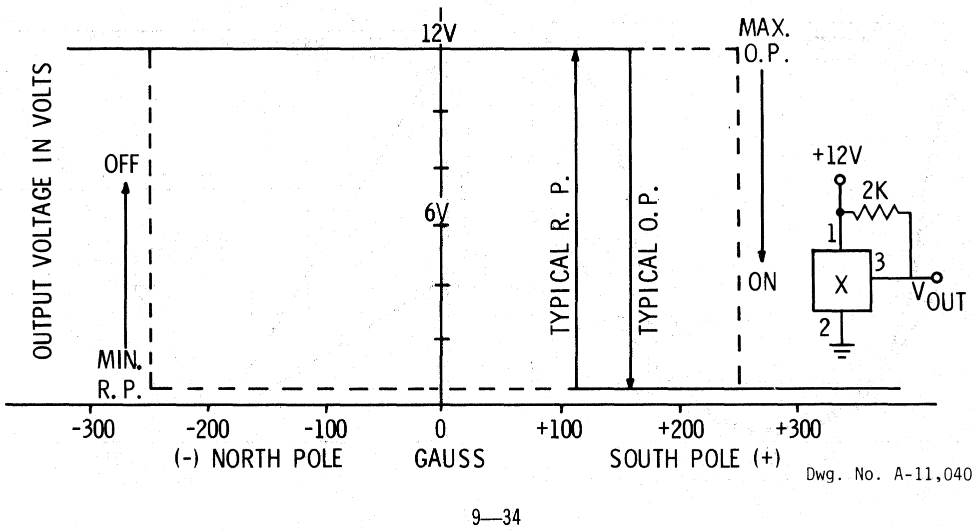
Ring magnets are available with radially-oriented poles or with axially-oriented poles.

The output voltage wave form will be determined by the specific distribution of the operate and release points within the switching range. As with other Hall Effect switches, both points move together within the switching range so that the hysteresis factor remains close to the typical value in all cases, as illustrated in the graph at bottom.

RADIAL OR AXIAL ORIENTED POLES FOR SWITCH ACTUATION WITH A RING MAGNET



TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS SHOWING HYSTERESIS



MODEL OF A MAGNET

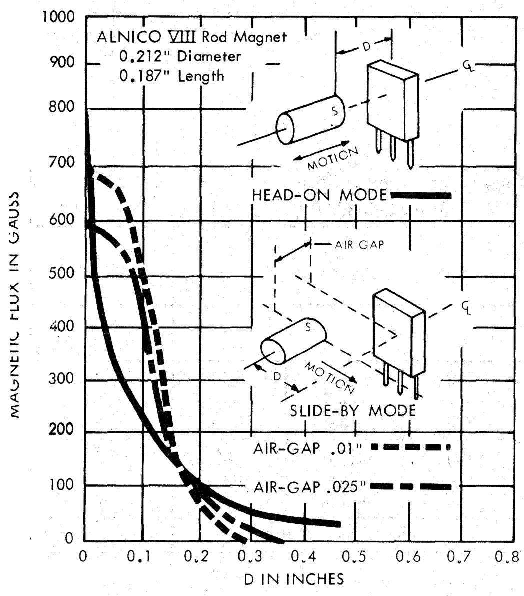
An inexpensive commercially available standard ALNICO VIII magnet* is shown in the scale drawing. The solid lines are maximum operate and minimum release points for a Sprague UGN-3019T switch. The field strength levels indicated by dotted lines are maximum operate and minimum release points for other Sprague Hall Effect IC switches.

The field is unique to this magnet, and is a function of the material used and the geometry and dimensions of the magnet. Increasing the diameter would tend to spread the field. Extending the length of the magnet would strengthen the field.

A variety of magnet materials are commercially available, each exhibiting unique field characteristics. A samarium-cobalt magnet only 0.085″ square by 0.04″ long will produce up to 1200 gauss at its pole surface, more than adequate field strength to operate all Sprague Hall Effect IC switches. The strongest known field available in a permanent magnet is that generated by an ALNICO V magnet capped with a samarium-cobalt rare earth magnet.

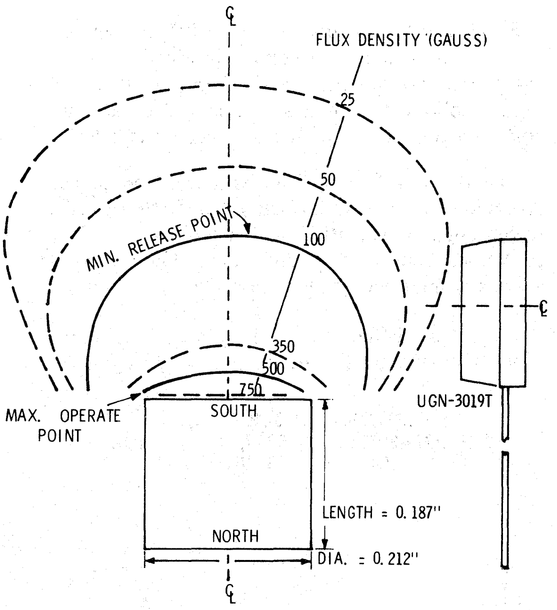
The curves below left are flux density values for the magnet measured for switch activation in a head-on mode (along the magnet axis), and for slide-by modes with air gaps of 0.01″ and 0.025″.

FLUX DENSITY CURVES



Dwg. No. A-11,065

MAGNETIC FIELD MODEL OF AN ALNICO VIII SINTERED ROD MAGNET



Dwg. No. A-11,064

The slide-by curves cross each other, reflecting the fact that the field strength contours are not concentric circles.

The magnetic flux density is indicated for the most sensitive area of the device. This area is centrally located and 0.032″ ±0.002″ below the branded surface of the T package and 0.012″ ±0.002″ below the branded face of the U package.

Note that Sprague Hall Effect ICs are designed to be activated by the field generated by a magnetic South pole, applied to the face or branded side of the switch package. The Hall Effect switches will operate with a magnetic North pole of sufficient strength applied to the back of the switch.

A magnetic South pole at the face, and a magnetic North pole at the back of the switch at the same time produce a concentrated field through the switch. A magnetic South pole applied to the reverse side of the switch will offset the effects of a South pole applied to the switch face. Conversely, a North pole may be applied to the back side of the switch so the device is normally on, and a North pole approaching the switch face will turn it off.

---

*Indiana General Magnet Products Co. SR8522.

LOW-COST HALL EFFECT DIGITAL SWITCHES

Sprague offers 10 different Hall Effect switches from its automated high-volume production, packaging and test facilities in Concord, N.H. These rugged solid-state switches operate with small low-cost commercially available permanent magnets.

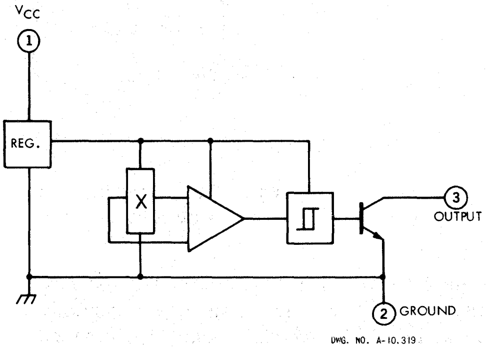
The devices feature "no-bounce" contactless switching to 100,000 Hz, circuit operation over a wide range of specified supply voltages (4.5 to 25 V), and constant amplitude output. Output stages are easily interfaced with a variety of output loads.

Each Hall Effect switch is a plastic-packaged monolithic integrated circuit: a voltage regulator, Hall voltage generator, signal amplifier, trigger circuit and output transistors on a single silicon chip.

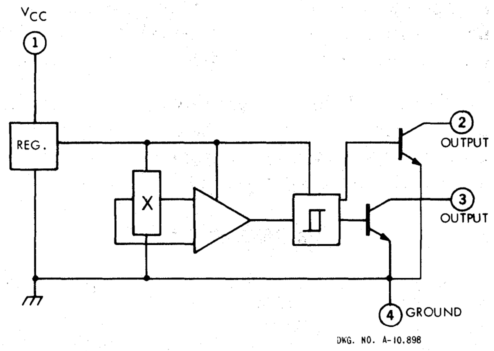
Output transistors are normally OFF until a magnetic activating field exceeds a specified operate point. Switched ON the transistors will sink up to 25 mA. See Electrical Characteristics below.

The output transistors switch OFF when the activating field drops below a specified release point that is a lower value than the operate point. This switching hysteresis characteristic insures unambiguous, non-oscillatory switching.

FUNCTIONAL BLOCK DIAGRAM
TYPE UGN-3013, UGN-3019, UGN-3020, and UGN-3030 "T" Pack



FUNCTIONAL BLOCK DIAGRAM
TYPE UGN-3201 and UGN-3203 8-Pin DIP and UGN-3220 "S" Pack



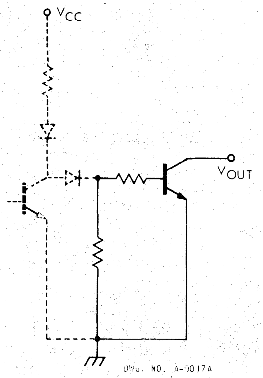
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

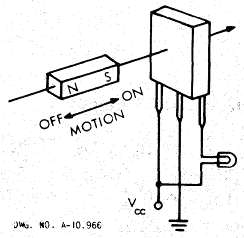
Characteristics	UGN-3013T/U	UGN-3019T/U UGS-3019T/U	UGN-3201M	UGN-3203M	UGN-3020T/U UGS-3020T/U	UGN-3030T/U UGS-3030T/U	UGN-3040T/U	UGN-3220S
V_{CC} Max. V_{OUT} Max. (Logical 1)	17V	25V	20V		25V			17V
I_{SINK} Max. (Logical 0)	25 mA		2(25) mA*		25 mA			2(25) mA*
Operate Max. Point —— Gauss Typ.	450 —— 300	500 —— 420	750 —— 450	350 —— 235	350 —— 220	250 —— 160	200 —— 150	350 —— 220
Release Typ. Point —— Gauss Min.	225 —— 25	300 —— 100	300 —— 100	100 —— 25	165 —— 50	110 —— −250	100 —— 50	160 —— 50
Package	3-Pin "T" or "U" Pack		8-Pin DIP		3-Pin "T" or "U" Pack			4-Pin "S" Pack

T_A Max. Operating Temperature for UGN prefix devices is 0°C to +70°C.
T_A Max. Operating Temperature for UGS prefix devices is −40°C to +125°C.
*Dual Outputs

SUGGESTED OUTPUT LOADS FOR HALL EFFECT SWITCHES

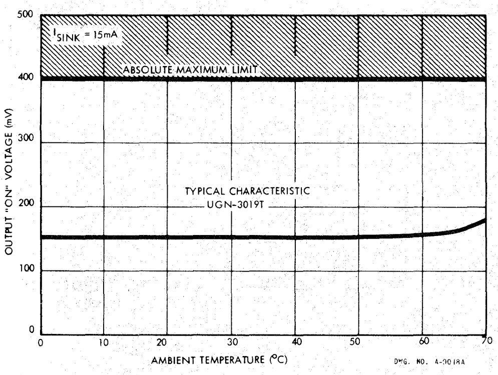
The output of each Sprague Hall Effect switch is a grounded-emitter, open-collector structure. In the absence of a magnetic field the output transistor is OFF and switches ON when the proper field is applied to the associated Hall voltage generator.





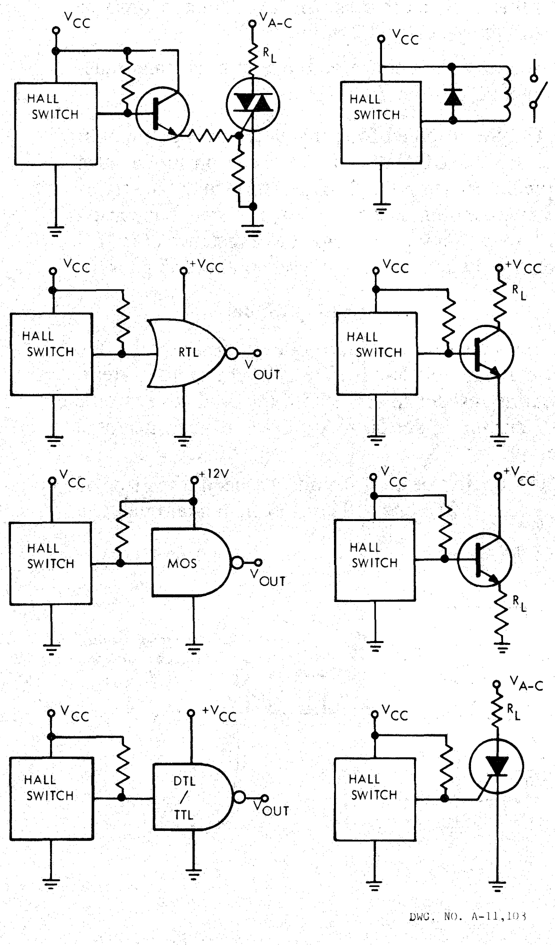
With a simple external resistor network the output can be interfaced with transistors, triacs, SCRs or common DTL, TTL, RTL and MOS logic circuits. Any type of load within specified current and voltage limitations is possible. Transient suppression may be required on all inductive loads.

Output is specified in the engineering bulletins in terms of positive logic: low or ON voltage level = 0; high or OFF voltage level = 1. In the logic "1" state, the output is guaranteed to sustain a specified voltage level. The UGN-3019T is capable of sinking up to 15 mA with a voltage drop of less than 400 mV.



The graph at bottom left illustrates the typical output ON voltage level as a function of temperature for the UGN-3019T.

Below are some suggested interfacing approaches. Many techniques can be used and are discussed in the following pages.



Specific device type numbers are referenced in this section in discussion of applications, loads and interfacing techniques. However, all Sprague Hall Effect switches may be used in the same way provided the total sink current and maximum OFF voltage levels do not exceed values specified for each device.

Switching Common Loads With The UGN-3020T

The UGN-3020T is supplied in a 3-pin plastic "T" Pack. The branded side of the package is the face. Terminals are, from left-to-right facing the package, the input (V_{CC}) terminal, common ground and output terminals.

Supply voltage is any value between +4.5 and +24 volts applied between the V_{CC} terminal and common ground. The absolute maximum output terminal sink current is 25 mA. Voltage drop at 25 mA is typically 0.2 volts.

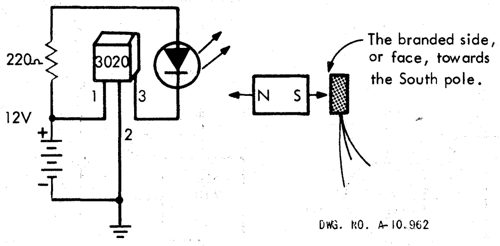
Note that the voltage on the output terminal must always be positive (+).

The South pole of the magnet shown below will activate the UGN-3020T in a head-on mode, at a typical distance of 0.12″ from the switch face (typical operate point is 220 gauss). The switch is turned OFF by removing the magnet to a distance of 0.16″ from the switch (typical release point is 165 gauss).

Light-Emitting-Diode

Let's connect a load, a light-emitting-diode. We have a +12 volt supply. We must connect a current-limiting resistor in series with the diode to keep the ON current under 50 mA maximum, as illustrated below.

If the LED drops 1.4 volt, we need a resistor of $\frac{12\text{ V} - 1.4\text{ V}}{.05\text{ A}} = 212$ ohms. The closest standard value is 220 ohms.



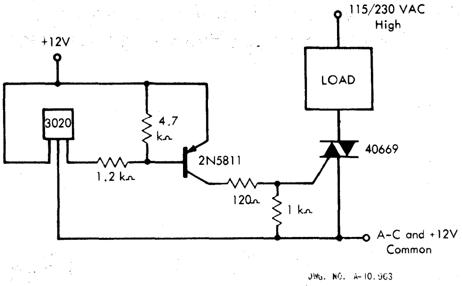
The branded side, or face, towards the South pole.

DWG. NO. A-10.962

40669 Triac

The RCA 40669 triac is often used to control a-c loads up to 8 amperes rms maximum. We must add a current gain stage between the UGN-3020T and the 40669 triac.

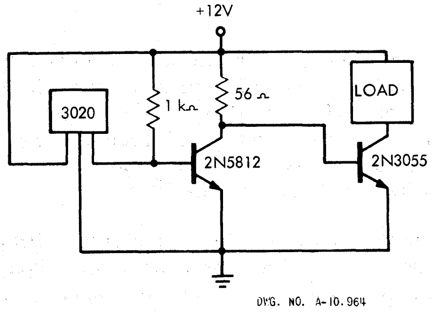
When the Hall switch is turned on, it supplies 9 mA of base current to the 2N5811 which turns on and supplies 80 mA of drive to the triac. Note that the +12 volt supply common ground is connected to the low side of the a-c line. Be careful. If the high and low are mixed up the Hall switch could be hot!



DWG. NO. A-10.963

D-C Load 4 Amperes

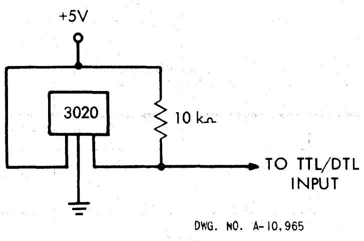
When the UGN-3030T is activated, base drive is pulled away from the 2N5812. Collector current then flows to the base of the 2N3055. A 4 ampere load can be activated.



DWG. NO. A-10.964

TTL/DTL

The popular TTL 7400 series is quite simple to drive. The UGN-3020T, switched ON, will sink the 1.6 mA maximum to operate the 7400.



DWG. NO. A-10.965

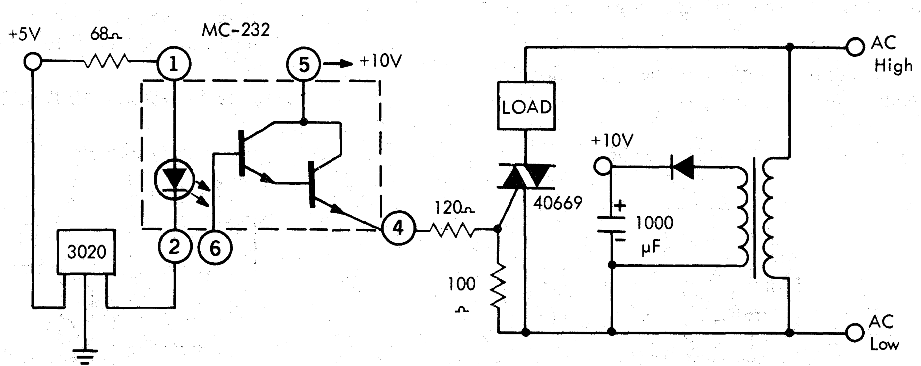
Isolating The Switch From The A-C Line

It is desirable to isolate the Hall Effect switch from the a-c line for many control applications driving line-operated loads. A Fairchild MC-232 photo-isolator may be used to accomplish this design.

The activated UGN-3020T will draw current through the LED. The current must be limited to 50 mA. A 5-volt supply is used. The calculation is

$$R = \frac{V_{CC} - V_F(LED)}{I} = \frac{5\ V - 1.4\ V}{.05\ A} = 72\ ohms.$$

The resistor selected is the closest standard value — 68 ohms. The LED drives the detector which supplies 70 mA to drive the triac. Note that the 10 volt power supply, consisting of the 6.3-volt transformer, diode and capacitor, can supply detector bias for several of these control circuits.



Types UGN-3013T, UGN-3019T, UGS-3019T, UGN-3020T, UGS-3020T, UGN-3030T, UGS-3030T, UGN-3040T, and UGN-3501T are supplied in 3-pin plastic "T" packages 0.080" (2.03 mm) thick. These Hall effect devices are also available in 3-pin plastic "U" packages 0.061" (1.54 mm) thick. The "U" package is specified by replacing the "T" suffix to the part number with a "U" (UGN-3013U).

LINEAR OUTPUT HALL EFFECT SENSORS

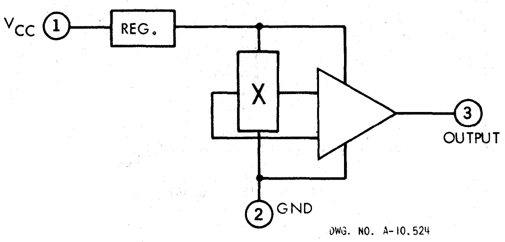
TYPE UGN-3501T

Utilizing the Hall Effect for sensing a magnetic field, Type UGN-3501T integrated circuits provide a linear single-ended output which is a function of magnetic field intensity. Integrating the Hall cell and the amplifier into one monolithic device minimizes problems related to the handling of millivolt analog signals.

This sensor, supplied in a 3-pin plastic package, is rated for continuous operation over the temperature range of 0°C to +70°C and a voltage range of 8 to 12 volts d-c.

The functional block diagram for the UGN-3501T is shown below.

FUNCTIONAL BLOCK DIAGRAM



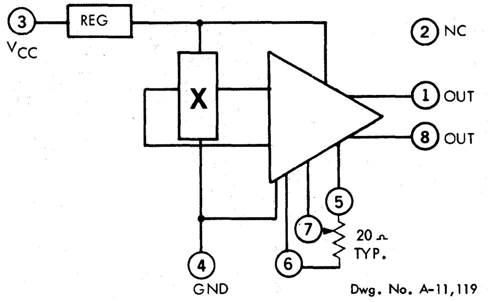
TYPE UGN-3501M

The Type UGN-3501M Hall Effect IC includes a monolithic Hall cell, linear differential amplifier, differential emitter follower output, and a voltage regulator.

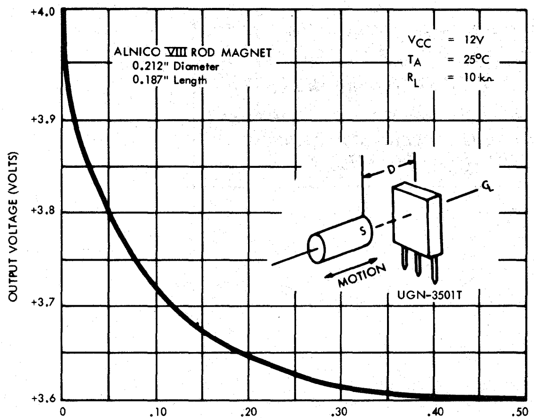
Provisions are included for output offset null. This sensor is supplied in an 8-pin dual in-line plastic package and is rated for continuous operation over the temperature range of 0°C to +70°C and a voltage range of 8 to 16 volts d-c.

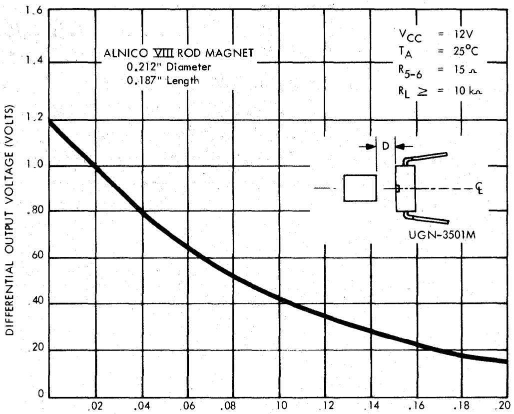
The figure below shows the functional block diagram for the UGN-3501M Hall Effect Sensor.

FUNCTIONAL BLOCK DIAGRAM



OUTPUT VOLTAGE AS A FUNCTION OF AIR GAP FOR HEAD-ON MODE OF OPERATION



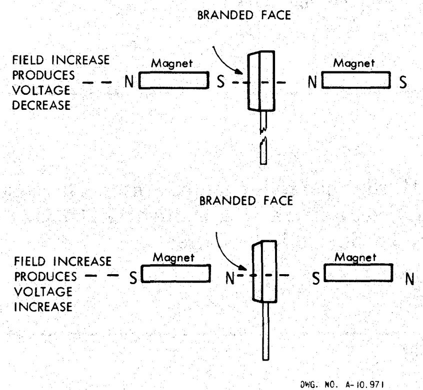


APPLICATIONS FOR TYPE UGN-3501T SENSORS

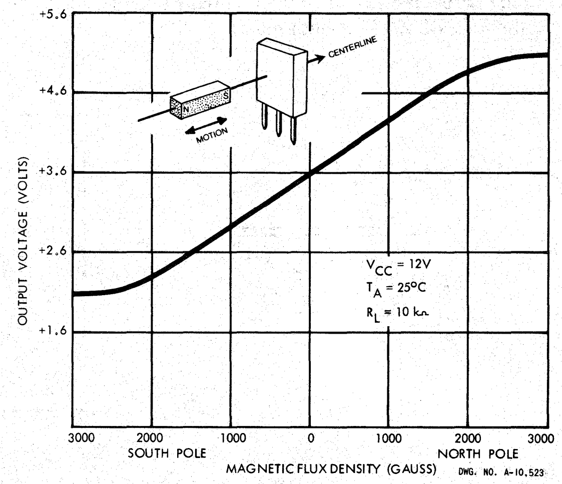
These devices are used principally to sense relatively small changes in a magnetic field — changes which are too small to operate a 'Hall Effect' switching device. They are customarily capacitively coupled to an amplifier, which boosts the output to a higher level.

The UGN-3501T is a single output linear device having a sensitivity of 700 mV/1000 gauss, and output offset which is typically +3.6 volts, at a V_{CC} of +12 volts.

The device will respond to magnetic North and South poles directed to the face or reverse side of the 3-pin "T" package, as illustrated below.



OUTPUT VOLTAGE AS A FUNCTION OF MAGNETIC FLUX DENSITY



ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply Voltage, V_{CC} .... +16V
Output Current, I_{OUT} 4mA
Magnetic Flux Density, B .... No Limit
Operating Temperature Range, T_A .... 0°C to +70°C
Storage Temperature Range, T_S .... -65°C to +150°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at V_{CC} = 12 VDC, T_A = +25°C

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Notes
Operating Voltage	V_{CC}		8.0	–	12	V	–
Supply Current	I_{CC}	V_{CC} = 12V	–	10	20	mA	–
Quiescent Output Voltage	V_{OUT}	B = 0 Gauss	2.5	3.6	5.0	V	1
Sensitivity	ΔV_{OUT}	B = 1000 Gauss	350	700	–	mV	1, 2
Frequency Response	f(-3dB)		–	25	–	kHz	–
Broadband Output Noise	e_n	3dB B.W. 10 Hz to 10 kHz	–	0.10	–	mV	–
Output Resistance	R_O		–	100	–	Ω	–

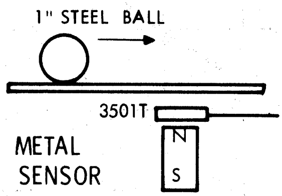
NOTE 1. All output voltage measurements are made with a voltmeter having an input impedance of 10 kΩ or greater.

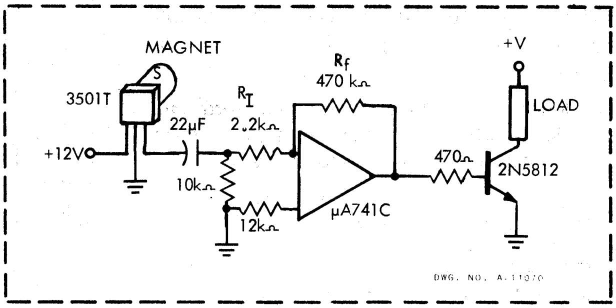
NOTE 2. Magnetic flux density is measured at the most sensitive area of the device, which is centered on the branded side of the package: 0.042 ±0.001" (1.07 ±0.03 mm) below the surface of the T package or 0.022" ±0.001" (0.56 ±0.03 mm) below the surface of the U package.

Ferrous Metal Detector

Two similar detector designs are illustrated below. One senses the *presence* of a ferrous metal, the other senses an *absence* of the metal. The two sensing modes are accomplished simply by reversing the magnet poles relative to the UGN-3501T. The pole of the magnet is fixed in contact with the reverse side of the UGN-3501T in both cases.

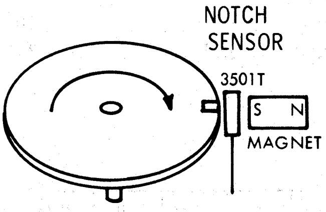
Frequency response characteristics of this circuit are easily controlled by changing the input decoupling capacitor value for the low-frequency breakpoint. If high-frequency attenuation is desired a capacitor may be used to shunt the feedback resistor.

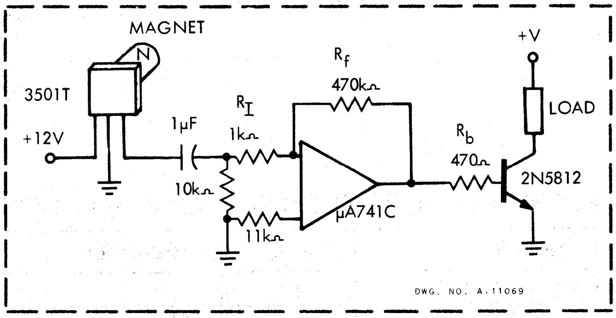




Metal Sensor

The North pole of the magnet is fixed to the reverse side of the UGN-3501T. The sensor is in contact with the bottom of a $^3/_{32}''$ epoxy board. A 20 mV peak output change (decrease) is produced as the 1″ steel ball rolls over the sensor. This signal is amplified by the μA741C to drive the 2N8512 ON to carry a 0.5 A collector current.





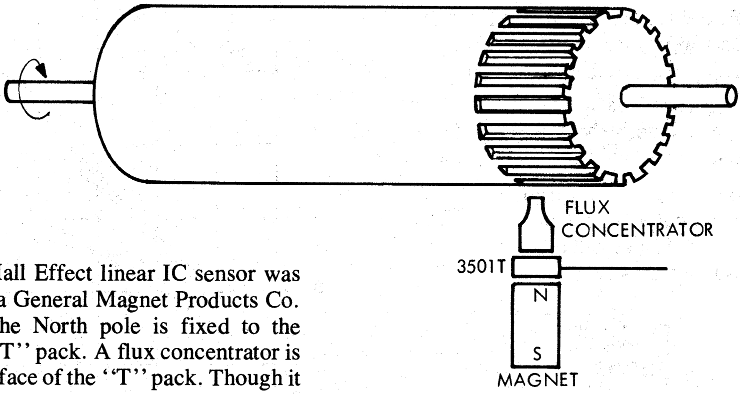
Notch Sensor

The South pole of the magnet is fixed to the reverse side of the UGN-3501T. The sensor is $^1/_{32}''$ from the edge of the steel rotor. A $^1/_{16}''$ wide by $\frac{1}{8}''$ deep slot in the rotor edge passing the sensor causes a 10 mV peak output change (decrease). This signal is amplified by the μA 741C to drive the 2N5812 ON, carrying a 0.5 A collector current.

Note that in both examples the branded side of the UGN-3501T faces the material (or lack of material) to be sensed. In both cases the presence (or absence) of the ferrous metal changes the flux density at the Hall Effect sensor so as to produce a negative going output pulse. This pulse is inverted by the amplifier to drive the transistor ON.

Printer Application For The UGN-3501T

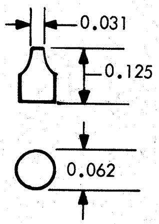
The application below is for a sensor that will sense lobes on the character drum. Lobes are spaced ≈ 3/16″ apart around the circumference, are ≈ ¼″ long and rise 10 to 15 mils from the surface of the drum.



DWG. NO. A-11072

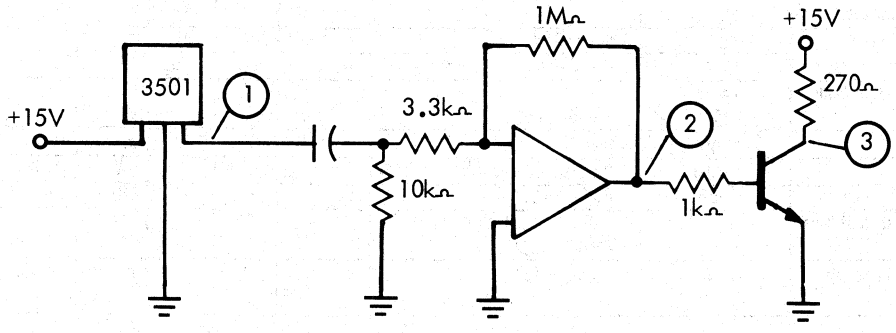
A UGN-3501T Hall Effect linear IC sensor was used with an Indiana General Magnet Products Co. SR8522 magnet. The North pole is fixed to the reverse side of the "T" pack. A flux concentrator is fixed to the branded face of the "T" pack. Though it does not provide a flux return path, a concentrator will "focus" the magnetic field through the switch.

The concentrator "blade" at right is aligned with the drum lobe at an air gap distance of 0.01″. The output change is 10 mV peak, amplified as shown to develop a +3 volt output from the operational amplifier, driving the transistor ON.



DWG. NO. A-11,071

Sensitivity is so great in this configuration the UGN-3501T output signal base line tracked the eccentricities in the drum quite closely. This affected the lobe resolution, but the lobe position may still be measured.



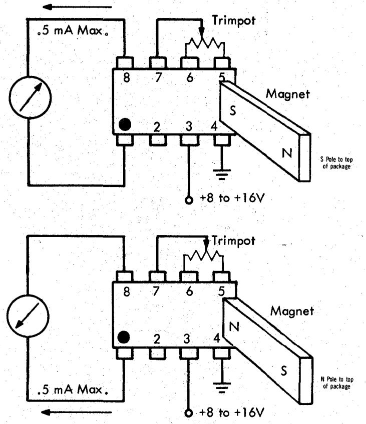
DWG. NO. A-11073

APPLICATIONS FOR TYPE UGN-3501M SENSORS

Type UGN-3501M sensors are well-suited for accurate measurement and/or control of position, weight, thickness, velocity, current, etc. The device provides a linear differential output which is a function of magnetic field intensity, with a typical sensitivity of 1.4 volts/1000 gauss.

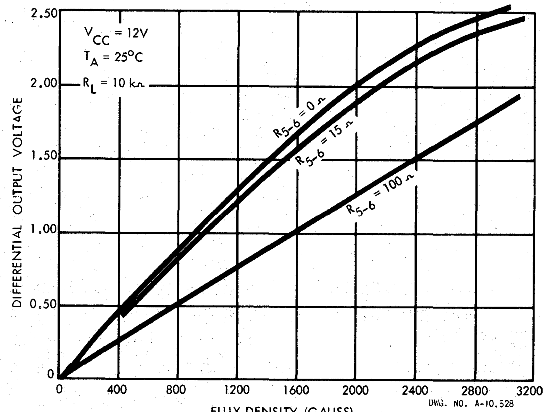
Either magnetic pole can be used. Pins 1 and 8 are sinking and sourcing terminals for the differential output. Changing poles inverts the output. Connections may be reversed to account for this change.

The figure below shows a 20Ω trimmer potentiometer being used for output offset nulling. Pins 5, 6, and 7 may be shorted if an output offset voltage of up to ±400 mV can be tolerated.



DWG. NO. A-10.972

OUTPUT VOLTAGE AS A FUNCTION OF MAGNETIC FLUX DENSITY



DWG. NO. A-10.528

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply Voltage, V_{CC}	+16V
Output Current, I_{OUT}	2mA
Magnetic Flux Density, B	No Limit
Operating Temperature Range, T_A	0°C to +70°C
Storage Temperature Range, T_S	-65°C to +150°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at V_{CC} = 12 VDC, T_A = +25°C (unless otherwise specified)

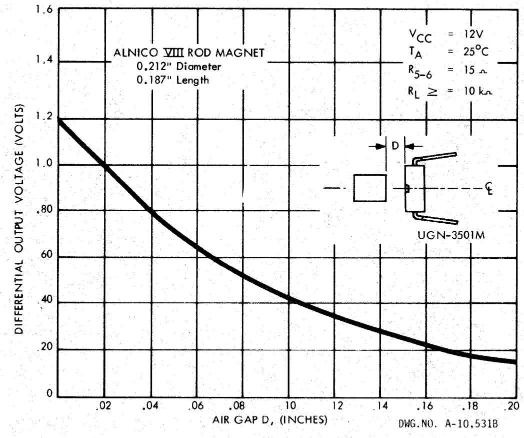
Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Notes
Operating Voltage	V_{CC}		8.0	–	16	V	–
Supply Current	I_{CC}	V_{CC} = 16V	–	10	18	mA	–
Output Offset Voltage	V_{OFF}	B = 0 Gauss, R-5-6-7 = 0Ω	–	100	400	mV	1
Output Common Mode Voltage	V_{CM}	B = 0 Gauss	–	3.6	–	V	1
Sensitivity	ΔV_{OUT}	B = 1000 Gauss, R5-6-7 = 0Ω	700	1400	–	mV	1, 2
Sensitivity	ΔV_{OUT}	B = 1000 Gauss, R5-6 = 15Ω	650	1300	–	mV	1, 2
Frequency Response	f(-3dB)	R5-6-7 = 0Ω	–	25	–	kHz	–
Broadband Output Noise	e_n	3dB B.W. 10 Hz to 10kHz R5-6-7 = 0Ω	–	0.15	–	mV	–
Output Offset Voltage vs T (°C)	$\Delta V_{OFF}/\Delta T$	R5-6-7 = 0Ω	–	0.2	–	mV/°C	–

NOTE 1. All output voltage measurements are made with a voltmeter having an input impedance of 10 kΩ or greater and a common mode rejection ratio greater than 60 dB.
2. Magnetic flux density is measured at the most sensitive area of the device, which is on the top center, 0.037 ±0.001″ (0.94 ±0.03mm) below the surface.

Motion Measurement With Permanent Magnets

The UGN-3501M, properly biased, will produce the output voltage values shown below when activated in a head-on mode of operation.

Note the output voltage curve is almost linear over the first 0.04″ of travel. The change rate here is 10 mV/0.001″ air gap change.

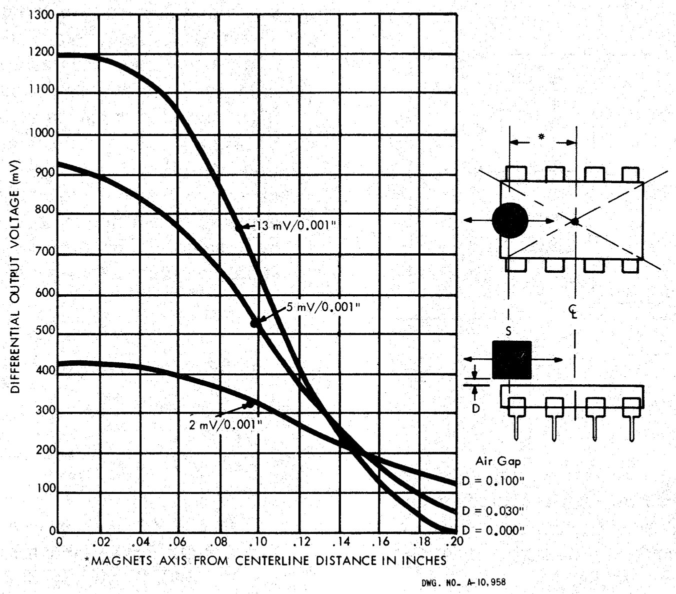


The same magnet used in a “slide-by” mode of operation will produce the three curves presented at bottom.

Movement measurements would generate the largest outputs and most accurate readings where they are centered on the steepest portion of each curve, and are confined to the linear segment of that curve. This is the case for the head-on and the slide-by curves.

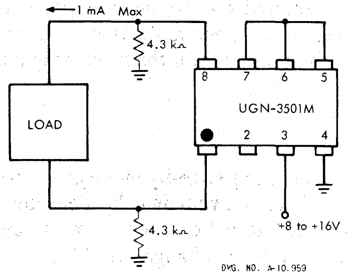
For example, in a slide-by mode of operation with an 0.03″ air gap, movement to be measured could be centered at a “zero” of 0.1″ from the centerline. The voltage rate of change would be linear at 5 mV/0.001″ movement, for a movement distance of ±0.02″.

The rate of change is, of course, a function of the flux density gradient across the magnetic field for the particular magnet used. A samarium-cobalt magnet, with its relatively compact field, can produce voltage change rates to 30 mV/0.001″ movement.



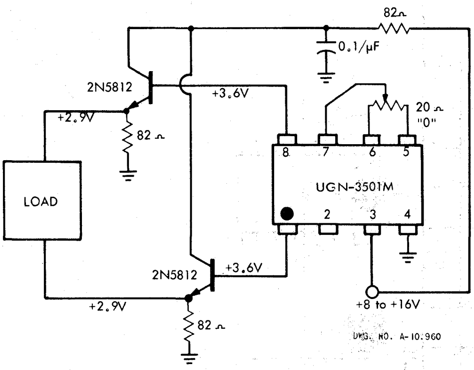
UGN-3501M Output Circuit Design

The output current handling capability of the UGN-3501M is 0.5 mA. In the differential connection one output pin sources load current, the other must sink it. A simple method for increasing drive capability is illustrated below.



A 4.3 kΩ resistor is connected from each output pin to ground. The quiescent bias current of the output stage is increased, and the sinking capability is increased to 1 mA.

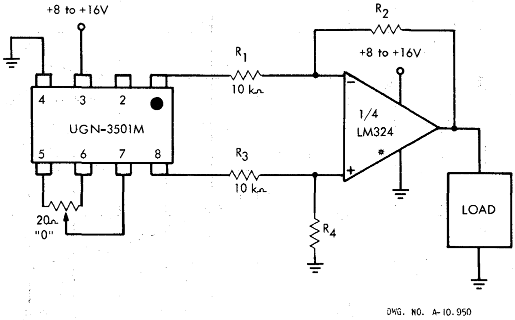
If even higher current drive capability is required, the simplest solution is the addition of a pair of emitter-followers:



Up to 30 mA of load current can be sourced by the circuit as shown, and this can be increased considerably by using Darlington power transistors and lower resistance in the emitter circuits.

Note that the emitter-followers have no voltage gain. The output voltage differential is essentially the same as that of the UGN-3501M.

An operational amplifier will supply a voltage gain and a current gain, and transform the differential output of the UGN-3501M to a single-ended output. (The circuit will drive a load which has one side grounded.)



The LM-324 quad operational amplifier will operate from a single power supply if the output does not swing in the negative direction. Pin 1 of the UGN-3501M does swing negative when a magnetic South pole approaches the device surface. Pin 1, therefore, is connected to the negative or inverting input of the LM-324, and its output swings in the positive direction. Reversing connections to pins 1 and 8 allows the output to respond to a magnetic North pole. If the application requires the output be capable of swing both negative and positive, then a dual ± power supply would have to be used.

$$\text{Voltage amplification} \approx \frac{R_2}{R_1}$$

with

$R_1 = R_3$

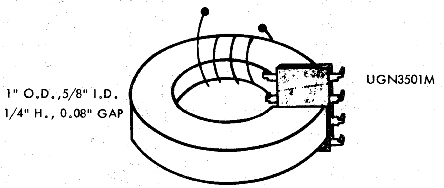
$R_2 = R_4$

The LM-324 can source 40 mA. Other operational amplifiers suitable for single supply operation are MC-3403P, MC-3458P1, CA-3160E.

Current Sensing Applications

The UGN-3501M is ideally suited for current measurement applications. Typical applications are overload detectors for electric motors, current limiters for high-current power supplies, clamp-on current probes for high-current d-c loads, etc.

The standard toroid is typical of small commercially-available electromagnetic devices which can be used with the UGN-3501M:

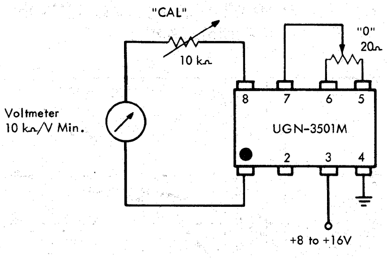


DWG. NO. A-10,951A

With this toroid, the UGN-3501M, fixed in the gap, would "see" 5.6 gauss per ampere-turn. To "read" from zero to 20 amperes, 9 turns would develop 9 x 20 x 5.6 = 1008 gauss. The UGN-3501M would have a 1.4 volt output with a 20 ampere activating current.

Gaussmeter Applications

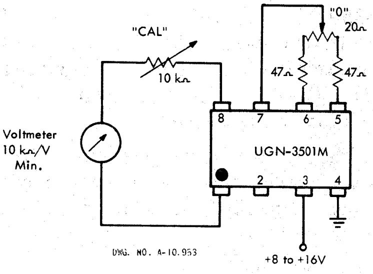
A typical UGN-3501M has a differential output of 1400 mV in a 1000 gauss field. Using a 100 μA movement, with a series calibrating trimmer potentiometer, a simple gaussmeter suitable for many applications can be easily produced:



DWG. NO. A-10,952

The UGN-3501M is quite linear to ≈ 1000 gauss. The input differential stage gain must be reduced to maintain linearity beyond this range.

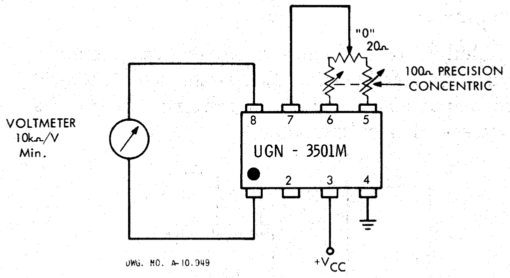
A 47Ω ±5% resistor in series with pins 5 and 6 extends the useful linear range to 3000 gauss:



DWG. NO. A-10,953

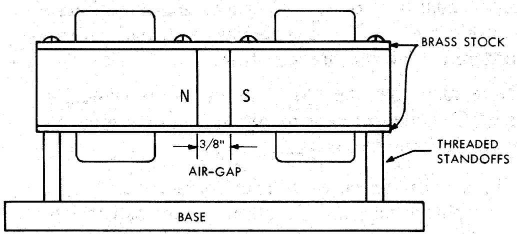
Calibrating The UGN-3501M Gaussmeter

Where applications require the differential output voltage at pins 1 and 8 be calibrated, dual precision 100 ohm variable resistors may be used:



DWG. NO. A-10,949

A calibration field can be constructed using standard Stancor C-2709 filter chokes, with the pole pieces removed and the center magnetic path completed with a section of the pole piece removed. Brass stock 1/16" x ½" x 4⅜" was used for mechanical support, 2 pieces in the front and 2 pieces in the rear, plus 4¼" x 1" No. 6-32 threaded standoffs. The air gap was set at ⅜" as depicted below.



DWG. NO. A-10,948

The chokes are wired in series opposing, and are driven from a constant current source. Initial calibration may be accomplished with a UGN-3600 Hall generator supplied with a calibration curve. The current is fixed at the value which produces 1000 gauss.

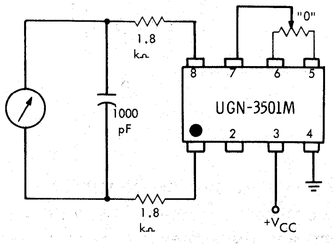
The UGN-3501M to be calibrated is "zeroed" and placed in the 1000 gauss field. The dual precision variable resistor is adjusted until the output is 1 volt. The UGN-3501M circuit is re-zeroed out of the field and the calibration rechecked.

The value of the precision variable resistor is then measured. Two 1% resistors of the closest standard value replace these in the final circuit configuration.

Check Oscillation Problems

The UGN-3501M has a relatively wide band width. Oscillation is the most common problem encountered in applications for the device, caused by excessive lead lengths (2'') on the zero control, and coupling between the zero control leads and the output leads from pins 1 and 8. (If moving your hand near the zero control changes the output voltage — there are oscillation problems.)

Solutions to oscillation problems are: 1) cut the zero control lead lengths; 2) separate the zero control and output leads; and 3) (in extreme cases) use a low-pass filter on the output:



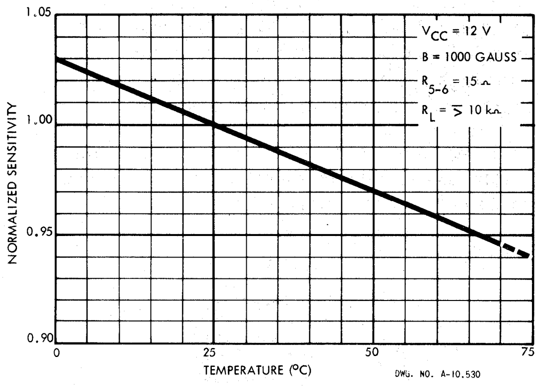
Sensitivity Variations

Note that the UGN-3501M is specified with a typical sensitivity of 1.4 mV/gauss and a minimum sensitivity of .7 mV/gauss. Unless a special "sort" is ordered, plan on this variation.

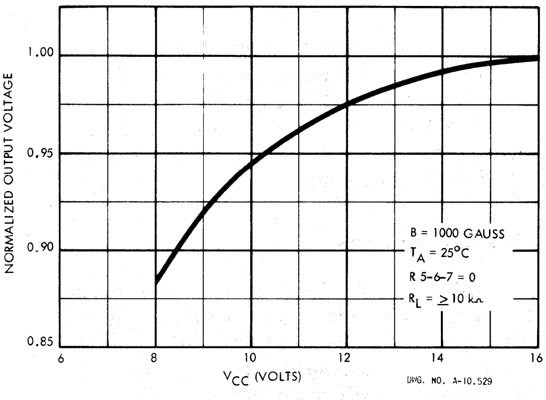
Note also that the "0" output varies typically 1 mV/°C, a major factor in determining a minimum detectable long term signal.

The sensitivity varies with temperature and V_{CE}. The output voltage is a function of the load resistance. These factors are illustrated in the graphs at right.

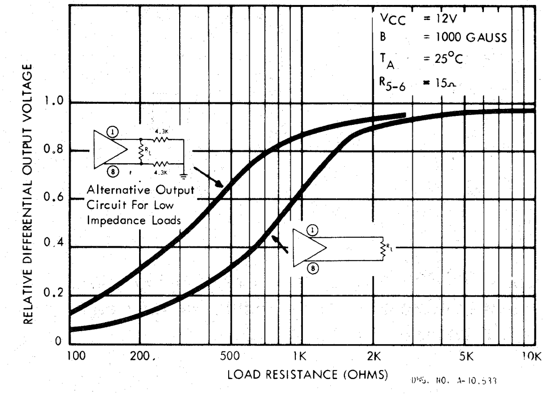
NORMALIZED SENSITIVITY AS A FUNCTION OF TEMPERATURE



NORMALIZED SENSITIVITY AS A FUNCTION OF V_{CC}



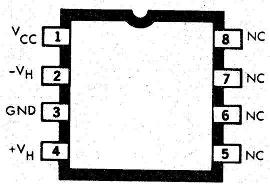
RELATIVE OUTPUT VOLTAGE AS A FUNCTION OF LOAD RESISTANCE



Type UGN-3604M/UGN-3605M Hall Cells

The UGN-3604M is a basic Hall voltage generator in an 8-pin DIP package, supplied with a calibration chart. Intended for use as a design or production test aid, the UGN-3604M permits accurate measurement of magnetic field inlensity as a means of aligning magnet/Hall switch positions, and for calibrating Hall Effect sensor circuits.

A UGN-3605M is the same Hall voltage generator without a calibration chart. Supply voltage for these units is 5 volts. Below is the terminal pinning diagram for UGN-3605M.



Dwg. No. A-11,122

Applications at Sprague Electric Co.

(We use them . . . and love them)

Hall Effect ICs are designed into Sprague's own production and test equipment. Position-sensing digital switches control and monitor high-speed automatic machine operations. Hall Effect switch output provides direct input to a microprocessor-based control unit.

Data is compiled continuously from critical points in the production process. The control informs the machine operator, makes automatic adjustments, indicates manual adjustments which may be necessary, and reports on production.

Hall Effect ICs perform simultaneous control and reporting functions. Extremely reliable precise repetitive operation of these switches helps to achieve and maintain very high levels of process control and product quality.

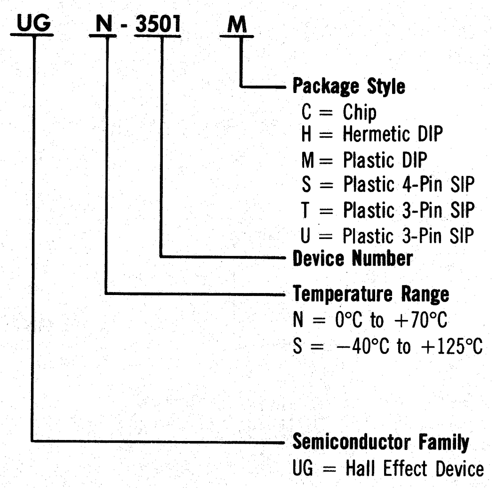
PACKAGE INFORMATION

Sprague's Hall Effect IC's are packaged in a special epoxy material formulated to handle severe service environments. It is impervious to all commercially available consumer and industrial solvents and degreasing compounds, oils and alkaline chemicals. It is susceptible only to hot (+150°C) concentrated fuming red nitric acid applied under pressure.

The material has a continuous thermal rating of +150°C, and a hot-spot rating (100 hours) of +170°C. It is classed by Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc. as a self-extinguishing material. Its resistivity is 10^{15} ohms. Thermal coefficient of expansion (T_G) is 30 x 10^{-6}ppm/°C.

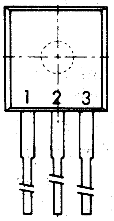
Device leads will meet solderability requirements of Military Standard MIL-STD-202 (95% or better solder-wetting without special preparation).

Catalog Numbering System



3-Pin "T" Pack or "U" Pack*

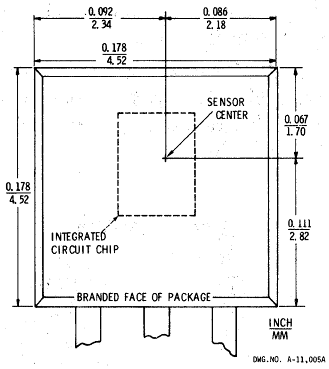
TERMINAL LEAD DESIGNATION



1 = V_{CC}
2 = GND
3 = V_{OUT}

UGN-3013T/U
UGN-3019T/U
UGS-3019T/U
UGN-3020T/U
UGS-3020T/U
UGN-3030T/U
UGS-3030T/U
UGN-3501T/U
UGN-3075T/U
UGS-3075T/U
UGN-3076T/U
UGS-3076T/U

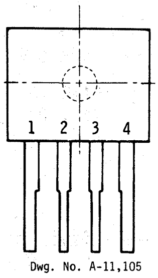
LOCATION OF SENSOR CIRCUIT



***The "T" package is 0.080″ (2.03 mm) thick; the "U" package is 0.061″ (1.54 mm) thick; All other dimensions are identical.**

4-Pin "S" Pack

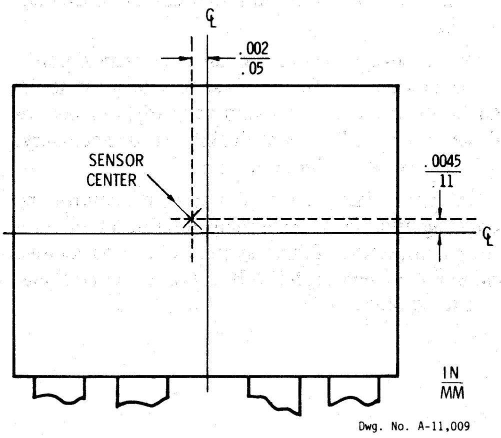
TERMINAL LEAD DESIGNATION



UGN-3220S

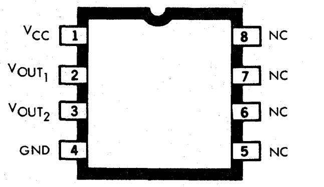
1 = GND
2 = V_{OUT1}
3 = V_{OUT2}
4 = V_{CC}

LOCATION OF SENSOR CIRCUIT



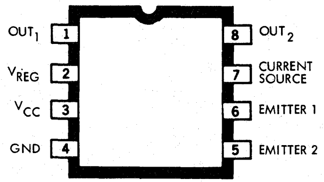
8-Pin "M" Package

TERMINAL LEAD DESIGNATION



Dwg. No. A-11,120

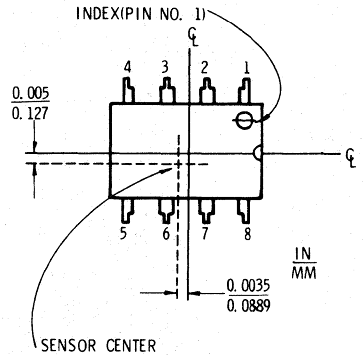
UGN-3201M
UGN-3203M



Dwg. No. A-11,121

UGN-3501M

SENSOR CIRCUIT LOCATION



Dwg. No. A-11,012

Magnet Marketplace

A strong field of magnetic components manufacturers can supply parts suitable for use in virtually any conceivable Hall Effect IC application. Comprehensive listings of these suppliers are presented in reference documents such as the Thomas Register.

Many of these firms are familiar with Hall Effect ICs application.

Magnetic components available from these manufacturers include ALNICO, rare-earth, ceramic, and plastic permanent magnets in a variety of form factors such as rods, bars, rings, sheets, etc. Ferromagnetic components for use as electro-magnets, concentrators, actuators, etc. are also available.

A representative listing:

Indiana General Magnet Products Co.
405 Elm St.
Valparaiso, Indiana 46383
(219) 462-3131

Hitachi Magnetics Corporation
Edmore, Michigan 48829
(517) 427-5151

Xolox Corporation
3111 Covington Rd.
Ft. Wayne, Indiana 46804
(219) 432-4532

The Electrodyne Company, Inc.
4188 Taylor Rd.
Ontavia, Ohio 45103
(513) 732-2822

Stackpole Carbon Company
Magnet Division
Kane, Pennsylvania 16735
(814) 837-7000

Spectra-Flux, Inc.
124 Manfre Rd.
Watsonville, California 95076
(408) 722-8133

The Arnold Engineering Co.
Railroad Ave. & West, Box G
Marengo, Illinois 60152
(815) 568-2000

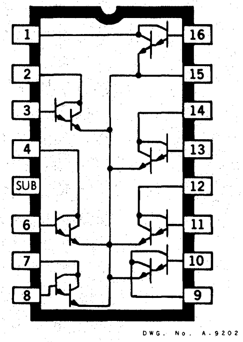
SECTION 10 — TRANSISTOR ARRAYS AND MISCELLANEOUS DEVICES

ULN-2031A, ULN-2032A, and ULN-2033A HIGH-CURRENT DARLINGTON TRANSISTOR ARRAYS

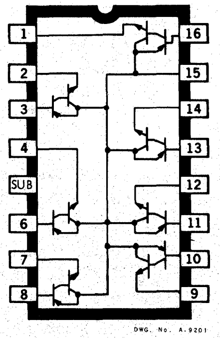
SPRAGUE TYPE ULN-2031A, ULN-2032A, and ULN-2033A High-Current Darlington Transistor Arrays are comprised of seven silicon Darlington pairs on a common monolithic substrate. The Type ULN-2031A consists of 14 NPN transistors connected to form seven Darlington pairs with NPN action. The Type ULN-2032A ($h_{FE} = 500$ min.) and the Type ULN-2033A ($h_{FE} = 50$ min.) consist of seven NPN and seven PNP transistors connected to form seven Darlington pairs with PNP action. All devices feature a common emitter configuration.

These devices are especially suited for interfacing between MOS, TTL, or DTL outputs and 7-segment LED or tungsten filament indicators. Peak inrush currents to 100mA are allowable. They are also ideal for a variety of other driver applications such as relay control and thyristor firing.

Type ULN-2031A, ULN-2032A, and ULN-2033A transistor arrays are housed in 16-lead DIP plastic packages which include a separate substrate connection for maximum circuit design flexibility.



ULN-2031A



ULN-2032A
ULN-2033A

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS at +25°C Free-Air Temperature (unless otherwise noted)

Power Dissipation (any one Darlington pair)	500mW
(total package)	750mW
Derating Factor Above +25°C	6.67mW/°C
Ambient Temperature Range (operating), T_A	−20°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range, T_S	−55°C to +125°C
Individual Darlington Pair Ratings:	
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage, V_{CEO}	16V
Collector-to-Base Voltage, V_{CBO}	40V
Collector-to-Substrate Voltage, V_{CIO}	40V
Emitter-to-Base Voltage, V_{EBO}	
Type ULN-2031A	5V
Type ULN-2032A and ULN-2033A	40V
Continuous Collector Current, I_C	80mA
Continuous Base Current, I_B	5mA

NOTE:
The substrate must be connected to a voltage which is more negative than any collector or base voltage so as to maintain isolation between transistors, and to provide normal transistor action.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = +25°C$

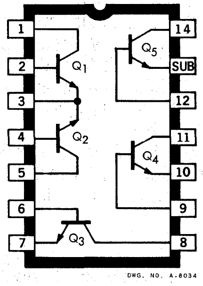
Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions	Limits Min.	Limits Typ.	Limits Max.	Units
Collector-Base Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CBO}	$I_C = 500\mu A$	40	—	—	V
Collector-Substrate Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CIO}	$I_C = 500\mu A$	40	—	—	V
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CEO}	$I_C = 1mA$	16	—	—	V
Emitter-Base Breakdown Voltage	BV_{EBO}	$I_E = 500\mu A$				
Type ULN-2031A			5	—	—	V
Type ULN-2032A and ULN-2033A			40	—	—	V
D-C Forward Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	$V_{CE} = 2V, I_C = 20mA$				
Type ULN-2031A and ULN-2032A			500	—		—
Type ULN-2033A			50	—	500	—
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE(SAT)}$	$I_C = 20mA, I_B = 500\mu A$				
Type ULN-2031A			—	—	2	V
Type ULN-2032A and ULN-2033A			—	—	1	V
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(SAT)}$					
Type ULN-2031A and ULN-2032A		$I_C = 20mA, I_B = 40\mu A$	—	—	1.2	V
		$I_C = 80mA, I_B = 1mA$	—	—	1.5	V
Type ULN-2033A		$I_C = 20mA, I_B = 400\mu A$	—	—	1.2	V
		$I_C = 80mA, I_B = 2mA$	—	—	1.5	V
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CEO}	$V_{CE} = 8V$	—	—	100	μA
	I_{CBO}	$V_{CB} = 10V$	—	—	10	μA

ULS-2045H and ULN-2046A TRANSISTOR ARRAYS
(Three Isolated Transistors and One Differential Amplifier)

THE ULS-2045H and ULN-2046A are general-purpose transistor arrays each consisting of five silicon N-P-N transistors on a single monolithic chip. Two transistors are internally connected to form a differential pair. Integrated circuit construction provides close electrical and thermal matching between each transistor.

These arrays are well-suited for a wide range of applications such as: DC to VHF signal processing systems; temperature-compensated amplifiers; custom designed differential amplifiers and discrete transistors in conventional circuits.

Two package configurations are available. Type ULS-2045H is supplied in a hermetic 14-lead dual in-line ceramic package and is rated for operation over the military temperature range of –55°C to +125°C.



Type ULN-2046A is electrically identical to the ULS-2045H but is supplied in a dual in-line plastic package rated for –20°C to +85°C ambients.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS at +25°C Free-Air Temperature (unless otherwise noted)

	ULS-2045H		ULN-2046A		
	EACH TRANSISTOR	TOTAL PACKAGE	EACH TRANSISTOR	TOTAL PACKAGE	UNITS
Power Dissipation:					
T_A to +55°C			300	750	mW
T_A to +75°C	300	750	—	—	mW
Derating Factor:					
T_A >+55°C	—	—	—	6.67	mW/°C
T_A >+75°C	—	8	—	—	mW/°C

Collector-Base Voltage, $V_{(BR)CBO}$ 30V
Collector-Emitter Voltage, $V_{(BR)CEO}$ 20V
Collector-Substrate Voltage, $V_{(BR)CIO}$ (See note 2) 20V
Emitter-Base Voltage, $V_{(BR)EBO}$ 6V
Collector Current, I_C 50mA
Operating Temperature Range, T_A:
Type ULS-2045H . . . . –55°C to +125°C
Type ULN-2046A . . . . –20°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range, T_S: . . . . –65°C to +150°C

Notes:

1. The maximum ratings are limiting absolute values above which the serviceability may be impaired from the viewpoint of life or satisfactory performance. The breakdown voltages may be far above the maximum voltage ratings. To avoid permanent damage to the transistor, do not attempt to measure these characteristics above the maximum ratings.
2. Pin 13 is connected to the substrate. This terminal must be tied to the most negative point in the external circuit to maintain isolation between transistors and to provide for normal transistor action.

STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = +25°C$

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions	Limits Min.	Limits Typ.	Limits Max.	Units
Collector-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	$I_C = 10\mu A$, $I_E = 0$	20	60		V
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	$I_C = 1mA$, $I_B = 0$	15	24		V
Collector-Substrate Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CIO}$	$I_C = 10\mu A$, $I_{CI} = 0$	20	60		V
Emitter-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	$I_E = 10\mu A$, $I_C = 0$	5	7		V
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}	$V_{CB} = 10V$, $I_E = 0$			40	nA
	I_{CEO}	$V_{CE} = 10V$, $I_B = 0$			0.5	µA
Static Forward Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	$I_C = 10\mu A$, $V_{CE} = 3V$		54		—
		$I_C = 1mA$, $V_{CE} = 3V$	40	100		—
		$I_C = 10mA$, $V_{CE} = 3V$		100		—
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(SAT)}$	$I_C = 10mA$, $I_B = 1mA$		0.23		V
Base-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	$I_E = 1mA$, $V_{CE} = 3V$		0.715		V
		$I_E = 10mA$, $V_{CE} = 3V$		0.800		V
Input Offset Current for Matched Pair Q_1 and Q_2	$I_{IO1}-I_{IO2}$	$I_C = 1mA$, $V_{CE} = 3V$		0.3	2	µA
Magnitude of Input Offset Voltage for Differential Pair	$V_{BE1}-V_{BE2}$	$I_C = 1mA$, $V_{CE} = 3V$		0.45	5	mV
Magnitude of Input Offset Voltage for Isolated Transistors	$V_{BE3}-V_{BE4}$	$I_C = 1mA$, $V_{CE} = 3V$		0.45	5	mV
	$V_{BE4}-V_{BE5}$	$I_C = 1mA$, $V_{CE} = 3V$		0.45	5	mV
	$V_{BE5}-V_{BE3}$	$I_C = 1mA$, $V_{CE} = 3V$		0.45	5	mV
Temperature Coefficient of Base-Emitter Voltage	$\frac{\Delta V_{BE}}{\Delta T}$	$I_C = 1mA$, $V_{CE} = 3V$		−1.9		mV/°C
Temperature Coefficient Magnitude of Input-Offset Voltage	$\frac{\Delta V_{IO}}{\Delta T}$	$I_C = 1mA$, $V_{CE} = 3V$		1.1		µV/°C

DYNAMIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = +25°C$

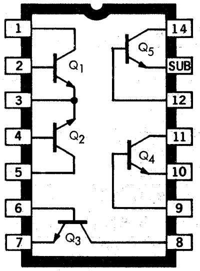
Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions	Limits Min.	Limits Typ.	Limits Max.	Units
Small-Signal Common-Emitter Forward Current Transfer Ratio	h_{fe}	$I_C = 1mA$, $V_{CE} = 3V$, $f = 1 kHz$		110		—
Small-Signal Common-Emitter Short-Circuit Input Impedance	h_{ie}	$I_C = 1mA$, $V_{CE} = 3V$, $f = 1 kHz$		3.5		kΩ
Small-Signal Common-Emitter Open-Circuit Output Impedance	h_{oe}	$I_C = 1mA$, $V_{CE} = 3V$, $f = 1 kHz$		15.6		µmho
Small-Signal Common-Emitter Open-Circuit Reverse Voltage-Transfer Ratio	h_{re}	$I_C = 1mA$, $V_{CE} = 3V$, $f = 1 kHz$		1.8×10^{-4}		—
Gain-Bandwidth Product	f_T	$I_C = 3mA$, $V_{CE} = 3V$	300	550		MHz
Emitter-to-Base Capacitance	C_{EB}	$V_{EB} = 3V$, $I_E = 0$, $f = 1MHz$		0.6		pF
Collector-to-Base Capacitance	C_{CB}	$V_{CB} = 3V$, $I_C = 0$, $f = 1MHz$		0.6		pF
Collector-to-Substrate Capacitance	C_{CI}	$V_{CS} = 3V$, $I_C = 0$, $f = 1MHz$		2.8		pF
Noise Figure	N.F.	$I_C = 100\mu A$, $V_{CE} = 3V$, $R_g = 1k\Omega$ $f = 1 kHz$, $BW = 15.7 kHz$		3.25		dB

NOTE:
Characteristics apply for each transistor unless otherwise specified.

ULN-2046A-1 TRANSISTOR ARRAY

TYPE ULN-2046A-1 general-purpose transistor array consists of five silicon NPN transistors, two of which are connected as a differential amplifier. The monolithic construction provides close electrical and thermal matching between all transistors.

Except as shown in the following electrical characteristics, Type ULN-2046A-1 transistor array is identical to Type ULN-2046A.



ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = +25°C$

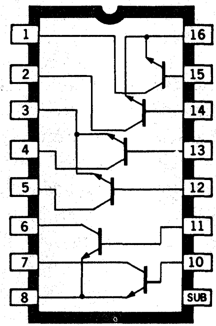
Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions	Limits			
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units
Collector-Base Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CBO}	$I_C = 10\ \mu A$, $I_E = 0$	40	60	—	V
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CEO}	$I_C = 1$ mA, $I_B = 0$	30	—	—	V
Collector-Substrate Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CIO}	$I_C = 10\ \mu A$, $I_{CI} = 0$	40	60	—	V
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}	$V_{CB} = 10$ V, $I_E = 0$	—	—	100	nA
	I_{CEO}	$V_{CE} = 10$ V, $I_B = 0$	—	—	5.0	μA
Static Forward Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	$I_C = 1$ mA, $V_{CE} = 3$ V	30	100	—	

NOTE:
Pin 13 is connected to the substrate. This terminal must be tied to the most negative point in the external circuit to maintain isolation between transistors and to provide for normal transistor action.

ULN-2047A TRANSISTOR ARRAY
(Three Differential Amplifiers)

TYPE ULN-2047A is a silicon NPN multiple transistor array comprising three independent differential amplifiers. It is specifically intended for use in switching applications such as electronic organ keyboards. All base leads are brought out on one side of the 16-lead plastic dual in-line package to simplify printed wiring board layout. A separate substrate connection permits maximum circuit design flexibility.

Type ULN-2047A is supplied in a 16-pin dual in-line plastic package.



DWG. NO. A-10,231

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS
at 25°C Free-Air Temperature

Power Dissipation, P_D (any one transistor) .... 300 mW
(total package) .... 750 mW*
Operating Temperature Range, T_A .... −20°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range, T_S .... −55°C to +150°C

*Derate at the rate of 6.67 mW/°C above 25°C.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at 25°C Free-Air Temperature

Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage, BV_{CEO} (note 1)
at $I_C = 5$ mA .... 30 V Min.
Emitter Cutoff Current, I_{EBO} (note 2)
at $V_{EB} = 5$ V .... 100 nA Max.
Collector Cutoff Current, I_{CES} (note 1)
at $V_{CE} = 25$ V .... 100 nA Max.
D-C Forward Current Transfer Ratio, h_{FE} (note 1)
at $V_{CE} = 2$ V, $I_C = 0.1$ mA .... 30 Min.
at $V_{CE} = 2$ V, $I_C = 10$ mA .... 75 Min.
Differential Input Offset Voltage, V_{IO} (note 1)
at $V_{CE} = 2$ V, $I_{C1} = I_{C2} = 1$ mA .... 5 mV Max.

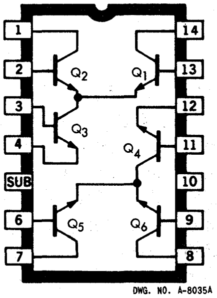
NOTES:
1. All other pins common to emitter of transistor under test.
2. Base and collector of associated transistor connected to emitter, all other pins common to base of transistor under test.

ULN-2054A TRANSISTOR ARRAY
(Dual Independent Differential Amplifiers)

THE ULN-2054A is a transistor array consisting of six silicon NPN transistors on a single monolithic chip. The transistors are internally interconnected to form two independent differential amplifiers.

The ULN-2054A is intended for a wide range of applications requiring extremely close electrical and thermal matching characteristics. Some applications are: cascade limiter circuits; balanced mixer circuits; balanced quadrature/synchronous detector circuits; balanced (push-pull) cascade/sense/IF amplifier circuits; or in almost any multifunction system requiring RF/Mixer/Oscillator, converter/IF functions.

Available in a 14-lead dual in-line plastic package the ULN-2054A is rated for operation over a −20°C to +85°C ambient temperature range.



Other features are:

- Input Offset Voltage – 5mV max.
- Input Offset Current – 2 μA max.
- Voltage gain (single-stage double ended output) – 32 dB typ.
- Common-Mode Rejection Ratio (each amplifier) – 100 dB typ.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS
at +25°C Free-Air Temperature
(unless otherwise noted)

Power Dissipation T_A to +55°C:	
Each Transistor	300mW
Total Package	750mW
Derating Factor, Total Package, $T_A \geq 55$°C	6.67mW/°C
Collector-Base Voltage, $V_{(BR)CBO}$	20V
Collector-Substrate Voltage, $V_{(BR)CIO}$ (See note 2)	20V
Collector-Emitter Voltage, $V_{(BR)CEO}$	15V
Emitter-Base Voltage, $V_{(BR)EBO}$	5V
Collector Current, I_C	50mA
Base Current I_B	5mA
Operating Temperature Range, T_A	−20°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range, T_S	−65°C to +150°C

Notes:
1. The maximum ratings are limiting absolute values above which the serviceability may be impaired from the viewpoint of life or satisfactory performance. The breakdown voltages may be far above the maximum voltage ratings. To avoid permanent damage to the transistor, do not attempt to measure these characteristics above the maximum ratings.
2. Pin 5 is connected to the substrate. This terminal must be tied to the most negative point in the external circuit to maintain isolation between transistors and to provide for normal transistor action.

STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = +25°C$

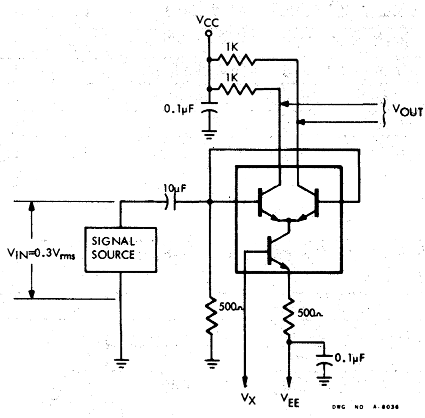
Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions	Limits Min.	Limits Typ.	Limits Max.	Units
Collector-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	$I_C = 10\ \mu A$, $I_E = 0$	20	60		V
Collector-Substrate Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CIO}$	$I_C = 10\ \mu A$, $I_{C1} = 0$	20	60		V
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	$I_C = 1\ mA$, $I_B = 0$	15	24		V
Emitter-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	$I_E = 10\ \mu A$, $I_C = 0$	5	7		V
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}	$V_{CB} = 10\ V$, $I_E = 0$			100	nA
Base-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	$I_C = 50\ \mu A$, $V_{CB} = 3\ V$		0.630	0.700	V
		$I_C = 1\ mA$, $V_{CB} = 3\ V$		0.715	0.800	V
		$I_C = 3\ mA$, $V_{CB} = 3\ V$		0.750	0.850	V
		$I_C = 10\ mA$, $V_{CB} = 3\ V$		0.800	0.900	V
Temperature Coefficient of Base-Emitter Voltage	$\frac{\Delta V_{BE}}{\Delta T}$	$I_C = 1\ mA$, $V_{CB} = 3\ V$		−1.9		mV/°C
Input Offset Voltage	V_{10}	$I_{E(Q3)} = I_{E(Q4)} = 2\ mA$, $V_{CB} = 3\ V$		0.45	5	mV
Input Offset Current	O_{10}	$I_{E(Q3)} = I_{E(Q4)} = 2\ mA$, $V_{CB} = 3\ V$		0.3	2	μA
Input Bias Current	I_I	$I_{E(Q3)} = I_{E(Q4)} = 2\ mA$, $V_{CB} = 3\ V$		10	24	μA
Quiescent Operating Current Ratio	$\frac{I_{C(Q1)}}{I_{C(Q2)}}$	$I_{E(Q3)} = 2\ mA$, $V_{CB} = 3\ V$		0.98-1.02		—
	$\frac{I_{C(Q5)}}{I_{C(Q6)}}$	$I_{E(Q4)} = 2\ mA$, $V_{CB} = 3\ V$		0.98-1.02		—
Temperature Coefficient Magnitude of Input-Offset Voltage	$\frac{\Delta V_{10}}{\Delta T}$	$I_{E(Q3)} = I_{E(Q4)} = 2\ mA$, $V_{CB} = 3\ V$		1.1		μV/°C

DYNAMIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = +25°C$

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions	Limits Min.	Limits Typ.	Limits Max.	Units
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio For Each Amplifier	CMR	$V_{CC} = 12\ V$, $V_{EE} = -6\ V$, $V_X = 3.3\ V$, f = 1kHz (See figure 1)		100		dB
AGC Range, One Stage	AGC	$V_{CC} = 12\ V$, $V_{EE} = -6\ V$, $V_X = 3.3\ V$, f = 1kHz (See figure 2)		75		dB
Voltage Gain, Single Stage Double-Ended Output	A_v	$V_{CC} = 12\ V$, $V_{EE} = -6\ V$, $V_X = 3.3\ V$, f = 1kHz (See figure 2)		32		dB
AGC Range, Two Stage	AGC	$V_{CC} = 12\ V$, $V_{EE} = -6\ V$, $V_X = 3.3V$, f = 1kHz (See figure 3)		105		dB
Voltage Gain, Two Stage Double-Ended Output	A_v	$V_{CC} = 12\ V$, $V_{EE} = -6\ V$, $V_X = 3.3\ V$, f = 1kHz (See figure 3)		60		dB
Small-Signal Common-Emitter Forward Current Transfer Ratio	h_{fe}	$I_C = 1\ mA$, $V_{CE} = 3\ V$, f = 1kHz		110		—
Small-Signal Common-Emitter Short-Circuit Input Impedance	h_{ie}	$I_C = 1\ mA$, $V_{CE} = 3\ V$, f = 1kHz		3.5		kΩ
Small-Signal Common-Emitter Open-Circuit Output Impedance	h_{oe}	$I_C = 1\ mA$, $V_{CE} = 3\ V$, f = 1kHz		15.6		μmho
Small-Signal Common-Emitter Open-Circuit Reverse Voltage-Transfer Ratio	h_{re}	$I_C = 1\ mA$, $V_{CE} = 3\ V$, f = 1kHz		1.8×10^{-4}		—
Gain-Bandwidth Product (for Single Transistor)	f_T	$I_C = 3\ mA$, $V_{CE} = 3\ V$		550		MHz
Noise Figure (for Single Transistor)	N.F.	$V_{CE} = 3\ V$, f = 1kHz, $I_C = 100\ \mu A$, $R_g = 1k\Omega$, BW = 15.7 kHz		3.25		dB
Noise Figure (for each Amplifier)	N.F.	f = 100 MHz		8		dB

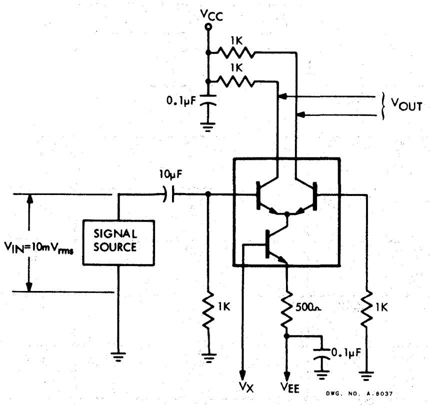
NOTE:
Characteristics apply for each transistor unless otherwise specified.

AMPLIFIER TEST CIRCUITS



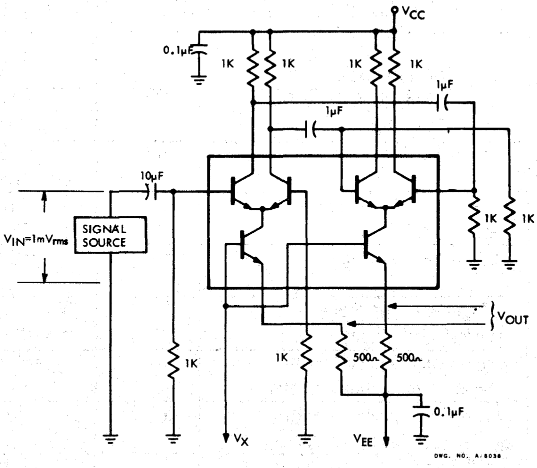
COMMON MODE REJECTION RATIO

Figure 1



SINGLE-STAGE VOLTAGE GAIN

Figure 2



TWO-STAGE VOLTAGE GAIN

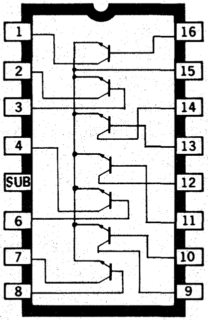
Figure 3

ULN-2081A and ULN-2082A GENERAL PURPOSE HIGH-CURRENT TRANSISTOR ARRAYS

SPRAGUE TYPE ULN-2081A and ULN-2082A Transistor Arrays are comprised of seven high-current silicon NPN transistors on a common monolithic substrate. The Type ULN-2081A is connected in a common-emitter configuration and the Type ULN-2082A is connected in a common-collector configuration.

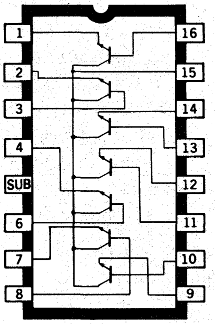
Both arrays are capable of directly driving seven segment displays and LED displays. They are ideal for a variety of other driver applications such as relay control and thyristor firing.

Type ULN-2081A and ULN-2082A are housed in 16-lead DIP plastic packages which include a separate substrate connection for maximum circuit design flexibility.



DWG. NO. A-9042B

ULN-2081A



DWG. NO. A-9043B

ULN-2082A

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Power Dissipation (any one transistor)	500mW
(total package)	750mW
Ambient Temperature Range (operating)	−20°C to +85°C
Individual Transistor Ratings:	
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage, V_{CEO}	16V
Collector-to-Base Voltage, V_{CBO}	20V
Collector-to-Substrate Voltage, V_{CIO}	20V
Emitter-to-Base Voltage, V_{EBO}	5V
Collector Current, I_C	200mA
Base Current, I_B	20mA

NOTE:
The collector of each transistor in the Type ULN-2081A and ULN-2082A is isolated from the substrate by an integral diode. The substrate must be connected to a voltage which is more negative than any collector voltage so as to maintain isolation between transistors, and to provide normal transistor action. Undesired coupling between transistors is avoided by maintaining the substrate terminal (5) at either d-c or signal (a-c) ground. An appropriate bypass capacitor can be used to establish a signal ground.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = +25°C$

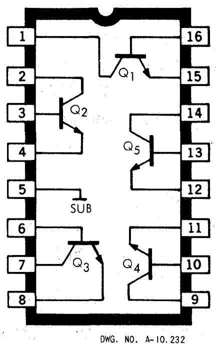
Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions	Limits			Units
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CES}	$I_C = 500\mu A$	20	80		V
Collector-Substrate Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CIE}	$I_{CI} = 500\mu A$	20	80		V
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CEO}	$I_C = 1mA$	16	40		V
Emitter-Base Breakdown Voltage	BV_{EBO}	$I_C = 500\mu A$	5	7		V
Forward Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	$V_{CE} = 0.5V, I_C = 30mA$	30	80		
		$V_{CE} = 0.8V, I_C = 50mA$	40	85		
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE(SAT)}$	$I_C = 30mA$		0.75	1	V
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(SAT)}$	$I_C = 30mA$		0.13	0.5	V
		$I_C = 50mA$		0.2	0.7	V
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CEO}	$V_{CE} = 10V$			10	μA
	I_{CBO}	$V_{CB} = 10V$			1	μA

ULN-2083A and ULS-2083H TRANSISTOR ARRAYS
(Five Independent NPN Transistors)

DESIGNED for use in general purpose, medium current (to 100 mA) switching and differential amplifier applications, the ULN-2083A and ULS-2083H transistor arrays each consist of five NPN transistors on a single monolithic chip. Two transistors are matched at low currents (1 mA) making them ideal for use in balanced mixer circuits, push-pull amplifiers, and other circuit functions requiring close thermal and offset matching.

A separate substrate connection permits maximum circuit design flexibility. In order to maintain isolation between transistors and provide normal transistor action, the substrate must be connected to a voltage which is more negative than any collector voltage. The substrate terminal (pin 5) should therefore be maintained at either d-c ground or suitably bypassed to a-c ground to avoid undesired coupling between transistors.

Two package configurations are available. The Type ULN-2083A is supplied in a 16-lead dual in-line plastic package for operation over the temperature range of −20°C to +85°C. This package is similar to JEDEC style MO-001AC. The Type ULS-2083H is electrically identical to the ULN-2083A but is supplied in a hermetic dual in-line package for operation over the temperature range of −55°C to +125°C. This package conforms to the dimensional requirements of Military Specification MIL-M-38510 and can meet all of the applicable environmental requirements of Military Standard MIL-STD-883.



ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS
at +25°C Free-Air Temperature

Power Dissipation, P_D (any one transistor)	500 mW
(total package)	750 mW*
Operating Temperature Range, T_A (ULN-2083A)	−20°C to +85°C
(ULS-2083H)	−55°C to +125°C
Storage Temperature Range, T_S	−55°C to +150°C

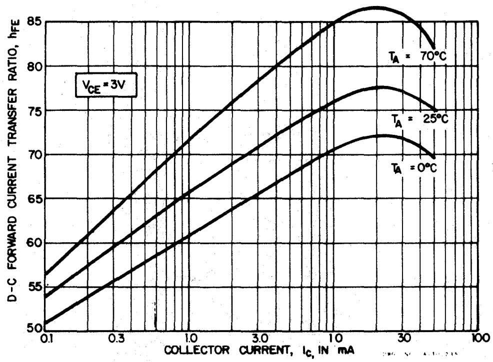
*Derate at the rate of 6.67 mW/°C above 25°C.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at +25°C Free-Air Temperature

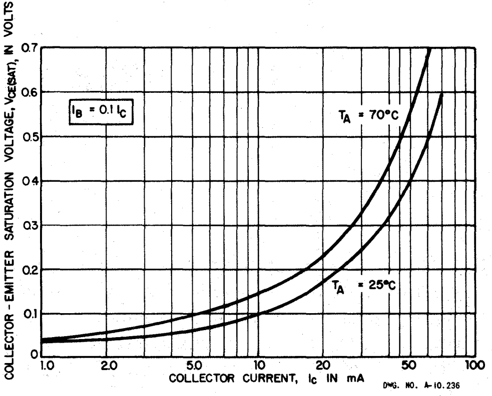
Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions	Limits			Units
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Collector-Base Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CBO}	$I_C = 100\,\mu A$	20	60	—	V
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CEO}	$I_C = 1$ mA	15	24	—	V
Collector-Substrate Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CIO}	$I_{CI} = 100\,\mu A$	20	60	—	V
Emitter-Base Breakdown Voltage	BV_{EBO}	$I_E = 500\,\mu A$	5.0	6.9	—	V
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CEO}	$V_{CE} = 10$ V	—	—	10	μA
	I_{CBO}	$V_{CB} = 10$ V	—	—	1.0	μA
Base-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	$V_{CE} = 3$ V, $I_C = 10$ mA	650	740	850	mV
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(SAT)}$	$I_C = 50$ mA, $I_B = 5$ mA	—	400	700	mV
D-C Forward Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	$V_{CE} = 3$ V, $I_C = 10$ mA	40	76	—	
		$V_{CE} = 3$ V, $I_C = 50$ mA	40	75	—	
Differential Input Offset Voltage*	V_{IO}	$V_{CE} = 3$ V, $I_C = 1$ mA	—	1.2	5.0	mV
Differential Input Offset Current*	I_{IO}	$V_{CE} = 3$ V, $I_C = 1$ mA	—	0.7	2.5	μA

*Applies only to transistors Q_1 and Q_2 when connected as a differential pair.

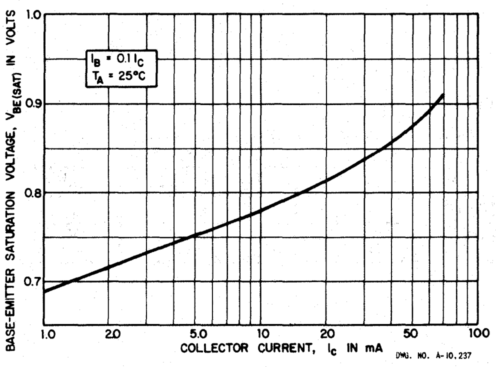
D-C FORWARD CURRENT TRANSFER RATIO AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR CURRENT



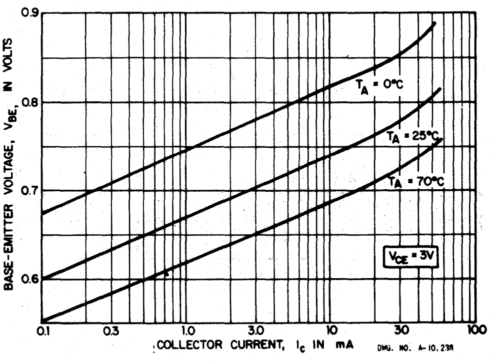
COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR CURRENT



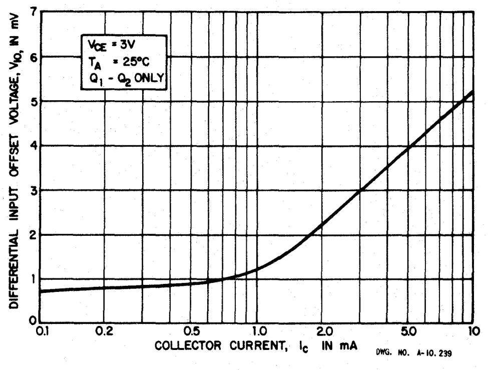
BASE-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR CURRENT



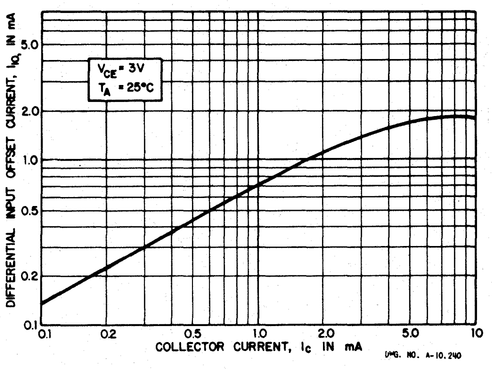
BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR CURRENT



DIFFERENTIAL INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR CURRENT

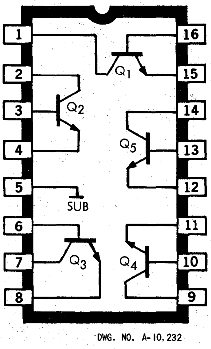


DIFFERENTIAL INPUT OFFSET CURRENT AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR CURRENT



ULN-2083A-1 TRANSISTOR ARRAY

This device is a general-purpose transistor array for use in medium-current switching and differential amplifier applications. With the exception of the increased breakdown voltages shown below, Type ULN-2083A-1 is identical to Type ULN-2083A transistor array.



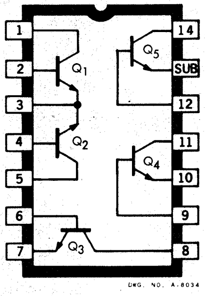
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at +25°C Free-Air Temperature

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions	Limits Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units
Collector-Base Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CBO}	$I_C = 100\ \mu A$	40	60	—	V
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CEO}	$I_C = 1$ mA	30	—	—	V

ULN-2086A TRANSISTOR ARRAY

Type ULN-2086A general-purpose transistor array consists of five silicon NPN transistors, two of which are connected as a differential amplifier. The monolithic construction provides close electrical and thermal matching between all transistors.

With the exception of the collector cutoff current specifications listed below and the omission of guaranteed limits on input offset voltage and input offset current, Type ULN-2086A is identical to Type ULN-2046A transistor array.



ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = +25°C$

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions	Limits			
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}	$V_{CB} = 10$ V, $I_E = 0$	—	—	100	nA
	I_{CEO}	$V_{CE} = 10$ V, $I_B = 0$	—	—	5.0	μA

NOTE: The substrate terminal must be tied to the most negative point in the external circuit to maintain isolation between transistors and to provide for normal transistor action.

SERIES 2140
HIGH-PERFORMANCE QUAD CURRENT SWITCHES

FEATURES

- Variable Reference: −3 to −10 Volts
- Low Temperature Coefficient: 5 ppm/°C
- Fast Settling: 300 ns to 0.01%
- TTL/CMOS Compatible Inputs

SERIES 2140 quad current switches are high precision monolithic integrated circuits for use in digital-to-analog converters. Each device contains four logic-controlled current switches and a reference transistor. Continuously running current sources and superior thermal layout, maximize speed and accuracy by reducing transitional anomalies. Series 2140 switches accept a wide range of d-c references or an a-c reference for two-quadrant mutiplying D/A applications. Inputs may be driven from TTL, or similar sources and are independent of reference voltage level.

Type ULN-2140A switches are rated for operation over the temperature range of −20°C to +85°C; the 'A' suffix indicates a 14-pin dual in-line plastic package. Type ULS-2140H switches are rated for operation over the extended temperature range of −55°C to +125°C; the 'H' suffix indicates a dual in-line hermetic package to Military Specification MIL-M-38510. Devices in unpackaged, chip form, for use in hybrid circuit applications, are designated by changing the suffix letter from A or H to C.

On special order, hermetically sealed quad current switches with high-reliability screening to MIL-STD-883 are available by adding the suffix 'MIL' to the part number, for example, ULS-2140H-MIL. Also, on special order, devices with improved linearity and drift can be supplied.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

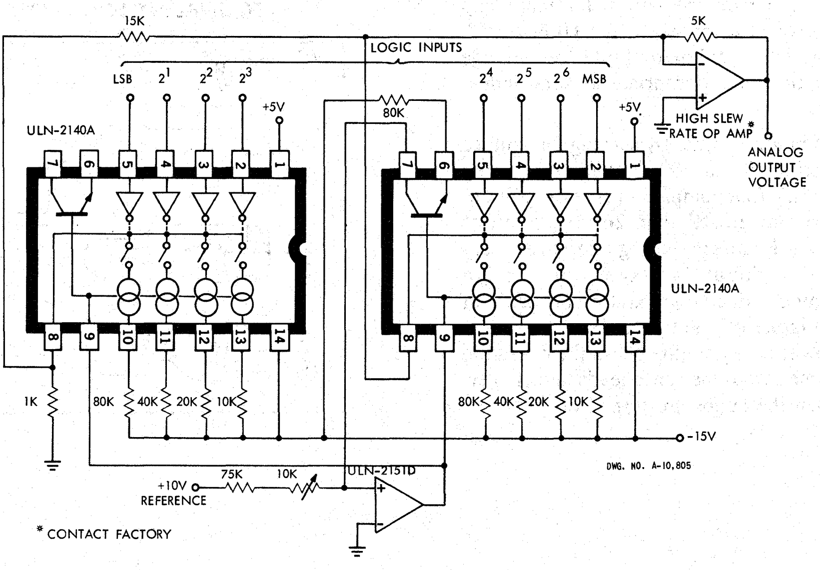
Supply Voltage, V_{CC}	+18 V
V_{EE}	−18 V
Input Voltage, V_{IN}	+6 V
Reference Voltage Range, V_{REF}	−3 V to V_{EE}
Operating Temperature Range, T_A (ULN-2140A)	−20°C to +85°C
(ULS-2140H)	−55°C to +125°C
Storage Temperature Range, T_S	−65°C to +150°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = +25°C$, $V_{CC} = +5$ to $+15$ V, $V_{EE} = -15$ V, $I_{MSB} = 1$ mA, Operational Amplifier Summing Junction Load (unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions	Limits			
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units
"0" Input Voltage	$V_{IN(0)}$		—	—	0.8	V
"1" Input Voltage	$V_{IN(1)}$		2.0	—	—	V
"0" Input Current	$I_{IN(0)}$	$V_{IN} = 0.8$ V	—	—	−1.0	μA
"1" Input Current	$I_{IN(1)}$	$V_{IN} = 2.4$ V	—	—	10	μA
Output Voltage	V_{OUT}	$R_L = 1$ kΩ	See Note			
Output Voltage Swing	ΔV_{OUT}	$R_L = 1$ kΩ, Logic = 0000 to 1111	−2.0	—	—	V
Output Current	I_{MSB}	Logic = 0111	2.0	1.0	—	mA
	$I_{BIT\ 2}$	Logic = 1011	1.0	0.5	—	mA
	$I_{BIT\ 3}$	Logic = 1101	0.5	0.25	—	mA
	I_{LSB}	Logic = 1110	0.25	0.125	—	mA
Settling Time		$R_L = 1$ kΩ, To 0.01%, Logic = 1000 to 0111	—	300	—	ns
Output Leakage Current	I_{OUT}	Logic = 1111	—	—	10	μA
Ref. Transistor Static Forward Current Gain	h_{FE}	$I_C = 125$ μA	100	—	—	—
Non-Linearity		Over Operating Temperature Range	—	—	0.5	%
TC of Non-Linearity		0°C to +70°C (ULN-2140 Devices)	—	—	20	ppm/°C
		−55°C to +125°C (ULS-2140 Devices)	—	—	10	ppm/°C
Scale Factor Drift		Over Operating Temperature Range	—	5.0	—	ppm/°C
Supply Current	I_{CC}	$V_{CC} = +15$ V	—	8.0	—	mA
	I_{EE}		—	−8.0	—	mA

Note: Output voltage with a resistive load will be a negative voltage.

TYPICAL APPLICATION



ULN-2401A AUTOMOTIVE LAMP MONITOR

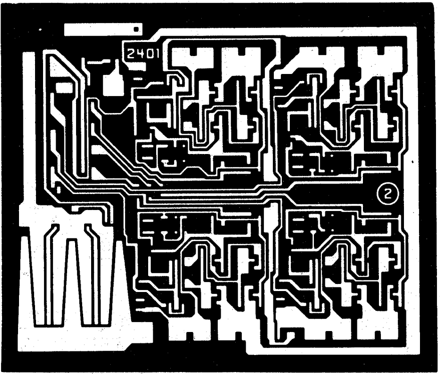
FEATURES

- No Standby Power
- Completely Integral to Wiring Assembly
- Monitor 1 to 8 Lamps per Channel
- Fail-Safe
- Reverse Voltage Protected
- 14-Pin Dual In-Line Plastic Package

OFFERING SEVERAL ADVANTAGES for a lamp monitoring system, the ULN-2401A monolithic integrated circuit is versatile, easily connected, and does not affect normal lamp operation. Little additional wiring is required for installation since the system is completely integral to the wiring assembly.

The ULN-2401A electronic lamp monitor was specifically designed for application in the severe automotive environment. Lateral PNP transistors provide high-frequency noise immunity and differential transient voltage protection. Reverse voltage protection, internal voltage regulators, and temperature compensation are all incorporated in the design. A failure within the device will not affect lamp operation. As a quad comparator, the ULN-2401A can also be used to monitor multiple low-voltage power supplies or, with appropriate sensors, industrial processes.

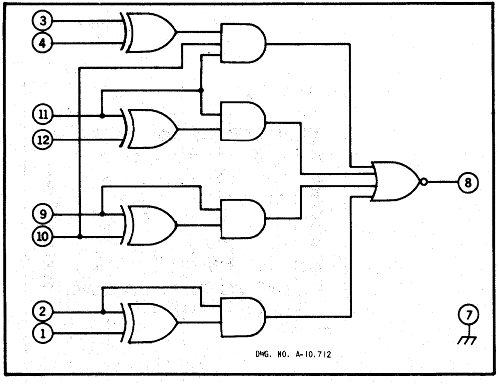
This lamp monitor operates by sensing the voltage drop in the wiring (50 to 100 mV) for each lamp circuit. If any of the four comparators sees a differential input voltage of greater than 26 mV, a failure lamp is turned on. Lamp and wiring tolerances causing differential input voltages of up to 7 mV are permitted. Each comparator is capable of monitoring a mixture of one to eight similar lamps. No standby power is required because the operating voltage is obtained from the sense leads and is energized only when the lamps are turned on.



ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply Voltage, V_{CC}	16 V
Peak Reverse Voltage (30 s)	6.0 V
(0.1 s)	30 V
Output Current, I_{OUT}	500 mA
Operating Temperature Range, T_A	−35°C to +70°C
Storage Temperature Range, T_S	−65°C to +150°C

EQUIVALENT LOGIC CIRCUITRY

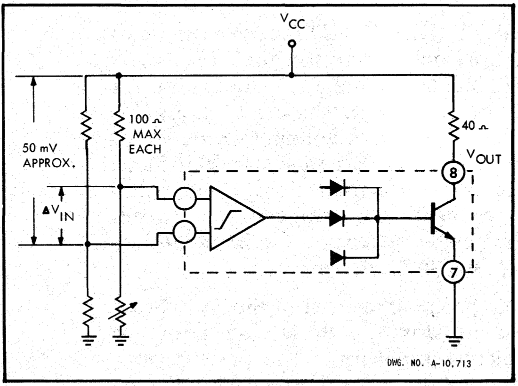


ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = 25°C$

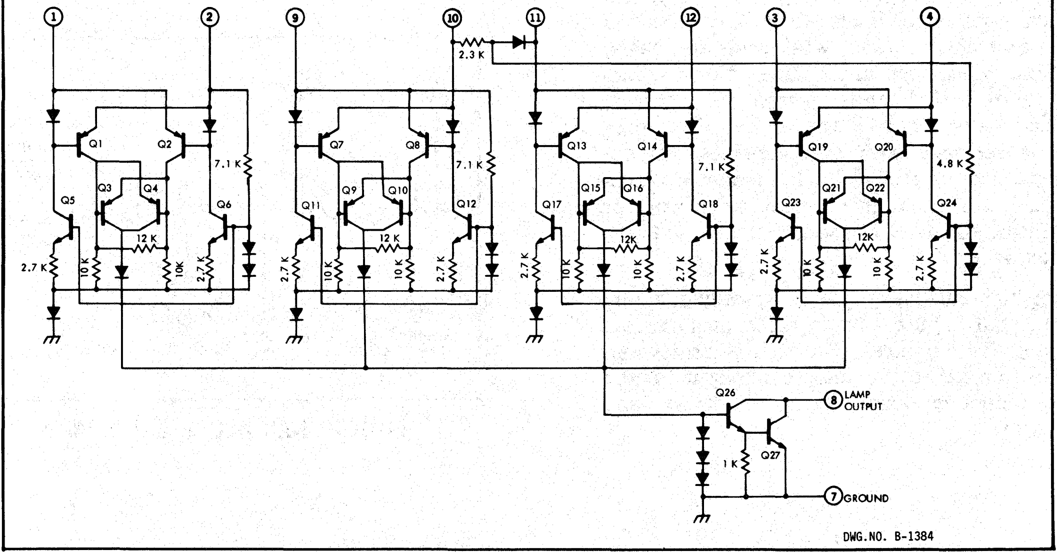
Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions	Limits Min.	Limits Typ.	Limits Max.	Units
Operating Voltage Range	V_{CC}		10	13	16	V
Output Saturation Voltage	$V_{OUT(ON)}$	$V_{CC} = 10$ V, $\Delta V_{IN} = 26$ mV	—	—	2.2	V
		$V_{CC} = 13$ V, $\Delta V_{IN} = 26$ mV	—	—	2.4	V
		$V_{CC} = 16$ V, $\Delta V_{IN} = 26$ mV	—	—	2.6	V
Output Leakage Current	$I_{OUT(OFF)}$	$V_{CC} = 16$ V, $\Delta V_{IN} = 0$ mV	—	—	6.0	mA
		$V_{CC} = 16$ V, $\Delta V_{IN} = 7$ mV	—	—	10	mA
		$V_{CC} = 16$ V, $\Delta V_{IN} = 0$ mV (all inputs)	—	—	15	mA

NOTE: Electrical characteristics (unless otherwise specified) apply to any one pair of comparator inputs (pins 1 & 2, or 9 & 10, or 11 & 12) with all remaining comparator inputs (including pins 3 & 4) open-circuited. To test the comparator at pins 3 & 4, pins 9, 10, 11 & 12 must be connected to V_{CC}. In application, pins 10 and 11 must both be at or near V_{CC} for the comparator at pins 3 & 4 to be operative.

TEST CIRCUIT



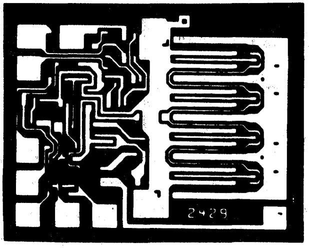
SCHEMATIC



ULN-2429A FLUID DETECTOR

FEATURES

- High Output Current
- A-C or D-C Output
- Single-Wire Probe
- Low External Parts Count
- Internal Voltage Regulator
- Reverse Voltage Protection
- 14-Pin Dual In-Line Plastic Package



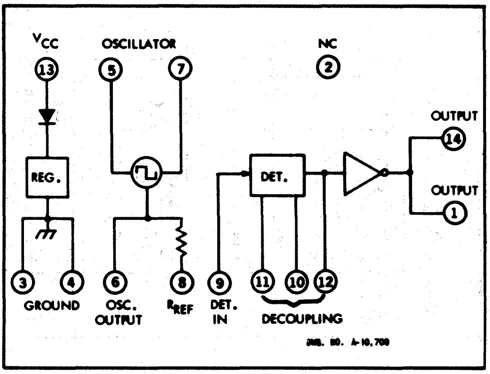
PRIMARILY DESIGNED for use as an automotive low coolant detector, the ULN-2429A monolithic bipolar integrated circuit is ideal for detecting the presence or absence of many different types of liquids in automotive, home, or industrial applictions. Especially useful in harsh environments, reverse voltage protection, internal voltage regulation, temperature compensation, and high-frequency noise immunity are all incorporated in the design.

A simple probe, immersed in the fluid being monitored, is driven with an a-c signal to prevent plating problems. The presence, absence, or condition of the fluid is determined by comparing the loaded probe resistance with an internal (pin 8) or external (pin 6) resistance. Typical conductive fluids which can be sensed are tap water, sea water, weak acids and bases, wet soil, wine, beer, and coffee. Non-conductive fluids include most petroleum products, distilled water, dry soil, and vodka. The probe can be replaced with any variable-resistance element such as a photodiode or photoconductive cell, rotary or linear position sensor, or thermistor for detecting solids, non-conducting liquids, gases, etc.

The high-current output is typically a square wave signal for use with an LED, incandescent lamp, or loudspeaker. A capacitor can be connected (pin 12) to provide a d-c output for use with inductive loads such as relays and solenoids.

The ULN-2429A is rated for operation with a load voltage of up to 30 volts. Selected devices, for operation up to 50 V are available as the ULN-2429A-1. In all other respects, the ULN-2429A and the ULN-2429A-1 fluid detectors are identical.

These devices are furnished in an improved 14-lead dual in-line plastic package with a copper alloy lead frame for superior thermal characteristics. However, in order to realize the maximum current-handling capability of these devices, both of the output pins (1 and 14) and both ground pins (3 and 4) should be used.



FUNCTIONAL BLOCK DIAGRAM

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply Voltage, V_{CC} (continuous) . . . . +16 V, −50 V
(1 hr. at +25°C) . . . . +24 V
(10 μs) . . . . +50 V

Output Voltage, V_{OUT} (ULN-2429A) . . . . +30 V
(ULN-2429A-1) . . . . +50 V

Output Current, I_{OUT} (continuous) . . . . 700 mA
(1 hr. at +25°C) . . . . 1.0 A

Package Power Dissipation, P_D . . . . 1.33 W*

Operating Temperature Range, T_A . . . . −40°C to +85°C

Storage Temperature Range, T_S . . . . −65°C to +150°C

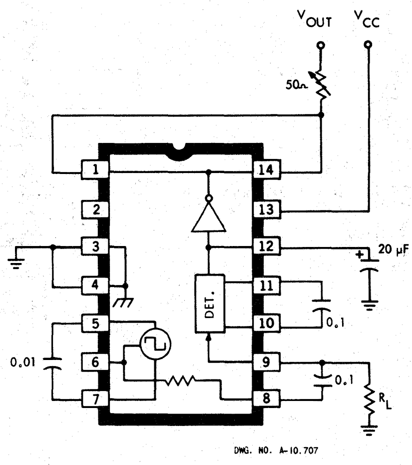
---

*Derate at the rate of 16.67 mW/°C above T_A = +70°C.

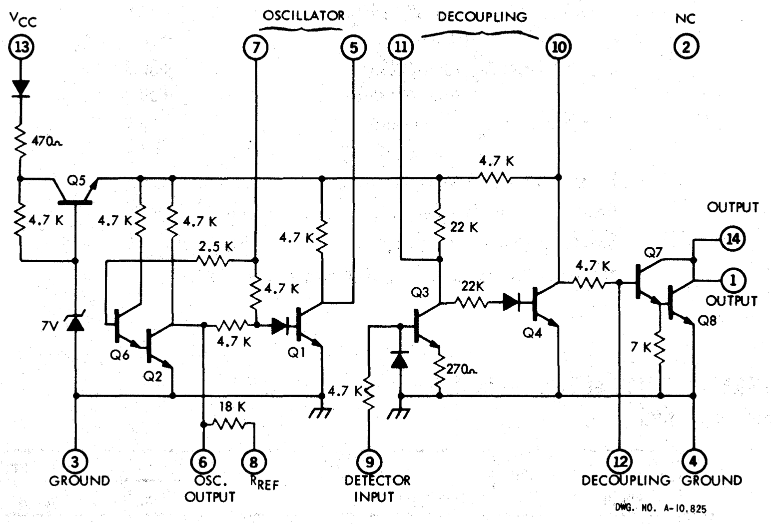
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = -25°C$, $V_{CC} = V_{OUT} = +12$ V (unless otherwise specified)

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Pin	Test Conditions	Limits Min.	Limits Typ.	Limits Max.	Units
Supply Voltage Range	V_{CC}	13	—	10	—	16	V
Supply Current	I_{CC}	13	V_{CC} = +16V	—	—	10	mA
Oscillator Output Voltage	V_{osc}	6	R_L = 18 kΩ	—	3.0	—	V_{PP}
Output ON Voltage	V_{OUT}	1,14	$R_L \geq 30$ kΩ, I_{OUT} = 500 mA	—	0.9	1.5	V
Output OFF Current	I_{OUT}	1,14	$R_L \leq 10$ kΩ, $V_{OUT} = V_{OUT}$(max)	—	—	100	μA
Oscillator Frequency	f_{osc}	6	R_L = 18 kΩ	—	2.4	—	kHz

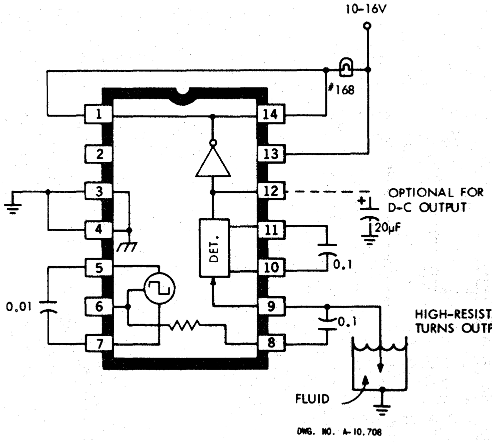
TEST CIRCUIT

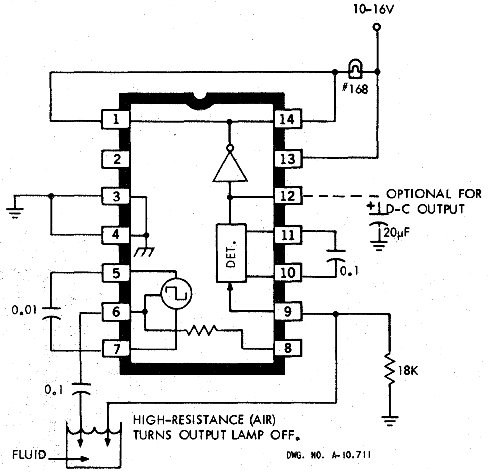


CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

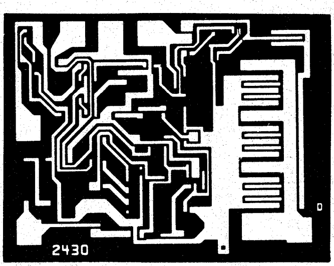




ULN-2430M TIMER

FEATURES

- Microseconds to Minutes
- Temperature Compensated
- 400 mA Output
- 8-Pin Dual In-Line Plastic Package



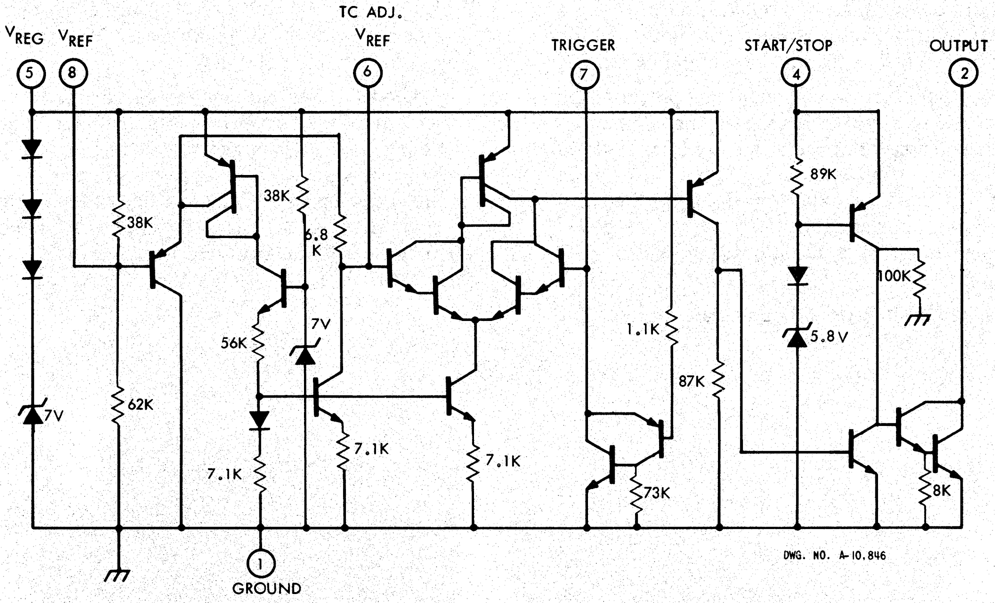
PROVIDING time delays from several microseconds to approximately 10 minutes, the ULN-2430M timer was originally designed for use as a rear window heater timer in automotive applications. In typical system designs, this device will meet all of the stringent automotive environmental and transient requirements, including "load dump". The rugged design, the high output current rating, and an internal voltage regulator and reference allow the ULN-2430M timer to be used in many industrial applications.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Regulator Current, I_{REG}	15 mA
Latch Current, I_4	3 mA
Output Current, I_{OUT}	400 mA
Package Power Dissipation, P_D	330 mW*
Operating Temperature Range, T_A	−40°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range, T_S	−65°C to +150°C

---

*Derate at the rate of 4.2 mW/°C above T_A = +70°C.



ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = +25°C (unless otherwise noted), Fig. 1

Characteristic	Test Pin	Test Conditions	Limits			Units
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Operating Voltage Range			10	—	16	V
Regulator Voltage	5		8.4	9.0	10.1	V
Output Breakdown Voltage	2	I_{LEAK} = 100 μA	30	—	—	V
Output Saturation Voltage	2	I_{OUT} = 400 mA	—	—	2.5	V
		I_{OUT} = 250 mA	—	—	1.3	V
Latch Voltage	4	Over Op. Temp. Range	5.5	7.0	8.0	V
Trigger Threshold	7	V_7/V_5	0.60	0.63	0.67	
Reference	8	V_8/V_5	0.58	0.63	0.68	
Temp. Coeff. of Trigger Threshold	7		−2.0	—	−4.0	mV/°C
Trigger Input Current	7		—	20	200	nA
Capacitor Discharge Time	7	C_1 = 220 μF, ±10%	—	—	2.0	s
Supply Current	5	V_{CC} = 16 V	—	—	10	mA

CIRCUIT OPERATION

The basic system shown in Figure 1 provides power for the timer after the momentary closure of the "rear window heater switch" S_1. Momentary closure provides an input to pin 4 which turns ON the output driver, energizes the relay, and (through the relay contacts) provides power to the timer and the heater element. Waveforms are shown in Figure 2.

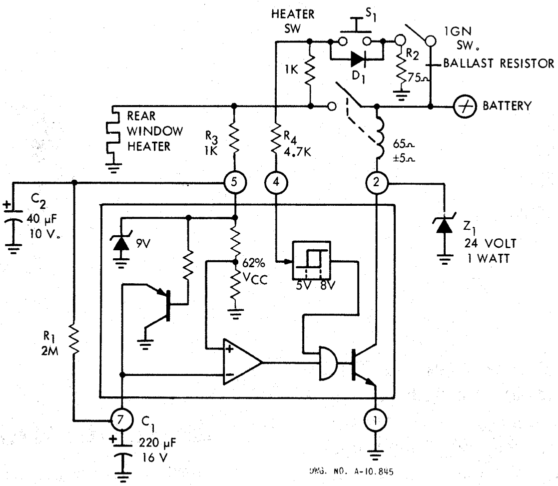
The output remains ON, supplying power to the heater until $V_7 = 62\% \ V_5$, which occurs at time $t = R_1 \times C_1$. The time delay can be adjusted from several microseconds to approximately 10 minutes by the choice of R_1 and C_1. When $t = R_1 \times C_1$, the comparator changes state and the relay de-energizes, returning the circuit to the quiescent condition.

Timing accuracy is primarily a function of capacitor leakage for long time delays. Hard switching of the comparator necessitates low input bias currents on the comparator and low capacitor leakage current. The worst case comparator input is 200 nA and the charge current at $V_7 = 62\% \ V_5$ is approximately 1.7 μA for R_1 = 2 MΩ. For these reasons, it is recommended that R_1 not exceed 2 MΩ and C_1 leakage be less than 500 nA.

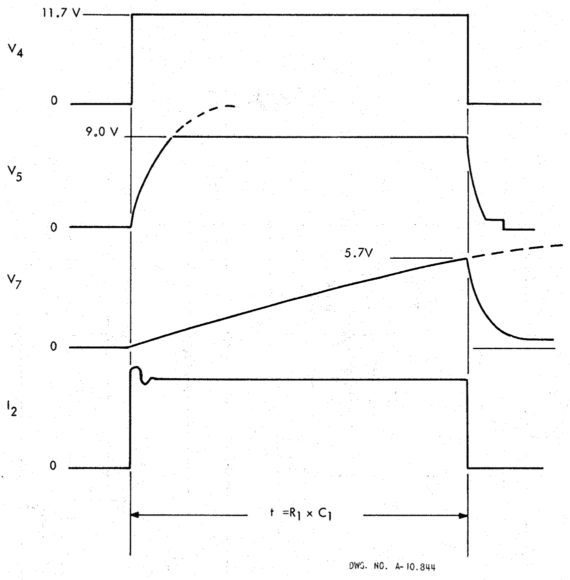
Diode D_1 and the circuitry associated with pin 4 provide start-stop capability for the timer. When the voltage at pin 4 is larger than 8 V timing is initiated. When less than 5.5 V, timing is stopped. Transient protection against load dump and other automotive environmental hazards is provided by the integrated circuit design and discrete components Z_1, C_2, R_3, R_4, and D_1.

TYPICAL APPLICATION

(Figure 1)



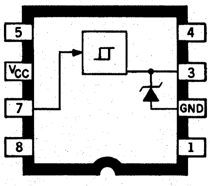
TIMER WAVEFORMS



ULN-3304M SCHMITT TRIGGER — ZENER CLAMPED OUTPUT

FEATURES

- 2.2 to 6V Supply Voltage Range
- Wide Operating Temperature Range
- Stable Predictable Switching Levels
- Input to Output Isolation
- 10% Hysteresis



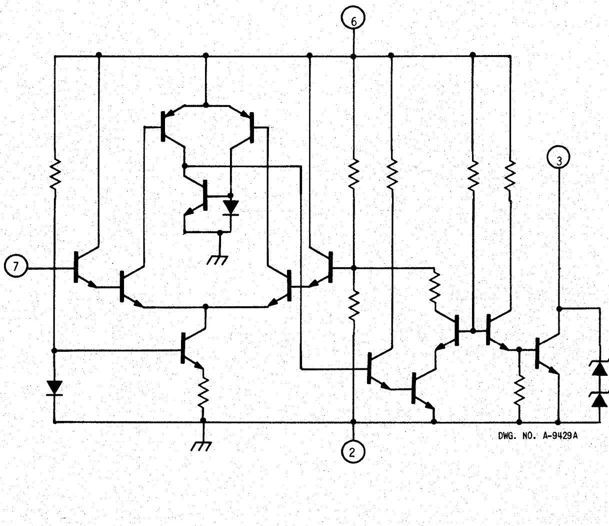
DWG. NO. A-9425A

INTENDED for driving inductive loads, the Type ULN-3304M is a threshold detector with a Zener diode clamped output. The high gain circuitry can control a 150mA load with less than 50nA input current. This monolithic integrated circuit is often used as a low voltage relay driver in battery operated consumer electronic equipment. An important feature for these applications is that the Type ULN-3304M Schmitt trigger will sustain battery reversal indefinitely without damage.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply Voltage, V_{CC}	6.5V
Output Current, I_{OUT}	160mA
Input Voltage, V_{IN}	V_{CC}
Power Dissipation, P_D	750mW
Operating Temperature Range, T_A	−40°C to +100°C
Storage Temperature Range, T_S	−55°C to +125°C

SCHEMATIC



DWG. NO. A-9429A

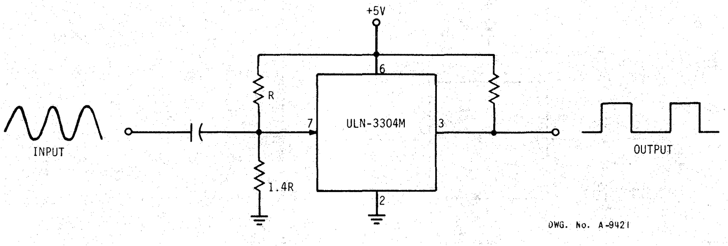
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at V_{CC} = 2.2 to 6.0V and T_A = +25°C (Unless Otherwise Specified)

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Pin	Test Conditions	Limits Min.	Limits Typ.	Limits Max.	Units
"Off" Input Voltage	$V_{IN(H)}$	7		0.56	0.62	0.66	V_{IN}/V_{CC}
"On" Input Voltage	$V_{IN(L)}$	7		0.50	0.55	0.58	V_{IN}/V_{CC}
Output Clamp Voltage	V_Z	3	$V_{IN} = V_{CC}$	12	14	16	V
Output Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(SAT)}$	3	$V_{IN} = 0$, $I_{OUT} = 100mA$			0.5	V
			$V_{IN} = 0$, $I_{OUT} = 150mA$			0.8	V
Input Current	I_{IN}	7	$V_{IN} = V_{CC}$		10	50	nA
Supply Current	$I_{CC(H)}$	6	$V_{IN} = V_{CC} = 5.0V$			5	mA
	$I_{CC(L)}$	6	$V_{IN} = 0$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$			13	mA
Output Fall Time	t_f	3				0.2	μs
Output Rise Time	t_r	3				0.2	μs
Propagation Delay Time	t_{pd}	3				2.0	μs
Threshold Stability			T_A = −40°C to +100°C		±2	±5	%

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

1. Sine Wave To Square Wave Converter

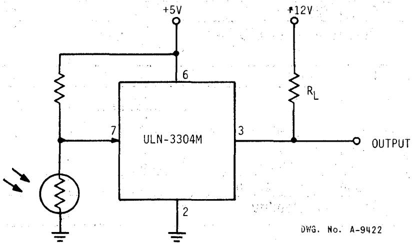
The input is biased to within the hysteresis region. An input with a peak-to-peak voltage greater than $V_{IN(H)} - V_{IN(L)}$ (typically 70mV) will cause the output to switch ON and OFF producing a square wave. The symmetry of the square wave can be changed by varying the ratio of the input biasing resistors.



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS (Continued)

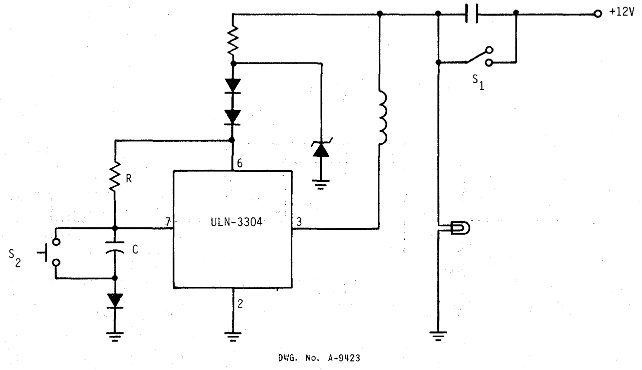
2. Light-Actuated Switch

Light falling on the photo-sensitive resistor reduces its resistance and lowers the input bias voltage causing the output to switch ON. The sensitivity can be varied by adjusting the value of the fixed resistor. For the output to switch OFF in the presence of light, interchange the two resistors.



3. Automotive Headlight Timer

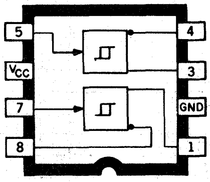
Switch S_1 controls the headlights in the normal fashion. However, if momentary switch S_2 is operated prior to opening S_1, the self-latching contact of the relay will apply power to the headlights for the time determined by the values of R and C. For example, if R is 3.6MΩ and C is 100µF, then t is 6 minutes.



ULN-3305M DUAL SCHMITT TRIGGER — COMPLEMENTARY OUTPUTS

FEATURES

- Stable Predictable Switching Levels
- Input to Output Isolation
- High Output Breakdown Voltage
- 10% Hysteresis



DWG. NO. A-9427A

DESIGNED for use as an interface between high impedance networks and digital or resistive loads of up to 75mA, this monolithic dual threshold detector features complementary outputs. The Type ULN-3305M dual Schmitt trigger is especially useful in low-cost consumer battery operated equipment and will sustain battery reversal indefinitely without damage. It is capable of operation over a supply voltage range of 2.2 to 6.0 volts and a temperature range of −40°C to +100°C.

Typical applications for this device include level detectors, time delay, photoelectric controls, touch operated switches, sine to square wave converters, temperature sensitive alarms, and thyristor triggering.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

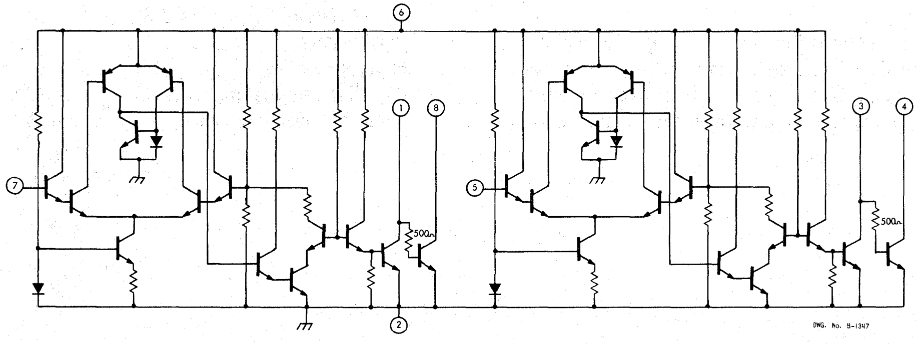
Supply Voltage, V_{CC}	6.5V
Output Current, I_{OUT}	80mA
Output Voltage, V_{OUT} (pins 4 & 8)	20V
Input Voltage, V_{IN}	V_{CC}
Power Dissipation, P_D	750mW
Operating Temperature Range, T_A	−40°C to +100°C
Storage Temperature Range, T_S	−55°C to +125°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $V_{CC} = 2.2$ to 6.0V and $T_A = +25°C$ (Unless Otherwise Specified)

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Pin	Test Conditions	Limits			Units
				Min.	Typ.	Max.	
"Off" Input Voltage	$V_{IN(H)}$	5, 7		0.56	0.62	0.66	V_{IN}/V_{CC}
"On" Input Voltage	$V_{IN(L)}$	5, 7		0.50	0.55	0.58	V_{IN}/V_{CC}
Output Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CEX}	4, 8	$V_{IN} = 0$	30			V
Output Leakage Current*	I_L	1, 3	$V_{IN} = V_{CC}$, $V_{OUT} = 5.5V$			12.5	mA
Output Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(SAT)}$	1, 3	$V_{IN} = 0$, $I_{OUT} = 50mA$			0.5	V
		1, 3	$V_{IN} = 0$, $I_{OUT} = 75mA$			0.8	V
		4, 8	$V_{IN} = V_{CC}$, $I_{OUT} = 50mA$			0.5	V
		4, 8	$V_{IN} = V_{CC}$, $I_{OUT} = 75mA$			0.8	V
Input Current	I_{IN}	5, 7	$V_{IN} = V_{CC}$		10	50	nA
Supply Current	$I_{CC(H)}$	6	$V_{IN} = V_{CC} = 5.0V$			10	mA
	$I_{CC(L)}$	6	$V_{IN} = 0$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$			25	mA
Output Fall Time	t_f	1, 3, 4, 8				0.2	μs
Output Rise Time	t_r	1, 3, 4, 8				0.2	μs
Propagation Delay Time	t_{pd}	1, 3, 4, 8				2.0	μs
Threshold Stability			$T_A = -40°C$ to $+100°C$		±2	±5	%

*Output leakage current is a measure of the non-inverting output leakage current plus the base current of the inverting output.

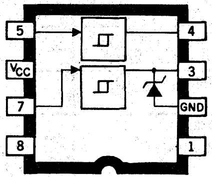
SCHEMATIC



ULN-3306M DUAL SCHMITT TRIGGER

FEATURES

- High Output Current of 150mA
- Stable Predictable Switching Levels
- Input to Output Isolation
- 10% Hysteresis



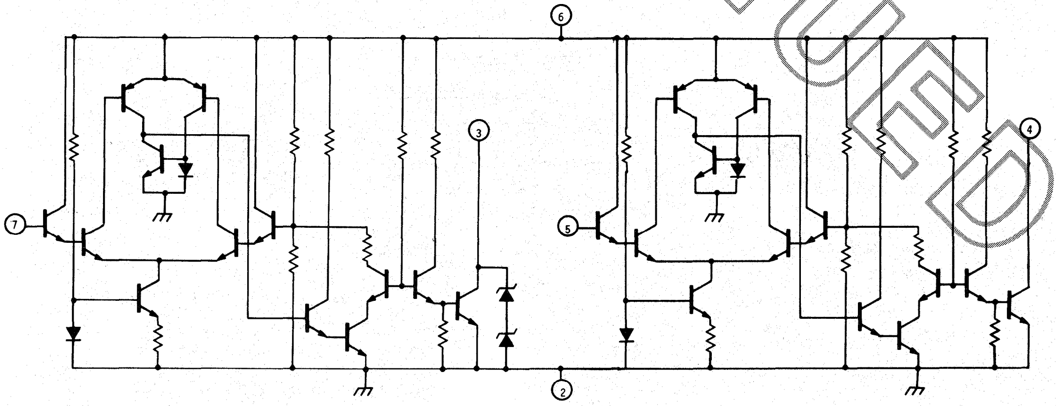
DWG. NO. A-9428A

THE Type ULN-3306M is a monolithic dual threshold detector with one output Zener diode clamped for driving inductive loads. This device is specifically intended for use in battery operated equipments and will sustain battery reversal indefinitely without damage. It is capable of operation over a supply voltage range of 2.2 to 6.0 volts and a temperature range of −40°C to +100°C.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply Voltage, V_{CC}	6.5V
Output Current, I_{OUT} (pin 3,4)	160mA
Output Voltage, V_{OUT} (pin 4)	20V
Input Voltage, V_{IN}	V_{CC}
Power Dissipation, P_D	750mW
Operating Temperature Range, T_A	−40°C to +100°C
Storage Temperature Range, T_S	−55°C to +125°C

SCHEMATIC



DWG. No. B-1430

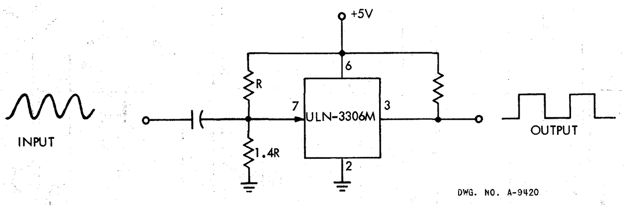
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at V_{CC} = 2.2 to 6.0V and T_A = +25°C (Unless Otherwise Specified)

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Pin	Test Conditions	Limits			Units
				Min.	Typ.	Max.	
"Off" Input Voltage	$V_{IN(H)}$	5, 7		0.56	0.62	0.66	V_{IN}/V_{CC}
"On" Input Voltage	$V_{IN(L)}$	5, 7		0.50	0.55	0.58	V_{IN}/V_{CC}
Output Clamp Voltage	V_Z	3	$V_{IN} = V_{CC}$	12	14	16	V
Output Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CEX}	4	$V_{IN} = V_{CC}$	30			V
Output Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(SAT)}$	3, 4	$V_{IN} = 0$, $I_{OUT} = 100mA$			0.5	V
			$V_{IN} = 0$, $I_{OUT} = 150mA$			0.8	V
Input Current	I_{IN}	5, 7	$V_{IN} = V_{CC}$		10	50	nA
Supply Current	$I_{CC(H)}$	6	$V_{IN} = V_{CC} = 5.0V$			10	mA
	$I_{CC(L)}$	6	$V_{IN} = 0$, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$			25	mA
Output Fall Time	t_f	3, 4				0.2	μs
Output Rise Time	t_r	3, 4				0.2	μs
Propagation Delay Time	t_{pd}	3, 4				2.0	μs
Threshold Stability			T_A = −40°C to +100°C		±2	±5	%

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

1. Sine Wave To Square Wave Converter

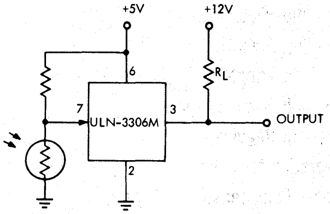
The input is biased to within the hysteresis region. An input with a peak-to-peak voltage greater than $V_{IN(H)} - V_{IN(L)}$ (typically 70mV) will cause the output to switch ON and OFF producing a square wave. The symmetry of the square wave can be changed by varying the ratio of the input biasing resistors.



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS
(Continued)

2. Light-Actuated Switch

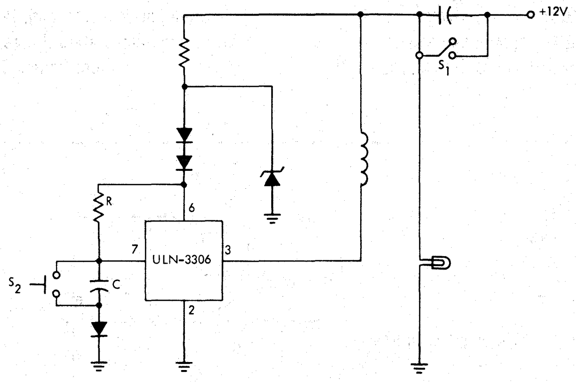
Light falling on the photo-sensitive resistor reduces its resistance and lowers the input bias voltage causing the output to switch ON. The sensitivity can be varied by adjusting the value of the fixed resistor. For the output to switch OFF in the presence of light, interchange the two resistors.



DWG. NO. A-9424

3. Automotive Headlight Timer

Switch S_1 controls the headlights in the normal fashion. However, if momentary switch S_2 is operated prior to opening S_1, the self-latching contact of the relay will apply power to the headlights for the time determined by the values of R and C. For example, if R is 3.6MΩ and C is 100µF, then t is 6 minutes.

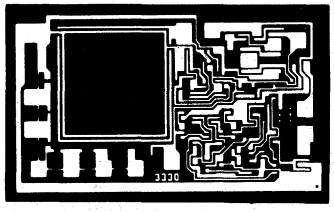


DWG. NO. A-9426

ULN-3330Y OPTOELECTRONIC SWITCH

FEATURES

- On-Chip Photodiode
- On-Chip Amplifier
- On-Chip Trigger
- On-Chip Power Driver
- On-Chip Regulator
- Operation to 30 kHz
- TO-92 Clear Plastic Package



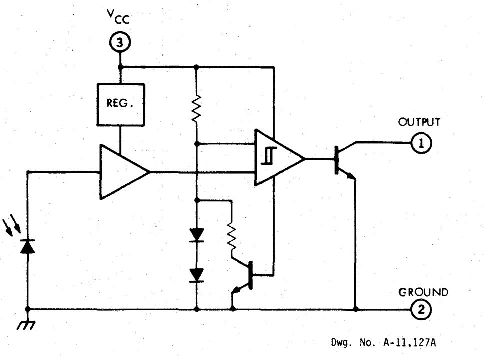
PROVIDING all of the necessary circuitry in a single 3-lead clear plastic package, Type ULN-3330Y Optoelectronic Switch is a monolithic integrated circuit containing a photodiode, low-level amplifier, level detector, output power driver, and voltage regulator. It can be used as a low-cost photo-detector in consumer or industrial applications and requires only the absolute minimum in external components for operation.

The photodiode has an enhanced blue response for improved sensitivity to visible light. The switch typically turns ON as illumination of the device falls below 5 lm/ft². An internal latch provides hysteresis so that the output will not turn OFF until the illumination increases by approximately 18%. For comparative purposes, twilight is about 1 lm/ft² while an overcast day is about 100 lm/ft². Typical loads include an incandescent lamp, LED, sensitive relay, d-c motor, TTL or CMOS (with appropriate pull-up resistor).

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply Voltage, V_{CC}	15 V
Output Voltage, V_{OUT}	15 V
Output Current, I_{OUT}	50 mA
Package Power Dissipation, P_D	See Graph
Operating Temperature Range, T_A	0°C to +70°C
Storage Temperature Range, T_S	−60°C to +150°C

FUNCTIONAL BLOCK DIAGRAM



ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = +25°C$, $V_{CC} = 6.0$ V, $\lambda = 555$ nm

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions	Limits Min.	Limits Typ.	Limits Max.	Units
Supply Voltage Range	V_{CC}		4.0	6.0	15	V
Supply Current	I_{CC}		—	4.0	8.0	mA
Light Threshold Level	E_{ON}	Output ON	4.25	5.00	5.75	lm/ft²*
	E_{OFF}	Output OFF	—	5.90	—	lm/ft²*
Hysteresis	ΔE	$(E_{OFF} - E_{ON})/E_{OFF}$	16	18	20	%
Output ON Voltage	V_{OUT}	$I_{OUT} = 15$ mA	—	300	500	mV
		$I_{OUT} = 25$ mA	—	500	800	mV
Output OFF Current	I_{OUT}	$V_{OUT} = 15$ V	—	—	1.0	μA
Output Fall Time	t_f	90% to 10%	—	200	500	ns
Output Rise Time	t_f	10% to 90%	—	200	500	ns

*10.76 lx = 1 lm/ft²

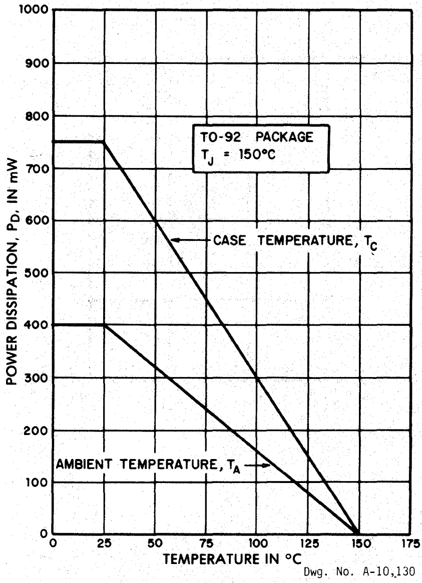
APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

Type ULN-3330Y characteristics are specified at a light wavelength of 555 nm. This wavelength is the peak of the human eye response for normal light levels (photopic or day-vision). At very low light levels (scotopic or night-vision), the human eye response peaks at 507 nm.

Other light wavelengths will result in usually increased sensitivity (decreased light threshold levels) for silicon photodiode detectors. For example:

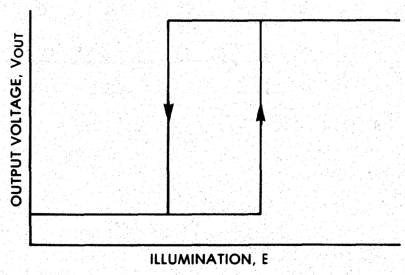
Wavelength (nm)	Typical Source	Sensitivity	Threshold
507	Scotopic Vision	0.87	1.14
555	Photopic Reference	1.00	1.00
560	Green (GaP) LED	1.01	0.99
590	Yellow (GaAsP) LED	1.03	0.97
660	Red (GaAsP) LED	1.20	0.84
700	Red (GaP) LED	1.32	0.76
800	Diode Peak Response	1.57	0.64
900	Infrared (GaAs) LED	1.19	0.84

POWER DISSIPATION AS A FUNCTION OF TEMPERATURE



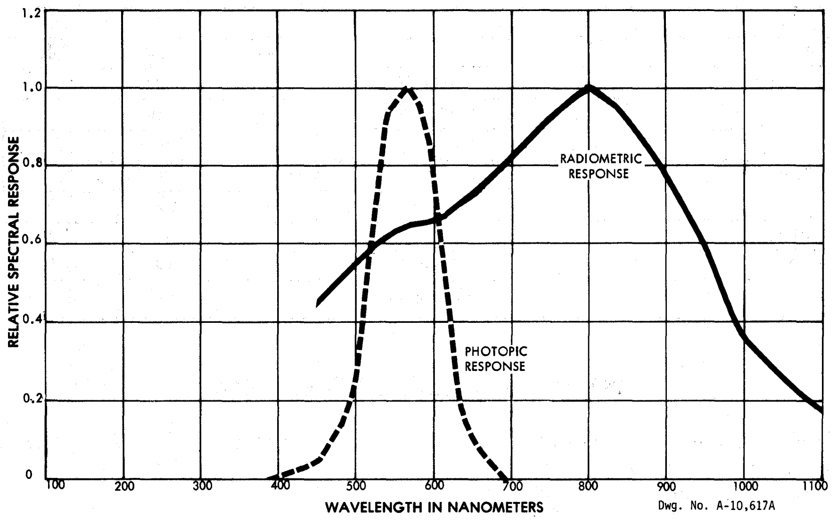
Dwg. No. A-10,130

OUTPUT VOLTAGE AS A FUNCTION OF ILLUMINATION



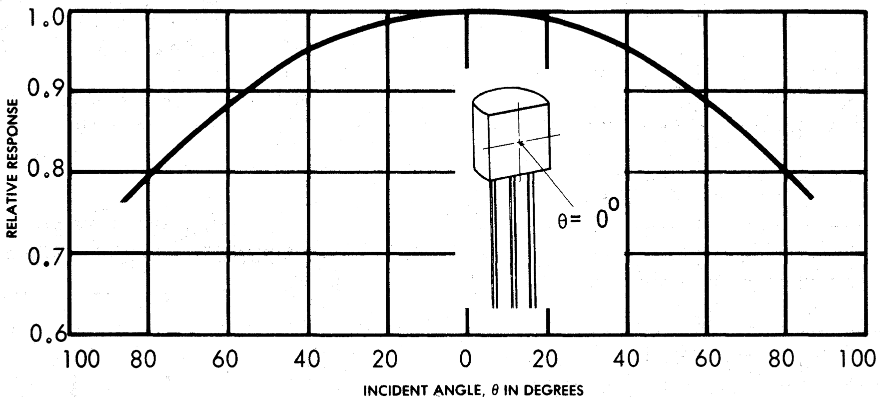
Dwg. No. A-11,128

RELATIVE SPECTRAL RESPONSE
AS A FUNCTION OF WAVELENGTH OF LIGHT



Dwg. No. A-10,617A

RELATIVE SWITCH RESPONSE
AS A FUNCTION OF THE ANGLE OF INCIDENCE



Dwg. No. A-10,853

SERIES 8126
(SG3526J, SG2526J AND SG1526J)
SWITCHED-MODE POWER SUPPLY CONTROL CIRCUITS

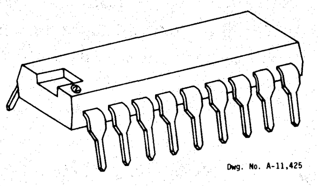
FEATURES

- 8 V to 35 V Operation
- Dual 100 mA Source/Sink Outputs
- Internal Regulator
- Current Limiting
- Temperature-Compensated Reference Source
- Sawtooth Generator
- Low Supply-Voltage Protection
- External Synchronization
- Double-Pulse Suppression
- Programmable Dead-Time
- Programmable Soft-Start

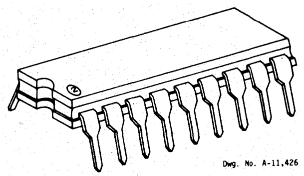
THESE INTEGRATED CONTROLLERS of fixed-frequency switching regulators and similar power devices can be used with transformerless or transformer-coupled supplies with single-ended or push-pull, positive or negative output.

Types ULN-8126A/R, ULQ-8126A/R, and ULS-8126R have a temperature-compensated voltage reference, a sawtooth waveform generator, an error amplifier, a pulse-width modulator, pulse metering and steering logic and two 100 mA source/sink drivers. The devices perform housekeeping functions such as soft-start, low-voltage lockout, digital current limiting and double-pulse suppression. Other features include a data latch for single pulse metering, adjustable dead time and provision for symmetry correction.

(Continued on next page)



ULN-8126A
ULQ-8126A



ULN-8126R/SG3526J
ULQ-8126R/SG2526J
ULS-8126R/SG1526J

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS
at $T_A = +25°C$

Supply Voltage, V_S	40 V
Collector Supply Voltage, V_C	40 V
Logic Input Voltage Range, V_{IN}	−0.3 V to +5.5 V
Analog Input Voltage Range, V_{IN}	−0.3 V to V_S
Output Current, I_0	±200 mA
Reference Load Current, I_{REF}	50 mA
Logic Sink Current, I_{IN}	15 mA
Package Power Dissipation, P_D (Plastic DIP)	2.3 W*
(Cer-DIP)	1.9 W*
Operating Temperature Range, T_A	See Ordering Data
Storage Temperature Range, T_S	−65°C to +150°C

---

*Derate linearly to 0 watts at $T_A = +150°C$.

All digital inputs are TTL and CMOS compatible. Active-low logic allows use of wired-OR connections.

Type ULS-8126R is supplied in an 18-pin glass/ceramic hermetically sealed (cer-DIP) package. It is rated for operation over a temperature range that recommends its use in military and aerospace applications (−55°C to +125°C).

Types ULQ-8126A and ULQ-8126R operate over an extended temperature range of −40°C to +85°C that meets the demands of many industrial applications.

Low-cost Types ULN-8126A and ULN-8126R are rated for continuous operation over a temperature range that recommends them for commercial use (0°C to +70°C).

Control circuits with commercial and extended temperature ranges are available in both the hermetically sealed cer-DIP package (suffix "R") and a dual in-line plastic package (suffix "A") with a copper alloy lead frame that gives them enhanced power dissipation ratings.

Cer-DIP packaged parts normally are marked with original source part numbers shown below. Sprague part numbers appear on plastic packages. Sprague part numbers should be used on orders and correspondence concerning all Series 8126 devices.

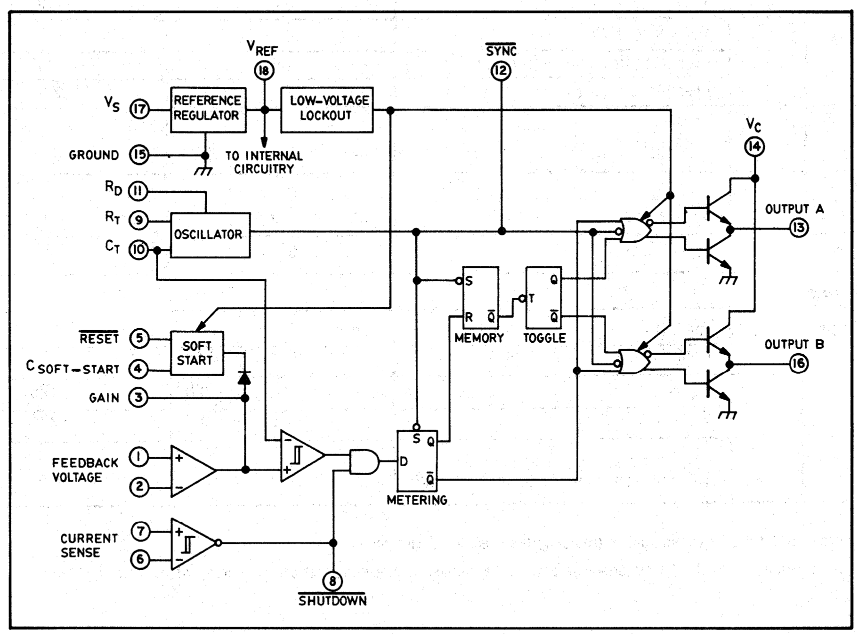
ORDERING INFORMATION

Operating Temperature Range	Package	Original Source Part Number	Sprague Part Number
Commercial 0°C to +70°C	Cer-DIP	SG3526J	ULN-8126R
	Plastic	—	ULN-8126A
Extended −40°C to +85°C	Cer-DIP	SG2526J	ULQ-8126R
	Plastic	—	ULQ-8126A
Full −55°C to +125°C	Cer-DIP	SG1526J	ULS-8126R

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Logic Supply Voltage, V_S	8 V to 35 V
Collector Voltage, V_C	4.5 V to 35 V
Output Load Current, I_O	0 to ±100 mA
Reference Load Current, I_L	0 to 20 mA
Oscillator Frequency, f	1 Hz to 400 kHz
Oscillator Timing Resistance, R_T	2 kΩ to 150 kΩ
Oscillator Timing Capacitance, C_T	0.001 μF to 20 μF
Programmed Deadtime	3% to 50%
Operating Temperature Range, T_A	See Ordering Data

FUNCTIONAL BLOCK DIAGRAM



Dwg. No. A-11,427

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS over operating temperature range, V_S = 15 V (unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Test Pins	Test Conditions	Limits						Units
			Extended & Full Temperature Devices*			Commercial Temperature Devices*			
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	
REFERENCE SECTION (I_L = 0 mA)									
Reference Voltage	18	T_A = +25°C	4.95	5.00	5.05	4.90	5.00	5.10	V
		Over recommended conditions	4.90	5.00	5.10	4.85	5.00	5.15	V
Reference Voltage Regulation	18	V_S = 8 to 35 V	—	10	20	—	10	30	mV
		I_L = 0 to 20 mA	—	10	30	—	10	50	mV
		Over operating temperature range	—	15	50	—	15	50	mV
Short Circuit Current	18	V_{REF} = 0 V	25	50	100	25	50	100	mA
Standby Current	17	V_S = 35 V, R_T = 4.22 kΩ, V_8 = 0.4 V	—	18	—	—	18	—	mA
OSCILLATOR SECTION (f = 40 kHz, R_T = 4.22 kΩ, C_T = 0.01 μF, R_D = 0Ω)									
Oscillator Frequency	9,10	R_T = 150kΩ, C_T = 20 μF	—	—	1.0	—	—	1.0	Hz
		R_T = 2 kΩ, C_T = 0.001 μF	400	—	—	400	—	—	kHz
Initial Oscillator Accuracy	9,10	T_A = +25°C	—	3.0	—	—	3.0	—	%
Oscillator Stability	9,10	V_S = 8 to 35 V	—	0.5	—	—	0.5	—	%
		Over operating temperature range	—	1.0	—	—	1.0	—	%
		Over recommended conditions	—	2.0	—	—	2.0	—	%
Sawtooth Peak Voltage	10	V_S = 35 V	—	3.0	3.5	—	3.0	3.5	V
Sawtooth Valley Voltage	10	V_S = 8.0 V	0.5	1.0	—	0.5	1.0	—	V
Sync Pulse Width	12	C_L = 15 pF	—	500	—	—	500	—	ns
HOUSEKEEPING FUNCTIONS									
Logic Voltage Levels	5,8,12	Logic HIGH, I_{SOURCE} = −40 μA	2.4	4.0	—	2.4	4.0	—	V
		Logic LOW, I_{SINK} = 3.6 mA	—	0.2	0.4	—	0.2	0.4	V
Input Current	5,8,12	V_{IN} = 2.4 V	—	−125	−200	—	−125	−200	μA
		V_{IN} = 0.4 V	—	−225	−360	—	−225	−360	μA
Shutdown Delay	8-13, 16	100 mV step, 5mv overdrive, R_S = 50Ω	—	300	—	—	300	—	ns

NOTES: Negative current is defined as coming out of (sourcing) the specified device pin.

*Commercial, extended, and full temperature-range devices are defined in preceding text and "Ordering Information" table.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Continued)

Characteristic	Test Pins	Test Conditions	Limits						
			Extended & Full Temperature Devices*			Commercial Temperature Devices*			
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units
ERROR AMPLIFIER (V_{CM} = 0 to 5.2 V)									
Input Offset Voltage	1,2	R_S = 2 kΩ	—	2.0	5.0	—	2.0	5.0	mV
Input Bias Current	1,2		—	−350	−1000	—	−350	−2000	nA
Input Offset Current	1,2		—	35	100	—	35	200	nA
Error Amplifier Gain	1-3	Open loop, R_L = 10 MΩ	64	72	—	60	72	—	dB
Small Signal Bandwidth	1-3	C_L = 30 pF	0.7	1.0	—	0.7	1.0	—	MHz
Output Voltage Swing	3	Positive limit, R_L = 50 kΩ	3.6	4.2	—	3.6	4.2	—	V
		Negative limit, R_L = 50 kΩ	—	0.2	0.4	—	0.2	0.4	V
Common Mode Range	1,2	V_S = 8.0 V	0	—	5.2	0	—	5.2	V
Common Mode Rejection	1,2	R_S = 10 kΩ	70	94	—	70	94	—	dB
Error Amplifier V_S Rejection	3	f = 120 Hz, Δ V_S = 1.0 V_{rms}	66	80	—	66	80	—	dB
CURRENT LIMITING									
Common Mode Range	6,7	V_S = 18 V	0	—	15	0	—	15	V
Sense Voltage	6,7	V_{CM} = 0 to 15 V	—	100	—	—	100	—	mV
Input Current	6,7	V_{CM} = 0 to 15 V	—	−3.0	—	—	−3.0	—	μA
Voltage Gain	7-8	I_8 = 360 μA	—	68	—	—	68	—	dB
SOFT-START SECTION									
Error Clamp Voltage	—	V_5 = 0.4 V	—	100	400	—	100	400	mV
C_S Charging Current	4	V_5 = 2.4 V	—	100	—	—	100	—	μA
OUTPUT DRIVERS (V_C = 15 V)									
Output Voltage	13,16	I_{OUT} = −20 mA	12.5	13.5	—	12.5	13.5	—	V
		I_{OUT} = −100 mA	—	13	—	—	13	—	V
		I_{OUT} = 20 mA	—	0.2	0.3	—	0.2	0.3	V
		I_{OUT} = 100 mA	—	1.2	—	—	1.2	—	V
Leakage Current	13,16	V_C = 40 V	—	0.1	100	—	0.1	100	μA
Rise Time	13,16	C_L = 1000 pF	—	300	—	—	300	—	ns
Fall Time	13,16	C_L = 1000 pF	—	200	—	—	200	—	ns

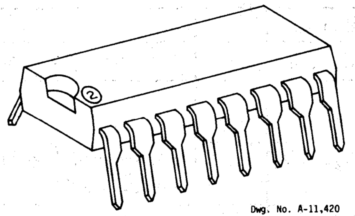
NOTES: Negative current is defined as coming out of (sourcing) the specified device pin.

*Commercial, extended, and full temperature-range devices are defined in preceding text and "Ordering Information" table.

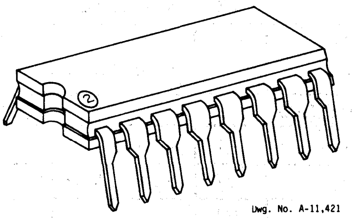
SERIES 8160
(NE5560N, NE5560F AND SE5560F)
SWITCHED-MODE POWER SUPPLY CONTROL CIRCUITS

FEATURES

- Internal Voltage Regulator
- Current Limiting
- Temperature-Compensated Reference Source
- Sawtooth Generator
- Pulse-Width Modulator
- Remote ON/OFF Switching
- Low Supply-Voltage Protection
- Loop-Fault Protection
- Demagnetization/High-Voltage Protection
- Maximum Duty-Cycle Adjustment
- Feed-Forward Control
- External Synchronization


Dwg. No. A-11,420

ULN-8160A/NE5560N


Dwg. No. A-11,421

ULN-8160R/NE5560F
ULS-8160R/SE5560F

COMPREHENSIVE CONTROL of state-of-the-art power supplies is offered by Sprague Types ULN-8160A, ULN-8160R and ULS-8160R. Each control circuit has its own temperature-compensated reference source, an internal Zener reference, a sawtooth waveform generator, a pulse-width modulator, an output driver and a variety of protection circuitry.

Type ULN-8160A is supplied in a 16-pin dual in-line plastic package with a copper lead frame that gives the device enhanced power dissipation ratings. It is rated for operation over a temperature range of 0°C to +70°C.

Types ULN-8160R and ULS-8160R are furnished in 16-pin hermetically sealed glass/ceramic packages. These devices will withstand severe environmental contamination. In addition, the extended temperature range of Type ULS-8160R (−55°C to +125°C) recommends it for use in military and aerospace applications.

These devices are normally branded with original source part numbers; however, the Sprague part number should be used on orders and in correspondence.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS AT T_A = +25°C

Supply Voltage, V_S (Voltage Sourced)	18 V
Supply Current, I_S (Current Sourced)	30 mA
Output Current, I_O	40 mA
Package Power Dissipation, P_D (ULN-8160A)	2.1 W*
(ULN-8160R/ULS-8160R)	1.7 W*
Operating Temperature Range, T_A (ULN-8160A/R)	0°C to +70°C
(ULS-8160R)	−55°C to +125°C
Storage Temperature Range, T_S	−65°C to +150°C

---

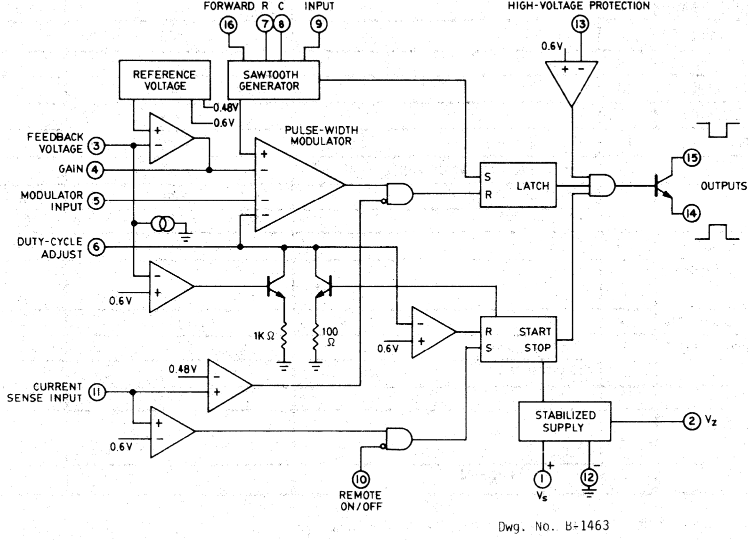
*Derate linearly to 0 W at T_A = +150°C.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Original Source * Part Number	Sprague Part Number	Operating Temperature Range	Package
NE5560N	ULN-8160A	0°C to +70°C	Plastic
NE5560F	ULN-8160R	0°C to +70°C	Cer-DIP
SE5560F	ULS-8160R	−55°C to +125°C	Cer-DIP

*These devices are manufactured under a cross-license with Signetics Corp. (a subsidary of U.S. Philips Corp.)

FUNCTIONAL BLOCK DIAGRAM



ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = +25°C, V_S = 12 V (unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Test Pin	Test Conditions	Limits						Units
			ULS-8160R			ULN-8160A/R			
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Supply Voltage Range	1	I_S = 10 mA, current-fed	20	—	23	19	—	24	V
		I_S = 30 mA, current-fed	20	—	30	20	—	30	V
Internal Reference, V_{REF}	—		3.69	3.76	3.84	3.69	3.76	3.84	V
Temperature Coefficient of V_{REF}	—		—	—	±100	—	—	±100	ppm/°C
Zener Reference, V_Z	2	I_2 = −7.0 mA	7.8	8.4	9.0	7.8	8.4	9.0	V
Temperature Coefficient of V_Z	2		—	—	±150	—	—	±150	ppm/°C
Oscillator Frequency Range	7, 8		50	—	100k	50	—	100k	Hz
Initial Oscillator Accuracy	7, 8	R_7 = 5 kΩ	—	5.0	—	—	5.0	—	%
Duty-Cycle Range	7, 8	f_0 = 20 kHz	0	—	98	0	—	98	%
Modulator Input Current	5	V_5 = 1.0 V	—	0.2	20	—	0.2	20	μA
Duty-Cycle Control	6	For 50% maximum duty cycle	38	40	42	37	40	43	% of V_Z
Duty-Cycle Control Current	6		—	0.2	20	—	0.2	20	μA
Protection Thresholds	1	Low supply-voltage protection	8.5	9.1	10.5	8.5	9.1	10.5	V
	3	Feedback-loop protection ON	400	500	720	400	500	720	mV
	13	Demagnetization/high-voltage protection	470	600	720	470	600	720	mV
Sense-Input Current	3		—	−15	−35	—	−15	−35	μA
Input Current	13		—	0.6	10	—	0.6	10	μA
Duty-Cycle Control	16	$V_{16} = 2V_Z$, percent of original duty cycle	—	40	—	—	40	—	%
Input Current	16		—	0.2	5.0	—	0.2	5.0	μA
Sync Input OFF Voltage	9		0	—	0.8	0	—	0.8	V
Sync Input ON Voltage	9		2.0	—	V_Z	2.0	—	V_Z	V
Sync Input Current	9	V_9 = 0 V	—	−65	−100	—	−65	−125	μA
Remote OFF Voltage	10		0	—	0.8	0	—	0.8	V
Remote ON Voltage	10		2.0	—	V_Z	2.0	—	V_Z	V
Remote Input Current	10		—	−85	−100	—	−75	−125	μA
Input Current	11	V_{11} = 250 mV	—	−2.0	−10	—	−2.0	−10	μA
Inhibit Delay	11	One pulse, 20% overdrive @ I_0 = 40 mA	—	700	800	—	700	800	ns
Trip Levels	11	Shutdown/slow start	500	600	700	500	600	700	mV
		Current limit	400	480	560	400	480	560	mV
Error Amplifier Gain	3-4	Open loop	—	60	—	—	60	—	dB
Error Amplfier Feedback Resistance	4		10	—	—	10	—	—	kΩ
Small-Signal Bandwidth	3-4		—	3.0	—	—	3.0	—	MHz
Output-Voltage Swing	4	Positive limits	6.2	—	—	6.2	—	—	V
		Negative limits	—	—	0.7	—	—	0.6	V
Output Current	15		40	—	—	40	—	—	mA
Output Saturation Voltage	15	$V_{CE(SAT)}$ @ I_C = 40 mA	—	—	0.5	—	—	0.5	V
Supply Current	1	I_Z = 0, Voltage-fed	—	—	10	—	—	10	mA

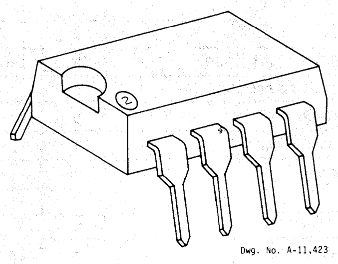
NOTE: Negative current is defined as coming out of (sourcing) the specified device pin.

ULX-8161M (NE5561N)
SWITCHED-MODE POWER SUPPLY CONTROL CIRCUIT

Preliminary Information

FEATURES

- Stabilized Power Supply
- Current Limiting
- Temperature-Compensated Reference Source
- Sawtooth Generator
- Pulse-Width Modulator
- Double-Pulse Protection
- Applications in
  - —Switched-Mode Power Supplies
  - —Motor Controller-Inverters
  - —D-C/D-C Converters



ULX-8161M/NE5561N

DESIGNED AS A CONTROLLER for low-cost switched-mode power supplies, Sprague Type ULX-8161M excels in applications requiring only limited housekeeping functions.

The integrated circuit has its own temperature-compensated reference source, an internal Zener reference, a sawtooth waveform generator, an error amplifier, pulse-width modulator, output driver, current-sensing and low-voltage protection.

Type ULX-8161M is supplied in an 8-pin dual in-line plastic package with a copper lead frame that gives it enhanced power dissipation ratings. It is rated for continuous operation over the temperature range of 0°C to +70°C. Similar devices are available for operation over extended temperature ranges. Control circuits with extensive protective functions (ULN-8160A/R and ULS-8160R) are described in Sprague Engineering Bulletin 27466.

Type ULX-8161M is normally marked with the original–source part number, NE5561N; however, the Sprague part number should be used in orders and correspondence.

The ULX prefix to the part number denotes an integrated circuit presently in development and undergoing engineering evaluation. If and when the device becomes a production item, the prefix will be changed to ULN. Sprague Electric assumes no obligation for future manufacture of any products presently in development unless such obligation is specifically undertaken in writing by authorized Sprague personnel.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS
AT T_A = +25°C

Supply Voltage, V_S (Voltage Sourced)	18 V
Output Current, I_O	40 mA
Output Duty Cycle	98 %
Package Power Dissipation, P_D	1.5 W*
Operating Temperature Range, T_A	0°C to +70°C
Storage Temperature Range, T_S	−65°C to +150°C

---

*Derate at the rate of 12.5 mW/°C above T_A = +25°C.

ORDERING INFORMATION

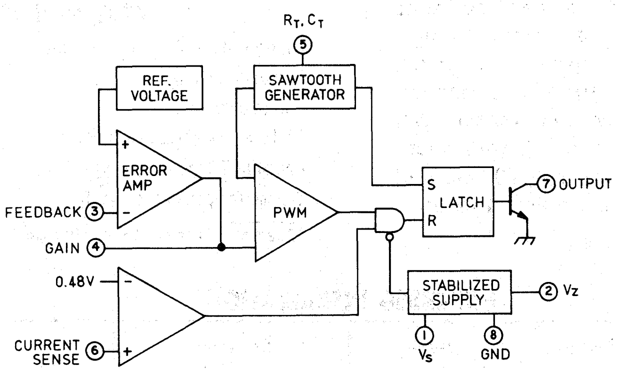
Original Source * Part Number	Sprague Part Number	Operating Temperature Range	Package
NE5561N	ULX-8161M	0°C to +70°C	Plastic

* These devices are manufactured in accordance with a cross-license with Signetics Corp. (a subsidary of U.S. Philips Corp.).

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = +25°C$, $V_S = 12$ V (unless otherwise noted)

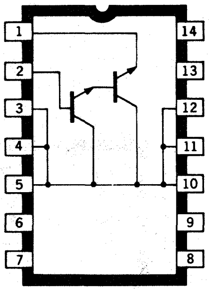
Characteristic	Test Pin	Test Conditions	Limits Min.	Limits Typ.	Limits Max.	Units
Supply Voltage Range	1	I_S = 10 mA, current-fed	19	—	24	V
Internal Reference, V_{REF}	—	Over operating temperature range	3.55	—	3.98	V
		T_A = +25°C	3.57	3.76	3.96	V
Temperature Coefficient of V_{REF}	—		—	±100	—	ppm/°C
Zener Reference, V_Z	2	I_2 = −7.0 mA	7.8	8.4	9.0	V
Temperature Coefficient of V_Z	2		—	±150	—	ppm/°C
Oscillator Frequency Range	5	Over operating temperature range	50	—	100k	Hz
Initial Oscillator Accuracy	5		—	5.0	—	%
Duty-Cycle Range	5	f_O = 20 kHz	0	—	98	%
Protection Threshold	1	Low supply-voltage protection	8.5	9.1	10.5	V
Input Current	6	V_6 = 250 mV, over operating temperature range	—	—	−20	μA
		V_6 = 250 mV, T_A = +25°C	—	−2.0	−10	μA
Inhibit Delay	6	Single pulse, 20% overdrive at I_O = 20 mA	—	700	800	ns
Trip Level	6	Current limit	400	520	600	mV
Error Amplifier Gain	3-4	Open loop	—	60	—	dB
Error Amplifier Feedback Resistance	4		10	—	—	kΩ
Small-Signal Bandwidth	3-4		—	3.0	—	MHz
Output-Voltage Swing	4	Positive limit	6.2	—	—	V
		Negative limit	—	—	0.6	V
Output Current	7	Over operating temperature range	20	—	—	mA
Output Saturation Voltage	7	$V_{CE(SAT)}$ @ I_C = 20 mA	—	—	0.5	V
Supply Current	1	I_Z = 0, over operating temp. range, voltage-fed	—	—	15	mA
		I_Z = 0, T_A = +25°C, voltage-fed	—	—	9.0	mA

FUNCTIONAL BLOCK DIAGRAM



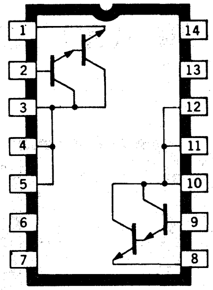
Dwg. No. A-11,424

SERIES TPP
MEDIUM-POWER DARLINGTON ARRAYS



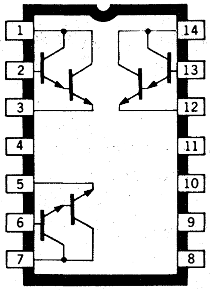
DWG.NO. A-10,779A

TPP-1000



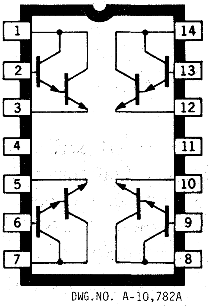
DWG.NO. A-10,780A

TPP-2000



DWG.NO. A-10,781A

TPP-3000



DWG.NO. A-10,782A

TPP-4000

THESE SPRAGUE MEDIUM-POWER arrays consist of one, two, three, or four Darlington-pairs in a single 14-pin dual in-line plastic package.

Features of Series TPP, which complements the Sprague TPQ Series of quad transistor arrays, includes a collector-current rating of 4 A, a minimum h_{FE} of 2,000, and a 2 W package power dissipation rating.

The standard molded dual in-line package for Series TPP is identical to the type used for many integrated circuits. It offers superior mechanical protection for circuit elements during automatic insertion into printed wiring boards.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Collector Current, I_C .... 4.0 A
Power Dissipation, P_D (total package) .... 2 W*
Operating Temperature Range, T_A .... −55°C to +150°C
Storage Temperature Range, T_S .... −65°C to +150°C

*Derate at the rate of 16 mW/°C above T_A = +25°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = +25°C

			Limits			
Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CES}	I_C = 100 μA	40	50	—	V
Collector-Base Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CBO}	I_C = 100 μA	50	60	—	V
Emitter-Base Breakdown Voltage	BV_{EBO}	I_E = 100 μA	12	14	—	V
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}	V_{CB} = 30 V	—	10	100	nA
Emitter-Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}	V_{EB} = 10 V	—	10	100	nA
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE\,(sat)}$	I_B = 1.0 mA, I_C = 1.0 A	—	1.0	1.5	V
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE\,(sat)}$	I_B = 1.0 mA, I_C = 1.0 A	—	1.6	2.0	V
Static Forward Current-Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	V_{CE} = 5.0 V, I_C = 500 mA	2000	—	—	—
		V_{CE} = 5.0 V, I_C = 1.0 A	2000	—	—	—
		V_{CE} = 5.0 V, I_C = 2.0 A	2000	—	—	—

SERIES TPQ
QUAD TRANSISTOR ARRAYS

THE SPRAGUE Series TPQ quad transistor arrays are general-purpose silicon transistor arrays consisting of four independent transistors. Shown are eight NPN types, five PNP types, and nine NPN/PNP dual complementary pairs.

All of these devices are furnished in the industry standard TO-116 (or MO-001AA) 14-lead dual in-line plastic package. The molded package is identical to that used in most consumer integrated circuits and offers superior mechanical protection during insertion into printed wiring boards.

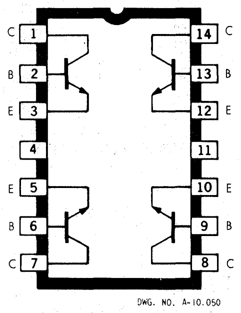


Figure 1

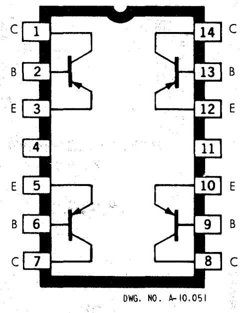


Figure 2

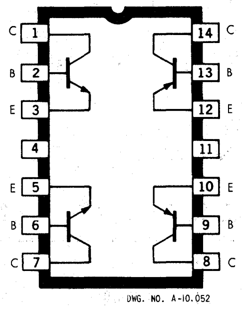


Figure 3

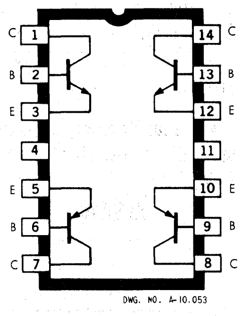


Figure 4

TYPICAL RATINGS (Max.)

Power Dissipation, P_D	
(each transistor)	500 mW
(total package)	1700 mW*
Operating Temperature Range, T_A	0°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range, T_S	−65°C to +150°C

---

*Derate at the rate of 17.9 mW/°C above $T_A = +55°C$

STANDARD RATINGS

Type No.	BV_{CBO} V Min.	BV_{CEO} V Min.	BV_{EBO} V Min.	I_{CBO} nA Max.	D-C Current Gain, h_{FE} Limits @ Min.	Max.	I_C & mA	V_{CE} V	f_T MHz Min.	C_{ob} pF Max.	$V_{CE(SAT)}$ mV @ Max.	I_C mA	Similar Discrete Devices
Four NPN Devices - Figure 1													
TPQ2221	60	40	5	50	40	–	150	10	200	8.0	400	150	2N2221
TPQ2222	60	40	5	50	100	–	150	10	200	8.0	400	10	2N2222
TPQ2483	60	40	6	20	100	–	0.1	5	50	6.0	350	1.0	2N2483
TPQ2484	60	40	6	20	200	–	0.1	5	50	6.0	350	1.0	2N2484
TPQ3724	50	30	5	500	35	–	100	1	250	8.0	450	500	2N3724
TPQ3725	60	40	5	500	35	200	100	1	250	10.0	450	500	2N3725
TPQ3725A	70	50	5	500	40	–	100	1	200	10.0	450	500	2N3725A
TPQ3904	60	40	6	50	75	–	10	1	250	4.0	200	10	2N3904
TPQ5550	160	140	6	100	60	–	10	5	100	6.0	250	50	2N5550
TPQ5551	180	160	6	50	80	–	10	5	100	6.0	200	50	2N5551
TPQA05	60	60	4	100	50	–	10	1	100	10.0	250	100	MPSA05
TPQA06	80	80	4	100	50	–	10	1	100	10.0	250	100	MPSA06
Four PNP Devices - Figure 2													
TPQ2906	60	40	5	50	40	–	150	10	200	8.0	400	150	2N2906
TPQ2907	60	40	5	50	100	–	150	10	200	8.0	400	150	2N2907
TPQ2907A	60	40	5	20	75	–	10	10	200	8.0	400	150	2N2907A
TPQ3798	60	40	5	10	150	–	0.1	5	60	4.0	250	1.0	2N3798
TPQ3799	60	60	5	10	300	–	0.1	5	60	4.0	250	1.0	2N3799
TPQ3906	40	40	5	50	75	–	10	1	200	4.5	250	10	2N3906
TPQ4258	12	12	4.5	10	30	120	10	3	700	3.0	150	10	2N4258
TPQ4354	60	60	5	50	50	–	10	10	100	30.0	150	15	2N4354
TPQ5400	130	120	5	100	40	180	10	5	100	6.0	200	10	2N5400
TPQ5401	160	150	5	50	60	240	10	5	100	6.0	200	10	2N5401
TPQA56	80	80	4	100	50	–	10	5	100	15.0	250	100	MPSA56
Two NPN/Two PNP Devices - Figure 3													
TPQ6001	60	30	5	30	40	–	150	10	200	8.0	400	150	2N2221/2N2906
TPQ6002	60	30	5	30	100	–	150	10	200	8.0	400	150	2N2222/2N2907
TPQ6100	60	40	5	10	75	–	1.0	5	50	4.0	250	1.0	2N2483/2N3798
TPQ6100A	60	45	5	10	150	–	1.0	5	50	4.0	250	1.0	2N2484/2N3799
Two NPN/Two PNP Devices - Figure 4													
TPQ6501	60	30	5	30	40	–	150	10	200	8.0	400	150	2N2221/2N2906
TPQ6502	60	30	5	30	100	–	150	10	200	8.0	400	150	2N2222/2N2907
TPQ6600	60	40	5	10	75	–	1.0	5	50	4.0	250	1.0	2N2483/2N3798
TPQ6600A	60	45	5	10	150	–	1.0	5	50	4.0	250	1.0	2N2484/2N3799
TPQ6700	40	40	5	50	70	–	10	1	200	4.5	250	10	2N3904/2N3906

SERIES ULN-3300M SCHMITT TRIGGER INTEGRATED CIRCUITS — TYPICAL APPLICATIONS AND OPERATION

Description

Series ULN-3300M Schmitt triggers are monolithic integrated circuits intended for level detection and timing functions.

The three devices making up this series are Type ULN-3304M with a Zener-clamped output, Type ULN-3305M dual Schmitt trigger with complementary outputs, and Type ULN-3306M dual Schmitt trigger with one output Zener-clamped. These three variations of the basic precision threshold detector are shown in Figure 1.

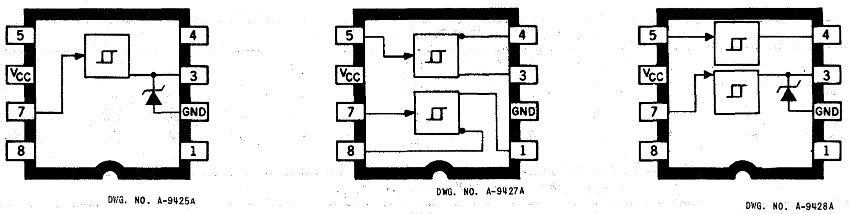
A partial circuit schematic and functional block diagram of the Type ULN-3305M device is shown in Figure 2. Except for the output stage, all other devices in this series are identical.

The differential amplifier (Q_1—Q_6) is a comparator that "trips" when

$$\frac{V_{IN}}{V_{CC}} \geq \frac{R_2}{R_1 + R_2} \approx 0.62$$

As long as V_{IN} is less than 0.62 V_{CC}, transistor Q_4 will conduct more than Q_3 and thus force Q_5 into saturation. It follows then that transistors Q_7 and Q_8 are cut off while Q_9 and Q_{10} are in saturation.

When V_{IN} becomes greater than 0.62 V_{CC}, transistor Q_3 will conduct more than Q_4 and Q_5 and transistors Q_7 and Q_8 will be driven into saturation. Positive feedback by way of R_3 will latch the comparator so that it will remain "tripped" until the input drops below 0.55 V_{CC}. This switching characteristic is illustrated in Figure 3.



TYPE ULN-3304M

TYPE ULN-3305M

TYPE ULN-3306M

Figure 1
SERIES ULN-3300M PINNING DIAGRAMS

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at 2.2 V $\leq V_{CC} \leq$ 8 V, T_A = +25°C

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units
Input Voltage	$V_{IN(H)}$		0.56	0.62	0.66	V_{IN}/V_{CC}
	$V_{IN(L)}$		0.50	0.55	0.58	V_{IN}/V_{CC}
Input Current	$I_{IN(H)}$	0.66 $V_{CC} \leq V_{IN} \leq V_{CC}$		10	50	nA
	$I_{IN(L)}$	0 $\leq V_{IN} \leq$ 0.50 V_{CC}		100		pA
Clamp Voltage	V_Z	ULN-3304M, ULN-3306M		14		V
Threshold Stability				±2		%
		−40°C $\leq T_A \leq$ +100°C		±30		ppm/°C
Output Fall Time	t_f	R_L = 1000 Ω			200	ns
Output Rise Time	t_r	R_L = 1000 Ω			200	ns

Typical output voltage levels (sometimes referred to as $V_{CE(SAT)}$) vs. ambient temperature and power dissipation vs. supply voltage) are shown in the graphs of Figures 4 and 5.

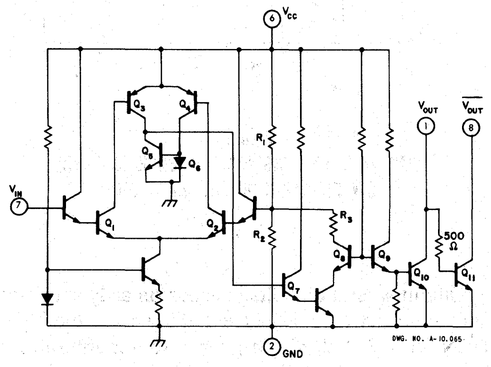


Figure 2A
CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply Voltage, V_{CC}	Limited by P_D
Output Voltage, V_{OUT}	+20 V
Input Voltage, V_{IN}	V_{CC}
Output Current, I_{OUT} (each output)	100 mA
$I_{OUT\ P}$ (single pulse)	300 mA
Power Dissipation, P_D	330 mW*
Operating Temperature Range, T_A	−40°C to +100°C

---

*Derate at the rate of 4.2 mW/°C above T_A = +70°C.

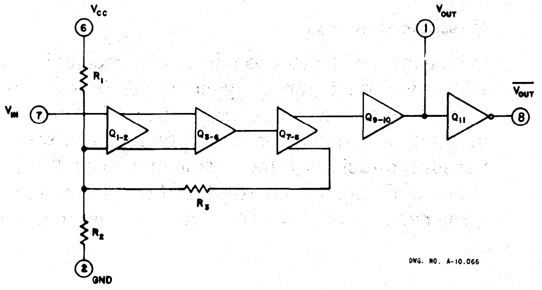


Figure 2B
FUNCTIONAL BLOCK DIAGRAM

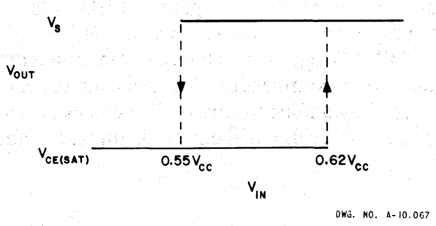


Figure 3
SERIES ULN-3300M SWITCHING CHARACTERISTIC

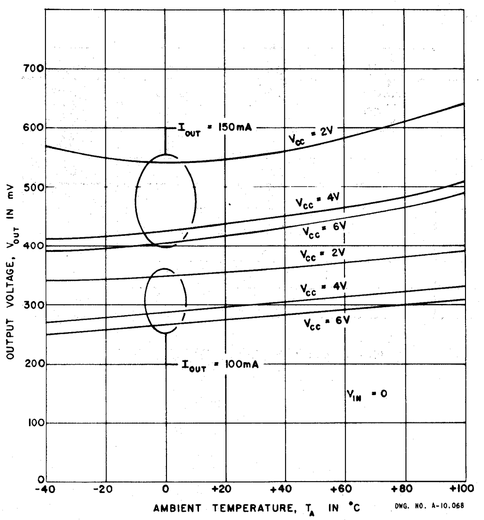


Figure 4
TYPICAL OUTPUT VOLTAGE AS A FUNCTION OF TEMPERATURE, SUPPLY VOLTAGE, AND OUTPUT CURRENT

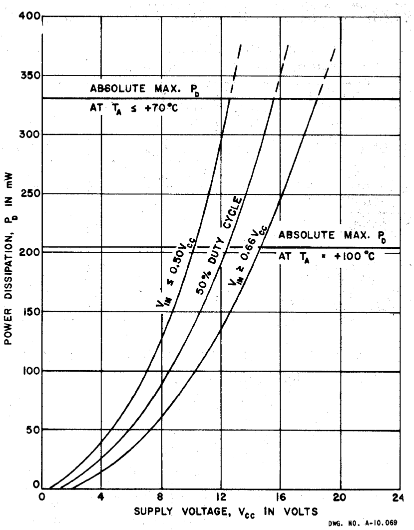


Figure 5
TYPICAL POWER DISSIPATION (EACH TRIGGER) AS A FUNCTION OF SUPPLY VOLTAGE

Operating Characteristics

These devices have several important operating characteristics.

One of the most useful of these features is the reverse voltage handling capability of the entire series. These devices will withstand reverse voltages of up to −20 V indefinitely without damage. Where exact timing is not required (±8 ms), they can be operated directly from a low-voltage a-c supply without rectification or filtering and thus save a considerable amount in circuit cost.

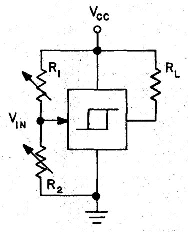
The output load can be of any form: Resistive, inductive, capacitive, tungsten, LED, etc. For switching inductive loads, Type ULN-3304M or ULN-3306M triggers with their internal Zener diode clamps are recommended. Tungsten or capacitive loads can be handled by any of the devices provided the peak (one-cycle) load current is limited to about 300 mA.

Output saturation voltage is customarily specified as a function of load current. However, the Type ULN-3305M Schmitt trigger also incorporates a base-emitter voltage drop and a 500-ohm resistor as part of the non-inverting output. In this case, the output voltage can be shown as:

$$V_{CE(SAT)} \approx 0.7 + \frac{R_L V_{CC}}{500 + R_L}$$

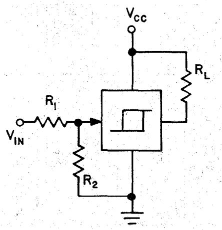
Threshold Detection

Voltage level detection is easily accomplished with any of the Schmitt triggers in the Series ULN-3300M. Shown in Figure 6A is the basic threshold detector. Resistor R_1 or R_2 can be replaced with a transducer such as a thermistor or photocell. The circuit of Figure 6B is used when the input voltage is greater than 0.62 V_{CC}. The circuit of Figure 6C is



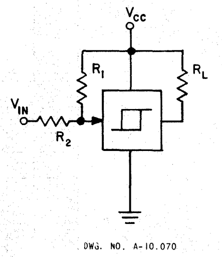
$$\frac{V_{IN}}{R_2} = \frac{V_{CC}}{R_1 + R_2}$$

Figure 6A
BASIC DETECTOR



$$\frac{V_{IN(H)}}{R_1 + R_2} \geq \frac{0.62\ V_{CC}}{R_2}$$
$$\frac{V_{IN(L)}}{R_1 + R_2} \leq \frac{0.55\ V_{CC}}{R_2}$$

Figure 6B
HIGH V_{IN} DETECTOR



$$\frac{V_{CC} - V_{IN(H)}}{R_1 + R_2} \geq \frac{0.38\ V_{CC}}{R_1}$$
$$\frac{V_{CC} - V_{IN(L)}}{R_1 + R_2} \leq \frac{0.45\ V_{CC}}{R_1}$$

Figure 6C
LOW V_{IN} DETECTOR

used for input voltages less than 0.55 V_{CC}. For the case where $R_1 = R_2$ and $V_{CC} = 10$ V, the input voltage switching points for Figure 6B are 12.4 and 11.0 volts and for Figure 6C, 2.4 and 1.0 volts.

Switching errors are caused by component tolerances (including $V_{IN(H)}$ and $V_{IN(L)}$), temperature changes (typically only ±30 ppm/°C), and the effect of I_{IN}. Under worse case conditions this should not be more than 50 nA. If the values of R_1 and R_2 are chosen such that the current through them is at least 5 mA under $V_{IN(H)}$ conditions, the effect of I_{IN} can be ignored. Typical values for R_1 and R_2 are usually between 10 kΩ and 10 MΩ. Resistor R_L is normally between 1 kΩ and 100 kΩ.

Timing

Series ULN-3300M Schmitt triggers can be used in timing applications by connecting an RC integrator to the input as shown in Figure 7. Typical values for R are 10 kΩ to 10 mΩ; C is between 100 pF and 10 μF; R_L is between 1 kΩ and 100 kΩ.

Timing accuracy and maximum time delay obtainable are defined by the input characteristics of the device, component tolerances, and the leakage current of the capacitor. Assuming ideal external timing components, the minimum, typical, and maximum switching times are shown as a function of the RC time constant.

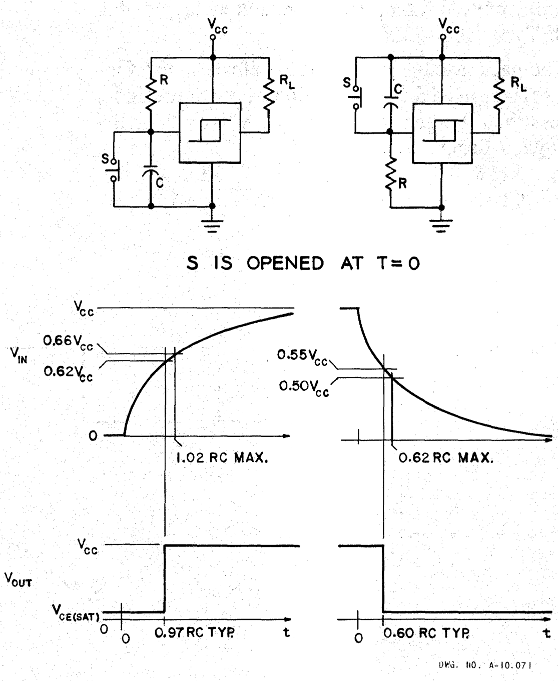


Figure 7
RC INTEGRATING TIMERS

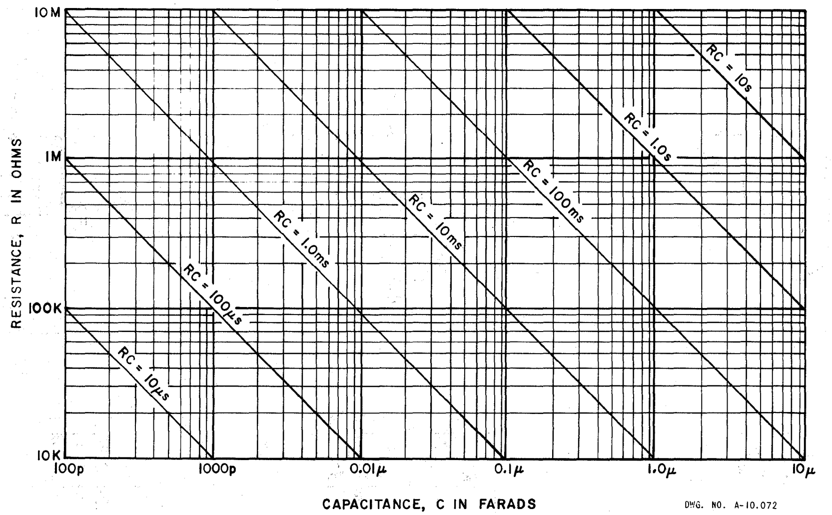


Figure 8
RC TIME CONSTANTS

Astable Multivibrators

Positive feedback from the inverting output (V_{OUT}) to the RC network will form a relaxation oscillator or astable multivibrator. This connection is possible with Type ULN-3305M.

The basic astable multivibrator illustrated in Figure 9 can be used for the condition where the period t_1 is less than the period t_2. In this configuration, the following design equations apply:

$$t_1 = 0.12\ R_1\ C \qquad f = \frac{3.45}{(R_1 + 0.58\ R_2)\ C}$$
$$t_2 = 0.17\ (R_1 + R_2)\ C$$

From the equations several points are evident:

A. Within limits, the supply voltage will have no effect on the frequency.

B. The period t_2 can be adjusted, without affecting t_1, by varying resistor R_2.

C. If R_1 is made very large with respect to R_2, the effect of R_2 can be minimized or ignored.

With the typical values shown for Figure 7, frequencies of between 4 Hz and 100 kHz are possible.

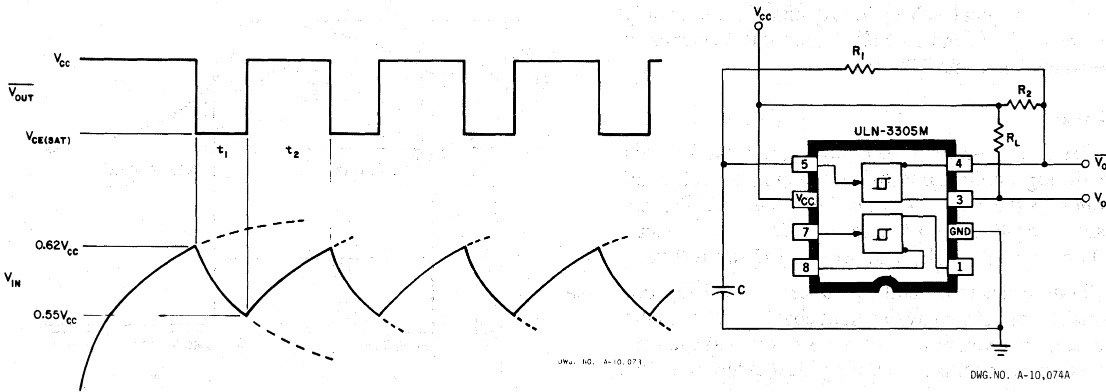


Figure 9
ASTABLE MULTIVIBRATORS

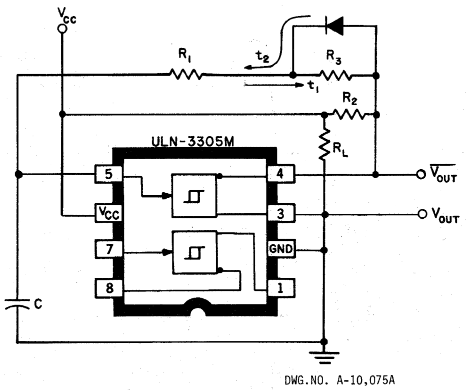


Figure 10A

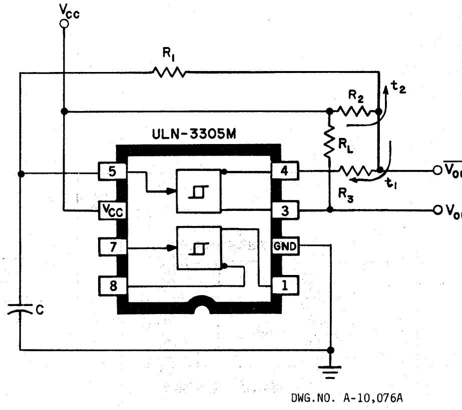


Figure 10B

If it is desired to have period t_1 equal to or greater than period t_2, a slight circuit change is required as shown in Figures 10A and 10B. In either of these configurations the following design equations apply:

$$t_1 = 0.12\,(R_1 + R_3)\,C$$
$$t_2 = 0.17\,(R_1 + R_2)\,C$$
$$f = \frac{3.45}{(R_1 + 0.58\,R_2 + 0.41\,R_3)}$$

The output will be symmetrical ($t_1 = t_2$) when

$$R_3 = 0.42\,R_1 + 1.42\,R_2$$

In each of these astable multivibrators certain limitations should be noted.

A. Any d-c load connector to V_{OUT} will change the period t_1 because of the loading effect on R_2. For this reason, the output should probably be taken from $\overline{V_{OUT}}$.

B. The circuit of Figure 10A has a diode voltage drop in the RC timing network and is therefore not recommended for use with very low supply voltages.

C. The capacitor leakage current can be significant for large values of R_1 and, as an extreme, can cause the trigger to "latch up."

Monostable Multivibrators

The basic monostable multivibrator is shown in Figure 11. In the quiescent state, the input and the output are both "low." If a trigger is applied that raises the input to the Schmitt trigger threshold, V_{OUT} will go "high," applying V_{CC} back to the input for a period t = 0.6 RC if resistor R is much greater in value than R_L. The 1 MΩ resistor prevents loading of the network by the trigger.

In this circuit, the output loading of R_L is desirable, provided the device output current rating is not exceeded. The trigger input voltage should be between 0.66 V_{CC} +0.7 V and V_{CC}, and the trigger pulse width must be less than the output pulse width. Output pulse widths of 10μs to 100 seconds are possible. The input pulse width should be at least 10 ns.

Where output pulse widths are shorter than the trigger pulse width, the circuit shown in Figure 12 is used. In this application, only the leading edge of the trigger pulse is used after being differentiated by one Schmitt trigger. The time constants of the differentiated leading edge then determine the output pulse width as t_1 = 0.6 RC.

As before, resistor R is much greater in value than R_L, the trigger input voltage must be between 0.66 V_{CC} and V_{CC}, the trigger pulse width must be greater than the output pulse width. In addition, to insure that the timing capacitor completely discharges, period t_2 should be at least five times period t_1.

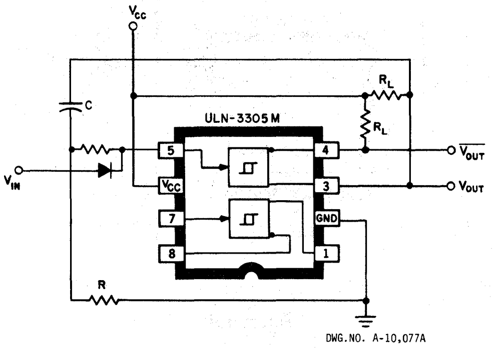
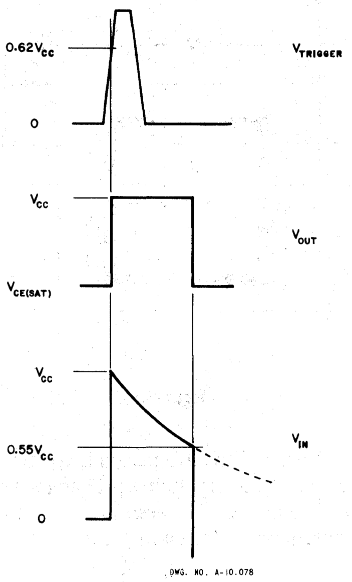


Figure 11
MONOSTABLE MULTIVIBRATOR



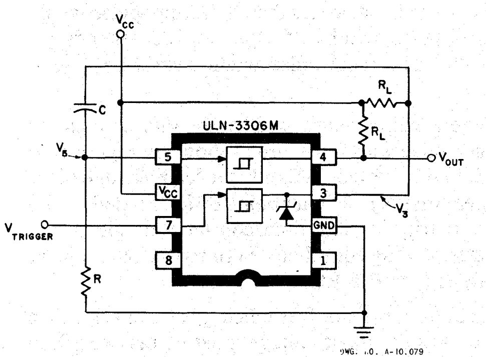
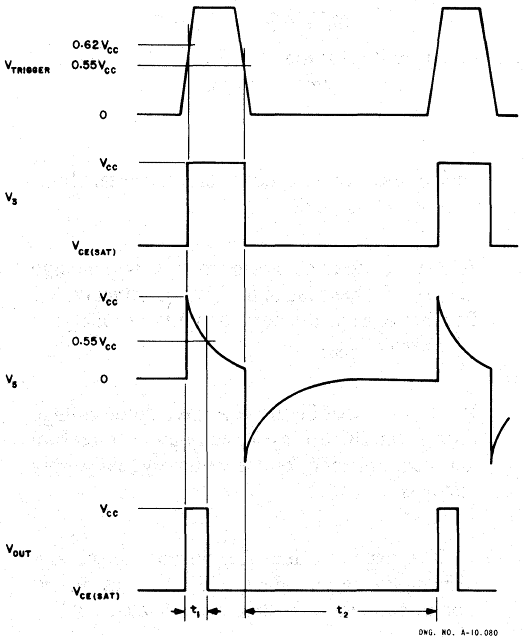
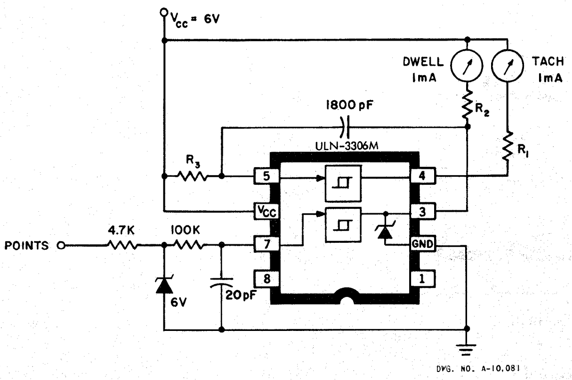


Figure 12
MONOSTABLE MULTIVIBRATOR





Number of Cylinders	Approximate Resistor Values in Ohms		
	R_1	R_2	R_3
1	120	1000	400 k
2	240	2000	400 k
4	240	4000	200 k
6	240	6000	133 k
8	240	8000	100 k

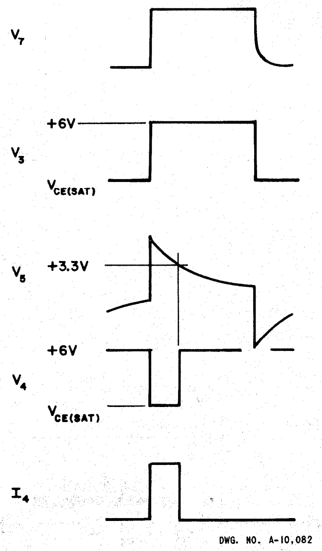


Figure 13
TACHOMETER/DWELL METER

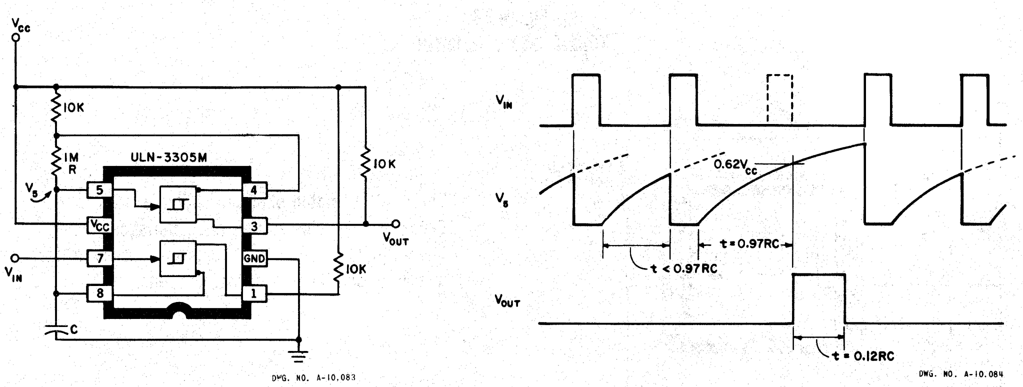
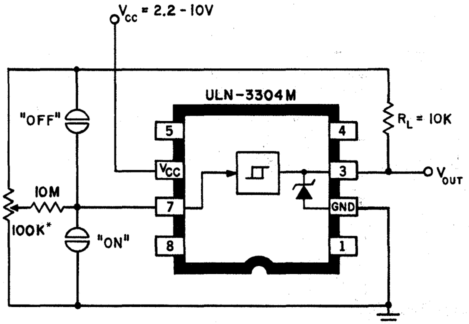
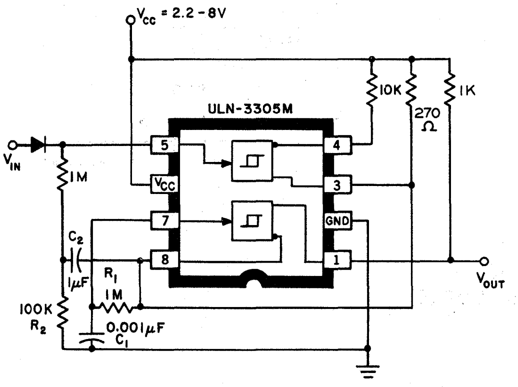


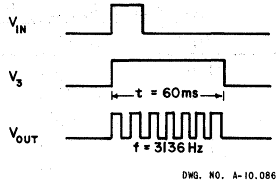
Figure 14
MISSING PULSE DETECTOR



*Adjust to Obtain Bistable Operation

Figure 15
TOUCH-CONTROLLED SWITCH

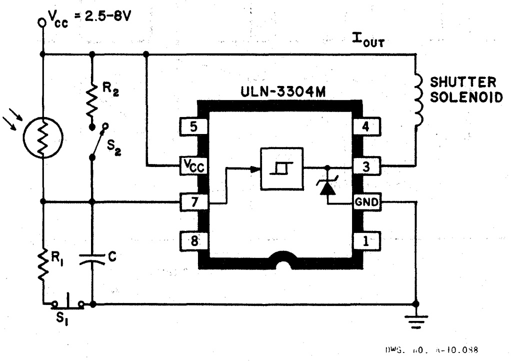




C_1 is chosen for burst frequency, $f = \frac{3.45}{C_1 (R_1 + R_2)}$

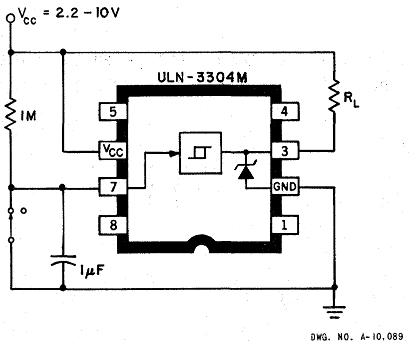
C_2 is chosen for burst duration, $t = 0.6 R_2 C_2$

Figure 16
TONE-BURST GENERATOR



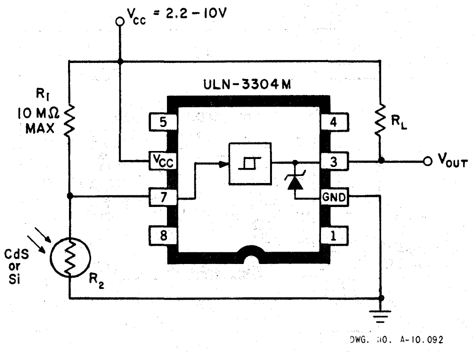
Choose C_1 to match photocell characteristics.
Choose R_1 to match shutter characteristics.
Choose R_2 for desired flash timing (S_2 closes in flash mode).
At t = 0, shutter is released, S_1 opens.

Figure 17
PHOTO INTEGRATOR



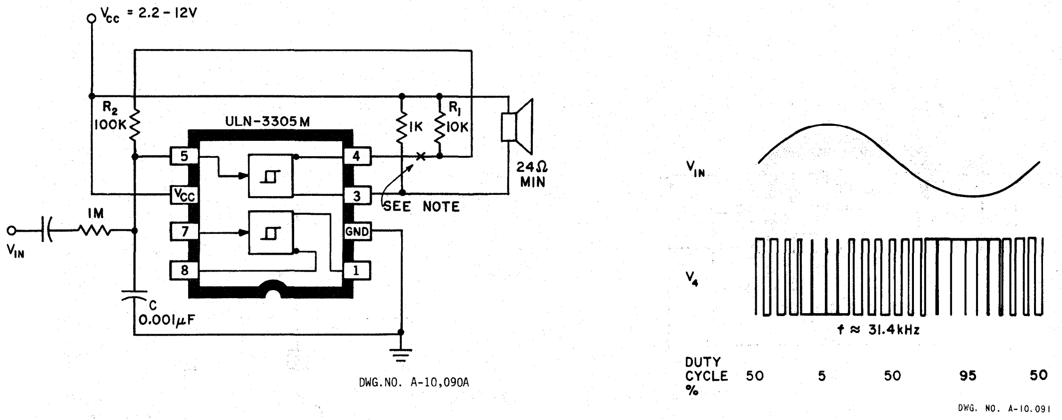
t = 0.97 R C Typical (see Figure 7).

Figure 18
BASIC RC TIMER



R_1 and R_2 may be interchanged for opposite logic (see Figure 6A).

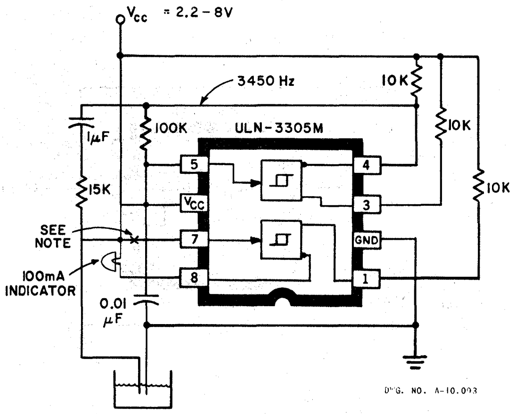
Figure 20
LIGHT-ACTUATED SWITCH



Note: Add resistor at "X" for symmetry (see Figure 10B) when $V_{IN} = 0$.
The peak-to-peak signal input must be less than $V_{IN(H)} - V_{IN(L)}$ or clipping will occur.

$$f \approx \frac{3.45}{C\,(R_1 + R_2)}$$

Figure 19
PULSE-WIDTH MODULATOR/CLASS D AMPLIFIER



Note: A-C coupling to probe is used to prevent electrolysis. Output duty cycle is 50% unless peak detector is inserted at "X."

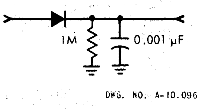
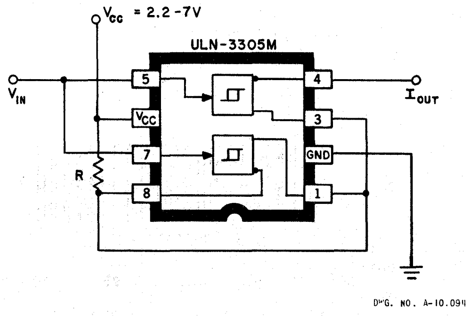


Figure 21
LIQUID-LEVEL DETECTOR



$$I_{OUT} = \frac{V_{CC} - V_{CE}}{R}$$

Output current temperature coefficient:

$$\Delta I_{OUT} = \frac{0.002\ \Delta T}{R}$$

Where I_{OUT} is in amperes, T is in °C, and R is in ohms. Pins 5 and 7 are tied together for single control input. If separated, the $V_{IN(5)}$ and $V_{IN(7)}$ must both go "low" to obtain I_{OUT}.

Figure 22A
CURRENT MIRROR

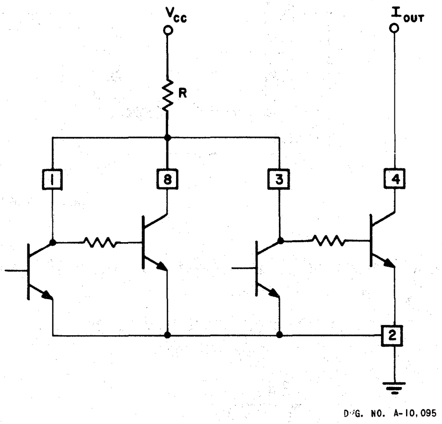


Figure 22B
CURRENT MIRROR

SECTION 11 — CUSTOM DEVICES

CUSTOM CIRCUIT DESIGNS

Sprague is active in the design of standard and custom high-volume integrated circuits and subassemblies for both linear and digital applications. A wide range of semiconductor technologies is available to optimize cost and performance. Often, new processes or innovative circuit designs are required.

The first concern of a designer of a custom device is generally one of cost, though performance, reliability, size, and process are also important considerations.

Production Volume: Unit cost is dependent on quantity. A minimum volume of $250,000 per year is required after the initial design and development.

Chip Size: Unit cost is directly affected by chip size, which is related to circuit complexity, output-current and output-voltage ratings.

Test Requirements: Logic, d-c, and static measurements are simple, fast, and inexpensive to perform, while linear measurements such as those for distortion, phase and noise affect production rates and increase cost.

Specifications: Well-defined specifications can expedite circuit design. Excessive or arbitrarily tight specifications will reduce yields and increase cost.

Typical Custom Design Schedule

Task	Time in Weeks
Define Specifications	—
Circuit Design	2 to 10
Breadboard Construction	2 to 8
Breadboard Approval	3 to 4
Circuit Layout	2 to 8
Prototype Construction	3 to 8
Production Pilot Run	8 to 12
Production Volume	12 to 16

Total 32 to 66 weeks at an engineering cost of between $20,000 and $50,000, not including special test hardware or assembly tooling.

Integrated Component Capability

Transistors: NPN — Beta to 300, BV_{CES} to 120 V, f_T to 500 MHz
PNP — Beta to 40, BV_{CES} to 100 V, f_T to 4 MHz
CMOS — V_{TH} 0.8 to 2.5 V, BV_{DS} to 18 V

Resistors: Diffused — 5Ω/□, to 100Ω, 100 V
175Ω/□, to 100 kΩ, 100 V
Ion Implant — 500Ω/□ to 4 kΩ/□, to 4 MΩ, 20 V
Thin Film — 2 kΩ/□, to 2 MΩ, 250 V
Aluminum — 0.025Ω/□, to 1.0Ω, 150 V

Capacitors: Junction — 0.1 pF/mil^2, to 30 pF, 100 V
0.3 pF/mil^2, to 100 pF, 12 V
0.9 pF/mil^2, to 300 pF, 6 V
MOS — 0.1 pF/mil^2, to 30 pF, 50 V
0.2 pF/mil^2, to 50 pF, 20 V

Diodes: Zener — 5.7 or 7.0 V, ±0.3 V
Photo — 0.5 A/W or > 300 nA/fc at 800 nm
Schottky — 0.1 to 0.4 V at 1 μA, 0.3 to 0.6 V at 1 mA
Small Signal — BV = 7.0 V
Varactor — $C_0/C_5 \approx 2$

Other: SCRs — to 1 A, to 60 V
PUTs — to 1 A, to 60 V
I^2L — Propogation delay typically 100 ns
BiMOS — High-power bipolar plus low-power MOS
Hall Cells — 35 mV/kG

Application Areas of Sprague Expertise

TV — NTSC or PAL, video, chroma, sound, sync, I-F
Toy — sound generators and amplifiers, optolinear, timers, controls
Camera — photodiodes, light integrators, timers, controls
Transistor Arrays — small-signal, control, high-current, SCR
Control — Schmitt triggers, timers, Hall cells, switching regulators, motor drivers
Radio — A-M, F-M, F-M stereo, A-M stereo
Safety — GFI, smoke detectors, burglar alarms
Audio — 250 mW to 10 W, mono and stereo
Automotive — controls, monitoring, safety, radio
Interface — display drivers, Hall cells, optolinear
Military — communications, fuze, interface
Computer — interface to ±115 V or 2 A

SPRAGUE SEMI-CUSTOM, HIGH-VOLTAGE INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

Sprague semi-custom integrated circuits for transient-prone environments such as automobiles and industrial controls include components that can be used to protect operational circuitry from voltage surges of up to 500 V.

Fabrication of a semi-custom integrated circuit begins with the user's design for interconnecting metal that transforms uncommitted components on a finished wafer into a dedicated and original circuit. Among components available to users of Sprague semi-custom arrays are power transistors with a BV_{CES} of more than 80 V, a minimum of 53 diffused resistors and 140 thin-film polysilicon resistors, capacitors formed by buried-layer and isolation diffusions, vertical PNP transistors as well as NPN and lateral PNP transistors, and emitter-isolation Zener diodes with a nominal breakdown voltage of 5.8 V.

Power transistors in the component arrays can withstand load-disconnect transients of automobile alternators (80 V, 200 ms) without the use of Zener diode clamping circuits.

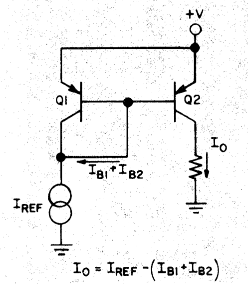
The greater part of the resistive element of the arrays is made up of dielectrically isolated thin-film resistors that, with their high resistive values and their ability to withstand transients as high as 500 V, can be used to limit peak transient currents.

Because these polysilicon resistors are not polarity sensitive (no PN junction is formed by the thin-film manufacturing process), they are inherently protected from damage by voltage-supply reversal. The high values of resistance available with these components are particularly useful in applications requiring low levels of power dissipation and standby current.

The arrays also have capacitive elements with typical values of 80 pF for use in applications requiring supply stabilization or noise suppression.

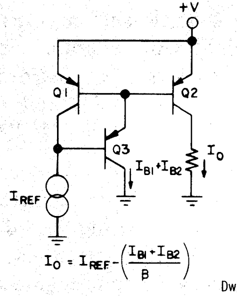
Vertical PNP transistors, with current-gain typically two or three times greater than the h_{FE} of lateral PNPs, complement the arrays' standard set of NPN and PNP transistors. Vertical PNPs can be used in a current-mirror (Figures 1 and 2) to reduce error introduced by base currents from 20% to less than 1%. The devices can also be used in a differential amplifier configuration (Figure 3) to decrease base-current requirements.

More complete information on development of these semi-custom, high-voltage integrated circuits is presented in Sprague Technical Paper TP 81-3.



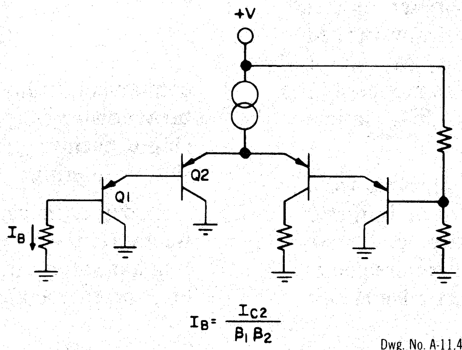
Dwg. No. A-11,439

Figure 1



Dwg. No. A-11,440

Figure 2



Dwg. No. A-11,441

Figure 3

ULN-2350C and ULN-2351C
TUFF CHIP™ SEMI-CUSTOM INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

PRELIMINARY INFORMATION
(Specifications Subject to Change Without Notice)

FEATURES

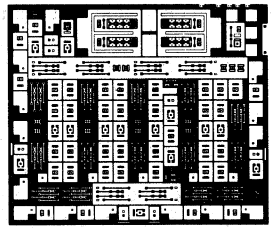
- BV_{CES} = 80 V Min.
- 250 mA Outputs
- 500 Volt Resistors
- High-Gain PNP Transistors
- 80 pF Capacitors
- Time and Cost Savings

TUFF CHIP SEMI-CUSTOM integrated circuits offer substantial time and cost savings for custom circuit applications requiring from 5,000 to 200,000 pieces. This is an area that previously was met by hybrid circuits and, in some cases, by printed wiring boards.

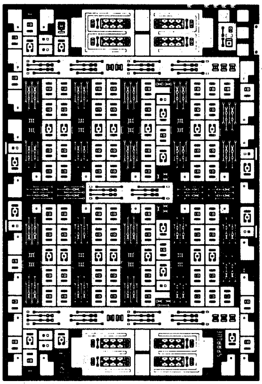
The TUFF CHIP semi-custom approach utilizes a standard array of components fabricated on a single silicon chip: the ULN-2350C contains 480 separate elements; the ULN-2351C provides 276. Besides the traditional complement of NPN and lateral PNP transistors, high-gain vertical PNP transistors are included.

The user lays out the interconnecting circuit, similar to a printed wiring board layout, on sheets provided by Sprague Electric. The artwork is checked by Sprague engineers, and used to generate the customer's proprietary metal mask. Finished circuits are electrically probed and visually inspected. Chips are tray-packed for hybrid circuit manufacturers or are mounted in plastic, ceramic, or hermetic dual in-line packages with from 8 to 28 pins.

TUFF CHIP components are optimized for a minimum BV_{CES} of 80 volts. Two or four 250 mA power transistors are provided, and these may be paralleled for high current requirements. On-chip transient protection of sensitive circuit components utilizes deposited film resistors with breakdown voltages higher than 500 volts. On-chip capacitors may be used for noise suppression or filtering.



89 × 104 mils
2.26 × 2.64 mm
ULN-2351C



104 × 150 mils
2.64 × 3.81 mm
ULN-2350C

Circuit users can expect prototypes six to ten weeks after submitting initial artwork; production quantities can be shipped eight to ten weeks after prototype approval.

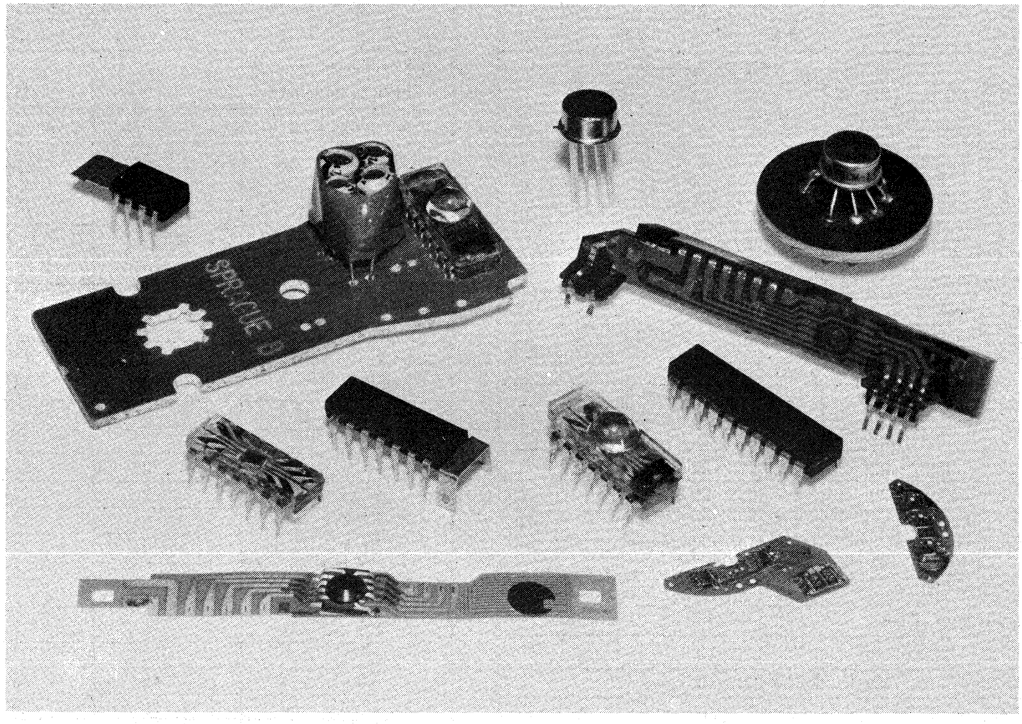
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $T_J = +25°C$

	LIMITS			
	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS
Small-Signal NPN Transistors				
h_{FE} at $I_C = 1.0$ mA	50	150	200	–
Matching of h_{FE}	–	10	20	±%
BV_{CEO} at $I_C = 100\ \mu A$	30	40	–	V
BV_{CES} at $I_C = 100\ \mu A$	80	100	–	V
BV_{EBO} at $I_E = 100\ \mu A$	6.9	–	7.7	V
R_{SAT} at $I_B = 100\ \mu A$ (with plug)	–	300	–	Ω
Cutoff Frequency	–	500	–	MHz
Useful Current Range	0.1	–	10k	μA
NPN Power Transistors				
h_{FE} at $I_C = 200$ mA	50	150	200	–
BV_{CEO} at $I_C = 100\ \mu A$	30	40	–	V
BV_{CES} at $I_C = 100\ \mu A$	80	100	–	V
$V_{CE(SAT)}$ at $I_C = 250$ mA	–	–	1.4	V
Useful Current Range	2.0	–	250	mA
Lateral PNP Transistors				
h_{FE} at $I_C = 100\ \mu A$	15	30	–	–
BV_{CEO} at $I_C = 10\ \mu A$	60	80	–	V
Cutoff Frequency	–	3.0	–	MHz
Vertical PNP Transistors				
h_{FE} at $I_C = 100\ \mu A$	30	60	–	–
BV_{CEO} at $I_C = 10\ \mu A$	50	–	–	V
Passive Components				
Resistor Tolerance	–	–	30	±%
Resistor Matching (1:1) Tol.	–	1.0	3.0	±%
BV – Base Resistor to Substrate	–	80	–	V
BV – Deposited Film Resistor to Substrate	500	–	–	V
Capacitance Tolerance	–	40	–	±%
BV – Capacitors	12	–	–	V

COMPONENT LIST

	Number of Devices	
	ULN-2350C	ULN-2351C
Small-Signal NPN Transistors	70	38
NPN Power Transistors	4	2
Lateral PNP Transistors	27	14
Vertical PNP Transistors	10	7
5.8 V Zener Diodes	5	2
80 V Zener Diodes	20	15
Base Resistors:		
200Ω	10	5
450Ω	20	12
900Ω	20	12
1.8 kΩ	20	12
3.6 kΩ	20	12
Deposited Film Resistors:		
2.0 kΩ	16	8
4.5 kΩ	58	33
9.0 kΩ	48	28
18 kΩ	50	29
36 kΩ	72	42
80 pF Capacitors	10	5
Bonding Pads	28	19

Optional Package Capabilities



Standard integrated circuits from Sprague Electric Company are most often furnished in packages meeting industry or military standards (JEDEC TO-87, TO-91, TO-99, TO-100, or TO-116, or MIL-M-38510). However, on special order, other packages or assemblies of packaged devices can also be supplied. A few special order devices are illustrated above, including special heat sink tabs, subminiature plastic packages, printed wiring boards, flexible circuits, and complex assemblies. Devices with photodiodes are furnished in clear plastic cases.

SECTION 12 — PACKAGE INFORMATION

Package Drawings:

Package Thermal Characteristics

Package Designator	Package Type	Frame Material	$R\Theta_{JA}$† (°C/W)	$R\Theta_{JC}$† (°C/W)
A	14-Lead Plastic DIP	Copper	60	38
A	16-Lead Plastic DIP	Copper	60	38
A	18-Lead Plastic DIP	Copper	55	25
A	20-Lead Plastic DIP	Copper	55	25
A	22-Lead Plastic DIP	Copper	50	21
A	28-Lead Plastic DIP	Copper	40	16
B	8-Lead Webbed	Copper	75	13*
B	14-Lead Webbed	Copper	45	13*
B	16-Lead Webbed	Copper	45	13*
H	8-Lead Hermetic	Kovar	120	40
H	14-Lead Hermetic	Kovar	90	20
H	16-Lead Hermetic	Kovar	90	20
H	18-Lead Hermetic	Kovar	75	20
J	14-Lead Flat Pack	Kovar	140	80
M	8-Lead Mini DIP	Copper	80	55
Q	16-Lead Quad In-Line	Copper	45	13*
R	14-Lead CerDIP	Kovar	75	—
R	16-Lead CerDIP	Kovar	75	—
R	18-Lead CerDIP	Kovar	65	—
W	12-Lead Power Tab SIP	Copper	—	3.0*
Y	3-Lead Transistor	Copper	310	170
Z	5-Lead Power Tab SIP	Copper	40	4.5*

The data given is intended as a general reference only and is based on certain simplifications such as constant chip size, standard bonding methods, and an allowable +150°C junction temperature. Where differences exist, the detail specification takes precedence.

†$G\Theta_{JA} = 1/R\Theta_{JA}$ and $G\Theta_{JC} = 1/R\Theta_{JC}$

*$R\Theta_{JT}$

THERMAL DESIGN FOR PLASTIC INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

PROPER THERMAL DESIGN is essential for reliable operation of many electronic circuits. Under severe thermal stress, leakage currents increase, materials decompose, and components drift in value or fail. Present-day linear integrated circuits are capable of delivering 5 to 10 watts of continuous power. Previously, such power levels came only with discrete metal can power transistors. It was relatively easy to determine the thermal resistance of these devices and attach a massive heat sink. However, in many markets, economic factors now dictate the use of molded dual in-line plastic packaged monolithic circuits. The guidelines to be discussed will provide the circuit design engineer with information on maintaining junction temperature below a safe limit under worst case conditions.

Design Considerations

Four factors must be considered before the required heat-sinking can be determined. These are:

1. Maximum ambient temperature
2. Maximum allowable chip temperature
3. Junction-to-ambient thermal resistance
4. Continuous chip power dissipation

Maximum ambient temperature for the integrated circuit is normally between +70°C and +85°C and is usually dependent on the case material. In most applications, however, the limiting factor is the associated discrete components and a limit of about +50°C is specified. The maximum allowable chip temperature is usually +150°C for silicon.

Thermal resistance is the all-important design factor. It is composed of several individual elements, some of which are determined by the integrated circuits manufacturer, and some by the user.

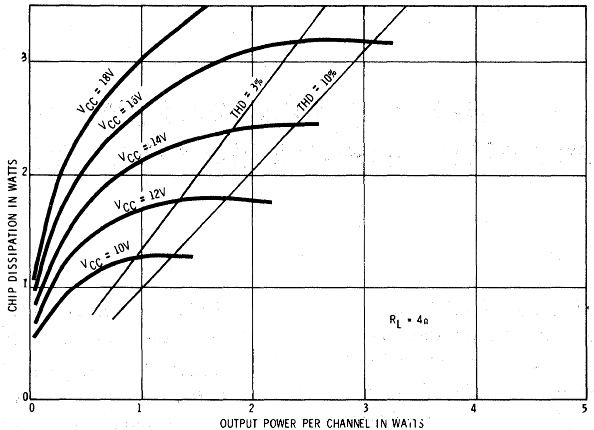
Chip Power Dissipation

The chip power dissipation should be obtainable from the manufacturer's specifications. In most applications it is a variable and determined by the user when he specifies the circuit variables.

A typical example is the Sprague Type ULN-2277 dual 2-watt audio power amplifier. Power dissipation is determined by the load impedance, the required peak output power, the acceptable amount of total harmonic distortion (THD), and the supply voltage (V_{CC}). This is illustrated in Figures 1-3. Note that for a given supply voltage, the chip dissipation may be greatest at some point below the peak output power rating and must be considered.

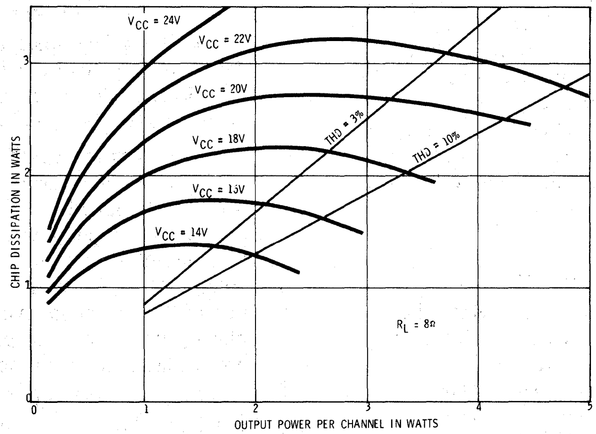
As shown in the figures, a peak output power of 2 watts per channel with 3% maximum THD would mean a chip power dissipation of about 2.7 W and a V_{CC} of 15 V with a load impedance of 4Ω, or 1.8 W and 15 V at 8Ω, or 1.4 W and 19 V at 16Ω. In general, the highest load impedance for a given output power is the most desirable (within the output voltage capability of the device).

PACKAGE INFORMATION (Continued)



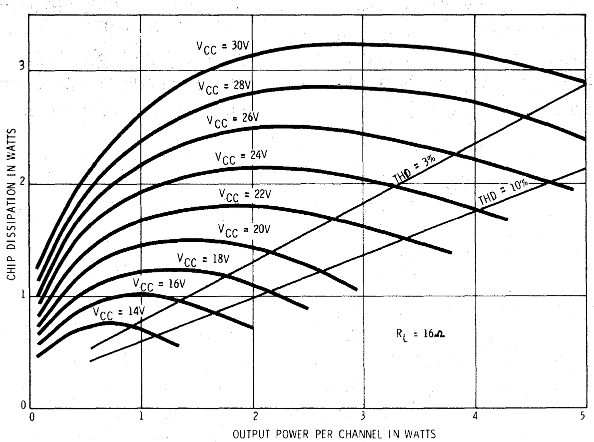
Dwg No. A-11,429

Figure 1



Dwg No. A-11,430

Figure 2



Dwg No. A-11,431

Figure 3

Heat Dissipation

In any circuit involving power, a major design objective is to reduce the temperature of the components in order to improve reliability, reduce cost, or improve operation. The logical place to start is with the heat-producing component itself. First, keep the amount of heat generated to a minimum. Second, get rid of the heat that must be generated.

Heat generation can be minimized through proper circuit design. Heat dissipation is a function of thermal resistance.

With the typical discrete component, heat dissipation can be accomplished by fastening it directly to the chassis. Dual in-line plastic packaged integrated circuits, however, are quite a bit different. Their shape is not conducive to fastening directly to the chassis, they are normally installed in a plastic socket or on a printed wiring board, and the heat producing chip is not readily accessible.

Some users specify unusual packages so as to get the heat sink as close as possible to the chip and/or provide an attachment point for an external heat sink. A common factor in many of these special designs is that the lead frame is an integral part of the heat sink.

Since the plastic package may have a thermal resistance of between 50 and 100°C/W and the lead frame a thermal resistance of only 10 to 20°C/W, this would seem like the best route to go.

Standard Packages

The most common lead frame material has been Kovar (an iron-nickel-cobalt alloy). Its coefficient of expansion is close to that of silicon thereby minimizing mechanical stresses. However, Kovar has a relatively high thermal resistance and consequently is not suitable for standard lead frames in high power dissipation circuits. For these applications, copper or copper-alloy lead frames should be used. Additionally, some type of added heat sinking may be necessary. Thus lead frame configurations are being altered from the standard 14-pin or 16-pin designs.

Rapidly becoming an industry standard is the "bat-wing" package. This package is the same size as a 14-pin dual in-line package, but the center portion of the frame is left as tabs, measuring about ¼" square. These tabs can be soldered, welded, or bolted to a heat sink, or inserted directly into some sockets. The worst case thermal resistance of various lead frames (Θ_{JC}) is given below.

Lead Frame	Thermal Resistance
14-pin Kovar	47°C/W
14-pin copper	19°C/W
"Bat-wing"	11°C/W

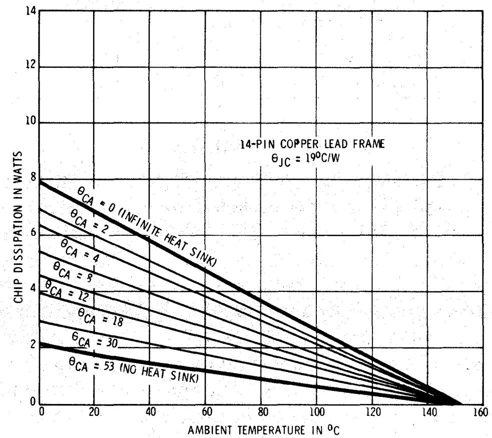
Which Heat Sink?

If the integrated circuit manufacturer has done his job well, the chip-to-ambient thermal resistance will be minimized for maximum chip power dissipation. It would appear that even the Kovar lead frame would be adequate for most applications. However, the total thermal resistance (Θ_{JA}) is also dependent on a stagnant layer of air at the lead frame-ambient interface which will support a temperature gradient. The total thermal resistance of a non-heat sinked dual in-line plastic package is therefore much higher. Since air is a natural thermal insulator, maximum heat transfer is through convection and the total thermal resistance will decrease some at high power levels.

Lead Frame	Total Thermal Resistance	Max. Power Diss. (W) at 50°C T_A, 150°C T_J
14-Pin Kovar	120°C/W	0.83
14-Pin Copper	72°C/W	1.39
"Bat-Wing"	50°C/W	2.0

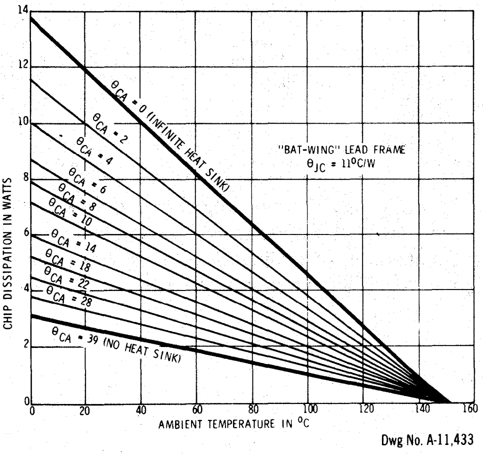
Ignoring any safety margin and device performance, even the "bat-wing" is now only barely adequate for most applications. The obvious solution is the use of an external heat sink.

Referring to Figures 4 and 5, the thermal resistance requirement of the heat sink is found at the junction of the specified chip power dissipation and maximum ambient temperature. These curves are typical of those furnished in many monolithic integrated circuit data sheets. Actual performance in a specific situation depends on factors such as the proximity of objects interfering with air flow, heat radiated or convected from other components, atmospheric pressure, and humidity. A good safety factor is therefore in order.



Dwg No. A-11,432

Figure 4



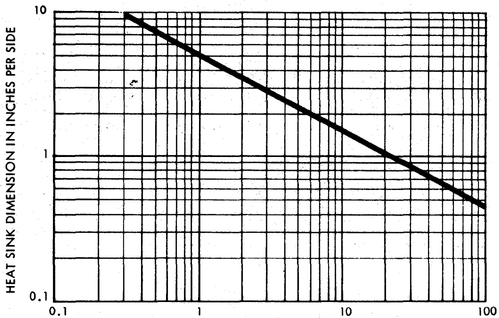
Dwg No. A-11,433

Figure 5

Heat sinks for plastic dual in-line packages can be of almost unlimited variety in design, material, and finish. Economics will normally play a very important role in the selection of any heat sink.

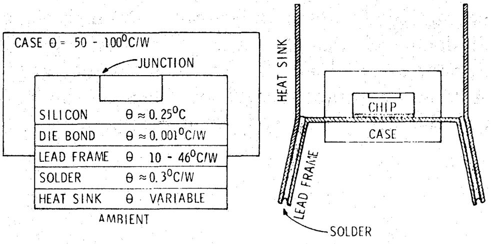
The least expensive and easiest to fabricate heat sink is the plain copper sheet. It is also very effective in reducing the total thermal resistance. The necessary dimensions can be obtained from Figure 6. These heat sinks are square in geometry, 0.015 inches thick, mounted vertically on each side of the lead frame, and with a dull or painted surface (Figure 7). The heat sinks should be soldered directly to the lead frame (approximately 0.3°C/W interface thermal resistance).

The plain copper sheet heat sink is also available commercially and may be less expensive than in-house manufacture. Two standard types are the Staver V7 and V8.



Dwg No. A-11,434

Figure 6



Dwg No. A-11,435

Figure 7

Heat Sink Finishes

Although plain copper is an effective heat sink, it is sometimes desirable to have something that is more appealing to the eye. For this reason, and others, many heat sinks are either painted or anodized.

The most common finish is probably black anodizing. It is economical and offers a good appearance. The black finish will also increase the performance of the heat sink, due to radiation, by as much as 25%. However, since anodizing is an electrical and thermal insulator, the heat sink should have an area free of anodize where the heat-generating device is attached.

Other popular finishes for heat sinks are irridite and chromic acid dips. They are economical and have negligible thermal and electrical resistances. These finishes, however, do not enjoy the 25% increase in performance that a dull black finish has.

Forced Air Cooling

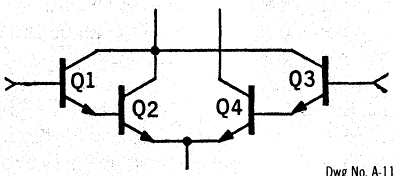
The performance of many heat sinks can be increased by as much as 100% by forcing air over the fins. Where space is a problem, the cost of a small fan can often be justified. If a fan is required for other purposes, it is advantageous to place the semiconductor heat source in the air flow. A rule-of-thumb is that semiconductor failure rate is halved for each 10°C reduction in junction operating temperature.

Chip Design

Proper thermal design by the integrated circuit user can reduce the operating temperature of the semiconductor junction. However, the minimum chip temperature at any power level is determined solely by the device manufacturer. For this reason, care must be taken in choosing the manufacturer. "Exact equivalent" integrated circuits are not necessarily identical. Electrically and mechanically they may be the same, but thermal differences can mean that "identical" audio power amplifiers will not put out the same power without exceeding the rated junction temperature.

The circuit manufacturer must optimize his chip design so that component drift is minimized and/or equalized so that rated performance can actually be obtained under maximum thermal stress.

Note in Figures 8 and 9 that the Darlington input differential pairs are cross-connected so as to minimize differences in gain as a function of output transistor power dissipation. Transistor Q_4, being closest to the output power transistors is naturally the hottest; Q_3 is a degree or two cooler; Q_1 and Q_2 are about equal and midway between Q_3 and Q_4. The gain of the Q_1-Q_2 Darlington pair is about equal to the gain of Q_3-Q_4 at all output power levels because of careful thermal design.



Dwg No. A-11,436

Figure 8

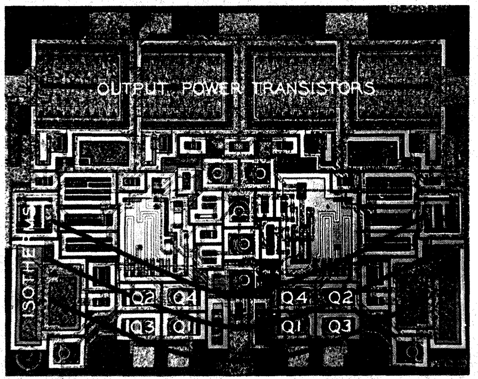


Figure 9

In certain specialized applications, thermal coupling can be used to a distinct advantage. Experimentally, thermal coupling has been used to provide a low-pass feedback network which otherwise could be obtained only with very large values of capacitance.

The foregoing discussion has covered the average thermal characteristics of today's dual in-line plastic integrated circuits. The specific devices will vary with the different packages and bonding techniques employed, but the concepts will remain the same.

APPENDIX

The following is intended to review terminology and compare thermal circuits with the more familiar electrical quantities.

The first law of thermodynamics states that energy cannot be created or destroyed but can be converted from one form to another. The second law of thermodynamics states that energy transfer will occur only in the direction of lower energy. In the semiconductor junction, the electrical energy is converted to thermal energy. Since no heat will be stored at the junction, the heat will flow to a lower temperature medium, air. The rate of heat flow is dependent on the resistance to that flow and the temperature difference between the source and the sink.

Figure 10

This thermal electrical analogy is convenient only for conduction problems where heat flow and temperature obey linear equations. The analogy becomes much more complex for situations involving heat flow by convection and radiation. Where these two modes are not negligible, they can be approximated by an equivalent thermal resistance. If ignored, the error introduced will only improve the device reliability.

A simplified thermal flow diagram of a molded dual in-line package and heat sink is shown. The thermal resistance of the lead frame-heat sink-ambient is shown as a variable resistor, because this is under the control of the user and may be varied over a considerable range.

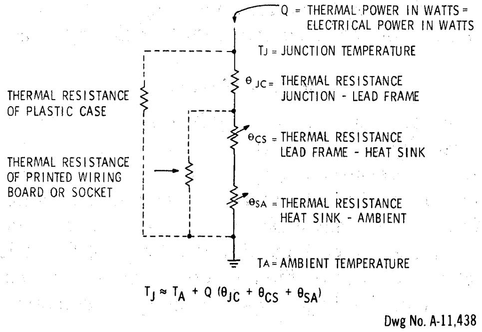


Figure 11

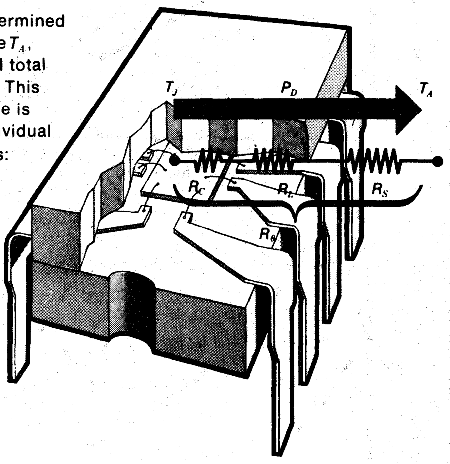
Material	Thermal Resistance in °C/W for Unit Area/Unit Length
Silver	0.09
Copper, Annealed	0.10
Gold	0.12
Beryllia Ceramic	0.20
Aluminum	0.20
Brass (66 Cu, 34 Zn)	0.40
Silicon	0.50
Germanium	0.70
Steel, SAE 1045	0.80
Solder (60 Sn, 40 Pb)	1.5
Alumina Ceramic	2.0
Kovar (54 Fe, 29 Ni, 17 Co)	3.0
Glass	40
Epoxy	40
Mica	50
Teflon PTFE	200
Air	2000

Computing IC Temperature Rise

Heat is the enemy of integrated circuits—particularly power devices. Here's how to use thermal ratings to determine safe IC operation.

Why IC Temperatures Rise

IC temperature T_J is determined by ambient temperature T_A, heat dissipated P_D, and total thermal resistance R_θ. This total thermal resistance is comprised of three individual component resistances: chip R_C, lead frame R_L, and heat sink R_S.



Reprinted by permission from the June 9, 1977 issue of MACHINE DESIGN, Copyright © 1977 by Penton/IPC Inc., Cleveland, Ohio.

EXCESSIVE heat shortens the life of an IC and reduces its operating capability. Until recently, ICs were capable of operating only in low-power applications requiring perhaps a few milliwatts of power. But now, new ICs handle several hundred milliamperes and drive devices such as relays, solenoids, stepping motors, and incandescent lamps. These high power levels may increase IC temperatures substantially and are capable of destroying devices unless appropriate precautions are taken.

Thermal Characteristics

The thermal characteristics of any IC are determined by four parameters. Maximum allowable IC chip junction temperature T_J and thermal resistance R_θ are specified by the IC manufacturer. Ambient temperature T_A and the power dissipation P_D are determined by the user. Equation 1 expresses the relation of these parameters.

$$T_J = T_A + P_D R_\theta \qquad (1)$$

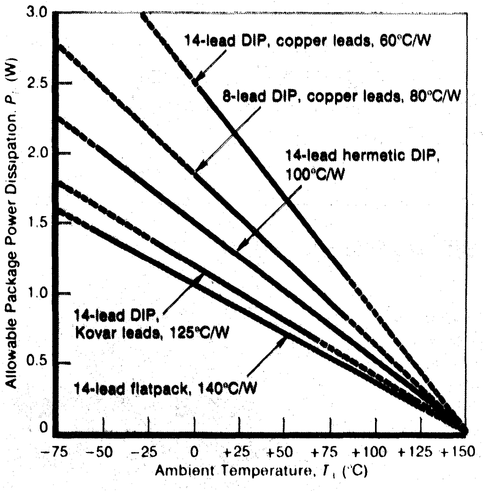
Junction temperature T_J usually is limited to 150°C for silicon ICs. Devices may operate momentarily at slightly higher temperatures, but device life expectancy decreases exponentially for extended high-temperature operation. Usually, the lower the junction operating temperature, the greater the anticipated life of the IC.

Ambient temperature T_A is traditionally limited either to 70°C or 85°C for plastic dual in-line packages (DIPs) or 125°C for hermetic devices. Again, the objective is to operate at as low a junction temperature as practical.

Thermal resistance R_θ is the basic thermal characteristic for ICs. It is usually expressed in terms of °C/W and represents the rise in junction temperature with a unit of power applied in still air. (The reciprocal of thermal resistance is thermal conductance, or derating factor,

What the Curves Show

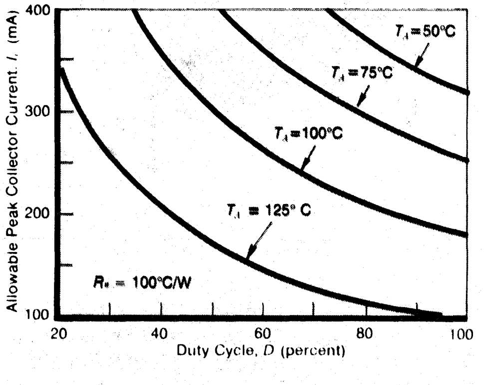
The junction temperature of an IC depends on several factors, including the thermal resistance of the IC and the operating duty cycle. Graphs showing the relationship of these factors are often useful in specifying an IC.


Thermal Ratings

Typical thermal-resistance ratings for ICs in still air range from 60°C/W to 140°C/W. The slope of each curve on this graph is equal to the derating factor Gθ, which is the reciprocal of thermal resistance Rθ. For an ambient temperature of 50°C, a typical 14-lead flatpack with an Rθ of 140°C/W can dissipate about 0.7 W. A typical DIP, however, with 14 copper-alloy leads can dissipate almost 1.7 W at 50°C.

The highest allowable package power dissipation shown here is 2.5 W. Other special-purpose DIP packages are available with power dissipation ratings as high as 3.3 W at 0°C (Rθ 45°C/W). If not for package limitations, IC chip dissipation might be greater than 9 W at an ambient temperature of up to 70°C.

Although the curve for plastic DIPs goes all the way to 150°C, they ordinarily are not used in ambients above 85°C because of traditional package limitations. Hermetic DIPs are specified to temperatures of 125°C, and at 150°C the device should be derated to 0 W. The higher specification limits for hermetic devices is the result of their design for use in rigorous, high-reliability military applications.


Duty Cycle

Duty cycle is important in calculating IC junction temperature because average power—not instantaneous power—is responsible for heating the IC. To convert from peak power to average power, multiply the peak power dissipation by the duty cycle. The average-power rating is then used with the thermal-resistance rating to calculate the IC junction temperature. Thus, short duty cycles allow peak power to be high without exceeding the 150°C junction-temperature limit. However, this consideration applies only to ON times of less than 0.5 sec.

Gθ expressed as W/°C.) Thermal resistance of an IC consists of several distinct components, the sum of which is the specified thermal resistance. For a typical IC, these components of thermal resistance are 0.5°C/W per unit thickness of the silicon chip, 0.1 to 3°C/W per unit length of the lead frame, and up to 2,000°C/W per unit thickness of still air surrounding the IC. DIPs are used more than any other type of packaging for ICs and newer copper-alloy lead frames provide a superior thermal rating over the standard iron-nickel-cobalt alloy (Kovar) lead frames. However, power ICs are also available in other packages such as flatpacks and TO-type cans.

The power P_D that an IC can safely dissipate usually depends on the size of the IC chip and the type of packaging. Most common copper-frame DIPs can dissipate about 1.5 W, although some special-purpose types have ratings as high as 5 W.

Power Dissipation

Total IC power to be dissipated depends on input current, output current, voltage drop, and duty cycle. Thus, for many industrial digital-control ICs, logic-gate power P_l (typically less than 0.1 W) and output power P_o must be determined to find the total power to be dissipated. Total power dissipation for these logic devices is the sum of P_l and P_o.

$$P_l = n(V_{CC}I_{CC}) \quad (2)$$

$$P_o = n(V_{CE(SAT)}I_C) \quad (3)$$

where V_{CC} = logic-gate supply voltage, I_{CC} = logic-gate ON current, $V_{CE(SAT)}$ = output saturation voltage, I_C = output load current, and n = number of logic gates. Manufacturers usually list typical and maximum values for these voltages and currents. For thermal considerations it is best to use the maximum values so that worst-case power dissipation is determined.

If the duty cycle of the device is longer than 0.5 sec, the peak power dissipation is the sum of the logic-gate power P_l and output power P_o for the logic ON state alone. If the ON time is less than 0.5 sec, however, average power dissipation must be calculated from instantaneous ON and OFF power P_{ON} and P_{OFF} from

$$P_D = DP_{ON} + (1 - D)P_{OFF} \quad (4)$$

Corrective Actions

If the junction temperature or the required power dissipation of the IC is calculated to be greater than the maximum values specified by the manufacturer, device reliability and operating characteristics possi-

Finding Safe Operating Limits

Here's how to calculate the safe operating limits for an IC. The first two examples are simple calculations involving maximum allowable power and are straightforward. The third and fourth examples are more complex and involve logic power, output power, and duty cycle.

Problem: Determine the maximum allowable power dissipation that can be handled safely by a 16-lead Kovar DIP with an R_θ of 125°C/W in an ambient temperature of 70°C.

Solution: From Equation 1, the maximum allowable power dissipation P_D for this IC is

$$P_D = \frac{150°C - 70°C}{125°C/W} = 0.64\ W$$

Problem: Determine the maximum allowable power dissipation that can be handled by a 14-lead copper DIP with a derating factor G_θ of 16.67 mW/°C in an ambient of 70°C.

Solution: Since the derating factor G_θ is the reciprocal of thermal resistance R_θ, the maximum allowable power dissipation P_D from Equation 1 is

$$P_D = (150°C - 70°C) \times (16.67\ mW/°C) = 1.33\ W$$

Problem: Calculate the maximum junction temperature for a quad power driver with a thermal resistance of 60°C/W in an ambient of 70°C and which is controlling a 250 mA load on each of the four outputs.

Solution: To determine the maximum (worst case) junction temperature for this IC, the maximum total power dissipation must be determined from the data listed on the IC data sheet. The specifications are usually listed as typical and minimum or maximum values. It is important to use maximum voltage and current limits to insure an adequate design. Common maximum values for an

Measuring IC Temperature

Sometimes IC junction temperature cannot be calculated readily and instead must be measured. Measurement should be made when there is insufficient data with which to calculate, when the effects of external variables such as forced-air cooling or enclosure size must be determined, or as a check on the manufacturer's specifications regarding package thermal resistance.

The most popular technique for measuring IC temperature uses the characteristic of a diode to reduce its forward voltage with temperature. Many IC chips have some sort of accessible diode—parasitic, input protection, base-emitter junction, or output clamp. With this technique, a "sense" diode is calibrated so that forward voltage is a direct indicator of diode junction temperature. Then, current is applied to some other component on the chip to simulate operating conditions and to produce a temperature rise. Since the thermal resistance of the silicon chip is low, the temperature of the sense diode is assumed to be the same as the rest of the monolithic chip.

The sense diode should be calibrated over at least the expected junction operating temperature chamber. Apply an accurately measured, low current of about 1 mA through the sense diode and measure the forward voltage in 25°C increments after stabilization at each temperature. This calibration provides enough data for at least six points to construct a diode-forward-voltage versus junction-temperature graph at the specified forward current. A typical 25°C forward voltage is between 600 and 750 mV and decreases 1.6 to 2.0 mV/°C.

For power levels above 2 W, it may be necessary to use more than a single transistor if only the device saturation voltage and sink current are used. When higher power is desired, keep the output out of saturation.

Measuring the sense-diode forward voltage may require a considerable waiting period (10 to 15 minutes) for thermal equilibrium. In any event, at the instant of measurement, the heating power may have to be disconnected since erroneous readings may result from IR drop in circuit common leads. Various circuit connections (such as four-point Kelvin) may be arranged to reduce or eliminate this source of error.

The IC junction temperature can be determined by comparing the voltage measurement with the internal power source against the voltage measurement with the temperature chamber.

industrial power driver are $V_{CC} = 5.25$ V, $I_{CC} = 25$ mA, and $V_{CE(SAT)} = 0.7$V, and I_c = 250 mA. From Equations 2 and 3, worst case logic and output power dissipation are

$$P_l = 4(5.25\text{ V} \times 25\text{ mA}) = 525\text{ mW}$$

$$P_o = 4(0.7\text{ V} \times 250\text{ mA}) = 700\text{ mW}$$

Thus, the total worst case power dissipation P_D is 525 mW plus 700 mW, or 1.225 W. From Equation 1, maximum junction temperature T_J is

$$T_J = 70°\text{C} + (1.225\text{ W}) \div (16.67\text{ mW/°C}) = 143.5°\text{C}$$

Problem: Determine the acceptable duty cycle for a hermetic power driver with a thermal resistance of 100°C/W in an ambient of 85°C and which is controlling load currents of 250 mA on each of four outputs.

Solution: From Equation 1, the allowable average power dissipation P_D for this IC is

$$P_D = \frac{150°\text{C} - 85°\text{C}}{100°\text{C/W}} = 0.65\text{ W}$$

This means that there is 0.65 W limit on average power, but, not instantaneous power. If the duty cycle is low enough, and the ON time is not more than about 0.5 sec, the average power dissipation can be considerably lower than the peak power. The ON, or peak power, is determined from the data sheet maximum values of V_{CC}, I_{CC}, and $V_{CE(SAT)}$ at the specified load current of 250 mA. From Equations 2 and 3, logic-gate power P_l and output power P_o for the ON state are

$$P_l = 4(5.5\text{ V} \times 26.5\text{ mA}) = 583\text{ mW}$$

$$P_o = 4(0.7\text{ V} \times 250\text{ mA}) = 700\text{ mW}$$

Instantaneous ON power P_{ON} is the sum of P_l and P_o for the ON state, or 1.283 W. The OFF power is primarily the power dissipated by the logic in the OFF state, and is found by using the I_{CC} maximum rated current listed on the specification sheet. The power dissipated in the output stage can be calculated from the leakage current I_C and supply voltage V_{CE}. From Equations 2 and 3, logic-gate power P_l and output power P_o for the OFF state are

$$P_l = 4(5.5\text{ V} \times 7.5\text{ mA}) = 165\text{ mW}$$

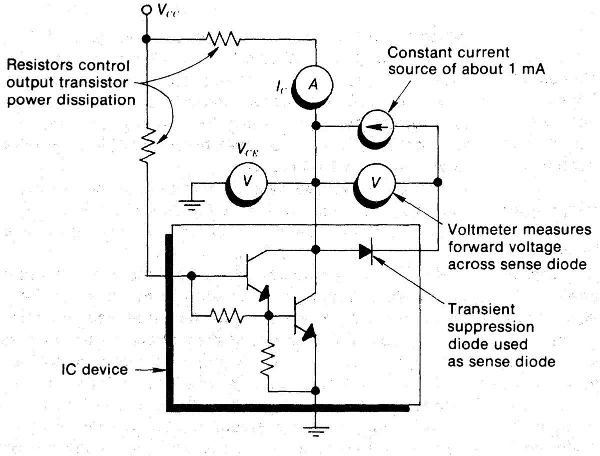
$$P_o = 4(100\text{ V} \times 0.1\text{ mA}) = 40\text{ mW}$$

Instantaneous OFF power P_{OFF} is the sum of P_l and P_o for the OFF state, or 205 mW. From Equation 4, acceptable duty cycle D is

$$D = \frac{P_D - P_{OFF}}{P_{ON} - P_{OFF}} = \frac{0.65\text{ W} - 0.205\text{ W}}{1.283\text{ W} - 0.205\text{ W}} = 41.3\%$$

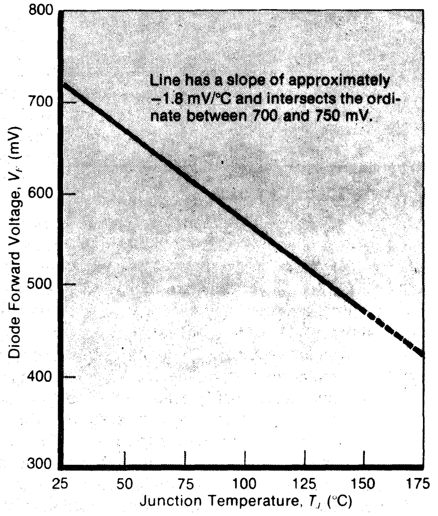
bly will be reduced. Possible solutions are: 1. Modify or partition the circuit design so the IC is not required to dissipate as much power. 2. Reduce the thermal resistance of the IC by using a heat sink or forced-air cooling. 3. Reduce the ambient temperature by moving heat-producing components such as transformers and resisto away from the IC. 4. Specify different IC with improve thermal or electrical chara teristics (if available).

Setting Up the Circuit



Input power is negligible compared to output power and is therefore not measured.

Calibrating the Sense Diode



Operating and Handling Practices for MOS Integrated Circuits

Handling Practices - Packaged Devices

Sprague Electric incorporates input protection diodes in all of its MOS/CMOS devices. Because of the very high input resistance in MOS devices, the following practices should be observed for protection against high static electrical charges:

1. Device leads should be in contact with a conductive material except when being tested or in actual operation.
2. Conductive parts of tools, fixtures, soldering irons and handling equipment should be grounded.
3. Devices should not be inserted into or removed from test stations unless the power is off.
4. Neither should signals be applied to the inputs while the device power supply is in an off condition.
5. Unused input leads should be committed to either V_{SS} or V_{DD}.

Handling Practices - Die

A conductive carrier should be used in order to avoid differences in voltage potential.

Automatic Handling Equipment

Grounding alone may not be sufficient and feed mechanisms should be insulated from the devices under test at the point where the devices are connected to the test equipment. Ionized air blowers can be of aide here and are available commercially. This method is very effective in eliminating static electricity problems.

Ambient Conditions

Dry weather with accompanying low humidity tends to intensify the accumulation of static charges on any surface. In this atmosphere, proper handling procedures take on added importance. If necessary, steam injectors can be procured commercially.

Alert Failure Modes

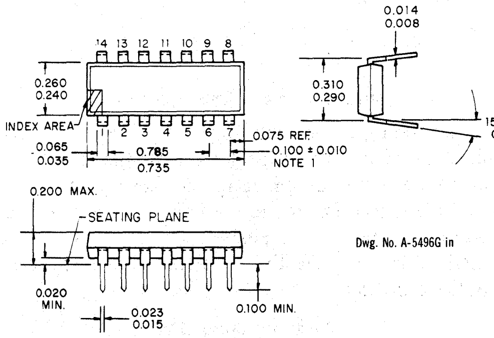
The common failure modes that appear when static energy exists and when proper handling practices are not used are:

1. Shorted input protection diodes.
2. Shorted or 'blown' open gates.
3. Open metal runs.

Simple diagnostic checks with curve tracers or similar equipment readily identifies the above failure modes.

'A' PACKAGE: 14-Pin Plastic Dual In-Line

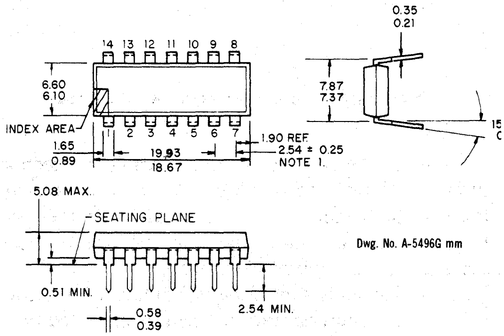
DIMENSIONS IN INCHES



Dwg. No. A-5496G in

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES

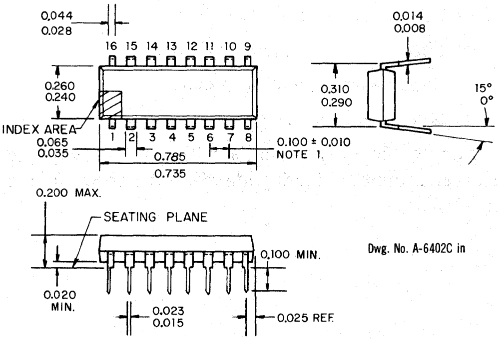
Based on 1″ = 25.4 mm



Dwg. No. A-5496G mm

'A' PACKAGE: 16-Pin Plastic Dual In-Line

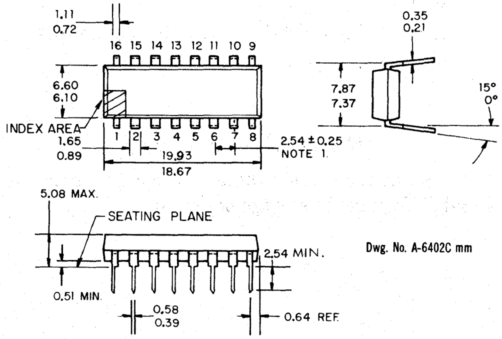
DIMENSIONS IN INCHES



Dwg. No. A-6402C in

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES

Based on 1″ = 25.4 mm



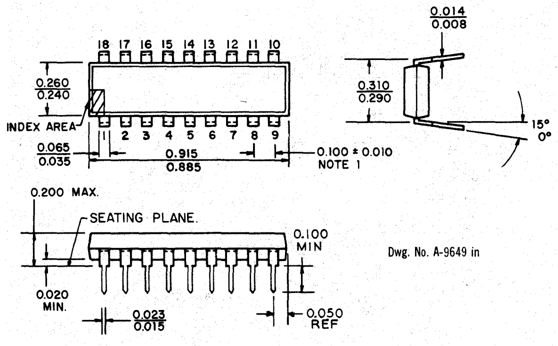
Dwg. No. A-6402C mm

NOTES:

1. Lead spacing tolerance is non-cumulative.
2. Exact body and lead configuration at vendor's option within limits shown.
3. Leads missing from their designated positions shall also be counted when numbering leads.
4. Terminal lead standoffs may be omitted and replaced by body standoffs.
5. Lead gauge plane is 0.030″ (0.76 mm) max. below seating plane.

'A' PACKAGE: 18-Pin Plastic Dual In-Line

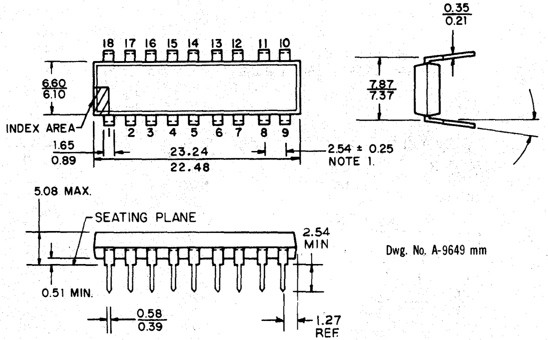
DIMENSIONS IN INCHES



Dwg. No. A-9649 in

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES

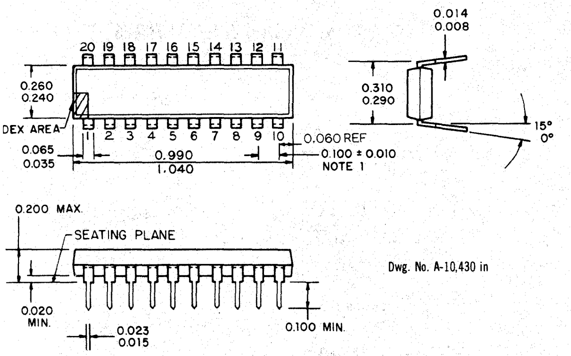
Based on 1″ = 25.4 mm



Dwg. No. A-9649 mm

'A' PACKAGE: 20-Pin Plastic Dual In-Line

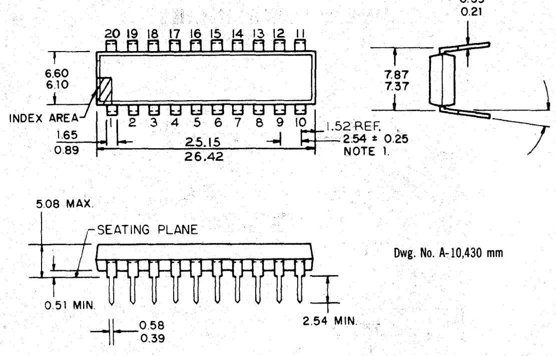
DIMENSIONS IN INCHES



Dwg. No. A-10,430 in

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES

Based on 1″ = 25.4 mm



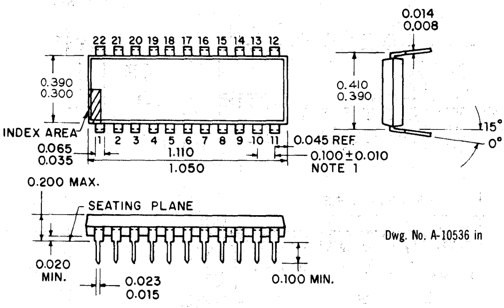
Dwg. No. A-10,430 mm

NOTES:

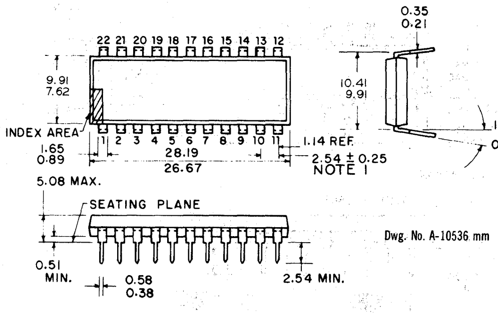
1. Lead spacing tolerance is non-cumulative.
2. Exact body and lead configuration at vendor's option within limits shown.
3. Leads missing from their designated positions shall also be counted when numbering leads.
4. Terminal lead standoffs may be omitted and replaced by body standoffs.
5. Lead gauge plane is 0.030″ (0.76 mm) max. below seating plane.

'A' PACKAGE: 22-Pin Plastic Dual In-Line

DIMENSIONS IN INCHES

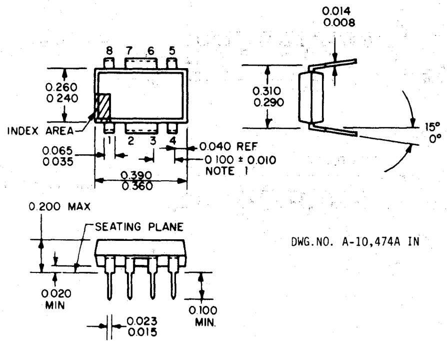


DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES
Based on 1″ = 25.4 mm

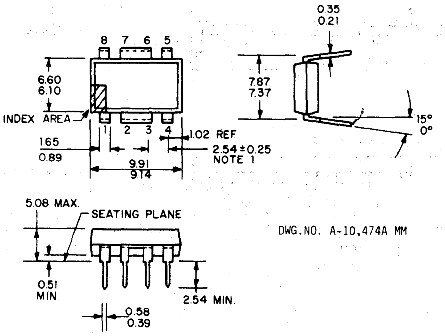


'B' PACKAGE: 8-Pin Plastic Dual In-Line

DIMENSIONS IN INCHES



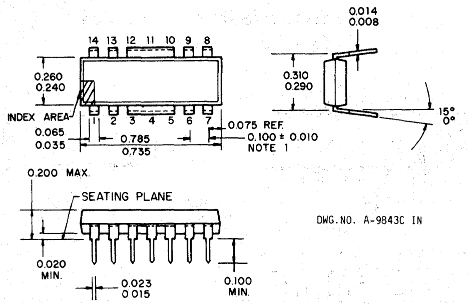
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES
Based on 1″ = 25.4 mm



NOTES:
1. Lead spacing tolerance is non-cumulative.
2. Exact body and lead configuration at vendor's option within limits shown.
3. Leads missing from their designated positions shall also be counted when numbering leads.
4. Terminal lead standoffs may be omitted and replaced by body standoffs.
5. Lead gauge plane is 0.030″ (0.76 mm) max. below seating plane.

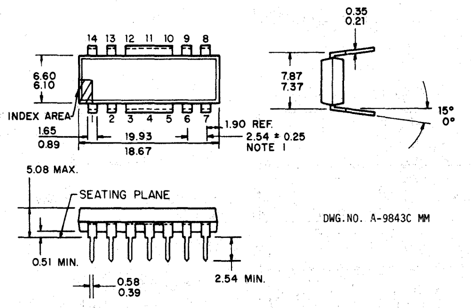
'B' PACKAGE: 14-Pin Plastic Dual In-Line

DIMENSIONS IN INCHES



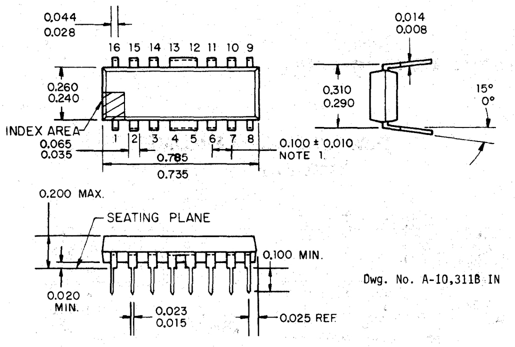
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES

Based on 1″ = 25.4 mm



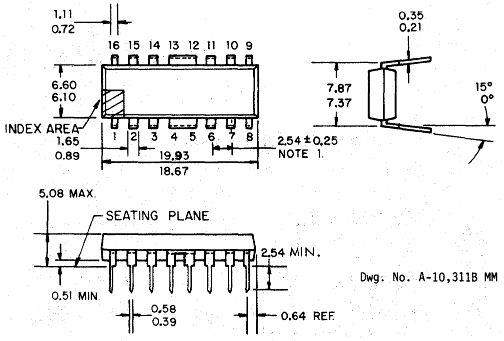
'B' PACKAGE: 16-Pin Plastic Dual In-Line

DIMENSIONS IN INCHES



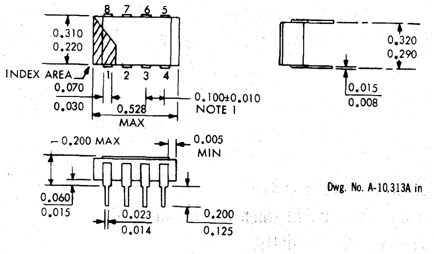
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES

Based on 1″ = 25.4 mm



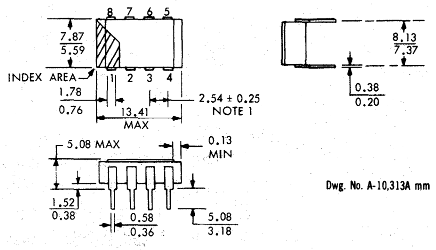
'H' PACKAGE: 8-Pin Hermetic Dual In-Line

DIMENSIONS IN INCHES



DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES

Based on 1″ = 25.4 mm



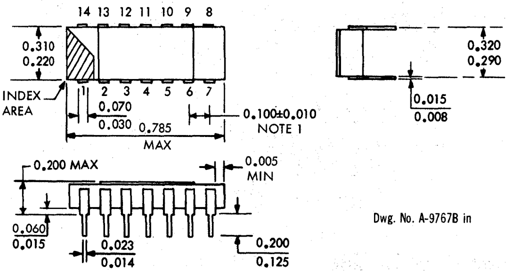
NOTES:

1. Lead spacing tolerance is non-cumulative.
2. Exact body and lead configuration at vendor's option within limits shown.
3. Leads missing from their designated positions shall also be counted when numbering leads.
4. Terminal lead standoffs may be omitted and replaced by body standoffs.
5. Lead gauge plane is 0.030″ (0.76 mm) max. below seating plane.

PACKAGE INFORMATION (Continued)

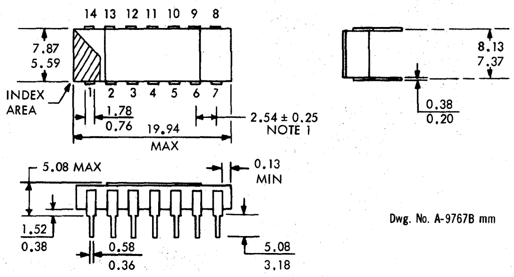
'H' PACKAGE: 14-Pin Hermetic Dual In-Line

DIMENSIONS IN INCHES



Dwg. No. A-9767B in

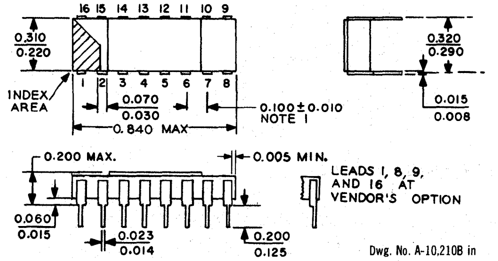
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES
Based on 1″ = 25.4 mm



Dwg. No. A-9767B mm

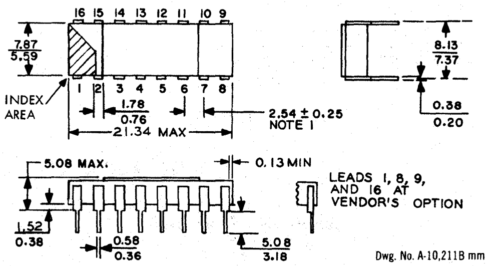
'H' PACKAGE: 16-Pin Hermetic Dual In-Line

DIMENSIONS IN INCHES



Dwg. No. A-10,210B in

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES
Based on 1″ = 25.4 mm



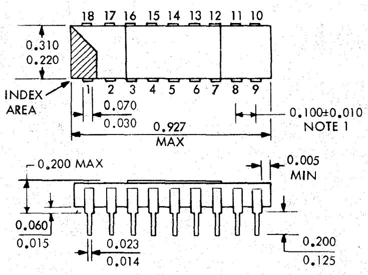
Dwg. No. A-10,211B mm

NOTES:

1. Lead spacing tolerance is non-cumulative.
2. Exact body and lead configuration at vendor's option within limits shown.
3. Leads missing from their designated positions shall also be counted when numbering leads.
4. Terminal lead standoffs may be omitted and replaced by body standoffs.
5. Lead gauge plane is 0.030″ (0.76 mm) max. below seating plane.

'H' PACKAGE: 18-Pin Hermetic Dual In-Line

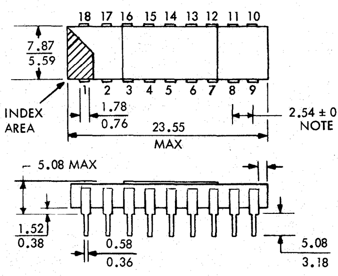
DIMENSIONS IN INCHES



Dwg. No. A-10,312A in

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES

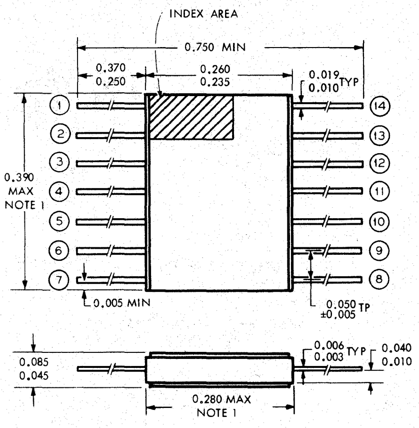
Based on 1″ = 25.4 mm



Dwg. No. A-10,312A mm

'J' PACKAGE: 14-Pin Hermetic Flat-Pack

DIMENSIONS IN INCHES

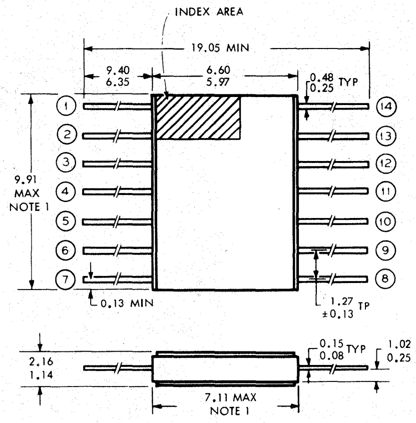


NOTES:
1 INCLUDES OFF-CENTER LID, MENISCUS, + GLASS OVERRUN
2 ALL LEADS WELDABLE AND SOLDERABLE

Dwg. No. A-10,252A mm

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES

Based on 1″ = 25.4 mm



Dwg. No. A-10,252A in

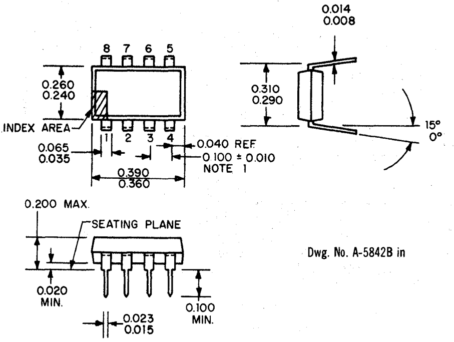
NOTES:

1. Lead spacing tolerance is non-cumulative.
2. Exact body and lead configuration at vendor's option within limits shown.
3. Leads missing from their designated positions shall also be counted when numbering leads.
4. Terminal lead standoffs may be omitted and replaced by body standoffs.
5. Lead gauge plane is 0.030″ (0.76 mm) max. below seating plane.

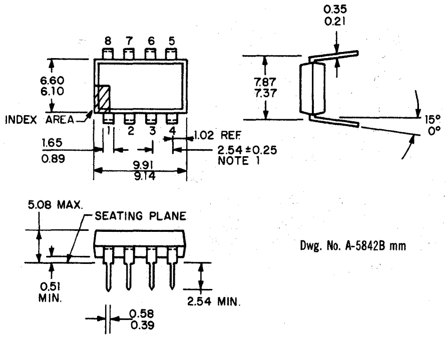
'M' PACKAGE: 8-Pin Plastic Dual In-Line

DIMENSIONS IN INCHES

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES
Based on 1″ = 25.4 mm



Dwg. No. A-5842B in

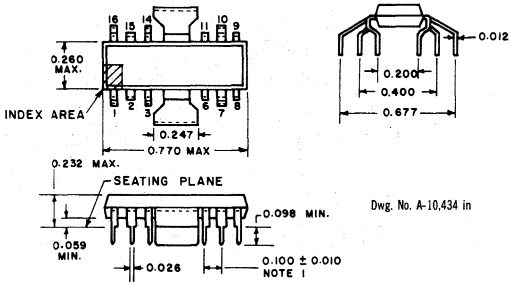


Dwg. No. A-5842B mm

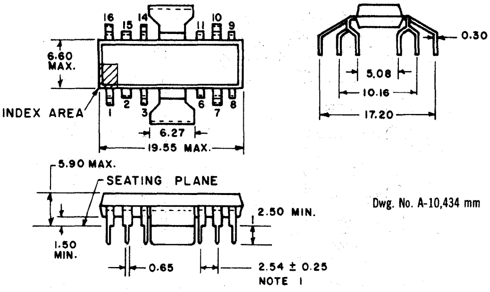
'Q' PACKAGE: 16-Pin Plastic Quad In-Line

DIMENSIONS IN INCHES

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES
Based on 1″ = 25.4 mm



Dwg. No. A-10,434 in

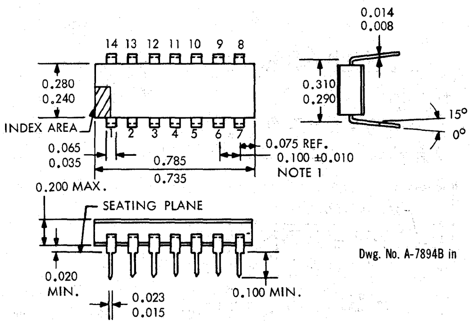


Dwg. No. A-10,434 mm

NOTES:
1. Lead spacing tolerance is non-cumulative.
2. Exact body and lead configuration at vendor's option within limits shown.
3. Leads missing from their designated positions shall also be counted when numbering leads.
4. Terminal lead standoffs may be omitted and replaced by body standoffs.
5. Lead gauge plane is 0.030″ (0.76 mm) max. below seating plane.

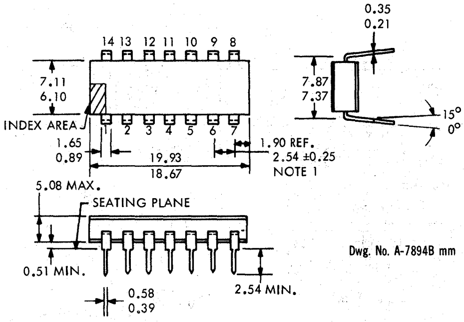
'R' PACKAGE: 14-Pin Ceramic Dual In-Line

DIMENSIONS IN INCHES



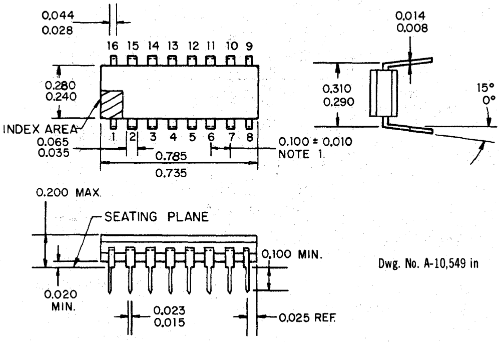
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES

Based on 1″ = 25.4 mm



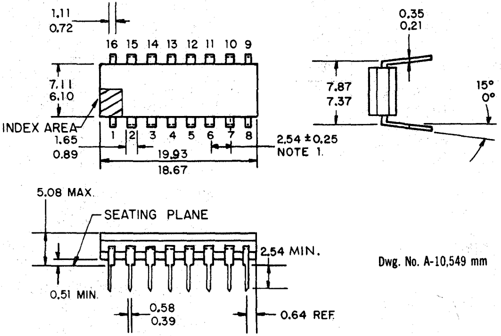
'R' PACKAGE: 16-Pin Ceramic Dual In-Line

DIMENSIONS IN INCHES



DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES

Based on 1″ = 25.4 mm

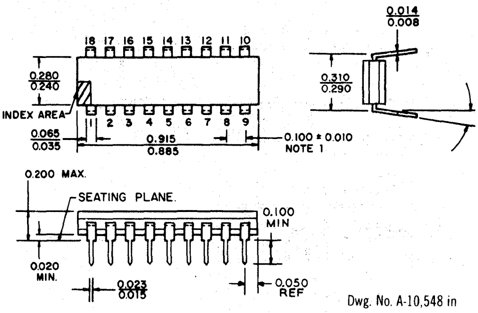


NOTES:

1. Lead spacing tolerance is non-cumulative.
2. Exact body and lead configuration at vendor's option within limits shown.
3. Leads missing from their designated positions shall also be counted when numbering leads.
4. Terminal lead standoffs may be omitted and replaced by body standoffs.
5. Lead gauge plane is 0.030″ (0.76 mm) max. below seating plane.

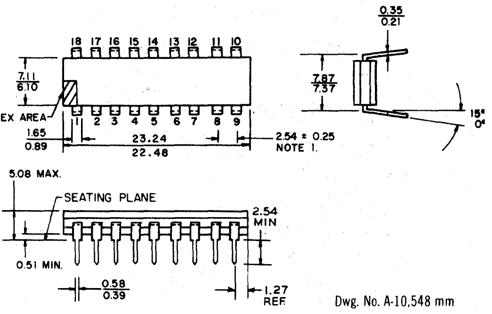
'R' PACKAGE: 18-Pin Ceramic Dual In-Line

DIMENSIONS IN INCHES



Dwg. No. A-10,548 in

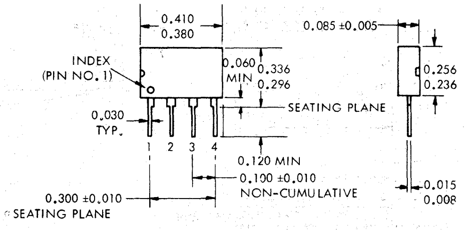
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES
Based on 1″ = 25.4 mm



Dwg. No. A-10,548 mm

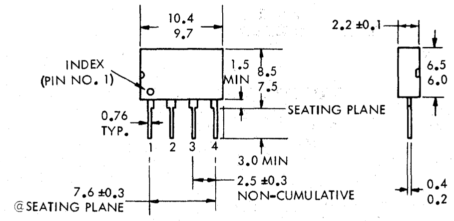
'S' PACKAGE: 4-Pin Molded Single In-Line

DIMENSIONS IN INCHES



Dwg. No. A-9002C in

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES
Based on 1″ = 25.4 mm



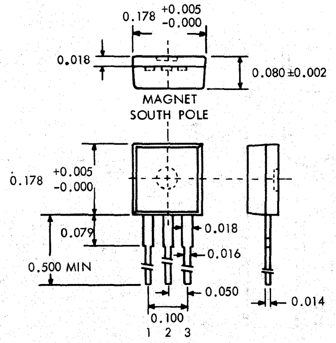
Dwg. No. A-9002C mm

NOTES:

1. Lead spacing tolerance is non-cumulative.
2. Exact body and lead configuration at vendor's option within limits shown.
3. Leads missing from their designated positions shall also be counted when numbering leads.
4. Terminal lead standoffs may be omitted and replaced by body standoffs.
5. Lead gauge plane is 0.030″ (0.76 mm) max. below seating plane.

'T' PACKAGE: 3-Pin Plastic Single In-Line

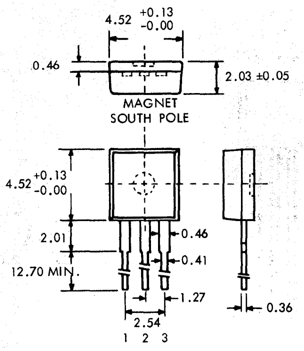
DIMENSIONS IN INCHES



Dwg. No. A-11,118A in

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES

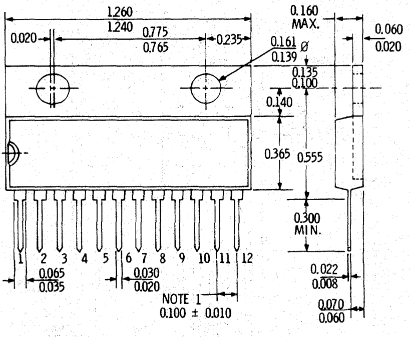
Based on 1″ = 25.4 mm



Dwg. No. A-11,118A mm

'W' PACKAGE: 12-Pin Plastic Single In-Line

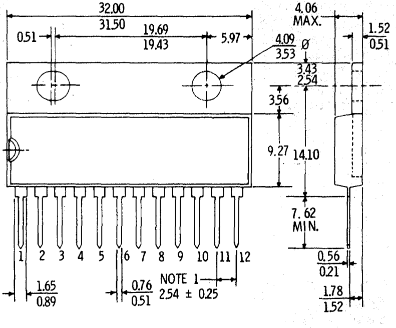
DIMENSIONS IN INCHES



DWG.NO. A-11,138A IN

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES

Based on 1″ = 25.4 mm



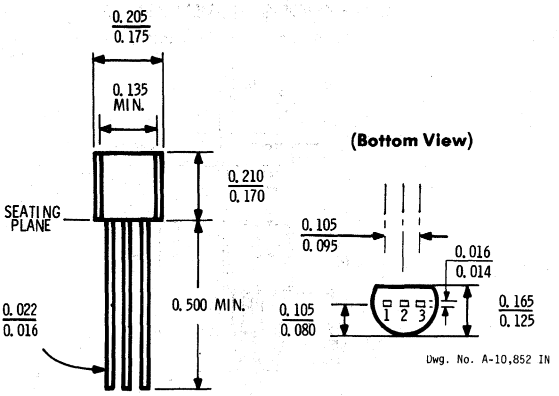
DWG.NO. A-11,138A MM

NOTES:

1. Lead spacing tolerance is non-cumulative.
2. Exact body and lead configuration at vendor's option within limits shown.
3. Leads missing from their designated positions shall also be counted when numbering leads.
4. Terminal lead standoffs may be omitted and replaced by body standoffs.
5. Lead gauge plane is 0.030″ (0.76 mm) max. below seating plane.

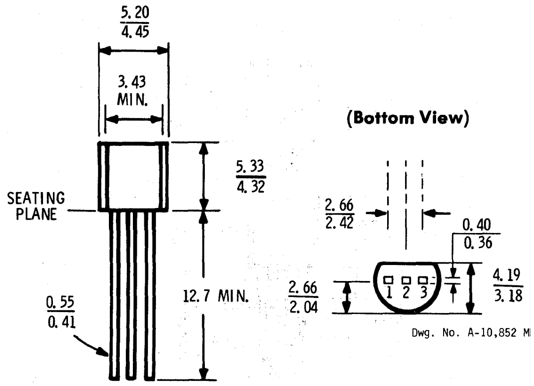
'Y' PACKAGE: 3-Pin TO-92/TO-226AA

DIMENSIONS IN INCHES



DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES

Based on 1″ = 25.4 mm

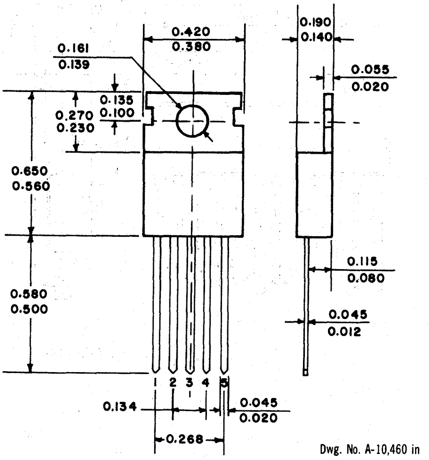


NOTE:

Lead diameter is controlled in the zone between 0.050″ (0.13 mm) and 0.250″ (6.35 mm) from the seating plane. Between 0.250″ (6.35 mm) and 0.500″ (12.7 mm) from the seating plane. A maximum lead diameter of 0.021″ (0.53 mm) is specified. Outside of these zones the lead diameter is not controlled.

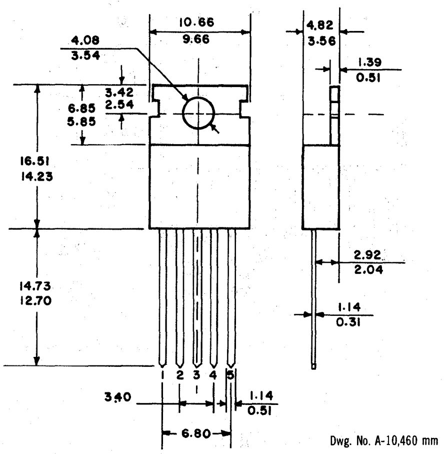
'Z' PACKAGE: 5-Lead TO-220

DIMENSIONS IN INCHES



DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES

Based on 1″ = 25.4 mm

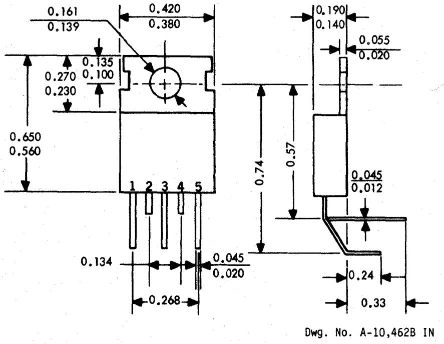


NOTES:

1. Lead spacing tolerance is non-cumulative
2. Exact body and lead configuration at vendor's option within limits shown.
3. Leads missing from their designated positions shall also be counted when numbering leads.
4. Terminal lead standoffs may be omitted and replaced by body standoffs.
5. Lead gauge plane is 0.030″ (0.76 mm) max. below seating plane.

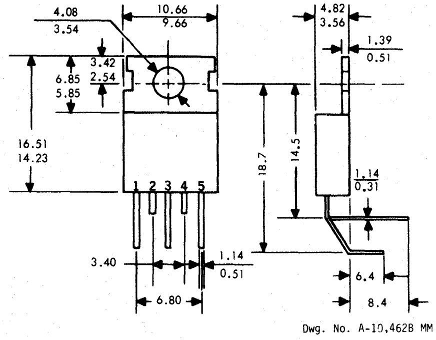
'ZH' PACKAGE: 5-Lead TO-220 (Horizontal Mount)

DIMENSIONS IN INCHES



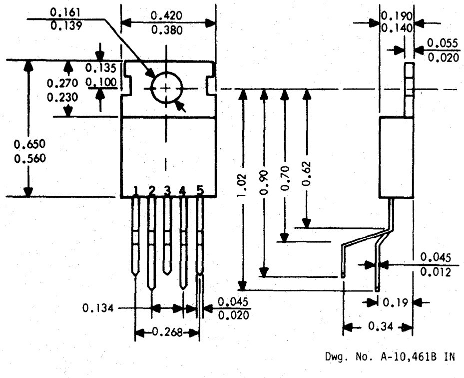
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES

Based on 1″ = 25.4 mm



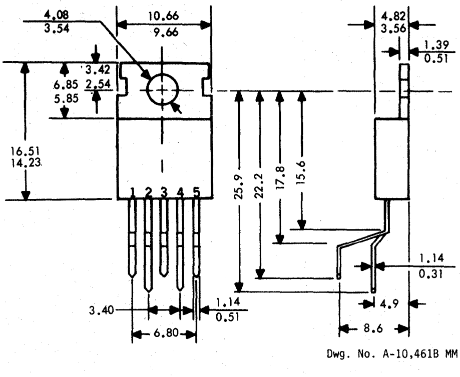
'ZV' PACKAGE: 5-Lead TO-220 (Vertical Mount)

DIMENSIONS IN INCHES



DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES

Based on 1″ = 25.4 mm

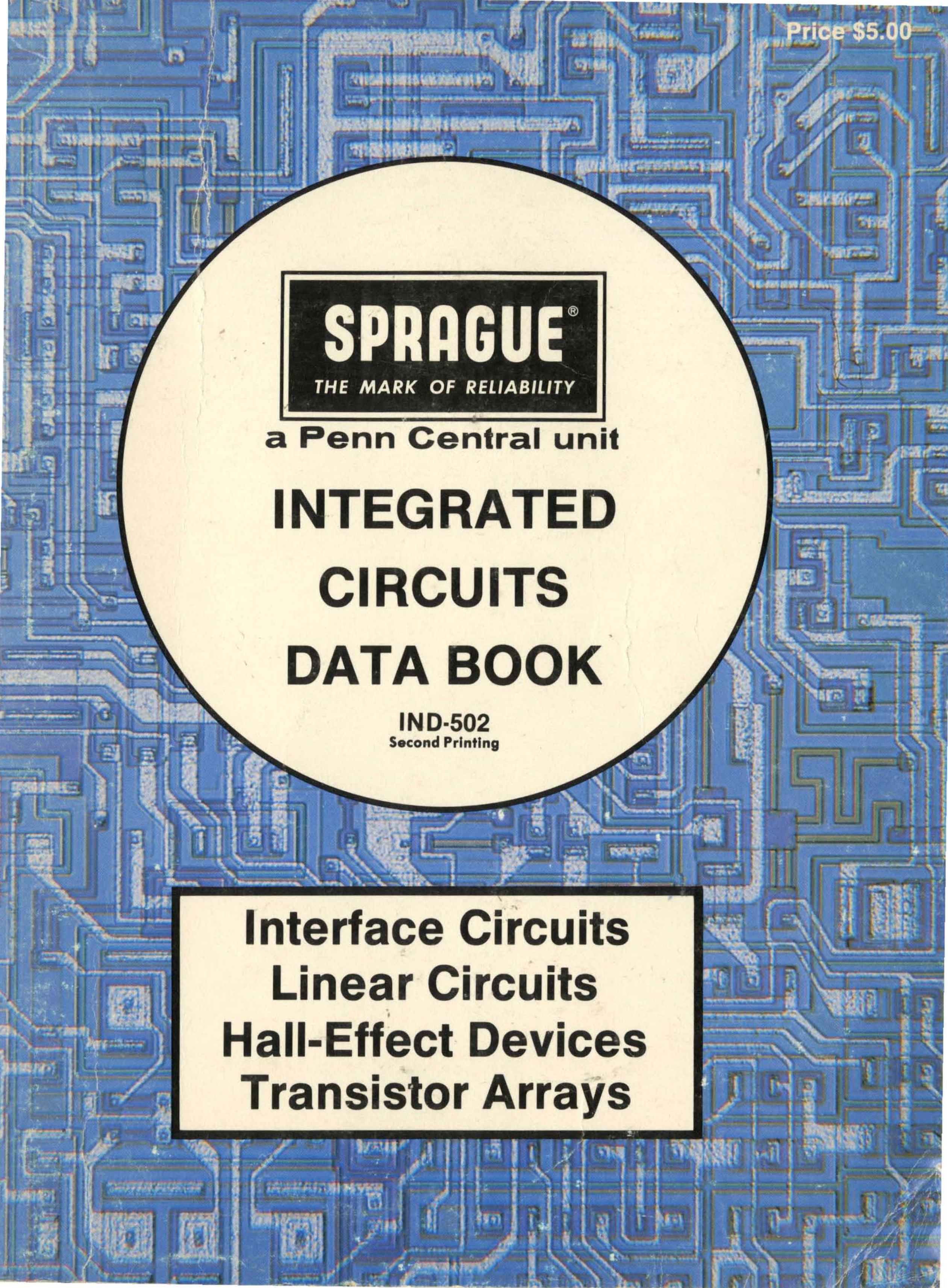


NOTES:

1. Lead spacing tolerance is non-cumulative.
2. Exact body and lead configuration at vendor's option within limits shown.
3. Leads missing from their designated positions shall also be counted when numbering leads.
4. Terminal lead standoffs may be omitted and replaced by body standoffs.
5. Lead gauge plane is 0.030″ (0.76 mm) max. below seating plane.

NOTES

NOTES



Price $5.00

SPRAGUE®

THE MARK OF RELIABILITY

a Penn Central unit

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS DATA BOOK

IND-502
Second Printing

Interface Circuits
Linear Circuits
Hall-Effect Devices
Transistor Arrays